100th Congress, 2d Session - - - - - - - - - - House Document 100-216

UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT

COMMUNICATION

FROM

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

TRANSMITTING

THE FINAL LEGAL TEXT OF THE U.S.-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT, THE PROPOSED U.S.-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988, AND A STATEMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION, PURSUANT TO 19 U.S.C. 2112(e)(2), 2212(a)

JULY 26, 1988.—Referred jointly to the Committees on Ways and Means, Agriculture, Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs, Energy and Commerce, Foreign Affairs, Government Operations, Interior and Insular Affairs, and the Judiciary and ordered to be printed.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

87-368 WASHINGTON : 1988

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

THE WHITE HOUSE,
Washington, July 25, 1988.

Hon. JIM WRIGHT,
Speaker of the House of Representatives,
Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. SPEAKER: Pursuant to section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974, I herewith transmit the final legal text of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, which Prime Minister Brian Mulroney and I entered into on behalf of our Governments on January 2, 1988.

With this truly historic agreement, I am submitting the proposed United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, which will revise domestic law as required or appropriate to implement this Agreement and fulfill our international obligations. Further, in accordance with section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974, I am submitting a Statement of Administrative Action that:

Outlines proposed administrative actions to implement the Agreement;

Explains how the implementing bill and proposed administrative actions change or affect existing law; and

Provides reasons as to why the implementing bill and proposed administrative actions are required or appropriate to carry out the Agreement.

Finally, I am submitting a statement of reasons as to how the Agreement serves the interests of U.S. commerce.

With this Agreement and its implementing bill, we set a new standard for exemplary teamwork between the Congress and the Executive branch. The Administration and many congressional committees have cooperated closely in drafting the bill I am submitting today. No one branch of our government has dictated the terms of this bill; rather, we have all cooperated for the greater good of the Agreement, which so manifestly serves our national economic interests. I compliment and thank the Congress for its substantial contributions to this process, and particularly for the timeliness of its efforts in this regard. I believe this cooperation fully reflects the responsible way in which "fast track" legislative procedures for trade agreements were intended to be used.

The United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement is one of the most comprehensive agreements on trade ever negotiated between two nations. It provides for the elimination of all tariffs, reduces many non-tariff barriers, liberalizes investment practices, and covers trade in services. For example, the Agreement:

Significantly liberalizes Canada's foreign investment regime;

Provides secure, nondiscriminatory access to Canadian energy supplies, even in times of shortages;

Establishes the critical principle of national treatment with respect to trade in over 150 services, which will ensure nondiscriminatory treatment of U.S. services providers under future Canadian laws and regulations;

Removes essentially all existing Canadian discrimination faced by U.S. financial institutions operating in Canada;

Facilitates the temporary entry of U.S. business persons and professionals into Canada;

Freezes coverage of the United States-Canada "Auto Pact" and limits future Pact-like provisions;

Eliminates Canadian duty remission programs linked to performance requirements;

Removes the current Canadian embargo on imports of used motor vehicles and aircraft;

Expands opportunities to sell U.S. goods to the Canadian Government by extending the coverage of the GATT Government Procurement Code bilaterally to purchases between $25,000 and the Code threshold (currently about $156,000);

Provides that owners of U.S. television programs should be compensated for the retransmission of their programs in Canada;

Eliminates Canadian export subsidies on agricultural trade to the United States;

Prohibits Canadian Government and public entity sales for export to the United States of agricultural goods at prices below cost;

Generally exempts meat products of one country from the other country's meat import quota laws;

Increases Canadian poultry and egg minimum import quotas;

Sets conditions for the removal of Canadian import licensing of wheat, barley, and oats;

Establishes a forum for discussing the possible harmonization of technical regulations on agricultural trade;

Facilitates the recognition by one part of the other's testing facilities and certification bodies in the area of technical standards; and

Removes barriers to the sale of U.S.-produced wine and distilled spirits in Canada.

While I have highlighted here major benefits for the United States, the Agreement of course provides reciprocal benefits for Canada. Thus, the Agreement is a win-win situation for both countries. It will create more jobs and lower prices for consumers on both sides of the border. The overall result will be increased competitiveness and a higher standard of living in both countries.

Moreover, the Agreement looks to the future by providing a concrete example of the kind of market-opening steps the entire world should be pursuing. It thus supports U.S. efforts at trade liberalization in the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations.

With this Agreement and the free-trade area it establishes, we are poised to make a great leap of progress. Already Canada and the United States generate the world's largest volume of trade.

Canada is by far our largest trading partner. The United States exports more to the Province of Ontario alone than to the entire country of Japan. United States citizens are by far the principal foreign investors in Canada, and Canadians, on a per capita basis, are even greater investors in this country. This two-way traffic in trade and investment has helped to create more than a million jobs, expand opportunity for both our peoples, and augment the prosperity of both nations.

With this Agreement, we are tearing down the tariff walls that block the flow of trade and generally eliminating the tangle of restrictions and regulations that inhibit our commerce and economic cooperation. As this Agreement takes effect, Americans and Canadians will be more able to conduct business, invest, and trade where they like. Two proud, independent, and sovereign nations—Canada and the United States—will pull together, as partners, toward a future of economic growth and prosperity.

With this Agreement, we reject "beggar-thy-neighbor" policies in order to build with our neighbors; we put aside special interests in favor of the common interest; we break free from limitations of the past not only to enhance our prosperity today, but also to build a better tomorrow for the generations to come in the 21st century.

With this Agreement, both the United States and Canada will be better prepared to compete in the global marketplace of the 21st century. Therefore, in the interest of strengthening our economy, creating jobs, reducing consumer burdens, and advancing U.S. efforts in multilateral trade negotiations, I urge prompt approval and implementation of the United States-Canadian Free-Trade Agreement by the Congress.

Sincerely,

RONALD REAGAN.

Statement of Reasons as to How The United States - Canada Free Trade Agreement (FTA) Serves the Interests of U.S. Commerce

This Statement of How the Agreement Serves the Interests of U.S. Commerce is submitted to the Congress in compliance with section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974 and accompanies the implementing bill and the Statement of Administrative Action for the United States - Canada Free Trade Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "FTA" or "Agreement.")

The Statement begins with summaries of the Agreement and its overall economic and trade effects. The remainder of the Statement describes how the individual chapters of the Agreement will affect U.S. trade in goods and services, U.S. investments in Canada, and specific sectors of the U.S. economy. That portion of the Statement follows the organization of the Agreement itself, beginning with Chapter One. Chapters Five and Twelve are not included in the discussion, however, since they respectively incorporate existing U.S. rights and obligations existing under GATT with respect to Canada and exclude certain subject areas from coverage under the Agreement. Similarly, Chapter Twenty-One is excluded from coverage in this Statement since it relates solely to procedural matters with no direct or indirect effect on U.S. commercial interests.

Summary of the United States - Canada Free Trade Agreement

The Agreement is one of the most comprehensive agreements on trade ever negotiated between two nations. It eliminates all tariffs, reduces many non-tariff barriers, liberalizes investment practices, provides ground rules covering trade in services, and supports efforts at multilateral trade liberalization. The overall result will be increased competitiveness and a higher standard of living in both countries.

Looking to the experience of the European Community (EC) as a possible indication of the results of freeing trade between major trading partners, we should expect significant gains from the FTA. During the period in which EC tariffs were eliminated (1959 to 1969), trade within the EC rose by 347 percent. In contrast, trade outside the EC rose only 130 percent. In this same period, U.S. global trade rose by 124 percent and Canadian trade by 130 percent. The period of intra-EC tariff reductions also was one of unparalleled economic growth for the EC's members.

Canadian average tariff rates on U.S. dutiable imports are 9.9 percent compared with a U.S. average of 3.3 percent on dutiable imports from Canada. Academic studies estimate that duty-free trade will result in a gain of between $1 billion and $3.5 billion in annual U.S. welfare . These figures will grow with the growth of both economies.

Much of value to the United States in the FTA lies outside the tariff area. The FTA will greatly increase the stability of cross-border trade for U.S. business, and U.S. exporters should gain from the assurance that long-term commitments can be made to exporting to Canada without the fear of arbitrary disruption through direct import restriction or other measures.

The Agreement is the first among major trading partners to address the problem of impediments and distortions to trade in services. The FTA covers a broad range of service activities, greatly limiting the ability of one government to place any new impediments on or distortions to the services trade of the other country.

Cross-border investment patterns will be more efficient, contributing to U.S. economic welfare. High Canadian tariffs will no longer serve as a distortive stimulus to U.S. investment in Canada (tariff "jumping"). At the same time, arbitrary governmental impediments to economically sound U.S. investment decisions in Canada will be reduced by the FTA.

The FTA was designed to be consistent with our other international obligations. While its benefits are restricted to Canada and the United States, it creates no new barriers to trade with third countries. Furthermore, implementing the FTA will be a useful catalyst for the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, thus supporting our efforts at trade liberalization in multilateral fora.

A summary of benefits and a chapter-by-chapter discussion follow.

Summary of the Effects of the FTA

Economic Significance

- In 1987, total bilateral goods and services trade between the United States and Canada topped $166 billion, making the U.S. - Canada trade relationship the largest in the world.
- The U.S. sells about as much merchandise to Canada with its 26 million people as it does to the European Community, whose twelve member nations have a combined population of over 320 million.
- The U.S. exports over twice as much in merchandise to Canada as it does to Japan, a nation of over 120 million persons.
- The United States sells 24% of its merchandise exports to Canada. Canada supplies 17% of total U.S. goods imports.
- The U.S. purchases 76% of Canadian merchandise exports. The U.S. supplies 68% of total Canadian goods imports.
- U.S.-Canada trade in energy was $9 billion in 1987 (including crude oil, petroleum products, natural gas, electricity, coal and uranium).
- Total bilateral foreign direct investment exceeds $68 billion.
- Over 1,400 U.S. business affiliates of Canadian companies employ over 527,000 workers in the United States.
- U.S.-Canada trade and tourism was $7 billion in 1987.

Quantitative Gains from the Elimination of Tariffs

- Studies have shown that FTA-related economic gains in annual U.S. welfare will range between $1 billion and $3.5 billion. These figures will grow with the growth of both economies.
- It has been estimated that U.S. exports to Canada should increase by about $2.4 billion compared to a Canadian gain of $1.1 billion.
- In addition to the expected gains from the elimination of tariffs, FTA provisions concerning other areas will create significant opportunities. These gains, although more difficult to quantify, are described below.

Non-tariff Barriers

- The FTA will provide national treatment for the listing of American wine, and will terminate mark-up differentials for the product over several years. U.S. wine will have improved access to Canadian distribution systems. In 1986, Canadians consumed more than 62 million gallons of wine valued in excess of $370 million.

- o During the first three to five years of the FTA, U.S. wine exports could rise by $2-3 million dollars annually. Within five to seven years, wine exports to Canada are expected to increase somewhat more substantially as the full effects of "national treatment" are reflected. By 1995, U.S. wine exports to Canada could reach $30 to $40 million per year, up from under $10 million today.

- o The FTA removes the Canadian restriction on the importation into Canada of used aircraft. Between 1985-1987, tne U.S. sold $166.7 million worth of used aircraft to Canada. Removal of the legal barrier will provide more assured access to the market.

- o Through the FTA, Canada has agreed to liberalize its import quotas for poultry, poultry products and eggs. This will aid U.S. producers in increasing the over $84 million of poultry and eggs they exported to Canada in 1986. Also in 1986, Canadians consumed 657 thousand (metric) tons of poultry and 312 thousand tons of eggs.

- o Canada does not protect creators of motion pictures and other television programming against unauthorized cable system retransmission of broadcast signals containing their work. The FTA commits Canada to revise its copyright law to protect the program retransmission. The U.S. industry expects additional royalty payments of $20 million annually after the Agreement is implemented in 1989.

Table of U.S. / Canadian AVEs (HS System) 1985

Sector (HS Chapter)	Canada	United States
Live Animals, Fish and their products	1.6	0.9
Vegetable products	1.0	2.9
Animal and Vegetable fats	5.9	5.6
Alcoholic Beverages	31.3	3.4
Prepared Foodstuffs	5.3	4.0
Tobacco	17.9	12.5
Mineral Products	0.2	0.3
Mineral Fuels and Oils	0.3	0.3
Chemicals	6.0	2.8
Rubber	5.6	2.7
Hides, Skins and Leathers	1.5	3.7
Luggage	14.5	8.0
Wood and Wood Articles	1.7	0.3
Cork and Straw Mfrs.	8.6	3.7
Paper	6.1	0.2
Pulp	0.0	0.0
Printed Material	0.9	0.4
Textiles	12.8	6.4
Apparel	20.2	15.8
Footwear	19.8	8.8

Sector (HS Chapter)	Canada	United States
Headgear, Umbrellas, Down Articles	7.3	4.5
Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement	7.6	3.3
Ceramic Products	2.8	2.1
Glass and Glassware	4.8	2.0
Precious Stone, Metal and Jewelry	0.3	0.0
Iron and Steel	5.5	3.3
Copper	4.1	1.1
Lead	1.1	2.8
Aluminum	2.8	0.7
Zinc	3.9	1.6
Nickel	0.6	0.1
Tin	1.3	1.3
Other Base Metals and Articles	4.8	1.4
Tools and Cutlery	5.7	5.2
Non-electric Machinery and Equip.	2.3	1.6
Electric Machinery and Equip.	4.6	3.8
Rail Cars, Locomotives and Parts	6.9	5.7
Autos and Other Vehicles	0.4	0.1
Aircraft	0.2	0.0
Ships	7.5	1.9
Instruments and Clocks	1.9	3.5
Arms and Ammunitions	2.7	4.7
Furniture, Bedding, Lamps	11.4	2.0
Toys and Games	8.9	4.1
Miscellaneous Mfrd. Articles	10.8	5.7

AVE = average ad valorem equivalent

U.S. figures supplied by ITC and USTR
Canadian figures from Statistics Canada

- All Canadian tariffs on U.S. dutiable exports, averaging 9.9% (compared to the average 3.3 % which the United States applies to Canadian dutiable imports), will be phased out completely by 1998.

- Among the primary U.S. growth exports to Canada have been computers and peripherals. Between 1984 and 1986, exports to Canada of these items grew 21% to $2.2 billion. The Free Trade Agreement eliminates the 3.9% Canadian tariff on computers immediately on January 1, 1989.

- The FTA eliminates immediately Canadian duties for a number of products on January 1, 1989, including: data processors, certain semiconductor devices, telephone sets, some telecommunications equipment, motorcycles, furs, raw hides, some unprocessed fish, whiskey and rum. Canadian duties on these products presently range up to 17.5%.

- The Canadian tariffs on printed products are among the highest of all Canadian tariffs, with the highest being 28.6% on catalogs followed by a 24.3% tariff on advertising products. Approximately $500 million in new business could be made available to U.S. printers as these tariffs are phased out over five years. U.S. printers exported $750 million worth of products to Canada in 1987 according to the industry.

- Among the leading export prospects to Canada for 1988 are telecommunications equipment, motor vehicle parts, plastics, and chemicals. The remaining Canadian duties on many of the products within these categories will be reduced in equal stages beginning in January 1989 and ending in January 1993. Total annual U.S. exports to Canada from these industrial sectors exceeds $10 billion.

- During 1987, customs officials in Canada collected nearly $1.7 billion in duties on imports from the United States. The United States charged $692 million in duties on goods entering the country from Canada. Had the FTA been fully implemented during that year, importers would not have been burdened with these costs to the benefit of businesses and consumers on both sides of the border.

- It should be noted that U.S. territories outside the customs territory are not included in the tariff benefits, but the Administration is discussing with the territories ways of improving their access to the Canadian market.

The Free Trade Precedent

- Reducing trade barriers between and among nations through free trade areas and common markets has sharply increased imports and exports. For example:

  The value of Spain's bilateral trade with Portugal shot up over 79% the first year the two joined the European Community (1986).

  Portugal's volume of trade with the 10 member countries of the European Community (EC) went up 48% the first year of its membership in the community. The value of Spain's trade with the EC rose 43%.

  During the first ten years of Britain's membership in the European Community (1973-1983), the U.K.'s exports to other member states grew by 28% per year, while its imports increased by 24%. Trade with the rest of the world during this time went up by 19% per year.

In 1983, New Zealand and Australia implemented an accord liberalizing trade between them. For the three years preceding the accord, Australian exports to New Zealand grew at an average of 10% per year. After implementation through FY 1985, exports rose 18% annually. New Zealand's exports to Australia also increased as trade barriers declined.

Trade between the United States and Canada is expected to grow significantly faster in future years under a free trade regime than it has in the past.

Expanding Opportunities

- The FTA benefits American consumers by eliminating tariffs, expanding energy services, increasing the variety of goods available for purchase, and creating greater efficiencies in manufacturing.

- The FTA increases the value of Canadian government procurement purchases open to U.S. exporters from $500 million to $1 billion.

- The FTA assures access to inexpensive, fairly priced, clean hydroelectric power. This benefits industry, consumers and the environment alike.

- Reduced reliance on imports of petroleum from distant sources will improve U.S. national energy security.

Canada: A Growing Market

- Canada has the seventh largest economy in the world, recording a Gross Domestic Product of over $415 billion in 1987. Per capital GDP in 1987 was approximately $16,000. Real Gross Domestic Product rose at an annual rate of 3.9% in 1987.

- The FTA facilitates access for U.S. goods and services to an additional market of 26 million persons.

- Canada's population grew 11% between 1976 and 1986. The expanding Canadian civilian labor market has over 13 million persons.

- In recent years, an annual average of around 100,000 immigrants have settled in Canada.

Chapter One: Objectives and Scope

The Agreement establishes a free trade area consistent with the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), the multilateral agreement governing trade relations between 94 countries.

The objectives of the Agreement are to:

- eliminate barriers to trade in goods and services between the two countries;
- facilitate conditions of fair competition;
- significantly liberalize conditions for investment;
- establish effective procedures to administer the Agreement and resolve disputes; and
- lay the foundation for further bilateral and multilateral cooperation.

The United States and Canada agree to take all necessary measures to ensure compliance with the Agreement by their respective state, provincial and local governments. The Agreement generally will take precedence over pre-existing agreements, except where specified, and the two countries agree to treat each other's goods, services and investment as they treat their own to the extent provided in the Agreement.

Chapter Two: General Definitions

This Chapter contains definitions necessary for interpretation of the Agreement.

Chapter Three: Rules of Origin

United States tariff and trade laws provide for differing treatment of goods entering the U.S., depending on the country in which the goods were produced. Current laws do not specify the means by which origin of goods is to be determined. Instead, the origin of goods has been decided by administrative agencies such as the U.S. Customs Service on a case-by-case basis, by applying principles drawn from decisions handed down by U.S. courts over the last fifty years. The principles on which these court decisions were made are not consistent and, largely as a result of this, businessmen have been unable to predict with any consistency the country of origin decisions. Consequently, it has been difficult for U.S. businesses to plan international transactions.

The FTA rules of origin provide for the first time under U.S law a clear and specific set of rules for determining the national origin of goods in international commerce. Because the FTA rules apply both to goods exported to Canada as well as goods imported from Canada, U.S. businesses engaged in both import and export trade with Canada will have a clearer, more consistent set of rules for determining whether their goods are eligible for preferential treatment under the FTA.

In addition, when inputs from a third country are used in goods traded between the FTA countries, the Rules of Origin ensure that substantial processing, which is physically and commercially significant, takes place within the FTA before such goods can benefit from the FTA tariff preference. Thus, the FTA cannot be used to circumvent the MFN tariff on imports from third countries.

Implementation of the FTA rules of origin by legislation will give these rules the force of law. For the most part, applying the FTA rules of origin will result in the same origin determination as applying current practice, which is based on the principle of substantial transformation. In some cases, notably steel, and textile and apparel products, the FTA rules are more stringent when third-country materials are involved. The tougher rules of origin for the textile and steel areas were sought at the request of private sector advisors.

Chapter Four: Border Measures

Tariffs

A major accomplishment of the FTA is the elimination of each country's tariffs within ten years. Canadian tariffs average 9.9 percent on dutiable imports, or about three times the U.S. average of 3.3 percent on dutiable imports. The U.S. exporters whose products are subject to these high Canadian tariffs complain that their products face a greater disadvantage in the Canadian market vis-a-vis Canadian products than Canadian products face in the U.S. market vis-a-vis U.S. products.

Under the FTA, the United States and Canada will eliminate completely their tariffs on products of the other country by January 1, 1998. By eliminating tariffs on bilateral trade over time, the FTA will place U.S. products in the Canadian market on an equal footing with Canadian products and on a superior footing to Canadian imports from third countries. Likewise, the FTA will place Canadian products in the U.S. market on an equal footing with U.S. products and on a superior footing to U.S. imports from third countries. Thus, the FTA will increase two-way trade and create a single U.S.-Canadian market of 265 million people, with lower costs to consumers in both countries.

The staging of tariff elimination for various commodities was selected in recognition of the fact that industries in both countries will require varying periods of adjustment to changing competitive conditions. Immediate elimination is scheduled for products where one or both countries has a strong export interest. Ten-year staging was generally accorded import sensitive products. Five-year staging was applied to many other products. In almost all instances, staging on a particular product is the same in both countries.

Academic studies estimate that as the result of tariff elimination, gains in annual U.S. welfare will range between $1 billion and $3.5 billion. These figures will grow with the growth of both economies.

Customs Procedures

Duty Drawback: Duty drawback and similar customs programs allow exporters to avoid paying duties on imported products used in exported products. Normally, these programs, which are widely used around the world, are acceptable because duty is assessed on that exported product by the importing country. Once the FTA eliminates bilateral duties, however, the U.S. and Canadian duty

drawback programs would allow imports from third countries to escape import duties by being incorporated in a product exported from one FTA country to the other. At the same time, the tariff on third-country imports would be paid on production consumed domestically. This situation would allow third-country imports to benefit unduly from the FTA and would create an incentive to export or to invest in one FTA party over the other. Thus, these programs are no longer appropriate once bilateral duties are sufficiently reduced.

Under the FTA, duty drawback and the benefits of programs having a similar economic effect (e.g., Foreign Trade Zones) will be prohibited, with limited exceptions, for purposes of bilateral trade beginning January 1, 1994. This prohibition will also apply to drawback on countervailing and antidumping duties so that the FTA cannot be used to avoid these duties, which are assessed to prevent unfairly traded imports from injuring domestic industries.

Duty Waivers: Because Canadian duties are high, Canada makes extensive use of duty remission programs that waive import duties on select imports that are considered to be in Canada's economic interest. Some of these duty remission programs require importers to produce in Canada or to export from Canada to receive these tariff benefits. These performance-based duty remission programs distort trade and investment decisions and can disadvantage producers in the United States. As a result, these programs have become a growing source of bilateral trade friction between the United States and Canada.

The FTA prohibits the introduction of new duty remission programs based on performance requirements, prevents the expansion of existing programs and finally bans their use by 1998. Without the FTA, Canadian use of these programs would likely increase. Without the FTA, our ability to stop these distorting programs through bilateral agreement or under GATT is not clear.

In this section, the parties reserve existing rights under other agreements with respect to the Auto Pact or comparable arrangements. This provision maintains the U.S. right to challenge Canadian performance requirements under GATT rules.

The FTA also requires a party to end or make generally available to any importer duty waivers that are company specific and hurt the commercial interests of the other party. The U.S. Government sought inclusion of this provision in the Agreement to provide protection that company-specific duty waivers are not used to discriminate against U.S. firms in Canada or to hurt U.S. export interests. These company-specific waivers are not necessarily linked to performance requirements.

Customs User Fee

The Agreement phases out U.S. customs user fees for FTA merchandise and prohibits any new customs user fee by either party. The Canadian Government considered a customs user fee inconsistent with a free trade agreement.

Exporter/Importer Declaration

The Agreement provides for exporter and importer declarations of eligibility for FTA-tariff treatment. Unlike prior agreements or preferential-tariff programs, this provision allows the U.S. Government to require importers to have written declarations from their exporters that imports meet the FTA rule of origin. If exporters make false declarations, their government will prosecute them under its laws. Currently, there is little recourse against exporters who mislead importers since exporters are outside the U.S. jurisdiction.

Import and Export Restrictions

To safeguard the benefits from the phase out and elimination of tariffs, the FTA prohibits quantitative restrictions on imports unless specifically grandfathered by the Agreement or allowed by GATT. For the most part, neither the United States or Canada maintains many quantitative restrictions on imports, except those permitted by GATT on agriculture. (Quantitative restrictions on agricultural trade are discussed under Chapter Seven of the FTA.) This prohibition will require the elimination of Canada's embargo of U.S. exports of used aircraft and of the U.S. embargo of Canadian exports of lottery tickets and related materials.

The FTA prohibits quantitative restrictions on exports unless specifically grandfathered by the Agreement or allowed by GATT (e.g., restraints necessary to conserve exhaustible natural resources or in the event of a short-supply emergency). Where GATT-permitted export restrictions are applied, the FTA requires that the restriction must not reduce the proportion of the good available for export to the FTA partner relative to the total supply of the good prior to the restriction. Thus, in general, the FTA prohibition on export measures prevents these measures from being used to reduce domestic prices to make domestic products more competitive in the domestic market or to provide an export incentive to other products (usually more processed).

The FTA prohibition on quantitative restrictions on exports and imports also applies to minimum export prices and to minimum import prices (except those used to enforce countervailing and antidumping orders).

The Agreement allows either party to embargo products entering through the other FTA party from third countries subject to embargoes for foreign policy or other reasons. Thus, the United States can continue to embargo Canadian products containing Cuban products.

The Agreement prohibits export taxes unless the tax is also levied on goods destined for domestic consumption. The Constitution prohibits U.S. export taxes.

Chapter Six: Technical Standards

The FTA should further ease U.S. exporters' access to Canadian markets by preventing the use of standards-related measures as trade barriers. The FTA builds upon current obligations of the United States and Canada to refrain from using standards-related measures in a discriminatory fashion.

The Industry Functional Advisory Committee for Trade Policy Matters on Standards has stated that: "This IFAC believes the Agreement will have significant and positive impact on both government and private sector bodies engaged in standards-related activities." Further, "to the best of our ability however we believe the Agreement provides for equity and reciprocity among the affected standards bodies. IFAC 2 continues to support this Agreement and hopes to see its early implementation in the U.S."

For the first time, information on proposed Canadian provincial regulations will be exchanged, thus providing U.S. product suppliers with the opportunity to influence their development before they are adopted. It will provide at least a 60-day comment period, enabling U.S. exporters to become familiar with new requirements and to influence their final form.

An additional benefit is that U.S. testing facilities, certification bodies and inspection agencies will be recognized under Canadian laboratory accreditation schemes. This will be accomplished by removing the Standards Council of Canada requirement that only Canadian facilities can receive accreditation in Canada.

U.S. exporters will also be able to receive a written explanation when Canadian federal agencies do not accept test data generated in the United States. This could help prevent disguised discrimination, reduce the costs exporters face having products retested in Canada, and result in increased acceptance of U.S.-generated test data and, subsequently, increased acceptance of U.S. products.

Chapter Seven: Agriculture

The United States - Canada Free Trade Agreement will expand trade opportunities for producers of U.S. agricultural goods. While it is difficult to quantify the benefits of the Agreement to the trade of U.S. agricultural commodities, it is clear that the Agreement will enhance trade in U.S. agricultural goods by removing some measures that distort agricultural trade between the United States and Canada. There are two aspects of the Agreement that will help increase the markets for U.S. agricultural goods in general.

Over the first 10 years of the Agreement, tariffs on agricultural goods trade between the two countries will be eliminated. Since most Canadian tariffs on imported agricultural goods, especially fresh fruits and vegetables, are higher that those currently imposed by the United States, this provision of the Agreement should help increase the exports of U.S. agricultural goods to Canada.

The Agreement prohibits both countries from providing export subsidies to agricultural goods shipped to the other country. The Agreement specifically calls for the elimination of the transportation subsidies provided under the Western Grain Transportation Act for agricultural goods shipped to the United States through west coast ports. The Agreement also prohibits either government or government-established or maintained public entities from selling agricultural goods to the other country below cost. These provisions will help ensure that U.S. producers will not compete against unfairly traded Canadian products.

In addition to the provisions mentioned above that will apply to all agricultural goods, there are provisions of the Agreement that will enhance the trade of specific types of U.S. agricultural goods. The Agreement establishes a mechanism that will, for the first time, provide for the removal of Canadian license requirements for the importation of U.S. wheat, oats, barley and their products. It is anticipated that the licensing requirements for oats will be removed during the first year of the Agreement and that the licensing requirement for the importation of wheat and barley will be removed. The removal of these licensing requirements could expand the Canadian market for these U.S. grains and their products.

The Agreement will require Canada, if it chooses to maintain import quotas on eggs and poultry products, to increase the minimum level of those quotas. In recent years, Canada has allowed additional imports of such products over the established quota levels. The Agreement will require Canada to increase its minimum quota levels to reflect its actual average import levels of the past five years, thereby increasing the minimum access levels.

Chapter Eight: Wine and Distilled Spirits

The Agreement expands the potential for exports of U.S. wines and spirits to Canada by eliminating the most significant existing discriminatory practices - generally pricing and listing measures - in Canada and prohibiting discrimination against U.S. wine and spirits for all new regulations. Discriminatory pricing practices for spirits will be terminated upon entry into force of the Agreement, and by 1995 for wine. Improved access for wines could amount to yearly increases of $20 million in exports to Canada.

Under Chapter Twelve, current governmental measures concerning the internal sale and distribution of beer in the United States and Canada are exempted from the FTA. Once the FTA enters into force, however, any changes in law, regulation, or practices may not make such measures more restrictive than they were on October 4, 1987.

Chapter Nine: Energy

The United States is the world's largest energy consumer. Major disruptions in energy markets affecting supplies to the United States have had a significant impact on the U.S. economy, as demonstrated by the oil shocks of the 1970s. Some estimates place the adverse effects of the 1979-80 oil shock in excess of $100 billion.

Assuring secure supplies of energy at stable and reasonable prices is an essential priority of U.S. economic and trade policies. The United States and Canada share the world's largest bilateral energy trade relationship, with two-way trade of $10 billion per year. In recent years, we imported more crude oil and petroleum products from Canada than from Saudi Arabia, Venezuela, or Mexico. Canada supplies almost all of our natural gas and electricity imports, and more than two-thirds of our uranium imports. In addition, Canada is our largest coal export market, accounting for 1/5 of our coal exports.

Regrettably, the history of this trade has been marked by a considerable degree of government intervention on both sides. While these past actions have often been in response to short-term concerns, they have generally worked to the longer term disadvantage of both countries.

The FTA builds on the lessons learned from the past by renouncing excessive government interference in our future energy trade and provides a framework for rational economic development of that trade. Because it will encourage the most efficient system for production, distribution and use of energy between the two countries, it will enhance the energy security of both countries. It should also result in lower overall energy costs over the longer term, which will contribute significantly to the international competitiveness of basic industries in each country.

Provisions

Chapter Nine applies to measures related to petroleum, natural gas, coal, electricity, uranium and other nuclear fuels. In this Chapter, the parties reaffirm their respective rights and obligations with respect to prohibitions or restrictions on bilateral trade in energy goods; state their understanding that this prohibits minimum export - and import - pricing requirements; and pronibit discriminatory export taxes in their trade.

If exports are restricted in situations where 1)supplies are short, 2)there is a domestic price control program, or 3)a need exists to conserve a finite energy resource, as permitted under GATT Articles XI and XX, the restriction may not: (a) reduce the proportion of total supply historically available to the other country; (b) disrupt the normal channels of supply or mix of energy products; or (c) impose a higher price on exports than for comparable domestic sales.

The FTA provides for only quite narrow exceptions to the prohibition on trade restrictions in situations involving national security; these are limited to situations of militarily-related national security.

In short, neither country will treat the buyers or sellers of energy of the other country as "second-class" customers or suppliers. Canada gains assured market access for its energy exports to the United States, and the United States gains assured access to Canadian energy supplies to meet its imported energy requirements.

The Agreement provides for consultation in the event either country believes the energy regulatory actions of the other country would directly discriminate against its energy goods or businesses. This consultative link is in addition to the consultation provided for in Chapter Eighteen of the Agreement and recognizes the complexity of energy regulatory programs and their potential effects on energy trade. This provision will encourage constructive consultations between the governments with a view to avoiding problems that could otherwise require dispute settlement under the procedures of Chapter Eighteen.

Under the Agreement, Canada will: exempt the United States from its "upgrading" requirement on uranium exports; and eliminate the electricity export price test that requires the export price to be not significantly less than the least-cost alternative available to importer. Other Canadian export tests (price tests and "surplus" tests) must be administered in a manner consistent with the Agreement.

The United States will: eliminate any discriminatory treatment of British Columbia Hydro vis-a-vis comparably situated U.S. utilities in terms of access to the Bonneville Power Administration Intertie into the California electricity market; allow export of up to 50 thousand barrels per day of Alaskan crude oil (the export of which is currently prohibited by U.S. law) only if carried from Alaska on vessels documented for the U.S. coastwise trade; and exempt Canada from restrictions in Section 161(v) of the Atomic Energy Act on donestic enrichment of imported uranium.

The FTA recognizes the importance of government incentives for oil and gas resource development in view of the contribution of such incentives to the overall energy supply security of both countries. Neither country is required to eliminate such incentives as a consequence of implementing the Agreement, and may create new ones consistent with the principles of the Agreement.

Finally, Chapter Nine expresses the Parties' intent that there be no inconsistency between this Agreement and the obligations of either country under the International Energy Program of the International Energy Agency.

Benefits of Energy Provisions

Energy Security

The energy provisions of the FTA will significantly enhance U.S. energy security by assuring U.S. purchasers of Canadian energy that these supplies will not be interrupted unless proportional constraints are placed on Canadian customers, and that there will be no price discrimination against U.S. purchasers. In return, Canada will receive assured access to the U.S. market. Overall, the FTA will result in greater supplies of North American energy than otherwise would have been the case, and thus reduce dependence on less secure sources of imported oil.

In addition, the elimination of barriers to energy trade between the United States and Canada will allow the development of a more flexible and responsive energy system. Such a system will be able to deal much more effectively with the consequences of a major oil supply disruption, should one occur. There will be increased ability to move oil supplies around to adjust to local shortages and increased ability to use natural gas and electricity to substitute for oil in some areas.

Tariff Reductions

The FTA will eliminate existing U.S. tariffs on oil imports over 5 years, with reductions of 20 percent each year. Crude oil imports from Canada are about 600 thousand barrels per day, divided between light and heavy crude, with a total tariff payment estimated between $15 and $20 million per year. Refined product imports from Canada total about 200 thousand barrels per day and include substantial quantities of natural gas liquids (duty free), as well as heavy fuel oil (5.25 cents per barrel), lighter fuel oils (10.5 cents per barrel), gasoline (52.5 cents per barrel), and other products. Assuming an average tariff of 10 cents per barrel, annual duties collected on refined products might be between $5 and $10 million per year. Thus, total annual savings for U.S. oil purchasers along the Northern Tier and elsewhere could total $20 to $30 million.

Efficiency Gains

The FTA Energy Chapter establishes a framework of free trade principles which should allow, over the longer term, the development of a single energy market for the two countries. This would result in significant cost savings through the efficiencies associated with allowing energy supplies to be developed on the most economic scale and timeframe, and would allow those supplies to be distributed to markets in the most logical and flexible ways. Consumers and producers in both countries stand to benefit from these savings. Because of the complexity of these markets, it is difficult to quantify the benefits with certainty. However, it is clear that they should be substantial.

Prohibitions on Quantitative Restrictions and Price Discrimination

Historically, government intervention in energy markets on both sides of the border has resulted in a number of practices which have adversely affected U.S. and Canadian consumers. These unilateral actions would be prohibited under the Energy Chapter of the FTA. For example, gas prices to U.S. customers before the Canadian Government intervened late in the 1970's were $2.30 per million Btu (MMBtu) of gas. A rigid U.S. gas pricing structure allowed, over two years' time, the Canadian Government to mandate an increase in export prices to $4.94 per MMBtu, in spite of contract obligations to supply at lower prices. The evolution of the gas market to a more competitive structure, which the FTA seeks to insure, makes a return to these policies more difficult. With natural gas imports from Canada now near a trillion cubic feet per year and increasing, however, a similar government-mandated future price increase of about $3 per MMBtu would cost U.S. gas purchasers $3 billion per year. The commitments in the Energy Chapter would prohibit such a discriminatory price increase. Also, these commitments would prohibit restrictions on crude oil exports such as the Canadian Government imposed in the early 1970's, and would forbid the use of export taxes such as that which Canada imposed on crude oil exports in the same time period.

Similarly, uncertainty regarding import restrictions on the U.S. side has inhibited the development of electricity trade to its full economic potential. Since the oil embargo of 1973, imports of Canadian electricity have already saved U.S. electric utilities $7 billion relative to the equivalent cost of electricity from imported oil. The FTA Energy Chapter will preserve these savings by maintaining the current free trade in electricity and will encourage further increases in electricity imports where the alternative might be less secure and more expensive imported oil.

Uranium

In the uranium sector, the FTA would exempt the U.S. from the Canadian requirement that uranium be upgraded to the maximum degree possible prior to export. In return, the FTA would prohibit discrimination against Canadian uranium proposed in recent legislation. Restrictions could cost U.S. utilities and their customers $1 to $1.5 billion over the 12 years this provision would be in effect, if passed. The FTA Energy Chapter would also exempt Canada from any restrictions which might be imposed on enrichment of foreign uranium under Section 161v of the Atomic Energy Act.

Trade Balance Effects

The benefits of the FTA energy provisions in terms of the trade balance are twofold. First, the more efficient development of North American resources should result greater investment by producers and lower prices. Since increased Canadian energy imports will

generally displace oil imports from less secure sources, this should result in an overall reduction in the cost of our energy imports. Further, the FTA prevents a repetition of past Canadian practices of sharply increasing the price of energy exports to the United States.

No less significant is the effect of the energy provisions on energy-intensive industries. For these industries, energy costs are a critical factor in determining international competitiveness. The enhanced supply security for energy and commitments on nondiscrimination in pricing will preserve the existing situation and promote a longer-term expansion of these industries in international markets. Among the industries affected are petrochemicals, aluminum, steel and other primary metals, and cement and other construction materials.

Chapter Ten: Automotive Trade

Under the U.S.-Canadian Automotive Products Trade Agreement (Auto Pact) of 1965, 95 percent of bilateral automotive trade already moves duty free. Under the Auto Pact, the United States grants duty free entry to motor vehicles and original equipment of Canada as long as 50 percent of their value is U.S. and/or Canadian. Canada grants duty-free entry to motor vehicles and original equipment, no matter what their country of origin, if imported by a firm producing in Canada and meeting performance requirements on production and sales in Canada.

In addition, Canada has duty remission programs for firms not eligible under the Auto Pact. These programs reduce or waive import duties on automotive products conditioned on production in Canada or the Canadian content of exports from Canada.

Canada can use the Auto Pact and its duty remission programs to encourage investment in Canada and to distort trade. The FTA, however, greatly reduces Canada's ability to use these programs to distort investment and trade, thus reducing potential harm to U.S. economic interests.

Tariffs and Rule of Origin

All tariffs on U.S. and Canadian motor vehicles and parts will be eliminated by January 1, 1998. Tariffs on motor vehicles and original equipment parts will be phased down through ten equal, annual cuts with elimination on January 1, 1998. Tariffs on after-market parts will be phased down through five equal, annual cuts with elimination on January 1, 1993. The elimination of these tariffs means that U.S. producers of automotive products will be able to export to Canada free of duty without being subject to Canadian performance requirements.

The FTA rule of origin for autos and automized goods is based on changes in Harmonized System tariff classification, and includes a requirement that 50 percent of manufacturing costs be incurred in the United States and/or Canada for motor vehicles and specified assembled parts. The FTA rule of origin is tougher than the rule now used by the United States to implement the Auto Pact in that it requires substantial manufacturing costs (materials and direct cost of processing) be incurred in the United States and/or Canada. The Auto Pact rule only assures that substantial costs (which can include advertising and overhead) or profits are incurred in the United States and/or Canada.

The FTA rule of origin will be used to determine eligibility for tariff treatment. It will also be used by the United States to determine eligibility for duty free entry under the Auto Pact, replacing the existing criteria described above. Thus, those motor vehicles and original equipment parts covered by the Auto Pact and meeting the new FTA rule of origin will be able to enter the U.S. duty free under the Auto Pact. Other automotive parts (e.g., aftermarket or replacement parts) will receive FTA-tariff treatment. Motor vehicles and parts that do not meet the FTA rule of origin will pay the full most-favored-nation (MFN) tariff. Some products which currently enter the U.S. duty free under the Auto Pact may not meet the tougher FTA rule of origin and therefore will be subject to the MFN tariff.

The use of the FTA rule of origin to determine eligibility for duty free entry into the United States under the Auto Pact will benefit U.S. and Canadian auto parts manufacturers. It will ensure that importers of third-country parts cannot use the Auto Pact or the FTA to circumvent our MFN tariffs.

While Canada will use the FTA rule of origin to determine eligibility of motor vehicles and parts under the FTA, it will continue to use exclusively the performance requirements described earlier to determine eligibility for duty-free entry under the Auto Pact. Under the FTA, however, Canada cannot grant Auto Pact status to firms other than those listed in the FTA text. These firms are (1) existing beneficiaries (Canadian firms, including U.S.-owned subsidiaries) and (2) CAMI (a General Motors-Suzuki joint venture) if it qualifies by the 1989 model year. This restriction means that Canada cannot use the Auto Pact to encourage new firms to invest and produce in Canada. The United States would not have achieved this result in the absence of the FTA.

Duty Remission Programs

The FTA prohibits new recipients of Canada's duty remission programs for automotive trade and enhancement of existing benefits. It eliminates Canada's duty remission program based on exports to the United States by January 1, 1989, and those based on exports to third countries by January 1, 1998. The FTA requires Canada to end its duty remission program based on production in Canada by January 1, 1996 or earlier as contracts expire.

Thus, the FTA eliminates these duty remission programs that distort investment and trade. The elimination of these distortions improves the business opportunities of U.S. parts manufacturers not only in Canada, but also in the United States where they faced competition from Canadian exports encouraged by the export remission program.

Other Provisions

Canada will phase out its embargo on the importation of used vehicles over five years, expanding the market for U.S. used cars.

A Select Panel will be established to assess the state of the North American industry and to propose public policy measures and private initiatives to improve the industry's competitiveness in domestic and foreign markets. The panel's work should help to improve the competitiveness of the U.S. industry and also to reduce further distortions to trade and investment in the automotive sector.

Chapter Eleven: Emergency Action

It is essential that the U.S. be able to respond to the injurious effects of increased imports. The Emergency Action chapter of the FTA establishes a two-track system under which workers and firms can gain relief from import-related injury, while at the same time assuring that the trade expansion created by the FTA will not be suddenly and arbitrarily cut back. The FTA provisions allow a party to the Agreement to restrict access to its market if imports from the other country are causing serious injury to a domestic industry. Certain criteria must be met and there are limitations on the degree to which such imports may be restricted in order to preserve the interests of the exporting party.

Bilateral Track

Under this track, if an increase in imports from Canada resulting from the FTA duty reductions is a substantial cause of serious injury to a U.S. industry, the duty reductions may be suspended or the pre-FTA tariff may be reinstated to allow a period of adjustment. (The then current MFN rate would be imposed if it were lower than the pre-FTA rate.) The availability of the bilateral track provides important flexibility to remedy unexpected influxes of imports stimulated by the tariff reductions.

Global Track

Under this track, in cases involving imports from several countries, the parties retain their GATT Article XIX rights except that the importing country must exclude the other from an action involving other countries unless that country's imports are substantial and are found to be contributing importantly to the injury from imports. For the purposes of this track, imports in the range of five to ten percent would normally not be considered substantial. "Contributing importantly" means an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause. If the exporting country is initially excluded from an import relief action, the importing country has the right to subsequently bring that country's trade under the action in the event of a surge in imports from that country. In no event, however, may the exporting country's exports be cut back below the level they reached during a reasonable recent base period. This track should assure that the exports of one party are not restricted if they are not contributing to the import injury being addressed by the other party while maintaining the GATT rights of the importing party to take an import relief action.

Chapter Thirteen: Government Procurement

This Chapter expands the size of the Canadian market open to free and fair competition by U.S. bidders by about $500 million, establishes a framework for further elimination of "buy national" requirements which inhibit sales by U.S. exporters to Canada, and makes procedural improvements to facilitate trade in this area by building upon the GATT Government Procurement Code.

"Buy American" and "Buy Canadian" restrictions are eliminated on the procurement of goods by U.S. and Canadian entities covered by the GATT Government Procurement Code between the Code threshold (for 1988, $156,000) and an FTA threshold of $25,000, and are subject to the same exclusions and exceptions as those covered by the Code. These changes expand the market for U.S. bidders.

Principles are established to guide bid challenge procedures. These include a requirement that a reviewing authority with no substantial interest in the outcome of the procurement be responsible for deciding bid challenges. Suppliers may protest government procedures on their own initiative and receive timely settlement of complaints. The United States currently provides for effective bid challenge procedures but Canada does not.

Each party must provide transparency in its procurement process. A party must provide public notice of all the criteria it intends to use in evaluating a bid (including offsets) and must award the bid based on those criteria.

Within one year after the conclusion of the current multilateral negotiations on the GATT Procurement Code, there will be an opportunity to improve and expand coverage of this Chapter by further negotiations with Canada.

Under the text of the Chapter, the procedures used for government purchases will build upon the open and competitive principles and procedures of the GATT Government Procurement Code. The text improves Procurement Code procedures by establishing a common rule of origin, requiring an effective bid challenge system for all potential suppliers and improving transparency of bid selection, particularly for procurements which are single tendered.

The value of procurement opportunities covered by this Chapter is estimated at approximately $3 billion of U.S. procurement and $500 million of Canadian procurement. Previously a majority of Canadian purchases were below the Code threshold.

Chapter Fourteen: Services

The service sector accounts for approximately half of U.S. GNP and generated over $7.5 billion of exports to Canada in 1987. The FTA will continue the access to Canadian markets now enjoyed by U.S. service providers. After the Agreement enters into force, any new Canadian law or regulation must treat U.S. service providers no less favorably than Canadian providers are treated. Under Chapter Fourteen, provision of a service includes selling across borders and local establishment (consistent with Chapter Sixteen on investment). This Chapter is a successful step in U.S. efforts to fully integrate services into the international trading system, and provides impetus for multilateral negotiations on services.

These benefits will accrue to over 150 services industries, including tourism, agricultural services, wholesale distribution services, engineering services, accounting services, insurance, management consultant services, and many others. By agreeing to the principle of national treatment, stability and predictability for trade in covered services are achieved. The Chapter also provides the opportunity to cover additional services and new disciplines in the future.

Three service sectors are the subjects of annexes to the Chapter. Computer and telecommunications-network-based enhanced services are among the most dynamic sectors in the U.S. The FTA benefits providers of these services in three ways. First, it assures that any further liberalization in Canada will apply to U.S., as well as Canadian, firms. Second, steps will be taken to make sure that monopoly providers of basic services will not be able to extend their monopoly power into competitive markets for computer and enhanced services. Third, the existing markets will remain as open as they are now with the understanding that any new regulatory measures cannot act as disguised restrictions on trade. Taken together, these benefits stabilize the relatively open system now in place and guarantee that future actions will move in a liberalizing direction.

The tourism annex clearly lists the tourism services for which national treatment is provided. Tourism has been extremely dynamic in terms of growth and overall trade in services between the two countries. Any fees or other charges for services provided by either government to tourists in entering or exiting either country must approximate the cost of the service. This will help avoid costs and impediments for travelers. Another benefit is that no restrictions can be placed on the value of tourism services a tourist can purchase unless the restrictions are established for balance of payments purposes, thereby keeping markets open except under difficult fiscal circumstances. This annex benefits tourists as well as tourism service providers.

87-368 0 - 88 - 2

The goal of the annex on architects is to help U.S. architects qualify to practice in the Canadian market. If professional architectural groups in both countries can arrive at acceptable means of mutually recognizing the licensing of architects, then the appropriate authorities in Canada would recognize the U.S. license held by a U.S. architect and allow that architect to practice in Canada. This annex has already stimulated similar efforts toward mutual recognition by the engineering professions in both countries.

Chapter Fifteen: Temporary Entry for Business Persons

In order to take advantage of the benefits of freer trade, particularly in service industries and for investors, it is essential that business persons have the ability to travel between the United States and Canada. The FTA facilitates on a reciprocal basis the movement of U.S. and Canadian citizens across each country's border for business purposes by making provisions for certain business visitors, traders and investors, professionals, and intra-company transferees. It maintains, however, necessary provisions of existing applicable law that ensure border security and protect indigenous labor and permanent employment.

Chapter Sixteen: Investment

The Investment Chapter serves U.S. commercial interests in several important ways. First, it builds on the substantial measures of liberalization already taken by the present Canadian government on treatment of foreign investments in Canada. It does so through a major liberalization for U.S. investors of the Investment Canada Act, Canada's principal mechanism for regulating inward investment. Second, it prevents the previous and new liberalization measures from being withdrawn in the future. Third, it provides for investor certainty by barring most new discriminatory measures which would adversely affect U.S. investment. The cumulative effect is a greatly enhanced role for market forces on U.S. investments in Canada.

For its part, the United States undertakes obligations to continue to treat Canadian investors in the United States in accord with the basic, open market principles set out in the President's Investment Policy Statement of September 9, 1983.

Certain areas are excluded from the Chapter, notably those involving the provision of certain financial services, government procurement, and transportation services.

Liberalization of Entry and Exit Restrictions:

Canada's threshold for review of direct acquisitions by U.S. investors will be raised to C$150 million (in constant Canadian dollars) from the current C$5 million. The higher threshold will be phased in over three years from the date of entry into force of the FTA.

Canada will no longer review indirect acquisitions by U.S. investors after the end of that three-year period.

Canada will also apply these higher thresholds to the sale of a Canadian business owned by a U.S. investor to another foreign investor. These higher thresholds on sales will help the U.S. investor receive fair open market value on the sale of its assets.

Canada will be committed to continue its current practice of not reviewing investments in "greenfield" new establishments by a U.S. investor.

Canada shall offer to buy at fair open market value (as determined by an independent, impartial assessment), any business enterprise in Canada in the cultural industry which Canada requires be divested pursuant to its review of an indirect acquisition of that enterprise by a U.S. investor. (The FTA exempts cultural industries generally from the Agreement, and therefore from this Chapter.)

By exempting from reviews under the Investment Canada Act greenfield investments, indirect acquisitions and most direct acquisitions, Canada in effect will no longer be able to impose performance requirements on such investments by U.S. investors. Furthermore, as explained below, Canada will no longer impose key performance requirements on any U.S. investor or on third country investors in Canada when the requirements could have a significant impact on U.S.-Canadian bilateral trade.

The Basic Rules

National treatment and non-discrimination: Each party is to treat investors of the other party at least as favorably as its own investors (in like circumstances) with respect to the establishment of new businesses and the acquisition of existing business, and with respect to the conduct, operation and sale of business enterprises located in its territory. Neither party, thus, can establish new requirements that: 1) investors must sell investments by reason of their nationality, or 2) their own nationals must hold a particular level of equity in investments by investors of the other country.

Elimination of performance requirements: Neither party, when permitting an investment in its territory, or when regulating an investment, may impose or enforce new trade-distorting measures which require an investor to export a certain amount of goods, or substitute locally produced goods for imports, or buy or give a preference to locally produced goods. (This rule also applies to investments by third country investors when their meeting the requirement could have a significant impact on trade between the U.S. and Canada.) In addition, as explained above, most U.S. investments (including greenfield investments) in Canada will not be subject to Investment Canada reviews; such exemption from reviews in effect eliminates performance requirements on such investments.

Expropriation only in accordance with international law standards: Neither party may directly or indirectly expropriate an investment from the other country except in accordance with generally accepted international law standards which, inter alia, require payment of prompt, adequate and effective compensation at the fair market value of the expropriated properties.

Free transfers: Neither party may prevent an investor from transferring profits, earnings from an investment, or sales and liquidation proceeds (with only limited exceptions relating, for example, to limitations on dividend payments set by bankruptcy laws.)

Exceptions

In general existing measures not conforming with the Chapter are "grandfathered," such as the existing U.S. laws restricting foreign investment in atomic energy and communications, and the Canadian laws restricting foreign investment in communications and oil and gas production on its federal lands. Those measures may not be made more restrictive.

Acquisitions of oil and gas and uranium mining enterprises were subject to published policies under the investment Canada Act prior to October 4, 1987. An exchange of letters between Treasury Secretary Baker and Finance Minister Wilson sets out these policies. The exchange of letters provides that these policies constitute a floor on Canadian treatment of U.S. acquisitions in these sectors; actual treatment may be better than this floor. Furthermore, the letters provide for a ratchet effect, so that future liberalizations of policy will set a new higher floor on Canadian treatment of U.S. acquisitions in these sectors.

Chapter Seventeen: Financial Services

The Financial Services Chapter of the Free Trade Agreement is the first bilateral agreement of the United States covering the entire financial sector. It allows U.S. financial institutions to compete on a more equal basis in Canada by improving their access to Canadian markets, by removing essentially all existing discrimination they face in Canada, and by granting them the flexibility to acquire Canadian financial services firms.

The Financial Services Chapter covers all current and future laws, regulations, and practices relating to financial institutions in both countries. Financial institutions include commercial banks, investment banks, trust and loan/savings and loan institutions, certain activities of insurance companies, and other institutions so designated under the laws of each country.

Canadian Commitments

The combined domestic assets of foreign bank subsidiaries operating in Canada (the "closely held" or Schedule B banks) are currently limited to 16 percent of all domestic assets of the Canadian banking system. Foreign bank subsidiaries also face individual capital limits and other restraints such as the sale of loans to the parent bank. Under this Agreement, U.S. commercial bank subsidiaries will be exempt from the current restrictions on market share, asset growth, and capital expansion, in the same way that Canadian banks are free from these restraints. Once established in Canada, U.S. bank subsidiaries will be able to branch throughout Canada , as can Canadian banks. U.S. commercial banks will also be allowed to establish or acquire securities firms or federally-regulated Canadian insurance and trust companies, again in the same manner as Canadian banks. For the 16 U.S. banks already operating in Canada's C$470 billion banking sector (measured in terms of assets), and for future U.S. entrants, these measures are significant improvements.

Under the current proposals for financial market reform in Canada, foreign insurance companies have perhaps been the most disadvantaged because of the so-called "10/25" rule. This prevents a nonresident from acquiring more that 10 percent ownership of a Canadian insurance company, or trust and loan company; total nonresident ownership is limited to 25 percent. Under the Agreement, the "10/25" rule will be eliminated for U.S. persons. Thus U.S. insurance firms will be able to enter the Canadian market through direct acquisition. Furthermore, U.S. financial institutions will receive the same rights as Canadian insurance companies to diversify in the financial sector by establishing or acquiring federally-regulated insurance companies, trust companies, Schedule B banks, or securities firms.

While Ontario, Quebec, and other provinces have liberalized their securities markets and opened them to foreign investors, the federal government implemented a policy of reciprocity which has held up the applications for entry by U.S. securities firms and banks. Under this Agreement, these applications will be reviewed on a prudential basis, just as for Canadian firms, rather than on a reciprocity basis. This measure will ease access to Canada's securities market, last year worth C$40 billion for new debt and equity issues (excluding Treasury bills, Canada Savings Bonds, and short term paper), and C$1,360 billion for total debt and equity trading in the secondary market. This new review procedure and the elimination of the "10/25" rule will allow U.S. securities firms established in Canada to diversify through a holding company structure into other financial activities such as banking and insurance, respectively.

U.S. Commitments

In exchange for the substantial benefits accrued to U.S. financial institutions, the U.S. made a number of specific commitments to Canada. The U.S. agreed to guarantee the right of Canadian banks to retain their multi-state branches that were grandfathered under the International Banking Act of 1978. If the Glass-Steagall Act, which separates commercial and investment banking in the United States, is amended, the U.S. is committed to extend these benefits to Canadian financial institutions in the United States.

The U.S. responded to Canadian concerns regarding the treatment of their banks and securities firms which merge in Canada -- but have operations in the United States -- by agreeing to allow Canadian banks (as well as U.S. and other foreign banks) in the United States to underwrite and deal in debt obligations fully backed by Canada or its political subdivisions. This is a new power that is consistent with the existing ability of banks to underwrite and deal in securities of the U.S. Government and its political subdivisions, yet does not undermine the basic tenets of the Glass-Steagall Act.

Mutual Commitments

In addition to these specific commitments, both the U.S. and Canada have made general commitments of mutual benefit. The U.S. has agreed to continue the current treatment provided to Canadian financial institutions established in the United States, as long as Canada continues to liberalize its financial markets and to extend the benefits to U.S. financial institutions established in Canada. Canada has made an analogous commitment. The Agreement establishes a formal consultative mechanism between the U.S. Department of the Treasury and the Canadian Department of Finance to oversee this liberalization and deal with any other financial services issues.

Chapter Eighteen: Institutional Provisions

Chapter Eighteen establishes a framework for the resolution of all trade disputes arising between the United States and Canada under the FTA, other than matters covered under Chapters Seventeen and Nineteen. The procedures established in Chapter Eighteen are drawn from those in the GATT, with modifications that should facilitate and expedite the settlement of trade disputes between the two countries. Under the terms of Chapter Eighteen, disagreements between Canada and the United States are to be resolved in accordance with the free trade rules and principles of the FTA itself. The overall impact of this Chapter should be to ensure the effective enforcement of the rights and obligations of the FTA.

Chapter Nineteen: Subsidies and Dumping

Chapter Nineteen provides an innovative solution to a complex issue. The United States and Canada will continue to apply their antidumping (AD) and countervailing duty (CVD) laws to goods imported from the other country. In such cases, independent binational panels acting in place of national courts will expeditiously review final AD and CVD determinations to decide whether they are consistent with the AD or CVD law of the country that made the determination. The panel procedure--combining independent review on judicial standards with an FTA-created forum and a tight schedule--will allow quick resolution of AD/CVD issues between the two countries without unnecessary bilateral trade friction, yet preserve the rights of injured companies to obtain relief from unfair trade practices.

Binational panel review is carefully modeled after current judicial review to preserve the rights of companies to objective review of agency determinations. The standard of review is the same as would apply in the courts, and the same legal principles will guide panel decisions. Companies may appear and be represented by their own counsel before binational panels as is now the case in the courts. As a further safeguard, failure of a panel to act consistently with its rules will result in appeal of the panel's decision to an extraordinary challenge committee comprised of current and former judges. With the tight timeframes required of panel decisions, costs to companies to contest agency determinations will be reduced, and business certainty will come sooner than under the present system.

U.S. exporters to Canada will also benefit from substantially increased transparency in Canadian assessment of dumping and countervailing duties, because important determinations not now reviewable in Canada's courts will be reviewable under the FTA before binational panels. And review will be based on an administrative record created by Canadian authorities which before now has not been available to the parties.

Moreover, the Agreement establishes a working group whose goal is to develop new approaches to unfair pricing and government subsidization that would ensure real and enforceable discipline over unfair trade practices and minimize trade disputes between the two countries. This process looks to early discipline over Canadian subsidies that now can put U.S. commercial interests at a disadvantage in the marketplace, while preserving the full application of U.S. AD and CVD laws while we put such disciplines in place.

Chapter Twenty: Other Provisions

This Chapter treats several different issues.

Article 2001: Tax Convention

This Article provides that nothing in the Agreement shall affect rights and obligations of the two countries under the 1980 tax treaty between the United States and Canada, including any amendments or successor treaty. The current tax treaty between the two countries is a comprehensive agreement, consistent with international practice, that generally has worked well to reduce double taxation and encourage investment.

This Article also provides that, in the case of matters involving the Internal Revenue Code of the U.S. or the Income Tax Act of Canada, the tax treaty articles concerning nondiscrimination (Article XXV) and mutual agreement procedures (Article XXVI) shall govern rather than the nondiscrimination and mutual agreement articles of the Free Trade Agreement. The nondiscrimination article of the tax treaty provides generally that a citizen or business of one of the contracting states shall not be taxed more heavily in the other contracting state than a citizen or business of that other contracting state that is similarly situated. The mutual agreement article of the tax treaty provides generally for the competent authorities of the two countries to consult to resolve tax disputes, including disputes that otherwise could result in double taxation.

Article 2002: Balance-of-Payments

The FTA permits the United States to apply restrictions for balance-of-payments reasons on transactions with Canada if the United States imposes global restrictions. To be consistent with the FTA, the U.S. restrictions must also be consistent with U.S. international obligations, such as under the GATT and IMF. These conditions also apply to any Canadian balance-of-payments measure.

Specifically, FTA Article 2002 permits the United States and Canada to place restrictions for balance of payments reasons on each other's:

- merchandise if consistent with GATT Article XII,
- payments and transfers for current international transactions if consistent with the requirements of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), or
- international capital movements if consistent with provisions of the Code of Liberalization of Capital Movements of the Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development.

Articles 2004: 2006: Intellectual Property

The FTA serves the interests of U.S. commerce in the area of intellectual property by eliminating two principal irritants and creating an obligation by both governments to seek further improvements in the international system governing intellectual property through the Uruguay Round negotiations at the GATT and other international fora.

Under current law Canadian cable operators pick up the programming of U.S. television stations and rebroadcast it all over Canada without compensating U.S. program owners. The regime the FTA obligates Canada to establish will provide substantially the same protection in Canada which is now available under our laws. If the programs are rebroadcast simultaneously and without alteration, the copyright holder will receive equitable remuneration. If the program is altered or delayed, however, the cable operator must obtain the authorization of the program owner before showing it. In effect, this means the cable operator must negotiate a contractual agreement with the program owner. These improvements could result in gains of $20 million annually.

Article 2005: Cultural Industries

At Canada's insistence, this Article exempts certain cultural industries, defined in Article 2012, from most provisions of the FTA. At the same time, however, this Article allows a Party to the Agreement to take measures of equivalent commercial effect if the other country takes any action that would have been inconsistent with the Agreement but for the exemption for cultural industries. The latter provision should deter unwarranted invocation of the cultural exemption against the interests of U.S. commerce.

Article 2008: Plywood Standards

This Article permits a delay in the reduction of duties on plywood and certain related products pending resolution of problems arising out of different standards for construction uses of plywood. Resolution of these problems and implementation of the tariff reductions by both countries could open significant trading opportunities.

Article 2009: Softwood Lumber

Article 2009 preserves the terms of the 1986 Agreement with Canada which settled a major countervailing investigation of Canadian softwood lumber imports. The case involved trade valued at approximately $2 billion. Under the Agreement, Canada agrees to apply a 15% export tax on lumber until provincial stumpage pricing practices are altered. Under Article 2009, the United States retains the right to apply enforcement measures on this side of the border if Canada should not meet the terms of the lumber Agreement.

In addition to the above Articles, Chapter Twenty contains provisions concerning existing print-in-Canada requirements, dealing with monopolies, and incorporating into the Agreement the concept, derived from the GATT, that either party may challenge a measure that impairs benefits reasonably expected under the Agreement even if the measure does not violate the specific terms of the Agreement.

FTA5

HLC

100TH CONGRESS
2D SESSION

H. R. ____

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. _____ (for himself and Mr. _____) (by request) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on _____

A BILL

To implement the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) SHORT TITLE.--This Act may be cited as the ``United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988''.

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.--

Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
Sec. 2. Purposes.

TITLE I--APPROVAL OF UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT AND RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO UNITED STATES LAW

Sec. 101. Approval of United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.
Sec. 102. Relationship of the agreement to United States law.
Sec. 103. Consultation and lay-over requirements for, and effective date of, proclaimed actions.
Sec. 104. Harmonized System.
Sec. 105. Implementing actions in anticipation of entry into force.

TITLE II--TARIFF MODIFICATIONS, RULES OF ORIGIN, USER FEES, DRAWBACK, ENFORCEMENT, AND OTHER CUSTOMS PROVISIONS

Sec. 201. Tariff modifications.
Sec. 202. Rules of origin.
Sec. 203. Customs user fees.
Sec. 204. Drawback.
Sec. 205. Enforcement.
Sec. 206. Exemption from lottery ticket embargo.
Sec. 207. Production-based duty remission programs with respect to automotive products.

TITLE III--APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT TO SECTORS AND SERVICES

Sec. 301. Agriculture.
Sec. 302. Relief from imports.
Sec. 303. Acts identified in national trade estimates.
Sec. 304. Negotiations regarding certain sectors; biennial reports.
Sec. 305. Energy.
Sec. 306. Lowered threshold for government procurement under Trade Agreements Act of 1979 in the case of certain Canadian products.
Sec. 307. Temporary entry for business persons.

Sec. 308. Amendment to section 5136 of the Revised Statutes.
Sec. 309. Steel products.

TITLE IV--BINATIONAL PANEL DISPUTE SETTLEMENT IN ANTIDUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTY CASES

Sec. 401. Amendments to section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930.
Sec. 402. Amendments to title 28, United States Code.
Sec. 403. Conforming amendments to the Tariff Act of 1930.
Sec. 404. Amendments to antidumping and countervailing duty law.
Sec. 405. Organizational and administrative provisions regarding the implementation of chapters 18 and 19 of the Agreement.
Sec. 406. Authorization of appropriations for the Secretariat, the panels, and the committees.
Sec. 407. Testimony and production of papers in extraordinary challenges.
Sec. 408. Requests for review of Canadian antidumping and countervailing duty determinations.
Sec. 409. Subsidies.
Sec. 410. Termination of agreement.

TITLE V--EFFECTIVE DATES AND SEVERABILITY

Sec. 501. Effective dates.
Sec. 502. Severability.

SEC. 2. PURPOSES.

The purposes of this Act are--

(1) to approve and implement the Free-Trade Agreement between the United States and Canada negotiated under the authority of section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974;

(2) to strengthen and develop economic relations between the United States and Canada for their mutual benefit;

(3) to establish a free-trade area between the two nations through the reduction and elimination of barriers

to trade in goods and services and to investment; and

(4) to lay the foundation for further cooperation to expand and enhance the benefits of such Agreement.

TITLE I--APPROVAL OF UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT AND RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO UNITED STATES LAW

SEC. 101. APPROVAL OF UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT.

(a) APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT AND STATEMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION.--Pursuant to sections 102 and 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2112 and 2191), the Congress approves--

(1) the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement (hereinafter in this Act referred to as the ''Agreement'') entered into on January 2, 1988, and submitted to the Congress on _____;

(2) the letters exchanged between the Governments of the United States and Canada--

(A) dated January 2, 1988, relating to negotiations regarding articles 301 (Rules of Origin) and 401 (Tariff Elimination) of the Agreement, and

(B) dated January 2, 1988, relating to negotiations regarding article 2008 (Plywood Standards) of the Agreement; and

(3) the statement of administrative action proposed to implement the Agreement that was submitted to the Congress on _____.

(b) CONDITIONS FOR ENTRY INTO FORCE OF THE AGREEMENT.--At such time as the President determines that Canada has taken measures necessary to comply with the obligations of the Agreement, the President is authorized to exchange notes with the Government of Canada providing for the entry into force, on or after January 1, 1989, of the Agreement with respect to the United States.

(c) REPORT ON CANADIAN PRACTICES.--Within 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act (but not later than December 15, 1988), the United States Trade Representative shall submit to the Congress a report identifying, to the maximum extent practicable, major current Canadian practices (and the legal authority for such practices) that, in the opinion of the United States Trade Representative--

(1) are not in conformity with the Agreement; and

(2) require a change of Canadian law, regulation, policy, or practice to enable Canada to conform with its international obligations under the Agreement.

SEC. 102. RELATIONSHIP OF THE AGREEMENT TO UNITED STATES LAW.

(a) UNITED STATES LAWS TO PREVAIL IN CONFLICT.--No provision of the Agreement, nor the application of any such provision to any person or circumstance, which is in conflict with any law of the United States shall have effect.

(b) RELATIONSHIP OF AGREEMENT TO STATE AND LOCAL LAW.--

(1) The provisions of the Agreement prevail over--

(A) any conflicting State law; and

(B) any conflicting application of any State law to any person or circumstance;

to the extent of the conflict.

(2) Upon the enactment of this Act, the President shall, in accordance with section 306(c)(2)(A) of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984 (19 U.S.C. 2114c), initiate consultations with the State governments on the implementation of the obligations of the United States under the Agreement. Such consultations shall be held--

(A) through the intergovernmental policy advisory committees on trade established under such section for the purpose of achieving conformity of State laws and practices with the Agreement; and

(B) with the individual States as necessary to deal with particular questions that may arise.

(3) The United States may bring an action challenging any provision of State law, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, on the ground that the provision or application is inconsistent with the Agreement.

(4) For purposes of this subsection, the term ''State law'' includes--

(A) any law of a political subdivision of a State; and

(B) any State law regulating or taxing the business of insurance.

(c) EFFECT OF AGREEMENT WITH RESPECT TO PRIVATE REMEDIES.--No person other than the United States shall--

(1) have any cause of action or defense under the Agreement or by virtue of congressional approval thereof, or

(2) challenge, in any action brought under any provision of law, any action or inaction by any department, agency, or other instrumentality of the United States, any State, or any political subdivision of a State on the ground that such action or inaction is inconsistent with the Agreement.

(d) INITIAL IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS.--Initial regulations necessary or appropriate to carry out the actions proposed in the statement of administrative action submitted under section 101(a)(3) to implement the Agreement shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after the date of entry into force of the Agreement. In the case of any implementing action that takes effect after the date of entry into force of the Agreement, initial regulations to carry out that action shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be issued within 1 year after such effective date.

(e) CHANGES IN STATUTES TO IMPLEMENT A REQUIREMENT, AMENDMENT, OR RECOMMENDATION.--The provisions of section 3(c)

of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2504(c)) shall apply as if the Agreement were an agreement approved under section 2(a) of that Act whenever the President determines that it is necessary or appropriate to amend, repeal, or enact a statute of the United States in order to implement any requirement of, amendment to, or recommendation, finding or opinion under, the Agreement; but such provisions shall not apply to any bill to implement any such requirement, amendment, recommendation, finding, or opinion that is submitted to the Congress after the close of the 30th month after the month in which the Agreement enters into force.

SEC. 103. CONSULTATION AND LAY-OVER REQUIREMENTS FOR, AND EFFECTIVE DATE OF, PROCLAIMED ACTIONS.

(a) CONSULTATION AND LAY-OVER REQUIREMENTS.--If a provision of this Act provides that the implementation of an action by the President by proclamation is subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements of this section, such action may be proclaimed only if--

(1) the President has obtained advice regarding the proposed action from--

(A) the appropriate advisory committees established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974, and

(B) the United States International Trade Commission;

(2) the President has submitted a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate that sets forth--

(A) the action proposed to be proclaimed and the reasons therefor, and

(B) the advice obtained under paragraph (1);

(3) a period of at least 60 calendar days that begins on the first day on which the President has met the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) with respect to such action has expired; and

(4) the President has consulted with such Committees regarding the proposed action during the period referred to in paragraph (3).

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE OF CERTAIN PROCLAIMED ACTIONS.--No action proclaimed by the President under the authority of this Act, if such action is not subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements under subsection (a), may take effect before the 15th day after the date on which the text of the proclamation is published in the Federal Register.

SEC. 104. HARMONIZED SYSTEM.

(a) DEFINITION.--As used in this Act, the term ``Harmonized System'' means the nomenclature system established under the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (done at

Brussels on June 14, 1983, and the protocol thereto, done at Brussels on June 24, 1986) as implemented under United States law.

(b) INTERIM APPLICATION OF TSUS.--The following apply if the International Convention, and the protocol thereto, referred to in subsection (a) are not implemented under United States law before the Agreement enters into force:

(1) The President, subject to subsection (c), shall proclaim such modifications to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (19 U.S.C. 1202) as may be necessary to give effect, until such time as such Convention and protocol are so implemented, to the rules of origin, schedule of rate reductions, and other provisions that would, but for the absence of such implementation, be proclaimed under the authority of this Act to, or in terms of, the Harmonized System to implement the obligations of the United States under the Agreement.

(2) Until such time as such Convention and protocol are so implemented, any reference in this Act to the nomenclature of such Convention and protocol shall be treated as a reference to the corresponding nomenclature of the Tariff Schedules of the United States as modified under paragraph (1).

(c) RESTRICTIONS.--

(1) No modification described in subsection (b)(1)

that is to take effect concurrently with the entry into force of the Agreement may be proclaimed unless the text of the modification is published in the Federal Register at least 30 days before the date of entry into force.

(2) All modifications proclaimed under the authority of subsection (b)(1) after the Agreement enters into force with respect to the United States are subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements of section 103(a).

SEC. 105. IMPLEMENTING ACTIONS IN ANTICIPATION OF ENTRY INTO FORCE.

Subject to section 103 or 104(c), as appropriate, and any other applicable restriction or limitation in this Act on the proclaiming of actions or the issuing of regulations to carry out this Act or any amendment made by this Act, after the date of the enactment of this Act--

(1) the President may proclaim such actions; and

(2) other appropriate officers of the United States Government may issue such regulations;

as may be necessary to ensure that any provision of this Act, or amendment made by this Act, that takes effect on the date the Agreement enters into force is appropriately implemented on such date, but no such proclamation or regulation may have an effective date earlier than the date of entry into force.

TITLE II--TARIFF MODIFICATIONS, RULES OF ORIGIN, USER FEES,

DRAWBACK, ENFORCEMENT, AND OTHER CUSTOMS PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.

(a) TARIFF MODIFICATIONS SPECIFIED IN THE AGREEMENT.--The President may proclaim --

(1) such modifications or continuance of any existing duty;

(2) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment; or

(3) such additional duties;

as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out article 401 of the Agreement and the schedule of duty reductions with respect to Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7 to the Agreement, as approved under section 101(a)(1). For purposes of proclaiming necessary modifications under such Annex 401.2, any article covered under subheading 9813.00.05 (contained in the United States Schedule in such Annex) shall, unless such article is a drawback eligible good under section 204(a), be treated as being subject to any otherwise applicable customs duty if the article, or merchandise incorporating such article, is exported to Canada.

(b) OTHER TARIFF MODIFICATIONS.--Subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements of section 103(a), the President may proclaim--

(1) such modifications as the United States and

Canada may agree to regarding the staging of any duty treatment set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7 of the Agreement;

(2) such modifications or continuance of any existing duty;

(3) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment; or

(4) such additional duties;

as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Canada provided for by the Agreement.

(c) MODIFICATIONS AFFECTING PLYWOOD.--

(1) The Congress encourages the President to facilitate the preparation, and the implementation with Canada, of common performance standards for the use of softwood plywood and other structural panels in construction applications in the United States and Canada.

(2) The President shall report to the Congress on the incorporation of common plywood performance standards into building codes in the United States and Canada and may implement the provisions of article 2008 of the Agreement when he determines that the necessary conditions have been met.

(3) Any tariff reduction undertaken pursuant to paragraph (2) shall be in equal annual increments ending January 1, 1998, unless those reductions commence after January 1, 1991.

SEC. 202. RULES OF ORIGIN.

(a) IN GENERAL.--

(1) For purposes of implementing the tariff treatment contemplated under the Agreement, goods originate in the territory of a Party if--

(A) they are wholly obtained or produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties; or

(B) they--

(i) have been transformed in the territory of either Party or both Parties so as to be subject to a change in tariff classification as described in the Annex rules or to such other requirements as the Annex rules may provide when no change in tariff classifications occurs, and

(ii) meet the other conditions set out in the Annex.

(2) A good shall not be considered to originate in the territory of a party under paragraph (1)(B) merely by virtue of having undergone--

(A) simple packaging or, except as expressly provided by the Annex rules, combining operations;

(B) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or

(C) any process or work in respect of which it is established, or in respect of which the facts as ascertained clearly justify the presumption, that the sole object was to circumvent the provisions of chapter 3 of the Agreement.

(3) Accessories, spare parts, or tools delivered with any piece of equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle that form part of its standard equipment shall be treated as having the same origin as that equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle if the quantities and values of such accessories, spare parts, or tools are customary for the equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle.

(b) TRANSSHIPMENT.--Goods exported from the territory of one Party originate in the territory of that Party only if--

(1) the goods meet the applicable requirements of subsection (a) and are shipped to the territory of the other Party without having entered the commerce of any third country;

(2) the goods, if shipped through the territory of a third country, do not undergo any operation other than unloading, reloading, or any operation necessary to transport them to the territory of the other Party or to

preserve them in good condition; and

(3) the documents related to the exportation and shipment of the goods from the territory of a Party show the territory of the other Party as their final destination.

(c) INTERPRETATION.--In interpreting this section, the following apply:

(1) Whenever the processing or assembly of goods in the territory of either Party or both Parties results in one of the changes in tariff classification described in the Annex rules, such goods shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of that Party and shall be treated as goods originating in the territory of that Party if--

(A) such processing or assembly occurs entirely within the territory of either Party or both Parties; and

(B) such goods have not subsequently undergone any processing or assembly outside the territories of the Parties that improves the goods in condition or advances them in value.

(2) Whenever the assembly of goods in the territory of a Party fails to result in a change of tariff classification because either--

(A) the goods were imported into the territory of

the Party in an unassembled or a disassembled form and were classified as unassembled or disassembled goods pursuant to General Rule of Interpretation 2(a) of the Harmonized System; or

(B) the tariff subheading for the goods provides for both the goods themselves and their parts;

such goods shall not be treated as goods originating in the territory of a Party.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2), goods described in that paragraph shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of a Party and be treated as goods originating in the territory of the Party if--

(A) the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties used or consumed in the production of the goods plus the direct cost of assembling the goods in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party; and

(B) the goods have not subsequent to assembly undergone processing or further assembly in a third country and they meet the requirements of subsection (b).

(4) The provisions of paragraph (3) shall not apply to goods of chapters 61-63 of the Harmonized System.

(5) In making the determination required by paragraph (3)(A) and in making the same or a similar determination when required by the Annex rules, where materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties and materials obtained or produced in a third country are used or consumed together in the production of goods in the territory of a Party, the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties may be treated as such only to the extent that it is directly attributable to the goods under consideration.

(6) In applying the Annex rules, a specific rule shall take precedence over a more general rule.

(d) ANNEX RULES.--

(1) The President is authorized to proclaim, as a part of the Harmonized System, the rules set forth under the heading ``Rules'' in Annex 301.2 of the Agreement. For purposes of carrying out this paragraph--

(A) the phrase ``headings 2207-2209'' in paragraph 7 of section IV of such Annex 301.2 shall be treated as a reference to headings 2203-2209; and

(B) the phrase ``any other heading'' in paragraph 11 of section XV in such Annex 301.2 shall be treated as a reference to any other heading of chapter 74 of the Harmonized System.

(2) Subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements of section 103, the President is authorized to proclaim such modifications to the rules as may from time-to-time be agreed to by the United States and Canada.

(e) AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS.--

(1) The President is authorized to proclaim such modifications to the definition of Canadian articles (relating to the administration of the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965) in the general notes of the Harmonized System as may be necessary to conform that definition with chapter 3 of the Agreement.

(2) For purposes of administering the value requirement (as defined in section 304(c)(3)) with respect to vehicles, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations governing the averaging of the value content of vehicles of the same class, or of sister vehicles, assembled in the same plant as an alternative to the calculation of the value content of each vehicle.

(f) DEFINITIONS.--For purposes of this section:

(1) The term ''Annex'' means--

(A) the interpretative guidelines set forth in subsection (c); and

(B) the Annex rules.

(2) The term ''Annex rules'' means the rules

FTA5

proclaimed under subsection (d).

(3) The term ``direct cost of processing or direct cost of assembling'' means the costs directly incurred in, or that can reasonably be allocated to, the production of goods, including--

(A) the cost of all labor, including benefits and on-the-job training, labor provided in connection with supervision, quality control, shipping, receiving, storage, packaging, management at the location of the process or assembly, and other like labor, whether provided by employees or independent contractors;

(B) the cost of inspecting and testing the goods;

(C) the cost of energy, fuel, dies, molds, tooling, and the depreciation and maintenance of machinery and equipment, without regard to whether they originate within the territory of a Party;

(D) development, design, and engineering costs;

(E) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used in the production of goods; and

(F) royalty, licensing, or other like payments for the right to the goods;

but not including--

(i) costs relating to the general expense of doing business, such as the cost of providing executive, financial, sales, advertising, marketing, accounting and legal services, and insurance;

(ii) brokerage charges relating to the importation and exportation of goods;

(iii) the costs for telephone, mail, and other means of communication;

(iv) packing costs for exporting the goods;

(v) royalty payments related to a licensing agreement to distribute or sell the goods;

(vi) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes, and the cost of utilities for real property used by personnel charged with administrative functions; or

(vii) profit on the goods.

(4) The term ``goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties'' means--

(A) mineral goods extracted in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

(B) goods harvested in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

(C) live animals born and raised in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

(D) goods (fish, shellfish, and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a Party and flying its flag;

(E) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subparagraph (D) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that Party and fly its flag;

(F) goods taken by a Party or a person of a Party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that Party has rights to exploit such seabed;

(G) goods taken from space, provided they are obtained by a Party or a person of a Party and not processed in a third country;

(H) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing operations and used goods, provided they were collected in the territory of either Party or both Parties and are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and

(I) goods produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraphs (A) to (H) inclusive or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.

(5) The term ``materials'' means goods, other than those included as part of the direct cost of processing

or assembling, used or consumed in the production of other goods.

(6) The term ``Party'' means Canada or the United States.

(7) The term ``territory'' means--

(A) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and

(B) with respect to the United States--

(i) the customs territory of the United States, which includes the fifty states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico,

(ii) the foreign trade zones located in the United States, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and

(iii) any area beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.

PTA5

F4

(8) The term ''third country'' means any country other than Canada or the United States or any territory not a part of the territory of either.

(9) The term ''value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties'' means the aggregate of--

(A) the price paid by the producer of an exported good for materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties or for materials imported from a third country used or consumed in the production of such originating materials; and

(B) when not included in that price, the following costs related thereto--

(i) freight, insurance, packing, and all other costs incurred in transporting any of the materials referred to in subparagraph (A) to the location of the producer;

(ii) duties, taxes, and brokerage fees on such materials paid in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

(iii) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct; and

(iv) the value of goods and services relating

to such materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

(10) The term ``value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party'' means the aggregate of--

(A) the price paid by the producer for all materials, whether or not the materials originate in either Party or both Parties, and, when not included in the price paid for the materials, the costs related to--

(i) freight, insurance, packing, and all other costs incurred in transporting all materials to the location of the producer;

(ii) duties, taxes, and brokerage fees on all materials paid in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

(iii) the cost of waste of spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct; and

(iv) the value of goods and services relating to all materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement

on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; and

(B) the direct cost of processing or the direct cost of assembling the goods.

(g) SPECIAL PROVISION REGARDING APPLICATION OF RULES OF ORIGIN TO CERTAIN APPAREL.--The Secretary of Commerce is authorized to issue regulations governing the exportation to Canada of apparel products that are cut, or knit to shape, and sewn, or otherwise assembled, in either Party from fabric produced or obtained in a third country for the purpose of establishing which exports of such products shall be permitted to claim preferential tariff treatment under the rules of origin of the Agreement, to the extent that the Agreement provides for quantitative limits on the availability of preferential tariff treatment for such products.

SEC. 203. CUSTOMS USER FEES.

Section 13031(b) of the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(b)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

``(10) The fee charged under subsection (a)(10) of this section with respect to goods of Canadian origin (as determined under section 202 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988) shall be in accordance with article 403 of the United States-Canada

Free-Trade Agreement. Any service for which an exemption from such fee is provided by reason of this paragraph may not be funded with money contained in the Customs User Fee Account.''.

SEC. 204. DRAWBACK.

(a) DEFINITION.--For purposes of this section, the term ''drawback eligible goods'' means--

(1) goods provided for under paragraph 8 of article 404 of the Agreement;

(2) goods provided for under paragraphs 4 and 5 of such article; and

(3) goods other than those referred to in paragraphs (1) and (2) that the United States and Canada agree are not subject to paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of such article.

No drawback may be paid with respect to countervailing duties or antidumping duties imposed on drawback eligible goods.

(b) IMPLEMENTATION OF ARTICLE 404.--The President is authorized--

(1) to proclaim the identity, in accordance with the nomenclature of the Harmonized System, of goods referred to in subsection (a)(1); and

(2) subject to the consultation and lay-over requirements of section 103(a), to proclaim--

(A) the identity, in accordance with the nomenclature of the Harmonized System, of goods

referred to in subsection (a)(3); and

(B) a delay in the taking effect of article 404 of the Agreement to a date later than January 1, 1994, with respect to any merchandise if the United States and Canada agree to the delay under paragraph 7 of such article.

(c) CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS.--

(1) BONDED MANUFACTURING WAREHOUSES.--Section 311 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1311) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

``No article manufactured in a bonded warehouse, except to the extent that such article is made from an article that is a drawback eligible good under section 204(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, may be withdrawn from such warehouse for exportation to Canada on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of such Act of 1988, without payment of a duty on such imported merchandise in its condition, and at the rate of duty in effect, at the time of importation.''.

(2) BONDED SMELTING AND REFINING WAREHOUSES.--Section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1312) is further amended--

(A) by inserting after ``exportation'' in each of paragraphs (1) and (4) of subsection (b) the

FTA5

following: ``(other than exportation to Canada on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, except to the extent that the metal-bearing materials were of Canadian origin as determined in accordance with section 202 of such Act of 1988)''; and

(B) by inserting after ``exportation'' in subsection (d) the following: ``(other than exportation to Canada on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, except to the extent that the product is a drawback eligible good under section 204(a) of such Act of 1988)''.

(3) DRAWBACK.--Section 313 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1313) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

``(n) For purposes of subsections (a), (b), (f), (h), and (j)(2), the shipment on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, to Canada of an article

made from or substituted for, as appropriate, a drawback eligible good under section 204(a) of such Act of 1988 does not constitute an exportation.

``(o) For purposes of subsection (g), vessels built for Canadian account and ownership, or for the Government of Canada, may not be considered to be built for any foreign account and ownership, or for the government of any foreign country, except to the extent that the materials in such vessels are drawback eligible goods under section 204(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988.''.

(4) MANIPULATION IN WAREHOUSE.--The second sentence of section 562 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1562) is amended by striking out the proviso thereto and the colon preceding such proviso and inserting the following: ``; except that upon permission therefor being granted by the Secretary of the Treasury, and under customs supervision, at the expense of the proprietor, merchandise may be cleaned, sorted, repacked, or otherwise changed in condition, but not manufactured, in bonded warehouses established for that purpose and be withdrawn therefrom without payment of duties--

``(1) for exportation to Canada, but on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section

204(b)(2)(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, such exemption from the payment of duties applies only in the case of the exportation to Canada of merchandise that--

``(A) is only cleaned, sorted, or repacked in a bonded warehouse, or

``(B) is a drawback eligible good under section 204(a) of such Act of 1988;

``(2) for exportation to any foreign country except Canada; and

``(3) for shipment to the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Wake Island, Midway Island, Kingman Reef, Johnston Island or the island of Guam.

Merchandise may be withdrawn from bonded warehouse for consumption, or for exportation to Canada if the duty exemption under paragraph (1) of the preceding sentence does not apply, upon the payment of duties accruing thereon, in its condition and quantity, and at its weight, at the time of withdrawal from warehouse, with such additions to or deductions from the final appraised value as may be necessary by reason of change in condition.''.

(5) FOREIGN TRADE ZONES.--Section 3(a) of the Act of June 18, 1934 (commonly known as the ``Foreign Trade Zones Act''; 19 U.S.C. 81c) is further amended by adding

before the period at the end thereof the following: ''*Provided, further*, That with the exception of drawback eligible goods under section 204(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, no article manufactured or otherwise changed in condition (except a change by cleaning, testing or repacking) shall be exported to Canada on or after January 1, 1994, or such later date as may be proclaimed by the President under section 204(b)(2)(B) of such Act of 1988, without the payment of a duty that shall be payable on the article in its condition and quantity, and at its weight, at the time of its exportation to Canada unless the privilege in the first proviso to this subsection was requested.''.

SEC. 205. ENFORCEMENT.

(a) CERTIFICATIONS OF ORIGIN.--

(1) Any person that certifies in writing that goods exported to Canada meet the rules of origin under section 202 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 shall provide, upon request by any customs official, a copy of that certification.

(2) Any person that fails to provide a copy of a certification requested under paragraph (1) shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000.

(3) Any person that certifies falsely that goods exported to Canada meet the rules of origin under such section 202 shall be liable to the United States for the same civil penalties provided under section 592 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1592) for a violation of section 592(a) of such Act by fraud, gross negligence, or negligence, as the case may be. The procedures and provisions of section 592 of such Act that are applicable to a violation under section 592(a) of such Act shall apply with respect to such false certification.

(b) RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS.--Section 508 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1508) is amended--

(1) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively;

(2) by inserting ``and (b)'' after ``(a)'' in subsection (c), as so redesignated;

(3) by adding after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

``(b) Any person who exports, or who knowingly causes to be exported, any merchandise to Canada shall make, keep, and render for examination and inspection such records (including certifications of origin or copies thereof) which pertain to such exportations.''; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(e) Any person who fails to retain records required by subsection (b) or the regulations issued to implement that subsection shall be liable to a civil penalty not to exceed $10,000.''.

SEC. 206. EXEMPTION FROM LOTTERY TICKET EMBARGO.

Section 305(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1305(a)) is amended by striking out the period at the end of the first paragraph and inserting the following: '': *Provided further*, That effective January 1, 1993, this section shall not apply to any lottery ticket, printed paper that may be used as a lottery ticket, or advertisement of any lottery, that is printed in Canada for use in connection with a lottery conducted in the United States.''.

SEC. 207. PRODUCTION-BASED DUTY REMISSION PROGRAMS WITH RESPECT TO AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS.

(a) USTR STUDY.--The United States Trade Representative shall--

(1) undertake a study to determine whether any of the production-based duty remission programs of Canada with respect to automotive products is either--

(A) inconsistent with the provisions of, or otherwise denies the benefits to the United States under, the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, or

(B) being implemented inconsistently with the obligations under article 1002 of the Agreement not--

(i) to expand the extent or the application, or

(ii) to extend the duration,

of such programs; and

(2) determine whether to initiate an investigation under section 302 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to any of such production-based duty remission programs.

(b) REPORT AND MONITORING.--

(1) The United States Trade Representative shall submit a report to Congress no later than June 30, 1989 (or no later than September 30, 1989, if the Trade Representative considers an extension to be necessary) containing--

(A) the results of the study under subsection (a)(1), as well as a description of the basis used for measuring and verifying compliance with the obligations referred to in subsection (a)(1)(B); and

(B) any determination made under subsection (a)(2) and the reasons therefor.

(2) Notwithstanding the submission of the report under paragraph (1), the Trade Representative shall continue to monitor the degree of compliance with the obligations referred to in subsection (a)(1)(B).

TITLE III--APPLICATION OF AGREEMENT TO SECTORS AND SERVICES

SEC. 301. AGRICULTURE.

FTA5

(a) SPECIAL TARIFF PROVISIONS FOR FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES.--

(1) The Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter in this section referred to as the ''Secretary'') may recommend to the President the imposition of a temporary duty on any Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable entered into the United States if the Secretary determines that both of the following conditions exist at the time that imposition of the duty is recommended:

(A) For each of 5 consecutive working days the import price of the Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable is below 90 percent of the corresponding 5-year average monthly import price for such fruit or vegetable.

(B) The planted acreage in the United States for the like fresh fruit or vegetable is no higher than the average planted acreage over the preceding 5 years, excluding the years with the highest and lowest acreage. For the purposes of applying this subparagraph, any acreage increase attributed directly to a reduction in the acreage that was planted to wine grapes as of October 4, 1987, shall be excluded.

Whenever the Secretary makes a determination that the conditions referred to in subparagraphs (A) and (B)

regarding any Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable exist, the Secretary shall promptly submit for publication in the Federal Register notice of the determination.

(2) In determining whether to recommend the imposition of a temporary duty to the President under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall consider whether the conditions in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of such paragraph have led to a distortion in trade between the United States and Canada of the fresh fruit or vegetable and, if so, whether the imposition of the duty is appropriate, including consideration of whether it would significantly correct this distortion.

(3) Not later than 7 days after receipt of a recommendation of the Secretary under paragraph (1), the President, after taking into account the national economic interests of the United States, shall determine whether to impose a temporary duty on the Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable concerned. If the determination is affirmative, the President shall proclaim the imposition and the rate of the temporary duty, but such duty shall not apply to the entry of articles that were in transit to the United States on the first day on which the temporary duty is in effect.

(4) A temporary duty imposed under paragraph (3) shall cease to apply with respect to articles that are

entered on or after the earlier of--

(A) the day following the last of 5 consecutive working days with respect to which the Secretary determines that the point of shipment price in Canada for the Canadian fruit or vegetable concerned exceeds 90 percent of the corresponding 5-year average monthly import price; or

(B) the 180th day after the date on which the temporary duty first took effect.

(5) No temporary duty may be imposed under this subsection on a Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable during such time as import relief is provided with respect to such fresh fruit or vegetable under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974.

(6) For purposes of this subsection:

(A) The term ``Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable'' means any article originating in Canada (as determined in accordance with section 202) and classified within any of the following headings of the Harmonized System:

(i) 07.01 (relating to potatoes, fresh or chilled);

(ii) 07.02 (relating to tomatoes, fresh or chilled);

(iii) 07.03 (relating to onions, shallots,

garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled);

(iv) 07.04 (relating to cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled);

(v) 07.05 (relating to lettuce (lactuca sativa) and chicory (cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled);

(vi) 07.06 (relating to carrots, salad beets or beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots (excluding turnips), fresh or chilled);

(vii) 07.07 (relating to cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled);

(viii) 07.08 (relating to leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled);

(ix) 07.09 (relating to other vegetables (excluding truffles), fresh or chilled);

(x) 08.06.10 (relating to grapes, fresh);

(xi) 08.08.20 (relating to pears and quinces, fresh);

(xii) 08.09 (relating to apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh); and

(xiii) 08.10 (relating to other fruit (excluding cranberries and blueberries), fresh).

(B) The term ``corresponding 5-year average monthly import price'' for a particular day means the average import price of a Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable, for the calendar month in which that day occurs, for that month in each of the preceding 5 years, excluding the years with the highest and lowest monthly averages.

(C) The term ``import price'' has the meaning given such term in article 711 of the Agreement.

(D) The rate of a temporary duty imposed under this subsection with respect to a Canadian fresh fruit or vegetable means a rate that, including the rate of any other duty in effect for such fruit or vegetable, does not exceed the lesser of--

(i) the duty that was in effect for the fresh fruit or vegetable before January 1, 1989, under column one of the Tariff Schedules of the United States for the applicable season in which the temporary duty is applied; or

(ii) the duty in effect for the fresh fruit or vegetable under column one of such Schedules, or column 1 (General) of the Harmonized System, at the time the temporary duty is applied.

(7)(A) The Secretary shall, to the extent practicable, administer the provisions of this subsection to the 8-digit level of classification under the Harmonized System.

(B) The Secretary may issue such regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this subsection.

(8) For purposes of assisting the Secretary in carrying out this subsection, the Commissioner of Customs and the Director of the Bureau of Census shall cooperate in providing the Secretary with timely information and data relating to the importation of Canadian fresh fruits and vegetables.

(9) The authority to impose temporary duties under this subsection expires on the 20th anniversary of the date on which the Agreement enters into force.

(b) MEAT IMPORT ACT OF 1979.--The Meat Import Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2253 note) is amended--

(1) by inserting at the end of subsection (b)(2) the following flush sentence:

``Such term does not include any article described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) originating in Canada (as determined in accordance with section 202 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988).'';

(2) by striking out ``1,204,600,000'' in subsection (c) and inserting ``1,147,600,000'';

(3) by striking out ``1,250,000,000 pounds'' in subsection (f)(1) and inserting ``(A) 1,193,000,000 pounds if no import limitation on Canadian products is in effect under subsection (l), or (B) 1,250,000,000 pounds if an import limitation on Canadian products is in effect under subsection (l)'';

(4) by inserting ``other than Canada'' after ``countries'' each place it appears in subsection (i); and

(5) by amending subsection (l) to read as follows:

``(l) If the President--

``(1) has--

``(A) proclaimed limitations on meat articles under the preceding provisions of this section, or

``(B) entered into one or more agreements other than with Canada regarding meat articles pursuant to section 204 of the Agricultural Act of 1956; and

``(2) determines that the Government of Canada has not taken equivalent action;

the President may by proclamation limit the total quantities of articles described in subsection (b)(2)(A), (B), and (C) and originating in Canada (as determined in accordance with section 202 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement

Implementation Act of 1988) that may enter the United States. A limitation imposed under the preceding sentence shall be only to the extent that, and only for such period of time as, the President determines sufficient to prevent frustration of the limitations placed on meat articles imported from other countries under this section or actions taken with respect to meat articles under agreements negotiated pursuant to section 204 of the Agricultural Act of 1956.''.

(c) AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT.--Section 22(f) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as reenacted with amendments by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937 (7 U.S.C. 624(f)), is amended by inserting immediately after ''section'' the following: ''; except that the President may, pursuant to articles 705.5 and 707 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, exempt products of Canada from any import restriction imposed under this section''.

(d) IMPORTATION OF ANIMAL VACCINES.--The second sentence of the eighth paragraph of the matter under the heading ''BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY'' of the Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 832, chapter 145; 21 U.S.C. 152) is amended to read as follows: ''The importation into the United States of any virus, serum, toxin, or analogous product for use in the treatment of domestic animals, and the importation of any worthless, contaminated, dangerous, or harmful virus, serum, toxin, or analogous product for use in the treatment of

domestic animals, is prohibited without (1) a permit from the Secretary of Agriculture, or (2) in the case of an article originating in Canada, such permit or, in lieu of such permit, such certification by Canada as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture.''.

(e) IMPORTATION OF SEEDS.--Subsection (e) of section 302 of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1582(e)) is amended to read as follows:

``(e) The provisions of this title requiring certain seeds to be stained shall not apply--

``(1) to alfalfa or clover seed originating in Canada, or

``(2) when seeds otherwise required to be stained will not be sold within the United States and will be used for seed production only by or for the importer or consignee and the importer of record or consignee files a statement in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed under section 402 certifying that such seeds will be used only for seed production by or for the importer or consignee.''.

(f) PLANT AND ANIMAL HEALTH REGULATIONS.--

(1) Section 103 of the Federal Plant Pest Act (7 U.S.C. 150bb) is amended--

(A) in subsection (a), by striking out ``No'' and inserting in lieu thereof ``Except as provided in

subsection (c), no''; and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

``(c) No person shall move any plant pest from Canada into or through the United States or accept delivery of any plant pest moving from Canada into or through the United States, unless such movement is made in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary may promulgate under this section to prevent the dissemination into the United States of plant pests.''.

(2) Section 104 of the Federal Plant Pest Act (7 U.S.C. 150cc) is amended--

(A) in subsection (a), by striking out ``Any letter'' and inserting in lieu thereof ``Except as provided in subsection (b), any letter'';

(B) by redesignating subsections (b) and (c) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and

(C) by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

``(b) Any letter, parcel, box, or other package from Canada containing any plant pest, whether sealed as letter-rate postal matter or not, is declared to be nonmailable, and shall not knowingly be conveyed in the mail or delivered from any post office or by any mail carrier, except in accordance with such regulations as the Secretary

may promulgate under this section to prevent the dissemination into the United States of plant pests.''.

(3) The Act of August 20, 1912 (37 Stat. 315, chapter 308; 7 U.S.C. 154 et seq.) is amended--

(A) in the first section (7 U.S.C. 154), by striking out ``*Provided*'' the first place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof ``*Provided*, That the Secretary of Agriculture may waive the permit requirement for nursery stock imported or offered for entry from Canada: *Provided further*''; and

(B) by adding at the end of section 2 (7 U.S.C. 156) the following new sentence: ``This section shall not apply to nursery stock that arrives from, or is imported from, Canada.''.

(4) Subsection (a) of section 4 of the Federal Noxious Weed Act of 1974 (7 U.S.C. 2803(a)) is amended to read as follows:

``(a) No person shall knowingly move any noxious weed identified in a regulation promulgated by the Secretary into or through the United States or interstate, unless such movement is--

``(1) from Canada, or authorized under general or specific permit from the Secretary; and

``(2) made in accordance with such conditions as the Secretary may prescribe in the permit and in such

regulations as the Secretary may prescribe under this Act to prevent the dissemination into the United States, or interstate, of such noxious weeds.''.

(5) Section 306 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1306) is amended by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

''(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary of Agriculture may permit, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Agriculture determines appropriate, the importation of cattle, sheep, or other ruminants, or swine (including embryos of such animals) or the fresh, chilled, or frozen meat of such animals from a region of Canada notwithstanding the existence of rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease in Canada, if--

''(1) the United States and Canada have entered into an agreement delineating the criteria for recognizing that a geographical region of either country is free from rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease; and

''(2) the appropriate official of the government of Canada certifies that the region of Canada from which the animal or meat originated is free from rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease.''.

SEC. 302. RELIEF FROM IMPORTS.

(a) RELIEF FROM IMPORTS OF CANADIAN ARTICLES.--

(1) A petition requesting action under this section

for the purpose of adjusting to the obligations of the United States under the Agreement may be filed with the United States International Trade Commission (hereafter in this section referred to as the ``Commission'') by an entity, including a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or group of workers, which is representative of an industry. The Commission shall transmit a copy of any petition filed under this paragraph to the United States Trade Representative.

(2)(A) Upon the filing of a petition under paragraph (1), the Commission shall promptly initiate an investigation to determine whether, as a result of a reduction or elimination of a duty provided for under the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, an article originating in Canada is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute terms, and under such conditions, so that imports of such Canadian article, alone, constitute a substantial cause of serious injury to the domestic industry producing an article like, or directly competitive with, the imported article.

(B) The provisions of--

(i) paragraphs (2), (3), (4), (6), and (7) of subsection (b), other than paragraph (2)(B), and

(ii) subsection (c),

of section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251), as in effect on June 1, 1988, shall apply with respect to any investigation initiated under subparagraph (A).

(C) By no later than the date that is 120 days after the date on which an investigation is initiated under subparagraph (A), the Commission shall make a determination under subparagraph (A) with respect to such investigation.

(D) If the determination made by the Commission under subparagraph (A) with respect to imports of an article is affirmative, the Commission shall find and recommend to the President the amount of import relief that is necessary to remedy the injury found by the Commission in such affirmative determination, which shall be limited to that set forth in paragraph (3)(C).

(E)(i) By no later than the date that is 30 days after the date on which a determination is made under subparagraph (A) with respect to an investigation, the Commission shall submit to the President a report on the determination and the basis for the determination. The report shall include any dissenting or separate views and a transcript of the hearings and any briefs which were submitted to the Commission in the course of the investigation initiated under subparagraph (A).

(ii) Any finding made under subparagraph (D) shall be

included in the report submitted to the President under clause (i).

(F) Upon submitting a report to the President under subparagraph (E), the Commission shall promptly make public such report (with the exception of information which the Commission determines to be confidential) and shall cause a summary thereof to be published in the Federal Register.

(G) For purposes of this subsection--

(i) The provisions of paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1330(d)) shall be applied with respect to determinations and findings made under this paragraph as if such determinations and findings were made under section 201 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2251).

(ii) The determination of whether an article originates in Canada shall be made in accordance with section 202 (including any proclamations issued under section 202).

(3)(A) By no later than the date that is 30 days after the date on which the President receives the report of the Commission containing an affirmative determination made by the Commission under paragraph (2)(A), the President shall provide relief from imports of the

article originating in Canada that is the subject of such determination to the extent that, and for such time (not to exceed 3 years) as the President determines to be necessary to remedy the injury found by the Commission.

(B) The President is not required to provide import relief by reason of this paragraph if the President determines that the provision of such import relief is not in the national economic interest.

(C) The import relief that the President is authorized to provide by reason of this paragraph with respect to an article originating in Canada is limited to--

(i) the suspension of any further reductions provided for under the Agreement in the duty imposed on such article originating in Canada,

(ii) an increase in the rate of duty imposed on such article originating in Canada to a level that does not exceed the lesser of--

(I) the most-favored-nation rate of duty that is imposed by the United States on such article from any other foreign country at the time such import relief is provided, or

(II) the most-favored-nation rate of duty that is imposed by the United States on such article from any other foreign country on the day

before the date on which the Agreement enters into force, or

(iii) in the case of a duty applied on a seasonal basis to such article originating in Canada, an increase in the rate of duty imposed on such article originating in Canada to a level that does not exceed the most-favored-nation rate of duty imposed by the United States on such article originating in Canada for the corresponding season immediately prior to the date on which the Agreement enters into force.

(4)(A) No investigation may be initiated under paragraph (2)(A) with respect to any article for which import relief has been provided under this subsection.

(B) No import relief may be provided under this subsection after the date that is 10 years after the date on which the Agreement enters into force.

(5) For purposes of section 123 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2133), any import relief provided by the President under paragraph (3) shall be treated as action taken under chapter I of title II of such Act.

(b) RELIEF FROM IMPORTS FROM ALL COUNTRIES.--

(1)(A) If, in any investigation initiated under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, the Commission makes an affirmative determination (or a determination which is treated as an affirmative

determination under such chapter by reason of section 330(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930) that an article is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities as to be a substantial cause of serious injury, or the threat thereof, to the domestic industry, the Commission shall also find (and report to the President at the time such injury determination is submitted to the President), whether imports from Canada of the article that is the subject of such investigation are substantial and are contributing importantly to such injury or threat thereof.

(B)(i) In determining under subparagraph (A) whether imports of an article from Canada are substantial, the Commission shall not normally consider imports from Canada in the range of 5 to 10 percent or less of total imports of such article to be substantial.

(ii) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ''contributing importantly'' means an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause, of the serious injury or threat thereof caused by imports.

(2)(A) In determining whether to take action under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to imports from Canada, the President shall determine whether imports from Canada of such article are substantial and contributing importantly to the serious

injury or threat of serious injury found by the Commission.

(B) In determining the nature and extent of action to be taken under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, the President shall exclude from such action imports from Canada if the President has made a negative determination under subparagraph (A) regarding imports from Canada.

(3)(A) If, under paragraph (2)(B), the President excludes imports from Canada from action taken under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, the President may, if the President thereafter determines that a surge in imports from Canada of the article that is the subject of the action is undermining the effectiveness of the action, take appropriate action under such chapter with respect to such imports from Canada to include such imports in such action.

(B)(i) If, under paragraph (2)(B), the President excludes imports from Canada from action taken under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, any entity, including a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or group of workers, that is representative of an industry for which such action is being taken under such chapter may request the Commission to conduct an investigation of imports from Canada of the

article that is the subject of such action.

(ii) Upon receiving a request under clause (i), the Commission shall conduct an investigation to determine whether a surge in imports from Canada of the article that is the subject of action being taken under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974 undermines the effectiveness of such action. The Commission shall submit the findings of such investigation to the President by no later than the date that is 30 days after the date on which such request is received by the Commission.

(C) For purposes of this paragraph, the term ''surge'' means a significant increase in imports over the trend for a reasonable, recent base period for which data are available.

(c) Any entity that is representative of an industry may submit a petition for relief under subsection (a), under chapter 1 of title II of the Trade Act of 1974, or under both subsection (a) and such chapter at the same time. If petitions are submitted by such an entity under subsection (a) and such chapter at the same time, the Commission shall consider such petitions jointly.

SEC. 303. ACTS IDENTIFIED IN NATIONAL TRADE ESTIMATES.

With respect to any act, policy, or practice of Canada that is identified in the annual report submitted under section 181 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2241), the

United States Trade Representative shall include--

(1) information with respect to the action taken regarding such act, policy, or practice, including but not limited to--

(A) any action under section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974 (including resolution through appropriate dispute settlement procedures),

(B) any action under section 307 of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984, and

(C) negotiations or consultations, whether on a bilateral or multilateral basis; or

(2) the reasons that no action was taken regarding such act, policy, or practice.

SEC. 304. NEGOTIATIONS REGARDING CERTAIN SECTORS; BIENNIAL REPORTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.--

(1) The President is authorized to enter into negotiations with the Government of Canada for the purpose of concluding an agreement (including an agreement amending the Agreement) or agreements to--

(A) liberalize trade in services in accordance with article 1405 of the Agreement;

(B) liberalize investment rules;

(C) improve the protection of intellectual property rights;

(D) increase the value requirement applied for purposes of determining whether an automotive product is treated as originating in Canada or the United States; and

(E) liberalize government procurement practices, particularly with regard to telecommunications.

(2) As an exercise of the foreign relations powers of the President under the Constitution, the President will enter into immediate consultations with the Government of Canada to obtain the exclusion from the transport rates established under Canada's Western Grain Transportation Act of agricultural goods that originate in Canada and are shipped via east coast ports for consumption in the United States.

(b) NEGOTIATING OBJECTIVES REGARDING SERVICES, INVESTMENT, AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.--

(1) The objectives of the United States in negotiations conducted under subsection (a)(1)(A) to liberalize trade in services include--

(A) with respect to developing services sectors not covered in the Agreement, the elimination of those tariff, nontariff, and subsidy trade distortions that have potential to affect significant bilateral trade;

(B) the elimination or reduction of measures grandfathered by the Agreement that deny or restrict national treatment in the provision of services;

(C) the elimination of local presence requirements; and

(D) the liberalization of government procurement of services.

In conducting such negotiations, the President shall consult with the services advisory committees established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155).

(2) The objectives of the United States in any negotiations conducted under subsection (a)(1)(B) to liberalize investment rules include--

(A) the elimination of direct investment screening;

(B) the extension of the principles of the Agreement to energy and cultural industries, to the extent such industries are not currently covered by the Agreement;

(C) the elimination of technology transfer requirements and other performance requirements not currently barred by the Agreement; and

(D) the subjection of all investment disputes to dispute resolution under chapter 18 of the Agreement.

In conducting such negotiations, the President shall consult with persons representing diverse interests in the United States in investment.

(3) The objectives of the United States in any negotiations conducted under subsection (a)(1)(C) to improve the protection of intellectual property rights include--

(A) the recognition and adequate protection of intellectual property, including copyrights, patents, process patents, trademarks, mask works, and trade secrets; and

(B) the establishment of dispute resolution procedures and binational enforcement of intellectual property standards.

In conducting such negotiations, the President shall consult with persons representing diverse interests in the United States in intellectual property.

(c) NEGOTIATING OBJECTIVES REGARDING AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS.--

(1) In conducting negotiations under subsection (a)(1)(D) regarding the value requirement for automotive products, the President shall seek to conclude an agreement by no later than January 1, 1990, to increase the value requirement from 50 percent to at least 60 percent.

(2) The President is authorized, through January 1, 1999, to proclaim any agreed increase in the value requirement.

(3) As used in this section, the term ''value requirement'' means the minimum percentage of the value of an automotive product that must be accounted for by the value of the materials in the product that originated in the United States or Canada, or both, plus the direct cost of processing or assembly performed in the United States or Canada, or both, with respect to the product.

(d) NEGOTIATION OF LIMITATION ON POTATO TRADE.--

(1) During the 5-year period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act, the President is authorized to enter into negotiations with Canada for the purpose of obtaining an agreement to limit the exportation and importation of all potatoes between the United States and Canada, including seed potatoes, fresh, chilled or frozen potatoes, dried, desiccated or dehydrated potatoes, and potatoes otherwise prepared or preserved. Any agreement negotiated under this subsection shall provide for an annual limitation divided equally into each half of the year.

(2) For the purpose of conducting negotiations under paragraph (1), the Secretary of Agriculture and the United States Trade Representative shall consult with representatives of the potato producing industry, including the Ad Hoc Potato Advisory Group and the United States/Canada Horticultural Industry Advisory Committee,

to solicit their views on negotiations with Canada for reciprocal quantitative limits on the potato trade.

(3) The President is authorized to direct the Secretary of the Treasury to--

(A) carry out such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to ensure the attainment of the objectives of any agreement that is entered into under this section; and

(B) enforce any quantitative limitation, restriction, and other terms contained in the agreement.

Such actions may include, but are not limited to, requirements that valid export licenses or other documentation issued by a foreign government be presented as a condition for the entry into the United States of any article that is subject to the agreement.

(4) The provisions of section 1204 of the Agriculture and Food Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. 1736j) and the last sentence of section 812 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 (7 U.S.C. 612c-3) shall not apply in the case of actions taken pursuant to this subsection.

(e) CANADIAN CONTROLS ON FISH.--

(1) Within 30 days of the application by Canada of export controls on unprocessed fish under statutes exempted from the Agreement under article 1203, or the

application of landing requirements for fish caught in Canadian waters, the President shall take appropriate action to enforce United States rights under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade that are retained in article 1205 of the Agreement.

(2) In enforcing the United States rights referred to in paragraph (1), the President has discretion to--

(A) bring a challenge to the offending Canadian practices before the GATT;

(B) retaliate against such offending practices;

(C) seek resolution directly with Canada;

(D) refer the matter for dispute resolution to the Canada-United States Trade Commission; or

(E) take other action that the President considers appropriate to enforce such United States rights.

(f) BIENNIAL REPORT.--The President shall submit to the Congress, at the close of each biennial period occurring after the date on which the Agreement enters into force, a report regarding--

(1) the status of the negotiations regarding agreements that the President is authorized to enter into with Canada under this section;

(2) the effectiveness and operation of any agreement entered into under section 304 that is in force with

respect to the United States;

(3) the effectiveness of operation of the Agreement generally; and

(4) the actions taken by the United States and Canada to implement further the objectives of the Agreement.

SEC. 305. ENERGY.

(a) ALASKAN OIL.--Section 7(d)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2406(d)(1)) is amended--

(1) by striking ``or'' before ``(B)''; and

(2) by inserting after ``reenters the United States'' the following: ``, or (C) is transported to Canada, to be consumed therein, in amounts not to exceed an annual average of 50,000 barrels per day, in addition to exports under subparagraphs (A) and (B), except that any ocean transportation of such oil shall be by vessels documented under section 12106 of title 46, United States Code''.

(b) URANIUM.--Section 161(v) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2201(v)) is amended by inserting ``For purposes of this subsection and of section 305 of Public Law 99-591 (100 Stat. 3341-209, 210), `foreign origin' excludes source or special nuclear material originating in Canada.'' before ``The Commission shall establish''.

SEC. 306. LOWERED THRESHOLD FOR GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT UNDER TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT OF 1979 IN THE CASE OF

CERTAIN CANADIAN PRODUCTS.

Section 308(4) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. 2518(4)) is amended by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph:

"(D) LOWERED THRESHOLD FOR CERTAIN PRODUCTS AS A CONSEQUENCE OF UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT.--Except as otherwise agreed by the United States and Canada under paragraph 3 of article 1304 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, the term 'eligible product' includes a product or service of Canada having a contract value of $25,000 or more that would be covered for procurement by the United States under the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement, but for the SDR threshold provided for in article I(1)(b) of the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement."

SEC. 307. TEMPORARY ENTRY FOR BUSINESS PERSONS.

(a) NONIMMIGRANT TRADERS AND INVESTORS.--Upon a basis of reciprocity secured by the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, a citizen of Canada, and the spouse and children of any such citizen if accompanying or following to join such citizen, may, if otherwise eligible for a visa and if otherwise admissible into the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et seq.), be considered to be classifiable as a nonimmigrant under section

101(a)(15)(E) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(E)) if entering solely for a purpose specified in Annex 1502.1 (United States of America), Part B--Traders and Investors, of such Agreement, but only if any such purpose shall have been specified in such Annex as of the date of entry into force of such Agreement.

(b) NONIMMIGRANT PROFESSIONALS.--Section 214 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1184) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

``(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, an alien who is a citizen of Canada and seeks to enter the United States under and pursuant to the provisions of Annex 1502.1 (United States of America), Part C--Professionals, of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement to engage in business activities at a professional level as provided for therein may be admitted for such purpose under regulations of the Attorney General promulgated after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Labor.''.

SEC. 308. AMENDMENT TO SECTION 5136 OF THE REVISED STATUTES.

Paragraph ``Seventh'' of section 5136 of the Revised Statutes (12 U.S.C. 24 (Seventh)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

``A national banking association may deal in, underwrite, and purchase for such association's own account qualified Canadian government obligations to the same extent that such

FTA5

66

association may deal in, underwrite, and purchase for such association's own account obligations of the United States or general obligations of any State or of any political subdivision thereof. For purposes of this paragraph--

''(1) the term 'qualified Canadian government obligations' means any debt obligation which is backed by Canada, any Province of Canada, or any political subdivision of any such Province to a degree which is comparable to the liability of the United States, any State, or any political subdivision thereof for any obligation which is backed by the full faith and credit of the United States, such State, or such political subdivision, and such term includes any debt obligation of any agent of Canada or any such Province or any political subdivision of such Province if--

''(A) the obligation of the agent is assumed in such agent's capacity as agent for Canada or such Province or such political subdivision; and

''(B) Canada, such Province, or such political subdivision on whose behalf such agent is acting with respect to such obligation is ultimately and unconditionally liable for such obligation; and

''(2) the term 'Province of Canada' means a Province of Canada and includes the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories and their successors.''.

SEC. 309. STEEL PRODUCTS.

Nothing in this Act shall preclude any discussion or negotiation between the United States and Canada in order to conclude voluntary restraint agreements or mutually agreed quantitative restrictions on the volume of steel products entering the United States from Canada.

TITLE IV--BINATIONAL PANEL DISPUTE SETTLEMENT IN ANTIDUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTY CASES.

SEC. 401. AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 516A OF THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930.

(a) TIME LIMITS.--Section 516A(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(a)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

``(5) TIME LIMITS IN CASES INVOLVING CANADIAN MERCHANDISE.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, in the case of a determination to which the provisions of subsection (g) apply, an action under this subsection may not be commenced, and the time limits for commencing an action under this subsection shall not begin to run, until the 31st day after--

``(A) the date of publication in the Federal Register of--

``(i) notice of any determination described in paragraph (1)(B) or a determination described in clause (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (2)(B), or

``(ii) an antidumping or countervailing duty order based upon any determination described in clause (i) of paragraph (2)(B), or

``(B) the date on which the Government of Canada receives notice of a determination described in clause (vi) of paragraph (2)(B).''.

(b) DEFINITIONS.--Section 516A(f) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(f)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

``(5) AGREEMENT.--The term `Agreement' means the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.

``(6) UNITED STATES SECRETARY.--The term `United States Secretary' means the secretary provided for in paragraph 4 of Article 1909 of the Agreement.

``(7) CANADIAN SECRETARY.--The term `Canadian Secretary' means the secretary provided for in paragraph 5 of Article 1909 of the Agreement.''.

(c) REVIEW REGARDING CANADIAN MERCHANDISE.--Section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

``(g) REVIEW OF COUNTERVAILING DUTY AND ANTIDUMPING DUTY DETERMINATIONS INVOLVING CANADIAN MERCHANDISE.--

``(1) DEFINITION OF DETERMINATION.--For purposes of this subsection, the term `determination' means a determination described in--

''(A) paragraph (1)(B) of subsection (a), or

''(B) clause (i), (ii), (iii), or (vi) of paragraph (2)(B) of subsection (a),

if made in connection with a proceeding regarding a class or kind of Canadian merchandise, as determined by the administering authority.

''(2) EXCLUSIVE REVIEW OF DETERMINATION BY BINATIONAL PANELS.--If binational panel review of a determination is requested pursuant to Article 1904 of the Agreement, then, except as provided in paragraphs (3) and (4)--

''(A) the determination is not reviewable under subsection (a), and

''(B) no court of the United States has power or jurisdiction to review the determination on any question of law or fact by an action in the nature of mandamus or otherwise.

''(3) EXCEPTION TO EXCLUSIVE BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW.--

''(A) IN GENERAL.--A determination is reviewable under subsection (a) if the determination sought to be reviewed is--

''(i) a determination as to which neither the United States nor Canada requested review by a binational panel pursuant to Article 1904 of the Agreement,

``(ii) a revised determination issued as a direct result of judicial review, commenced pursuant to subsection (a), if neither the United States nor Canada requested review of the original determination, or

``(iii) a determination issued as a direct result of judicial review that was commenced pursuant to subsection (a) prior to the entry into force of the Agreement.

``(B) SPECIAL RULE.--A determination described in subparagraph (A)(i) is reviewable under subsection (a) only if the party seeking to commence review has provided timely notice of its intent to commence such review to the United States Secretary, the Canadian Secretary, all interested parties who were parties to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises, and the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate. Such notice is provided timely if the notice is delivered by no later than the date that is 20 days after the date described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (a)(5) that is applicable to such determination. Such notice shall contain such information, and be in such form, manner, and style, as the administering authority, in consultation with the Commission, shall prescribe by

regulations.

``(4) EXCEPTION TO EXCLUSIVE BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW FOR CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES.--

``(A) CONSTITUTIONALITY OF BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW SYSTEM.--An action for declaratory judgment or injunctive relief, or both, regarding a determination on the grounds that any provision of, or amendment made by, the United States-Canada Free-Trade Implementation Agreement Act of 1988 implementing the binational panel dispute settlement system under Chapter 19 of the Agreement violates the Constitution may be brought in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. Any action brought under this subparagraph shall be heard and determined by a 3-judge court in accordance with section 2284 of title 28, United States Code.

``(B) OTHER CONSTITUTIONAL REVIEW.--Review is available under subsection (a) with respect to a determination solely concerning a constitutional issue (other than an issue to which subparagraph (A) applies) arising under any law of the United States as enacted or applied. An action for review under this subparagraph shall be assigned to a 3-judge panel of the United States Court of International Trade.

``(C) COMMENCEMENT OF REVIEW.--Notwithstanding the time limits in subsection (a), within 30 days after the date of publication in the Federal Register of notice that binational panel review has been completed, an interested party who is a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises may commence an action under subparagraph (A) or (B) by filing an action in accordance with the rules of the court.

``(D) TRANSFER OF ACTIONS TO APPROPRIATE COURT.--Whenever an action is filed in a court under subparagraph (A) or (B) and that court finds that the action should have been filed in the other court, the court in which the action was filed shall transfer the action to the other court and the action shall proceed as if it had been filed in the court to which it is transferred on the date upon which it was actually filed in the court from which it is transferred.

``(E) FRIVOLOUS CLAIMS.--Frivolous claims brought under subparagraph (A) or (B) are subject to dismissal and sanctions as provided under section 1927 of title 28, United States Code, and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

``(F) SECURITY.--

FTA5

73

``(i) SUBPARAGRAPH (A) ACTIONS.--The security requirements of Rule 65(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure apply with respect to actions commenced under subparagraph (A).

``(ii) SUBPARAGRAPH (B) ACTIONS.--No claim shall be heard, and no temporary restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction shall be issued, under an action commenced under subparagraph (B), unless the party seeking review first files an undertaking with adequate security in an amount to be fixed by the court sufficient to recompense parties affected for any loss, expense, or damage caused by the improvident or erroneous issuance of such order or injunction. If a court upholds the constitutionality of the determination in question in such action, the court shall award to a prevailing party fees and expenses, in addition to any costs incurred by that party, unless the court finds that the position of the other party was substantially justified or that special circumstances make an award unjust.

``(G) PANEL RECORD.--The record of proceedings before the binational panel shall not be considered part of the record for review pursuant to

subparagraph (A) or (B).

``(H) APPEAL TO SUPREME COURT OF COURT ORDERS ISSUED IN SUBPARAGRAPH (A) ACTIONS.--Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any final judgment of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit which is issued pursuant to an action brought under subparagraph (A) shall be reviewable by appeal directly to the Supreme Court of the United States. Any such appeal shall be taken by a notice of appeal filed within 10 days after such order is entered; and the jurisdictional statement shall be filed within 30 days after such order is entered. No stay of an order issued pursuant to an action brought under subparagraph (A) may be issued by a single Justice of the Supreme Court.

``(5) LIQUIDATION OF ENTRIES.--

``(A) APPLICATION.--In the case of a determination for which binational panel review is requested pursuant to article 1904 of the Agreement, the rules provided in this paragraph shall apply, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (c).

``(B) GENERAL RULE.--In the case of a determination for which binational panel review is requested pursuant to article 1904 of the Agreement, entries of merchandise covered by such determination

FTA5

shall be liquidated in accordance with the determination of the administering authority or the Commission, if they are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or before the date of publication in the Federal Register by the administering authority of notice of a final decision of a binational panel, or of an extraordinary challenge committee, not in harmony with that determination. Such notice of a decision shall be published within 10 days of the date of the issuance of the panel or committee decision.

``(C) SUSPENSION OF LIQUIDATION.--

``(i) IN GENERAL.--Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (B), in the case of a determination described in clause (iii) or (vi) of subsection (a)(2)(B) for which binational panel review is requested pursuant to article 1904 of the Agreement, the administering authority, upon request of an interested party who was a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises and who is a participant in the binational panel review, shall order the continued suspension of liquidation of those entries of merchandise covered by the determination that are involved in the review

pending the final disposition of the review.

``(ii) NOTICE.--At the same time as the interested party makes its request to the administering authority under clause (i), that party shall serve a copy of its request on the United States Secretary, the Canadian Secretary, and all interested parties who were parties to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises.

``(iii) APPLICATION OF SUSPENSION.--If the interested party requesting continued suspension of liquidation under clause (i) is a foreign manufacturer, producer, or exporter, or a United States importer, the continued suspension of liquidation shall apply only to entries of merchandise manufactured, produced, exported, or imported by that particular manufacturer, producer, exporter, or importer. If the interested party requesting the continued suspension of liquidation under clause (i) is an interested party described in subparagraph (C), (D), (E), or (F) of section 771(9), the continued suspension of liquidation shall apply only to entries which could be affected by a decision of the binational panel convened under chapter 19 of

the Agreement.

``(iv) JUDICIAL REVIEW.--Any action taken by the administering authority or the United States Customs Service under this subparagraph shall not be subject to judicial review, and no court of the United States shall have power or jurisdiction to review such action on any question of law or fact by an action in the nature of mandamus or otherwise.

``(6) INJUNCTIVE RELIEF.--Except for cases under paragraph (4)(B), in the case of a determination for which binational panel review is requested pursuant to article 1904 of the Agreement, the provisions of subsection (c)(2) shall not apply.

``(7) IMPLEMENTATION OF INTERNATIONAL OBLIGATIONS UNDER ARTICLE 1904.--

``(A) IN GENERAL.--If a determination is referred to a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee under the Agreement and the panel or committee makes a decision remanding the determination to the administering authority or the Commission, the administering authority or the Commission shall, within the period specified by the panel or committee, take action not inconsistent with the decision of the panel or committee. Any action

taken by the administering authority or the Commission under this paragraph shall not be subject to judicial review, and no court of the United States shall have power or jurisdiction to review such action on any question of law or fact by an action in the nature of mandamus or otherwise.

``(B) APPLICATION IF SUBPARAGRAPH (A) HELD UNCONSTITUTIONAL.--In the event that the provisions of subparagraph (A) are held unconstitutional under the provisions of subparagraphs (A) and (H) of paragraph (4), the provisions of this subparagraph shall take effect. In such event, the President is authorized on behalf of the United States to accept, as a whole, the decision of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee remanding the determination to the administering authority or the Commission within the period specified by the panel or committee. Upon acceptance by the President of such a decision, the administering authority or the Commission shall, within the period specified by the panel or committee, take action not inconsistent with such decision. Any action taken by the President, the administering authority, or the Commission under this subparagraph shall not be subject to judicial review, and no court of the United States shall have power or

jurisdiction to review such action on any question of law or fact by an action in the nature of mandamus or otherwise.

``(8) REQUESTS FOR BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW.--

``(A) INTERESTED PARTY REQUESTS FOR BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW.--An interested party who was a party to the proceeding in which a determination is made may request binational panel review of such determination by filing a request with the United States Secretary by no later than the date that is 30 days after the date described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (a)(5) that is applicable to such determination. Receipt of such request by the United States Secretary shall be deemed to be a request for binational panel review within the meaning of article 1904(4) of the Agreement. Such request shall contain such information and be in such form, manner, and style as the administering authority, in consultation with the Commission, shall prescribe by regulations.

``(B) SERVICE OF REQUEST FOR BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW.--

``(i) SERVICE BY INTERESTED PARTY.--If a request for binational panel review of a determination is filed under subparagraph (A), the party making the request shall serve a copy,

by mail or personal service, on any other interested party who was a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises, and on the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate.

``(ii) SERVICE BY UNITED STATES SECRETARY.--If an interested party to the proceeding requests binational panel review of a determination by filing a request with the Canadian Secretary, the United States Secretary shall serve a copy of the request by mail on any other interested party who was a party to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises, and on the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate.

``(C) LIMITATION ON REQUEST FOR BINATIONAL PANEL REVIEW.--Absent a request by an interested party under subparagraph (A), the United States may not request binational panel review under article 1904 of the Agreement of a determination.

``(9) REPRESENTATION IN PANEL PROCEEDINGS.--In the case of binational panel proceedings convened under chapter 19 of the Agreement, the administering authority and the Commission shall be represented by attorneys who are employees of the administering authority or the

Commission, respectively. Interested parties who were parties to the proceeding in connection with which the matter arises shall have the right to appear and be represented by counsel before the binational panel.

``(10) NOTIFICATION OF CLASS OR KIND RULINGS.--In the case of a determination which is described in paragraph (2)(B)(vi) of subsection (a) and which is subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), the administering authority, upon request, shall inform any interested person of the date on which the Government of Canada received notice of the determination under article 1904(4) of the Agreement.''.

(d) STANDARDS OF REVIEW.--Section 516A(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a(b)) is amended by adding a new paragraph (3) as follows:

``(3) EFFECT OF DECISIONS BY UNITED STATES-CANADA BINATIONAL PANELS.--In making a decision in any action brought under subsection (a), a court of the United States is not bound by, but may take into consideration, a final decision of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee convened pursuant to article 1904 of the Agreement.''.

SEC. 402. AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 28, UNITED STATES CODE.

(a) JURISDICTION OF COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE.--Section 1581(i) of title 28, United States Code, is

amended by adding at the end thereof the following flush sentence: ``This subsection shall not confer jurisdiction over an antidumping or countervailing duty determination which is reviewable either by the Court of International Trade under section 516A(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930 or by a binational panel under article 1904 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement and section 516A(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930.''.

(b) RELIEF IN COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE.--Section 2643(c) of title 28, United States Code, is amended--

(1) by striking out ``and (4)'' in paragraph (1) and inserting in lieu thereof ``(4), and (5)''; and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

``(5) In any civil action involving an antidumping or countervailing duty proceeding regarding a class or kind of Canadian merchandise, as determined by the administering authority, the Court of International Trade may not order declaratory relief.''.

(c) DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS.--Subsection (a) of section 2201 of title 28, United States Code, is amended--

(1) by striking out ``1954 or'' and inserting in lieu thereof ``1986,''; and

(2) by inserting ``or in any civil action involving an antidumping or countervailing duty proceeding

regarding a class or kind of Canadian merchandise, as determined by the administering authority,'' after ``of title 11,''.

(d) ACTIONS UNDER THE AGREEMENT.--

(1) Chapter 95 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1583 the following new section:

``§ 1584. Civil actions under the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement

``The United States Court of International Trade shall have exclusive jurisdiction of any civil action which arises under section 777(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 and is commenced by the United States to enforce administrative sanctions levied for violation of a protective order or an undertaking.''.

(2) The table of contents for chapter 95 of title 28, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 1583 the following new item:

``1584. Civil actions under the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.''.

SEC. 403. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO THE TARIFF ACT OF 1930.

(a) Section 502(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1502(b)) is amended by striking out all after ``recommending the same,'' and inserting in lieu thereof ``a final decision of the United States Court of International Trade, or a final

decision of a binational panel pursuant to article 1904 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.''.

(b) Section 514(b) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1514(b)) is amended by inserting '', or review by a binational panel of a determination to which section 516A(g)(2) applies is commenced pursuant to section 516A(g) and article 1904 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement'' after ''International Trade''.

(c) Section 777 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1677f) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

''(d) DISCLOSURE OF PROPRIETARY INFORMATION UNDER PROTECTIVE ORDERS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-CANADA AGREEMENT.--

''(1) ISSUANCE OF PROTECTIVE ORDERS.--

''(A) IN GENERAL.--If binational panel review of a determination under this title is requested pursuant to article 1904 of the United States-Canada Agreement, or an extraordinary challenge committee is convened under Annex 1904.13 of the United States-Canada Agreement, the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate, may make available to authorized persons, under a protective order described in paragraph (2), a copy of all proprietary material (but not privileged material as defined by

the rules of procedure referred to in article 1904(14) of the United States-Canada Agreement) in the administrative record made during the proceeding in question.

``(B) AUTHORIZED PERSONS.--For purposes of this subsection, the term ``authorized persons'' means--

``(i) the members of, and the appropriate staff of, the binational panel or the extraordinary challenge committee, as the case may be, and the Secretariat,

``(ii) counsel for parties to such panel or committee proceeding, and employees of such counsel, and

``(iii) any officer or employee of the United States Government designated by the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate, to whom disclosure is necessary in order to implement the United States-Canada Agreement with respect to such proceeding.

``(C) REVIEW.--A decision concerning the disclosure or nondisclosure of material under protective order by the administering authority or the Commission shall not be subject to judicial review, and no court of the United States shall have power or jurisdiction to review such decision on any

question of law or fact by an action in the nature of mandamus or otherwise.

``(2) CONTENTS OF PROTECTIVE ORDER.--Each protective order issued under this subsection shall be in such form and contain such requirements as the administering authority or the Commission may determine by regulation to be appropriate. The administering authority and the Commission shall ensure that regulations issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be designed to provide an opportunity for participation in the binational panel proceeding equivalent to that available for judicial review of determinations by the administering authority or the Commission that are not subject to review by a binational panel.

``(3) PROHIBITED ACTS.--It is unlawful for any person to violate, or to induce the violation of, any provision of a protective order issued under this subsection or to violate, or to induce the violation of, any provision of an undertaking entered into with an authorized agency of Canada to protect proprietary material during binational panel review pursuant to article 1904 of the United States-Canada Agreement.

``(4) SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATION OF PROTECTIVE ORDERS.--Any person who is found by the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate, after notice

and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with section 554 of title 5, United States Code, to have committed an act prohibited by paragraph (3) shall be liable to the United States for a civil penalty and shall be subject to such other administrative sanctions, including, but not limited to, debarment from practice before the administering authority or the Commission, as the administering authority or the Commission determines to be appropriate. The amount of the civil penalty shall not exceed $100,000 for each violation. Each day of a continuing violation shall constitute a separate violation. The amount of such civil penalty and other sanctions shall be assessed by the administering authority or the Commission by written notice, except that assessment shall be made by the administering authority for violation, or inducement of a violation, of an undertaking entered into by any person with an authorized agency of Canada.

``(5) REVIEW OF SANCTIONS.--Any person against whom sanctions are imposed under paragraph (4) may obtain review of such sanctions by filing a notice of appeal in the United States Court of International Trade within 30 days from the date of the order imposing the sanction and by simultaneously sending a copy of such notice by certified mail to the administering authority or the

Commission, as appropriate. The administering authority or the Commission shall promptly file in such court a certified copy of the record upon which such violation was found or such sanction imposed, as provided in section 2112 of title 28, United States Code. The findings and order of the administering authority or the Commission shall be set aside by the court only if the court finds that such findings and order are not supported by substantial evidence, as provided in section 706(2) of title 5, United States Code.

``(6) ENFORCEMENT OF SANCTIONS.--If any person fails to pay an assessment of a civil penalty or to comply with other administrative sanctions after the order imposing such sanctions becomes a final and unappealable order, or after the United States Court of International Trade has entered final judgment in favor of the administering authority or the Commission, an action may be filed in such court to enforce the sanctions. In such action, the validity and appropriateness of the final order imposing the sanctions shall not be subject to review.

``(7) TESTIMONY AND PRODUCTION OF PAPERS.--

``(A) AUTHORITY TO OBTAIN INFORMATION.--For the purpose of conducting any hearing and carrying out other functions and duties under this subsection, the administering authority and the Commission, or their

FTA5

duly authorized agents--

``(i) shall have access to and the right to copy any pertinent document, paper, or record in the possession of any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, or other entity,

``(ii) may summon witnesses, take testimony, and administer oaths,

``(iii) and may require any individual or entity to produce pertinent documents, books, or records.

Any member of the Commission, and any person so designated by the administering authority, may sign subpoenas, and members and agents of the administering authority and the Commission, when authorized by the administering authority or the Commission, as appropriate, may administer oaths and affirmations, examine witnesses, take testimony, and receive evidence.

``(B) WITNESSES AND EVIDENCE.--The attendance of witnesses who are authorized to be summoned, and the production of documentary evidence authorized to be ordered, under subparagraph (A) may be required from any place in the United States at any designated place of hearing. In the case of disobedience to a

subpoena issued under subparagraph (A), an action may be filed in any district or territorial court of the United States to require the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence. Such court, within the jurisdiction of which such inquiry is carried on, may, in case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena issued to any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization or other entity, issue any order requiring such individual or entity to appear before the administering authority or the Commission, or to produce documentary evidence if so ordered or to give evidence concerning the matter in question. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

``(C) MANDAMUS.--Any court referred to in subparagraph (B) shall have jurisdiction to issue writs of mandamus commanding compliance with the provisions of this subsection or any order of the administering authority or the Commission made in pursuance thereof.

``(D) DEPOSITIONS.--For purposes of carrying out any functions or duties under this subsection, the administering authority or the Commission may order testimony to be taken by deposition. Such deposition

may be taken before any person designated by the administering authority or Commission and having power to administer oaths. Such testimony shall be reduced to writing by the person taking the deposition, or under the direction of such person, and shall then be subscribed by the deponent. Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization or other entity may be compelled to appear and depose and to produce documentary evidence in the same manner as witnesses may be compelled to appear and testify and produce documentary evidence before the administering authority or Commission, as provided in this paragraph.

``(E) FEES AND MILEAGE OF WITNESSES.--Witnesses summoned before the administering authority or the Commission shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of the United States.''.

(d) Section 771 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1677) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph (18):

``(18) UNITED STATES-CANADA AGREEMENT.--The term `United States-Canada Agreement' means the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.''.

SEC. 404. AMENDMENTS TO ANTIDUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTY

LAW.

Any amendment enacted after the Agreement enters into force with respect to the United States that is made to--

(1) section 303 or title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, or any successor statute, or

(2) any other statute which--

(A) provides for judicial review of final determinations under such section, title, or statute, or

(B) indicates the standard of review to be applied,

shall apply to Canada only to the extent specified in such amendment.

SEC. 405. ORGANIZATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS REGARDING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CHAPTERS 18 AND 19 OF THE AGREEMENT.

(a) APPOINTMENT OF INDIVIDUALS TO PANELS AND COMMITTEES.--

(1)(A) There is established within the interagency organization established under section 242 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1872) an interagency group which shall--

(i) be chaired by the United States Trade Representative (hereafter in this section referred to as the ``Trade Representative''), and

FIA5

(ii) consist of such officers (or the designees thereof) of the Government of the United States as the Trade Representative considers appropriate.

(B) The interagency group established under subparagraph (A) shall, in a manner consistent with Chapter 19 of the Agreement--

(i) prepare by January 3 of each calendar year--

(I) a list of individuals who are qualified to serve as members of binational panels convened under chapter 19 of the Agreement, and

(II) a list of individuals who are qualified to serve on extraordinary challenge committees convened under such chapter,

(ii) if the Trade Representative makes a request under paragraph (5)(A)(i) with respect to a final candidate list during any calendar year, prepare by July 1 of such calendar year a list of those individuals who are qualified to be added to that final candidate list,

(iii) exercise oversight of the administration of the United States Secretariat that is authorized to be established under subsection (e), and

(iv) make recommendations to the Trade Representative regarding the convening of extraordinary challenge committees under chapter 19

of the Agreement.

(2)(A) The Trade Representative shall select individuals from the respective lists prepared by the interagency group under paragraph (1)(B)(i) for placement on a preliminary candidate list of individuals eligible to serve as members of binational panels under Annex 1901.2 of the Agreement and a preliminary candidate list of individuals eligible for selection as members of extraordinary challenge committees under Annex 1904.13 of the Agreement.

(B) The selection of individuals for--

(i) placement on lists prepared by the interagency group under clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (1)(B),

(ii) placement on preliminary candidate lists under subparagraph (A),

(iii) placement on final candidate lists under paragraph (3),

(iv) placement by the Trade Representative on the rosters described in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement, and

(v) appointment by the Trade Representative for service on binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees convened under chapter 19 of the Agreement,

shall be made on the basis of the criteria provided in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement and shall be made without regard to political affiliation.

(C) For purposes of applying section 1001 of title 18, United States Code, the written or oral responses of individuals to inquiries of the interagency group established under paragraph (1) or the Trade Representative regarding their personal and professional qualifications, and financial and other relevant interests, that bear on their suitability for the placements and appointments described in subparagraph (B), shall be treated as matters within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States.

(3)(A) By no later than January 3 of each calendar year, the Trade Representative shall submit to the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives (hereafter in this section referred to as the ``appropriate Congressional Committees'') the preliminary candidate lists of those individuals selected by the Trade Representative under paragraph (2)(A) to be candidates eligible to serve on binational panels or extraordinary challenge committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement during the 1-year period beginning on April 1 of such calendar year.

(B) Upon submission of the preliminary candidate lists under subparagraph (A) to the appropriate Congressional Committees, the Trade Representative shall consult with the appropriate Congressional Committees with regard to the individuals listed on the preliminary candidate lists.

(C) The Trade Representative may add or delete individuals from the preliminary candidate lists submitted under subparagraph (A) after consulting the appropriate Congressional Committees with regard to such addition or deletion. The Trade Representative shall provide to the appropriate Congressional Committees written notice of any addition or deletion of an individual from the preliminary candidate lists.

(4)(A) By no later than March 31 of each calendar year, the Trade Representative shall submit to the appropriate Congressional Committees the final candidate lists of those individuals selected by the Trade Representative to be candidates eligible to serve on binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement during the 1-year period beginning on April 1 of such calendar year. An individual may be included on a final candidate list only if written notice of the addition of such individual to the preliminary candidate list was

FTA5

submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees at least 15 days before the date on which that final candidate list is submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees under this subparagraph.

(B) Except as provided in paragraph (5), no additions may be made to the final candidate lists after the final candidate lists are submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees under subparagraph (A).

(5)(A) If, after the Trade Representative has submitted the final candidate lists to the appropriate Congressional Committees under paragraph (4)(A) for a calendar year and before July 1 of such calendar year, the Trade Representative determines that additional individuals need to be added to a final candidate list, the Trade Representative shall--

(i) request the interagency group established under paragraph (1)(A) to prepare a list of individuals who are qualified to be added to such candidate list,

(ii) select individuals from the list prepared by the interagency group under paragraph (1)(B)(ii) to be included in a proposed amendment to such final candidate list, and

(iii) by no later than July 1 of such calendar year, submit to the appropriate Congressional

Committees the proposed amendments to such final candidate list developed by the Trade Representative under clause (ii).

(B) Upon submission of a proposed amendment under subparagraph (A)(iii) to the appropriate Congressional Committees, the Trade Representative shall consult with the appropriate Congressional Committees with regard to the individuals included in the proposed amendment.

(C) The Trade Representative may add or delete individuals from any proposed amendment submitted under subparagraph (A)(iii) after consulting the appropriate Congressional Committees with regard to such addition or deletion. The Trade Representative shall provide to the appropriate Congressional Committees written notice of any addition or deletion of an individual from the proposed amendment.

(D)(i) If the Trade Representative submits under subparagraph (A)(iii) in any calendar year a proposed amendment to a final candidate list, the Trade Representative shall, by no later than September 30 of such calendar year, submit to the appropriate Congressional Committees the final form of such amendment. On October 1 of such calendar year, such amendment shall take effect and the individuals included in the final form of such amendment shall be added to the

final candidate list.

(ii) An individual may be included in the final form of an amendment submitted under clause (i) only if written notice of the addition of such individual to the proposed form of such amendment was submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees at least 15 days before the date on which the final form of such amendment is submitted under clause (i).

(iii) Individuals added to a final candidate list under clause (i) shall be eligible to serve on binational panels or extraordinary challenge committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement, as the case may be, during the 6-month period beginning on October 1 of the calendar year in which such addition occurs.

(iv) No additions may be made to the final form of an amendment described in clause (i) after the final form of such amendment is submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees under clause (i).

(6)(A) The Trade Representative is the only officer of the Government of the United States authorized to act on behalf of the Government of the United States in making any selection or appointment of an individual to--

(i) the rosters described in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement, or

(ii) the binational panels or extraordinary

challenge committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement,

that is to be made solely or jointly by the Government of the United States under the terms of the Agreement.

(B) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (7)(B), the Trade Representative may--

(i) select an individual for placement on the rosters described in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement during the 1-year period beginning on April 1 of any calendar year,

(ii) appoint an individual to serve as one of those members of any binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement during such 1-year period who, under the terms of the Agreement, are to be appointed solely by the Government of the United States, or

(iii) act to make a joint appointment with the Government of Canada, under the terms of the Agreement, of any individual who is a citizen or national of the United States to serve as any other member of such a panel or committee,

only if such individual is on the appropriate final candidate list that was submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees under paragraph (4)(A) during

such calendar year or on such list as it may be amended under paragraph (5)(D)(i).

(7)(A) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, no individual may--

(i) be selected by the Government of the United States for placement on the rosters described in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement, or

(ii) be appointed solely or jointly by the Government of the United States to serve as a member of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement,

during the 1-year period beginning on April 1 of any calendar year for which the Trade Representative has not met the requirements of this subsection.

(B)(i) Notwithstanding paragraphs (3), (4), or (6)(B) (other than paragraph (3)(A)), individuals listed on the preliminary candidate lists submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees under paragraph (3)(A) may--

(I) be selected by the Trade Representative for placement on the rosters described in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement during the 3-month period beginning on the date on which the Agreement enters into force, and

(II) be appointed solely or jointly by the Trade Representative under the terms of the Agreement to serve as members of binational panels or extraordinary challenge committees that are convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement during such 3-month period.

(ii) If the Agreement enters into force after January 3, 1989, the provisions of this subsection shall be applied with respect to the calendar year in which the Agreement enters into force--

(I) by substituting ``the date that is 30 days after the date on which the Agreement enters into force'' for ``January 3 of each calendar year'' in paragraphs (1)(B)(i) and (3)(A), and

(II) by substituting ``the date that is 3 months after the date on which the Agreement enters into force'' for ``March 31 of each calendar year'' in paragraph (4)(A).

(b) STATUS OF PANELISTS.--Notwithstanding any other provision of law, individuals appointed by the United States to serve on panels or committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement, and individuals designated to assist such appointed individuals, shall not be considered to be employees or special employees of, or to be otherwise affiliated with, the Government of the United States.

FTA5

(c) IMMUNITY OF PANELISTS.--With the exception of acts described in section 777f(d)(3) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as added by this Act, individuals serving on panels or committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement, and individuals designated to assist the individuals serving on such panels or committees, shall be immune from suit and legal process relating to acts performed by such individuals in their official capacity and within the scope of their functions as such panelists or committee members or assistants to such panelists or committee members.

(d) REGULATIONS.--The administering authority under title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, the United States International Trade Commission, and the United States Trade Representative may promulgate such regulations as are necessary or appropriate to carry out actions in order to implement their respective responsibilities under chapters 18 and 19 of the Agreement. Initial regulations to carry out such functions shall be issued prior to the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

(e) ESTABLISHMENT OF UNITED STATES SECRETARIAT.--

(1) The President is authorized to establish within any department or agency of the Federal Government a United States Secretariat which, subject to the oversight of the interagency group established under subsection (a)(1)(A), shall facilitate--

(A) the operation of chapters 18 and 19 of the Agreement, and

(B) the work of the binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees convened under chapters 18 and 19 of the Agreement.

(2) The United States Secretariat established by the President under paragraph (1) shall not be considered to be an agency for purposes of section 552 of title 5, United States Code.

SEC. 406. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SECRETARIAT, THE PANELS, AND THE COMMITTEES.

(a) THE SECRETARIAT.--There are authorized to be appropriated to the department or agency within which the United States Secretariat described in chapter 19 of the Agreement is established the lesser of--

(1) such sums as may be necessary, or

(2) $5,000,000,

for each fiscal year succeeding fiscal year 1988 for the establishment and operations of such United States Secretariat and for the payment of the United States share of the expenses of the dispute settlement proceedings under chapter 18 of the Agreement.

(b) PANELS AND COMMITTEES.--

(1) There are authorized to be appropriated to the Office of the United States Trade Representative for

fiscal year 1989 such sums as may be necessary to pay during such fiscal year the United States share of the expenses of binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees convened pursuant to chapter 19 of the Agreement.

(2) The United States Trade Representative is authorized to transfer funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization provided under paragraph (1) to any department or agency of the United States in order to facilitate payment of the expenses described in paragraph (1).

(3) Funds appropriated for the payment of expenses described in paragraph (1) during any fiscal year may be expended only to the extent such funds do not exceed the amount authorized to be appropriated under paragraph (1) for such fiscal year. This paragraph shall apply, notwithstanding any law enacted after the date of enactment of this Act, unless such subsequent law specifically provides that this paragraph shall not apply and specifically cites this paragraph.

SEC. 407. TESTIMONY AND PRODUCTION OF PAPERS IN EXTRAORDINARY CHALLENGES.

(a) AUTHORITY OF EXTRAORDINARY CHALLENGE COMMITTEE TO OBTAIN INFORMATION.--If an extraordinary challenge committee (hereinafter referred to in this section as the

``committee'') is convened pursuant to article 1904(13) of the Agreement, and the allegations before the committee include a matter referred to in article 1904(13)(a)(i) of the Agreement, for the purposes of carrying out its functions and duties under Annex 1904.13 of the Agreement, the committee--

(1) shall have access to, and the right to copy, any document, paper, or record pertinent to the subject matter under consideration, in the possession of any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, or other entity,

(2) may summon witnesses, take testimony, and administer oaths,

(3) may require any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, or other entity to produce documents, books, or records relating to the matter in question, and

(4) may require any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, or other entity to furnish in writing, in such detail and in such form as the committee may prescribe, information in its possession pertaining to the matter.

Any member of the committee may sign subpoenas, and members of the committee, when authorized by the committee, may administer oaths and affirmations, examine witnesses, take testimony, and receive evidence.

(b) WITNESSES AND EVIDENCE.--The attendance of witnesses who are authorized to be summoned, and the production of documentary evidence authorized to be ordered, under subsection (a) may be required from any place in the United States at any designated place of hearing. In the case of disobedience to a subpoena authorized under subsection (a), the committee may request the Attorney General of the United States to invoke the aid of any district or territorial court of the United States in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documentary evidence. Such court, within the jurisdiction of which such inquiry is carried on, may, in case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena issued to any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization, or other entity, issue an order requiring such individual or entity to appear before the committee, or to produce documentary evidence if so ordered or to give evidence concerning the matter in question. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by such court as a contempt thereof.

(c) MANDAMUS.--Any court referred to in subsection (b) shall have jurisdiction to issue writs of mandamus commanding compliance with the provisions of this section or any order of the committee made in pursuance thereof.

(d) DEPOSITIONS.--The committee may order testimony to be taken by deposition at any stage of the committee review.

Such deposition may be taken before any person designated by the committee and having power to administer oaths. Such testimony shall be reduced to writing by the person taking the deposition, or under the direction of such person, and shall then be subscribed by the deponent. Any individual, partnership, corporation, association, organization or other entity may be compelled to appear and depose and to produce documentary evidence in the same manner as witnesses may be compelled to appear and testify and produce documentary evidence before the committee, as provided in this section.

SEC. 408. REQUESTS FOR REVIEW OF CANADIAN ANTIDUMPING AND COUNTERVAILING DUTY DETERMINATIONS.

(a) REQUESTS FOR REVIEW BY THE UNITED STATES.--In the case of a final antidumping or countervailing duty determination of a competent investigating authority of Canada, as defined in article 1911 of the Agreement, requests by the United States for binational panel review under article 1904 of the Agreement shall be made by the United States Secretary, described in article 1909(4) of the Agreement.

(b) REQUESTS FOR REVIEW BY A PERSON.--In the case of a final antidumping or countervailing duty determination of a competent investigating authority of Canada, as defined in article 1911 of the Agreement, a person, within the meaning of article 1904(5) of the Agreement, may request a binational

panel review of such determination by filing with the United States Secretary, described in article 1909(4) of the Agreement, such a request within the time limit provided for in article 1904(4) of the Agreement. The receipt of such request by the United States Secretary shall be deemed to be a request for binational panel review within the meaning of article 1904(4) of the Agreement. Such request shall contain such information and be in such form, manner, and style as the administering authority shall prescribe by regulations. The request for such panel review shall not preclude the United States, Canada, or any other person from challenging before a binational panel the basis for a particular request for review.

(c) SERVICE OF REQUEST FOR REVIEW.--Whenever binational panel review is requested under this section, the United States Secretary shall serve a copy of the request on all persons who would be regarded as interested parties to the proceeding if the determination in question had been made under title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930.

SEC. 409. SUBSIDIES.

(a) NEGOTIATING AUTHORITY.--

(1) The President is authorized to enter into an agreement with Canada, including an agreement to amend the Agreement, on rules applicable to trade between the United States and Canada that--

(A) deal with unfair pricing and government subsidization, and

(B) provide for increased discipline on subsidies.

(2)(A) The objectives of the United States in negotiating an agreement under paragraph (1) include (but are not limited to)--

(i) achievement, on an expedited basis, of increased discipline on government production and export subsidies that have a significant impact, directly or indirectly, on bilateral trade between the United States and Canada; and

(ii) attainment of increased and more effective discipline on those Canadian Government (including provincial) subsidies having the most significant adverse impact on United States producers that compete with subsidized products of Canada in the markets of the United States and Canada.

(B) Special emphasis should be given in negotiating an agreement under paragraph (1) to obtain discipline on Canadian subsidy programs that adversely affect United States industries which directly compete with subsidized imports.

(3) The United States members of the working group established under article 1907 of the Agreement shall--

(A) consult regularly with the Committee on Finance of the Senate, the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives, and advisory committees established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155) regarding--

(i) the issues being considered by the working group, and

(ii) as appropriate, the objectives and strategy of the United States in the negotiations, and

(B) beginning in January 1990, submit an annual report to such Congressional Committees on the progress being made in the negotiations to obtain an agreement that meets the objectives described in paragraph (2).

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act or of any other law, the provisions of section 151 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2191) shall not apply to any bill or joint resolution that implements an agreement entered into under paragraph (1), unless the President determines and notifies the Congress that such agreement--

(A) will provide greater discipline over government subsidies and no less discipline over unfair pricing practices by producers than that

provided by the agreements described in paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 2 of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (the Subsidies Code and Antidumping Code), respectively, taking into account the effects of the Agreement, and

(B) will neither undermine such multilateral discipline nor detract from United States efforts to increase such discipline on a multilateral basis in, or subsequent to, the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations.

(b) IDENTIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES FACING SUBSIDIZED IMPORTS.--

(1) Any entity, including a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or group of workers, that is representative of a United States industry and has reason to believe that--

(A)(i) as a result of implementation of provisions of the Agreement, the industry is likely to face increased competition from subsidized Canadian imports with which it directly competes; or

(ii) the industry is likely to face increased competition from subsidized imports with which it directly competes from any other country designated by the President, following consultations with the Congress, as benefitting from a reduction of tariffs

FTA5

/113

or other trade barriers under a trade agreement that enters into force after January 1, 1989; and

(B) the industry is likely to experience a deterioration of its competitive position before rules and disciplines relating to the use of government subsidies have been developed with respect to such country;

may file a petition with the United States Trade Representative (hereafter referred to in this section as the ``Trade Representative'') to be identified under this section.

(2) Within 90 days of receipt of a petition under paragraph (1), the Trade Representative, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, shall decide whether to identify the industry on the basis that there is a reasonable likelihood that the industry may face both the subsidization described in paragraph (1)(A) and the deterioration described in paragraph (1)(B).

(3) At the request of an entity that is representative of an industry identified under paragraph (2), the Trade Representative shall--

(A) compile and make available to the industry information under section 305 of the Trade Act of 1974,

(B) recommend to the President that an

investigation by the United States International Trade Commission be requested under section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930, or

(C) take actions described in both subparagraphs (A) and (B).

The industry may request the Trade Representative to take appropriate action to update (as often as annually) any information obtained under subparagraph (A) or (B), or both, as the case may be, until an agreement on adequate rules and disciplines relating to government subsidies is reached.

(4)(A) The Trade Representative and the Secretary of Commerce shall review information obtained under paragraph (3) and consult with the industry identified under paragraph (2) with a view to deciding whether any action is appropriate under section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974, including the initiation of an investigation under section 302(c) of that Act (in the case of the Trade Representative), or under subtitle A of title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, including the initiation of an investigation under section 702(a) of that Act (in the case of the Secretary of Commerce).

(B) In determining whether to initiate any investigation under section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974 or any other trade law, other than title VII of the

Tariff Act of 1930, the Trade Representative, after consultation with the Secretary of Commerce--

(i) shall seek the advice of the advisory committees established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974;

(ii) shall consult with the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives;

(iii) shall coordinate with the interagency committee established under section 242 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962; and

(iv) may ask the President to request advice from the United States International Trade Commission.

(C) In the event an investigation is initiated under section 302(c) of the Trade Act of 1974 as a result of a review under this paragraph and the President, following such investigation (including any applicable dispute settlement proceedings under the Agreement or any other trade agreement), determines to take action under section 301(a) of such Act, the President shall give preference to actions that most directly affect the products that benefit from governmental subsidies and were the subject of the investigation, unless there are no significant imports of such products or the President otherwise determines that application of the action to other

products would be more effective.

(5) Any decision, whether positive or negative, or any action by the Trade Representative or the Secretary of Commerce under this section shall not in any way--

(A) prejudice the right of any industry to file a petition under any trade law,

(B) prejudice, affect, or substitute for, any proceeding, investigation, determination, or action by the Secretary of Commerce, the United States International Trade Commission, or the Trade Representative pursuant to such a petition,

(C) prejudice, affect, substitute for, or obviate any proceeding, investigation, or determination under section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974, title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, or any other trade law.

(6) Nothing in this subsection may be construed to alter in any manner the requirements in effect before the enactment of this Act for standing under any law of the United States or to add any additional requirements for standing under any law of the United States.

SEC. 410. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.--If--

(1) no agreement is entered into between the United States and Canada on a substitute system of rules for antidumping and countervailing duties before the date

that is 7 years after the date on which the Agreement enters into force, and

(2) the President decides not to exercise the rights of the United States under article 1906 of the Agreement to terminate the Agreement,

the President shall submit to the Congress a report on such decision which explains why continued adherence to the Agreement is in the national economic interest of the United States.

(b) TRANSITION PROVISIONS.--

(1) If on the date on which the Agreement should cease to be in force an investigation or enforcement proceeding concerning the violation of a protective order issued under section 777(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (as amended by this Act) or a Canadian undertaking is pending, such investigation or proceeding shall continue and sanctions may continue to be imposed in accordance with the provisions of such section.

(2) If on the date on which the Agreement should cease to be in force a binational panel review under Article 1904 of the Agreement is pending, or has been requested, with respect to a determination to which section 516A(g)(2) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (as added by this Act) applies, such determination shall be reviewable under section 516A(a) of the Tariff Act of 1930. In the

case of a determination to which the provisions of this paragraph apply, the time limits for commencing an action under section 516A(a)(2)(A) of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall not begin to run until the date on which the Agreement ceases to be in force.

TITLE V--EFFECTIVE DATES AND SEVERABILITY

SEC. 501. EFFECTIVE DATES.

(a) IN GENERAL.--Except as provided in subsection (b), the provisions of this Act, and the amendments made by this Act, shall take effect on the date the Agreement enters into force.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.--Sections 1 and 2, title I, section 304 (except subsection (f)), section 309, this section and section 502 shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) TERMINATION OF PROVISIONS AND AMENDMENTS IF AGREEMENT TERMINATES.--On the date on which the Agreement ceases to be in force, the provisions of this Act (other than this subsection and section 410(b)), and the amendments made by this Act, shall cease to have effect.

SEC. 502. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Act, any amendment made by this Act, or the application of such a provision or amendment to any person or circumstances is held to be invalid, the remainder of this Act, the remaining amendments made by this

FTA5

Act, and the application of such provision or amendment to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

The United States - Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act

Statement of Administrative Action

This Statement of Administrative Action is submitted to the Congress in compliance with section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974 and accompanies the implementing bill for the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "FTA" or "Agreement"). The bill approves and makes statutory changes implementing the Agreement, which the President signed on January 2, 1988, on behalf of the United States under the authority of section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended by Title IV of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984.

This Statement describes significant administrative actions proposed to implement the FTA. In addition, incorporated into this Statement are two other statements required under section 102 of the Trade Act of 1974: (1) an explanation of how the implementing bill and proposed administrative action change or affect existing law; and (2) a statement of reasons why the implementing bill and proposed administrative action are required or appropriate to carry out the Agreement.

For ease of reference, this Statement generally follows the organization of the FTA, with the exception of grouping the general provisions of the Agreement (i.e., Chapters One, Two, and Twenty-One of the Agreement) at the beginning of the discussion. For each chapter of the FTA, the Statement first briefly summarizes the most important provisions of the Agreement. Next, the Statement describes the pertinent provisions of the implementing bill, explaining how the bill changes or affects existing law and stating why those provisions are required or appropriate to implement the FTA. Finally, the Statement describes the administrative action proposed to implement the particular chapter of the FTA, explaining how the proposed action changes existing administrative practice and stating why the changes are required or appropriate to implement the Agreement.

It should be noted that this Statement does not, for the most part, discuss those numerous instances in which U.S. law or administrative practice will remain unchanged under the FTA. In many cases, U.S. laws and regulations are already in conformity with

the obligations imposed by the Agreement. In other cases, U.S. laws and regulations are "grandfathered" (i.e., exempted) from the obligations of the FTA. In addition, some provisions of the FTA impose obligations only on Canada.

In a few instances where there have been frequent questions from the public or the Congress, the Statement notes examples of specific statutes, regulations, or practices that do not have to be changed as a result of the Agreement. Because this Statement is designed to describe changes in U.S. laws and regulations proposed to implement the FTA, however, the Statement concentrates on those changes and generally does not attempt to enumerate instances in which no change in existing law or practice will be required.

References in this Statement to particular sections of U.S. statutes are based on those statutes in effect as of the date this Statement was submitted to the Congress.

Chapters One, Two and Twenty-One: General Provisions

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapters One, Two and Twenty-One of the FTA set out provisions that, for the most part, have general application to the rest of the Agreement. Chapter One makes clear that the FTA establishes a free-trade area in accordance with Article XXIV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT). The chapter also sets out the general objectives of the Agreement, including the liberalization of trade in goods and services, removal of barriers to investment, facilitation of fair competition, and the establishment of a foundation for further bilateral and multilateral trade liberalization.

Under Article 103 of the Agreement, each party must ensure compliance with the obligations of the FTA at the federal, state or provincial, and local level. State, provincial and local governments must, for the most part, conform to the same obligations as those applicable to the parties' federal governments, subject to the same exceptions that apply to federal measures. Some chapters of the FTA, however, do not apply to the states, either by virtue of their scope (for example, Chapter Four, "Border Measures," and Chapter Thirteen, "Government Procurement") or as a result of a specific exception for state measures (such as Chapters Six, "Technical Standards," and Seventeen, "Financial Services").

Chapter One also establishes two general principles. First, Article 104 makes clear that the United States and Canada retain their respective rights and obligations under all preexisting agreements to which they are both parties. In the event of an inconsistency between the FTA and any such other agreement, the FTA's provisions will prevail to the extent of the inconsistency, unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. Second, the FTA recognizes a general principle of "national treatment." That principle is given specific application in other provisions of the Agreement.

Chapter Two defines certain terms that appear frequently in various chapters of the Agreement.

Chapter Twenty-One sets out a number of provisions of general applicability. Article 2101 makes provision for data collection and tabulation for purposes of administering and enforcing the FTA. Article 2102 ensures public awareness of each party's measures by requiring the parties to publish promptly and, whenever possible, in advance, all generally applicable

laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings. Article 2103 makes clear that the FTA's annexes are to be considered part of the Agreement itself.

Under the terms of Article 2105, the FTA is to enter into force on January 1, 1989, provided that there has been an exchange of diplomatic notes certifying that the parties have completed their respective domestic legal procedures. The FTA will remain in force unless either Canada or the United States terminates the Agreement upon six months' notice. Article 2104 permits the parties to amend the FTA in the future subject to their respective domestic legal requirements.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Section 2 of the implementing bill sets out the purposes of the bill, making clear, for example, that the FTA creates a "free-trade area" for purposes of Article XXIV of the GATT. Section 101 approves the FTA (including two exchanges of letters concluded contemporaneously and forming an integral part of the FTA) and this Statement, in accordance with the procedure set out in the Trade Act of 1974.

Article 2105 of the Agreement requires that the parties exchange notes certifying that they have each completed necessary legal procedures as a final condition of entry into force of the Agreement. Section 101(b) of the bill establishes as a condition of entry into force of the Agreement that the President first determine that Canada has taken measures necessary to comply with the obligations of the Agreement. This provision, together with that regarding the effective date of U.S. legislation, is intended to deal with a situation in which U.S. implementing legislation is enacted well before the scheduled entry into force of the Agreement, and before implementing measures have been taken in Canada. Its goal is to ensure full implementation of the Agreement. The Administration would not exchange notes permitting entry into force of the Agreement unless and until the President was satisfied that Canada had similarly complied with the obligations of the Agreement. Those obligations include the obligation in Article 103 of the FTA to ensure compliance by provincial and local governments with the Agreement.

In implementing this provision, every effort will be made to scrutinize Canadian implementing measures, including by drawing on experts in Canadian law and advice from the Congress and the private sector with regard to problems of which they may be aware. It is expected that this process of scrutiny and public exposure would uncover any significant problem with the terms of Canadian implementing measures (or the absence of Canadian action

on existing measures that require amendment to conform with the Agreement). The Administration understands that Canada intends similarly to assure itself that the United States has taken necessary implementing measures. Neither country anticipates that significant problems will arise, but both are sensitive to the need to assure that the balance of benefits in the Agreement is not impaired by inadequate implementation.

The President's determination will not in any sense waive U.S. rights to challenge Canadian measures under the dispute settlement provisions of the Agreement. Much will depend on the application of laws and regulations, and even the most careful process of scrutiny may not reveal problems until after the Agreement is actually in force. Further, while section 101(b) will be implemented to assure that the balance of benefits negotiated exists from the outset of the Agreement, some issues on both sides may be better dealt with through dispute settlement than by delaying entry into force.

Section 101(c) requires the United States Trade Representative to report to the Congress major existing Canadian practices (and their legal authority in Canada) that the Trade Representative considers will require amendment of Canadian law, regulation, policy or practice to conform with Canada's obligations under the FTA. This report, which will facilitate the determination required under section 101(b), must be submitted within sixty days of enactment of the implementing bill, but not later than December 15, 1988. The reference to Canadian practices would include practices of provincial (including local) governments.

Section 102 establishes the relationship between the FTA and U.S. law. The implementing bill, taken as a whole, is intended to bring U.S. law fully into compliance with U.S. obligations under the Agreement. The bill accomplishes that objective with respect to federal legislation by amending existing federal statutes that would otherwise be inconsistent with the FTA and, in certain instances, by creating entirely new provisions of law.

Section 102(a) provides that a provision of the FTA will not be given effect as a matter of domestic law to the extent such provision is in conflict with federal law. This section will not prevent implementation of federal statutes consistently with the FTA, where permissible under the terms of such statutes. Rather, the section reflects the Congressional view that necessary changes in federal statutes should be specifically enacted rather than provided for in a blanket preemption of federal statutes by the trade agreement.

The Administration has made every effort to include all laws in the implementing bill and identify all administrative actions in this Statement that must be changed in order to conform with the new U.S. rights and obligations arising from the FTA. Those

include both regulations resulting from statutory changes in the bill itself and changes in laws, regulations rules or orders that can be implemented without change in the underlying U.S. statute. Accordingly, at this time it is the clear expectation of the Administration that no changes in existing federal law, rules, regulations or orders other than those specifically indicated in the implementing bill and this Statement will be required to implement the new international obligations that will be assumed by the United States under the FTA.

In the unlikely event that, after enactment of the implementing bill, there remain provisions of U.S. statutes that are in conflict with the Agreement, section 102(e) affords, for the thirty month period following entry into force of the FTA, access to "fast-track" legislative procedures for necessary remedial legislation, including remedial legislation required as a result of dispute settlement cases under Chapter Eighteen, and legislation required or appropriate to implement amendments to the Agreement.

Section 102(b) provides that in the event of any conflict between the FTA and state or local laws and regulations (including laws taxing or regulating the business of insurance), the FTA will prevail to the extent of the conflict. The section is consistent with established Constitutional preemption doctrine. The provision is required to implement the obligations that the United States undertook with respect to the states and local governments under Article 103 of the Agreement. It should be noted that in complying with the Agreement, the states are not required to adopt uniform legislation or practices.

The reference in section 102(b) to the business of insurance is required by virtue of section 2 of the McCarran-Ferguson Act (15 U.S.C. 1012). That section states that no federal statute shall be construed to supersede any state law regulating or taxing the business of insurance unless the federal statute "specifically relates to the business of insurance." Several provisions of the FTA (for example, Chapters Fourteen, relating to services, and Sixteen, governing investment) do apply to state and provincial measures regulating the insurance business, although "grandfathering" provisions in the FTA limit the Agreement's application to future measures only. Given the requirement of the McCarran-Ferguson Act, the implementing act must make specific reference to the business of insurance in order for the FTA's provisions covering the insurance business to be given effect with respect to state insurance law. Insurance is otherwise treated in the same manner under the FTA and the implementing bill as other services covered under the Agreement.

In practice, and pursuant to paragraph (2) of section 102(b), state compliance with the provisions of the FTA will be encouraged and facilitated through close cooperation and

consultations between the Executive Branch and the state concerned. Moreover, the President will consult in accordance with section 306(c)(2)(A) of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984 (19 U.S.C. 2114c(2)) through an intergovernmental policy advisory committee established under that section with state governments in order to assist states in conforming their laws and practices with the Agreement. The consultations will begin immediately upon the enactment of the implementing bill. It is not anticipated that the FTA will create any significant new limitation on state laws and regulations, and this consultative process should enable any necessary steps to be undertaken in the most cooperative and least burdensome manner possible.

Paragraph (3) of section 102(b) authorizes the United States to bring an action in court in the unlikely event that there is an unresolved conflict between a state law, or the application of a state law, and the FTA. This authority is intended to be used only as a "last resort," in the event that efforts to achieve consistency through the cooperative approach discussed above have not succeeded. In determining whether to exercise the authority of this paragraph, the Attorney General would consider the advice of the Trade Representative as to whether the Canadian Government had objected to the state measure in question and the extent to which Canada was taking necessary measures to assure conformity of Canadian provincial measures with the FTA.

Section 102(c) of the implementing bill precludes any private right of action or remedy against a federal, state or local government, or against a private party, based on the provisions of the FTA. A private party thus could not sue (or defend suit) against the United States, a state, or private party on grounds of consistency (or inconsistency) with the FTA. The provision would also preclude a private right of action attempting to require, preclude or modify federal or state action on grounds such as an allegation that the government is required to exercise discretionary authority or general "public interest" authority under other provisions of law in conformity with the FTA. The prohibition of a private right of action based on the Agreement, or on Congressional approval of the Agreement in section 101(a), does not preclude the exercise of the right to challenge certain provisions of the implementing bill provided for in section 516A(g)(4) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as added by section 401(c) of the implementing bill. The provision would not preclude any agency of government from considering, or entertaining argument on, whether its action or proposed action is consistent with the FTA.

Section 102(d) of the bill requires that, to the extent possible, all federal regulations included in this Statement as necessary or appropriate to implement immediately applicable U.S. obligations under the FTA are to be developed and promulgated within one year of the Agreement's entry into force. In practice,

the Administration intends to amend or issue those regulations required to implement U.S. obligations under the Agreement at the time the FTA enters into force. Section 105 of the bill provides authority for such new or amended regulations to be issued, and for the President to proclaim actions implementing the provisions of the Agreement, on the date the FTA enters into force, provided that other applicable requirements set out in the bill are met.

With respect to provisions of the Agreement that enter into effect or may be invoked at a later date and thus require a future modification of federal regulations, section 102(d) requires such modifications to be made within one year of such effective date or date the provision is invoked. As a practical matter, implementation would be timed to take effect on the date of the entry into force of the FTA obligation or at the time the provision is invoked.

As provided in section 501, most of the provisions of the implementing bill will take effect upon the entry into force of the Agreement. Sections 1-2, Title I, and sections 304(a)-(e), 309 and 502 of the implementing bill, however, take effect upon enactment of the bill. Section 502 of the bill makes clear that in the event that a court were to hold any provision of the bill, or consequential change in or application of U.S. law or regulation made thereunder, to be invalid, the other provisions of the bill would remain unaffected.

2. Administrative Action

As required under Chapter Twenty-One, the Administration will ensure that the Department of Commerce and other appropriate U.S. Government agencies will collect, tabulate, and analyze data necessary to administer and enforce the provisions of the Agreement. Data in addition to that currently available will be made available to the Government of Canada at its request. Government agencies will ensure that information of a business confidential nature contained in any U.S. or Canadian data exchanged pursuant to the Agreement is adequately protected from unauthorized disclosure.

Chapter Three: Rules of Origin

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

1. General Rule

Chapter Three of the FTA establishes rules of origin for determining whether goods imported into the United States from Canada or into Canada from the United States are eligible for the preferential tariff treatment accorded by the FTA to goods originating in those parties. The FTA provides that goods wholly produced in the United States and/or Canada will qualify for such preferential treatment. Goods containing third-country materials will qualify for preferential treatment if the materials undergo, in one or both of the parties, a sufficient degree of processing or assembly to result in a designated change, specified in Annex 301.2, in tariff classification under the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System); that is, processing and/or assembly must result in changes in the product that are physically and commercially significant. With respect to some goods (generally, assembled products), the FTA also requires that at least half of the cost of manufacturing the goods be attributable to U.S. or Canadian materials, and/or direct costs of processing incurred in the United States and/or Canada.

The rules contain a safeguard provision, set out in Article 301(3), denying FTA treatment to any goods altered merely to circumvent the rules of origin. Also, Article 302 and Interpretative Rule 2 of Annex 301.2 provide that goods that are further processed in a third country before being shipped to one of the parties will not qualify for FTA treatment. Specifically, this means that goods returned to the United States under the Harmonized System counterpart of the current TSUS 807.00 program, which provides for duty collection only on the foreign value added to U.S. components sent abroad for assembly, will not be eligible for FTA tariff treatment if shipped to Canada without being further processed in the United States to an extent that again confers U.S. origin under the FTA rules.

2. Special Rules for Textiles and Apparel

Section XI of Annex 301.2 covers textiles and textile products. As a general rule, textile and apparel products will not be considered products of either Canada or the United States unless they undergo a "double transformation" in either or both countries. For example, a garment must be produced in the United States or Canada from fabric produced in the United States or Canada to be considered to originate in Canada or the United States and

thereby qualify for the preferential duty. Products that do not qualify are dutiable at the full MFN rate of duty.

Under rule 17 of this section, however, the United States and Canada have agreed to a limited exception to the general rule. The exception takes the form of a tariff rate quota (TRQ). The TRQ permits U.S. exporters to receive preferential tariff treatment for 10.5 million square-yard equivalents of non-wool apparel and 1.1 million square-yard equivalents of wool apparel made in the United States from "third country" fabric, i.e., fabric produced in a country other than the United States or Canada. Similarly, rule 17 allows for FTA tariff treatment for apparel made in Canada from fabric imported from third countries. This exception is limited to annual levels of 50 million square-yard equivalent for non-wool fabrics and to 6 million square-yard equivalent for wool fabric. This exception will be renegotiated at the end of 10 years from the date the FTA enters into force. A temporary exception is also provided by rule 18 for non-wool fabric and made-up articles, woven or knotted in Canada from yarn produced in a third country, which will qualify for FTA treatment only up to an annual level of 30 million square-yard equivalent, and only through December 31, 1992. Imports of goods subject to these exceptions that are above the allowed annual levels will be subject to MFN duties.

3. Automotive Products

Article 1005 provides that the rules of origin in Chapter Three for automotive products shall apply to all automotive products imported into the United States from Canada, regardless of whether they are imported pursuant to the Agreement Concerning Automotive Products between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United States of America that entered into force definitively on September 16, 1966 (the Auto Pact). Automotive products imported into the United States must satisfy the FTA rule of origin requirements to qualify for duty-free status under the Auto Pact.

4. Revision

Article 303 of the FTA requires the United States and Canada to consult regularly to ensure that Chapter Three is being properly administered. It further provides that the parties may agree to revise the FTA's rules of origin to take into account developments in production processes or other matters.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

a. General

Section 202 of the implementing bill provides for legislative enactment of Articles 301 through 304 and of that part of Annex 301.2 of the FTA entitled "Interpretation." Future changes to these elements of Chapter Three would require legislative implementation, which could be sought under the "fast-track" provisions of section 102(e) of the bill or any similar applicable authority that might be enacted. Section 202(d) of the implementing bill also provides for the President to proclaim, as a part of the Harmonized System Tariff Schedules, the rules set forth under the heading "Rules" in Annex 301.2 of the FTA, as well as specified technical clarifications referred to in section 202(d). Agreed modifications to these rules could be proclaimed under section 202(d), subject to the procedural requirements discussed below under "Revision."

Section 202(g) of the implementing bill would authorize the Secretary of Commerce to issue regulations governing the exportation to Canada of apparel products that are cut, or knit to shape, and sewn, or otherwise assembled, in either the United States or Canada from fabric produced or obtained in a third country. The purpose of any such regulations would be to implement and, if appropriate, allocate the tariff rate quota for exports to Canada under rule 17 of Section XI.

b. Automotive Products

Section 202(e) of the implementing bill also authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications to the definition of Canadian articles (relating to the administration of the Auto Pact) in the general notes of the Harmonized System, as may be necessary to conform that definition with Chapter Three of the FTA. Special authority to modify the automotive products rule is discussed under Chapter Ten.

c. Interim Application of U.S. Tariff Schedules (TSUS)

In the event the Harmonized System is not adopted and implemented by the United States prior to the date on which the FTA enters into effect, section 104(b) of the implementing bill grants the President authority to proclaim such modifications to the TSUS as may be necessary to give effect to the rules of origin, the schedule of rate reductions, and other provisions that would otherwise be proclaimed in lieu of the Harmonized System. The text of any such modifications scheduled to take effect upon the entry into force of the Agreement must be published in the Federal Register at least 30 days before that date. Any modifications to

the TSUS proclaimed subsequent to entry into force of the Agreement are subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103 of the implementing bill, discussed below.

d. Revision

Section 202(d) of the implementing bill authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications to the rules set forth under the heading "Rules" in Annex 301.2 as may from time to time be agreed to by the United States and Canada, subject to the consultation and layover requirements of section 103. Under section 103, before proclaiming such a modification the President must: (1) obtain the advice of the private sector (pursuant to section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974) and the International Trade Commission; (2) report the action proposed, the reasons therefor, and the advice received to the Committees on Ways and Means and on Finance; and (3) consult with those committees during a period of at least 60 days. This process may commence upon enactment of the implementing bill, but any modifying proclamation cannot take effect until the FTA enters into effect. These procedural requirements also apply to other Presidential proclamation authority provided in the bill subject to consultation and layover, such as modification of the scheduled staging of tariff reductions.

e. Territorial Application

Section 202(f)(7) of the implementing bill defines, for purposes of section 202, the term "territory" as it applies to the United States. This definition is taken from Article 201 of the FTA and is not intended to imply that the United States does not consider foreign trade zones to be a part of the customs territory of the United States.

2. Administrative Action

a. Purpose of Rules of Origin

The rules of origin in Chapter Three are intended to restrict the benefits of the FTA to the two parties and to prevent other parties from obtaining the FTA's benefits. For this reason, the rules are designed to ensure that any goods that do not wholly originate in one of the parties must undergo substantial processing and substantial change in one or both of the parties in order to be eligible for FTA benefits. The rules of origin prohibit, both implicitly and explicitly, processes that could circumvent the purpose of the rules of origin. As an example of an implicit prohibition, the rules proclaimed under section 202(d) of the implementing bill will prevent ethyl alcohol of any strength produced in a third country from becoming eligible for preferential treatment under the FTA, regardless of any further distilling by any method it might undergo.

The explicit prohibitions are set forth in Article 301(3). Generally, but not exclusively, the prohibition in Article 301(3)(c) is aimed at "reverse" processing of goods in a party after they have been processed in the other party so as to qualify for preference under the rules of origin. Examples of such reverse processing include: separation in the importing party of third-country orange juice from orange-flavored drinks produced in the exporting party; separation in the importing party of third-country sugar from sugar-containing goods produced in the exporting party; and disassembly in the importing party of goods assembled in the exporting party that contain third-country components, and separate sale of those components.

Article 301(3)(c) would also operate generally to disallow, as a direct cost of processing, royalty or license fee payments made to a related company. Intercompany royalty or license fee payments between related companies, one of which is in the United States and the other in Canada, will be allowed as a direct cost of processing, but only to the extent that such payments are in accordance with the arms-length standards of the revenue authority of the party in which the paying company is located. Article 301(3)(c) would also disallow, as a direct cost of processing, payments to a "middleman" in one of the parties for the benefit of a person or entity of a third country. Royalty or license fee payments made directly to a person or entity in a third country -- for rights to such things as technology, distribution permits, trademarks, or tradenames -- would, of course, not be treated as a cost occurring in one of the parties.

The prohibitions in Article 301(3)(a) and (b) will be applied in the same manner as under the Generalized System of Preference and the Caribbean Basin Initiative programs. The Administration expects that Article 301(3)(c) will be used infrequently. The well-established right to configure merchandise in such a way that it is within the scope of one tariff provision that is more advantageous than another will not be infringed in any respect. The exercise of this right by itself will not be presumed to be circumvention.

The rules of origin in Chapter Three of the FTA were designed with the structure of the parties' external tariffs in mind. Any significant change in the rates of duty or structure imposed by either party could alter the performance of the rules of origin, which are intended to restrict the benefits of the FTA to the two parties. If Canada were to propose such changes in its external tariff, the Administration would immediately request the Canadian Government to enter into consultation at the earliest time to make suitable revisions to the rules of origin.

b. Scope of the Rules of Origin and Their Relationship to Other Origin Rules

(1) In General

The rules of origin in the Agreement will be applied to determine whether goods originate in one of the parties and are thus eligible for preferential treatment, such as duty preference, accorded by the Agreement to goods originating in one of the parties. These rules also apply to determine the scope of the rights and obligations of those provisions that specifically refer to "originating" goods, such as, provisions of Chapters Seven (Agriculture), Nine (Energy), and Eleven (Emergency Action).

For example, Article 704 of the Agreement on market access for meat uses the terms "meat goods originating in the territory of the Parties." Therefore, for the purposes of Article 704 and the Meat Import Act of 1979 as amended by legislation implementing the FTA, a meat product of Canada is determined using the Chapter Three rules of origin. This means that the anti-circumvention rule of Article 301(3)(c) and the safeguard against transshipment in Article 302 ensure that only meat goods originating in Canada will be eligible for exemption (but not necessarily exempted from) any quantitative restrictions on meat imports imposed under the Meat Import Act. Consequently, third countries will not be able to enjoy a "free ride" on benefits provided under the Agreement only for meat goods originating in Canada and the United States.

Except for provisions of the FTA that provide for preferential treatment for goods "originating" in one of the parties, the rules of origin in Chapter Three are not required to be applied. When the FTA rules of origin are not applicable, origin may be determined, when required, by such other means as the laws of each party may provide. For example, the Chapter Three rules of origin do not apply for purposes of Article 407, dealing with import and export restrictions. This is because:

(i) Article 407 does not use the term goods "originating" in the territory of a party, as set forth in Article 301 and in Chapter Three generally. This is the terminology that, pursuant to the general definitions in Chapter 2 of the FTA, invokes application of the Chapter Three rules of origin.

(ii) Article 407 affirms the parties' GATT rights with respect to prohibitions or restrictions on bilateral trade in goods. The GATT does not include a precise rule of origin, although it does provide a forum for dispute settlement, which can include findings on the appropriateness of specific rules of origin.

The origin of products that fail to qualify as goods originating in Canada under the origin rules of the FTA will be determined by applying U.S. laws in force at the time.

(2) Cuban Sanctions Program

The Agreement will not affect the Cuban sanctions program. Pursuant to an Executive Order issued in 1963 under the authority of the Trading with the Enemy Act, the United States imposes a complete economic embargo and boycott on trade with Cuba. Regulations issued by the Treasury Department (31 C.F.R. Part 515) make it unlawful to import merchandise of Cuban origin, or merchandise that "is made or derived in whole or in part of any article that is the growth, product, or manufacture of Cuba." FTA rules or origin would not operate to override this prohibition. Paragraph three of Article 407 of the FTA provides that nothing in the FTA shall be construed to prevent a party from imposing a restriction on the importation of products of a third country. Article 2003 provides, inter alia, that nothing in the FTA shall be construed to prevent any party from taking any action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests taken in time of war or other emergency in international relations.

(3) Steel

The FTA's stringent rules of origin effectively preclude the FTA benefits from being available and applied in such a way as to undermine the President's steel program announced in September 1985. It is notable in this regard that the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) was consulted extensively concerning the formulation of Section XV of the Rules to Annex 301.2, prescribing the transformations required for base metal products to meet the Chapter Three rules of origin. AISI supports the rule of origin for steel.

With regard to steel trade, the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 contains a provision (section 1322) under which any steel product manufactured in a country that is not party to a bilateral steel arrangement with the United States, from steel melted and poured in a country that is such a party (an "arrangement country"), may be treated as if it were a product of the arrangement country for purposes of quantitative restrictions.

The question has been posed whether there is necessarily any conflict between section 1322 (should it be enacted into law) and the FTA. The answer is no. Section 1322 provides discretionary authority to the President, and does not require any action on his part. Therefore, it can be construed consistently with the FTA. In determining whether to exercise such authority with respect to Canada, the President should pay attention, inter

alia, to Canadian shipments of steel products made from imported semi-finished steel and of pipe and tube products fabricated from imported steel.

A second question posed is whether it makes any difference which bill is enacted first, the omnibus trade bill or legislation to implement the FTA. With respect to the consistency between section 1322 and the FTA, it makes no difference which is enacted later, since there is no necessary conflict between them.

Moreover, the FTA does not present any new legal impediment to the application of section 1322, should it be enacted into law. Article 407 of the FTA governing import and export restrictions merely affirms the parties' existing GATT rights under Article XI. Therefore, the legal issue under the FTA is simply the same as the legal issue currently under the GATT: whether application of section 1322 is consistent with rights and obligations under the GATT.

If section 1322 were enacted and the President applied it so as to deny entry into the United States to steel products manufactured in Canada from steel melted and poured in an arrangement country, the Government of Canada could elect to pursue dispute settlement procedures either in the GATT under Article XXIII or under Chapter Eighteen of the FTA. In such a case, the United States Trade Representative would defend in the GATT or the FTA (whichever forum Canada chose) the actions of the President in this regard.

If the "melted and poured" provision were applied to a third country at a time when no restraints against Canada were in effect, then steel melted and poured in the third country would be charged to the restraint level of that third country even if the steel had been further processed in Canada prior to importation into the United States. The third country, however, would presumably have an economic interest in avoiding a situation where its quota was substantially filled by steel processed in Canada or other countries. Application of the melted and poured provision would thus be a disincentive to such operations. Any issue would arise with Canada, therefore, only in the unlikely event that the third country quota was filled and the United States was restricting steel imports that Canada felt were "Canadian" goods.

(4) Automotive Products

The rule of origin in the Agreement for automotive products requires a higher minimum level of materials originating in the United States and Canada and of U.S. and Canadian labor to qualify for tariff preference than is the case under the current Auto Pact. The Administration is committed to effective enforcement of the more rigorous rule of origin in the FTA, through rigorous audit and inspection procedures and other means, in order to

ensure that the benefits of the Agreement inure to the United States and Canada. Therefore, the Administration intends to commit a level of resources sufficient to ensure that a high level of compliance is achieved.

The U.S. Customs Service will prepare a multi-year plan for enforcement of the FTA, with emphasis on the automobile sector. Specifically, this plan will call for regular cost submissions from various Canadian producers of automotive products. It is expected that Canadian producers will be required to have these statements prepared by their chartered accountants. Based on these submissions, Customs, using its regulatory audit resources, will target those firms having the greatest likelihood of not meeting the origin requirements. Customs will make available as much staff as is necessary to ensure that audit cases selected are fully scrutinized.

In addition, the Customs Service will report biennially to the appropriate committees of the Congress on its efforts to enforce compliance with all aspects of the FTA.

c. Administration Intent to Harmonize Rules of Origin

Because it is desirable that the origin of goods traded between the two parties be determined in a uniform manner, the Administration intends to pursue, with the consent of the Government of Canada and the advice of interested parties in the United States, application of the rules of origin in the Agreement to origin determinations that are made for purposes other than determining whether goods are eligible for preferential treatment.

Chapter Four: Border Measures

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

1. Tariff Elimination

Article 401 provides for the elimination of both countries' tariffs in stages by January 1, 1998. Dutiable products in the Harmonized System are assigned to one of the following three staging categories: (1) immediate elimination; (2) five equal, annual cuts (20 percent per year); and (3) 10 equal, annual cuts (10 percent per year). Tariffs on certain telecommunication products are eliminated in three years. Article 401, paragraph five provides that tariffs can be reduced faster if the United States and Canada so agree.

2. Customs User Fee

Article 403 prohibits either party from introducing new customs user fees on imports from the other party and requires the United States to phase out customs user fees with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada over three years, starting on January 1, 1990, with full elimination by January 1, 1994. This provision would allow the United States to revise its existing customs user fee to make it consistent with the GATT. The user fee phase-out is based upon a percentage of the user fee "otherwise applicable" on a particular date. Thus, if the level of the user fee applied to all countries should change from the present level, the rate applied to Canada would be based on the changed level. Similarly, if the United States were to revise the basis for collecting the fee, e.g., to substitute a transaction-based levy for an ad valorem levy, the rate applied to Canada would still be the applicable percentage of the rate applied to other countries.

3. Drawback

Article 404 ends duty drawback on exports between the United States and Canada as of January 1, 1994, with limited exceptions. These exceptions include goods exported in essentially the same condition on exportation as on importation, and dutiable goods originating in the United States or Canada if they are incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, goods subsequently exported back to the other FTA partner. This latter provision is transitional, since the duties to which it applies are scheduled to be phased out. Drawback would not be granted for antidumping or countervailing duties imposed on goods exported to Canada. In addition, the parties may maintain drawback on imported citrus products and fabric imported from a third country and made into

apparel that is subject to the most favored nation tariff when exported to the other country. Moreover, the parties may agree to delay the termination of drawback for some or all goods beyond January 1, 1994.

Article 404 also provides that, subject to the same exceptions that apply to the elimination of drawback, goods withdrawn from a Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) or benefiting from a similar program will be treated the same for tariff purposes whether destined for consumption in the United States or in Canada.

4. Waiver of Customs Duties

Article 405 prohibits either party from introducing after the later of June 30, 1988 or the date of approval of the Agreement by the Congress, any new duty waiver programs linked to performance requirements, extending the benefits of existing programs to new recipients, or expanding existing programs with respect to existing recipients. Such programs shall be terminated by January 1, 1998. This provision does not apply to waivers granted to manufacturers of automotive goods under the United States-Canada Auto Pact referred to in Chapter Ten. However, the parties retain their rights, including GATT rights, with respect to the Auto Pact.

Article 405 also provides that if duty waivers granted to designated persons for commercial purposes, regardless of whether the waivers are linked to performance requirements, have an adverse impact on the commercial interests of the other party, or a person of the other party, the party granting the waiver is to either cease to grant the waiver, or else make the waiver generally available to any importer.

5. Enforcement

Annex 406, "Customs Administration," authorizes the parties to require importers to submit a declaration of origin based upon a declaration of origin provided by the exporter. The Annex requires each party to make it unlawful for the exporter to provide a false certification of origin in the declaration. False declarations by either the importer or the exporter may be prosecuted by the government of the country in which the person making the offending declaration is located. This provision is intended to avoid fraudulent claims of FTA origin to avoid tariffs.

6. Import and Export Restrictions

Article 407 generally affirms GATT rights and obligations with respect to quantitative restrictions, but in addition, requires the elimination of certain specific quantitative restrictions, even if allowed under GATT exceptions. As set

forth in Annex 407.5, the United States is to eliminate as of January 1, 1993, the embargo set out in 19 U.S.C. 1305 on the importation of lottery tickets and related materials that are printed in Canada for a U.S. lottery. Moreover, Article 407 makes it explicit that both countries interpret the GATT to prohibit minimum export price requirements. In addition, Article 408 extends the GATT discipline to cover a prohibition on export taxes.

7. Other Export Measures

Article 409 affirms that while, as permitted under GATT Articles XI and XX, either country may restrict exports if so required in order to conserve resources or to deal with a short supply situation or domestic price control program, it nonetheless may do so only if the restriction does not: (1) reduce the proportion of total supply historically available to the other country; (2) impose a higher price on exports than for comparable domestic sales; or (3) disrupt the normal channels of supply or mix of products.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

a. Proclamation Authority

Section 201(a) of the implementing bill grants the President authority to proclaim: (1) such modifications or continuance of any existing duty, (2) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or (3) such additional duties, as the President may determine to be necessary or appropriate to carry out Articles 401 (including the schedule of duty reductions with respect to Canada set forth in annexes 401.2 and 401.7). The proclamation shall also contain a technical correction to provide that articles covered under subheading 9813.00.05 of Annex 401.2 shall be treated as being subject to otherwise applicable U.S. Customs duties if the articles or merchandise incorporating the articles are exported to Canada.

Section 201(b) of the implementing bill grants the President, subject to consultation and lay-over requirements of section 103 of the bill, authority to proclaim: (1) such modifications as the United States and Canada may agree to regarding the staging of any duty treatment set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7 of the FTA; (2) such modifications or continuance of any existing duty; (3) such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment; or (4) such additional duties, as the President may determine to be necessary or appropriate to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions with respect to Canada, as provided in the Agreement.

b. Plywood

Section 201(c) of the implementing bill encourages the President to develop with Canada common performance standards for the use of softwood plywood and other structural panels in construction applications in the United States and Canada. The President shall report to the Congress on the incorporation of common performance standards into building codes in the United States and Canada and may implement the tariff reductions pursuant to Article 2008 of the Agreement when he determines that the necessary standards have been met. Any such tariff reductions shall be in equal increments, ending on January 1, 1998, unless those reductions commence after January 1, 1991. This subject is discussed further in connection with Chapter Twenty, below.

c. Customs User Fees

Section 203 of the implementing bill provides for the phase-out of customs user fees on goods of Canadian origin consistent with Article 403 of the FTA and that any service for which an exemption from the customs user fees is provided under the Agreement may not be funded by money contained in the Customs User Fee Account. The Secretary of the Treasury shall reimburse the United States Customs Service for such costs out of the General Fund, subject to the availability of appropriations. This procedure avoids charging fees in excess of services rendered with respect to importations from third countries, which would be inconsistent with U.S. obligations under the GATT.

d. Drawback

Section 204(a) of the implementing bill defines the term "drawback eligible goods" as the various categories of goods or their components, as the case may be, that are listed in paragraphs four, five, seven and eight of Article 404 of the Agreement as remaining eligible for drawback after January 1, 1994. The section makes explicit that in no case will drawback be granted in respect of countervailing or antidumping duties.

Section 204(b)(1) of the implementing bill grants the President authority to proclaim those citrus products and textile products that will continue to receive drawback when exported from the United States to Canada. It is anticipated that the following products will be included: orange juice Harmonized System numbers 2009.11.0020-.0060, 2009.19.2000, 2009.19.4000; grapefruit juice numbers 2009.20.0000, 2009.20.2000, 2009.20.4000, 2009.20.4020, 2009.20.4040; imported fabric used in apparel goods listed in Harmonized System Chapters 61 and 62 that are cut and sewn in the territory of the United States or both the United States and Canada from fabric produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment

under-the FTA, but exceed the duty-free limits of 10.5 million square-yard equivalent (non-wool apparel) or 1.1 million square-yard equivalent (wool apparel).

Section 204(b)(2) of the implementing bill gives the President authority to proclaim, following agreement with Canada, as contemplated in paragraphs seven and eight of Article 404, subject to consultation and lay-over, amendments to the above proclamation to add products or delay the January 1, 1994 effectiveness date for the elimination of drawback, with respect to any or all products.

Section 204(c) of the implementing bill also makes conforming amendments to the various provisions of current federal law that deal with bonded manufacturing warehouses, bonded smelting and refining warehouses, drawback, manipulation in warehouse, and foreign trade zones.

e. Enforcement

Consistent with Annex 406, section 205 of the implementing bill requires U.S. exporters who certify that goods exported to Canada meet FTA rules of origin to provide, upon request, a copy of the certification to a U.S. Customs official and imposes civil penalties of up to $10,000 for failure to provide a copy of the certification. This section also subjects such exporters to the same civil penalties provided for under section 592 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1592) for a violation of section 592(a) of such Act by fraud, gross negligence or negligence, as the case may be, for falsely certifying that goods meet the FTA rule of origin. A penalty of up to $10,000 may also be imposed for failure to maintain records pertaining to exports to Canada.

The officers of the United States Customs Service are authorized to conduct outbound border searches and to take all necessary enforcement action in connection with suspected illegal exports of merchandise. The express statutory enforcement authority conferred upon the Customs Service by section 12 of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, is in addition to the broad export search authority recognized by the courts. See United States v. Hernandez-Salazar, 813 F.2d 1126 (11th Cir. 1987); United States v. Udofot, 711 F.2d 831 (8th Cir. 1983); United States v. Ajlouny, 629 F.2d 830 (2d Cir. 1980); United States v. Swarovski, 557 F.2d 40 (2d Cir. 1977); United States v. Stanley, 545 F.2d 661 (9th Cir. 1976). To the extent the Customs Service has existing export enforcement authority, no additional statutory authority is deemed necessary to authorize export enforcement of the implementing bill by the Customs Service and no provision in the implementing bill is intended to limit or be in derogation of existing authority.

f. Lottery Ticket Embargo

Section 206 of the implementing bill makes a conforming change to 19 U.S.C. 1305 to eliminate the embargo on the importation of lottery tickets and related materials which are printed in Canada for a U.S. lottery, as required by paragraph two of Annex 407.6 of the Agreement.

g. Steel

Section 309 of the implementing bill provides that nothing in the implementing bill shall preclude discussions or negotiations with Canada to conclude an agreement limiting the volume of steel products entering the United States from Canada.

2. Administrative Action

The U.S. Customs Service intends to issue regulations to implement the above-described legislative provisions, in particular with respect to exporter and importer certification.

In exercising the authority provided under section 201(b) to accelerate the staging of tariff reductions, the Administration will, as a matter of priority, consider requests from interested private sector groups.

It is the expectation of the Congress that the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative will continue to monitor imports of steel products from Canada in order to determine their impact on the U.S. steel industry and on the President's steel program. It is expected that Canada will abide by its commitment not to take advantage of the voluntary restraint program currently in effect. Both countries should work to maintain an effective consultative mechanism to discuss and resolve any future problems, including surges in steel exports or diversions. These consultations will be based on Canada's exports of steel products to the United States in an effort to avoid disruption of the current steel program.

Chapter Five: National Treatment

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Five establishes a general rule of non-discrimination with respect to goods. Article 501 achieves this result by making the GATT's "national treatment" obligation -- as set out in the current version of GATT Article III -- a substantive obligation under the FTA. Under the FTA, Canada and the United States will thus be required to treat products originating in the territory of the other party in a manner that is no less favorable than that accorded like products of domestic origin. For greater certainty of result, paragraph two specifies that the parties are to accord national treatment in a manner consistent with those interpretations of national treatment adopted by the GATT Contracting Parties prior to the time the FTA enters into effect.

State, provincial and local governments must also accord national treatment to products originating in the other party. Under the terms of Article 502, this means that a state, province, or local government must accord such products treatment that is no less favorable than the most favorable treatment it accords like domestic products, including products originating in the state or province. Thus, for example, if a Canadian province were to give preferential treatment to goods produced in that province as compared to goods produced in other provinces, the province would be required to accord such preferential treatment to like U.S.-origin products as well.

It should be noted that the national treatment obligation established in Chapter Five is subject to a number of exceptions and limitations set out in other chapters.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

Because Chapter Five simply incorporates the existing GATT national treatment rule, it creates no new obligation to change U.S. statutes or administrative practice.

Chapter Six: Technical Standards

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Six builds upon current commitments of the United States and Canada under the GATT Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade (Standards Code) to refrain from using measures related to technical standards in a discriminatory fashion. Article 603 requires that neither country maintain or introduce standards-related measures that would constitute an "unnecessary obstacle to trade" between the United States and Canada. Article 603 also specifically provides that measures whose demonstrable purpose is to achieve a legitimate domestic objective and that do not operate to exclude goods of the other party meeting that objective, do not create unnecessary obstacles to trade under the terms of Chapter Six. This clarification of the term "unnecessary obstacles to trade" is drawn from section 401 of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 and provides a clearer definition of that term than is found in the Standards Code. Chapter Six also includes processes and production methods in its coverage of standards-related measures, a significant improvement over the Standards Code.

Unlike the Standards Code, Chapter Six applies only to non-agricultural goods. Technical standards related to agricultural products are addressed in Chapter Seven. In addition, the provisions of Chapter Six do not place obligations on state, provincial or local governments. Article 607 does obligate both countries' federal governments, however, to exchange information, to the extent feasible, regarding standards-related measures of state governments and private standards organizations. Article 607 also obligates each party to provide the other with the full text of any proposed federal government standards-related measure, and requires that the party issuing the regulation provide persons of the other party with at least 60 days to comment on the proposed measure.

Under Article 605, neither the United States nor Canada may require that each other's testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies be located or established, or make decisions, in its territory as a condition for accreditation. In addition, Article 605 requires each party to make provision for the recognition of the accreditation systems for testing facilities, inspection agencies and certification bodies of the other party.

Article 606 requires that each country provide, upon request, a written explanation whenever it does not accept test results from testing bodies located in the other country, where those results are needed to obtain certification or product approval.

Finally, Article 608 requires that the parties undertake, as appropriate, additional negotiations on making their respective standards-related measures and product approval procedures compatible. That article also requires additional negotiations, where appropriate, on accreditation of each other's testing facilities and acceptance of test data from bodies located in each other's territory.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

No changes in statute will be required to implement the provisions of Chapter Six.

2. Administrative Action

In order to meet the 60-day advance notice requirement specified under Article 607, the Administration intends to issue an executive order in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (APA) to provide for a minimum public comment period of 75 days whenever federal agencies propose any federal government standards-related regulations. The additional 15 days are necessary to allow for possible delays in the transmission to Canada of the full text of proposed regulations. Standards-related measures include technical specifications, technical regulations, and standards and rules for certification systems that apply to goods, and processes and production methods.

Federal agencies will continue to be bound by the provisions of Title IV of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, which implements obligations of the Standards Code. As discussed above, Article 603 restates the language from that Act that directs federal agencies to ensure that their standards-related measures are not prepared, adopted or applied so as to create "unnecessary obstacles to trade."

When a request is received from Canada to harmonize a specific federal standard, technical regulation, or product approval procedure, the appropriate federal agency will endeavor, if appropriate, to achieve that result with its Canadian counterpart agency. The United States is not obligated, however, to conform any of its standards-related measures to Canadian measures. Federal agencies will also be required to take reasonable steps to promote the harmonization of standards-related measures maintained or developed by private sector bodies with those Canadian measures.

The "National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program" administered by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) will provide for the recognition of the laboratory accreditation scheme administered by the Standards Council of Canada. In addition, the U.S. Trade Representative will coordinate the

efforts of appropriate federal agencies to provide for the recognition by U.S. entities of additional Canadian laboratory accreditation schemes, and will coordinate U.S. efforts to have Canadian government bodies accredit U.S. laboratories.

By virtue of Article 605, federal agencies may not require that Canadian testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies be located or established within the territory of the United States as a condition for accreditation.

Under Article 606, in response to requests received from Canada, federal agencies unable to accept Canadian test results will be required to provide written responses setting out the reasons why the test results were not acceptable.

The National Bureau of Standards (NBS) will provide its Canadian counterpart with the full texts of proposals for federal government standards, technical regulations and procedures for product approvals issued by federal agencies.

The Administration intends to avoid the establishment of new government offices by specifying the use of existing offices for compliance with Chapter Six's information exchange requirements. Thus, the NBS Office of Standards Code and Information, which currently serves as the U.S. repository of standards-related information under the Standards Code, will ensure the exchange of information required under Chapter Six. In order to carry out its responsibilities, the Administration intends within the constraints of appropriated funds to allocate sufficient funding and resources for this office to collect information on the standards-related activities of state governments and major national private standards organizations, and provide its Canadian counterpart with:

-notifications about the standards-related activities of state governments that might significantly affect trade with Canada;

-full texts of proposed state government rules;

-information that would facilitate comments and discussion by interested Canadian firms and individuals on proposed state government rules; and

-notifications concerning the standards-related activities of major U.S. private sector bodies.

As is currently the case, this Office will work with the Technical Office of the Department of Agriculture to provide information to interested U.S. exporters. The Administration intends to keep paperwork as simple as possible, and the number of regulations as few as necessary, to implement the provisions

of Chapter Six.

Under the coordination of the U.S. Trade Representative, federal agencies will participate in additional negotiations, as appropriate to:

-harmonize standards-related activities between U.S. and Canadian federal agencies;

-accredit U.S. and Canadian testing facilities, inspection agencies and certification bodies; and

-provide for acceptance of U.S. and Canadian test data.

Chapter Seven: Agriculture

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

1. Agricultural Subsidies

Under Article 701(1), the United States and Canada have agreed to work together through multilateral negotiations such as the Uruguay Round to achieve, on a global basis, the elimination of all subsidies which distort agricultural trade. This provision is consistent with the proposal for agricultural reform that the United States has tabled in the Uruguay Round negotiations.

Article 701(2) prohibits each country from introducing or maintaining export subsidies on agricultural goods exported to the territory of the other country.

Article 701(3) provides that neither country, nor any public entity that it establishes or maintains, shall sell agricultural goods for export to the other country at a price below the acquisition price plus handling, storage, and other costs.

Article 701(4) requires each country to take the export interests of the other country into account in using export subsidies on agricultural goods to third countries.

As part of the commitments on agricultural subsidies, under Article 701(5), Canada agreed to exclude from the transport rates established under the Western Grain Transportation Act (WGTA) agricultural goods originating in Canada and shipped via west coast ports for consumption in the United States.

2. Special Provisions for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables

Article 702 provides that either country for the next twenty years, under certain conditions, may apply a temporary duty on designated fresh fruits and vegetables. However, the application of such a duty cannot cause the total duty on these products to exceed the lesser of the most-favored-nation (MFN) duty that was in effect for the corresponding season prior to the Agreement or the then current MFN duty.

3. Market Access for Agriculture

Article 703 provides that both countries will work together to improve access to each other's markets through the elimination or reduction of import barriers.

4. Market Access for Meat

Article 704 generally prohibits either country from imposing quantitative import restrictions on the other's meat goods, with an exception to prevent the frustration of actions taken regarding meat imports from third countries when the other country has not taken equivalent action against third country meat imports.

5. Market Access for Grain and Grain Products

Under Article 705, Canada has agreed to remove its import permit requirements for the importation of U.S. wheat and wheat products, oats and oat products, or barley and barley products when the level of government support provided by the United States to the particular grain is less than or equal to the level of government support provided by Canada to that grain. Annex 705.4 sets forth the methodology for calculating each country's level of government support. This methodology was developed specifically for the Agreement.

In addition, under paragraph five of Article 705, the United States and Canada have reserved their rights to impose, consistent with the other provisions of the Agreement, quantitative restrictions or import fees on imports of certain specified Canadian grains or grain products, for purposes of restricting the importation of a grain or of a grain product due to its content of that grain, when imports of the particular grain increase significantly as a result of a substantial change in the U.S. or Canadian support programs for that grain. The specified grains are wheat, oats, barley, rye, corn, triticale and sorghum.

6. Market Access for Poultry and Eggs

Under Article 706, together with Annex 706, Canada has agreed that if Canada maintains import quotas on certain poultry, poultry products, eggs or egg products, then those quotas will not be below certain minimum global levels.

7. Market Access for Sugar-Containing Products

Under Article 707, the United States has agreed not to impose quantitative import restrictions or import fees on Canadian products containing 10 percent or less sugar by dry weight for the purpose of restricting the sugar content of such products.

8. Technical Regulations and Standards for Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods

Article 708, in combination with Annex 708.1, provides general principles and certain commitments regarding technical regulations and standards governing trade between the United States and Canada in agricultural, food, beverage and certain

related goods. To further the implementation of Article 708 and the schedules in Annex 708.1, Article 708 provides for the establishment of eight working groups composed of representatives of both countries on the following subjects of agricultural trade: animal health; plant health, seeds and fertilizers; meat and poultry inspection; dairy, fruit, vegetable and egg inspection; veterinary drugs and feeds; food, beverage and color additives and unavoidable contaminants; pesticides; and, packaging and labelling of agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods for human consumption. The FTA does not require the federal government to preempt state regulation in these areas, provided that such regulations are justified.

The article also provides for the establishment of a joint monitoring committee to monitor the progress of the various working groups to ensure the timely implementation of Article 708 and Annex 708.1. The joint monitoring committee will report the progress of the working groups to the Secretary of Agriculture for the United States, the Minister of Agriculture for Canada, such other Cabinet-level officers or Ministers as may be appropriate, and to the Commission established pursuant to Chapter Eighteen of the FTA.

9. Consultations

The United States and Canada have agreed, under the terms of Article 709, to consult with each other on agricultural issues at least semi-annually and at such other times as they may agree.

10. International Obligations

Under Article 710, parties retain their respective rights and obligations with respect to agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods under the GATT and agreements negotiated under the GATT, unless otherwise specifically provided for in Chapter Seven.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Agricultural Subsidies

a. Implementing Bill

Section 304(a) of the implementing bill provides that, as an exercise of Presidential foreign relations powers under the Constitution, the President will enter into immediate consultations with Canada to obtain an exclusion from the transportation rates established under Canada's Western Grain Transportation Act for Canadian agricultural goods shipped via east coast ports for consumption in the United States.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are contemplated to implement the provisions of Article 701.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The United States will continue to work through the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations toward the elimination on a global basis of all subsidies that distort agricultural trade. The Department of Agriculture will monitor agricultural imports from Canada to ensure fulfillment of Canada's commitments under Article 701. This article will not require a change in the administration of the Export Enhancement Program (EEP) to third countries. The United States currently takes into account the export interests of Canada when conducting the EEP for sales to third countries.

In connection with paragraph three of Article 701, the application of the term "acquisition price" in that paragraph to sales by public entities such as the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB) is not specifically delineated, although such sales are covered by that paragraph. Of particular concern is determining the "acquisition price" of wheat in the context of the initial payment and final payment system used by the CWB. Any manipulation of the pricing system by the CWB would be subject to review by the United States to ensure that Canada's obligations under paragraph three of Article 701 were not being circumvented.

Another area of current concern is determining the acquisition price of eggs in the context of any payment system of the Canadian government or public entities. The United States will monitor the Canadian sales price policy for eggs. Any manipulation of the pricing system for eggs by the Canadian government or public entities would be subject to review by the United States to ensure that Canada's obligations under paragraph three of Article 701 were not being circumvented.

In order to implement Article 701(3), the United States also intends to pursue consultations with Canada regarding the price setting policy of the CWB as it affects goods exported to the United States. These consultations will be directed toward establishing a method to determine the price at which the CWB is selling agricultural goods to the United States and the CWB's acquisition price for those goods. The ideal method would be a public price setting mechanism transparent to the U.S. Government, producers and processors.

The United States will review individual sales for export to the United States of agricultural commodities by the Canadian government and public entities, including necessary price, quantity, and quality information, to ensure compliance with

Article 701(3). To assist in this review, the United States Customs Service will provide information in its possession as necessary.

In addition, another area of concern could be sales for export by Canadian public entities of agricultural goods such as eggs to private firms, where the private firm ships only a component of such goods to the United States. The Department of Agriculture will, pursuant to Article 701(3), monitor such sales to ensure that the sale price of the Canadian public entity would not be below cost.

2. Special Provisions for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables

a. Implementing Bill

Section 301(a) of the implementing bill authorizes the President, under certain circumstances, to impose a temporary duty on the importation of certain fresh fruits or vegetables from Canada.

b. Agency Regulations

The Secretary of Agriculture will issue regulations to implement the provisions of section 301(a), primarily to define the various terms of the Agreement.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The Department of Agriculture will monitor the planted acreage in the United States of the designated fresh fruits and vegetables and, working with the Customs Service and the Bureau of the Census, will monitor the import price of the designated fresh fruits and vegetables, as appropriate, to determine whether the conditions specified in Article 702 have occurred, including making a determination for each relevant working day as to whether the price condition of section 301(a)(1) of the implementing bill has been met. As part of this process, the Customs Service and the Bureau of the Census will develop a system designed to be able to transmit requested price and quantity data on Canadian imports of any designated fresh fruit and vegetable to the Department of Agriculture within 10 working days from the date of importation. Whenever the Secretary determines that the conditions of section 301(a)(1)(A) and (B) of the implementing bill have been met for a designated fresh fruit or vegetable, the Secretary will publish a notice of such determination in the Federal Register. The Department of Agriculture will also monitor the point of shipment price of the designated fresh fruits and vegetables as appropriate for purposes of determining whether any temporary duty in place would have to be eliminated under the provisions of Article 702. In general, the Secretary of Agriculture,

in determining whether to recommend to the President the imposition of a temporary duty, will consult with the affected industry.

3. Market Access For Agriculture

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Article 703.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are contemplated to implement the provisions of Article 703.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

Under Article 703, the parties are required to work together to improve access to each other's markets through the elimination or reduction of import barriers, in order to facilitate trade in agricultural goods. As Article 102(e) stresses generally, this Agreement is a beginning rather than a conclusion. While the United States has succeeded in substantially liberalizing trade with Canada, the FTA does not eliminate all trade barriers. But with respect to any remaining trade barriers, the Agreement lays the foundation for further bilateral and multilateral cooperation to expand and enhance benefits under the Agreement.

Like several other provisions of the Agreement (e.g., Articles 608 on technical standards, 1307 on government procurement, 1405 on services, and 1907 on the subsidies working group), Article 703 underscores the relevance of the principles contained in Article 102(e) to the chapter on agriculture. While Chapter Seven is a very constructive and worthwhile beginning, it certainly is not a panacea for agricultural trade barriers.

For example, under Article 706 of the Agreement, the United States obtained a useful liberalization of existing Canadian import quotas on chickens, turkeys, eggs, and their products. The commercial benefits of this achievement are reflected, for example, by the support for the Agreement by the Agricultural Technical Advisory Committee for Trade in Poultry and Eggs. However, the United States has not yet succeeded in eliminating these quotas, which still restrict U.S. opportunities to sell poultry, eggs and their products in the Canadian market.

Consistent with both the letter and spirit of Article 703, the United States fully intends to use its mandate for further negotiations to seek to eliminate the remaining agricultural import barriers. In addition to the Uruguay Round negotiations, the United States intends to seek further liberalization with respect to agricultural import barriers as a high priority in our

bilateral relationship with Canada. Particularly where an unfavorable imbalance in market opportunities remains after the Agreement enters into force (as with respect, for example, to Canada's quantitative restrictions on imports of poultry, eggs, and egg products), the United States will attach the greatest importance to attaining this objective.

4. Market Access for Meat

a. Implementing Bill

Section 301(b) of the implementing bill amends the Meat Import Act of 1979 (Section 2 of P.L. 88-482) to delete Canada from the calculation of the quantity of meat articles that may be imported without triggering an import quota under the Act; adjusts the minimum quota amount to reflect the removal of Canada from the calculation; and provides the President, under limited circumstances, the authority to impose import restrictions on Canadian meat articles. Section 301(b) provides that the rules of origin applicable to determining whether meat originates in Canada for tariff treatment purposes will also apply for purposes of the Meat Import Act of 1979.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are contemplated to implement the provisions of Article 704.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The Department of Agriculture will apply the provisions of Chapter Three including the anti-circumvention rule of Article 301(3)(c) and the transshipment rule of Article 302 when determining whether meat articles originate in Canada for purposes of Article 704. For purposes of determining under Article 704 whether imports of meat articles from Canada are frustrating actions taken against meat imports from third countries, the President will consider, for example, if imports of meat goods originating in Canada increased significantly as a result of displacement of those goods within the Canadian market by an increase of imports into Canada of third country meat goods.

5. Market Access for Grain and Grain Products

a. Implementing Bill

Section 301(c) of the implementing bill amends section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933, as reenacted with amendments by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, (7 U.S.C. 624) ("section 22"), to authorize the President to exempt products of Canada from section 22 import restrictions pursuant to paragraph five of Article 705.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are contemplated to implement the provisions of Article 705.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

Regarding the provisions of paragraph one of Article 705 that provide that, once the import permit requirements are removed for the particular grain, Canada may require imports from the United States of that grain to be accompanied by an end-use certificate, denatured if for feed use, or accompanied by a certificate issued by Agriculture Canada if for seed use, the United States intends to pursue consultations with Canada with the goal of avoiding the application of these requirements if at all possible. If these import requirements are imposed, the United States will monitor their implementation to ensure that end-use certificates are freely provided and that the requirements do not become an undue restriction on trade. In this regard, it is important to note that the United States has not waived any of its rights under the GATT respecting the application of these import requirements by Canada.

The implementation of paragraph four of Article 705 and Annex 705.4 will be accomplished by making changes in agency practice in order to collect and analyze data on U.S. and Canadian levels of government support in accordance with Annex 705.4. In addition, the Department of Agriculture will select representatives to the working group provided for in Annex 705.4. Among other things, this working group will assist in the refinement of the formulas outlined in Annex 705.4. The Department of Agriculture will report annually to the Congress the result of government support calculations and will inform Congress concerning any revisions to the formulas outlined in Annex 705.4.

Regarding paragraph five of Article 705, under current U.S. law, the provision under which quantitative restrictions or import fees would most likely be imposed is section 22. Accordingly, before any import restriction could be imposed on a particular grain or grain product pursuant to section 22, the President would first have to determine that the requirements of section 22 were met. That is, it would first be necessary to determine that the particular article was being, or was practically certain to be, imported under such conditions and in such quantities as would render or tend to render ineffective, or materially interfere with, a U.S. price support or stabilization program. Only after making this determination would the United States, under Article 705(5), look to see whether, in the case of Canada, imports of the particular article have increased significantly as a result of a substantial change in the support programs for the relevant grain in either the United States or Canada.

In determining whether a change in the support programs of the United States or Canada for one of the specified grains is a "substantial change" within the meaning of Article 705(5), the President would not determine that a change that has a material market impact is an insubstantial change simply because the change is a relatively minor change in policy. A minor change in policy can nonetheless be a substantial change in a program.

A broad universe of changes could be "substantial" within the meaning of Article 705(5). For example, under the right conditions both of the following instances could be considered to be a "substantial change" within the meaning of Article 705(5): (1) a change in the current Canadian policy regarding the distribution of permits to export grain into the United States such that private entities were freely granted permits regardless of market conditions, and (2) a change in the United States schedule of reductions in price support loan rates under which the loan rate for a crop was reduced three percent from the loan rate for the previous crop rather than being reduced five percent, as the market had anticipated.

The term "increase significantly" would not be read to require that imports of a grain or grain product from Canada must reach a particular portion of total U.S. demand for the particular grain or grain product. Similarly, the term "increase significantly" would not be read to require a particular level of imports in absolute terms. For example, a small increase in absolute terms of such imports could constitute a "significant" increase in such imports relative to previous levels of imports from Canada.

The phrase "as a result of" in Article 705(5) would not be read to require the absence of other factors that might contribute to a significant increase in imports, nor is it necessary for the "substantial change" in support programs to be the largest single contributing factor. Furthermore, there could be a delay between the time a substantial change occurred in the support program and the resulting significant increase in imports, including where the significant increase in imports results from a substantial change to support programs occurring before the FTA enters into force.

6. Market Access for Sugar-Containing Products

a. Implementing Bill

Section 301(c) of the implementing bill amends section 22 to authorize the President to exempt products of Canada from section 22 import restrictions pursuant to Article 707.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are contemplated to implement the provisions of Article 707.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

No changes to agency procedure or practice are contemplated. Current import quotas on sugar containing products maintained for purposes of restricting the sugar content of such goods already exclude products containing 10 percent or less sugar by dry weight. The incentive to import a product because it contains world price sugar disappears at the ten percent sugar content level. This provision also will not affect current import quotas on other products that may contain sugar that are maintained for other purposes, such as those to restrict the dairy product content of such products.

7. Technical Regulations and Standards for Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods

A number of legislative, regulatory and agency procedure and practice changes will be needed to implement the provisions of Article 708 and, more particularly, the various schedules t. Annex 708.1. The following discussion is organized in the order of those schedules.

SCHEDULE 1: Feeds

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 1. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 1. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

Pursuant to Schedule 1, the appropriate agencies, including the Department of Agriculture and the Food and Drug Administration, will work together with their Canadian counterparts to harmonize or to make equivalent both federal and state requirements concerning the content, manufacture, testing, adulteration, and labeling of feeds. With respect to state provisions regarding feeds, the

appropriate agencies will work through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the Association of American Feed Control Officials in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 2: Fertilizers

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 2. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 2. However, some regulatory changes may be needed in the future as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

Schedule 2 lists the government requirements and exemptions from those requirements that the parties have agreed to work together to harmonize or to make equivalent with respect to the labeling, testing, and content of fertilizers and pesticides that are allowed in fertilizers. The implementation of this Schedule will be accomplished by the appropriate agencies, including the Department of Agriculture and the Environmental Protection Agency, working with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas. With respect to state provisions regarding fertilizers, the appropriate agencies will work through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 3: Seeds

a. Implementing Bill

Schedule 3 requires the removal of the origin-staining requirements for imported Canadian alfalfa and clover seeds. This will be accomplished by amending the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1582(e)) in section 301(e) of the implementing bill.

b. Agency Regulations

In concert with the amendment to the Federal Seed Act, the Department of Agriculture will amend 7 C.F.R. Part 201.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

This schedule also provides that the parties will work together to enable Canadian seed imported into the United States to be governed by uniform regulatory requirements, and will maintain mutual recognition of each other's seed variety certification and testing methods. These provisions will be implemented by the appropriate agencies working with their Canadian counterparts. With respect to state provisions regarding seeds, the appropriate agencies will work through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the American Association of Seed Control Officials in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 4: Animal Health

a. Implementing Bill

In order to implement this Schedule, section 301(f)(5) of the implementing bill amends 19 U.S.C. 1306(a) to enable the Secretary of Agriculture to establish regulations that would allow the importation of ruminants and swine and the fresh, chilled and frozen meat from areas of Canada free of foot and mouth disease and rinderpest, even if other areas in Canada may have foot and mouth disease or rinderpest. No other legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 4. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation. Section 301(d) amends 21 U.S.C. 152 to enable the Secretary of Agriculture, when the conditions of Article 708(3) are met, to issue regulations that allow the entry into the United States of certain veterinary biologics without a permit issued by the Secretary.

b. Agency Regulations

The Department of Agriculture will not exercise the authority provided by the amendment to 19 U.S.C. 1306(a) to permit the importation from disease free areas of Canada before the agreement contemplated by Schedule 4 regarding foot and mouth disease and rinderpest is reached with Canada. Similarly, the Department of Agriculture will not exercise the authority provided by the amendment to 21 U.S.C. 152 until the Department has determined that the appropriate Canadian system is harmonized with or equivalent to that of the United States. No other regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 4. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure and Practice

The Department of Agriculture will work with its Canadian counterparts toward harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas and to fulfill the other provisions of the Schedule.

SCHEDULE 5: Veterinary Drugs

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 5. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 5. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure and Practice

The appropriate agencies, including the Department of Agriculture and the Food and Drug Administration, will work with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 6: Plant Health

a. Implementing Bill

Section 301(f)(1)-(4) of the implementing bill amends 7 U.S.C. 150bb, 150cc, 154, 156, 158, and 2803 to enable the Secretary to permit Canadian imports based on Canadian inspections when such inspections are equivalent to U.S. inspections. No other legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 6. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

Department of Agriculture regulations will have to be amended to implement procedures to protect the health of plants in Canada where such plants are grown in Canada but not the United States. No other regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 6. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure and Practice

The Department of Agriculture will work with its Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 7: Pesticides

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 7. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 7. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure and Practice

The appropriate agencies, including the Department of Agriculture, the Environmental Protection Agency and the Food and Drug Administration, will work with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 8: Food, Beverage, and Color Additives

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 8. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 8. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The appropriate agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration, will work with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 9: Packaging and Labelling of Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods for Human Consumption

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 9. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

The Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration regulations will be amended to reflect the fact that "canola oil," as well as "low erucic acid rapeseed oil," are common and usual names of the oil that is extracted from canola seed and that such oil contains less than two percent erucic acid.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The appropriate agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration, will work with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 10: Meat, Poultry, and Egg Inspection

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 10. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 10. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The Department of Agriculture will work with its Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 11: Dairy, Fruit, and Vegetable Inspection

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 11. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 11. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The Department of Agriculture will work with its Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

SCHEDULE 12: Unavoidable Contaminants in Foods and Beverages

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are currently required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Schedule 12. Any future agreement that may be contemplated on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas that would require a statutory change would of course be contingent on the passage of the appropriate legislation.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are currently needed to implement the provisions of Schedule 12. Some regulatory changes may be needed in the future, however, as agreement is reached on harmonization or equivalence in the specified areas.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

The appropriate agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration, will work with their Canadian counterparts in the specified areas.

WORKING GROUPS

It is currently anticipated that a representative of the Foreign Agricultural Service, United States Department of Agriculture, will be a member of each of the working groups established pursuant to Article 708. In addition, it is anticipated that the other U.S. members of the working groups will be comprised of

technical experts and representatives of other appropriate federal agencies. The United States will encourage participation from representatives of state departments of agriculture, other associations responsible for standards and regulations, the public and interested groups in the private sector. All significant changes in regulatory schemes proposed by the Food and Drug Administration and the Environmental Protection Agency under the authority of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act resulting from the activities of the working groups, including interpretative rules and general statements of policy, will be made using notice and comment procedures.

8. Consultations

a. Implementing Bill

No legislative provisions are required or appropriate to carry out the provisions of Article 709.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are needed to implement the provisions of Article 709.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

It is anticipated that consultations held under the provisions of Article 709 will be conducted on behalf of the United States by the Secretary of Agriculture or the Secretary's designee.

9. Negotiating Authority

a. Implementing Bill

Section 304(d) of the implementing bill authorizes the President for a five year period from the date of enactment of the bill to enter into negotiations with Canada for reciprocal quantitative limits on the trade of potatoes between the United States and Canada.

b. Agency Regulations

No regulatory changes are needed to implement the provisions of section 304(d) of the implementing bill.

c. Agency Procedure or Practice

No changes in agency procedure or practice are currently needed to implement the provisions of sections 304(d) of the implementing bill.

Chapter Eight: Wine and Distilled Spirits

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Eight of the FTA sets out each party's obligations with respect to its treatment of wine and distilled spirits produced in the territory of the other party. Articles 802 through 804 set out the Chapter's principal obligations. Article 801 serves as a residual provision, describing the extent to which the national treatment rule of Chapter Five applies with respect to measures not specifically addressed by the Chapter's three principal provisions.

Article 802 requires each party immediately to provide national treatment in its listing measures with respect to wine and spirits produced in the other party's territory. In addition, the Article sets out rules for ensuring that such measures establish fair, transparent, and expeditious procedures based on normal commercial considerations for making decisions regarding which wines and spirits to list for sale. Paragraph two recognizes a limited exception to these rules and to national treatment in this area by "grandfathering" in place British Columbia's existing "automatic listing" procedures for small, estate wineries.

Article 803 recognizes that government-owned or -controlled wine and liquor distributors may in some instances incur higher costs in handling imported, as opposed to domestic, wine and spirits, and accordingly wish to pass those added costs along to consumers in the form of higher prices for imported products. Article 803 allows for such added charges, but only to the extent that they reflect differences in actual costs incurred in handling products from the two countries. Differential charges on wine that exceed any added cost of service for imports must be phased out by 1995, with half of such differentials to be eliminated by 1990. Price mark-ups for distilled spirits must be eliminated immediately upon the entry into force of the Agreement to the extent that they exceed the actual cost-of-service differential between domestic spirits and those imported from the other party.

Article 804 requires the parties to provide national treatment in their measures affecting the distribution of wine and distilled spirits from the other party. There are three limited exceptions to that rule. First, a party may require wineries or distilleries to limit on-premises sales to their own products. Second, Ontario and British Columbia may maintain existing laws and regulations requiring private wine store outlets to discriminate

in favor of wine produced in those provinces. Third, Quebec may continue to require grocery stores located in that province to sell only wine bottled in Quebec. Canada is required to ensure, however, that alternative outlets are provided in the province for the sale of U.S. wine bottled outside Quebec.

Article 805 requires Canada to end its practice of requiring that U.S.-produced spirits imported in bulk into Canada be blended with Canadian spirits. The provision is, in effect, a rearticulation of Article III, paragraph 5, of the GATT as applied to blending requirements for distilled spirits. Article 806 is ensures that only authentic "Bourbon" and "Canadian" whiskeys will be sold as such in the two countries. Article 807 makes clear that the parties do not intend the FTA to affect GATT rights or obligations they have with respect to each other concerning wine and distilled spirits.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

No legislative or regulatory changes will be required to implement the provisions of Chapter Eight at the federal level. With respect to state law and practice, it should be observed that the most important principle established by the Chapter is that of non-discrimination based on product origin. Chapter Eight does not impair the ability of the states to decide whether, when, or where wine and spirits are to be sold or distributed. Thus, for example, states will remain entirely free to require that alcoholic beverages be sold exclusively through state-run outlets or to decide that such products may be sold by private merchants, or to prohibit the sale of wine or distilled spirits entirely.

By virtue of Article 802, a few states that sell alcoholic beverages through state-owned outlets may have to make limited technical adjustments in their listing procedures to provide, for example, for written decisions of listing decisions and for an administrative appeal procedure. The Administration intends to work closely with appropriate agencies in those states whose laws or practices may be affected by this Article in order to assist them with the implementation of this provision.

Chapter Nine: Energy

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Nine of the Agreement establishes the principles applicable to trade in energy between the United States and Canada, including nondiscriminatory access for the United States to Canadian energy supplies and secure market access for Canadian energy exports to the United States. Chapter Nine covers trade in those goods listed under specified portions of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System. These goods include petroleum, natural gas, coal, electricity and uranium and other nuclear fuels.

Article 902 reaffirms, for trade in the energy goods listed above, the rights and obligations of both the United States and Canada with respect to the GATT prohibitions on import and export restrictions. Moreover, it makes explicit that both countries interpret the GATT to prohibit minimum export price requirements. In addition, Article 903 extends the GATT discipline to cover a prohibition on export taxes, such as a charge imposed on a good exported to the other country by either Canada or the United States, or by any state or province, unless the tax is also imposed when the good is consumed within such nation, state or province.

One of the GATT obligations applicable to energy goods is the "national treatment" obligation of Chapter Five, which already applies to Canadian and U.S. governmental actions affecting U.S.-Canadian energy trade; other provisions of the Agreement also invoke this obligation. The national treatment obligation means generally that laws and regulations should not discriminate between foreign and domestic energy goods on the basis of nationality.

This obligation extends, for example, to rules and decisions of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) and the Economic Regulatory Administration (ERA) of the Department of Energy (DOE), and to other U.S. federal agencies. Of course, it applies equally to Canadian federal agencies, such as the National Energy Board (NEB). And it applies to state and provincial agencies, with the clarification made by Article 502, that like, directly competitive or substitutable goods of the other party must be given treatment "no less favorable than the most favorable treatment accorded by such province or state to any like, directly competitive or substitutable goods . . . of the Party of which it forms a part." The exceptions which the Agreement allows are the same for federal, state and provincial measures.

Practices forbidden under the national treatment obligation would include, for example, discriminatory internal taxes, or a domestic rule in either nation imposing an internal quantitative requirement that a specified portion of natural gas or electricity needs be supplied from domestic sources, or that no foreign coal or oil be marketed to domestic buyers, unless the measure can be justified under an exception (such as for government procurement).

In applying GATT rights and obligations to their bilateral energy trade, the parties intended that energy goods from one country should be able to compete in the other's market without facing regulatory barriers that discriminate on the basis of the national origin of the goods. Neither FERC, nor DOE, nor any other government agency is required to assure Canada's success in this competition. U.S. regulations that might indirectly lead to lower Canadian sales volumes or prices in the United States do not necessarily mean that Chapter Nine's "national treatment" obligation is being violated, but nominal equality of treatment does not necessarily satisfy the Agreement. The consistency of each measure with the Agreement must be determined on its own merits in light of all relevant facts and circumstances.

Annex 902.5 lists three specific changes to conform existing laws to these commitments:

(1) The United States will exempt Canada from any potential restrictions on enrichment of foreign uranium which might be imposed under section 161v of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2201(v));

(2) Canada will exempt the United States from its export restrictions on unprocessed uranium; and

(3) the United States will allow Canada access to a maximum of 50 thousand barrels per day of Alaskan oil currently restricted from export under section 7(d) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2406(d)), subject to certain conditions.

Article 904 affirms that while, as permitted under GATT Articles XI and XX, either country may restrict energy exports if so required in order to conserve resources or to deal with a short supply situation or domestic price control program, it nonetheless may do so only if the restriction does not:

(1) reduce the proportion of total supply historically available to the other country;

(2) impose a higher price on exports than for comparable domestic sales; or

(3) disrupt the normal channels of supply or the mix of energy products supplied to the other country. In addition, other general exceptions of GATT Article XX, such as for environmental, safety and health measures, are incorporated into the Agreement by virtue of Article 1201.

Article 905 provides for consultation between the two federal governments in the event either country believes the energy regulatory actions of the other country would directly result in discrimination against its energy goods or businesses. This consultative mechanism is in addition to the consultation provided for in Chapter Eighteen and recognizes the complexity of energy regulatory programs and their potential effects on energy trade. This provision is intended to encourage constructive consultations between the parties with a view to avoiding problems that otherwise could require dispute settlement under the procedures of Chapter Eighteen.

Annex 905.2 lists important regulatory changes to be made to conform to the Agreement. Canada will eliminate its electricity export price test that prohibits the export price from being significantly less than the least-cost alternative available to the importer. Other Canadian export tests (price tests and "surplus" tests) must be administered in a manner consistent with the principles of the Agreement, and specifically with Articles 902, 903 and 904. The United States will eliminate any discriminatory treatment of electricity produced by British Columbia Hydro as compared to electricity produced by U.S. utilities located outside the Pacific Northwest region with respect to access to the Bonneville Power Administration Intertie into the California electricity market.

Article 906 recognizes the importance of government incentives for oil and gas resource development in view of the contribution of such incentives to the overall energy supply security of both countries. This means that neither country is required to eliminate such incentives as a consequence of implementing the Agreement, and may create new ones consistent with the principles of the Agreement. This provision does not prohibit the imposition of antidumping or countervailing duties, however, if government subsidies on either side result in exports that injure the other's domestic industry. The provision does not affect in any way the degree to which subsidies currently are actionable under United States trade laws or affect the rights of any industry to obtain relief under United States trade laws.

Article 907 sets out the national security exceptions applicable to energy goods. The permissible grounds for invoking the national security exception in Article 907 are more narrow than in the GATT or in provisions of the Agreement applicable to trade in goods other than energy goods. Specifically, such restrictions can be imposed only if necessary to permit the

supply of a military establishment, to fulfill critical defense contracts, to respond to armed conflict, to assure non-proliferation, or to respond to direct threats of disruption in the supply of nuclear materials for defense purposes. This narrows for energy trade the national security grounds for exceptions that are available under the GATT and under Article 2003 of the FTA, thereby helping to assure the United States continued access to Canadian energy supplies, and Canada continued access to the U.S. energy market.

Article 908 is meant to clarify that there is no inconsistency between the Agreement and the obligations of either country under the Agreement on an International Energy Program (T.I.A.S. No. 8278).

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

The implementing bill and this Statement of Administrative Action explicitly state all changes in existing federal energy laws and regulations considered necessary as a result of the new U.S. obligations under the Agreement. As in the case of other portions of this Statement, no attempt has been made to list all regulatory measures that do not require change as a result of the FTA. By way of example and in response to questions that have been raised frequently, this Statement does note a few instances in which the Administration considers that particular laws or administrative actions will not require change to conform with the Agreement. The noting of a few such examples, however, does not imply that other laws or regulations must be modified. The Administration does not consider that the FTA will require any further changes to existing federal energy laws and regulations, except as provided in the implementing bill and this Statement of Administrative Action.

1. Alaskan Oil Exports

Section 305(a) of the implementing bill amends section 7(d) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2406(d)) to allow the export to Canada of up to 50,000 barrels per day of domestically produced crude oil transported by pipeline over a right-of-way granted pursuant to section 203 of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act (43 U.S.C. 1652), except that any ocean transportation of such oil shall be by vessels documented for United States coastwise trade under 46 U.S.C. 12106. This amendment carries out the obligation of the United States under paragraph three of Annex 902.5 to the Agreement.

To implement this statutory change, the short supply controls of the Export Administration Regulations (EARs) at 15 C.F.R. Part 377 must be amended by the Department of Commerce. Section 377.6 of the EARs (15 C.F.R. 377.6) will be revised to exempt Canada

from the prohibition currently set forth in section 7(d) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, on the export of oil transported by pipeline over a right-of-way granted pursuant to section 203 of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act. A new section will be added to allow the licensing of an average of 50,000 barrels per day of Alaskan North Slope oil, or other domestically-produced oil transported by the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, to be exported to Canada, with any ocean transportation being by vessels documented under 46 U.S.C. 12106. This amount is in addition to any other Canadian exemptions set forth in section 377.6 of the EARs. This new section in the short supply controls of the EARs also will include provisions stating that the Commerce Department shall:

(1) determine, in consultation with the Maritime Administration, whether proposed transportation is "ocean" transportation, provided that only barge voyages between the State of Washington and Vancouver, British Columbia, and comparable barge movements across waters between the U.S. and Canada may be excluded from the requirement that such transportation be undertaken by vessels documented under 46 U.S.C. 12106; and

(2) ensure that, in authorizing exports by different applicants for the 50,000 barrels per day allowance, a streamlined, simple, fair and nondiscriminatory process is used, such as, for example, a first-come, first-served rule.

At the time paragraph 3 of Annex 902.5 was negotiated, it was the Canadian Government's expectation that such oil would likely go to Canadian refineries in Vancouver. Since Vancouver ports presently lack the capability to receive ships used in the transportation of this oil from Valdez, Alaska, it was assumed that the oil would be transported from Valdez to Cherry Point, Washington, and be barged from Cherry Point to Vancouver. It was this understanding of the likely shipment of the Alaskan oil which underlay the condition expressed in paragraph 3 that such oil be shipped to Canada from a suitable location in the lower 48 states. Section 305(a) of the implementing bill and the new section of the EARs, however, would not confine the affected oil exports to this particular route.

A further requirement to implement the obligation under paragraph 3 of Annex 902.5 to the Agreement is a national interest finding similar to the Presidential finding of June 14, 1985 (50 Fed. Reg. 25189), permitting exports of certain crude oils to Canada. The finding of June 14, 1985, allowed crude oil to be exported to Canada for consumption therein under section 103 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6212), section 28(u) of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 185(u)) and section 28 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1354), but specifically excluded crude oil transported by the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, as well as crude oil derived from the Naval Petroleum

Reserves. The new national interest finding will allow up to 50,000 barrels per day of domestically produced crude oil transported by pipeline over a right-of-way granted pursuant to section 203 of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act to be exported to Canada for consumption in Canada.

In addition, the new finding will contain a provision to ensure that petroleum exports to Canada are not disallowed because of lack of proof that those exports are not derived from or commingled with petroleum from the Naval Petroleum Reserves, the export of which is restricted under 10 U.S.C. 7430(e); the EARs will be amended to reflect this provision. Although this restriction is not otherwise being liberalized at this time, it could become necessary to relax it for exports to Canada in the future; this could be accomplished by an additional Presidential finding and a further amendment to the EARs.

2. Uranium Enrichment

Section 305(b) of the implementing bill amends section 161v of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2201(v)) to exclude "source or special nuclear material originating in Canada" from the definition of "foreign origin" as used in section 161v. "Source or special nuclear material originating in Canada" is interpreted to include only uranium mined in Canada. The new provision thereby exempts Canada from any restriction under section 161v on the enrichment of foreign uranium for use in domestic reactors, in accordance with paragraph 1 of Annex 902.5 of the Agreement. At the present time, no administrative action is necessary in order to implement this statutory change because the Department of Energy has not imposed any such restriction.

3. Bonneville Power Administration Intertie Access Policy

Currently, the Intertie Access Policy of the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) provides for hour-by-hour transmission of Canadian power to California over BPA's share of the Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest Intertie only if transmission capacity is available after scheduling the power of U.S. utilities. Paragraph 2 of Annex 905.2 to the Agreement provides that the BPA Intertie Access Policy shall be modified to afford Canadian electricity produced by British Columbia Hydro, treatment no less favorable than the most favorable treatment afforded to electricity produced by U.S. utilities located outside the Pacific Northwest. Accordingly, BPA will modify its Intertie Access Policy by publishing in the Federal Register a notice that British Columbia Hydro thereafter will obtain access to BPA's share of the Intertie on the same basis as U.S. utilities located outside the Pacific Northwest region.

The Agreement does not alter existing law and does not express a position on the domestic issues between BPA and California utilities concerning the legality or appropriateness of BPA's policy of providing priority intertie access to Pacific Northwest utilities over utilities located outside the Pacific Northwest region.

Paragraph 5 of Annex 905.2 states the parties' expectation that BPA and British Columbia Hydro will continue to negotiate mutually beneficial arrangements, consistent with the objectives of the Agreement, to assure the development of electricity trade between the United States and Canada. The Agreement does not require any specific new negotiations between these two entities, however.

The Agreement does not limit in any way participation in current or future discussions about West Coast electricity trade involving BPA, British Columbia Hydro, or California or Pacific Northwest utilities. When and where appropriate, BPA, British Columbia Hydro, and utilities in California and the Pacific Northwest are encouraged to negotiate mutually beneficial arrangements consistent with the objectives of the Agreement and applicable laws including energy, safety and environmental laws.

4. Consultations on Restrictions on Third-Country Trade

Article 902(4) of the Agreement provides that if either country imposes a restriction on imports of an energy good from third countries, "the Parties, upon request of either Party, shall consult with a view to avoiding undue interference with or distortion of pricing, marketing and distribution arrangements in the other Party." No legislation is needed, and no administrative action is required at this time, to implement Article 902(4). Nor is any action presently contemplated with respect to energy goods from third countries that would lead to invocation of this provision.

If at some future time this provision were invoked because of the adoption of a measure with respect to third-country energy trade, however, it could prove necessary for such consultations to reach an expeditious conclusion, in order to minimize the measure's adverse effects on U.S-Canada trade. For example, if either country were to impose fees on oil imports while exempting only the other country, increased amounts of crude oil and refined products from the other country could be drawn into the country imposing the fees. To avoid shortages and higher prices in the exporting country, and an artificially created competitive disadvantage for domestic suppliers in the importing country, it would be essential to arrive promptly at some mechanism designed to avoid distortions, and protect and enhance competition. In such a case, the Administration would make every effort to reach a mutually satisfactory solution within 30 days. If the parties

were unable to reach agreement on a solution, unilateral actions could be taken by either party to avoid distortions and protect and enhance competition, and would be subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Chapter Eighteen if the other party believed such actions were inconsistent with the Agreement.

5. Natural Gas and Electricity

Because of the physical nature of the transportation systems for natural gas and electricity, participation in the markets for these energy goods is limited and, at the local distribution level, utilities commonly are natural monopolies. As a result, there is a considerable degree of regulation in these sectors in order to assure that the public interest is being served.

Implementation of the Agreement requires no changes in federal laws regulating natural gas or electricity including, among others, the Natural Gas Act (NGA), the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978 (NGPA), the Federal Power Act (FPA), and the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 (PURPA). Such laws are considered to be consistent with the Agreement in that none of their provisions has been identified as requiring actions contrary to the Agreement.

There are several reasons for this conclusion. First, none of the natural gas or electricity laws requires a U.S. regulatory authority to discriminate in its regulation, based on the country of origin of gas or electricity. These laws do not require different price or non-price treatment of Canadian gas or electricity as opposed to U.S. gas or electricity.

Second, these laws often contain broad and flexible standards for decision, such as "public interest" (NGA section 3 and FPA section 202(e)), "just and reasonable" (NGA section 4 and FPA section 206), and "public convenience and necessity" (NGA section 7). Likewise, the standard under Executive Order No. 10485 for the issuance of a Presidential permit to construct and maintain electricity or natural gas facilities at U.S. borders is "public interest". These and similar standards can be implemented consistently with the principles of the Agreement.

Finally, the NGPA embodies a basic policy of relying on free market forces and increased competition to determine levels of production, consumption, and price. The Agreement reinforces and expands that reliance and increases that competition.

It is expected that the agencies that administer these authorities, and likewise Canadian agencies administering Canadian authorities, will exercise their discretion in a manner consistent with the obligations of the Agreement. For example, the laws of both countries impose responsibilities on their respective energy regulatory agencies to assure nondiscriminatory transportation

tariffs, and a failure to discharge these statutory responsibilities properly with regard to exports to the other country would in practical effect represent a minimum export price or an export charge, which are prohibited by Chapter Nine. Similarly, in accordance with the "national treatment" obligation (under both the GATT and the FTA), imports of natural gas and electricity from one party into the other must be accorded treatment no less favorable than that accorded domestic natural gas and electricity, under all domestic laws and regulations respecting the sale, offering for sale, purchase, transportation, distribution or use of gas and electricity.

In this respect, FERC's recent decisions in Opinion No. 256 and Order No. 500 accord the requisite treatment to Canadian natural gas. FERC Opinion No. 256 is the so-called "as-billed" decision, on the "pass-through" of natural gas costs; it required a U.S. pipeline company to use the same rate design for Canadian and U.S. gas (and related costs). FERC Order No. 500 established a new "open access" transportation program; it established the rules under which U.S. pipelines may transport gas owned by others. Both Opinion 256 and Order 500 have been appealed to a federal court.

FERC's action in each instance is consistent with the FTA. All natural gas supplies are treated alike regardless of nationality. Neither discriminates based on nationality, either against Canada or Canadian gas companies or in favor of U.S. gas companies. Accordingly, the FTA does not require the FERC to change either action, in any particular way, or at all. Nor does the FTA "lock-in" either action in the current form, or otherwise prevent FERC from revising it (or any other rule, opinion, or order) in the future.

Both FERC and the ERA have discretion to adhere to old policies or adopt new ones. This discretion is fully consistent with the FTA so long as these agencies perform in a way that does not discriminate on the basis of nationality of the gas or electricity supply and otherwise conforms with the rights and obligations of the Agreement.

This "national treatment" obligation, as noted earlier, applies also at the state and provincial level. The obligation, however, would not necessarily preclude state regulatory agencies from taking into account in a nondiscriminatory manner, consistent with the U.S. Constitution, the greater reliability of proximately located natural gas or electricity supplies, where the characteristics of the transportation system may limit potential deliverability from more distant sources. Whether a particular state violates the national treatment obligation because it is applying a measure in such a way as to afford protection to domestic local production, may be highly dependent upon the particular circumstances. The Agreement precludes discrimination, based solely on

national origin, by ERA or FERC against imports of electricity, or any class of imports of electricity, from Canada.

Article 905 of the Agreement provides a mechanism for resolving energy regulatory problems that may arise with regard to natural gas or electricity. Article 905 recognizes the complexity of energy regulations in general, and of natural gas and electricity regulations in particular, and provides for consultations where energy regulatory actions of either country are believed to be discriminatory. The intent of Article 905 is to encourage communication and better understanding in this area, with a view to avoiding, where possible, the referral of complex energy issues to the dispute resolution process of Chapter Eighteen of the Agreement.

It should be noted in this connection that Article 905 neither changes nor requires FERC to change the current Commission "Ex Parte Communication" rule (Rule 2201, 18 C.F.R. 385.2201, 47 Fed. Reg. 19014, May 3, 1982). The article is written to allow, but not require, FERC participation in a consultation, thus giving the Commission the opportunity to avoid violation of its own rule. Should a FERC official participate in a consultation in violation of the ex parte rule, the official would be fully responsible for complying with the requirement of the rule.

Moreover, except as provided in Chapter Nineteen, the FTA in no way limits the right of a party in a U.S. regulatory proceeding to appeal the result of such proceeding, nor does it affect appellate rights with respect to state proceedings. These appeal rights may continue to be exercised as they are today.

Chapter Ten: Trade in Automotive Goods

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

1. Auto Pact

Under Article 1001, each party is to endeavor to administer the Auto Pact in the best interests of employment and production in both countries. This provision does not impose a new substantive requirement, but restates the intent of both parties to administer the Auto Pact for mutual benefit.

Article 1002 prohibits Canada from granting Auto Pact or pact-like benefits to any Canadian manufacturer not specifically listed in Part One of Annex 1002.1. This would prohibit granting Auto Pact status to any non-listed company regardless of whether or not the company is a joint venture with a listed company. If, for example, a new joint venture were created that included a company with current Auto Pact status and a non-listed company, that new joint venture could not, under any circumstances, be eligible for Auto Pact status.

In addition, the footnote to Annex 1002.1 prevents circumvention of Article 1002 through the acquisition of effective control or substantial asset ownership of a listed manufacturer by a non-listed manufacturer if such acquisition significantly alters the fundamental nature, scope or size of the operation of the listed manufacturer.

Under paragraph four of Article 405, the parties explicitly retain their rights under all other agreements with respect to the granting of duty waivers allowed under Part One of Annex 1002.1. Thus, each party retains its GATT rights with respect to the Auto Pact, and retains its rights under the Auto Pact as well, with respect to such waivers.

2. Export-Based Duty Waivers

Paragraph one of Article 1002 prohibits Canada from granting export-based duty waivers to any companies other than those listed in Part Two of Annex 1002.1. Paragraph two provides that after January 1, 1989, exports to the United States will be excluded in calculating the duty waived and that all export-based duty waivers will terminate on or before January 1, 1998.

3. Production-Based Duty Waivers

Paragraph three of Article 1002 prohibits Canada from granting production-based duty waivers to any companies other than those listed in Part Three of Annex 1002.1. Paragraph three provides that such duty waivers shall terminate not later than January 1, 1996, or such earlier date specified in existing agreements between Canada and the recipient of the waiver.

4. General Rules on Duty Waivers

Paragraph one of Article 1002 prohibits either party from expanding the extent, application or duration of any duty waivers conditioned on performance requirements if either the duty waiver or the performance requirement applies to automotive goods.

Paragraph four of Article 1002 is an analogue to paragraph three of Article 405, and provides that whenever the other party can show that a duty waiver granted with respect to automotive goods by the other party to a designated person has an adverse effect on the commercial interests of the other party or of a person of the other party, the party granting the waiver shall either cease to grant it or else make it generally available to any importer. This provision applies equally to performance-based and non-performance-based duty waivers, but does not apply to the Auto Pact or to the export-based or production-based waiver programs, so long as such waivers are conditioned upon the fulfillment of performance requirements set forth in paragraphs two and three.

5. Import Restrictions

Article 1003 provides for the phase-out over five years of Canadian restrictions on the importation of used automobiles.

6. Select Panel

Article 1004 recognizes the importance of automotive trade and production for the economies of the United States and Canada and provides for the creation of a select panel by the United States and Canada to assess the state of the North American automotive industry and to propose public policy measures and private initiatives to improve its competitiveness in domestic and foreign markets. The article also provides for cooperation by the two parties in the Uruguay Round to create new export opportunities for North American automotive goods.

7. Relationship to Other Chapters

Article 1005 provides that the FTA rule of origin applies to all automotive goods imported into the United States from Canada and automotive goods imported into Canada from the United States

under the FTA. Automotive goods imported into Canada under the Auto Pact must continue to meet Canadian rules governing Auto Pact trade.

In determining whether a vehicle originates in the territory of either party or both parties, under the rule of origin set forth in Chapter Three of the FTA, instead of a calculation based on each vehicle, a manufacturer may elect to average its calculation over a 12-month period on the same class of vehicle or sister vehicle assembled in the same plant.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Because the United States does not have duty waiver programs that would be subject to Chapter Ten, it will not have to alter its own practices to implement the chapter. However, the Administration will take certain actions to ensure that the FTA operates to improve the competitiveness of the North American automotive industry and to ensure that Canada does not maintain programs inconsistent with its international obligations.

a. Rule of Origin

The rules of origin for automotive goods are set forth in paragraph four of Section XVII of Annex 301.2, which will be enacted as part of the implementing bill. These rules presently require U.S. and Canadian content of an automotive product of at least 50 percent in order to qualify for FTA tariff treatment.

Sections 304(a) and 304(c) of the implementing bill authorize the President to enter into negotiations to conclude an agreement with the Government of Canada to increase the U.S. and Canadian content of automotive products to at least 60 percent in order to qualify for FTA tariff treatment. The President shall seek to obtain such agreement by no later than January 1, 1990. Upon the conclusion of an agreement with the Government of Canada to increase the value requirement, the President shall have the authority, through January 1, 1999, to proclaim such amendment to the rules of origin for automotive products.

b. Averaging of Content

Section 202(e)(2) of the implementing bill directs the Secretary of the Treasury to issue regulations to implement paragraph two of Article 1005, concerning the averaging over 12 months of the calculation of U.S. and/or Canadian content of vehicles imported into the United States from Canada.

c. Exercise of GATT and FTA Rights

Section 207 of the implementing bill requires the United States Trade Representative to:

> (1) undertake a study to determine whether the production-based duty remission programs of Canada with respect to automotive products are: (a) inconsistent with the provisions of, or otherwise deny the benefits to the United States under, the GATT; or (b) being implemented inconsistently with the obligation in Article 1002 of the Agreement not to expand the extent, application, or duration of such programs; and
>
> (2) determine whether to initiate an investigation under section 302 of the Trade Act of 1974 with respect to such production-based duty remission programs.

The Trade Representative shall submit a report to Congress no later than June 30, 1989 (or not later than September 30, 1989, if the Trade Representative considers an extension to be necessary) containing the results of the study under paragraph (1), including a description of the basis used for measuring and verifying compliance with the obligations of Article 1002 in this regard, and the determination under paragraph (2) and the reasons therefor. Section 207 also provides that the Trade representative shall continue to monitor compliance with the obligations of Article 1002 with respect to such production-based duty remission programs, notwithstanding the submission of the report required by this section.

2. Administrative Action

Article 1004 of the Agreement provides for the establishment of a select panel of informed persons to assess the state of the North American auto industry and to propose public policy measures and private initiatives to improve its competitiveness in domestic and foreign markets. Because the details concerning the establishment and operation of such panel must be negotiated with the Government of Canada, it would be inappropriate and impractical to try unilaterally to dictate such parameters in the legislation implementing the Agreement.

The Administration is mindful of and shares the views of many members of Congress, however, that in such negotiations, the United States should seek to accomplish the following principal objectives.

First, the two governments should agree on a schedule for the establishment and operations of the panel, with a view to facilitating the expeditious accomplishment of its task -- the recommendation of public policy measures and private initiatives

to improve the competitiveness of the North American auto industry in domestic and foreign markets. In general, the Administration will seek to ensure that these overall results can be achieved by June 30, 1990. In particular, the Administration will seek to ensure that the select panel is able to formulate by June 30, 1989, its proposals and recommendations regarding an increase to 60 percent of the rule of origin established in Chapter Three and applicable to bilateral trade in automotive goods under Article 1005(1). The Administration will also seek to ensure that the select panel reports by June 30, 1990, on trade-distorting policies and practices maintained by either party that affect bilateral trade in automotive goods, and the rationale for maintaining such policies and practices. The Administration will seek to ensure that the select panel reports on this issue even if the select panel fails to reach a consensus position on the issue.

Second, the Administration will seek to ensure that the panel is composed of "informed persons" who can reasonably be expected to reflect and represent relevant interests. For example, it would be useful for the panel to represent the viewpoints of automobile producers, automotive parts producers with and without manufacturing and export experience in Canada, automotive workers, relevant trade associations, an academic with expertise in automotive issues, and consumers. However, the composition of the panel must be negotiated with Canada, bearing in mind the desirability of an efficient and effective number of participants as well as broad representation.

Third, the Administration will seek to ensure that the panel reviews any issue the United States considers relevant and helpful to the select panel's mission. While the Administration has not yet reached any definitive decisions on this matter (and in any event, must negotiate these terms with the Government of Canada), the Administration believes the following issues to be relevant to the objectives of the panel:

the use of state and provincial subsidies in the U.S. and Canada and their impact on the automotive industry;

the effect of Canada's use of production-based duty remissions, and the continued use of Canadian export-based duty remissions for exports to third countries, on the ability of the U.S. to export automotive products;

strategies to increase North American automotive exports;

consideration of a coordinated external automotive policy in response to the North American automotive deficit in trade with the rest of the world;

the economic impact of foreign transplant operations, with particular emphasis on employment patterns, including possible job dislocation;

the effect of Canadian Auto Pact safeguards on plant location and employment in the United States and Canada;

coordination of automotive trade statistics to expedite their availability;

customer satisfaction with domestic and foreign-origin or transplant cars and service;

automotive polices in the United States and Canada, relative to overcapacity in the industry; and

formal and informal barriers which auto producing countries other than the United States and Canada have established toward automobile imports, and impact of such barriers on diverting automobile imports into the United States and Canada.

Concerning the work of the select panel once established, the Administration will keep Congress informed, on a continuing basis, of the panel's progress and any significant developments. Moreover, the Office of U.S. Trade Representative will promptly transmit to the Congress, the proposals and recommendations of the panel and, as soon thereafter as possible, advise the Congress of the Administration's proposed action based on those proposals and recommendations, including any bill the President may submit to Congress.

With respect to the implementation of section 207 of the implementing bill, the Administration has requested information from Canada regarding the terms of all production-based duty waivers for automotive products, pursuant to a request by the Governor of Michigan under section 305 of the Trade Act of 1974. Under Article 1803 of the Agreement, the United States also has a right to information from the Government of Canada with respect to measures that affect the operation of the Agreement. If Canada has failed to provide sufficient information to permit monitoring and enforcement of the obligations of Article 1002, the U.S. Trade Representative shall draw adverse inferences concerning the nature of those programs in any determination as to the appropriate basis for measuring Canadian compliance with the commitment not to expand the extent, application or duration of a production-based duty waiver and any determination as to whether to initiate an investigation under section 302 of the Trade Act of 1974. The Administration will continue to monitor compliance with the obligations of Article 1002 and will take action as may be necessary to enforce these obligations.

Chapter Eleven: Emergency Action

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

The emergency action provisions of Chapter Eleven of the FTA establish a two-track system that allows a party to the Agreement to restrict access to its market if imports from the other party, or imports from all sources, are causing serious injury to a domestic industry.

The first of the two tracks, the "bilateral" track, is established under Article 1101. Under this track, if, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty provided for under the Agreement, a good originating in a party is imported into the territory of the other party in such increased quantities, in absolute terms, so as to constitute a substantial cause of serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products, the importing party may take a bilateral safeguard action to provide relief to injured domestic industries and workers. Under a bilateral action a party may:

(a) suspend further duty reductions provided for by the Agreement;

(b) reinstate the rate of duty to a level not to exceed the lesser of either the MFN rate in effect at that time or the MFN rate in effect immediately before the Agreement entered into force; or

(c) in the case of a duty applied to a good on a seasonal basis, increase the rate of duty to a level no higher than the MFN rate in effect for such good during the corresponding season immediately before the entry into force of the Agreement.

A bilateral action taken by a party may not exceed three years or be taken more than once during the ten-year transition period.

The second of the two tracks, the "global" track, is established under Article 1102. Under this track, the parties retain their rights under Article XIX of the GATT to include goods imported from the other party within a safeguard action taken against goods from other countries, subject to certain conditions. A party is required to exclude imports of the other party from any global import relief action if imports from the other party are not substantial and contributing importantly to the serious injury, or threat of serious injury, to a domestic industry. For purposes of this track, imports in the range of five to ten percent or less would normally not be considered substantial.

"Contributing importantly" means an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause.

In the event that imports from the other party are initially excluded from an emergency action taken under the global track, such imports may subsequently be included in the import relief action if there is a surge in imports from that party that undermines the global import relief action. An action taken under the global track may not reduce imports from the other party below the trend of imports over a reasonable recent base period with allowance for growth.

A party that takes action either under the bilateral or global track must provide agreed compensation to the other party. If the parties can not agree upon such compensation, the other party may retaliate by taking action of substantially equivalent trade effect.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Section 302(a) of the bill implements the bilateral import relief track provided in Article 1101 of the Agreement by establishing a new and discrete mechanism for obtaining relief from injury substantially caused by increased import competition from Canada which may result from the reduction or elimination of a duty under the Agreement. The procedures of this new import relief mechanism are analogous to the existing means of obtaining import relief under Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act of 1974 (Trade Act).

Section 302(a)(1) parallels section 201(a) of the Trade Act and provides that the new mechanism may be invoked by a petition from an entity which is representative of an industry. The term "entity" includes, as it does in the Trade Act, a trade association, firm, certified or recognized union, or group of workers.

Section 302(a)(2) parallels section 201(b) of the Trade Act and provides for an investigative framework whereby the U.S. International Trade Commission (Commission) will determine whether, as a result of a reduction or elimination of a duty provided for under the FTA, an article originating in Canada is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities, in absolute terms, and under such conditions, so that imports of such Canadian article, alone, constitute a substantial cause of serious injury to the domestic industry producing an article like, or directly competitive with, the imported article. In providing for bilateral injury investigations by the Commission, section 302(a)(2) adopts by reference relevant paragraphs of section 201(b) of the Trade Act in effect on June 1, 1988. For

example, the Commission is authorized to determine serious injury on a regional basis, as the Commission may now under section 201(b)(3)C) of the Trade Act. Section 302(a)(2) provides that the Commission must make an injury determination within 120 days of initiating the investigation, and must within 30 days thereafter submit a report to the President including, where appropriate, its finding with regard to the action necessary to prevent or remedy the injury.

Section 302(a)(3) is analogous to sections 202 and 203 of the Trade Act, and provides the framework for action by the President upon receipt of an affirmative injury determination from the Commission. Upon receipt of an affirmative determination, the President will have 30 days to determine whether providing import relief would be in the national economic interest, and, if so, the nature and extent of import relief necessary to remedy the injury. In accordance with Article 1101 of the Agreement, section 302(a)(3) limits the relief the President may grant to:

(1) suspending further duty reductions;

(2) increasing a duty to a level not to exceed the lesser of the MFN rate of duty in effect at that time or the MFN rate of duty in effect immediately preceding the date of the entry into force of the Agreement; or

(3) in the case of a seasonal duty, increasing the rate of duty to a level not to exceed the MFN rate of duty in effect for the corresponding season immediately prior to the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Section 302(a)(4) provides that the bilateral mechanism may be used only once with regard to any article and that the mechanism will expire after the ten-year transition period, in accordance with Article 1101 of the Agreement.

Section 302(a)(5) authorizes the President to provide mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation to Canada, as required by Article 1101(4) of the Agreement, if the United States takes action against Canadian imports under the bilateral track.

Section 302(b) implements the global import relief track provided by Article 1102 of the Agreement. Accordingly, section 302(b) establishes the procedures that will govern treatment of imports from Canada in the context of import relief proceedings under Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act.

Section 302(b)(1)(A) will require the Commission, in proceedings where it has made an affirmative determination of serious injury or threat thereof under section 201(b) of the Trade Act, also to find and report to the President whether imports from Canada are

substantial and are contributing importantly to the serious injury caused by imports from all countries.

Section 302(b)(1)(B)(i) provides that the Commission shall not normally consider imports from Canada in the range of five to 10 percent or less of total imports of such article to be substantial, in accordance with Article 1102 of the Agreement.

Section 302(b)(1)(B)(ii) defines the term "contributing importantly" as an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause, of the serious injury or threat thereof caused by imports, in conformity with Article 1102 of the Agreement.

Section 302(b)(2) provides that the President shall determine whether imports from Canada are substantial and are contributing importantly to the injury or threat of injury found by the Commission. If such determination is negative, the President must exclude Canadian imports from any relief action taken under Chapter 1 of Title II of the Trade Act, as required by Article 1102 of the Agreement.

Section 302(b)(3) authorizes the President subsequently to include Canadian imports in a relief action from which they were excluded if the President determines that a surge in imports from Canada is undermining the effectiveness of the action. The President may act on his own initiative in determining whether to provide a remedy for a surge. In making such a determination the President is will consider the findings of a surge investigation, if any, conducted by the Commission. Section 302(b)(3) provides that in those instances in which the Commission undertakes an investigation, it must report its findings to the President within 30 days of receiving a request for such investigation from an entity representative of the industry concerned.

Section 302(c) provides that import relief petitions may be submitted to the Commission on behalf of an industry under section 302(a), the bilateral track, under 302(b), the global track, or under both at the same time. If petitions are submitted simultaneously by an entity under both tracks, the Commission would consider the petitions jointly in order to avoid duplicative investigations.

Section 123 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2133) currently authorizes the President to provide mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation to Canada, as required by Article 1102(5) of the Agreement, if the United States takes action against Canadian imports under the global track.

2. Administrative Action

No changes in regulations, practices, or procedures, other than those mandated specifically by the implementing bill, are contemplated.

Chapter Twelve: Exceptions for Trade in Goods

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Twelve establishes a limited number of exceptions to FTA provisions on trade in goods. Article 1201 incorporates into the FTA the "general exceptions" provided in GATT Article XX. Subject to certain conditions, Article XX exempts from GATT obligations various measures, such as those necessary to protect public morals and health, and for the protection of intellectual property. The application under the FTA of three GATT exceptions -- those related to conservation of natural resources, exports of primary products when domestic prices are below world prices due to governmental stabilization programs, and products in short supply -- are conditioned on observance of Articles 409 and 904 of the Agreement, as discussed in connection with Chapters Four and Nine.

Article 1202 preserves as exceptions to FTA obligations with respect to treatment of goods, domestic legislation in the United States and Canada that is currently "grandfathered" under the GATT. Article 1203 enumerates other legislative and regulatory measures that are exempted from the FTA's obligations -- in particular, current U.S. and Canadian export restraints on logs, and export controls on unprocessed fish pursuant to particular statutes of various of Canada's eastern provinces. By virtue of Article 1204, the parties will also not be required to conform their current laws and regulations regarding beer and other malt-containing beverages to the national treatment standard. The parties may not, however, worsen their treatment of such beverages if such current measures are renewed or amended, and must conform any new measures with regard to these beverages to the national treatment rule. Although the parties may not challenge under the Agreement those measures exempted from the FTA's requirements under Articles 1203 and 1204, each party has reserved in Article 1205 its right to contest such measures in the GATT.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Section 304(e) of the implementing bill provides for the President to take appropriate action to enforce U.S. GATT rights reserved under Article 1205 of the Agreement in the event that Canada applies export controls on unprocessed fish or landing requirements for fish caught in Canadian waters.

Article 1203(c) of the Agreement "grandfathers" from the obligations of the Agreement various specified statutes of eastern Canadian provinces. Those statutes would allow the provinces in question to control the export of unprocessed fish. In the event that regulations pursuant to these authorities should be issued so as to apply those authorities to control the export of unprocessed fish, section 304(e) of the implementing bill would require the President to take one or more of the actions specified in that section in order to enforce U.S. rights under the GATT. U.S. GATT rights with respect to those grandfathered statutes are specifically retained under Article 1205 of the Agreement.

The provisions of section 304(e) also apply if Canada should apply a requirement that fish be landed in Canada, as a condition for exportation. In a GATT dispute settlement proceeding, the United States successfully challenged Canadian export controls on certain species of unprocessed fish that were being applied on the west coast of Canada (the statutes of eastern provinces were not at issue in the GATT case because the mere existence of such authorities did not pose a commercial problem absent application of the authorities). The Administration expects Canada to cease applying such export controls with respect to fish from the west coast, in accordance with the GATT panel decision. However, it would be no less of a commercial problem if Canada applies a landing (and grading) requirement as a condition for exportation. The principles of the GATT and the panel ruling could apply equally to such a requirement, and the commercial effect could be more severe if it were applied to additional species of fish or to both coasts of Canada. In such a situation, the Administration could use either its GATT rights or the dispute settlement procedures of the Agreement (since such measures would not be "grandfathered" under Article 1203).

2. Administrative Action

Because it effectively removes certain federal and state measures from the purview of the FTA, no administrative action will be necessary to implement provisions of Chapter Twelve. The Administration will implement the provisions of section 304(e) of the implementing bill in accordance with its terms, as indicated above.

Chapter Thirteen: Government Procurement

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Under Chapter Thirteen, the United States and Canada have agreed to a further elimination of government procurement-related trade restrictions beyond that required by the GATT Government Procurement Code, to which the United States and Canada are parties. That Code provides for a waiver of "buy national" restrictions on a reciprocal basis for a broad range of purchases by certain designated federal agencies in each country. Chapter Thirteen of the FTA lowers, on a bilateral basis, the threshold for application of the Code from 130,000 SDRs (about $156,000 in 1988) to $25,000 for otherwise Code-covered purchases by the same agencies.

In addition, Chapter Thirteen provides for increased transparency in the procurement process. Article 1305 requires that an award be based solely on the bid that best meets the requirements specified in the tender documentation. For example, if offsets (i.e., extraneous benefits that the bidding company will provide to the procuring country) are to be a consideration in making an award, Article 1305 requires that they be clearly specified in advance in the tender documentation.

Under Article 1305, the national security exception in the GATT Government Procurement Code will apply to procurements covered by Chapter Thirteen. Article 1307 requires the parties to undertake bilateral negotiations with a view to expanding the provisions of Chapter Thirteen within one year after the conclusions of the existing multilateral renegotiations currently in progress under Article IX:6(b) of the Government Procurement Code.

Annex 1305.3 requires each party to maintain a system of bid protests for individual bidders. Adjudication of a bid protest must be made by a reviewing authority with no substantial interest in the outcome of the procurement. The reviewing authority must have the power to delay the proposed award pending resolution of the bid challenge except where a delay would be prejudicial to the public interest. The reviewing authority is responsible for determining the appropriate remedy for the challenge, which may include reevaluating offers, recomputing the contract (i.e., reinitiating the procurement), or terminating the contract. The reviewing authority must be authorized to make recommendations in writing to contracting authorities concerning all aspects of the procurement process. All bid challenge procedures must be specified in writing and made available to all potential suppliers. The

current U.S. practice, including GAO/GSA bid protest systems, fully satisfies the requirements of Chapter Thirteen. Canada, however, does not currently have a bid protest mechanism and is required to institute one.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Section 306 of the implementing bill authorizes the President to waive "Buy America" procurement restrictions with respect to Canada for all purchases subject to Chapter Thirteen, i.e., products and incidental services of Canada of a contract value of at least $25,000 where the procurement is otherwise covered by the GATT Government Procurement Code.

2. Administrative Action

Using the authority provided under section 306 of the implementing bill, the President will waive laws, regulations and practices as necessary to comply with Chapter Thirteen. Agencies will be instructed to modify their regulations accordingly. Section 25 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations will be amended to provide for waiver of the Buy America Act (41 U.S.C. 10) for purchases subject to Chapter Thirteen.

The waiver authority provided under section 306 is strictly limited to purchases covered by Chapter Thirteen. It can not be used to waive restrictions that are not subject to the Chapter, such as the following:

Small Business and Minority Business Programs -- Set-asides, that is, purchases reserved for small and minority businesses, are excluded from Chapter Thirteen's coverage.

"Berry Amendment" Types of Restrictions on the Department of Defense (Department of Defense Appropriations Act, P.L. 95-457) -- The Berry Amendment and similar restrictions will continue to apply, requiring DOD to purchase solely from U.S. sources textiles, clothing, shoes, food, stainless steel flatware, certain specialty metals, buses (P.L. 90-500, sec. 404), ships, and components thereof (Byrnes-Tollefson Amendment to DOD Appropriations Act).

Hand Tools (GSA Appropriations Act) -- the fifty percent differential in favor of domestic suppliers for all procurements of hand tools will not be affected because federal entities that purchase such tools are not covered under Chapter Thirteen.

Prison and Blind-Made Goods (18 U.S.C. 4124 and 41 U.S.C. 48) -- these goods are an exception to Chapter Thirteen's coverage.

Cargo Transportation Preferences (10 U.S.C. 2631, 46 U.S.C. 1241(B)(1), International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, P.S. 92-623) -- such preferences are specifically excluded by the United States as a service "incidental" to a procurement.

Other areas of procurement not subject to Chapter Thirteen (and the GATT Government Procurement Code) include:

1. Construction contracts;

2. Service contracts (Chapter Thirteen does not apply to services other than those incidental to the purchases of goods where the value of such services does not exceed the value of the goods);

3. Purchases by U.S. agencies which are not subject to the Government Procurement Code (e.g., the Departments of Transportation and Energy, the Bureau of Reclamation, the Corps of Engineers, and the Tennessee Valley Authority);

4. Purchases by the Department of Agriculture for farm support and human feeding programs; and

5. Purchases by state and local governments.

The Administration will make a concerted effort to assist U.S. firms to take full advantage of the opportunities created by Chapter Thirteen with respect to Canadian procurement. These actions will include providing information to U.S. firms on the Canadian procurement market and forthcoming purchases as well as closely monitoring implementation of Chapter Thirteen.

Chapter Fourteen: Services

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Fourteen of the Agreement establishes rules for trade in services between the United States and Canada. It guarantees continued access to the relatively open service markets currently existing in the two countries in over 150 services covered by the chapter. After the Agreement enters into force, U.S. service providers will particularly benefit by the fact that any new Canadian measure must treat U.S. service providers no less favorably than Canadian service providers are treated in like circumstances.

The obligations of Chapter Fourteen apply only to those services listed in Annex 1408 (covered services). Services not listed (such as transportation services) are not subject to those obligations. Further, the chapter's national treatment obligations and its obligations concerning licensing and certification are subject to a "grandfathering" of existing measures, as discussed below. The chapter does not require or have the effect of requiring the harmonization or standardization of U.S. and Canadian laws and related measures pertaining to services.

Paragraph one of Article 1401 makes clear that the chapter applies both to the cross-border provision of covered services as well as to services provided within the territory of a party. By virtue of paragraph two, the measures covered by Chapter Fourteen include, but are not limited to, those relating to the production, distribution, or sale of a service; the establishment of a commercial presence; and, subject to the provisions of Chapter Sixteen (Investment), investments and related activities for the purpose of providing a service.

Subject to certain exceptions, including the "grandfather" clause discussed below, Article 1402 requires each party to accord national treatment to covered service providers of the other party. Subject to the same exceptions, state, provincial and local governments must also accord national treatment to such providers. This means that a state, province or local government must accord service providers of the other country treatment that is no less favorable than the most favorable treatment it accords in like circumstances to domestic service providers, including the service providers of the state or province. Thus, for example, if a Canadian province were to give preferential treatment to service providers from that province as compared to providers from other provinces, it would be required to accord such preferential treatment in like circumstances to service providers from the United States.

National treatment does not mean that a particular measure must in every case accord exactly the same treatment to U.S. and Canadian service providers. Under paragraph three of Article 1402, covered service providers from the two countries may be treated differently to the extent necessary for prudential, fiduciary, health and safety, or consumer interest reasons, as long as the treatment is equivalent in effect to that accorded to domestic service providers and the party adopting the measure provides advance notice to the other in conformity with Article 1803.

Under paragraph eight of Article 1402, neither party may introduce a measure that constitutes a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between service providers of the two countries or a disguised restriction on bilateral trade in covered services. This obligation applies whether or not the measure is consistent with the national treatment obligations discussed above. The obligation created by paragraph eight also specifically applies to the introduction of measures requiring "establishment" or a "commercial presence" as a condition of providing a covered service within the territory of the government introducing the measure.

Article 1403 recognizes that measures governing the professional licensing and certification of nationals of the other party should be based principally on competence and ability to provide a particular service. The article also provides that such measures and amendments may not discriminatorily restrain such individuals from obtaining access to licensing or certification. The parties are to encourage the mutual recognition of each other's licensing and certification requirements.

Paragraph five of Article 1402 "grandfathers" existing federal, state or provincial and local measures from the national treatment obligations set out in paragraphs one, two and three of Article 1402 and the obligations of Article 1403 (licensing and certification). This means that laws, regulations and practices existing at the time of the entry into force of the Agreement are exempt from these obligations. Further, an existing measure may be modified in the future provided that the modification does not increase the degree to which the measure discriminates against covered service providers of the other party.

There are currently three sectoral annexes established under Article 1404, although future annexes may be negotiated later. The annexes are an integral part of the chapter. The rules set out in the main body of Chapter Fourteen apply to the annexes which, in turn, elaborate on those rules as they apply to architects, tourism, and computer services and telecommunications-network-based enhanced services. The annexes are described below.

Article 1405 provides that the scope of Chapter Fourteen may be extended in the future to cover additional services. The parties may also agree to amend the chapter to increase its disciplines. Such amendments would be submitted under the terms of Article 2104 to the parties' respective applicable domestic legal procedures before they would be incorporated as part of the Agreement.

Article 1406 provides that, subject to prior notice and consultation, a party can deny the benefits of Chapter Fourteen to a person of the other party if the party establishes that the service in question is indirectly provided by a person of a country other than the United States and Canada. This is a safeguard to prevent the benefits of the chapter from being accorded to service providers other than those of the United States and Canada.

Article 1407 exempts taxation measures that a party may adopt after the entry into force of the Agreement from the obligations of Chapter Fourteen, subject to the requirement that such measures may not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination against persons of the other party or constitute a disguised restriction on trade in covered services. Such new measures are also subject to the "nullification and impairment" provisions of Article 2011.

Chapter Fourteen also contains two other limitations. Pursuant to paragraph nine of Article 1402, the chapter does not confer any rights or impose obligations with respect to subsidies for, or government procurement of, services. In addition, the obligations created by the chapter are subject to the national security exceptions set out in Article 2003 (discussed in connection with Chapter Twenty, below).

Annex 1404(A), "Architects," establishes a procedure to develop and implement mutually acceptable professional standards and criteria for architects in one country to meet in order to practice their profession in the other country. As part of this procedure, professional architectural organizations in both countries are currently endeavoring to develop recommendations for such standards and criteria. If those recommendations are consistent with the principles of the chapter and acceptable to the parties, the parties will encourage state and provincial governments to implement the recommendations. The parties will form a committee to review compliance by licensing authorities with the standards and criteria implemented through state and provincial measures pursuant to such recommendations.

Tourism services cut across many service sectors. For that reason, Annex 1404(B), "Tourism," sets out a specific list of tourism services to define clearly which services fall under the discipline of the chapter and the annex. These include, among

others, travel agency services, tourism-related services of a financial nature, and the issuance of travelers insurance. The annex makes clear that the national treatment and other obligations of Chapter Fourteen apply, inter alia, to measures regarding the provision of tourism services by a provider of one party within the territory of the other party to residents of, or visitors to, that other party. In addition, the annex clarifies that the obligations of Chapter Fourteen also apply to measures relating to the appointment, maintenance, and commission of tour agents or representatives.

Under the terms of the annex, if a party charges tourists a fee on their entry to or exit from the country, that fee must be assessed on a national treatment basis and must approximate the cost of the service provided by the government in connection with the entry or exit. In addition, each party is prohibited from placing restrictions on the value of tourism services that its residents or visitors can purchase from tourism service providers of the other party unless the restrictions are established under International Monetary Fund rules for balance-of-payments purposes. These obligations will benefit tourists as well as tourism service providers. Finally, the annex requires the parties to meet annually to try to eliminate barriers to, and facilitate bilateral trade in, tourism services.

Annex 1404(C), "Computer Services and Telecommunications-Network-Based Enhanced Services," obligates the parties to provide access to basic telecommunications transport services on a national treatment basis so that firms from the other party can effectively provide computer and enhanced services. The annex requires each party to preserve existing access to its computer and enhanced services markets, although a party may adopt new regulatory measures as long as they are consistent with the national treatment and other obligations of the chapter. The annex also contains a provision regulating certain behavior by existing and future government-owned or -chartered basic telecommunications monopolies that compete in the provision of enhanced services. Under this provision, the parties must ensure that such monopolies do not engage in anticompetitive behavior in the enhanced services sector that injures persons of the other party. The provision requires each party to maintain or establish effective safeguards to prevent anticompetitive cross-subsidization, predatory conduct, and discriminatory provision of access to basic telecommunications networks.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Due to Chapter Fourteen's "grandfather" provision, no changes will be required in federal, state, or local measures in effect when the Agreement enters into force.

The Agreement provides no authority, independent of that provided by federal or state law, for any banking organization to provide insurance services, as listed in the Schedule to Annex 1408, in the United States. For these purposes, the term "banking organization" includes any bank holding company, any bank chartered under federal or state law, any foreign bank, or any branch, subsidiary, or affiliate of any such bank or company.

Subsection 304(a) of the implementing bill authorizes the President to negotiate agreements with Canada, including amendments to the FTA, further liberalizing trade in services in accordance with Article 1405 of the Agreement. Subsection 304(b)(1) sets out four objectives in negotiating such agreements:

(1) the elimination of tariff, nontariff, and subsidy distortions of trade with respect to developing services sectors not covered under the FTA;

(2) the elimination of discriminatory measures "grandfathered" by the Agreement;

(3) the elimination of "local presence" requirements; and

(4) the liberalization of government procurement of services.

In conducting these negotiations the President is to consult with the services advisory committees established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2155). Agreements that the President enters into with Canada to amend the FTA with respect to trade in services may be submitted to the Congress for "fast track" consideration under section 102(e) of the implementing bill during the two and one-half year period following the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Administrative Action

The Administration intends to negotiate actively with the Canadian government in order to liberalize further bilateral trade in services. In the course of such negotiations, the Administration will vigorously pursue the objectives set out in subsection 304(b)(1) of the implementing bill. The Administration will focus its efforts on those services sectors that are of interest to the United States and where an agreement would be of benefit to both the United States and Canada. During any such

negotiations, the Administration will consult with Congress and the private sector, particularly through the services advisory committee established under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974.

The Administration will consult closely with the states concerning compliance with Chapter Fourteen. The Administration does not anticipate that the states will encounter any serious problems in complying with the chapter. First, due to the chapter's grandfather clause, no measure in effect at the time the Agreement enters into force must be changed to conform to the Agreement. Second, states generally do provide national treatment to foreign, including Canadian, covered service providers within the meaning of Article 1402. Third, pursuant to section 102(b)(2) of the implementing bill, consultations with the states will continue under section 306(c)(2)(A) of the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984 in order to assure that all involved understand the obligations of the Agreement when it goes into effect.

Chapter Fifteen: Temporary Entry for Business Persons

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

The United States and Canada have agreed that as a part of the special trading relationship between them, it is desirable to facilitate temporary entry of business persons on a reciprocal basis and to establish transparent criteria and procedures for temporary entry, while maintaining necessary provisions to ensure border security and protect indigenous labor and permanent employment. Article 1506 defines the terms "business person" as a citizen of the United States or Canada who is engaged in the trade of goods or services or in investment activities and "temporary entry" as entry without the intent to establish permanent residence. As set forth in Article 1505, no provision of any other chapter of the FTA is to be construed as imposing obligations upon the United States or Canada with respect to their immigration measures.

In pursuance of these stated objectives, Article 1502 requires the United States and Canada to provide, in accordance with Annex 1502.1, for the temporary entry of business persons who are otherwise qualified for entry under applicable law relating to public health and safety and national security. Annex 1502.1 covers business visitors, traders and investors, professionals, and intra-company transferees. Article 1502 also requires the United States and Canada to publish their laws, regulations, and procedures relating to the provisions of Chapter Fifteen and to furnish explanatory materials; imposes a limit upon any fees for processing applications for temporary entry; provides for the two countries to exchange available data respecting the granting of temporary entry; and requires that the application and enforcement of measures governing the granting of temporary entry shall be accomplished expeditiously so as to avoid unduly impairing or delaying the conduct of trade in goods or services, or of investment activities, under the FTA.

As stated in Article 1503, the United States and Canada shall establish a procedure, which shall involve the participation of immigration officials, for consultation at least once a year respecting the implementation of Chapter Fifteen and the development of additional measures for facilitating temporary entry of business persons on a reciprocal basis, including amendments and additions to Annex 1502.1. Finally, Article 1504 provides that, subject to certain limitations, the United States or Canada may invoke the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter Eighteen with respect to any matter governed by Chapter Fifteen.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

Most of Chapter Fifteen is consistent with existing provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA). Legislative action is required, however, to implement Part B (Traders and Investors) and Part C (Professionals) of Annex 1502.1. Part B makes a Canadian citizen eligible for temporary entry into the United States to carry on substantial trade in goods or services or to develop and direct investment operations if the citizen meets existing requirements for entry under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the INA. Part C facilitates admission procedures for a Canadian citizen seeking temporary entry into the United States to engage in business activities at a professional level.

Section 101(a)(15)(E) of the INA provides for the admission of treaty traders and investors as nonimmigrants if authorized pursuant to a treaty of commerce and navigation. The United States and Canada have never entered into such treaty arrangements. Since the FTA is not a treaty of commerce and navigation, legislative action is necessary to accord treaty trader and investor status to Canadian citizens eligible for temporary entry under the terms of Part B of Annex 1502.1. To achieve that end, section 307(a) of the bill permits a Canadian citizen to be considered classifiable as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the INA and to apply for a nonimmigrant treaty trader/investor visa if entering solely for a purpose specified in Part B of Annex 1502.1, provided that any such purpose shall have been specified in the Annex as of the date of the FTA's entry into force.

The bill does not amend section 101(a)(15)(E). Precedent for this approach is found in the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 264; 8 U.S.C. 1184a), which accords treaty trader and treaty investor status to nationals of the Philippines upon a basis of reciprocity secured by agreement entered into between the President of the United States and the President of the Philippines. The Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Department of State are satisfied that existing law governing treaty traders and investors covers trade in services as well as trade in goods, and section 307(a) expressly covers trade in both goods and services by incorporating the provisions of Part B of Annex 1502.1.

Section 307(b) of the bill amends section 214 of the INA by adding a new subsection (e) to permit the Attorney General, after consultation with the Secretaries of State and Labor, to promulgate regulations providing for the temporary entry of Canadian citizens under and in pursuance of the provisions of Chapter Fifteen to engage in business activities at a professional level. This authority is required for implementation of the provisions of

Part C of Annex 1502.1, which streamline admission procedures for members of certain generally recognized professions, such as engineers, architects, and scientists, as well as new professions, such as management consultants, who seek temporary entry into the United States to engage in business activities related to their professions.

Section 214(e) creates a separate and distinct category of admission; admissibility under its provisions does not imply qualification for admission under any other classification in the INA. Most of the professionals listed in Schedule 2 of Annex 1502.1, however, are currently eligible for admission into the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i) of the INA and are subject to the petition requirements of section 214(c) of the INA. Section 307(b) of the bill, which enacts new section 214(e), makes no changes to section 101(a)(15)(H) or to section 214(c) but authorizes the Attorney General to give effect to paragraph seven of Part C of Annex 1502.1, which eliminates prior approval procedures, petitions, labor certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect for persons listed on Schedule 2.

2. Administrative Action

The Secretary of State and the Attorney General have principal responsibility for administration and enforcement of the INA. The legislative changes described above will permit the Department of State and the Immigration and Naturalization Service to implement the provisions of Chapter Fifteen through appropriate administrative action. In most instances no significant changes to existing regulations, practices, and procedures will be required.

Paragraph one of Article 1502 requires the United States and Canada to provide for the temporary entry of business persons in accordance with Annex 1502.1, subject to applicable law relating to public health and safety and national security. The Annex makes provisions for business visitors (section 101(a)(15)(B) of the INA), traders and investors (section 101(a)(15)(E) of the INA), professionals (section 214(e) of the INA), and intracompany transferees (section 101(a)(15)(L) of the INA), and does not affect other nonimmigrant or immigrant classifications in the INA. The Annex will be implemented as follows:

a. Business Visitors

A business person seeking temporary entry for purposes set forth in Schedule 1 of Annex 1502.1 who otherwise meets existing requirements (those in effect at the time of the FTA's entry into force) for entry under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the INA shall be admitted upon presentation of proof of Canadian citizenship and suitable documentation regarding purpose of entry. While Schedule

1 tracks existing law regarding nonimmigrant class B-1, Canadian citizens entering the United States to provide after-sales installation, repair, and maintenance services pursuant to warranty or service contract incidental to the sale of commercial or industrial equipment or machinery will additionally be authorized to service computer software and will be authorized to enter the United States at any time during the life of the warranty or service agreement rather than only during the first year following purchase, as is the case under current practice. The after-sales service provision in Schedule 1 is consistent with the joint agreement of the parties in Bricklayers and Allied Craftsmen v. Meese, 616 F. Supp. 1387 (N.D. Cal. 1985); see 51 Fed. Reg. 44266 (1986), 52 Fed. Reg. 30329 (1987). Because business persons other than those listed in Schedule 1 may also be eligible for admission under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the INA, paragraph two of Part A of the Annex provides for their entry if they meet existing requirements under section 101(a)(15)(B). The Immigration and Naturalization Service will promulgate regulations incorporating the provisions of Part A of Annex 1502.1 and establishing the requirements for entry documentation. No administrative action is necessary to implement the provisions of paragraph three of Part A, since the United States does not require prior approval procedures, petitions, labor certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect for persons admitted under this category.

b. Traders and Investors

A business person seeking temporary entry to carry on substantial trade in goods or services, in a capacity that is supervisory or executive or involves essential skills, principally between the United States and Canada, or to develop and direct the operations of an enterprise in which the business person has invested, or is actively in the process of investing, a substantial amount of capital, shall be admitted under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the INA if the business person meets existing requirements for visa issuance and for entry. The Immigration and Naturalization Service will promulgate regulations incorporating the provisions of Part B and establishing the requirements for entry documentation. The Department of State will amend its regulations governing visa issuance to require Canadian citizens seeking entry pursuant to Part B to obtain a visa. No administrative action is necessary to implement the provisions of paragraph five of Part B, since the United States does not require labor certification tests or other procedures of similar effect for persons admitted under this category.

c. Professionals

A business person seeking temporary entry to engage in business activities at a professional level shall be granted entry under regulations promulgated by the Attorney General

pursuant to the authority set forth in section 307(b) of the bill. Such entry shall be for a period not to exceed one year with provision for extension. The scope of coverage of Part C of the Annex is set forth in Schedule 2 and is described above in the discussion of section 307(b). A business person is required to have a baccalaureate degree or appropriate credentials demonstrating status as a professional for admission under section 214(e) of the INA. The Immigration and Naturalization Service will promulgate regulations incorporating the provisions of Part C and establishing the requirements for entry documentation. Section 307(b) of the bill authorizes the Attorney General to give effect to the provisions of paragraph seven of Part C, which state that prior approval procedures, petitions, labor certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect shall not be required for entry.

d. Intra-Company Transferees

A business person seeking temporary entry as an intra-company transferee shall be granted entry if the business person meets existing requirements under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the INA. Part D makes no changes to existing law, and no administrative action will be required for its implementation.

Paragraph two of Article 1502 sets forth the obligation to publish laws, regulations and procedures relating to Chapter Fifteen and to provide explanatory information. The laws, regulations, and procedures under which the Department of State and the Immigration and Naturalization Service operate are public information. Explanatory information will be provided to the Government of Canada in accordance with this Article.

Paragraph three of Article 1502 states that any fees charged in connection with the processing of applications for temporary entry of business persons shall be limited in amount to the approximate cost of services related thereto. Any fees charged by the Immigration and Naturalization Service or the Department of State under this chapter will be in conformity with its provisions. Any fees assessed for the issuance of visas by the Department of State under section 101(a)(15)(E) will also be based upon reciprocity as mandated by section 281 of the INA.

Data collected and maintained respecting the granting of temporary entry under Chapter Fifteen will be made available to the Government of Canada in accordance with paragraph four of Article 1502. The Immigration and Naturalization Service will collect data on the admission of business persons under section 214(e) of the INA that will reflect the specific category under Schedule 2 of Annex 1502.1 pursuant to which temporary entry has been granted. This information will be provided to the Congress in an annual report.

Procedures established pursuant to Article 1503 for consultation between the United States and Canada on matters relevant to this chapter will be set out in regulations. Any amendment or addition to Annex 1502.1 or measure for the further facilitation of temporary entry will be developed through the consultation process under Article 1503, which will involve the participation of United States and Canadian immigration officials. The participation of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in Article 1503 consultations will be on the National headquarters level. The notice of proposed rulemaking published in the Federal Register prior to the adoption of final regulations to implement an amendment or addition to Annex 1502.1 or other immigration measure that may be agreed upon by the United States and Canada will provide for a public comment period of no less than 60 days. At the time of publication of notice in the Federal Register, the Judiciary Committee of each Congressional body will separately be notified of the proposed rulemaking.

Finally, the Department of State, the Department of Labor, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service will participate as appropriate in proceedings under Articles 1806 and 1807 involving disputes arising from matters related to Chapter Fifteen.

Chapter Sixteen: Investment

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Sixteen sets out each party's obligations with respect to any measure of a party affecting investment within or into its territory by an investor of the other party. Article 1601 limits the application of the chapter so that it does not cover, inter alia, measures affecting financial services (with certain exceptions), government procurement, or transportation or other services not covered by Chapter Fourteen (Services).

The chapter sets out basic obligations in respect of four key principles of an open investment regime: national treatment, the disciplining of performance requirements, expropriation only in conformity with international law, and free transfer of funds related to investments.

Article 1602 provides that each party is to accord national treatment to investors of the other party with respect to the party's measures regarding the purchase, establishment, sale, or operation of business enterprises. State, provincial, and local governments must also accord national treatment to such providers. This means that a state, province, or local government must accord investors of the other country treatment that is no less favorable than the most favorable treatment it accords in like circumstances to domestic investors, including the investors of the state or province. Thus, for example, if a Canadian province were to give preferential treatment to investors from that province as compared to investors from other provinces, it would be required to accord such preferential treatment in like circumstances to U.S. investors. Article 1602 also provides that neither party may impose local equity requirements or require an investor of the other party by reason of its nationality to sell an investment.

Article 1602 sets out certain limited exceptions to national treatment for Canadian government ("Crown") corporations, which permit Canada under prescribed conditions to preclude or limit the sale of Crown corporations to non-Canadians. The Article also has language similar to that in Chapter Fourteen (Services) that permits differential treatment in certain circumstances where necessary for prudential, fiduciary, health and safety, or consumer protection reasons.

Article 1603 sets out rules disciplining performance requirements. It prohibits a party from imposing certain performance requirements on investors of the other party as a condition for

permitting an investment, or in connection with the regulation of business operations. The performance requirements thus prohibited include export requirements, import substitution requirements, and requirements that a business enterprise purchase from local suppliers, or accord a preference to local products, or achieve a level of local content. These same performance requirements are prohibited when imposed on investors of a third country, where meeting such a requirement could have a significant impact on trade between the two parties. The concept of "imposing" a requirement is defined broadly, and includes enforcement of an undertaking to perform one of the listed performance requirements.

Article 1604 permits a party to monitor investments by investors of the other party by requiring routine information for informational and statistical purposes. That information (where confidential) is to be protected against disclosure which would prejudice the investor's competitive position.

Article 1605 provides that neither party shall directly or indirectly nationalize or expropriate an investment of the other party in its territory except in accordance with prescribed standards, which restate the rules of international law.

Article 1606 provides that neither party shall prevent an investor of the other party from transferring profits, royalties, sales proceeds and other remittances relating to its investment. Exceptions permit a party to prevent transfers under specified laws of general application, such as bankruptcy laws.

Article 1607 provides that existing measures are grandfathered from these obligations. Non-conforming measures need not be changed, but may be modified in the future so long as the modification does not increase the non-conformity. Any measure so modified cannot be amended later to increase its non-conformity at the time with the chapter.

An important exception to grandfathering is that Canada will take major measures to liberalize Investment Canada Act review of acquisitions by U.S. investors. Those measures are set out in Annex 1607.3, and provide, inter alia, that Canada in stages is to raise the threshold for reviewing direct acquisitions (to C$150 million in constant Canadian dollars), and to end the review of indirect acquisitions. Those measures, however, do not apply in respect of the oil and gas and uranium mining industries, which are subject to policies described in an exchange of letters.

Another important exception to grandfathering occurs if Canada requires the divestiture of a business enterprise in a cultural industry in connection with a review of an indirect acquisition of such an enterprise by a U.S. investor. In those circumstances Canada is obliged to offer to purchase that enterprise

at fair open market value, as determined by an independent, impartial assessment.

Article 1608 provides some special rules for dispute settlement, e.g., that the parties are to make every attempt to assure that panelists chosen or selected under Article 1807 are experienced and competent in the field of international investment.

Article 1609 provides that, subject to Article 2011, the chapter is not to apply to any new taxation measure or any subsidy, provided that the tax measure or the subsidy does not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between investors of the parties or a disguised restriction on the benefits accorded under the chapter. Article 1610 obliges the parties to endeavor in the Uruguay Round and other international fora to improve multilateral arrangements and agreements with respect to investment.

B. Action Required or Necessary to Implement FTA

Chapter Sixteen does not affect existing U.S. laws or other measures. Therefore, no legislative or regulatory changes are required to assure that U.S. law conforms to the FTA. Provisions of existing law that might otherwise raise questions of compliance with the FTA, such as the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act which prevent the issuance of licenses inter alia to foreign corporations, are "grandfathered" by Article 1607.

The Administration is committed to further liberalization in the field of investment. Subsection 304(a) of the implementing bill authorizes the President to negotiate an agreement with Canada on the liberalization of investment rules. Subsection 304(b)(2) sets out the objectives of future negotiations on this subject, including the elimination of direct investment screening, the extension of the principles of the Agreement to energy and cultural industries (to the extent not currently covered by the FTA), the elimination of technology transfer requirements and other performance requirements not barred by the FTA, and the subjection of all investment disputes to resolution under Chapter Eighteen. In conducting such negotiations, the President is to consult with persons representing diverse interests in the United States in investment. Agreements that the President enters into with Canada to amend the FTA with respect to investments may be submitted to the Congress for "fast track" consideration under section 102(e) of the implementing bill during the two and one-half year period following the entry into force of the FTA.

Chapter Seventeen: Financial Services

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Chapter Seventeen covers federal measures relating to financial services provided by financial institutions in both countries. (Financial services offered by non-financial institutions and insurance services are covered in Chapter Fourteen (Services). As noted in the discussion of Chapter Fourteen, the FTA does not accord independent legal authority for banking organizations to provide insurance services.) Chapter Seventeen contains a series of specific commitments by each party and a consultation mechanism for resolving disputes.

Under Chapter Seventeen, Canada has agreed to exempt U.S. commercial bank subsidiaries from the current restrictions on market share, asset growth, and capital expansion in the same manner that Canadian commercial banks are exempt from such restraints. Canada has also agreed to lift the current limitations on foreign ownership of federally-regulated financial institutions. Canada has agreed to use its review powers governing entry of U.S.-controlled financial institutions in a manner not inconsistent with the FTA.

The United States agreed to allow Canadian banks (as well as U.S. and other foreign banks) in the United States to deal in, underwrite and purchase debt obligations fully backed by Canada or its political subdivisions. The United States also agreed to guarantee the right of Canadian banks to retain their multi-state branches that were grandfathered under the International Banking Act (12 U.S.C. 3101). The United States agreed that amendments to the Glass-Steagall Act (12 U.S.C. 24 (Seventh)) would be applicable to Canadian financial institutions operating in the United States in the same way they would apply to U.S. financial institutions.

Each party agreed to accord existing rights and privileges to financial institutions of the other party established under its laws, provided that the other party meets its commitment to further liberalize its financial markets and to extend the benefits of such liberalization to financial institutions of the party.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Implementing Bill

An amendment to U.S. law is necessary to implement the U.S. obligation to permit U.S., Canadian and other foreign banks to

deal in, underwrite and purchase debt obligations fully backed by Canada or its political subdivisions.

Under present law, national banks, state member banks, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, and bank holding companies and their affiliates are permitted to deal in, underwrite and purchase for their own accounts obligations of the United States and general obligations of the states and their political subdivisions.* This statutory language has been interpreted to permit national banks to deal in, underwrite and purchase obligations backed directly or indirectly by the full faith and credit of the United States, a state, or a political subdivision of a state.

Section 308 of the implementing bill amends 12 U.S.C. 24 (Seventh) to provide national banks, state member banks, U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks, and bank holding companies and their affiliates with the authority to deal in, underwrite and purchase for their own accounts debt obligations that are backed to an equivalent degree by Canada, any of its provinces or any of their political subdivisions. These include: debt obligations of, or guaranteed by, Canada, its provinces or political subdivisions; debt obligations of agents of Canada, its provinces or political subdivisions, including debt obligations of Canadian Agent Crown Corporations, where the obligations are incurred in their capacity as agents for their principals and the principals are ultimately and unconditionally liable in respect of the obligations; and other debt obligations otherwise directly or indirectly backed by the equivalent of the full faith and credit of Canada or any of its provinces or any of their political subdivisions.

2. Administrative Action

The Comptroller of the Currency's Investment Securities Regulation (12 C.F.R. Part 1) will be amended to reflect the statutory change described above.

The other provisions of Chapter Seventeen can be implemented without any changes in existing law, regulation or practice.

---

* National banks are permitted to engage in such activities under section 16 of the Banking Act of 1933 (12 U.S.C. 24 (Seventh)). state member banks and U.S. branches and agencies of foreign banks are granted such authority under the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 335) and the International Banking Act (12 U.S.C. 3102(b) and 3105(c)(2)), respectively. Bank holding companies and their affiliates are permitted to engage in such activities under the Federal Reserve Board's Regulation Y (12 C.F.R. 225.25 (b)(16)).

Chapter Eighteen: Institutional Provisions

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Under Article 1801, if disputes arise between the parties with respect to the interpretation or application of any portion of the FTA, the conflict resolution provisions of Chapter Eighteen apply. Those provisions also apply to complaints by either party that the other has taken, or is proposing to take, action resulting in a "nullification or impairment" of benefits that the complaining party reasonably expected to accrue to it under the Agreement. Chapter Eighteen does not apply to disputes arising under Chapter Seventeen (Financial Services), however, or under Chapter Nineteen, which sets out specific mechanisms for dispute resolution in antidumping and countervailing duty cases.

When a party considers that the other has taken action inconsistent with both the FTA and any of the various GATT agreements to which both the United States and Canada are parties, it is required to select either the FTA or the GATT as the exclusive basis upon which -- and forum in which -- to establish its complaint. Based upon that selection, the complaining party will proceed to dispute settlement under the procedural rules applicable in the relevant forum. In the case of a proceeding initiated under the FTA, the provisions of Chapter Eighteen would apply.

Article 1802 establishes a binational "Commission," headed by each party's cabinet official principally responsible for international trade, to oversee the implementation and further elaboration of the FTA and to resolve disputes arising under the Agreement. The Commission is empowered to fashion its own rules and procedures and may make a decision only where both sides agree with respect to the particular matter.

Article 1803 requires a party to notify the other in writing of any measure that the party may adopt that might "materially affect the operation of the Agreement." The provision of such notice is not to be construed to indicate that the measure in question is inconsistent with the FTA, however. Pursuant to Article 1804, the parties may consult with respect to any issue arising under the FTA, whether or not the matter has been the subject of consultations under Article 1803. Proprietary or confidential information exchanged during the course of such consultations is to be treated on the same basis as it was treated by the party providing the information.

If the parties cannot resolve a particular matter within 30 days after consultations have begun, either party may refer the issue to the Commission for resolution under the terms of Article 1805. Absent an agreement to the contrary, the Commission must convene in 10 days to consider the matter. The Commission may draw upon experts or mediators to assist it in resolving the controversy.

If it can not resolve the dispute within 30 days, the Commission may decide to refer the matter to binding arbitration under the provisions of Article 1806. In the case of unresolved disputes regarding actions taken under Chapter Eleven, however, which governs safeguards measures, the Commission is required to make such a referral. Once an arbitral panel has found that a party's action is in conflict with the FTA, and absent an agreement between the parties on an appropriate settlement, the party must implement the finding or face retaliation in the form of the suspension by the injured party of equivalent FTA benefits.

Article 1807 sets out procedures governing the establishment and operation of panels of experts that, upon request of either party, are to hear those controversies that the Commission does not refer to binding arbitration. Panels are to be composed in each particular case of five independent experts drawn, whenever possible, from rosters maintained by each party. Two of the panelists will be selected by each party. A fifth panelist is to be chosen by lot from the parties' rosters whenever neither the Commission nor the four panelists are able to make such a choice.

Unless the Commission agrees otherwise, each panel will be free to establish its own rules of procedure and must base its decision on the arguments and decisions of the parties. In every case, a party is guaranteed at least one appearance before the panel and the right to make written submissions and to offer rebuttal arguments.

Within three months after the selection of its chairman, the panel is to present its preliminary report. That report will contain findings of fact and a determination concerning whether the measure at issue is inconsistent with a provision of the FTA or would cause a "nullification or impairment" of the benefits that a party could reasonably have anticipated under the Agreement. In addition, the panel is to include in its preliminary report any recommendations that it may have to resolve the dispute. Where feasible, the parties are to be provided an opportunity to comment on the preliminary report before it is made final. If the Commission so requested at the time the panel was established, the report will also contain the panel's views with respect to the adverse trade effect on the complaining party of any measure deemed to be inconsistent with the FTA.

A party is afforded 14 days in which to present written objections to the Commission and the panel with respect to any portion of the panel's preliminary report with which the party disagrees. Upon receipt of such objections, the panel may seek the further views of the parties and revise its report, which shall be issued in final form within 30 days following the issuance of the preliminary version. Absent an objection by the Commission, the final report will be made public.

When the Commission receives the final report, it is required to resolve the dispute, normally in conformity with the panel's recommendation. Whenever possible, the Commission is to resolve the dispute by agreeing that the measure in controversy will be removed or, where the dispute involved a proposed measure, will not be implemented. When that remedy cannot be agreed upon, the Commission shall, where possible, agree upon compensation for the complaining party.

Unless it decides otherwise, the Commission must resolve the controversy within 30 days of receiving the panel's final report. Failing such resolution, the complaining party may suspend the application to the other party of benefits of equivalent effect to those that the complaining party considers were impaired, or may be impaired, as a result of the disputed measure. The suspension of benefits may remain in effect until the parties resolve the dispute.

Under Article 1808, the parties will endeavor to formulate a common interpretation of FTA provisions that come under scrutiny in either party's court or administrative proceedings in those instances in which either party wishes to make its views known to the court or administrative body, or where that body or court solicits a party's views on the subject. Any agreed interpretation is to be submitted by the party in whose territory the proceedings are being conducted, in accordance with the rules of the relevant forum. If the parties cannot reach agreement on the appropriate interpretation, either party may submit its separate views to the extent and in the manner prescribed for such interventions by the forum.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

Only one change in U.S. law or administrative practice will be required to implement the provisions of Chapter Eighteen. Section 406 of the implementing bill provides appropriation authority for the payment of expenses generated by any binational dispute resolution panels that may be established under Article 1806 or 1807 of the FTA. Expenses would be generated, for example, in the payment of stipends to the independent experts who would comprise the panels, for secretarial services, travel and lodging for panelists, and so forth. The Government of

Canada would be expected to bear one half of the costs generated by such binational panels. The parties will agree in advance on the nature and amount of expenses that panels would be permitted to incur.

Article 1802 of the Agreement provides that the Canada-U.S. Trade Commission is to supervise the implementation and oversee the further elaboration of the FTA. The implementing bill contains a parallel oversight provision in the domestic context. Section 304(f) of the bill calls for the President to submit a biennial report to the Congress on the effectiveness and operation of the Agreement, or any further agreements negotiated under the authority of section 304(a)-(e), as well as on the status of on-going negotiations and efforts by the parties to implement further the objectives of the FTA.

Legislative authority currently exists for the Executive Branch fully to enforce United States rights under the dispute resolution procedures of the FTA. Section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974 authorizes the President to take "all appropriate and feasible action" to enforce U.S. rights under trade agreements such as the FTA. Once the FTA enters into force, an interested person may file a petition with the United States Trade Representative requesting section 301 action in any case in which the person considers that Canada has failed to honor a provision of the Agreement or has caused the nullification or impairment of benefits that the United States could reasonably have anticipated under the Agreement. Alternatively, the U.S. Trade Representative may, on his own initiative, institute a section 301 proceeding.

If the U.S. Trade Representative decides to initiate an investigation under section 301 with respect to alleged Canadian practices, whether on his own initiative or based on a petition from a private party, section 303(a) of the Trade Act requires him initially to attempt consultations with the Canadian Government to resolve the matter. If the case involves a possible breach of the FTA or impairment of U.S. rights under the FTA, and if consultations have failed to produce a mutually acceptable solution, then section 303 requires that the matter be submitted to the formal dispute resolution procedures of the Agreement, or if applicable dispute settlement procedures of another trade agreement to which the United States and Canada are parties. The U.S. Trade Representative will seek information and advice from the private sector, including from the petitioner, if any, in preparing U.S. presentations for consultations and formal dispute resolution procedures.

In the event that a panel report upholds a U.S. allegation that Canada has breached the Agreement or nullified or impaired U.S. benefits, and Canada does not take satisfactory remedial action or provided satisfactory compensation, section 301 provides the President with authority to take appropriate retaliatory

action. That action may be taken by the President pursuant to section 301(d) either with respect to a petition following the recommendation of the U.S. Trade Representative or directly in cases where no petition has been filed, provided the necessary Presidential determination is made under section 301.

Chapter Nineteen: Binational Dispute Settlement in Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Cases

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

The centerpiece of Chapter Nineteen is the establishment of a procedure by which independent binational panels, composed of U.S. and Canadian experts, will review final antidumping ("AD") and countervailing duty ("CVD") determinations by the relevant administrative agencies in both the United States and Canada, insofar as those determinations concern products of the other country. Under Article 1904, in AD or CVD cases involving a product from either country, panel review will in effect substitute for judicial review by national courts, unless both governments and the private parties involved decline to request a panel. The panels will apply exclusively the national law and standards of judicial review of the country whose AD or CVD decision is under review. Under the Agreement, decisions of a panel will be binding on the two governments with respect to the particular AD or CVD matter. Article 1905 provides that this new system of review will apply to final AD/CVD determinations made after the date of entry into force of the Agreement. It will not affect either country's system of judicial review of AD/CVD matters with respect to imports from third countries.

In accordance with paragraph two of Article 1904, panels will review final AD/CVD determinations solely to determine whether the relevant administrative agency applied its national AD/CVD law correctly. National AD/CVD law would include the relevant statutes, legislative history, regulations, administrative practice, and judicial precedents. Panels will apply the same standard of review and the same general legal principles as would a domestic court. Under paragraph eight of Article 1904, if a panel finds that the administrative agency applied the law correctly, it will affirm the determination and the dispute will be settled. If it finds that the administrative agency erred, it will remand the case to the agency for action not inconsistent with the panel's decision, as do courts under current law. Although only the two governments formally may invoke the panel review process, both governments agreed to seek panel review at the request of any interested person who wishes to challenge an agency AD/CVD determination and who otherwise would have standing to challenge such determination in court.

The United States and Canada are in the process of drafting rules of procedure for panels, as required by paragraph 14 of Article 1904. These rules will be based upon rules applied by courts of appeal, to the extent appropriate. The rules are being

drafted with the goal of obtaining expeditious decisions, while at the same time preserving the rights of interested persons to be heard.

Because AD/CVD cases typically involve sensitive business proprietary information, Article 1904.14 and Annex 1901.2 of the Agreement provide for the safeguarding of such information under protective order along the lines of existing procedures. The United States and Canada also have agreed to enforce sanctions applied by either government against persons who unlawfully disclose such information. These measures will enable proprietary data to be used in panel reviews, as is currently the case in court litigation, while at the same time protecting such data from unlawful disclosure.

With respect to the composition of panels, Annex 1901.2 provides that the United States and Canada shall develop a 50-person roster of individuals to serve as panelists. The United States and Canada each will appoint 25 individuals. These individuals must be citizens of the United States or Canada, be of good character, high standing and repute, and be chosen on the basis of their objectivity, reliability, sound judgment, and general familiarity with international trade law. To ensure the impartiality of panels, members of the roster may not be officials of either government, except that the Agreement would allow selection of judges.

Individual panels will consist of five members, the United States and Canada each appointing two. Normally, each government will appoint panelists from the roster; if a panelist is not appointed from the roster, however, the individual must satisfy the same criteria provided for roster membership. The United States and Canada will attempt to agree upon the fifth panelist. Failing such agreement, the four appointed panelists will choose the fifth, or, as a last resort, the fifth panelist will be chosen by lot from the roster. Because panels will be performing a quasi-judicial function, a majority of the panelists (including the chairman) must be attorneys. Finally, to guard against conflicts of interest and to ensure fair and impartial decisions, the United States and Canada are developing a code of conduct for panelists based upon existing codes of conduct for judges and arbitrators.

The Administration expects that the panel system will function smoothly. As a safeguard against some unforeseen impropriety or gross error of law or procedure that could threaten the integrity of the binational panel process and the Agreement, however, the United States and Canada agreed to an "extraordinary challenge procedure" set out in Annex 1904.13. In carefully defined circumstances, set out in paragraph thirteen of Article 1904, either

government may appeal a panel decision to a three-member extraordinary challenge committee. The members of this committee will be selected from a ten-person roster comprised of judges or former judges of the United States and Canada. This committee would conduct an expeditious review of the panel decision. If it found a serious ethical violation by a panelist or a serious legal or procedural error, and if it additionally found that such action threatened the integrity of the binational panel process, the committee could vacate or remand the panel decision.

Under Article 1902, each party retains the right to apply its national AD and CVD laws to goods of the other party, and also reserves the right to amend those laws. The right of amendment of AD/CVD laws with respect to goods of the other party is subject to requirements: to notify and consult with the other party in advance of enactment, and to specify application to the goods of the other party where this is intended. Such an amendment must also conform with the GATT codes on antidumping and subsidies, and with the object and purposes of the FTA.

In the case of an amendment that has been enacted into law, if the two governments cannot agree on the consistency of the Agreement, the matter may be referred to a panel for an opinion. The panel will be established in accordance with the procedures described above. The panel cannot order statutory modifications. However, if the panel finds that the enacted amendment is inconsistent with the GATT or the Agreement, and if it recommends modifications to the amendment to eliminate the inconsistency, the two governments will consult in order to obtain a mutually satisfactory solution. Such a solution could include seeking remedial legislation to eliminate the inconsistency. If the two governments cannot arrive at a solution, the aggrieved government may take mirror action by enacting a comparable amendment to its AD/CVD law or regulations, or may terminate the Agreement upon 60-days written notice. In the view of the United States, this does not mean that a party may take retaliatory action outside the AD/CVD laws, but rather that it can apply the equivalent principle in its own AD or CVD actions against products of the other country. These procedures will apply to amendments enacted after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

To facilitate the work of panels, Article 1909 establishes a Secretariat, with offices in each country's capital. The Secretariat will function as a "clerk of the court" for purposes of panel reviews, and will be responsible for accepting and notifying requests for panel review.

Articles 1906 and 1907 are interrelated, and contemplate replacement of the provisions of Chapter Nineteen by a new system of rules dealing with subsidies and unfair pricing practices to be developed by a bilateral working group. Article 1907 provides for the establishment of the working group, with a mandate to

seek to develop a substitute system of rules for dealing with unfair pricing and government subsidization and more effective rules and disciplines concerning the use of government subsidies. This group is to try to reach agreement on such rules within five years, extendable for a further two years. Under Article 1906, the provisions of Chapter Nineteen will be in effect throughout this period, pending agreement on, and implementation of, such new rules and disciplines. (Such agreement would constitute an amendment to the Agreement under Article 2104, and, in the United States, would require legislative implementation). If new rules and disciplines are not implemented by the end of the seven-year period, then either party may terminate the Agreement on six-months notice.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

1. Amendments to section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930

Currently, section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1516a) provides for judicial review of all AD and CVD determinations having a final effect.[1] Review is by the U.S. Court of International Trade ("CIT"), with a right of appeal to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, and by certiorari to the U.S. Supreme Court.

In Article 1904(1) of the Agreement, the United States and Canada agreed to replace judicial review of final AD and CVD duty determinations involving goods from either country, as defined in the Agreement, with binational panel review. In order to fulfill this obligation, certain amendments to section 516A are necessary.

a. Creation of new subsection 516A(g)

Section 401(c) of the bill adds a new subsection (g) to section 516A. Subsection (g) sets forth new procedures for review of AD/CVD proceedings in which the class or kind of merchandise, as determined by the administering authority (currently, the International Trade Administration (ITA) of the Department of Commerce), is deemed to be Canadian. Pursuant to Article 1901(1) of the Agreement, the binational panel review system applies only to goods that the competent authority of the importing country determines are goods of the other country. Under U.S. AD/CVD law, the ITA is the competent authority responsible for determining the class or kind of merchandise subject to an AD/CVD proceeding. "Class or kind" is not defined under the AD/CVD law. As a

---

[1] Section 516A was added to the law by the Trade Agreements Act of 1979. Originally, section 516A also provided for review of certain interlocutory determinations made by the responsible administrative agencies. Congress eliminated review of these interlocutory determinations in the Trade and Tariff Act of 1984.

long-standing practice, however, "class or kind" is defined, in part, by the country of origin of the imported merchandise. Thus, the ITA and the U.S. International Trade Commission (ITC) make their AD/CVD determinations on a country-by-country basis. The ITA and the ITC will continue this practice, and if the ITA finds the "class or kind" of merchandise to be Canadian, the provisions of section 516A(g) will apply.

(1) General Rule: Substitution of Binational Panel Review for Judicial Review in AD/CVD Proceedings Involving Canadian Merchandise

Paragraph (1) of section 516A(g) identifies the AD/CVD determinations made by the ITA and the ITC that are subject to binational panel review under Article 1904(4) of the Agreement. The determinations covered by section 516A(g)(1) are those listed in Article 1911 of the Agreement, namely: (1) final determinations by the ITA or the ITC under sections 705 or 735 of the Tariff Act of 1930; (2) determinations by the ITA or the ITC under section 751 of the Tariff Act of 1930; and (3) determinations by the ITA as to whether a particular type of merchandise is within the class or kind of merchandise described in an existing AD finding or AD or CVD order.[2] Paragraph (2) of section 516A(g) then sets forth the general rule that an AD/CVD determination identified in paragraph (1) may not be reviewed by a U.S. court if binational panel review of such determination is requested within the time limits established under Article 1904(4) of the Agreement.

(2) Exceptions to the General Rule

Paragraph (3) of section 516A(g) contains exceptions to the general rule prohibiting judicial review of AD/CVD determinations involving Canadian goods. These exceptions are authorized by Articles 1904(11) and (12) of the Agreement. Section 516A(g)(3)(A) permits judicial review under section 516A(a) in the following circumstances: (1) neither the United States nor Canada requests binational panel review of the particular AD/CVD determination in question; (2) the AD/CVD determination in question is issued as a direct result of judicial review commenced pursuant to section 516A(a) in a case where neither the United States nor Canada requested binational panel review of the original determination; or (3) the AD/CVD determination in question is a

---

[2] Class or kind rulings are not expresaly identified in Title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, but are described (and made reviewable) in section 516A(a)(2)(B)(vi).

direct result of judicial review commenced pursuant to section 516A(a) prior to the date of entry into force of the Agreement.[3]

Subparagraph (B) of section 516A(g)(3) sets forth the procedures for initiating judicial review under the exception listed in section 516A(g)(3)(A)(i). Under subparagraph (B), a party intending to commence judicial review must provide notice of its intent to all other interested parties that were parties to the particular AD or CVD proceeding, the ITA or the ITC (depending upon which agency issued the determination for which review is sought), and the U.S. and Canadian secretaries of the Secretariat. This notice must be delivered no later than 20 days after (1) publication of the appropriate notice in the Federal Register; or (2) in the case of class or kind rulings, receipt of the ruling by the Government of Canada. The ITA, in consultation with the ITC, will publish regulations setting forth the content, form, manner, and style of the notice required by subparagraph (B). Subparagraph (B) implements Article 1904(15)(g)(ii) of the Agreement, the purpose of which was to allow affected parties sufficient time in which to make an informed choice of forums.

(3) Exceptions for Constitutional Challenges

In the view of the Administration, Article III of the U.S. Constitution does not require judicial review of AD/CVD determinations. The courts have not, however, squarely addressed the separate issue of whether, in the case of challenges to AD/CVD determinations raising constitutional issues, review by an Article III court may be constitutionally required. To ensure that the binational panel system passes constitutional muster, paragraph (4) of section 516A(g) establishes a two-track system for judicial review not only of the constitutionality of the legislation implementing Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement, but also of constitutional issues arising out of an AD/CVD determination.

Subparagraph (A) of section 516A(g)(4) provides a "fast-track" procedure for constitutional challenge to the legislative provision for binational panel review. Although it believes that the binational panel system is constitutional, the

---

[3] For purposes of the second and third exceptions, "direct result of judicial review" means that the ITA or the ITC issued the determination in response to a court order remanding a case to the agency for reconsideration. The term does not include, for example, the situation where the ITA issues a section 751 review determination and chooses in that determination to rely upon a judicial decision made in the course of litigation arising out of an earlier stage of the AD or CVD proceeding in question. Cf., Agrexco Agricultural Export Co., Ltd. v. United States, Slip Op. 88-52 (Ct. Int'l Trade May 4, 1988).

Administration anticipates that there may be challenges to the constitutionality of the provisions implementing Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement. Subparagraph (A) will ensure the prompt and expeditious review of any challenge to the constitutional validity of the binational panel system. Such review would occur after a binational panel has completed its deliberations.

Under subparagraph (A), challenges to the binational panel system would be heard, in accordance with the congressional preference, by a three-judge panel of the D.C. Circuit. In order to discourage poorly founded preliminary injunction actions, subparagraph (F)(i) would make applicable the security requirements of Rule 65(c) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as construed in Coyne-Delany v. Capital Development Board, 717 F.2d 385 (7th Cir. 1983). Under subparagraph (H), any final judgment of the D.C. Circuit then could be appealed within 10 days to the U.S. Supreme Court.

In addition to the fast-track procedure for resolving constitutional challenges to the binational panel system, subparagraph (B) of section 516A(g)(4) provides for judicial review under section 516A(a) solely to resolve an issue of the constitutionality of an Act of Congress as enacted or applied arising out of the underlying AD or CVD proceeding (other than an issue to which subparagraph (A) applies). The CIT currently hears constitutional challenges arising in the context of a review of an AD/CVD determination, although such challenges are rare and none has been successful. Subparagraph (B) establishes a procedure under which AD/CVD-related constitutional issues would be heard by a three-judge panel of the CIT.

Constitutional challenges under subparagraph (B) would be subject to substantial bonding requirements like those provided for in section 7 of the Norris-LaGuardia Act (29 U.S.C. 107). In addition, if the court should uphold the constitutionality of the AD/CVD determination in question, the United States, and any defendant-intervenor in the action, would be entitled to an award of fees and other expenses, as well as costs. Applying a standard like that currently found in the Equal Access to Justice Act (28 U.S.C. 2412(d)(1)(A)), a court would grant an award of fees and other expenses unless the position of the plaintiff were substantially justified or special circumstances existed which would make an award unjust.

Section 516A(g)(4) establishes several procedural safeguards to prevent the undermining of the binational panel review system by means of frivolous constitutional challenges to AD/CVD determinations under either subparagraph (A) or subparagraph (B). In addition to the safeguards described above, under subparagraph (C) a constitutional challenge could be commenced only within the 30 days following the publication of notice in the Federal Register announcing the completion of binational panel review of the

AD/CVD determination in question. Under subparagraph (E), frivolous claims will be subject to dismissal and the imposition of sanctions as provided for under existing law, including, but not limited to, the sanctions available under Rule 11 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. Finally, in order to prevent a constitutional challenge from turning into judicial review of a binational panel's decision (under Article 1904 of the Agreement, the only review permitted of a panel decision is by the extraordinary challenge mechanism), subparagraph (G) provides that the record of proceedings before the binational panel will not be considered part of the record reviewed by the court. The court's review will be limited to resolution of the constitutional challenge.

The courts will continue to have full power to remedy constitutional defects, because they will have authority to enjoin, with the appropriate bond, implementation of a binational panel's decision until the court's review of the constitutional challenge is complete.

(4) Liquidation of Entries

Under existing law, the general rule is that relief obtained from a judicial challenge to an AD/CVD determination is prospective in nature. In other words, duties are assessed and entries are liquidated[4] in accordance with the agency's AD/CVD determination until there is a final court decision overturning the agency determination. (19 U.S.C. 1516a(c)(1)). In order to enable a successful plaintiff to reap the fruits of its victory, however, the statute authorizes the CIT to enjoin the liquidation of entries of merchandise covered by certain types of challenged AD/CVD determinations upon a request for such relief and a proper showing that the relief should be granted under the circumstances. (19 U.S.C. 1516a(c)(2)). Under existing case law, injunctive relief is granted automatically upon request in cases involving challenges to AD/CVD determinations made during the assessment stage of an AD/CVD proceeding.[5] Zenith Radio Corp. v. United States, 710 F.2d 806 (Fed. Cir. 1983). However, injunctive relief is rarely, if ever, granted in cases involving challenges to AD/CVD determinations made during the initial investigation stage of an AD/CVD proceeding. See, e.g., American Spring Wire Corp. v. United States, 578 F. Supp. 1405 (Ct. Int'l Trade 1984).

Article 1904(15)(d) of the Agreement requires that the United States and Canada amend their respective laws in order to

---

[4] "Liquidation" is a term of art which means "the final computation or ascertainment of the duties or drawback accruing on an entry." 19 C.F.R. § 159.1.

[5] AD/CVD proceedings consist of two stages: the initial investigation stage and the assessment stage.

ensure that existing procedures concerning the refund, with interest, of duties operate to give effect to a final binational panel decision. Current law establishes time limits within which entries must be liquidated. Absent an amendment to current law, the ITA might be compelled to order the liquidation of entries prior to the completion of a panel review, thereby risking a violation of Article 1904(15)(d). Because panels will not have equity powers, the injunctive remedy provided by section 516A(c)(2) will not be available to prevent liquidation. Therefore, paragraph (5) of the new section 516A(g) sets forth rules authorizing the ITA to continue to suspend liquidation of entries subject to a binational panel review. These rules parallel current practice in AD/CVD litigation, and will allow duties to be refunded, when necessary, as required by the Agreement.

Subparagraph (B) of section 516A(g)(5) establishes a general rule comparable to that contained in existing section 516A(c)(1). Under subparagraph (B), entries of Canadian merchandise covered by an AD/CVD determination for which binational panel review is requested will be liquidated in accordance with the determination in question if they are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or before the date of publication in the Federal Register by the ITA of a notice of a final decision of a binational panel, or of an extraordinary challenge committee, which is not in harmony with the challenged AD/CVD determination.

Subparagraph (C) of section 516A(g)(5), however, contains an exception to the general rule of subparagraph (B). Under subparagraph (C), an interested party that was a party to the underlying AD/CVD proceeding and is a participant in the binational panel review could request, and the ITA automatically would order, the continued suspension of liquidation of entries pending the final disposition of the panel review. Such a request could be made where the AD/CVD determination challenged before a binational panel: (1) was a determination made pursuant to section 751 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (other than a decision by the ITC not to review a determination based upon changed circumstances); or (2) was a "class or kind" determination made by the ITA. The suspension of liquidation procedure parallels existing judicial practice in that it is limited to situations where the binational panel is reviewing an ITA determination made during the assessment stage of an AD/CVD proceeding. The ITA will publish rules setting forth the content, form, and service requirements for requests to suspend liquidation under section 516A(g)(5)(C).

Subparagraph (C) also contains certain limitations in order to prevent abuse. In the case of a Canadian producer, manufacturer, or exporter, or a U.S. importer, continued suspension of liquidation will apply only to entries of merchandise produced, manufactured, exported, or imported by the party requesting

continued suspension. Thus, one Canadian producer could not request continued suspension of liquidation of entries of another Canadian producer. In the case of a U.S. domestic interested party, continued suspension of liquidation would apply only to entries of merchandise covered by the binational panel review and the underlying agency determination. In other words, a U.S. domestic interested party may not request continued suspension of liquidation of entries with respect to which it is not challenging the agency determination.

To round out the new procedure, paragraph (6) of section 516A(g) provides that in the case of an AD/CVD determination for which binational panel review is requested, injunctive relief under section 516A(c)(2) will not be available, except for cases involving Constitutional issues raised under paragraph (4)(B) of new section 516(A).

(5) Implementation of Panel and Committee Decisions

Paragraph 7 of Section 516A(g) sets forth the means by which a decision of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee is implemented. Under Paragraph 7(A), once the panel or committee issues a decision remanding a determination back to the ITA or the Commission, the ITA or the Commission is specifically empowered to implement the panel decision. Such implementation must take place consistent with any time period specified by the panel or committee, and the actions taken by the administering authority or the Commission to implement the decision will not be subject to judicial review.

The Administration believes that the provisions of paragraph 7(A) are unlikely to be the subject of a successful constitutional challenge. The United States is bound as a matter of international and domestic law to abide by and implement the decisions of the binational panel system contained in the Agreement. The implementing legislation, which will be passed by Congress and signed into law by the President, specifically approves the Agreement.

It is vital to the success of the Agreement that the implementation of panel and committee decisions be guaranteed. Uncertainty -- no matter how brief in time -- about whether or how such decisions are carried out by the agencies to which they are remanded could jeopardize the success of the Agreement. Accordingly, then, because of the uniqueness of the Agreement, and the United States' strong interest in doing whatever it can to facilitate smooth and ongoing implementation of all the provisions of the Agreement, paragraph 7(B) of section 516(A)(g) contains a fallback procedure for ensuring that panel and committee decisions are carried out in the unlikely event that paragraph 7(A) is declared unconstitutional by the Supreme Court.

The implementation procedures contained in paragraph 7(B) are substantially the same as those set forth in paragraph 7(A), with one exception. In paragraph 7(B), before the administering authority or the Commission can act upon a panel or committee decision, the President must first accept the panel or committee decision in full. It is the intention of the Administration that in the unlikely event that paragraph 7(B) becomes operable, an Executive Order will provide for the President's acceptance, on behalf of the United States, in whole, of any decision of a panel or committee under the Agreement. In this manner, as with paragraph 7(A), all decisions of panels or committees will be implemented.

(6) Procedures for Requesting Binational Panel Review

Under current law, any interested party that is a party to the AD/CVD proceeding has "standing" to challenge an AD/CVD determination. The term "interestad party" is defined in section 771(9) of the Tariff Act of 1930, 19 U.S.C. 1677(9),[6] and the term "party to the proceeding" has been construed to mean an interested party that actually participated in the underlying AD/CVD proceeding.

Under Article 1904(2) of the Agreement, only the United States and Canada may formally request binational panel review of an AD/CVD determination. In Article 1904(5), however, both countries agreed automatically to request review of an AD/CVD determination whenever any person who otherwise would have standing to commence judicial review of the determination timely requests either government to do so. This description of "person" in Article 1904(5) thus modifies, for purposes of Article 1904, the definition of "person" in Article 201(1) of the Agreement.

In order to implement Article 1904(5), paragraph (8) of section 516A(g) establishes procedures by which persons within the meaning of Article 1904(5) may request binational panel review of an AD/CVD determination. Under subparagraph (A) of paragraph (8), an interested party that was a party to the AD/CVD proceeding in question may file a request for binational panel review of an AD/CVD determination with the U.S. Secretary of the Joint Secretariat. Such filing with the U.S. Secretary would be deemed to be a request by the United States for panel review. Subparagraph (A) requires the Department of Commerce, in consultation with the ITC, to publish regulations setting forth the content, form, manner, and style of requests made to the U.S. Secretary.

A request by an interested party must be filed within the time limits specified in Article 1904(4) of the Agreement.

---

6 Section 516A(f) cross-references section 771(9).

Therefore, subparagraph (A) provides that a request for panel review must be filed with the U.S. Secretary no later than 30 days after (1) publication of the appropriate notice in the Federal Register; or (2) in the case of class or kind rulings, receipt of the ruling by the Government of Canada.

In addition, in order to parallel existing procedures under section 516A(a), subparagraph (B)(i) provides that a party requesting panel review must serve a copy of its request on any other interested party that was a party to the proceeding, as well as on the ITA or the ITC, as appropriate. Pursuant to subparagraph (B)(ii), where such an interested party requests panel review by filing a request with the Canadian Secretary, the U.S. Secretary will serve a copy of such request on the other interested parties and the ITA or the ITC, as appropriate.

Occasionally, persons who do not have standing file suits challenging AD/CVD determinations. In such instances, the courts have either dismissed the action or dismissed the particular person from the case. See, e.g., Miller and Company v. United States, 824 F.2d 961 (Fed. Cir. 1987); and RSI (India) Pvt., Ltd. v. United States, 687 F. Supp. 304 (Ct. Int'l Trade 1988). Under subparagraph (A), a timely request from a person who did not have standing nonetheless would be deemed a request for binational panel review. The provisions of subparagraph (A), however, will not preclude the ITA, the ITC, or any interested party to the proceeding from challenging, before the binational panel, the basis for binational panel review, including the standing of the party requesting review. This approach avoids the inappropriate situation of the ITA or ITC, or the U.S. Secretary, determining a party's standing, while fully maintaining the ability of the ITA, ITC, or other parties to challenge before the panel any improper claim of standing. In addition, all parties to the binational panel review, including the ITA and the ITC, would be free to raise any other procedural or substantive defenses available under applicable U.S. law or Chapter Nineteen.

Although not required by the Agreement, subparagraph (C) of paragraph (8) provides that binational panel review of a U.S. AD/CVD determination may be triggered only by an interested party to the proceeding. In other words, the United States may not seek review of its own agencies' determinations.

(7) Representation Before Binational Panels and Committees

Binational panel reviews can only be initiated formally by the two governments. Once an agency decision has been made, however, private parties typically have interests in AD/CVD proceedings that may be at odds with their government. Therefore, Article 1904(7) of the Agreement provides that persons who otherwise would have standing to appear and be represented in a

judicial proceeding challenging an AD/CVD determination will have the right to appear and be represented before a panel. In addition, Article 1904(7) guarantees the right of the agency which issued the AD/CVD determination in question to appear and be represented.

Paragraph (9) of section 516A(g) implements the requirements of Article 1904(7). Paragraph (9) guarantees that interested parties that were parties to the AD/CVD proceeding will have the right to appear and be represented by counsel. In addition, paragraph (9) provides that for purposes of binational panel review, the ITA and the ITC will be represented by attorneys who are employees of the ITA or the ITC, respectively; that is, by their own in-house counsel.

b. Other Amendments to Section 516A

New subsection (g), discussed above, constitutes the most significant change to section 516A. Certain other conforming amendments, however, are necessary.

(1) Time Limits for Requesting Judicial Review Where Binational Panel Review Is Not Requested

As discussed above, the Agreement and the new section 516A(g)(3)(A)(i) permit judicial review of an AD/CVD determination where binational panel review is not requested. Article 1904(15)(g)(i), however, provides that judicial review may not be commenced until the time for requesting a panel under Article 1904(4) has expired.

In order to implement Article 1904(15)(g)(i), section 401(a) of the bill adds a new paragraph (5) to section 516A(a). Paragraph (5) provides that in the case of challenges to AD/CVD determinations involving Canadian merchandise to which the provisions of section 516A(g) apply, an action under section 516A(a) may not be commenced, and the time limits for commencing such an action will not begin to run, until the 31st day after (1) publication of the appropriate notice in the Federal Register; or (2) in the case of "class or kind" rulings, receipt of the ruling by the Government of Canada.

"Class or kind" rulings of the ITA generally are not published in the Federal Register. Under Article 1904 of the Agreement and the revised 516A, many of the filing deadlines run from the date on which the Government of Canada receives notice of such a ruling. In order to ensure that private parties are aware of the applicable time limits, paragraph (10) of section 516A(g) requires the ITA, upon request, to inform any interested person of the date on which the Government of Canada receives notice of a particular "class or kind" ruling.

(2) Effect of Panel Decisions on Non-Canadian Cases

Section 401(d) of the bill clarifies the status of binational panel and extraordinary challenge committee decisions with respect to AD/CVD litigation involving non-Canadian merchandise (or Canadian merchandise in cases for which binational panel review is not requested). Confusion might arise, for example, in a court challenge to an ITC injury determination involving imports cumulated from several countries.

Section 401(d) adds a new paragraph (3) to section 516A(b), setting into U.S. law a directive to the courts that the Agreement makes a panel or committee decision binding only with respect to the particular matter before the panel. Paragraph (3) clarifies that in an action brought under section 516A(a), a court is not bound by, but may consider, a final decision of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee. Any consideration of a panel or committee decision by a court would be for its intrinsic persuasiveness as a view regarding U.S. law.

Binational panel and committee determinations are not intended to effect any change in the substantive law or to provide any benefit to importers of goods from third countries. Thus, the bill makes clear that panel and committee determinations do not constitute binding precedent on U.S. courts. For example, in cases in which the ITC has made an affirmative injury determination on the basis of cumulated effects of imports from Canada and other countries, the court is to decide the case before it on the record as it was before the ITC at the time the ITC made its original determination. The outcome of a binational panel proceeding in a companion case concerning Canada is to have no bearing on that record or on the validity of the ITC determination as it affects imports from other countries. Moreover, the court, in deciding the case before it, is to disregard any action taken by the ITC in response to a final decision of a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee.[7]

2. Amendments to Title 28, U.S. Code

In addition to amending section 516A of the Tariff Act of 1930, certain amendments to Title 28 of the U.S. Code are necessary in order to implement the binational panel system.

---

[7] Section 401(b) of the bill makes a further conforming amendment to section 516A(f) by adding new paragraphs (5) through (7), which define the terms "Agreement," "United States Secretary," and "Canadian Secretary."

a. Clarification of Residual Jurisdiction Over AD/CVD Proceedings

Most AD/CVD determinations are made subject to judicial review under section 516A and the corresponding jurisdictional provision for the CIT, 28 U.S.C. 1581(c). There is, however, a small, undefined group of AD/CVD matters that are reviewable under the so-called "residual jurisdiction" provision of the CIT, 28 U.S.C. 1581(i). The precise scope of this provision is still unclear, although the courts have indicated that it may not be used to circumvent the system of judicial review established in section 516A. See, e.g., National Corn Growers Ass'n v. Baker, No. 87-1147 (Fed. Cir. Feb. 9, 1988).

Because the precise scope of section 1581(i) is unclear, there is a risk that a litigant might seek to invoke this provision in order to circumvent the binational panel system established by new section 516A(g). Therefore, section 402(a) of the bill amends section 1581(i) by clarifying that the section may not be used to obtain review of an AD/CVD determination which is reviewable by the CIT under section 516A(a) or by a binational panel under section 516A(g).

b. Prohibition Against Declaratory Relief

Article 1904(15)(b) of the Agreement requires Canada to amend section 28(4) of its Federal Court Act so as to render that section inapplicable in AD/CVD cases involving U.S. goods. Section 28(4) currently allows a Canadian administrative agency to seek a declaratory opinion from a Canadian federal court on an issue of law arising in an ongoing administrative proceeding.

The CIT is empowered to issue declaratory judgments as a general matter, but it never has provided such relief in an AD/CVD case because it generally has jurisdiction only over final AD/CVD determinations. Nevertheless, Article 1904(15)(c) of the Agreement requires the United States to amend its law to prohibit the issuance of declaratory judgments with respect to AD/CVD cases involving Canadian merchandise. Therefore, sections 402(b) and (c) of the bill amend 28 U.S.C. 2643(c) and 28 U.S.C. 2201, respectively, by providing that no court of the United States, including the CIT, may order declaratory relief in any action involving an AD or CVD proceeding in which the class or kind of merchandise, as determined by the ITA, is Canadian.[8]

---

[8] Section 402(d) of the bill also amends title 28 by adding a new section 1584, giving the CIT exclusive jurisdiction over civil actions commenced pursuant to a new section 777(d) of the Tariff Act of 1930. As discussed in the following section, section 777(d) provides for the enforcement of administrative sanctions levied for violations of protective orders.

3. Treatment of Business Proprietary Information

In an AD or CVD proceeding, the ITA and the ITC typically must gather a large amount of business proprietary information from the U.S. and foreign firms under investigation. The analysis of this information plays a critical role in the results of a case. The firms that submit business proprietary information regard it as highly sensitive and, absent procedures for protecting the information, would not submit it to the ITA and the ITC. In order to meet the stringent deadlines of the AD/CVD law and to ensure the accuracy of results, it is essential that the ITA and the ITC obtain the voluntary cooperation of those firms from which information is requested. Accordingly, the AD/CVD law provides that the ITA and the ITC must protect business proprietary information. (19 U.S.C. 1677f(b)(1)).

AD/CVD proceedings are quasi-adversarial in nature, however, with U.S. firms pitted against foreign firms and U.S. importers. The AD/CVD law contains various provisions guaranteeing private parties a right to appear and to be heard. In order to make this right meaningful, the parties' representatives (typically attorneys) often must have access to business proprietary information of other parties. Therefore, the AD/CVD law also authorizes the ITA and the ITC to release certain business proprietary information under an administrative protective order to representatives of interested parties to a proceeding. (19 U.S.C. 1677f(c)(1)). The AD/CVD law also authorizes the ITA and the ITC to impose sanctions for violations of the terms of a protective order. (19 U.S.C. 1677f(c)(2)).

In AD/CVD litigation, the ITA and the ITC must send the administrative record of the proceeding to the CIT. With respect to the business proprietary and privileged information contained in the administrative record, the agencies send this information to the court under seal. The court may then release business proprietary information to counsel under a judicial protective order.

a. Release of Business Proprietary Information Under Protective Order

Under the binational panel review system, business proprietary information will play the same critical role that it does in judicial review. Therefore, it is necessary to amend existing law so as to authorize the ITA and the ITC to release business proprietary information under protective order to panelists, their staffs, representatives of participants in binational panel reviews, and other persons as needed.

Section 403(c) of the bill amends section 777 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1677f) by adding a new subsection (d).

Under paragraph (1) of section 777(d), in the case of a binational panel review, the ITA and the ITC may make available to authorized persons, under protective order, a copy of all business proprietary material contained in the administrative record. "Authorized persons" is defined to mean the members of, and the appropriate staff of, a binational panel or extraordinary challenge committee, the Secretariat, counsel and employees of counsel for parties to a panel or committee proceeding, and any other officer or employee of the U.S. Government designated by the ITA or the ITC, as appropriate, to whom disclosure is necessary in order to implement the Agreement. Decisions by the ITA or the ITC concerning the disclosure or non-disclosure of business proprietary information for purposes of binational panel review will not be subject to judicial review. The rules of procedure for panels will provide, however, that a panel may rule against the ITA or the ITC if it finds that a refusal to release information under protective order is unwarranted.

Paragraph (2) of section 777(d) provides that the ITA and the ITC shall promulgate regulations setting forth the form and content of protective orders for purposes of binational panel review. It is intended that protective orders for purposes of binational panel review will be similar to existing administrative protective orders. Such regulations will ensure that the parties to binational panel reviews have an opportunity for participation equivalent to that available in the courts with respect to AD/CVD determinations.[9]

b. Sanctions for Unauthorized Disclosure of Business Proprietary Information

While the release of business proprietary information under protective order to panel members and interested parties is essential to adequate panel review of determinations, the improper disclosure of such information would be extremely damaging both to the business position of the submitter of the data and to the effective operation of the binational panel process. For this reason, paragraph (3) of section 777(d) makes it unlawful to violate, or induce the violation of, a protective order issued under section 777(d) or an undertaking entered into with an authorized agency of Canada to protect proprietary material during binational panel review. Under paragraph (4) of section 777(d), such violations would be subject to substantial civil penalties, up to $100,000 per violation, in addition to sanctions presently available to the agencies for violations of administrative protective orders issued during investigation and review proceedings, such as debarment from practice before the agency,

---

[9] The rules of procedure for panels and committees will contain a provision dealing with the treatment of privileged information.

prohibition against release of further business proprietary information to the violator, and similar action.

Under paragraph (4), the civil penalties would be assessed by the ITA or by the ITC, depending upon which agency had issued the protective order that was alleged to have been violated. An opportunity for hearing before an administrative law judge would be provided. Pursuant to regulations to be published by the ITA and the ITC, the appropriate agency will thoroughly investigate allegations of violations, issue a detailed charging letter to an alleged violator, and protect the confidentiality of sanction proceedings until final action imposing a sanction, if any, has been taken.

Canada also will issue protective orders (called "undertakings" in that country) when Canadian AD or CVD determinations are being reviewed by binational panels. Because some of those undertakings will be issued to panel members and representatives of interested parties who reside in the United States, such undertakings may not be amenable to enforcement action by Canadian authorities in the event of a violation. To ensure protection of business proprietary data and effective operation of the Agreement, paragraph (3) of section 777(d) makes violations of Canadian undertakings violations of U.S. law, subject to the same civil penalties and other administrative sanctions as are violations of U.S. protective orders. (Canadian implementing legislation will contain a similar provision with respect to violations of U.S. protective orders.) Under paragraph (4), assessment of sanctions for violation of Canadian undertakings would be the responsibility of the ITA. The United States and Canada will reach an understanding of when it would be appropriate for one country to bring an enforcement action to redress an alleged violation of the other country's protective order. This understanding will prevent an action from being taken by both countries to redress a single alleged violation, and ensure that each country will enforce adequately the other country's orders, where necessary.

Under paragraph (7) of section 777(d), the agencies would have authority to subpoena documents and testimony to the extent necessary to investigate violations and impose sanctions on alleged violators. The agencies could seek assistance from the courts to effectuate their enforcement orders in accordance with normal practice. Witnesses would be paid standard fees applicable in federal courts.

Under paragraph (5)-of section 777(d), a person against whom sanctions are imposed could obtain review of whether the validity and appropriateness of the sanctions are supported by substantial evidence by filing an appeal with the CIT. Under paragraph (6) of section 777(d), if the person did not prevail on this appeal, or did not contest the action in court, an action could be filed in the CIT to enforce the sanctions. This provision is not intended

to change current law or agency practice in the conduct of litigation before the CIT. During such an enforcement proceeding, the validity and appropriateness of the sanction would no longer properly be at issue.

As noted above, business proprietary information is released to representatives of parties in AD/CVD litigation before the CIT under protection of a court order which prohibits its disclosure except as provided in the order. A person who improperly discloses the protected information may be held in contempt of court under Rule 63. Civil penalties are not provided under the AD/CVD laws for violations of administrative protective orders, although authority is provided, in section 777(c)(1)(B) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 1677f(c)(1)(B)), for debarment from practice before the agencies and the other sanctions discussed. The powers given to the ITA and the ITC to enforce protective orders issued by the agencies for purposes of binational panel review are similar to the general enforcement powers now possessed by the ITC under section 333 of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1333).

4. Organizational and Administrative Provisions

a. Establishment of an Interagency Group

Paragraph 405(a)(1) establishes an interagency group, within the interagency trade organization established under section 242 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and charges it with a number of responsibilities in the implementation of the Agreement. The group will be chaired by the United States Trade Representative and will include representatives of all other appropriate agencies. The ITC will be invited to participate.

The group is responsible, under paragraph 405(a)(1), for developing lists of individuals eligible to serve on binational panels, developing lists of individuals eligible to serve on extraordinary challenge committees, overseeing the administration of the U.S. Secretariat established under subsection 405(e), and making recommendations to the Trade Representative regarding the convening of extraordinary challenge committees under Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement.

b. Panelists and Panel Selection

Under the Agreement, a binational panel will be constituted to review a particular AD/CVD determination whenever panel review is properly requested. The procedures for selecting panelists are set forth in Annex 1901.2 of the Agreement. The United States and Canada each will prepare a roster of 25 individuals, selected on the basis of merit, to serve as panelists. Normally, panelists will be selected from these rosters. The United States and Canada must consult when developing or amending the roster.

Under Annex 1901.2 of the Agreement, when a panel is requested to review an AD/CVD determination, the United States and Canada each will appoint two panelists, in consultation with the other country. Each country will have four peremptory challenges, to be exercised simultaneously and in confidence, disqualifying from appointment up to four candidates proposed by the other country. The United States and Canada must attempt to agree on a fifth panelist. If the two countries cannot agree, the four appointed panelists will attempt to agree on a fifth panelist from the roster. If the panelists cannot agree, then the fifth panelist will be selected by lot from the roster.

It is important that there be no conflict of interest, whether actual or perceived, on the part of any panelist. Therefore, pursuant to Article 1910 of the Agreement, the United States and Canada are establishing a code of conduct for panelists, modelled along the lines of existing codes of conduct for judges and arbitrators. It will include a requirement that any potential roster candidate or panelist disclose to both governments, in advance of appointment, current and past affiliations and financial interests. When completed, the code will be published in the Federal Register.

It is essential that the binational panel review system not only be, but be perceived to be, fair and objective. Therefore, the selection of roster members and panelists for individual AD/CVD cases must be accomplished in an objective and non-political manner. Under Annex 1901.2 of the Agreement, roster and panel members must be of good character, high standing and repute, and must be chosen on the basis of objectivity, reliability, sound judgment, and general familiarity with international trade law. At the same time, panel selection must be completed fairly quickly. Under Annex 1901.2(1) of the Agreement, the roster must be established prior to the date of entry into force of the Agreement. Under Annex 1901.2(3), panelists for individual AD/CVD reviews must be selected no later than the 61st day after the date of the request for a panel.

Section 405(a) of the implementing bill sets forth U.S. procedures for roster member and panelist selection. By the third of January each year, after consultation with Canada as provided in the Agreement, the interagency group would prepare a list of candidates eligible to serve on binational panels convened during the one-year period beginning on April 1 of such calendar year. From these lists, the Trade Representative would select a preliminary candidate list, which the Trade Representative would submit to the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives. The Trade Representative then would consult with the committees with regard to the individuals on the preliminary candidate list. The Trade Representative could amend the preliminary list, after consultations with the committees, by written notice up to 15 days prior

to March 31. By March 31, the Trade Representative would submit a final candidate list to the committees.

A similar procedure, set out in paragraph 405(a)(5), would govern amendments to the final candidate list if they were needed in a given year. The Trade Representative would submit proposed amendments to the committees by July 1, engage in consultations with the committees, and then submit a final amendment by September 30. Individuals added to the final candidate list under this procedure would be eligible to serve only on panels convened during the six-month period beginning on October 1 of the calendar year.

Under paragraph 405(a)(6) of the implementing bill, only the Trade Representative is authorized, for the United States, to appoint individuals to the roster described in Annex 1901.2(1) of the Agreement, or to appoint individuals (whether appointed solely by the United States or jointly with Canada) to binational panels convened pursuant to Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement. Such appointments may be made only from among individuals on the appropriate final candidate list. Paragraph 7(B) provides an exception for appointments to the roster described in Annex 1901.2(1), and for appointments to panels convened, during the first three months of the Agreement, in which case the Trade Representative could select individuals from the preliminary candidate lists submitted to the appropriate Congressional Committees.

c. Extraordinary Challenges and Extraordinary Challenge Committees

Article 1904(12) of the Agreement establishes a procedure for challenging, in narrowly-defined circumstances, a final decision of a binational panel. Specifically, an extraordinary challenge is available where one of the following actions has materially affected the panel's decision and threatens the integrity of the binational panel review process:

(1) a member of the panel was guilty of gross misconduct, bias, or a serious conflict of interest, or otherwise materially violated the rules of conduct;

(2) the panel seriously departed from a fundamental rule of procedure; or

(3) the panel manifestly exceeded its powers, authority, or jurisdiction as set forth in Article 1904.

As its name implies, the extraordinary challenge procedure is not intended to function as a routine appeal. Therefore,

unlike the procedure for requesting panels, the Agreement does not contain a provision requiring either Government to invoke the extraordinary challenge procedure upon request by private interested parties.

As for the composition of extraordinary challenge committees, Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement provides that the United States and Canada shall establish a ten-person roster comprised of judges or former judges of a federal court of the United States or a court of superior jurisdiction of Canada. The United States and Canada each will appoint five persons to this roster.

In a particular case, a committee will consist of three members, the United States and Canada each selecting one member from the roster. If the two selected members cannot agree on the third member, the third member will be chosen by lot from the roster. The members must be selected within 15 days of the request for an extraordinary challenge.

Subsection 405(a) of the implementing bill sets out procedures for the selection and appointment of members of the roster described in Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement and of members of particular committees. The procedures are identical to those for the selection of candidates, roster members, and panelists for binational panel reviews. In addition, under subparagraph 405(a)(1)(B) of the bill, the interagency group will be responsible for making recommendations to the Trade Representative regarding the possible invocation of an extraordinary challenge to review a particular decision of a binational panel.

d. Selection Criteria and Special Provisions for Panel and Committee Members

Subparagraph 405(a)(2)(B) of the implementing bill requires that, at every stage of the panel and committee selection process detailed in subsection 405(a), the individuals be selected in accordance with the criteria set forth in Annex 1901.2(1) and Annex 1904.13(1) of the Agreement and be selected without regard to political affiliation.

To carry out this provision of the bill and the provisions of Annex 1901.2 and Annex 1904.13 of the Agreement, immediately upon enactment of the implementing legislation, the interagency group will develop and implement procedures for inviting applications and nominations for roster candidates. Such procedures will include:

> candidate disclosures of financial interests and affiliations to be made in confidence to the interagency group, with separate disclosures for roster and panel selection (pursuant to section 405(a)(2)(C) of the bill, such disclosures would be subject to the

provisions of 18 U.S.C. 1001 concerning false statements to the U.S. Government);

candidate disclosures of certain limited information (for example, relevant experience, certification of no conflicts) to the public;

obtaining from the Government of Canada disclosures provided by Canadian roster candidates;

consultations with the Government of Canada on the development of the rosters, as required by the Agreement;

in the case of individual panels, interagency group consultations with parties to the proceeding regarding potential panelists and the exercise of peremptory challenges in order to ensure the objectivity and integrity of the panel; and

criteria for roster/panel selection designed to ensure competence and objectivity in panel reviews, including: non-affiliation with the U.S. Government; selection on a nonpartisan basis; good character, high standing, and repute; objectivity; reliability and availability; familiarity with international trade law; and sound judgment.

The Agreement contemplates that U.S. and Canadian judges may be appointed as panelists, as well as extraordinary challenge committee members. Under existing codes of judicial conduct, sitting judges cannot act as arbitrators, and it was concluded that legislation authorizing panel or committee service by sitting judges could raise ethical and other legal and practical concerns. The implementing bill therefore does not provide for service by sitting judges. The Administration intends to rely upon former judges, however, as a primary source of panelists and committee members.

Under Annex 1901.2(1), panelists may not be affiliated with a government of either country. Because panelists appointed by the United States might be regarded for some purposes as government employees, section 405(b) of the bill provides that persons appointed by the United States to serve on panels or committees (and persons assisting such appointed individuals) convened pursuant to Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement shall not be considered to be employees or special employees of, or to be otherwise affiliated with, the Government of the United States.

In addition, Annex 1901.2(13) of the Agreement provides that with the exception of violations of protective orders or undertakings, panelists shall be immune from suit and legal

process relating to acts performed by them in their official capacity as panelists. Section 405(c) of the bill implements this requirement as to panelists, committee members, and persons assisting them.

e. Establishment of the U.S. Section of the Joint Secretariat

In order to facilitate the binational panel review system, Article 1909 of the Agreement requires the establishment of permanent Secretariat offices in Washington, D.C., and in the National Capital Region of Canada. The Secretariat will function as a clerk of the court for purposes of binational panel review and, as described above, will be responsible for formally notifying requests for binational panel review. The United States and Canada are each responsible for the operating cost of their respective Secretariat offices and for appointing their respective secretaries.

Section 405(e) authorizes the establishment of the U. S. Secretariat within any department or agency of the United States Government. Pursuant to section 405(e), the U.S. Secretariat will be responsible for facilitating the operation of Chapters Eighteen and Nineteen of the Agreement, and the work of binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees convened under Chapter Nineteen.

The U.S. Secretary, who, pursuant to subsections 405(a) and (e), will operate under the oversight of the interagency group, will supervise administrative matters within the purview of the U.S. section of the Secretariat. Regulations will provide for the appointment of the employees of, and the physical location of, the U.S. Secretariat. It is intended that the U.S. Secretariat will have no more than ten employees. Pursuant to section 405(e), the Secretariat will not be considered an "agency" within the meaning of 5 U.S.C. 551(1) or 552(f), and thus will not be subject to the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy Act, or the Government in the Sunshine Act. Of course, binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees, as international bodies, will not be subject to those laws.

Section 406(a) of the bill authorizes the appropriation, to the department or agency within which the Secretariat is located, of the lesser of (1) such sums as may be necessary, or (2) $5 million, to fund the U.S. Secretariat and to cover the expenses of dispute resolution under Chapter Eighteen of the Agreement. Any Administration funding requests for these functions will be made in accordance with established budget formulation procedures, and may be less than $5 million.

With respect to the payment of expenses of binational panels and extraordinary challenge committees, section 406(b) of the

bill authorizes the appropriation to the Office of the United States Trade Representative ("USTR") for fiscal year 1989 such sums as may be necessary to pay the U.S. share of expenses incurred during that fiscal year. USTR is authorized to transfer these funds to the department or agency within which the U.S. Secretariat is located.

5. Rules of Procedure for Binational Panels and Extraordinary Challenge Committees

Pursuant to Article 1904(14), the United States and Canada must adopt rules of procedure for binational panels prior to entry into force of the FTA. These rules generally will be based upon existing judicial rules of appellate procedure, and will be designed to result in final panel decisions within 315 days of the date of a request for a panel.[10] The United States and Canada are in the process of preparing these rules. When completed, they will be published in the Federal Register.

Pursuant to Annex 1904.13(2), the United States and Canada also must establish rules of procedure for extraordinary challenge committees prior to entry into force of the FTA. These rules also will be based upon existing rules of appellate procedure, and will be designed to provide a committee decision typically within 30 days of the committee's establishment. The United States and Canada also are preparing the committee rules which, when completed, will be published in the Federal Register.

Where an ethical violation by a panelist is alleged, the committee rules will provide for the taking of evidence by the committee. In order to assist the committee in obtaining evidence, section 407 of the bill provides that the committee may request the Attorney General of the United States to invoke the aid of any district or territorial court of the United States in requiring the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documents. The Canadian implementing legislation will contain a similar provision.

---

10 More specifically, Article 1904(14) provides that the rules shall include rules concerning: (1) the content and service of requests for panels; (2) a requirement that the competent authority (e.g., the ITA or the ITC) transmit the administrative record of the AD/CVD proceeding to the panel; (3) the protection of business proprietary and privileged information (including sanctions for improper release); (4) participation by private persons; (5) limitations on panel review to errors alleged by the participants; (6) filing and service of documents; (7) computation and extensions of time limits; (8) the form and content of briefs and other papers; (8) pre- and post-hearing conferences; (9) oral argument; (10) requests for rehearing; and (11) voluntary termination of panel reviews.

6. Procedures for Requesting Binational Panel Review of Canadian AD/CVD Determinations

As indicated above, the binational panel review system also applies to AD/CVD determinations of Canadian authorities involving U.S. exports to Canada. Indeed, Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement resulted in increased rights for U.S. exporters subject to Canadian AD/CVD determinations. In order to take advantage of these rights, it is necessary to establish a procedure. Accordingly, section 408 of the bill establishes a procedure under which persons within the meaning of Article 1904(5) of the Agreement may request binational panel review of a Canadian AD/CVD determination by filing a request with the U.S. Secretary. This procedure is similar to the one contained in the new section 516A(g)(8), described above. Regulations will be published dealing with the form, content, and timing of such requests. In addition, section 408(c) of the bill provides that the U.S. Secretary shall inform parties involved in the Canadian proceeding of a request for binational panel review of a Canadian AD/CVD determination.

Section 408(a) of the bill provides that requests by the United States on its own behalf for binational panel review of Canadian AD/CVD determinations will be made by the U.S. Secretary. As in the case of requests by private parties, the U.S. Secretary will inform parties involved in the Canadian proceeding of a request for binational panel review by the U.S. Government.

7. The Working Group and Procedures for Implementing a Substitute System of Rules for AD/CVD Matters

As indicated above, the binational panel review system is intended to be an interim procedure pending the development of a substitute system of rules in both the United States and Canada for dealing with AD/CVD matters involving bilateral trade. Under Article 1906 of the Agreement, the United States and Canada will use their best efforts to agree to and implement a substitute system of rules no later than seven years from the effective date of the Agreement. The Administration has no higher priority than the elimination of Canadian subsidies that adversely affect U.S. industries.

In order to accomplish this goal, Article 1907 establishes a Working Group, which, among other things, is responsible for: (1) developing more effective rules and disciplines concerning the use of government subsidies; and (2) developing a substitute system of rules for dealing with unfair pricing and government subsidization.

Section 409 of the bill sets forth certain negotiating objectives for the U.S. members of the Working Group, including:

(1) achieving, on an expedited basis, increased discipline on government subsidies having a significant impact, directly or indirectly, on U.S.-Canadian bilateral trade; and

(2) obtaining increased and more effective discipline on those Canadian government subsidies, including subsidies provided by Canadian provincial governments, having the most significant adverse impact on producers in the United States that compete with subsidized Canadian products in the free-trade area.

Section 409 also requires that special emphasis be given to disciplining those Canadian subsidies affecting U.S. industries that directly compete with subsidized imports.

Section 409 sets forth the procedures for implementing an agreement achieved by the Working Group through the fast-track procedures. As a prerequisite for the fast-track, the President must determine that the agreement will provide greater discipline over government subsidies and no less discipline over unfair pricing practices by producers than the disciplines provided by the GATT Subsidies Code and Antidumping Code, taking into account the effects of the FTA, and that such agreement will neither undermine such multilateral discipline over subsidies and unfair pricing, nor detract from efforts to increase such discipline on a multilateral basis in the Uruguay Round of trade negotiations or subsequently.

The U.S. delegation to the Working Group will be led by the Department of Commerce, will include appropriate agencies, and will report to the TPRG. It is the intent of the Administration that the U.S. delegation to the Working Group will consult closely with the relevant congressional committees and the private sector. Therefore, section 409 requires the Working Group to consult regularly with the Senate Finance Committee, the House Ways and Means Committee, and appropriate private sector advisors under section 135 of the Trade Act of 1974. The provisions of section 161 of the Trade Act of 1974, concerning congressional advisors to trade negotiations, will also apply with respect to negotiations of the Working Group. Accordingly, the Trade Representative will keep these advisors informed concerning U.S. objectives and progress of the Working Group. In addition, beginning in January 1990, the U.S. delegation to the Working Group will report annually on progress toward meeting the objectives specified above.

The Administration also will make every effort to assure that the Working Group prepares a report, within 24 months of entry into force of the Agreement, on the nature and extent of assistance

and benefits provided to electric utilities in the United States and Canada by federal and provincial or state governments.

8. Identification of Industries

Section 409(b) provides a process for the identification of industries that are likely to face: (1) increased competition from subsidized imports from Canada or other countries designated by the President with which the United States concludes future trade-liberalizing agreements; and (2) a deteriorating competitive position before more effective international discipline on subsidies has been developed. This section, while not creating any new trade remedy law, assures consideration of the problems of identified industries under existing trade remedy laws and laws pertaining to the gathering of information about market conditions and alleged foreign subsidy practices, including Canadian practices. At the same time this section does not prejudice or limit the rights of any U.S. industry, whether or not identified, or any other interested party under those existing trade laws.

While the U.S.-Canada Working Group proceeds toward its objectives under Articles 1906 and 1907 of the Agreement, the International Trade Administration and the International Trade Commission will continue faithfully to enforce the AD/CVD laws. Where the ITA finds subsidies or sales at less than fair value and the ITC finds injury to a U.S. industry, the remedies available under the AD/CVD laws will be applied. Since 1980, over 700 petitions have been filed and processed under those laws. Similarly, the United States maintains its right to use section 301 of the Trade Act of 1974 as appropriate to investigate unfair trade practices.

This provision was drafted as an interim measure to respond to Congressional concerns that certain industries, including the non-ferrous metals industry, are likely to face increased subsidized competition as a result of the sweeping removal of trade barriers that now limit Canadian access to the U.S. market. Since it is an interim procedure, if rules and disciplines to control subsidies are developed, use of the procedure should be terminated.

Under section 305 of the Trade Act of 1974, the Trade Representative is required to make certain information available to any person requesting it. If information is not available from the Trade Representative or other federal agencies, the Trade Representative must, within 30 days, either request the information from a foreign government or provide reasons for refusing to request the information. Under section 332(g) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, the ITC makes investigations and reports upon the request of the President, based on all information at its command.

87-368 0 - 88 - 10

Section 409(b) enables an industry to petition the Trade Representative for identification, based on whether the Trade Representative, in consultation with the Secretary of Commerce, considers that there is a reasonable likelihood that the industry:

(1) may face increased competition as a result of implementation of the Agreement from subsidized products imported from Canada with which the industry directly competes, or faces such increased competition from directly competing subsidized products of other countries designated by the President, after consulting with the Congress, as benefitting from a reduction of trade barriers under agreements entering into force after January 1, 1989; and

(2) may experience a deterioration of its competitive position before rules and disciplines on subsidies have been developed with respect to such country.

At the request of an identified industry, the Trade Representative must compile information in accordance with section 305, recommend that the President request the ITC to undertake a section 332 investigation, or both.

In determining whether an industry meets the initial criteria for identification under section 409(b), the Trade Representative will seek the advice of the Department of Commerce and examine information available from petitioners and other sources (such as, where applicable, information that was collected in preparation for the U.S.-Canada Working Group negotiations, if the subsidies alleged are Canadian).

At the request of an identified industry, the Trade Representative will: (1) make available to the industry information under section 305; and/or (2) recommend to the President that the ITC be requested to investigate pursuant to section 332. In preparing reports as a result of this section under section 305 and section 332, the Trade Representative and the ITC, respectively, in consultation with the Department of Commerce, will expeditiously obtain information on the subsidy programs (including their terms and conditions) and their impact upon the identified industry. If a government fails to respond fully to the Trade Representative's request for information under section 305, the Administration may draw adverse inferences.

Updating the information obtained under section 305 and section 332 at the request of an identified industry is not likely to require the Trade Representative or the ITC to revisit the basic information provided by the initial study. In all probability, all that will be necessary is a review of changes in subsidy programs and import flows since the conclusion of the initial study. Information collected pursuant to this section

may well be useful in international negotiations concerning subsidies and, in the case of information concerning Canadian subsidies, would be provided to the Working Group to help expedite progress in that Group's tasks. Of course, any unclassified, publicly available information compiled under section 305 or included in an ITC report under section 332 would be available to industry for its own use, including use for filing a petition under section 301 or the CVD law.

Once an industry is identified and information is obtained, section 409(b) of the bill requires the Trade Representative and the Secretary of Commerce, in consultation with the industry, to consider whether any action is appropriate under section 301 or the CVD law, respectively. Except under extraordinary circumstances, it is expected that neither a section 302 investigation (by the Trade Representative) nor a CVD investigation (by the Department of Commerce) will be self-initiated as a result of this section without the consent of the industry concerned. Any determination to initiate an investigation pursuant to section 302(c) will be treated as an affirmative determination under section 302(b)(2).

In determining whether action is appropriate under section 301 or the CVD law, the Trade Representative and the Department of Commerce, respectively, will consider whether the subsidy programs at issue are having or are likely to have a significant negative impact upon the identified U.S. industry. In addition, in determining any retaliation following a section 301 investigation initiated as a result of section 409(b), the Trade Representative will give preference to retaliation on products that benefit from the subsidy programs that are subject to the section 301 investigation, unless retaliation on other products would be more effective.

This provision is consistent with the FTA, under which countervailable subsidies are normally to be dealt with by the countervailing duty laws of each country and final determinations under those countervailing duty laws will be subject to binational panel review under Chapter Nineteen of the Agreement. The Administration does not intend to use section 301 for the purpose of circumventing the countervailing duty and Chapter Nineteen procedures.

Paragraph 5 of section 409(b) makes clear that this section does not prejudice or substitute for existing rights, processes, and decisions under any of the relevant trade laws. For example, it will not be necessary for an industry to be identified under this section in order to make a request for information under section 305, or to petition under section 301 or the countervailing duty and antidumping laws. Petitioners will also have their full rights under these laws even if they have unsuccessfully sought identification or initiation of an investigation under this section. Similarly, other parties will retain their rights under

any of these U.S. laws, whether or not an investigation is initiated under those laws as a result of this section. This section does not obviate the need to comply fully with the procedures and criteria of section 301 or the countervailing duty law for a remedy to be applied under those laws, nor does it prejudge any investigation or determination under those laws. The Administration will continue to conduct investigations and make decisions with regard to those laws in accordance with their terms, and no change in their administration is required or intended by this section.

Section 409(b) is also not intended to expand the scope of coverage of the trade laws, or to provide standing where none now exists. For example, the coal industry could not qualify as an "identified" industry based upon an allegation of injury as a result of electricity imports.

Except under extraordinary circumstances, the Administration will not agree to accelerate the phase-out of tariffs on imports that compete with the industries identified under this section if it appears that such an acceleration would adversely affect the identified industry.

9. Amendments to the AD/CVD Law

Under Article 1902(2) of the Agreement, the United States and Canada each reserved the right to change or modify their respective AD/CVD laws. Both countries did agree, however, to several conditions concerning AD/CVD amendments. Among these conditions is that under Article 1902(2)(a), an amendment to one country's AD/CVD law will apply to goods from the other country only if such application is specified in the amending statute. For example, amendments to the U.S. AD law may apply to Canadian goods only if Congress specifically so states. Pursuant to Article 1911 of the Agreement, the AD/CVD law is defined to include statutes providing for judicial review of AD/CVD determinations or indicating the standard of review applicable to such determinations.

In order to implement Article 1902(2)(a), section 404 of the bill provides that any amendment, enacted after entry into force of the Agreement, to section 303 or Title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930, or any successor statutes, or to any statute that provides for judicial review of AD/CVD determinations under such statutes or indicates the standard of review to be applied, will apply to Canada only to the extent specified in such amendment.

10. Transition Rules

Section 410(a) of the bill provides that the provisions of this title shall continue in effect so long as the Agreement is in force. Section 410(a) also provides, however, that if (1) no

agreement is reached within seven years after entry into force of the Agreement on a substitute system of rules for antidumping and countervailing duties; and (2) the President decides not to exercise the rights of the United States under Article 1906 of the Agreement to terminate the Agreement, the President will submit to Congress a report on such decision which explains why continued adherence to the Agreement is in the national economic interest of the United States.

In addition, section 410(b)(1) provides that if the Agreement should cease to be in force, any violations of protective orders or undertakings that are under investigation or subject to enforcement proceedings will continue to be subject to the sanctions and procedures provided for under Title IV of the implementing bill. Furthermore, if on the date on which the Agreement ceases to be in force a binational panel review is pending, or has been requested, with respect to an AD/CVD determination, section 410(b)(2) provides that such determination will be reviewable by the courts under section 516A(a). For this purpose, the limitations period for commencing an action in court would begin to run on the date on which the Agreement was terminated.

Chapter Twenty: Other Provisions

A. Summary of FTA Provisions

Article 2001 provides that nothing in the Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the two countries under the 1980 income tax treaty between the United States and Canada, including any amendments thereto or any successor treaty. Thus, the provisions of the tax treaty, as they may apply from time to time for purposes of the domestic law of each country, remain unaffected by the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 2001 also provides that, in the case of matters involving the Internal Revenue Code of the United States or the Income Tax Act of Canada, the tax treaty articles concerning nondiscrimination (Article XXV) and mutual agreement procedures (Article XXVI) shall govern, rather than the nondiscrimination and dispute settlement articles of the FTA. The nondiscrimination article of the tax treaty provides generally that a citizen or business of one of the contracting states shall not be taxed more heavily in the other contracting state than a citizen or business of that other contracting state that is similarly situated. The mutual agreement article of the tax treaty provides generally for the competent authorities of the two contracting states to consult to resolve tax disputes that otherwise could result in double taxation.

By virtue of Article 2002, the FTA also leaves the parties free, to the extent permitted by GATT Article XII, to impose import restrictions in order to safeguard their balance of payments positions. A party may also restrict payments and transfers and international capital movements in conformity with Article VIII of the International Monetary Fund and Article 7(c)-(e) of the 1961 OECD Capital Movements Code. The FTA prohibits such restrictions, however, if they are used for purposes of practicing arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination against firms or individuals from the other party or amount to a disguised restriction on the benefits accruing to such persons, or to goods originating in the other party, under the FTA.

Article 2003 governs the extent to which a party may take action that would otherwise be inconsistent with the FTA in order to protect its essential security interests. The Article does not apply to actions related to trade in energy products or to measures related to government procurement, since the FTA chapters governing those subjects contain their own national security exceptions. Article 2003 tracks in major part Article XXI of the GATT, establishing a national security override that is essentially self-judging in nature, though each party would expect the provisions

to be applied by the other in good faith. Article 2003 adds a provision not included in the GATT, however, allowing either party to take action to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Under Article 2004, the parties are pledged to work together in the current GATT round and in other international fora to improve protection for intellectual property. One specific intellectual property right -- copyright of television programming -- is addressed in Article 2006. That Article provides that a U.S or Canadian copyright holder must receive "equitable remuneration" whenever a broadcast containing a program in which he holds a copyright is simultaneously retransmitted in unaltered form in an area outside that in which the broadcast can generally be received. The provision was designed to eliminate the unreimbursed retransmission, principally by Canadian cable companies, of U.S. television broadcast signals. The United States currently provides a right of equitable remuneration under a compulsory licensing royalty scheme established pursuant to the Copyright Act. The Article requires Canada to have fully operational by January 1, 1990 an equivalent system for granting remuneration to U.S. copyright holders.

Paragraphs two and three of Article 2006 clarify that, except in limited circumstances, any unauthorized delay or alteration in the retransmission of a television broadcast is to be treated as a copyright infringement. Paragraph four provides for the establishment, once Canada's equitable remuneration program is in place, of a joint advisory committee to consider outstanding retransmission issues.

Paragraph one of Article 2005 exempts "cultural industries" -- defined in Article 2012 as the print, film and video, music, radio, and television media -- from all obligations of the FTA other than Articles 401 (tariff elimination), 1607.4 (compensation for divestiture), and 2006 and 2007 (discussed above and below). Paragraph two of Article 2005 exempts from the obligations of the FTA measures of equivalent commercial effect taken in response to actions that would be inconsistent with the Agreement but for the general exemption for cultural industries set out in paragraph one.

Article 2007 eliminates a Canadian requirement that a magazine or newspaper be printed in Canada in order for advertisers in that publication to deduct the cost of such advertisements for Canadian income tax purposes.

Article 2008 addresses the issue of the sale in Canada of U.S.-made construction grade plywood. Under the terms of that Article, and pursuant to an exchange of letters on the subject, the parties agreed that the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), by March 15, 1988, would evaluate U.S. "C-D grade" plywood to decide whether to approve its use in the construction of

housing that the CMHC finances. In the event that the CMHC did not approve such use, a panel of experts acceptable to both parties was to review the findings and evaluation of the CMHC. If the panel disagreed with CMHC findings and evaluation on the subject, or if the panel was unable to reach a conclusion by January 1, 1989, then the United States is authorized to delay the implementation of tariff cuts for plywood and certain other associated products under the FTA pending agreement of the parties on a satisfactory resolution of the issues. If the United States delays implementation of these tariff cuts, then Article 2008 permits Canada to delay implementation of tariff cuts on similar specified items.

Article 2009 makes clear that the FTA does not affect rights or enforcement measures arising out of the 1986 "Memorandum of Understanding" terminating a U.S. countervailing duty case brought against Canadian softwood lumber. The Memorandum committed Canada to tax softwood lumber exports until Canadian provinces adjust certain stumpage fees.

Article 2010 governs the operation of governmentally created or regulated monopolies operating in markets for goods or services covered by the FTA. (Article 5 of Annex 1404.C establishes similar, specific obligations for regulated monopolies operating in the network-based enhanced telecommunications markets.) Paragraph one establishes that a party may freely maintain an existing monopoly, or designate a new one, subject to the "nullification or impairment" provisions of Article 2011. Paragraph two sets out consultation procedures to be followed prior to the designation of new monopolies. The final paragraph obliges each party to ensure that the monopolies that it designates in the future do not engage in trade-distorting practices in their monopoly markets or in anticompetitive practices in other markets, to the detriment of persons of the other party.

Article 2011 addresses cases in which a party takes action that, even if not inconsistent with any of its specific obligations under the FTA, nevertheless causes "nullification or impairment" of a benefit to the other party "reasonably expected" under the provisions of the Agreement. The provision is derived from the provisions of, and practice under Article XXIII of the GATT. Under Article 2011 a party may make its complaint regarding nullification or impairment the subject of consultations and, subsequently, consideration by a panel under the procedures set out in Chapter Eighteen.

B. Action Required or Appropriate to Implement FTA

None of the provisions of Chapter Twenty of the FTA will require changes in existing federal law or regulations; however,

certain legislative and administrative actions are appropriate to implement rights and obligations arising out of Chapter Twenty.

1. Implementing Bill

As noted above, Article 2004 commits the parties to work together in international fora to increase protection for intellectual property rights. Section 304(a) of the bill authorizes the President, in addition, to negotiate a bilateral agreement or agreements with Canada on the same subject. Such an agreement could take the form of an amendment of the FTA (which would be eligible for "fast-track" Congressional consideration under section 102(e), if submitted to Congress within thirty months of the entry into force of the FTA). U.S. objectives in negotiating such an agreement will include, under the terms of section 304(b)(3), recognition and adequate protection for the various forms of intellectual property, the establishment of a mechanism for resolving disputes between the parties on intellectual property issues, and bilateral enforcement of intellectual property standards. The President is required to consult during the course of such negotiations with persons representing a broad spectrum of intellectual property interests.

Section 201(c) of the bill addresses the issue of plywood standards and related tariff reductions arising out of Article 2008 and the related exchange of letters. This section encourages the President to facilitate the preparation and implementation of common performance standards for the use of softwood plywood and other structural panels in construction applications in the United States and Canada. The President is directed to report to the Congress on the incorporation of such common standards into U.S. and Canadian building codes, and is authorized to implement the provisions of Article 2008 when he determines the necessary conditions have been met.

2. Administrative Action

(a) Zinc Alloy Imports

Under Article 2003 of the Agreement, either party may take measures essential to protect its national security interests that would otherwise be inconsistent with the Agreement. Article 2003 is very similar to the national security exception in Article XXI of the GATT.

During consultations concerning legislation to implement the Agreement, Congress requested that the Administration carefully monitor U.S. imports of zinc alloys from Canada once the Agreement entered into force. Congress was concerned:

> 1) that the elimination of tariffs on zinc alloys over ten years under Article 401 could

result in increased imports of Canadian zinc alloys and, consequently, serious injury to U.S. producers of zinc alloys; and

2) that such injury could in turn erode the U.S. defense industrial base.

The Administration notes that zinc alloy has been considered an import-sensitive material with defense requirement applications, and was excepted from tariff negotiations during the Tokyo Round. The Executive Branch will monitor imports of zinc alloys from Canada with a view to taking any action consistent with the Agreement, including Article 2003, and U.S. law. Moreover, the Executive Branch will consult with the Congress concerning any developments with respect to imports of Canadian zinc alloys that are relevant to U.S. national security interests.

(b) "Cultural Industries"

The two-way provision of Article 2005, covering "cultural industries" is drafted so as to apply equally and reciprocally to both parties. However, the Administration is mindful of the concern of the Congress that, in fact, it is the Government of Canada and not the United States that is more likely to exercise the exemption for cultural industries in Article 2005. Any invocation of this exception to escape obligations of the Agreement that would otherwise apply would be regrettable, particularly because the Administration attaches such a high priority to adequate and effective protection of intellectual property rights and to fair and equitable market access to United States persons that rely upon copyright, patent and process patent protection.

Under Article 2005(2), the United States is exempt from FTA obligations for measures of equivalent commercial effect in response to Canadian measures under Article 2005(1) that would otherwise be inconsistent with the Agreement. It would be inappropriate to speculate about the circumstances under which such action might be appropriate and, if so, the nature of any particular action. In determining any such future action, however, the Administration would be mindful of the importance of discouraging, if at all possible, the exercise of and reliance on Article 2005(1) by the Government of Canada. At such time as the President takes remedial action in response to actions that would have been inconsistent with the Agreement but for Article 2005, paragraph one, with respect to enactment by the Government of Canada of legislation, proclamation, or other action having the force and effect of law, either directly or indirectly, which impedes the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of film, television programs, video recordings, or any other measures that would be inconsistent with the Agreement but for the exemption in Article 2005(1), the President shall endeavor to fashion a response in such a manner as to discourage the creation of similar non-

tariff barriers in other countries. In taking such action, the President shall consult closely with the affected industry to ensure that the equivalent commercial effect of such barriers is fully assessed.

(c) Plywood Standards

The President may commence tariff reductions on items referred to in Article 2008 only after he reports to the Congress, following consultations with the Congress and the private sector, that the common plywood performance standards referred to in section 201(c) of the bill implementing the Agreement have been sufficiently incorporated into building codes in the United States and Canada.

UNITED STATES-CANADA

FREE-TRADE AGREEMENT

Table of Contents

PREAMBLE 1

PART ONE: OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE

Chapter One: Objectives and Scope 2

Article 101 Establishment of the Free-Trade Area
Article 102 Objectives
Article 103 Extent of Obligations
Article 104 Affirmation and Precedence
Article 105 National Treatment

Chapter Two: General Definitions 4

Article 201 Definitions of General Application

PART TWO: TRADE IN GOODS

Chapter Three: Rules of Origin for Goods 6

Article 301 General Rules
Article 302 Transshipment
Article 303 Consultation and Revision
Article 304 Definitions
Annex

Chapter Four: Border Measures 31

Article 401 Tariff Elimination
Article 402 Rounding of Interim Rates
Article 403 Customs User Fees
Article 404 Drawback
Article 405 Waiver of Customs Duties
Article 406 Customs Administration
Article 407 Import and Export Restrictions
Article 408 Export Taxes
Article 409 Other Export Measures
Article 410 Definitions
Annexes

Chapter Five: National Treatment 48

Article 501 Incorporation of GATT Rule
Article 502 Provincial and State Measures

Chapter Six: Technical Standards 49

Article 601 Scope
Article 602 Affirmation of GATT Agreement
Article 603 No Disguised Barriers to Trade
Article 604 Compatibility
Article 605 Accreditation
Article 606 Acceptance of Test Data
Article 607 Information Exchange
Article 608 Further Implementation
Article 609 Definitions

Chapter Seven: Agriculture 53

Article 701 Agricultural Subsidies
Article 702 Special Provisions for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables
Article 703 Market Access for Agriculture
Article 704 Market Access for Meat
Article 705 Market Access for Grain and Grain Products
Article 706 Market Access for Poultry and Eggs
Article 707 Market Access for Sugar-Containing Products
Article 708 Technical Regulations and Standards for Agricultural, Food, Beverage, and Certain Related Goods
Article 709 Consultations
Article 710 International Obligations
Article 711 Definitions
Annexes

Chapter Eight: Wine and Distilled Spirits 109

Article 801 Coverage
Article 802 Listing
Article 803 Pricing
Article 804 Distribution

Article 805 Blending Requirement
Article 806 Distinctive Products
Article 807 International Obligation
Article 808 Definitions

Chapter Nine: Energy 113

Article 901 Scope
Article 902 Import and Export Restrictions
Article 903 Export Taxes
Article 904 Other Export Measures
Article 905 Regulatory and Other Measures
Article 906 Government Incentives for Energy Resource Development
Article 907 National Security Measures
Article 908 International Obligations
Article 909 Definitions
Annexes

Chapter Ten: Trade in Automotive Goods 119

Article 1001 Existing Arrangement
Article 1002 Waiver of Customs Duties
Article 1003 Import Restrictions
Article 1004 Select Panel
Article 1005 Relationship to Other Chapters
Article 1006 Definitions
Annex

Chapter Eleven: Emergency Action 131

Article 1101 Bilateral Actions
Article 1102 Global Actions
Article 1103 Arbitration
Article 1104 Definitions

Chapter Twelve: Exceptions for Trade in Goods 134

Article 1201 GATT Exceptions
Article 1202 Protocol of Provisional Application
Article 1203 Miscellaneous Exceptions

Article 1204 Beer and Malt Containing Beverages
Article 1205 GATT Rights

PART THREE: GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Chapter Thirteen: Government Procurement 136

Article 1301 Objective
Article 1302 Reaffirmation of Existing Obligations
Article 1303 Scope
Article 1304 Coverage
Article 1305 Expanded Procedural Obligations
Article 1306 Monitoring and Exchange of Information
Article 1307 Further Negotiations
Article 1308 National Security
Article 1309 Definitions
Annexes

PART FOUR: SERVICES, INVESTMENT AND TEMPORARY ENTRY

Chapter Fourteen: Services 151

Article 1401 Scope and Coverage
Article 1402 Rights and Obligations
Article 1403 Licensing and Certification
Article 1404 Sectoral Annexes
Article 1405 Future Implementation
Article 1406 Denial of Benefits
Article 1407 Taxation
Article 1408 Definitions
Annexes

Chapter Fifteen: Temporary Entry for Business Persons 169

Article 1501 General Principle
Article 1502 Obligations
Article 1503 Consultation
Article 1504 Dispute Settlement
Article 1505 Relationship to Other Chapters

Article 1506 Definitions
Annex

Chapter Sixteen: Investment 181

Article 1601 Scope and Coverage
Article 1602 National Treatment
Article 1603 Performance Requirements
Article 1604 Monitoring
Article 1605 Expropriation
Article 1606 Transfers
Article 1607 Existing Legislation
Article 1608 Disputes
Article 1609 Taxation and Subsidies
Article 1610 International Agreements
Article 1611 Definitions
Annex

PART FIVE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Chapter Seventeen: Financial Services 196

Article 1701 Scope and Coverage
Article 1702 Commitments of the United States of America
Article 1703 Commitments of Canada
Article 1704 Notification and Consultation
Article 1705 General Provisions
Article 1706 Definitions

PART SIX: INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

Chapter Eighteen: Institutional Provisions 202

Article 1801 Application
Article 1802 The Commission
Article 1803 Notification
Article 1804 Consultations
Article 1805 Initiation of Procedures
Article 1806 Arbitration
Article 1807 Panel Procedures

Article 1808 Referrals of Matters from Judicial or Administrative Proceedings

Chapter Nineteen: Binational Dispute Settlement in Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Cases 208

Article 1901 General Provisions
Article 1902 Retention of Domestic Antidumping Law and Countervailing Duty Law
Article 1903 Review of Statutory Amendments
Article 1904 Review of Final Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Determinations
Article 1905 Prospective Application
Article 1906 Duration
Article 1907 Working Group
Article 1908 Consultations
Article 1909 Establishment of Secretariat
Article 1910 Code of Conduct
Article 1911 Definitions
Annexes

PART SEVEN: OTHER PROVISIONS

Chapter Twenty: Other Provisions 228

Article 2001 Tax Convention
Article 2002 Balance of Payments
Article 2003 National Security
Article 2004 Intellectual Property
Article 2005 Cultural Industries
Article 2006 Retransmission Rights
Article 2007 Print-in-Canada Requirement
Article 2008 Plywood Standards
Article 2009 Softwood Lumber
Article 2010 Monopolies
Article 2011 Nullification and Impairment
Article 2012 Definitions

PART EIGHT: FINAL PROVISIONS

Chapter Twenty-One: Final Provisions 235

Article 2101 Statistical Requirements
Article 2102 Publication
Article 2103 Annexes
Article 2104 Amendments
Article 2105 Entry into Force
Article 2106 Duration and Termination

PREAMBLE

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Canada, resolved:

TO STRENGTHEN the unique and enduring friendship between their two nations;

TO PROMOTE productivity, full employment, and a steady improvement of living standards in their respective countries;

TO CREATE an expanded and secure market for the goods and services produced in their territories;

TO ADOPT clear and mutually advantageous rules governing their trade;

TO ENSURE a predictable commercial environment for business planning and investment;

TO STRENGTHEN the competitiveness of United States and Canadian firms in global markets;

TO REDUCE government-created trade distortions while preserving the Parties' flexibility to safeguard the public welfare;

TO BUILD on their mutual rights and obligations under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* and other multilateral and bilateral instruments of cooperation; and

TO CONTRIBUTE to the harmonious development and expansion of world trade and to provide a catalyst to broader international cooperation;

HAVE AGREED as follows:

PART ONE
OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE

Chapter One

Objectives and Scope

Article 101: Establishment of the Free-Trade Area

The Government of the United States of America and the Government of Canada, consistent with Article XXIV of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade*, hereby establish a free-trade area.

Article 102: Objectives

The objectives of this Agreement, as elaborated more specifically in its provisions, are to:

a) eliminate barriers to trade in goods and services between the territories of the Parties;

b) facilitate conditions of fair competition within the free-trade area;

c) liberalize significantly conditions for investment within this free-trade area;

d) establish effective procedures for the joint administration of this Agreement and the resolution of disputes; and

e) lay the foundation for further bilateral and multilateral cooperation to expand and enhance the benefits of this Agreement.

Article 103: Extent of Obligations

The Parties to this Agreement shall ensure that all necessary measures are taken in order to give effect to its provisions, including their observance, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, by state, provincial and local governments.

Article 104: Affirmation and Precedence

1. The Parties affirm their existing rights and obligations with respect to each other, as they exist at the time of entry into force of this Agreement, under bilateral and multilateral agreements to which both are party.

2. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of this Agreement and such other agreements, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

Article 105: National Treatment

Each Party shall, to the extent provided in this Agreement, accord national treatment with respect to investment and to trade in goods and services.

Chapter Two

General Definitions

Article 201: Definitions of General Application

1. For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified:

covered service means a service as defined in Article1408;

enterprise means any juridical entity involving a financial commitment for the purpose of commercial gain;

existing means in effect at the time of the entry into force of this Agreement;

goods of a Party means domestic products as these are understood in the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;*

Harmonized System means the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, as amended from time to time, published by the Customs Cooperation Council;

measure includes any law, regulation, procedure, requirement or practice;

national means an individual who is a citizen or permanent resident of a Party and also includes, for the United States of America, "national of the United States" as defined in the existing provisions of the United States *Immigration and Nationality Act;*

new means subsequent to the entry into force of this Agreement;

originating means qualifying under the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three;

person means a national or an enterprise;

person of a Party means a national, or an enterprise constituted under the laws of, or principally carrying on its business within, the territory of the Party;

province means a province of Canada, and includes the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories and their successors;

service includes a covered service;

state means a state of the United States of America, and the District of Columbia;

territory means

a) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources, and,
b) with respect to the United States of America,
   i) the customs territory of the United States of America, which includes the fifty states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico,
   ii) the foreign trade zones located in the United States of America and Puerto Rico, and
   iii) any areas beyond the territorial seas of the United States of America within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, the United States of America may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources;

third country means any country other than Canada or the United States of America or any territory not a part of the territory of either Party; and

transition period means the period from the date of entry into force of this Agreement to either December 31, 1998 or such earlier date as the Parties may agree.

2. For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified, a reference to province or state includes local governments.

PART TWO
TRADE IN GOODS

Chapter Three

Rules of Origin for Goods

Article 301: General Rules

1. Goods originate in the territory of a Party if they are wholly obtained or produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties.

2. In addition, goods originate in the territory of a Party if they have been transformed in the territory of either Party or both Parties so as to be subject to a change in tariff classification as described in Annex 301.2 or to such other requirements as the Annex may provide when no change in tariff classification occurs, and they meet the other conditions set out in that Annex.

3. A good shall not be considered to originate in the territory of a Party pursuant to paragraph 2 merely by virtue of having undergone:

a) simple packaging or, except as expressly provided by the rules of Annex 301.2, combining operations;

b) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good; or

c) any process or work in respect of which it is established, or in respect of which the facts as ascertained clearly justify the presumption, that the sole object was to circumvent the provisions of this Chapter.

4. Accessories, spare parts, or tools delivered with any piece of equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle that form part of its standard equipment shall be deemed to have the same origin as that equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle; provided, that the quantities and values of such accessories, spare parts, or tools are customary for the equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle.

Article 302: Transshipment

Goods exported from the territory of one Party originate in the territory of that Party only if they meet the applicable requirements of Article 301 and are shipped to the territory of the other Party without having entered the commerce of any third country and, if shipped through the territory of a third country, they do not undergo any operations other than unloading, reloading, or any operation necessary to transport them to the territory of the other Party or to preserve them in good condition, and the documents related to their exportation and shipment from the territory of a Party show the territory of the other Party as their final destination.

Article 303: Consultation and Revision

The Parties shall consult regularly to ensure that the provisions of this Chapter are administered effectively, uniformly and consistently with the spirit and intent of this Agreement. If either Party concludes that the provisions of this Chapter require revision to take account of developments in production processes or other matters, the proposed revision along with supporting rationale and any studies shall be submitted to the other Party for consideration and any appropriate action pursuant to Article 2104.

Article 304: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

direct cost of processing or **direct cost of assembling** means the costs directly incurred in, or that can reasonably be allocated to, the production of goods, including:

a) the cost of all labour, including benefits and on-the-job training, labour provided in connection with supervision, quality control, shipping, receiving, storage, packaging, management at the location of the process or assembly, and other like labour, whether provided by employees or independent contractors;
b) the cost of inspecting and testing the goods;
c) the cost of energy, fuel, dies, molds, tooling, and the depreciation and maintenance of machinery and equipment, without regard to whether they originate within the territory of a Party;
d) development, design, and engineering costs;

e) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used in the production of the goods; and
f) royalty, licensing, or other like payments for the right to the goods;

but not including:

g) costs relating to the general expense of doing business, such as the cost of providing executive, financial, sales, advertising, marketing, accounting and legal services, and insurance;
h) brokerage charges relating to the importation and exportation of goods;
i) costs for telephone, mail and other means of communication;
j) packing costs for exporting the goods;
k) royalty payments related to a licensing agreement to distribute or sell the goods;
l) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used by personnel charged with administrative functions; or
m) profit on the goods;

goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties means:

a) mineral goods extracted in the territory of either Party or both Parties;
b) goods harvested in the territory of either Party or both Parties;
c) live animals born and raised in the territory of either Party or both Parties;
d) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with a Party and flying its flag;
e) goods produced on board factory ships from the goods referred to in subparagraph (d) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with that Party and fly its flag;
f) goods taken by a Party or a person of a Party from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that Party has rights to exploit such seabed;
g) goods taken from space, provided they are obtained by a Party or a person of a Party and not processed in a third country;
h) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing operations and used goods, provided they were collected in the territory of

either Party or both Parties and are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and

i) goods produced in the territory of either Party or both Parties exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (h) inclusive or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.

materials means goods, other than those included as part of the direct cost of processing or assembling, used or consumed in the production of other goods;

value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties means the aggregate of:

a) the price paid by the producer of an exported good for materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties or for materials imported from a third country used or consumed in the production of such originating materials; and
b) when not included in that price, the following costs related thereto:
   i) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting any of the materials referred to in subparagraph (a) to the location of the producer;
   ii) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on such materials paid in the territory of either Party or both Parties;
   iii) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product; and
   iv) the value of goods and services relating to such materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of Article 8 of the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;* and

value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party means the aggregate of:

a) the price paid by the producer for all materials, whether or not the materials originate in either Party or both Parties, and, when not included in the price paid for the materials, the following costs related thereto:
   i) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting all materials to the location of the producer;
   ii) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on all materials paid in the territory of either Party or both Parties;

iii) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or by-product; and

iv) the value of goods and services relating to all materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of Article 8 of the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;* and

b) the direct cost of processing or the direct cost of assembling the goods.

Annex 301.2

Interpretation

1. The basis for tariff classification in this Annex is the Harmonized System.

2. Whenever processing or assembly of goods in the territory of either Party or both Parties results in one of the changes in tariff classification described by the rules set forth in this Annex, such goods shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of that Party and shall be treated as goods originating in the territory of that Party, provided that such processing or assembly occurs entirely within the territory of either Party or both Parties, and provided further that such goods have not subsequently undergone any processing or assembly outside the territories of the Parties that improves the goods in condition or advances them in value.

3. Whenever assembly of goods in the territory of a Party fails to result in a change of tariff classification because

a) the goods were imported into the territory of the Party in an unassembled or a disassembled form and were classified as unassembled or disassembled goods pursuant to General Rule of Interpretation 2(a) of the Harmonized System, or

b) the tariff subheading for the goods provides for both the goods themselves and their parts,

such goods shall not be treated as goods originating in the territory of a Party.

4. Notwithstanding paragraph 3, goods shall nonetheless be considered to have been transformed in the territory of a Party and be treated as goods originating in the territory of the Party; provided, that:

a) the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties used or consumed in the production of the goods plus the direct cost of assembling the goods in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party, and

b) the goods have not subsequent to assembly undergone processing or further assembly in a third country and they meet the requirements of Article 302.

5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to goods of chapters 61-63 of the Harmonized System.

6. In making the determination required by subparagraph 4(a), and in making the same or a similar determination when required by the rules of this Annex, where materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties and materials obtained or produced in a third country are used or consumed together in the production of goods in the territory of a Party, the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties may be treated as such only to the extent that it is directly attributable to the goods under consideration.

7. In applying the rules set forth in this Annex, a specific rule shall take precedence over a more general rule.

Rules

Section I
Live Animals; Animal Products
(Ch. 1-5)

A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters.

Section II
Vegetable Products
(Ch. 6-14)

1. A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters except that agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a Party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that Party even if grown from seed or bulbs imported from a third country.

2. A change to subheadings 0901.12-0901.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

Section III
Animal or Vegetable Fats and Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes
(Ch. 15)

1. A change to Chapter 15 from any other chapter.

2. A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 1507.90, 1508.90, 1511.90, 1512.19, 1512.29, 1513.19, 1513.29, 1514.90, 1515.19, 1515.29.

3. A change to heading 1516 from any other heading.

4. A change to heading 1517 from any other heading.

5. A change to headings 1519-1520 from any other heading outside that group.

6. A change to subheading 1519.19 from any other subheading.

7. A change to subheading 1519.20 from any other subheading.

87-368 O - 88 - 11

8. A change to subheading 1520.90 from any other subheading.

Section IV
Prepared Foodstuffs; Beverages, Spirits, and Vinegar; Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes (Ch. 16-24)

1. A change from one chapter to another, except for goods of Chapter 20 subject to rule 5.

2. A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

3. A change to heading 1806 from any other heading.

4. A change to subheading 1806.31 or 1806.90 from any other subheading.

5. Fruit, nut, and vegetable preparations of Chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine, or in natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as a good of the country in which the fresh good was produced.

6. A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading; provided, that neither a single juice ingredient, nor juice ingredients from a single third country, constitutes in single-strength form more than 60 percent by volume of the product.

7. A change to headings 2207-2209 from any other heading outside that group.

8. A change to heading 2309 from any other heading.

9. A change to headings 2402-2403 (except to subheading 2403.91) from any other heading outside that group.

Section V
Mineral Products (Ch. 25-27)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to headings 2710-2715 from any other heading outside that group.

3. A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

Section VI
Products of the Chemical or Allied Industries
(Ch. 28-38)

1. A change to Chapters 28-38 from any chapter outside that group.

2. A change to any subheading of Chapters 28-38 from any other subheading within those chapters; provided, except for the other rules in this section, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

3. A change to a heading of Chapter 30 from any other heading, including other headings within that chapter, except a change to heading 3004 from heading 3003.

4. A change to Chapter 31 from any other chapter.

5. A change to headings 3208-3215 from any other heading outside that group.

6. A change to Chapter 33 from any other chapter.

7. A change to headings 3304-3307 from any heading outside that group.

8. A change to a heading of Chapter 34 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

9. A change to subheadings 3402.20-3402.90 from any other subheading outside that group.

10. A change to a heading of Chapter 35 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

11. A change to a heading of Chapter 36 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

12. A change to Chapter 37 from any other chapter.

13. A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.

14. A change to headings 3705-3706 from any other heading outside that group.

15. A change to heading 3808 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party, or, in the case of goods which contain more than one active ingredient, not less than 70 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party. Any materials that are eligible for duty-free treatment in both Parties on a most-favoured-nation basis, or any materials imported into the territory of either Party which, if imported into the territory of the United States of America, would be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive need limitation, shall be treated as materials originating in the territory of a Party.

Section VII
Plastics and Articles Thereof; Rubber and Articles Thereof (Ch. 39-40)

1. A change to any heading of Chapter 39 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

2. A change to Chapter 40 from any other chapter.

3. A change to any heading of Chapter 40 from any other heading within that chapter; provided, except for the rules below listed in this section, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50

percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

4. A change to headings 4007-4008 from any other heading outside that group.

5. A change to headings 4009-4017 from any other heading outside that group.

6. A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading.

Section VIII
Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles Thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags, and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other Than Silkworm Gut)
(Ch. 41-43)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to headings 4104-4111 from any other heading outside that group.

3. A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.

4. A change to headings 4303-4304 from any other heading outside that group.

Section IX
Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Materials of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerware
(Ch. 44-46)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change between headings in Chapter 44.

3. A change to any of the following United States tariff items from any other United States tariff item: 4412.11.50, 4412.12.50, 4412.19.50, 4412.29.50, or 4412.99.90. This rule applies only to goods originating in the territory of Canada and imported into the territory of the United States of America.

4. A change to headings 4503-4504 from any other heading outside that group.

5. A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

Section X
Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and Articles Thereof
(Ch. 47-49)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to headings 4808-4809 from any other heading outside that group.

3. A change to headings 4814-4823 from any other heading outside that group except a change from heading 4809 to heading 4816.

Section XI
Textiles and Textile Articles
(Ch. 50-63)

Silk

1. A change to headings 5004-5006 from any heading outside that group.

2. A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

Wool

3. A change to headings 5106-5113 from any heading outside that group.

Cotton

4. A change to headings 5204-5212 from any heading outside that group.

Flax, Jute, Sisal, Paper Yarn

5. A change to headings 5306-5311 from any heading outside that group.

Man-Made Filaments

6. A change to any heading of Chapter 54 from any other chapter.

Man-Made Staple Fibers

7. A change to headings 5501-5507 from any other chapter.

8. A change to headings 5508-5516 from any heading outside that group.

Wadding, Felt, Etc.

9. A change to any heading of Chapter 56 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106-5113, 5204-5212, 5306-5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55.

Carpets and Textile Floor, Etc.

10. A change to any heading of Chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106-5113, 5204-5212, 5306-5309, 5311, any heading of Chapter 54, or 5508-5516.

Special Woven Fabrics, Etc.

11. A change to any heading of Chapter 58 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106-5113, 5204-5212, 5306-5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55.

Impregnated, Coated, Covered, or Laminated Textile Fabrics

12. A change to any heading of Chapter 59 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111-5113, 5208-5212, 5309-5311, 5407-5408, or 5512-5516.

Knitted or Crocheted Fabrics

13. A change to any heading of Chapter 60 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106-5113, 5204-5212, 5309-5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55.

Apparel - Knitted or Crocheted

14. A change to any heading of Chapter 61 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111-5113, 5208-5212, 5309-5311, 5407-5408, 5512-5516, or 6001-6002; provided, that goods are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of either Party or both Parties.

Apparel - Not Knitted or Crocheted

15. A change to any heading of Chapter 62 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111-5113, 5208-5212, 5309-5311, 5407-5408, 5512-5516, or 6001-6002; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of either Party or both Parties.

Other Made-Up Articles

16. A change to any heading of Chapter 63 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106-5113, 5204-5212, 5306-5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of either Party or both Parties.

17. Notwithstanding rules 14 and 15, apparel goods provided for in Chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut and sewn in the territory of either Party or both Parties from fabric produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in Annex 401.2, in the annual quantities set forth below, and shall, above those quantities for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for most-favoured nations.

	From Canada	From the United States of America
Non-wool apparel	50 million SYE	10.5 million SYE
Wool apparel	6 million SYE	1.1 million SYE

SYE- Square Yard Equivalent

Trade in the apparel described in rule 17 shall be monitored by the Parties with a view to adjusting the annual quantity limitations at the request of either Party based on the ability of apparel producers to obtain supplies of particular fabrics originating within the territories of the Parties. Before January 1, 1998, the annual quantity limitations shall be renegotiated to reflect current conditions in the textile and apparel industries located within the territories of the Parties, including the ability of such apparel producers to obtain supplies of particular fabrics originating within the territories of the Parties.

18. Notwithstanding rules 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 13 and 16, non-wool fabric and non-wool made-up textile articles provided for in Chapters 52-55, 58, 60 and 63 that are woven or knitted in Canada from yarn produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in Annex 401.2, in the annual quantity of 30 million square yards for the period commencing on January 1, 1989 and ending on December 31, 1992, and shall, above this quantity for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for most-favoured nations. The Parties agree to revisit the quantitative element of this agreement two years after its entry into force together with representatives of the industries in order to work out a mutually satisfactory solution, taking into account the availability of yarns in both countries.

Section XII
Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Seatsticks, Whips, Riding Crops and Parts Thereof; Prepared Feathers and Articles Made Therewith; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair
(Ch. 64-67)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to subheadings 6401.10-6406.10 from any other subheading outside that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

3. A change to headings 6503-6507 from any other heading outside that group.

4. A change to headings 6601-6602 from any other heading outside that group; provided that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

5. Within heading 6701, goods fabricated from feathers (such as fans, feather dusters, and feather apparel) in which feathers are the material or component that gives the fabricated goods their essential character shall be treated as a good of the country in which fabrication occurred.

6. A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.

7. A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

Section XIII
Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica, or Similar Materials
(Ch. 68-70)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.

3. A change to subheadings 6812.30-6812.40 from any other subheading outside that group.

4. A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.

5. A change to subheadings 6812.60-6812.90 from any other subheading outside that group.

6. A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.

7. A change to headings 7003-7006 from any other heading outside that group.

8. A change to headings 7007-7020 from any other heading outside that group.
9. A change to subheading 7019.20 from any other heading.

Section XIV
Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semiprecious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metals, and Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewelry; Coin (Ch. 71)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to headings 7113-7118 from any other heading outside that group, except that pearls, temporarily or permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as a good of the country in which the pearls were obtained.

Section XV
Base Metals and Articles of Base Metals (Ch. 72-83)

1. A change from one chapter to another; provided, that goods subject to rules 9 or 22 meet the conditions set forth therein.

2. A change to headings 7206-7207 from any other heading outside that group.

3. A change to headings 7208-7216 from any other heading outside that group.

4. A change to heading 7217 from any other heading except headings 7213-7215.

5. A change to headings 7218-7222 from any other heading outside that group.

6. A change to heading 7223 from any other heading except headings 7221-7222.

7. A change to headings 7224-7228 from any other heading outside that group.

8. A change to heading 7229 from any other heading except headings 7227-7228.

9. A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216:

a) drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination;

b) adding attachments or weldments for composite construction;

c) adding of attachments for handling purposes;

d) adding weldments, connectors, or attachments to H-sections or I-sections; provided, that the maximum dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-sections or I-sections;

e) painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating; or

f) adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.

10. A change to headings 7309-7326 from any other heading outside that group.

11. A change to headings 7403-7408 from any other heading outside that group; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 7408.19, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

12. A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.

13. A change to headings 7410-7419 from any other heading outside that group; provided, that with respect to a change to heading 7413, the

value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

14. A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.

15. A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.

16. A change to United States tariff item 7506.20.50 from any other United States tariff item. This rule applies only to goods originating in the territory of Canada and imported into the territory of the United States of America.

17. A change to headings 7507-7508 from any other heading outside that group.

18. A change to headings 7604-7606 from any other heading outside that group.

19. A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.

20. A change to headings 7608-7609 from any other heading outside that group.

21. A change to headings 7610-7616 from any other heading outside that group.

22. A change to headings 7801 or 7901 from headings of other chapters; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

23. A change to headings 7803-7806 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

NOTE: see rule 22 regarding heading 7901.

24. A change to headings 7904-7907 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

25. A change to headings 8003-8004 from any other heading outside that group.

26. A change to headings 8005-8007 from any other heading outside that group.

27. A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 8101.92, 8101.99, 8102.92, 8102.99, 8103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8108.90, 8109.90.

28. A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

29. A change to United States tariff item 8111.00.60 from any other United States tariff item. This rule applies only to goods originating in the territory of Canada and imported into the territory of the United States of America.

Section XVI
Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of Such Articles (Ch. 84-85)

1. A change from one chapter to another, other than a change to heading 8544.

2. A change from one heading (other than a parts heading) to another heading, other than heading 8528 or 8529.

3. A change to heading 8407 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party

or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

4. A change to heading 8528 or 8529 from any other heading, a change from a parts heading to a heading other than a parts heading, or a change from a parts subheading to a subheading other than a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 8471.92, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

5. A change to subheadings 8471.20-8471.91 from any subheading outside that group.

6. A change to subheadings 8516.10-8516.79 from subheading 8516.80.

7. A change to heading 8524 from any other heading. Goods subject to classification under headings 8523 or 8524 shall remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

NOTE: see rule 4 regarding headings 8528 and 8529.

8. A change to heading 8544 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

Section XVII
Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment
(Ch. 86-89)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to any heading of this Section (other than a heading within the groups 8701-8705 or 8901-8905) from another heading other than a parts heading.

3. A change to any heading of this Section from a parts heading; or within any heading, a change to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

4. A change to headings 8701-8705 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

5. A change to headings 8901-8905 from any other headings; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

Section XVIII
Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus, Clocks and Watches; Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories Thereof
(Ch. 90-92)

1. A change from one chapter to another.

2. A change to any heading of this Section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to heading 9009, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

3. A change to any heading within the group 9005-9032 from any other heading (including another heading within that group), except that a change from a parts heading shall be subject to rule 2 of this Section.

4. Notwithstanding rule 2, goods subject to classification within headings 9101-9107 shall be treated as products of the country in which the movement subject to classification under headings 9108-9110 was produced.

5. A change to headings 9108-9113 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

Section XIX
Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories Thereof
(Ch. 93)

1. A change to this chapter from any other chapter.

2. A change to any heading of this Section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

Section XX
Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles
(Ch. 94-96)

1. A change from one chapter to another, except a change to subheading 9404.90 from headings 5007, 5111-5113, 5208-5212, 5309-5311, 5407-5408, and 5512-5516.

2. A change to any heading of this Section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either

Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

3. A change to a subheading within the group 9608.10-9608.39 from a subheading within the group 9608.91-9608.99; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of either Party or both Parties constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the other Party.

4. A change to subheading 9614.20 from subheading 9614.10.

Section XXI
Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques
(Ch. 97)

1. A change to this chapter from any other chapter.

Chapter Four

Border Measures

Article 401: Tariff Elimination

1. Neither Party shall increase any existing customs duty, or introduce any customs duty, on goods originating in the territory of the other Party, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

2. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Party shall progressively eliminate its customs duties on goods originating in the territory of the other Party in accordance with the following schedule:

a) duties on goods provided for in each of the items designated as staging category A in each Party's Schedule contained in Annex 401.2 shall be eliminated entirely and such goods shall be free of duty, effective January 1, 1989;

b) duties on goods provided for in each of the items designated as staging category B in each Party's Schedule contained in Annex 401.2 shall be removed in five equal annual stages commencing on January 1, 1989, and such goods shall be free of duty, effective January 1, 1993; and

c) duties on goods provided for in each of the items designated as staging category C in each Party's Schedule contained in Annex 401.2 shall be removed in ten equal annual stages commencing on January 1, 1989, and such goods shall be free of duty, effective January 1, 1998.

3. The base rate of duty for purposes of determining the interim stages of reduction for a tariff item under subparagraphs (b) and (c) of paragraph 2 is the rate indicated for the item in each Party's Schedule contained in Annex 401.2.

4. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, goods originating in the territory of the other Party that are provided for in each of the items designated as staging category D in each Party's Schedule contained in Annex 401.2 shall continue to receive the existing duty-free treatment indicated therein for such goods.

5. At the request of either Party, the Parties shall consult to consider acceleration of the elimination of the duty on specific items in the Schedule of each Party. An agreement between the Parties on such accelerated implementation of duty-free treatment shall be considered a part of this Agreement and the accelerated implementation schedule for an item shall replace and supersede the prior implementation schedule contained in this Agreement for the item.

6. Canada shall continue to exempt from customs duties certain machinery and equipment considered "not available" from Canadian production and certain repair and replacement parts originating in the territory of the United States of America, in accordance with Annex 401.6.

7. Canada shall not increase the rate of customs duty on goods originating in the territory of the United States of America that are set out in the Schedule of Statutory and Temporary Concessionary Provisions in the Canadian Tariff Schedule Converted to the Harmonized System, with the exception of the goods set out in Annex 401.7.

8. The United States of America shall not impose a customs duty on goods originating in the territory of Canada that were subject to a temporary suspension of the duty on October 3, 1987, and which are listed with a base rate of free in subchapter II of chapter 99 of the Schedule of the United States of America contained in Annex 401.2, except as noted in that subchapter and as listed in Annex 401.7.

Article 402: Rounding of Interim Rates

To simplify application of interim staged rates in the removal of duties in accordance with subparagraphs 2(b) and (c) of Article 401, such rates shall be rounded down, with the limited exceptions set out in each Party's Schedule in Annex 401.2, to the nearest 0.1 percent ad valorem or, if the rate of duty is expressed in monetary units, to the nearest 0.1 cent. In no case shall a rate be rounded up.

Article 403: Customs User Fees

1. Neither Party shall introduce customs user fees with respect to goods originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Subject to paragraph 3, the United States of America may change the level of existing customs user fees.

3. The United States of America shall eliminate existing customs user fees on goods originating in the territory of Canada according to the following schedule:

a) with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1990, the user fee shall be 80 percent of the user fee otherwise applicable on that date;

b) with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1991, the user fee shall be 60 percent of the user fee otherwise applicable on that date;

c) with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1992, the user fee shall be 40 percent of the user fee otherwise applicable on that date;

d) with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1993, the user fee shall be 20 percent of the user fee otherwise applicable on that date; and

e) with respect to goods entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1994, there shall be no customs user fee.

Article 404: Drawback

1. Goods imported into the territory of a Party (including goods imported in bond or qualifying for benefit under a foreign trade zone, inward processing, or similar program) and subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party, or incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, goods subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party, shall be subject to the customs duties of the Party applicable to goods entered for consumption in the customs territory of that Party prior to their export to the territory of the other Party. Such duties shall not be reduced, eliminated or refunded by reason of such exportation, and their payment shall not be deferred upon such exportation.

2. The prohibition set out in paragraph 1 also applies where the imported goods are substituted by domestic or other imported goods

exported to the territory of the other Party, or incorporated into or directly consumed in the production of goods subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party.

3. Goods exported to the territory of the other Party from a foreign trade zone or similar area shall be subject to the applicable customs duties of the Party maintaining the foreign trade zone or similar area as though the goods were withdrawn for domestic consumption.

4. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 do not apply to:

a) goods under bond for transportation and exportation to the territory of the other Party or exported to the territory of the other Party in the same condition as when imported into the territory of the Party (testing, cleaning, repacking or inspecting the goods, preserving them in their same condition, or other like process, shall not, for the purposes of this Article, be a process that would change the condition of the goods);

b) goods deemed to be exported from the territory of a Party or goods incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, such goods, by reason of:

i) delivery to a duty-free shop,

ii) use as stores or supplies for ships or aircraft, or

iii) use in joint undertakings of the Parties and that will subsequently become the property of the other Party; or

c) dutiable goods originating in the territory of the other Party that are imported into the territory of the Party and subsequently re-exported to the territory of the other Party, or are incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, goods subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party.

5. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 do not apply to a refund of customs duties imposed by a Party on particular goods imported into its territory and subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party, where that refund is granted by reason of the failure of such goods to conform to

sample or specification, or by reason of the shipment of such goods without the consent of the consignee.

6. Solely for the purposes of this Article, the term "customs duties" includes the charges referred to in subparagraphs (b), (d) and (e) in the definition of customs duties contained in Article 410.

7. Except as the Parties may agree to delay the application of this Article, this Article shall apply to customs duties imposed on imported goods that are:

a) exported to the territory of the other Party on or after January 1, 1994, or that are substituted by domestic or other imported goods exported to the territory of the other Party on or after January 1, 1994; or

b) incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, goods subsequently exported to the territory of the other Party on or after January 1, 1994, or that are substituted by domestic or other imported goods incorporated into, or directly consumed in the production of, goods exported to the territory of the other Party on or after January 1, 1994.

8. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, this Article shall not apply to:

a) imported citrus products; and

b) fabric not originating in the territory of either Party or both Parties and made into apparel that is subject to the most-favoured-nation tariff when exported to the territory of the other Party.

Article 405: Waiver of Customs Duties

1. Neither Party shall, after the later of June 30, 1988 or the date of approval of this Agreement by the Congress of the United States of America, introduce any new program, expand with respect to then-existing recipients or extend to any new recipient the application of a program existing prior to such date that waives otherwise applicable customs duties on any goods imported from any country, including the territory of the other Party, where the waiver is conditioned,

explicitly or implicitly, upon the fulfillment of performance requirements.

2. Neither Party shall, explicitly or implicitly, condition upon the fulfillment of performance requirements the continuation of any program existing on the date referred to in paragraph 1 that provides for the waiver of customs duties on any goods imported from any country, including the territory of the other Party, and entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption on or after January 1, 1998.

3. Whenever the other Party can show that a waiver or a combination of waivers of customs duties granted with respect to goods for commercial use by a designated person has an adverse impact on the commercial interests of a person of the other Party, or of a person owned or controlled by a person of the other Party that is located in the territory of the Party granting the waiver of customs duties, or on the other Party's economy, the Party granting the waiver either shall cease to grant it or shall make it generally available to any importer.

4. The provisions of paragraph 2 shall not apply with respect to the granting of waivers of customs duties conditioned, explicitly or implicitly, upon the fulfillment of performance requirements, to the manufacturers of automotive goods listed in Part One of Annex 1002.1 in accordance with the headnote to that Part. Nothing in this Agreement affects the rights of either Party under any agreement, other than this Agreement, with respect to the granting of such waivers of customs duties.

Article 406: Customs Administration

The Parties' respective Customs Administrations shall cooperate as specified in Annex 406 (Customs Administration).

Article 407: Import and Export Restrictions

1. Subject to the further rights and obligations of this Agreement, the Parties affirm their respective rights and obligations under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT) with respect to prohibitions or restrictions on bilateral trade in goods.

2. The Parties understand that the GATT rights and obligations affirmed in paragraph 1 prohibit, in any circumstances in which any other form of quantitative restriction is prohibited, minimum export-price requirements and, except as permitted in enforcement of countervailing and antidumping orders and undertakings, minimum import-price requirements.

3. In circumstances where a Party imposes a restriction on importation from or exportation to a third country of a good, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent the Party from:

a) limiting or prohibiting the importation from the territory of the other Party of such good of the third country; or

b) requiring as a condition of export of such good of the Party to the territory of the other Party, that the good be consumed within the territory of the other Party.

4. In the event that either Party imposes a restriction on imports of a good from third countries, the Parties, upon request of either Party, shall consult with a view to avoiding undue interference with or distortion of pricing, marketing and distribution arrangements in the other Party.

5. The Parties shall eliminate the restrictions as set out in Annex 407.5.

Article 408: Export Taxes

Neither Party shall maintain or introduce any tax, duty, or charge on the export of any good to the territory of the other Party, unless such tax, duty, or charge is also maintained or introduced on such good when destined for domestic consumption.

Article 409: Other Export Measures

1. Either Party may maintain or introduce a restriction otherwise justified under the provisions of Articles XI:2(a) and XX(g), (i) and (j) of the GATT with respect to the export of a good of the Party to the territory of the other Party, only if:

a) the restriction does not reduce the proportion of the total export shipments of the specific good made available to the other Party

relative to the total supply of that good of the Party maintaining the restriction as compared to the proportion prevailing in the most recent 36-month period for which data are available prior to the imposition of the measure, or in such other representative period on which the Parties may agree;

b) the Party does not impose a higher price for exports of a good to the other Party than the price charged for such good when consumed domestically, by means of any measure such as licences, fees, taxation and minimum price requirements. The foregoing provision does not apply to a higher price which may result from a measure taken pursuant to subparagraph (a) that only restricts the volume of exports; and

c) the restriction does not require the disruption of normal channels of supply to the other Party or normal proportions among specific goods or categories of goods supplied to the other Party.

2. With respect to the implementation of the provisions of this Article, the Parties shall cooperate in the maintenance and development of effective controls on the export of each other's goods to third countries.

Article 410: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

consumed means transformed so as to qualify under the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three, or actually consumed;

Customs Administration means, in Canada, that part of the Department of National Revenue for which the Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise, or any successor thereof, is responsible, and, in the United States of America, the United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury, or any successor thereof;

customs duty includes any customs or import duty and charge of any kind imposed in connection with the importation of goods, including any form of surtax or surcharge on imports, with the exception of:

a) a charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article III of the GATT in respect of like domestic goods or in respect of goods from which the imported good has been manufactured or produced in whole or in part,
b) any antidumping or countervailing duty applied pursuant to either Party's domestic law consistent with the provisions of Chapter Nineteen,
c) fees or other charges in connection with importation commensurate with the cost of services rendered, subject to Article 403;
d) premiums offered or collected on imported goods arising out of any tendering system in respect of the administration of quantitative import restrictions or tariff quotas, and
e) fees applied pursuant to section 22 of the United States *Agricultural Adjustment Act* of 1933, as amended, subject to the provisions of Chapter Seven (Agriculture);

existing customs duty means a duty, the rate of which is set out as the base rate for a tariff item in each Party's schedule contained in Annex 401.2;

performance requirement means a requirement that:

a) a given level or percentage of goods or services be exported,
b) domestic goods or services of the Party granting the waiver of customs duties be substituted for imported goods,
c) a person benefitting from the waiver of customs duties purchase other goods or services in the territory of the Party granting the waiver of customs duties, or accord a preference to domestically produced goods or services, or
d) a person benefitting from the waiver of customs duties produce, in the territory of the Party granting the waiver of customs duties, goods or services with a given level or percentage of domestic content;

restriction means any limitation, whether made effective through quotas, licenses, permits, minimum price requirements or any other means;

total export shipments means the total shipments from total supply to users located in the territory of the other Party;

total supply means shipments to domestic users and foreign users from:

a) domestic production,
b) domestic inventory, and
c) other imports as appropriate; and

waiver of customs duties means relief by any means from customs duties on goods imported into the territory of a Party.

Annex 401.2

A. Schedule of CANADA

attached

B. Schedule of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

attached

Annex 401.6

Machinery and Equipment

1. Canada shall continue to exempt from customs duties the machinery and equipment listed as "not available" from Canadian production in Column I of Schedule I of Appendix A to Memorandum D8-5-1 of March 11, 1987, published by the Department of National Revenue, Customs and Excise (the Memorandum), with the exception of the following (identified by the product code used in connection with such machinery and equipment in Column I of Schedule I of Appendix A to the Memorandum):

02 BC L.	02 BC M.	02 BC N.
02 BC P.	02 BC Q.	04 FE B.
04 FK ..	04 FN ..	07 CA ..
07 EC ..	07 FD ..	07 HA ..
07 LA ..	17 DH ..	18 B. ..
18 FD ..	41 CD A.	45 GB ..
59 BN ..	61 AC ..	61 AD ..
61 AE ..	61 AG ..	61 AH B.
61 DB A.	61 DF A.	61 DF B.
63 AS ..	69 D. ..	71 CD ..
71 JE A.	71 JE C.	71 JF C.

2. Canada shall also continue to exempt from customs duties repair and replacement parts for the machinery and equipment that it exempts from customs duties, as set out in paragraph 1, with the exception of repair and replacement parts listed as "available" from Canadian production in column II of Schedule I, or listed as not eligible for remission of customs duty in Schedule II, of Appendix A to the Memorandum.

3. Canada shall review, by January 1, 1989, for the purpose of exempting from customs duties, the machinery and equipment set out as exceptions in paragraph 1, as well as the machinery and equipment not listed as either "available" or "not available" in Schedule I of Appendix A to the Memorandum.

Annex 401.7

Treatment of Concessionary Duty Provisions

Canada

1. Canada may exempt the following goods (identified by the code for them in the Schedule of Statutory and Temporary Concessionary Provisions in the Canadian Tariff Schedule Converted to the Harmonized System) from the undertaking in paragraph 7 of Article 401:

1695	3175	4205
4210	4211	4212
4220	4225	4300
4305	4315	4380
4381	4382	4780
4865	5175	5180
5960	6235	6335
6340	6600	6650
6655	6850	6851
6852	6945 [1]	7520
7862 [2]	7866	7938

United States of America

2. The United States of America may exempt the following goods (identified by the code for them in the Harmonized System) from the undertaking in paragraph 8 of Article 401:

9902.2937	Terfenadine
9902.2938	Flecainide
9902.2939	Mepenzolate Bromide
9902.3808	Mixtures of Potassium
9902.3823	Mixtures of 5-Chloro-2-Methyl-4-Isothiazolin . . . magnesium nitrate

1 Hollow spheres of glass, of a diameter of 10-19 microns or 81-150 microns, of Tariff Item no. 70.20.00.90 only.

2 Goods of Tariff Heading no. 39.11 only.

Annex 406

Customs Administration

A. Declaration of Origin

Imported Goods

1. Subject to paragraph 3, each Party may:

   a) require that an importer who represents that goods imported from the territory of the other Party meet the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three (Rules of Origin) make a written declaration to that effect and base such declaration on the exporter's written certification to the same effect;

   b) require that, upon request, such importer provide the Customs Administration of the Party with proof of the exporter's written certification of the origin of the goods; and

   c) make mandatory the declaration required by subparagraph (a) and the provision of proof thereof required by subparagraph (b), and may further provide that failure to comply with such mandatory requirements shall have the same legal consequences as a violation of its laws with respect to making a false statement or representation.

Exported Goods

2. Each Party shall:

   a) require that an exporter who certifies in writing that goods it exports to the territory of the other Party meet the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three provide, upon request, the Customs Administration of that Party with a copy of that certification; and

   b) make it unlawful to certify falsely that goods exported to the territory of the other Party meet the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three, and shall further provide that such unlawful act shall have the same legal consequences as a violation of its laws with respect to making a false statement or representation.

Exceptions

3. Either Party may provide for exemptions from compliance with paragraph 1.

B. Administration and Enforcement

Records and Audit

4. Each Party shall ensure that records are kept with respect to the goods subject to paragraphs 1 and 2, and shall ensure that such records are subject to whatever audit or other statutory requirements apply to importers' records.

Cooperation

5. In furtherance of their mutual interest in ensuring the effective administration of paragraphs 1 and 2, and in the prevention, investigation and repression of unlawful acts, the Parties shall cooperate fully in the enforcement of their respective laws in accordance with this Agreement and other treaties, agreements and memoranda of understanding between them.

C. Rules of Origin

Consultation on Uniform Application

6. The Parties, through their Customs Administrations, shall consult with each other concerning the uniform application of the principles set out in Chapter Three. Each Party shall make its precedential decisions applying these principles available to the other Party.

Appeals Relating to Origin

7. Each Party shall provide the same rights of review and appeal with respect to a decision relating to the origin of imported goods represented as meeting the requirements of Chapter Three as are provided with respect to the tariff classification of imported goods.

87-368 O - 88 - 12

D. Flow of Trade

Facilitation

8. The Parties shall cooperate, to the extent possible, in customs matters in order to facilitate the flow of trade between them, particularly in matters relating to the collection of statistics with respect to the importation and exportation of goods, the harmonization of documents used in trade, and the exchange of information.

Notification and Consultation Prior to Major Changes

9. The Parties shall notify and consult with each other with respect to and, where possible, in advance of, major proposed changes in customs administration that would affect the flow of bilateral trade, such as:

a) the closing of a port or customs office;

b) the hours of service at a port or customs office;

c) the re-routing of the natural flow of trade;

d) resources, including personnel, facilities, and equipment, allocated to commercial processing and inspection;

e) trade documentation required by the Customs Administration or another agency of a Party;

f) customs procedures followed to implement the requirements of other agencies of a Party; and

g) the processing of travellers.

Annex 407.5
Elimination of Quantitative Restrictions

1. Canada shall eliminate, as of January 1, 1989, the embargo (set out in Tariff Item 99216-1 of Schedule C of the *Customs Tariff*, or its successor) on used or second-hand aeroplanes and aircraft of all kinds.

2. The United States of America shall eliminate, as of January 1, 1993, the embargo set out in 19 U.S.C. § 1305 on any

a) lottery ticket,

b) printed paper that may be used as a lottery ticket, or

c) advertisement,

for a United States lottery, printed in Canada.

Chapter Five

National Treatment

Article 501: Incorporation of GATT Rule

1. Each Party shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Party in accordance with the existing provisions of Article III of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT), including its interpretative notes, and to this end the provisions of Article III of the GATT and its interpretative notes are incorporated into and made part of this Part of this Agreement.

2. For purposes of this Agreement, the provisions of this Chapter shall be applied in accordance with existing interpretations adopted by the Contracting Parties to the GATT.

Article 502: Provincial and State Measures

The provisions of this Chapter regarding the treatment of like, directly competitive or substitutable goods shall mean, with respect to a province or state, treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded by such province or state to any like, directly competitive or substitutable goods, as the case may be, of the Party of which it forms a part.

Chapter Six

Technical Standards

Article 601: Scope

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to technical standards related to goods other than agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods as defined in Chapter Seven (Agriculture).

2. The provisions of this Chapter shall not apply to any measure of a provincial or state government. Accordingly, the Parties need not ensure the observance of these provisions by state or provincial governments.

Article 602: Affirmation of GATT Agreement

The Parties affirm their respective rights and obligations under the GATT *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade.*

Article 603: No Disguised Barriers to Trade

Neither Party shall maintain or introduce standards-related measures or procedures for product approval that would create unnecessary obstacles to trade between the territories of the Parties. Unnecessary obstacles to trade shall not be deemed to be created if:

a) the demonstrable purpose of such measure or procedure is to achieve a legitimate domestic objective; and

b) the measure or procedure does not operate to exclude goods of the other Party that meet that legitimate domestic objective.

Article 604: Compatibility

1. To the greatest extent possible, and taking into account international standardization activities, each Party shall make compatible its standards-related measures and procedures for product approval with those of the other Party.

2. Each Party shall, upon request of the other Party, take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to promote the objectives

of paragraph 1 with respect to specific standards-related measures that are developed or maintained by private standards-related organizations within its territory.

Article 605: Accreditation

1. Each Party shall provide for recognition of the accreditation systems for testing facilities, inspection agencies and certification bodies of the other Party.

2. Neither Party shall require as a condition for accreditation that testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies be located or established in or make decisions within its territory.

3. Either Party may charge a reasonable fee, limited in amount to the approximate cost of the services rendered, to testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies seeking accreditation, provided that such fees shall be charged on an equal basis to the testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies of either Party. Where a Party charges such fees during the transition period, they need not be charged to domestic testing facilities, inspection agencies or certification bodies.

Article 606: Acceptance of Test Data

Each Party shall provide, upon request, a written explanation whenever any of its federal government bodies is unable to accept from bodies located in the territory of the other Party test results that are needed to obtain certification or product approval.

Article 607: Information Exchange

1. Each Party shall promptly provide the other Party with full texts of proposed federal government standards-related measures and product approval procedures published in official journals in sufficient time to provide persons of the other Party with at least 60 days to develop comments and discuss them with the appropriate regulating authority prior to submitting the comments.

2. Either Party may, in urgent circumstances where delay would frustrate the achievement of a legitimate domestic objective, proceed without prior provision of a text under paragraph 1. In such instances, the texts shall be provided expeditiously after issuance in final form.

3. Where feasible, each Party shall:

a) notify the other Party of proposed standards-related measures of state and provincial authorities that may significantly affect bilateral trade; if such notice cannot be provided in advance, it should be provided as expeditiously as possible;

b) provide a full text of such proposed state and provincial standards-related measures;

c) take such reasonable steps as may be available to it to provide persons of the other Party with information that would facilitate their provision of comments to, and discussions of comments with, appropriate state or provincial authorities; and

d) take such reasonable steps as may be available to it to notify the other Party of standards-related measures of major national private organizations.

Article 608: Further Implementation

The Parties shall, as may be appropriate to further the objectives of this Chapter, undertake additional negotiations with respect to:

a) making compatible standards-related measures and product approval procedures;

b) accreditation; and

c) acceptance of test data.

Article 609: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

accreditation means a formal recognition of competence to carry out specific tests or specific types of tests, including authorization to certify conformity with standards or technical specifications, by means of a certificate of conformity or mark of conformity;

legitimate domestic objective means an objective whose purpose is to protect health, safety, essential security, the environment, or consumer interests;

make compatible means the process by which differing standards, technical regulations or certification systems of the same scope which have been approved by different standardizing bodies are recognized as being either technically identical or technically equivalent in practice;

product approval means a federal government declaration that a set of published criteria has been fulfilled and therefore that goods are permitted to be used in a specific manner or for a specific purpose;

standards-related measures include technical specifications, technical regulations, standards and rules for certification systems that apply to goods, and processes and production methods; and

testing facility means a facility that inspects, measures, examines, tests, calibrates or otherwise determines the characteristics or performance of materials or goods.

Chapter Seven

Agriculture

Article 701: Agricultural Subsidies

1. The Parties agree that their primary goal with respect to agricultural subsidies is to achieve, on a global basis, the elimination of all subsidies which distort agricultural trade, and the Parties agree to work together to achieve this goal, including through multilateral trade negotiations such as the Uruguay Round.

2. Neither Party shall introduce or maintain any export subsidy on any agricultural goods originating in, or shipped from, its territory that are exported directly or indirectly to the territory of the other Party.

3. Neither Party, including any public entity that it establishes or maintains, shall sell agricultural goods for export to the territory of the other Party at a price below the acquisition price of the goods plus any storage, handling or other costs incurred by it with respect to those goods.

4. Each Party shall take into account the export interests of the other Party in the use of any export subsidy on any agricultural good exported to third countries, recognizing that such subsidies may have prejudicial effects on the export interests of the other Party.

5. Canada shall exclude from the transport rates established under the *Western Grain Transportation Act* agricultural goods originating in Canada and shipped via west coast ports for consumption in the United States of America.

Article 702: Special Provisions for Fresh Fruits and Vegetables

1. a) Notwithstanding Article 401, for a period of 20 years from the entry into force of this Agreement, each Party reserves the right to apply a temporary duty on fresh fruits or vegetables originating in the territory of the other Party and imported into its territory, when:

i) for each of five consecutive working days the import price of such fruit or vegetable for each such day is below 90 percent of the average monthly import price, for the month in which that day falls, over the preceding five years, excluding the years with the highest and lowest average monthly import price; and

ii) the planted acreage in the importing Party for the particular fruit or vegetable is no higher than the average acreage over the preceding five years, excluding the years with the highest and lowest acreage.

b) The temporary duty referred to in subparagraph (a) may be applied on a regional or national basis, and the import prices and planted acreage will then be determined on a regional or national basis, as appropriate.

c) For purposes of calculating the planted acreage referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii), any acreage increase attributed directly to a reduction in wine grape planted acreage existing on October 4, 1987 shall be excluded.

2. Any temporary duty applied under this Article together with any other duty in effect for the particular fresh fruit or vegetable shall not exceed the lesser of:

a) the applicable most-favoured-nation (MFN) rate of duty that was in effect for the particular fresh fruit or vegetable prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement determined with reference to the same season in which the temporary duty is applied; or

b) the MFN rate of duty in effect for imports of that particular fresh fruit or vegetable at the time the temporary duty is applied.

3. Any temporary duty shall only be applied either once per twelve-month period per good nationally or once per twelve-month period per good in each region. If a temporary duty is initially applied in one or more regions, any later application in a different region during that twelve-month period shall be based on a later five consecutive working day period under subparagraph 1(a)(i). No

temporary duty shall apply to goods in transit at the time the duty is applied.

4. Such a temporary duty shall be removed when, for a period of five consecutive working days, the representative F.O.B point of shipment price in the exporting Party exceeds 90 percent of the average monthly import price referred to in subparagraph 1(a)(i), adjusted to an F.O.B point of shipment price, if necessary, and in any event shall be removed after 180 days.

5. Prior to the application of the temporary duty, the importing Party shall provide to the exporting Party two working days notice and an opportunity to consult during those two working days.

6. No Party may introduce or maintain any action under this Article on a particular good during such time as an action is maintained under Chapter Eleven (Emergency Action) on the same good.

7. For purposes of this Article, fresh fruit or vegetable shall mean any good classified within the following tariff headings of the Harmonized System (HS):

HS Tariff Heading	Description
07.01	potatoes, fresh or chilled
07.02	tomatoes, fresh or chilled
07.03	onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled
07.04	cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled
07.05	lettuce (lactuca sativa) and chicory (cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled
07.06	carrots, salad beets or beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar

	edible roots (excluding turnips), fresh or chilled
07.07	cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled
07.08	leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled
07.09	other vegetables (excluding truffles), fresh or chilled
08.06.10	grapes, fresh
08.08.20	pears and quinces, fresh
08.09	apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh
08.10	other fruit (excluding cranberries and blueberries), fresh.

8. The Parties shall, upon the request of either Party, consult concerning removal of any temporary duty applied under paragraph 1.

9. For purposes of this Article, a region in Canada means:

a) British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and that part of Ontario west of 89° 19' longitude (Thunder Bay);

b) Quebec and that part of Ontario east of 89° 19' longitude (Thunder Bay); or

c) New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

Article 703: Market Access for Agriculture

In order to facilitate trade in agricultural goods, the Parties shall work together to improve access to each other's markets through the elimination or reduction of import barriers.

Article 704: Market Access for Meat

1. Neither Party shall introduce, maintain or seek any quantitative import restriction or any other measure having equivalent effect on meat goods originating in the territory of the other Party except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

2. If a Party imposes any quantitative import restriction on meat goods from all third countries, or negotiates agreements limiting exports from third countries, and if the other Party does not take equivalent action, then the first Party may impose quantitative import restrictions on meat goods originating in the territory of the other Party only to the extent and only for such period of time as is sufficient to prevent frustration of the action taken on imports of the meat goods from third countries. The Party contemplating the action shall notify the other Party and provide an opportunity to consult prior to taking action pursuant to this paragraph.

Article 705: Market Access for Grain and Grain Products

1. Commencing at such time as the level of government support for any of the grains wheat, oats, or barley in the United States of America becomes equal to or less than the level of government support for that grain in Canada, Canada shall eliminate any import permit requirements for wheat and wheat products, oats and oat products, or barley and barley products, as the case may be, originating in the territory of the United States of America, except that Canada may require that the grain be:

a) accompanied by an end-use certificate which has been completed by the importer of record declaring that it is imported for consumption in Canada and is consigned directly to a milling, manufacturing, brewing, distilling or other processing facility for consumption at that facility;

b) denatured if for feed use; or

c) accompanied by a certificate issued by Agriculture Canada, or its successors, if for seed use.

2. The Canadian Grain Commission, or its successors, shall be responsible for monitoring compliance with subparagraphs 1(a) and

(b) and shall freely provide the end-use certificate required in subparagraph 1(a).

3. For purposes of paragraph 1, wheat, oat and barley products shall be defined as processed or manufactured substances which contain alone or in combination more than 25 percent by weight of such grain or grains. Any grain for which import permit requirements have been eliminated in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be excluded from this definition.

4. The method for calculating the level of government support referred to in paragraph 1 is set out in Annex 705.4.

5. Each Party shall, for purposes of restricting the importation of a grain or of a grain product due to its content of that grain, retain the right, to the extent consistent with other provisions of this Agreement, to introduce or, where they have been eliminated, reintroduce quantitative import restrictions or import fees on imports of such grain or grain products originating in the territory of the other Party if such imports increase significantly as a result of a substantial change in either Party's support programs for that grain. For purposes of this paragraph, grain means wheat, oats, barley, rye, corn, triticale and sorghum.

Article 706: Market Access for Poultry and Eggs

If Canada maintains or introduces quantitative import restrictions on any of the following goods, Canada shall permit the importation of such goods as follows:

a) the level of global import quota on chicken and chicken products, as defined in Annex 706, for any given year shall be no less than 7.5 percent of the previous year's domestic production of chicken in Canada;

b) the level of global import quota on turkey and turkey products, as defined in Annex 706, for any given year shall be no less than 3.5 percent of that year's Canadian domestic turkey production quota; and

c) the level of global import quotas on eggs and egg products for any given year shall be no less than the following percentages of the previous year's Canadian domestic shell egg production:

i) 1.647 percent for shell eggs;

ii) 0.714 percent for frozen, liquid and further processed eggs; and

iii) 0.627 percent for powdered eggs.

Article 707: Market Access for Sugar-Containing Products

The United States of America shall not introduce or maintain any quantitative import restriction or import fee on any good originating in Canada containing ten percent or less sugar by dry weight for purposes of restricting the sugar content of such good.

Article 708: Technical Regulations and Standards for Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods

1. Consistent with the legitimate need for technical regulations and standards to protect human, animal and plant life and to facilitate commerce between the Parties, the Parties shall seek an open border policy with respect to trade in agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods and shall be guided in the regulation of such goods and in the implementation of this Article and the Schedules contained in Annex 708.1 by the following principles:

a) to harmonize their respective technical regulatory requirements and inspection procedures, taking into account appropriate international standards, or, where harmonization is not feasible, to make equivalent their respective technical regulatory requirements and inspection procedures;

b) to apply any import or quarantine restriction on the basis of regional rather than national distribution of diseases or pests in the territory of the exporting Party, where such diseases or pests are distributed regionally rather than nationally;

c) to establish equivalent accreditation procedures for inspection systems and inspectors;

d) to establish reciprocal training programs and, where appropriate, to utilize each other's personnel for testing and

inspection of agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods; and

e) to establish, where possible, common data and information requirements for submissions relating to the approval of new goods and processes.

2. The Parties shall, with respect to agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods:

a) work toward the elimination of technical regulations and standards that constitute, and prevent the introduction of technical regulations and government standards that would constitute, an arbitrary, unjustifiable or disguised restriction on bilateral trade;

b) exchange information, subject to considerations of confidentiality, related to technical regulations, standards and testing; and

c) notify and consult with each other during the development or prior to the implementation or change in the application of any technical regulation or government standard that may affect trade in such goods.

3. Where, for agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods other than animals:

a) the Parties have harmonized or accepted the equivalence of each other's inspection systems, certification procedures or testing requirements, and

b) the exporting Party has, pursuant to such systems, procedures or requirements, determined or certified, as the case may be, that such goods meet the standards or technical regulations of the importing Party,

the importing Party may examine such goods imported from the territory of the exporting Party only to ensure that (b) has occurred. This provision shall not preclude spot checks or similar verifying measures necessary to ensure compliance with the importing Party's standards or technical regulations provided that such spot checks or similar verifying measures, including any conducted at the border, are

conducted no more frequently than those conducted by the importing Party under similar circumstances with respect to its goods.

4. To further the implementation of this Article and the Schedules contained in Annex 708.1:

a) the Parties shall establish the following working groups, each with equal representation from each Party:

i) Animal Health,
ii) Plant Health, Seeds and Fertilizers,
iii) Meat and Poultry Inspection,
iv) Dairy, Fruit, Vegetable and Egg Inspection,
v) Veterinary Drugs and Feeds,
vi) Food, Beverage and Colour Additives and Unavoidable Contaminants,
vii) Pesticides, and
viii) Packaging and Labelling of Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods for Human Consumption;

b) these working groups shall:

i) meet at the request of either Party, but in any event not less than once a year unless the Parties otherwise agree, to further the implementation of this Article and the Schedules contained in Annex 708.1 or to address other issues as they arise, and

ii) inform the joint monitoring committee of their work; and

c) the Parties shall establish a joint monitoring committee, with equal representation from each Party, which shall meet at least annually and which shall:

i) monitor the progress of the working groups to ensure the timely implementation of this Article and the Schedules contained in Annex 708.1, and

ii) report the progress of the working groups to the Minister of Agriculture for Canada and the Secretary of Agriculture for the United States of America and such other Ministers or Cabinet-level officers as may be appropriate and to the

Commission referred to in Chapter Eighteen (Institutional Provisions).

Article 709: Consultations

The Parties shall consult on agricultural issues semi-annually and at such other times as they may agree.

Article 710: International Obligations

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Chapter, the Parties retain their rights and obligations with respect to agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT) and agreements negotiated under the GATT, including their rights and obligations under GATT Article XI.

Article 711: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

agricultural goods means all goods classified within chapters 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 24 of the Harmonized System and all goods classified within the following specific tariff headings of the Harmonized System:
05.02 to 05.11.10 inclusive
05.11.99
16.01
16.02
16.03 (extracts and juices of meats only)
22.01
22.02
22.09
23.01.10
23.02 to 23.09 inclusive
33.01
33.02
35.01 to 35.05 inclusive
40.01
41.01 to 41.03 inclusive
43.01
51.01 to 51.05 inclusive
52.01 to 52.03 inclusive

53.01 to 53.05 inclusive;

agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods means all agricultural goods, all goods classified within chapter 3 of the Harmonized System, and all goods classified within the following specific tariff headings of the Harmonized System:

16.03 (other than extracts and juices of meat)
16.04 to 16.05 inclusive
22.03 to 22.08 inclusive
23.01.20
29.36
29.37
29.40 to 29.42 inclusive
30.01 to 30.04 inclusive
31.01 to 31.05 inclusive
32.03
32.04 (food, drug or cosmetic dyes and preparations only)
38.08
39.17.10
44.01 to 44.18 inclusive;

animal means any living being other than a human or a plant;

equivalent means having the same effect;

export subsidy means a subsidy that is conditional upon the exportation of agricultural goods. An illustrative list of such export subsidies is found in paragraphs (a) to (l) of the Annex to the *Agreement on Interpretation and Application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;*

harmonization means making identical;

import fee means a fee on imports, including a fee applied pursuant to Section 22 of the United States *Agricultural Adjustment Act* of 1933, as amended, but excluding a customs duty as defined in Chapter Four (Border Measures);

import price means the value for imports into a Party determined for customs purposes by the customs authorities in that Party, except that, in the case of imports sold on a consignment basis, a Party may

use the price reported for such sales adjusted to the same pricing basis as the value determined for customs purposes;

meat goods means meat of cattle (including veal), goats, and sheep (except lambs), whether fresh, chilled or frozen;

standard means a technical specification approved by a recognized standardizing body for repeated or continuous application, with which compliance is not mandatory;

sugar means sugar derived from sugar cane or sugar beets;

technical regulation means a technical specification, including the applicable administrative provisions, with which compliance is mandatory; and

technical specification means a specification contained in a document that lays down characteristics of a good such as levels of quality, performance, safety or dimensions. It may include, or deal exclusively with, terminology, symbols, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling requirements as they apply to a good.

Annex 705.4

Levels of Government Support for Wheat, Oats and Barley

I. Formula and Rules for Computation

1. This Annex shall apply to each of the grains wheat, oats and barley until such time as import permit requirements have been eliminated for that grain pursuant to Article 705.

2. This Annex shall apply only to the calculation referred to in Article 705 and shall not be construed as a statement by either Party of the support it provides for any other purpose.

3. For purposes of paragraph 1 of Article 705, where the level of government support in a Party for wheat, oats or barley is compared to the level of government support in the other Party for that grain, the level of government support in a Party shall be the average of the percentages, computed in accordance with paragraph 4, for the two most recent crop years for which data are available.

4. Government support for wheat, oats or barley for a crop year shall be determined in accordance with the following formula, expressed as a percentage:

$$\text{Government Support} = \frac{\text{Total Government Support}}{\text{Adjusted Producer Value}}$$

where:

Adjusted Producer Value means the value of production for wheat, oats or barley for that crop year plus direct government payments for that crop year;

Direct Government Payments means payments that are directly made to producers of wheat, oats or barley and that are associated with the production of that grain for that crop year, excluding any such payment to reduce the costs of production; and

Total Government Support means all government programs or other means of government support directed towards affecting the income of producers of wheat, oats or barley from that grain for that crop year.

5. For purposes of Article 705, Schedules 1 and 2 set forth all government programs and other means of providing support for wheat, oats or barley as of October 4, 1987 and the method for computing the levels of government support as of that date.

6. The computation referred to in paragraph 5 may be adjusted to reflect modifications to government programs or means of support, new programs or means of support, and the availability of new types of data.

7. a) Where government support is measured on the basis of a calendar year and cannot be attributed to a crop year, it shall be attributed to the crop year beginning in that calendar year.

b) Where government support is measured on the basis of a fiscal year and cannot be attributed to a crop year, it shall be attributed:

i) for Canada, to the crop year beginning in that fiscal year;

ii) for the United States of America, to the crop year ending in that fiscal year.

c) All government expenditures shall exclude user contributions.

8. For purposes of this Annex, government data published or otherwise made officially available shall be used, unless clearly inappropriate.

9. All computations shall be done on the basis of the currency of the Party providing support.

II. Institutional Procedures

10. The Parties shall establish a Working Group with three representatives from each Party.

11. The Working Group shall:

a) exchange information related to government programs for wheat, oats or barley; and

b) discuss the computation of the level of government support in each Party for wheat, oats or barley.

12. Each Party shall, by January 1 of each year unless the Parties otherwise agree, forward to the other Party all available relevant data for the computation of the forwarding Party's level of support for wheat, oats and barley for the two most recent crop years for which data are available. Each Party shall forward to the other Party all other relevant data when available.

13. Each Party shall, by April 1 of each year unless the Parties otherwise agree, determine its level of support for wheat, oats and barley pursuant to paragraph 3 and immediately forward such determination and supporting computations to the other Party.

14. The Parties shall, upon request of either Party, consult regarding such determination.

15. Each Party shall notify the other Party of its acceptance or rejection of the other Party's determination within 30 days of receipt of such determination.

16. If a Party does not accept the other Party's determination, either Party may refer the matter to an arbitration panel pursuant to Article 1806.

17. The panel shall be established upon the date of such referral and shall establish its own rules and procedure.

18. The panel shall be appointed pursuant to paragraph 3 of Article 1807.

19. The panel shall issue its written decision within 30 days of the date the chairman is appointed. The Parties mutually agree that such decision shall be binding.

Schedule 1

United States Government Support Programs

A. Direct Payments

1. Payments of the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC)

Support from payments made by CCC to wheat, oats, and barley producers pursuant to the *Agricultural Act of 1949*, as amended, consists of any deficiency, disaster and paid land diversion payments for that crop. Support is computed as the total amount of payments for wheat, oats or barley for that crop year made in cash, commodities and the total face value of any payments made in certificates.

2. CCC Storage Payments: Farmer-Owned Reserve Program and Special Producer Loan Storage Program

Under the Farmer-Owned Reserve (FOR) Program and Special Producer Loan Storage Program, CCC provides support by paying producers for storing their own commodities. Support from these programs for a crop year is the total amount of payments, computed for each month in the crop year in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left[\frac{1}{12} \times A \times B\right] + \left[\frac{1}{12} \times C \times D\right]$$

where:

- A = the annual storage payment rate for wheat, oats or barley in the Farmer-Owned Reserve Program
- B = the amount of wheat, oats or barley in the Farmer-Owned Reserve Program for that month
- C = the annual storage payment rate for wheat, oats or barley in the Special Producer Loan Storage Program
- D = the amount of wheat, oats or barley in the Special Producer Loan Storage Program for that month.

3. Conservation Reserve Program

The support provided for a crop year by the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) is one-half of the total annual rental payments made pursuant to the CRP by CCC for acreage taken out of production for wheat, oats or barley.

4. Acreage Reduction Program

The support provided to producers of wheat, oats or barley is adjusted to take account of income foregone from reduced production as a result of the acreage reduction program. The support is reduced by the income foregone for a crop year, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(0.9 \times A \times B \times C) - (0.9 \times A) \times (D - E)$$

where:

A = acreage idled under the acreage reduction program
B = yield per acre on idled acreage in bushels

where:

$$B = \frac{[(G + 0.85 \times A) \times (H - \frac{0.85 \times A \times J}{I})] - F}{0.85 \times A}$$

and

F = total quantity produced in bushels
G = total acreage harvested
H = United States average yield per harvested acre in bushels per acre
I = 10 million for wheat and 1 million for barley or oats
J = 1.1 for wheat, 1 for barley, and 1.2 for oats
C = export price in dollars per bushel

where:

$$C = K - \frac{L}{M}$$

and

K = season average farm price in dollars per bushel
L = total value of Export Enhancement Program bonuses for wheat and wheat products, oats and oat products, or barley and barley products in dollars
M = total quantity of wheat, oats or barley exported as grain and the grain equivalent of wheat, oat or barley products exported in bushels

or

if L = 0, then C = K

D = national average variable cash expenses per acre as reported by the Economic Research Service in dollars
E = expenses incurred to maintain conserving uses, deemed to be $15 per acre for wheat and $20 per acre for barley and oats.

Support shall only be adjusted when the income foregone, computed in accordance with this formula, exceeds zero.

5. Certificate Premiums and Discounts

CCC generic certificates provide support in addition to the face value of the certificates to the extent that producers obtain a premium for the certificates in the market above their face value. In the same manner, support provided by certificates would be reduced to the extent that certificate values are discounted in the market. The support for a crop year is computed in accordance with the following formula:

A x (B - C)

where:

A = the weighted average premium or discount for the crop year
B = the total face value of generic certificates issued to wheat, oats or barley producers for the programs specified in paragraph A.1 for that crop year
C = the total face value of generic certificates returned to CCC by producers for cash.

For purposes of paragraph 5, the average monthly premium or discount shall be derived from the most representative survey

available of premiums or discounts realized in the market and shall be weighted by the monthly value of total certificates exchanged for CCC commodities.

B. Other Support

6. CCC Loan Forfeiture Benefits

The forfeiture to CCC on a non-recourse basis of wheat, oats or barley, pledged as collateral for a commodity loan, provides support to the extent that the price paid by CCC for the grain exceeds the market price of that grain. Support for a crop year is computed by multiplying the quantity of grain forfeited by the difference between the season average farm price for the grain and the unit value of CCC collateral acquisitions of that grain.

7. Price Enhancing Aspects of Government Programs

Government acreage control programs, inventory actions, import tariffs on wheat, oats or barley, and export programs provide support to the extent that they enhance prices received by producers in the domestic market above the prices received on the world market. The price enhancing effect is measured by the difference between the season average farm price for the grain and the world price for that grain. The support for a crop year for wheat, oats or barley is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times C$$

where:

A = total value of Export Enhancement Program (EEP) bonuses for wheat, oats or barley
B = volume of exports for wheat, oats or barley
C = volume of production for wheat, oats or barley.

For purposes of paragraph 7, EEP bonus means the face value of commodity certificates issued by CCC for export sales of wheat, oats or barley.

8. Advance Payments

Advance payments provide support to the extent that the government pays the interest costs on funds advanced. The total support provided for a crop year by advance payments made by CCC for wheat, oats or barley is computed for each month in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{12} \times C$$

where:

- A = advance payments made by CCC for wheat, oats or barley in a month
- B = the CCC interest rate at the time the advance payments are made
- C = the number of months that the payments precede the crop year for which they are made.

9. Crop Insurance Programs

The support provided through crop insurance programs is the difference between crop insurance payments made to producers under Federal Crop Insurance Programs for wheat, oats or barley for a crop year and premiums paid by producers in respect thereof. The amount of support may be a positive or negative number.

10. Government Service Programs For Agriculture

Government service programs consist of the Federal Grain Inspection Service (FGIS) weighing and inspection programs; Agricultural Research Service (ARS); Cooperative State Extension Service programs (CSES); irrigation programs under the Bureau of Reclamation (BR); Corps of Engineers (CE) inland waterway programs; conservation programs of the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS); the freight-related program expenditures and the freight-related low-interest loan program of the Federal Railway Administration (FRA); the cooperator programs of the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS); the market news service, seed plant protection, and product standards and grading programs of the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS); the plant disease and pest

control programs of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS); and projects for the promotion of wheat, oats or barley under the Targeted Export Assistance Program. Support provided for a crop year for wheat, oats or barley by these programs is determined as follows:

i) net expenditures in a fiscal year for the weighing and inspection programs of the Federal Grain Inspection Service, computed for wheat, oats or barley in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures by the Federal Grain Inspection Service for weighing and inspection programs
B = value of production of wheats, oats or barley
C = total value of production of all grains and oilseeds;

ii) net expenditures in a fiscal year by the Agricultural Research Service and the Cooperative State Extension Service, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures for ARS and CSES
B = value of production of wheat, oats or barley
C = total value of agricultural production;

iii) net expenditures in a fiscal year by the Bureau of Reclamation for irrigation programs, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures by the Bureau of Reclamation for irrigation programs
B = value of production of wheat, oats or barley using the irrigation programs
C = value of production of all crops using the irrigation programs;

iv) net expenditures in a fiscal year by the Corps of Engineers for the operation, maintenance and construction of inland waterways, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures for the operation, maintenance and construction of inland waterways
B = ton-miles travelled on inland waterways by wheat, oats or barley
C = total ton-miles travelled by all commodities on inland waterways;

v) net expenditures in a fiscal year for conservation programs under the Soil Conservation Service and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, computed for wheat, oats or barley in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service and the Soil Conservation Service for conservation programs
B = value of production of wheat, oats or barley
C = total value of agricultural production;

vi) expenditures in a fiscal year by the Federal Railway Administration for freight-related programs, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = expenditures by the Federal Railway Administration for freight-related programs
B = ton-miles travelled by wheat, oats or barley on railways
C = the ton-miles travelled by all commodities on railways;

vii) support provided in a fiscal year for wheat, oats or barley by the Federal Railway Administration through low-interest loans for rail freight, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A - B) \times \frac{C}{D}$$

where:

A = the commercial lending rate
B = the interest rate charged by the Federal Railway Administration on loans for rail freight
C = ton-miles travelled by wheat, oats or barley on railways
D = ton-miles travelled by all commodities on railways;

viii) net expenditures in a fiscal year by the Foreign Agricultural Service (FAS), computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures for cooperator programs of FAS
B = value of production of wheat, oats or barley
C = total value of agricultural production;

ix) net expenditures in a fiscal year for the Agricultural Marketing Service computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A \times \frac{B}{C}) + (D + E) \times \frac{B}{F}$$

where:

A = net expenditures for market news service
B = value of production for wheat, oats or barley
C = total value of agricultural production
D = net expenditures for seed plant protection
E = net expenditures for product standard and grading programs
F = total value of crop production;

x) net expenditures in a fiscal year for plant disease and pest control programs of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), computed for wheat, oats or barley in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = net expenditures for the plant disease and pest control programs of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
B = value of production of wheat, oats or barley
C = total value of agricultural production; and

xi) net expenditures in a fiscal year under the Targeted Export Assistance Program for projects promoting wheat, oats or barley.

11. CCC Commodity Loans

The support provided by CCC commodity loans, including regular loans, Farmer-Owned Reserve loans, and Special Producer Loan Storage Program loans, is the difference between the commercial rate of interest and the rate of interest paid by a producer. Support for a crop year is the total of the amounts computed in accordance with the following formula, for each loan:

97-268 O - 98 - 13

i) for regular commodity loans, loans under the Special Producer Loan Storage Program and Farmer-Owned Reserve loans not exceeding 1 year:

$$(A - B) \times (C \times D)$$

where:

A = the rate of interest reported by agricultural banks for non-real estate loans
B = the interest rate charged by CCC
C = the value of the loan
D = the proportion of the year the loan is in effect;

ii) for Farmer-Owned Reserve loans exceeding 1 year:

$$A \times B \times C$$

where:

A = the rate of interest reported by agricultural banks for non-real estate loans
B = the value of the loan
C = the proportion of that crop year the loan is in effect; and

iii) the amount of interest forgiven by CCC in a crop year on CCC commodity loans for wheat, oats or barley, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times B \times C$$

where for each loan:

A = the CCC interest rate for the loan
B = value of the loan for which interest has been forgiven
C = the proportion of the crop year the loan was in effect.

12. State Budget Outlays

The support provided by state governments for a crop year is the agricultural expenditures by such governments for support programs for wheat, oats or barley, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A - B) \times \frac{C}{D}$$

where:

A = agricultural expenditures by state governments as compiled by the United States Bureau of the Census
B = transfers, if any, by the federal government for those expenditures
C = the value of production for wheat, oats or barley
D = the total value of agricultural production.

13. Farm Credit Programs

The support provided for a crop year by farm credit programs shall be included in the computation of the level of support. The Parties shall develop a mutually agreed methodology for computing such support by January 31, 1989.

C. Adjustments

The computation of the level of United States government support in this Annex shall reflect spending reductions resulting from a sequestration order pursuant to the *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985* or any other budget reduction provision.

Schedule 2

Canadian Government Support Programs

A. Direct Payments

1. Payments Made Pursuant to the *Agricultural Stabilization Act*

The support provided by the federal government pursuant to the *Agricultural Stabilization Act* is the total amount of payments to producers of wheat, oats or barley for that crop year.

2. Payments Made Pursuant to the *Western Grain Stabilization Act*

The support provided by the federal government is its share of the cost of financing the Western Grain Stabilization Program. The support is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\left[\frac{A}{A+B} \times C + \frac{B}{A+B} \times D\right] \times \frac{E}{F}$$

where:

A = the total amount of levy contributions made by the federal government to the Western Grain Stabilization Account in the five crop years ending in the crop year for which the computation is being made for all grains and oilseeds eligible for support under the *Act*

B = the total amount of levies paid by producers in the Western Grain Stabilization Account in the five crop years ending in the crop year for which the computation is being made for all grains and oilseeds eligible for support under the *Act*

C = the total amount of stabilization payments made pursuant to the *Act*, for all grains and oilseeds eligible for support under the *Act*, for the crop year for which the computation is being made

D = any government funds, other than levies, to make up any Western Grain Stabilization Account deficit incurred in that crop year

E = the value of marketings in that crop year of wheat, oats or barley eligible for support under the *Act*

F = total value of marketings in that crop year of all grains and oilseeds eligible for support under the *Act*.

3. Payments Pursuant to the Special Canadian Grains Program

The support provided by the federal government to producers of wheat, oats or barley through the Special Canadian Grains Program is the total amount paid to producers of such grain for the crop year.

4. Stabilization Payments Made by Provincial Governments

The support provided by provincial governments as stabilization payments is computed by subtracting producer levies from the total amount of payments made to producers of wheat, oats or barley for the crop year.

5. Income Foregone Adjustment

The support provided to producers of wheat, oats or barley is adjusted to take account of income foregone from reduced production, as a result of restrictive Canadian Wheat Board delivery quotas. The support is reduced by the income foregone for a crop year, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$[(A - B - C) \times D - E + F] \times (G - 13) \times \frac{H}{I}$$

where:

$$E = \frac{I - K - (G \times F)}{I}$$

and where:

A = the Canadian Wheat Board final realized price, in-store Thunder Bay, for No.1 CWRS wheat, No.1 Feed oats or No. 1 Feed barley in dollars per tonne

B = the average freight rate for wheat, oats and barley paid by producers in Western Canada in dollars per tonne

C = the average elevation and handling tariffs in Western Canada for wheat, oats or barley in dollars per tonne

D = the average yields in Western Canada for wheat, oats or barley in tonnes per acre
E = variable cash expenses for wheat, oats or barley in dollars per acre
F = variable cash expenses of summerfallow, deemed to be $15 per acre
G = the summerfallow area in millions of acres
H = the areas planted to wheat, oats or barley in Western Canada in millions of acres
I = the total planted area in Western Canada of crops eligible for coverage under the *Western Grain Stabilization Act* in millions of acres
J = the gross grain expenses used to calculate payments pursuant to the *Western Grain Stabilization Act*, in millions of dollars
K = the non-variable cash expenses included in J (taxes, tools, building maintenance, utilities, insurance, interest and miscellaneous) in millions of dollars.

Support shall only be adjusted when the income foregone, computed in accordance with this formula, exceeds zero.

B. Other Support

6. Expenditures of the Canadian Grain Commission

The Canadian Grain Commission (Commission) provides grading and inspection services for grains and oilseeds. The support provided by the Commission is the net expenditures in a fiscal year by the Commission for wheat, oats or barley, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A - B) \times \frac{C}{D}$$

where:

A = total expenditures by the Canadian Grain Commission for all grains and oilseeds
B = user fees paid for services performed by the Canadian Grain Commission for all grains and oilseeds
C = farm cash receipts for wheat, oats or barley
D = farm cash receipts for all grains and oilseeds.

7. Wheat Board Pool Deficit

The federal government provides support to the extent that initial payments made by the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB) to producers for wheat, oats or barley exceed net returns realized by the CWB in the market. This support is computed as follows:

i) **for wheat:**

1) where, at the end of the crop year, farm stocks of wheat in Western Canada exceed 1,128,000 tonnes, support is the amount paid to the Canadian Wheat Board for that crop year by the federal government pursuant to the *Canadian Wheat Board Act* to offset any deficit in pool accounts for wheat; or

2) where at the end of the crop year, farm stocks of wheat in Western Canada do not exceed 1,128,000 tonnes, the support provided by the federal government for wheat for that crop year is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times (C - D + E)$$

where:

A = Canadian Wheat Board pool deficits for wheat for that crop year
B = volume of wheat delivered to the Canadian Wheat Board by eligible producers in that crop year
C = production of wheat in Western Canada in that crop year
D = farm stocks of wheat in Western Canada at the end of that crop year
E = farm stocks of wheat in Western Canada at the end of the previous crop year;

ii) **for oats or barley**: the amount paid to the Canadian Wheat Board for the crop year by the federal government pursuant to the *Canadian Wheat Board Act* to offset any deficit in pool accounts for oats or barley.

8. Domestic Wheat Pricing

Support is provided by the Domestic Wheat Pricing Policy to the extent that the domestic price for wheat exceeds the world market price. The support provided to producers of wheat by the Domestic Wheat Pricing Policy is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A - B) \times C$$

where:

A = the average domestic selling price for wheat milled in Canada for domestic human consumption
B = the average export price for wheat
C = the volume of wheat milled in Canada for domestic human consumption.

For purposes of this paragraph,

i) the average domestic selling price for wheat milled in Canada for domestic human consumption is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$D - (0.5 \times (E + F))$$

where:

D = the average domestic selling price for a crop year for No. 1 Canada Western Red Spring (CWRS) wheat of 13.5% protein
E = the difference between the Canadian Wheat Board final realized prices for that crop year for No. 1 CWRS wheat of 13.5% protein and No. 1 CWRS wheat
F = the aggregate of E and the difference between the Canadian Wheat Board final realized prices for that crop year for No. 1 CWRS wheat and No. 2 CWRS wheat;

For purposes of this subparagraph, all prices are basis in-store Thunder Bay;

ii) the value of domestic sales is computed by multiplying the average domestic selling price for wheat milled in Canada for

domestic human consumption by the volume of sales from the pool account for wheat;

iii) the value of export sales is computed by subtracting the value of sales for domestic human consumption from the value of total sales from the pool account for wheat; and

iv) the average export price is computed by dividing the total value of export sales for wheat by the total volume of export sales from the pool account for wheat.

9. Domestic Price Gap: Oats or Barley

Support is provided to producers of oats or barley to the extent that the domestic price for oats or barley exceeds the world market price for that grain. The support is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$[D - (A - B - C)] \times E$$

where:

A = the Canadian Wheat Board final realized prices for No. 1 Feed oats or No. 1 Feed barley, in store Thunder Bay
B = the average elevation and handling tariffs in Western Canada for oats or barley
C = the average freight rate paid by producers in Western Canada for oats or barley
D = the off-Board prices of oats or barley in the Prairies derived from *Western Grain Stabilization Act* data and published by the Canadian Grain Commission
E = the consumption in Western Canada of oats or barley for feed.

The amount computed in accordance with the formula is included in the computation of support only when it exceeds zero.

10. Advance Payments

Advance payments provide support to producers of wheat, oats or barley to the extent that the federal government pays interest costs on funds advanced to producers pursuant to the *Prairie Grain Advance*

Payments Act. The support is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times C$$

where:

A = value of advances made in the fiscal year for wheat, oats or barley
B = value of advances made in the fiscal year for all eligible crops
C = interest cost of the funds advanced in the fiscal year to producers for all eligible crops.

11. Crop Insurance

The amount of support provided through crop insurance is the difference between crop insurance payments made to producers for wheat, oats or barley for a crop year and crop insurance premiums paid by producers in respect thereof, computed as follows:

i) in the case of provinces other than Ontario, the total amount of crop insurance payments made for wheat, oats or barley less crop insurance premiums paid by producers in respect thereof;

ii) in the case of Ontario

1) for winter wheat, the total crop insurance payments for winter wheat less crop insurance premiums paid by producers for that crop.

For purposes of this subparagraph, any crop insurance payments made for winter wheat are to be attributed to the crop year in which the crop was harvested;

2) for spring wheat, oats or barley, the crop insurance payment for such grain, determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A - B) \times \frac{C}{D}$$

where:

A = total crop insurance payments for spring wheat, oats, barley, spring rye and mixed grains
B = total crop insurance premiums paid by producers for spring wheat, oats, barley, spring rye and mixed grains
C = total area in Ontario planted to spring wheat, oats or barley
D = total area in Ontario planted to spring wheat, oats, barley, spring rye and mixed grains.

The amount of support provided through crop insurance may be a positive or negative number.

12. Western Grain Transportation Act

The federal government through the *Western Grain Transportation Act* provides support for the rail transportation of wheat, oats or barley produced in Western Canada by sharing the cost of transportation of such grain. The support provided pursuant to the *Act* to wheat, oats or barley producers is computed as follows:

where, at the end of the crop year,

i) farm stocks in Western Canada exceed 1,128,000 tonnes for wheat, 950,000 tonnes for barley or 500,000 tonnes for oats, the government support provided under the *Act* for wheat, oats or barley is computed by multiplying the shipments in a crop year of wheat, oats or barley which are eligible for statutory rates under the *Act* by the government share of the average cost per tonne of moving wheat, oats or barley for that crop year, as determined by the Canadian Transportation Commission or its successors prior to the start of that crop year pursuant to Part II of the *Act*; or

ii) farm stocks in Western Canada do not exceed 1,128,000 tonnes for wheat, 950,000 tonnes for barley or 500,000 tonnes for oats, government support provided for that crop year under the *Act* for wheat, oats or barley is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times (B - C + D)$$

where:

A = the government share of the average cost per tonne of moving wheat, oats or barley, for that crop year, as determined by the Canadian Transportation Commission or its successor, prior to the start of that crop year pursuant to Part II of the *Act*

B = production of wheat, oats or barley in Western Canada in that crop year

C = farm stocks of wheat, oats or barley in Western Canada at the end of that crop year

D = farm stocks of wheat, oats or barley in Western Canada at the end of the previous crop year.

13. Prairie Branch Line Rehabilitation Program

The federal government provides support through the Prairie Branch Line Rehabilitation Program by paying for the rehabilitation of rail lines and for the purchase of rail cars in Western Canada. The support provided in a fiscal year for wheat, oats or barley is computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times \left[\left(C \times \frac{B}{D}\right) + E + F\right]$$

where:

A = total annual shipments of wheat, oats or barley on the rehabilitated branch lines

B = total annual shipments of all grains and oilseeds on the rehabilitated branch lines

C = expenditures made under the Prairie Branch Line Rehabilitation Program during the fiscal year

D = total annual tonnage shipped over the rehabilitated branch lines

E = expenditures during the fiscal year by the federal government for the purchase or lease of hopper cars intended for the transport of grains and oilseeds

F = expenditures during the fiscal year by the federal government for the rehabilitation of boxcars intended for the transport of grains and oilseeds.

14. Research Expenditures

The support provided by the federal government for research for wheat, oats or barley is the research expenditure made in a fiscal year for that grain, or where otherwise not ascertainable, the amount computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$\frac{A}{B} \times C$$

where:

A = farm cash receipts for wheat, oats or barley
B = total farm cash receipts
C = the aggregate of expenditures of the Research Branch of Agriculture Canada, the New Crop Development Program, the agriculture share of the Industrial Research Program and federal contributions to the Biotechnology Institute.

15. General Support Programs of the Federal Government

The *Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act*, the *Agriculture and Rural Development Act* (ARDA), and the Economic and Rural Development Agreements (ERDA) provide general support to producers of wheat, oats or barley. The support is the expenditures by the federal government under the *Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act* , ARDA and ERDA in a fiscal year for wheat, oats or barley, computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = the expenditure under the program
B = farm cash receipts for wheat, oats or barley
C = total farm cash receipts.

16. General Provincial Government Expenditures for Agriculture

The support provided for a crop year by each provincial department or ministry responsible for agriculture is the net expenditure for wheat, oats or barley or, where otherwise not ascertainable, the amount computed in accordance with the following formula:

$$(A \times 0.926) \times \frac{B}{C}$$

where:

A = expenditures for agricultural purposes by the provincial department or ministry responsible for agriculture in that province less all crop insurance and crop stabilization payments
B = farm cash receipts for wheat, oats or barley in that province
C = total farm cash receipts in that province.

For purposes of this paragraph, the ministry or department responsible for agriculture means:

1) in Newfoundland, the Department of Rural, Agricultural and Northern Development
2) in Prince Edward Island, the Department of Agriculture
3) in Nova Scotia, the Department of Agriculture and Marketing
4) in New Brunswick, the Department of Agriculture
5) in Ontario, the Ministry of Agriculture and Food
6) in Manitoba, the Department of Agriculture
7) in Saskatchewan, the Department of Agriculture
8) in Alberta, the Department of Agriculture
9) in British Columbia, the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries
10) in Quebec, the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.

17. Farm Credit Programs

Support provided for a crop year by farm credit programs shall be included in the computation of the level of support. The Parties shall develop a methodology for computing such support by January 31, 1989.

C. Definitions

For purposes of this Schedule:

Eastern Canada means the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland.

farm cash receipts means receipts derived from the sale of products excluding direct government payments associated with such sales.

grains and oilseeds means wheat, oats, barley, canola, flaxseed, rye, mustard seed, grain corn, soybeans, mixed grain, buckwheat, sunflower seed, peas and beans.

the producer price of barley is computed as the price per tonne realized by the Canadian Wheat Board, basis in-store Thunder Bay, for No. 1 Feed barley less the aggregate of:

a) the average per tonne elevation and handling tariffs paid by producers in Western Canada; and

b) the average per tonne transportation charges paid by producers in Western Canada.

the producer price of oats is computed as the price per tonne realized by the Canadian Wheat Board, basis in-store Thunder Bay, for No. 1 Feed oats less the aggregate of:

a) the average per tonne elevation and handling tariffs paid by producers in Western Canada; and
b) the average per tonne transportation charges paid by producers in Western Canada.

the producer price of wheat is computed as the price per tonne realized by the Canadian Wheat Board, basis in-store Thunder Bay, for No. 1 Canada Western Red Spring Wheat less the aggregate of:

a) the average per tonne elevation and handling tariffs paid by producers in Western Canada; and
b) the average per tonne transportation charges paid by producers in Western Canada.

value of production means the level of production for wheat, oats or barley multiplied by the producer price for any such grain.

Western Canada means the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia.

Annex 706

Market Access for Poultry

1. For purposes of Article 706:

   a) chicken and chicken products means chicken and chicken capons, live or eviscerated, chicken parts, whether breaded or battered, and chicken products manufactured wholly thereof, whether breaded or battered;

   b) turkey and turkey products means turkey, live or eviscerated, turkey parts, whether breaded or battered, and turkey products manufactured wholly thereof, whether breaded or battered.

2. Without limiting the generality of subparagraph 1(a), chicken and chicken products does not include chicken cordon bleu, breaded breast of chicken cordon bleu, chicken Kiev, breaded breast of chicken Kiev, boneless Rock Cornish with rice, stuffed Rock Cornish, boneless chicken with apples and almonds, chicken Romanoff Regell, chicken Neptune breast, boneless chicken Panache, chicken TV dinners, old roosters, and "spent fowl" commonly called "stewing hen".

3. Without limiting the generality of subparagraph 1(b), turkey and turkey products does not include turkey cordon bleu, breaded breast of turkey cordon bleu, turkey Kiev, breaded breast of turkey Kiev, boneless turkey with apples and almonds, turkey Romanoff Regell, turkey Neptune breast, boneless turkey Panache, and turkey TV dinners.

Annex 708.1

Technical Regulations and Standards for Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods

For purposes of the Schedules contained in this Annex:

feed means a product intended for consumption by animals, including a medicated feed, but not a product regulated by either Party as a veterinary drug;

fertilizer means any good supplying nutrients for plant growth; soil and plant amendments; agricultural liming and acidifying agents and mixtures of fertilizers and pesticides;

means of conveyance means any material, equipment, carrier, container, article or other thing that may contain or carry a plant pest;

pest, for purposes of Schedule 7 only, means any injurious, noxious or troublesome insect, fungus, bacterial organism, virus, weed, rodent or other plant or animal pest, and includes any injurious, noxious or troublesome organic function of a plant or animal;

pesticide, for purposes of Schedule 7 only, means any product, device, organism or substance manufactured, represented or sold to control or mitigate actions of any pest;

plant means any plant or part thereof, plant material and plant product;

plant pest means any form of plant or animal life or any pathogenic agent, injurious or potentially injurious to plants; and

veterinary drug means any substance applied or administered to an animal, whether for therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic purposes, or for the modification of physiological functions or behavior, but excluding veterinary biologics such as vaccines, bacterins, antisera or toxoids and analogous products.

SCHEDULE 1: Feeds

1. For purposes of this Schedule, technical regulations do not include grading requirements.

2. The Parties shall, with respect to feeds:

a) work toward the harmonization or equivalence of federal government requirements for:

i) labelling, content guarantees, testing requirements, and exemptions from specified regulations, and

ii) source, type, level, directions for use, withdrawal times, compatibility, cautions and warnings for additives and drugs that are allowed in feeds;

b) work, through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the Association of American Feed Control Officials, or any successor entities, toward the harmonization or equivalence of Canadian federal and United States federal and state requirements with respect to labelling, content guarantees, packaging, testing requirements, tonnage fees, registration and exemptions from specified regulations;

c) adopt procedures to exchange, and grant reciprocal recognition of, feed mill inspection results;

d) work toward the establishment of equivalent manufacturing practice regulations for medicated feeds;

e) work toward the harmonization of procedures to validate feed assay methods for measuring drugs, additives and contaminants in feeds; and

f) work toward the harmonization of tolerances and action levels of contaminants and drug residues in feeds.

SCHEDULE 2: Fertilizers

The Parties shall, with respect to fertilizers:

a) work toward equivalent federal government requirements for:

   i) labelling, content guarantees, testing requirements, and exemptions from specified regulations for soil and plant amendments, and

   ii) source, type, level, directions for use, withdrawal times, compatibility, cautions and warnings for pesticides that are allowed in fertilizers;

b) work, through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture, the Association of American Plant Food Control Officials, or any successor entities, toward the harmonization or equivalence of Canadian federal and United States state requirements for registration, labelling, content guarantees, packaging, tonnage fees and exemptions from specified regulations;

c) work toward the adoption of procedures to harmonize sampling and analytical test methods (such as those adopted by the Association of Official Analytical Chemists) for determining the guarantees with respect to content and contaminants; and

d) work toward harmonizing tolerances and action levels.

SCHEDULE 3: Seeds

The Parties shall, with respect to seeds:

a) not maintain or introduce origin-staining requirements for alfalfa or clover seed originating in the territory of the other Party;

b) work, through the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and the American Association of Seed Control Officials, or any successor entities, toward allowing seeds grown in the territory of Canada and imported into the United States of America to be governed by uniform regulatory requirements within the United States of America; and

c) maintain mutual recognition of variety certification standards and procedures, and seed testing methods and procedures, established by members of the Association of Seed Certifying Agencies and the Association of Official Seed Analysts or any successor entities.

SCHEDULE 4: Animal Health

1. The Parties shall, with respect to animal health:

a) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, export certifications issued by private veterinarians accredited by the federal governments of either Party;

b) exchange test protocols and reagents to assist in the harmonization of test methods;

c) work toward equivalent technical regulations, testing and certification procedures for veterinary biologics;

d) work toward equivalent and, where possible, harmonized animal disease test methods and procedures for animal disease control, eradication and certification;

e) work toward procedures and conditions for the importation of animals, including embryos, without disease testing or with minimal testing and certification, when the territory of, or a region within, the exporting Party attains an agreed acceptable status for specified diseases;

f) work toward the development of procedures and conditions to reduce the embargo period following eradication of outbreaks of foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, or other diseases exotic to Canada and the United States of America;

g) work toward an agreement delineating the criteria for recognizing that a region is free from specified diseases;

h) maintain a current agenda of animal health issues and develop a specific timetable for their resolution; and

i) work toward eliminating state and provincial restrictions related to the importation of animals, including embryos, animal products and by-products.

2. In accordance with procedures and conditions to be agreed, the United States of America shall not prohibit the importation of animals, including embryos, and animal products, from Canadian regions because of foot and mouth disease or rinderpest, when:

a) the Parties have negotiated an agreement in accordance with subparagraph 1(g) of this Schedule; and

b) Canada has certified that those regions are free of foot and mouth disease or rinderpest.

3. In accordance with procedures and conditions to be agreed, Canada shall permit the direct importation, without quarantine, of:

a) in the case of bluetongue, United States breeding cattle based on a single test from states where an effective insect vector does not exist and from a group of states during a specified vector-free winter period; and

b) in the case of pseudorabies, live swine from the United States of America for immediate slaughter.

SCHEDULE 5: Veterinary Drugs

1. The Parties recognize that:

   a) veterinary drugs should be safe for the target animal;

   b) veterinary drugs should be effective for their intended use; and

   c) in the case of veterinary drugs for food-producing animals, the residue of the drug remaining in the edible product of the animal should be safe for animal and human consumption.

2. The Parties shall, with respect to veterinary drugs:

   a) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, health and safety regulatory requirements, definitions, claims, warning and caution statements, procedures for establishing tolerances, methods of risk assessment and investigational new veterinary drug requirements within twenty-four months of entry into force of this Agreement;

   b) examine published tolerances for veterinary drug residues in food and classify them into those tolerances that are harmonized and those that are different;

   c) adopt, where both Parties agree to their use, CODEX standards on residues of veterinary drugs in foods;

   d) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, pharmaceutical assay methods, drug residue screening, and food monitoring assay methods;

   e) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, emergency drug use authorizations and veterinary prescriptions for the medication of feeds;

   f) adopt procedures to harmonize tissue assay methods within twelve months of entry into force of this Agreement; and

   g) work toward developing a minimum threshold for compounds that do not have a published tolerance, for purposes of removing from regulation such compounds found in food at levels below

that threshold. This policy will only apply to compounds where there is no indication that the substance is a carcinogen.

SCHEDULE 6: Plant Health

1. The Parties shall, with respect to plant health:

a) work toward equivalent and, where possible, harmonized quarantine procedures for plants that are produced or grown in the territories of both Parties;

b) work toward equivalent and, where possible, harmonized regulations regarding the importation of plants, particularly from third countries;

c) work toward an agreement on the qualifications to be met by accredited plant health inspectors of either Party who issue phytosanitary certificates for shipments between the Parties. Once the Parties so agree, any such inspector shall be required to meet the agreed qualifications and each Party shall accept certificates issued by those inspectors; and

d) notify the other Party, as soon as possible, of action taken within their respective territories to monitor and control plant pests or the importation of plants, whether from the other Party or from a third country.

2. When a plant capable of carrying a plant pest is produced or grown in the territory of one Party but not in that of the other, the non-producing or non-growing Party shall:

a) inform the public of the dangers of unauthorized transborder movement of such plants and of the necessity to control the export of these plants and means of conveyance into the territory of the producing or growing Party; and

b) provide such controls on, and phytosanitary certification of, such plants by inspectors accredited by the federal government of either Party, as are required to protect the health of plants in the producing or growing Party.

SCHEDULE 7: Pesticides

The Parties shall, with respect to pesticides:

a) exchange analytical residue methodology and provide crop residue data for the use, including minor uses, of pesticides;

b) cooperate regarding regulatory reviews of data on registered older chemicals;

c) work toward equivalent guidelines, technical regulations, standards and test methods;

d) work toward equivalent residue monitoring programs;

e) work toward equivalent technical regulations, standards or certifications for those pesticides selected by the Parties; and

f) work toward equivalence in:

   i) the process for risk-benefit assessment,

   ii) tolerance setting, and

   iii) the setting of regulatory policies with respect to oncogenic pesticides.

SCHEDULE 8: Food, Beverage and Colour Additives

The Parties shall, with respect to food, beverage and colour additives, work toward the development of:

a) a uniform policy, with respect to compounds that migrate to foods and beverages, for removing those compounds from regulation where found below certain thresholds; and

b) uniform methods of risk assessment and health hazard evaluation systems.

SCHEDULE 9: Packaging and Labelling of Agricultural, Food, Beverage and Certain Related Goods for Human Consumption

1. The Parties shall, with respect to packaging and labelling of agricultural, food, beverage and certain related goods for human consumption:

a) work toward the acceptance of dual declarations of content where the net quantity can be expressed in metric and United States units of measure, regardless of the order of the declaration;

b) work toward equivalent requirements for matters such as:

i) nutrition labelling,

ii) ingredient listing or declaration,

iii) labelling terminology and definitions,

iv) grading declarations; and

c) review container sizes, including can sizes.

2. The Parties shall accept the use of the terms "canola oil" and "low erucic acid rapeseed oil" as synonymous. Canola oil means the oil extracted from canola seed, which oil contains less than two percent erucic acid.

SCHEDULE 10: Meat, Poultry and Egg Inspection

1. The Parties shall work toward making equivalent and, where equivalent, accepting the equivalence of:

a) each other's reviews of mutually recognized meat and poultry inspection systems and facilities of third countries;

b) each other's internal review systems with respect to meat, poultry, egg and egg product inspection;

c) each other's meat, poultry, egg and egg product inspection systems;

d) each other's laboratory system procedures, and the results from each other's federally accredited and approved laboratories with respect to meat and poultry; and

e) specific testing methods and procedures with respect to eggs and egg products.

2. Consistent with paragraph 3 of Article 708, where:

a) the Parties have harmonized or accepted the equivalence of each other's inspection systems or certification procedures for meat, poultry, or eggs, and

b) the exporting Party has, pursuant to such systems or procedures, determined or certified that such meat, poultry, or eggs meet the standards or technical regulations of the importing Party,

the importing Party may examine such goods imported from the territory of the exporting Party only to ensure that (b) has occurred. This provision shall not preclude spot checks or similar verifying measures necessary to ensure compliance with the importing Party's standards or technical regulations provided that such spot checks or similar verifying measures, including any conducted at the border and including any unloading requirement, are conducted no more frequently than those conducted by the importing Party, under similar circumstances, with respect to its goods.

SCHEDULE 11: Dairy, Fruit and Vegetable Inspection

The Parties shall:

a) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, each Party's inspection systems for fresh fruits and vegetables;

b) work toward equivalent inspection systems for dairy products; and

c) make equivalent and, where equivalent, accept the equivalence of, laboratory system results from each other's federally accredited or approved laboratories for dairy inspection.

SCHEDULE 12: Unavoidable Contaminants in Foods and Beverages

The Parties shall, with respect to unavoidable contaminants in foods and beverages, work toward:

a) harmonizing their regulatory requirements;

b) making equivalent test methods used to determine acceptable levels of contaminants in foods and beverages;

c) harmonizing the process for setting tolerance or action levels for unavoidable contaminants through the following procedures:

   i) determining to what extent the contaminant is unavoidable,

   ii) determining the toxicity of the contaminant,

   iii) estimating the likely exposure for humans,

   iv) using risk assessment to establish an action level or tolerance, and

   v) determining the extent to which analytical methods are available to measure contaminants in foods and beverages; and

d) developing uniform methods of assessing risk and evaluating health hazards.

Chapter Eight

Wine and Distilled Spirits

Article 801: Coverage

1. This Chapter applies to any measure related to the internal sale and distribution of wine and distilled spirits.

2. Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, Chapter Five (National Treatment) shall not apply to:

a) a non-conforming provision of any existing measure;

b) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing measure; or

c) an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity with any of the provisions of Chapter Five.

3. The Party asserting that paragraph 2 applies to one of its measures shall have the burden of establishing the validity of such assertion.

Article 802: Listing

1. Any measure related to listing of wine and distilled spirits of the other Party shall:

a) conform with Chapter Five;

b) be transparent, non-discriminatory and provide for prompt decision on any listing application, prompt written notification of such decision to the applicant and, in the case of a negative decision, provide for a statement of the reason for refusal;

c) establish administrative appeal procedures for listing decisions that provide for prompt, fair and objective rulings;

d) be based on normal commercial considerations;

87-368 O - 88 - 14

e) not create disguised barriers to trade; and

f) be published and made generally available to persons of the other Party.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 and Chapter Five, and provided that listing measures of British Columbia otherwise conform with the provisions of paragraph 1 and Chapter Five, automatic listing measures in the province of British Columbia may be maintained provided they apply only to estate wineries existing on October 4, 1987, producing less than 30,000 gallons of wine annually and meeting the then-existing content rule.

Article 803: Pricing

1. Where the distributor is a public entity, the entity may charge the actual cost-of-service differential between wine or distilled spirits of the other Party and domestic wine or distilled spirits. Any such differential shall not exceed the actual amount by which the audited cost of service for the wine or distilled spirits of the exporting Party exceeds the audited cost of service for the wine or distilled spirits of the importing Party.

2. Nothing in paragraph 1 and Chapter Five shall prohibit a differential in price mark-ups for wine in excess of that referred to in paragraph 1 prior to January 1, 1995, provided that any such excess does not exceed:

a) as of January 1, 1989, 75 percent of the base differential referred to in paragraph 3;

b) as of January 1, 1990, 50 percent of such base differential;

c) as of January 1, 1991, 40 percent of such base differential;

d) as of January 1, 1992, 30 percent of such base differential;

e) as of January 1, 1993, 20 percent of such base differential;

f) as of January 1, 1994, 10 percent of such base differential; and

g) as of January 1, 1995 and beyond, 0 percent of such base differential.

3. For purposes of paragraph 2, the base differential shall be calculated by subtracting the permissible cost-of-service differential referred to in paragraph 1 from the mark-up differential applied by the competent authority as of October 4, 1987.

4. All discriminatory mark-ups on distilled spirits shall be eliminated immediately upon the entry into force of this Agreement. Cost-of-service differential mark-ups as described in paragraph 1 above shall be permitted.

5. Any other discriminatory pricing measure shall be eliminated upon entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 804: Distribution

1. Any measure related to distribution of wine or distilled spirits of the other Party shall conform with Chapter Five.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, and provided that distribution measures otherwise ensure conformity with Chapter Five, a Party may:

a) maintain or introduce a measure limiting on-premise sales by a winery or distillery to those wines or distilled spirits produced on its premises; or

b) maintain a measure requiring private wine store outlets in existence on October 4, 1987 in the provinces of Ontario and British Columbia to discriminate in favour of wine of those provinces to a degree no greater than the discrimination required by such existing measure.

3. Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Province of Quebec from requiring that any wine sold in grocery stores in Quebec be bottled in Quebec, provided that alternative outlets are provided in Quebec for the sale of wine of the United States of America, whether or not such wine is bottled in Quebec.

Article 805: Blending Requirement

Canada shall eliminate any measure requiring that distilled spirits imported in bulk from the United States of America for bottling be blended with any distilled spirits of Canada.

Article 806: Distinctive Products

1. Solely for purposes of standards and labelling, Canada shall recognize the standard for Bourbon Whiskey, including straight Bourbon Whiskey, as described in the laws and regulations of the United States of America. Accordingly, Canada shall not permit the sale of any product as Bourbon Whiskey, including straight Bourbon Whiskey, unless the product has been manufactured in the United States of America and complies with the prescribed standards of the United States of America.

2. Solely for purposes of standards and labelling, the United States of America shall recognize Canadian Whiskey as a distinctive product of Canada. Accordingly, the United States of America shall not permit the sale of any product as Canadian Whiskey unless it has been manufactured in Canada in accordance with the laws and regulations of Canada governing the manufacture of Canadian Whiskey for consumption in Canada.

Article 807: International Obligation

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Chapter, the Parties retain their rights and obligations under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT) and agreements negotiated under the GATT.

Article 808: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

distilled spirits include distilled spirits and distilled spirit-containing beverages;

existing measure means a measure in force as of October 4, 1987;

in existence on October 4, 1987 means, with respect to wine store outlets referred to in subparagraph 2(b) of Article 804, those, that on October 4, 1987, were in operation, were in the process of being built, or for which an application to operate had been approved by the Ontario or British Columbia liquor controlling authority, as the case may be; and

wine includes wine and wine-containing beverages.

Chapter Nine

Energy

Article 901: Scope

1. This Chapter applies to measures related to energy goods originating in the territory of either Party.

2. For purposes of this Chapter, energy goods refer to those goods classified in the Harmonized System under:

a) Chapter 27 (except headings 2707 and 2712);

b) subheading 2612.10;

c) subheadings 2844.10 through 2844.50 (only with respect to uranium compounds classified under those subheadings); and

d) subheading 2845.10.

Article 902: Import and Export Restrictions

1. Subject to the further rights and obligations of this Agreement, the Parties affirm their respective rights and obligations under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT) with respect to prohibitions or restrictions on bilateral trade in energy goods.

2. The Parties understand that the GATT rights and obligations affirmed in paragraph 1 prohibit, in any circumstances in which any other form of quantitative restriction is prohibited, minimum export-price requirements and, except as permitted in enforcement of countervailing and antidumping orders and undertakings, minimum import-price requirements.

3. In circumstances where a Party imposes a restriction on importation from or exportation to a third country of an energy good, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent the Party from:

a) limiting or prohibiting the importation from the territory of the other Party of such energy good of the third country; or

b) requiring as a condition of export of such energy good to the territory of the other Party, that the good be consumed within the territory of the other Party.

4. In the event that either Party imposes a restriction on imports of an energy good from third countries, the Parties, upon request of either Party, shall consult with a view to avoiding undue interference with or distortion of pricing, marketing and distribution arrangements in the other Party.

5. The Parties shall implement the provisions of Annex 902.5.

Article 903: Export Taxes

Neither Party shall maintain or introduce any tax, duty, or charge on the export of any energy good to the territory of the other Party, unless such tax, duty, or charge is also maintained or introduced on such energy good when destined for domestic consumption.

Article 904: Other Export Measures

Either Party may maintain or introduce a restriction otherwise justified under the provisions of Articles XI:2(a) and XX(g), (i) and (j) of the GATT with respect to the export of an energy good of the Party to the territory of the other Party, only if:

a) the restriction does not reduce the proportion of the total export shipments of a specific energy good made available to the other Party relative to the total supply of that good of the Party maintaining the restriction as compared to the proportion prevailing in the most recent 36-month period for which data are available prior to the imposition of the measure, or in such other representative period on which the Parties may agree;

b) the Party does not impose a higher price for exports of an energy good to the other Party than the price charged for such energy good when consumed domestically, by means of any measure such as licences, fees, taxation and minimum price requirements. The foregoing provision does not apply to a higher price which may result from a measure taken pursuant to subparagraph (a) that only restricts the volume of exports; and

c) the restriction does not require the disruption of normal channels of supply to the other Party or normal proportions among specific energy goods supplied to the other Party such as, for example, between crude oil and refined products and among different categories of crude oil and of refined products.

Article 905: Regulatory and Other Measures

1. If either Party considers that energy regulatory actions by the other Party would directly result in discrimination against its energy goods or its persons inconsistent with the principles of this Agreement, that Party may initiate direct consultations with the other Party. For purposes of this Article, an "energy regulatory action" shall include any action, in the case of Canada, by the National Energy Board, or its successor, and in the case of the United States of America, by either the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or the Economic Regulatory Administration or their successors. Consultations with respect to the actions of these agencies shall include, in the case of Canada, the Department of Energy, Mines, and Resources and, in the case of the United States of America, the Department of Energy. With respect to a regulatory action of another agency, at any level of government, the Parties shall determine which agencies shall participate in the consultations.

2. In addition, the Parties shall implement the provisions of Annex 905.2.

Article 906: Government Incentives for Energy Resource Development

Both Parties have agreed to allow existing or future incentives for oil and gas exploration, development and related activities in order to maintain the reserve base for these energy resources.

Article 907: National Security Measures

Neither Party shall maintain or introduce a measure restricting imports of an energy good from, or exports of an energy good to, the other Party under Article XXI of the GATT or under Article 2003 (National Security) of this Agreement, except to the extent necessary to:

a) supply a military establishment of a Party or enable fulfillment of a critical defense contract of a Party;

b) respond to a situation of armed conflict involving the Party taking the measure;

c) implement national policies or international agreements relating to the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices; or

d) respond to direct threats of disruption in the supply of nuclear materials for defense purposes.

Article 908: International Obligations

The Parties intend no inconsistency between the provisions of this Chapter and the *Agreement on an International Energy Program* (IEP). In the event of any unavoidable inconsistency between the IEP and this Chapter, the provisions of the IEP shall prevail to the extent of that inconsistency.

Article 909: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

consumed means transformed so as to qualify under the rules of origin set out in Chapter Three, or actually consumed;

restriction means any limitation, whether made effective through quotas, licenses, permits, minimum price requirements or any other means;

total export shipments means the total shipments from total supply to users located in the territory of the other Party; and

total supply means shipments to domestic users and foreign users from

a) domestic production,
b) domestic inventory, and
c) other imports, as appropriate.

Annex 902.5

Import Measures

1. The United States of America shall exempt Canada from any restriction on the enrichment of foreign uranium under section 161v of the *Atomic Energy Act.*

Export Measures

2. Canada shall exempt the United States of America from the Canadian Uranium Upgrading Policy as announced by the Minister of State for Mines on October 18, 1985.

3. The United States of America shall exempt Canada from the prohibition on the exportation of Alaskan oil under section 7(d) of the *Export Administration Act of 1979,* as amended, up to a maximum volume of 50 thousand barrels per day on an annual average basis, subject to the condition that such oil be transported to Canada from a suitable location within the lower 48 states.

Annex 905.2

Regulatory and Other Measures

Canada

1. Of the tests set out under subparagraph 6(2)(z) of the *National Energy Board Part VI Regulations* on the export of energy goods to the United States of America, Canada shall eliminate the "least cost alternative test", described in subparagraph 6(2)(z)(iii).

United States of America

2. The United States of America shall cause the Bonneville Power Administration to modify its Intertie Access Policy so as to afford British Columbia Hydro treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment afforded to utilities located outside the Pacific Northwest.

3. No other policy of the Bonneville Power Administration or law authorizing such policy need be changed insofar as such law or policy concerns energy sales, transmission of energy and related business arrangements between the Bonneville Power Administration and British Columbia Hydro.

General

4. It is understood that the implementation of this Chapter includes the administration of any "surplus tests" on the export of any energy good to the other Party in a manner consistent with the provisions of Articles 902, 903 and 904.

5. The Parties fully expect that the Bonneville Power Administration and British Columbia Hydro will continue to negotiate mutually beneficial arrangements consistent with the objectives of this Agreement and separately to seek any additional authorities that may be needed.

Chapter Ten

Trade in Automotive Goods

Article 1001: Existing Arrangement

Each Party shall endeavour to administer the *Agreement Concerning Automotive Products between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United States of America* that entered into force definitively on September 16, 1966 in the best interests of employment and production in both countries.

Article 1002: Waiver of Customs Duties

1. Neither Party shall grant a waiver of otherwise applicable customs duties to a recipient other than those recipients listed in Annex 1002.1, nor shall either Party expand the extent or application of, or extend the duration of, any waiver granted to any such recipient with respect to:

a) automotive goods imported into its territory from any country where such waiver is conditioned, explicitly or implicitly, upon the fulfillment of performance requirements applicable to any goods; or

b) any goods imported from any country where such waiver is conditioned, explicitly or implicitly, upon the fulfillment of performance requirements applicable to automotive goods.

2. Waivers of customs duties granted to the recipients listed in Part Two of Annex 1002.1, where the amount of duty waived depends on exports, shall:

a) after January 1, 1989 exclude exports to the territory of the other Party in calculating the duty waived; and

b) terminate on or before January 1, 1998.

3. Waivers of customs duties granted to the recipients listed in Part Three of Annex 1002.1, where the amount of duty waived depends on Canadian value added contained in production in Canada, shall terminate not later than:

a) January 1, 1996; or

b) such earlier date specified in existing agreements between Canada and the recipient of the waiver.

4. Whenever the other Party can show that a waiver or combination of waivers of customs duties granted with respect to automotive goods for commercial use by a designated person has an adverse impact on the commercial interests of a person of the other Party, or of a person owned or controlled by a person of the other Party that is located in the territory of the Party granting the waiver of customs duties, or on the other Party's economy, the Party granting the waiver either shall cease to grant it or shall make it generally available to any importer. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the waivers of customs duties to those recipients listed in Part One of Annex 1002.1 in accordance with the headnote to that Part or to the waivers of customs duties referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 for the periods during which such waiver of customs duties may be conditioned upon the fulfillment of performance requirements set forth in paragraphs 2 and 3.

Article 1003: Import Restrictions

Canada shall phase out the import restriction on used automobiles set out in tariff item 99215-1 of Schedule C to the *Customs Tariff*, or its successor, in five annual stages commencing on January 1, 1989 in accordance with the following schedule:

a) in the first year, used automobiles that are eight years old or older;

b) in the second year, used automobiles that are six years old or older;

c) in the third year, used automobiles that are four years old or older;

d) in the fourth year, used automobiles that are two years old or older; and

e) in the fifth year and thereafter, no restrictions.

Article 1004: Select Panel

The Parties recognize the continued importance of automotive trade and production for the respective economies of the two countries and the need to ensure that the industry in both countries should prosper in the future. As the worldwide industry is evolving very rapidly, the Parties shall establish a select panel consisting of a group of informed persons to assess the state of the North American industry and to propose public policy measures and private initiatives to improve its competitiveness in domestic and foreign markets. The Parties shall also cooperate in the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations to create new export opportunities for North American automotive goods.

Article 1005: Relationship to Other Chapters

1. Chapter Three (Rules of Origin for Goods) applies to:

   a) automotive goods imported into the territory of the United States of America; and

   b) automotive goods imported into the territory of Canada under this Agreement.

2. In determining whether a vehicle originates in the territory of either Party or both Parties under paragraph 4 of Section XVII of Annex 301.2, instead of a calculation based on each vehicle, the manufacturer may elect to average its calculation over a 12-month period on the same class of vehicles or sister vehicles (station wagons and other body styles in the same car line), assembled in the same plant.

3. The provisions of Article 405 apply to the waiver of customs duties affecting automotive goods except where otherwise provided in this Chapter.

4. The list of recipients in Annex 1002.1 and the definition "class of vehicles" may be modified by agreement between the Parties.

Article 1006: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

automotive goods means motor vehicles and those goods used or intended for use in motor vehicles;

Canadian manufacturer means a person who manufactures automotive goods within the territory of Canada;

class of vehicles means any one of the following

a) minicompact automobiles - less than 85 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume,

b) subcompact automobiles - between 85 and 100 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume,

c) compact automobiles - between 100 and 110 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume,

d) midsize automobiles - between 110 and 120 cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume,

e) large automobiles - 120 or more cubic feet of passenger and luggage volume,

f) trucks, or

g) buses,

NOTE: A vehicle that may have more than one possible use (e.g., vans, jeeps) would be defined as either an automobile or truck based on whether it is designed and marketed principally for the transport of passengers or the transport of cargo;

comparable arrangement means arrangements whereby waivers of customs duties are granted to Canadian manufacturers upon the fulfillment of conditions comparable to those described in the agreement referred to in Article 1001;

customs duty has the same meaning as in Article 410;

performance requirements has the same meaning as in Article 410;

used automobiles means used or second-hand automobiles and used or second-hand motor vehicles of all kinds that are manufactured prior to the calendar year in which importation into the territory of Canada is sought to be made; and

waiver of customs duties has the same meaning as in Article 410.

Annex 1002.1

Part One: Waivers of Customs Duties

The following Canadian manufacturers have qualified under the agreement referred to in Article 1001 and comparable arrangements or, on the basis of available information and projections, may be reasonably expected to qualify by the 1989 model year. The final list of those companies covered by the list below that so qualify will be provided by Canada to the United States of America within 90 days after the end of the 1989 model year.[1]

AMI Stego Limited
Advance Engineered Products Ltd.
Alforge Metals Corporation Limited
Almac Industries Ltd.
Amalgamated Metal Industries
American Motors (Canada) Inc.
American Motors (Canada) Limited
American Motors (Canada) Ltd.
Amertek Inc.
Atelier Gérard Laberge Inc.
Atlantic Truck and Trailer Limited
Atlas 2,000 Inc.
Atlas Hoist and Body Inc.
Aurora Cars Limited
Aurora Cars, a Division of Grove Ridge Industries Limited
B.K. & B. Truck Bodies Limited
B.T.L. Body Inc.
Babcock Motor Bodies Limited
Back Motor Bodies Ltd.
Belgium Standard Industries, A Division of Amertek Inc.

---

1 Waivers of customs duties shall cease being granted to any recipient listed in Part One of Annex 1002.1 if:

a) effective control of the conduct and operation of the recipient's business or substantial ownership of its assets is acquired, directly or indirectly, by a manufacturer of motor vehicles that is not a listed recipient; and

b) the fundamental nature, scope or size of the business of the recipient is significantly altered from the business of the recipient as carried on immediately prior to the acquisition of control or change in ownership.

Bevcam Inc.
Boîtes de Camion Alco Inc.
Boîtes de Camion GAM Inc.
Boîtes de Camion Saguenay (1987) Inc.
Bombardier Inc., Logistic Equipment Division
Bricklin Canada Limited
Burke Canada Inc.
CAMI Automotive Inc.
Canadian Blue Bird Coach Ltd.
Canadian Disposal Equipment Co. Ltd.
Canadian Kenworth Ltd.
Canassen Limited
Capital Disposal Equipment Inc.
Capital Truck Bodies
Care Equipment Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Central Truck Body Co. Ltd.
Champion Truck Bodies Limited
Childs Truck Bodies Ltd.
Chrysler Canada Ltd.
Collins Manufacturing Company Limited
Commercial Truck Bodies
Commercial Vans Inc.
Consolidated Dynamics Limited
Contran Manufacturing Ltd.
County Truck & Trailer, a Division of Peterson Vans Inc.
Cusco Industries, Division of Cusco Fabricators Ltd.
D. & C. Roussy Industries Ltd.
DEL Equipment Limited, Division of Diesel Equipment Limited
Deluxe Van & Body Ltd.
Dempster Systems Limited
Dependable Truck and Tank Repairs Ltd.
Diesel Equipment Limited
Dominion Truck Bodies Ltd.
Dresser Canada, Inc.
Durabody & Trailer Limited
Dynamic Fiber Ltd.
Dynatel Inc.
Eastern Steel Products/ Frink Canada, Division of Compro Limited
Eastway Tank, Pump and Meter Co. Ltd.
Edmonton Truck Body Ltd.
Elcombe Engineering Ltd.
Equipement Labrie Ltée
F.A.D. Industries Inc.

F.W.D. Corporation
Fabricants de Boîtes de Camions BEL (1986) Inc.
Fanotech Industries Inc.
Fawcett Van & Stake Ltd.
Fleet Truck Bodies
Ford Motor Company of Canada Limited
Forman Tank & Welding, Ltd.
Fort Garry Industries Ltd.
Freightliner of Canada Ltd.
G. G. Cargo Trailer Industries Ltd.
G. & G. Welding
G.R. Patstone Ltd.
General Motors of Canada Limited
George C. Doerr Body and Trailer Co.
Girardin Corporation
Greyhound Canada Inc.
H.E. Brown Supply Co.
Hal-Vey Industries Ltd.
Hayes Manufacturing Company Limited
Hutchinson Industries
Ideal Body Limited
IMT Cranes Canada, Ltd.
Intercontinental Truck Body B.C. Inc.
Intercontinental Truck Body Ltd.
Intermeccanica International Inc.
J.H. Corbeil Inc.
Jauvin Truck Bodies Limited
Jean-Marc Vigeant Inc.
Kaiser Jeep of Canada Limited
Kamloops Allweld Aluminum Service Limited
L. Knight & Co. Ltd.
Lennoxvan (1986) Inc.
Les Carrosseries Fontaine (1979) Ltée
Les Entreprises Michel Corbeil Inc.
Les Industries Savard Inc.
Mack Trucks Manufacturing Company of Canada Limited
Marathon Electric Vehicles Inc.
McEwan-Tougard Industries Limited
MCI Limited
Minoru Truck Bodies Ltd.
Mond Industries Limited
Morrison & Co. Ltd.
Motor Coach Industries Limited

Multi-Vans Inc.
Navistar International Corporation Canada
New Flyer Industries Limited
Off-Highway Vehicles: Ceco Sales Limited
Off-Highway Vehicles: Cypress Equipment Ltd.
Off-Highway Vehicles: Euclid Canada
Off-Highway Vehicles: General Motors of Canada Limited
Off-Highway Vehicles: General Motors of Canada Limited, Diesel Division
Off-Highway Vehicles: Mack Trucks Manufacturing Company of Canada Limited
Off-Highway Vehicles: Paccar Canada Ltd.
Off-Highway Vehicles: Pacific Truck & Trailer Ltd.
Off-Highway Vehicles: Ume Canada
Off-Highway Vehicles: Unit Rig & Equipment Co. (Canada) Ltd.
Off-Highway Vehicles: Wabco Equipment of Canada
Ontario Bus Industries Limited
Ontario Fiberglass Production O/B 536794 Ont. Ltd.
Ottawa Truck Bodies Ltée/Ltd.
Paccar Canada Ltd.
Parco-Hesse Corporation Inc.
Peabody Myers (Canada), Division of Peabody International Canada Ltd.
Pettibone Canada Limited
Phil Larochelle (1977)
Phil Larochelle Equipment Inc.
Philwood Industries Ltd.
Pitman Manufacturing Co. Inc.
PK Welding & Fabricators Limited
Pollock Truck Bodies, Division of Pollock Rentals Limited
Prevost Car Inc.
Québec Truck Bodies Boîtes de Camions Inc.
R & M Manufacturing Ltd.
Raytel Equipment Ltd.
Rebel Steel Industries Ltd.
Red Top Equipment Company Limited
Réfrigération Thermo King Montréal Inc.
Reliance Truck and Equipment
Remtec Inc.
Roberts Truck Equipment Ltd.
Rubber Railway Company Ltd.
Sentinal Vehicles Limited
Sheller-Globe of Canada Limited

Sicard Inc.
SMI Industries Canada Ltd.
SMI Industries Limited
Soudure G. & G. Ltée
Sturdy Truck Body (1972) Limited
Superior Bus Mfg. Ltd.
Supravan Ltée
Swartz Motor Bodies Limited
Teal Manufacturing Ltd.
The Electric & Gas Welding Co. Limited
Thermo King Western (Calgary) Ltd.
Thermo King Western Ltd.
Thomas Built Buses of Canada Limited
Tipping Motor Bodies Limited
Toronto Kitchen Equipment Limited
Tor Truck Corporation
Trailmobile Group of Companies Ltd.
Transit Van Bodies Inc.
Triangle Truck Equipment Ltd.
Triple E Industries Ltd.
Truck Equipment & Service Co. Ltd.
UTDC Inc.
Universal Carrier Manufacturing Ltd.
Universal Handling Equipment Co.
Universal Sales Limited
Universal Truck Body Ltd.
Univision Industries Limited
V. Lacasse Ltée
Vennes Boîte de Camion Inc.
Volvo Canada Ltd.
Vulcan Equipment Company Limited
W.H. Olsen Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
Wajax UEC Limited
Walinga Body & Coach Limited
Walter Canada Inc.
Walter Motor Trucks of Canada Limited
Welles Corporation Limited
Westank-Willock, a Division of Willock Industries Ltd.
Western Rock Bit Company Limited
Western Star Trucks Inc.
Western Utilities Equipment Co. Ltd.
Wheels, Brakes and Equipment Limited
White Motor Corporation of Canada Limited

Wilcox Bodies Limited
Wilson Motor Bodies Ltd.
Wilson's Truck Bodies, a Division of L & A Machine (N.S.) Limited
Wilson's Truck Body Shop Ltd.
Wiltsie Truck Bodies Ltd.

Part Two: Export-Based Waivers of Customs Duties

The following Canadian manufacturers have qualified for export-based waivers of customs duties or, on the basis of available information and projections, may be reasonably expected to qualify by the date of entry into force of this Agreement. Canada shall provide the United States of America with the final list of those companies on this list that have qualified as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

BMW Canada Inc.
Fiat Canada
Honda Canada Inc.
Hyundai Auto Canada Inc.
Jaguar Canada Inc.
Mazda Canada Inc.
Mercedes-Benz of Canada Inc.
Nissan Automobile Company (Canada) Ltd.
Peugeot Canada Ltée/Ltd.
Saab-Scania Canada Inc.
Subaru Auto Canada Limited
Toyota Canada Inc.
Volkswagen Canada Inc.

Part Three: Production-Based Waivers of Customs Duties

The following Canadian manufacturers have qualified for production-based waivers of customs duties or, on the basis of available information and projections, may be reasonably expected to qualify by the date of entry into force of this Agreement. The final list of those companies covered by the list below that so qualify will be provided by Canada to the United States of America within 90 days after the end of the 1989 model year.

CAMI Automotive Inc. [2]
Honda Canada Inc./Honda of Canada Mfg., Inc.
Hyundai Auto Canada Inc.
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Canada Inc.

---

2 If it fails to qualify under Part One.

Chapter Eleven

Emergency Action

Article 1101: Bilateral Actions

1. Subject to paragraphs 2 and 4, and during the transition period only, if a good originating in the territory of one Party is, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty provided for in Chapter Four, being imported into the territory of the other Party in such increased quantities, in absolute terms, and under such conditions so that the imports of such good from the exporting Party alone constitute a substantial cause of serious injury to a domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive good, the importing Party may, to the extent necessary to remedy the injury:

a) suspend the further reduction of any rate of duty provided for under this Agreement on such good;

b) increase the rate of duty on such good to a level not to exceed the lesser of:

i) the most-favoured-nation (MFN) rate of duty in effect at that time; or

ii) the MFN rate of duty in effect on the day immediately preceding the date of the entry into force of this Agreement; or

c) in the case of a duty applied to a good on a seasonal basis, increase the rate of duty to a level not to exceed the MFN rate of duty that was in effect on such good for the corresponding season immediately prior to the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The following conditions and limitations shall apply to an action authorized by paragraph 1:

a) notification and consultation shall precede the action;

b) no action shall be maintained for a period exceeding three years or, except with the consent of the other Party, have effect beyond the expiration of the transition period;

c) no action shall be taken by either Party more than once during the transition period against any particular good of the other Party; and

d) upon the termination of the action, the rate of duty shall be the rate which would have been in effect but for the action.

3. A Party may institute a bilateral emergency action after the expiration of the transition period to deal with cases of serious injury to a domestic industry arising from the operation of this Agreement only with the consent of the other Party.

4. The Party taking an action pursuant to this Article shall provide to the other Party mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects to the other Party or equivalent to the value of the additional duties expected to result from the action. If the Parties are unable to agree upon compensation, the exporting Party may take tariff action having trade effects substantially equivalent to the action taken by the importing Party under paragraph 1.

Article 1102: Global Actions

1. With respect to an emergency action taken by a Party on a global basis, the Parties shall retain their respective rights and obligations under Article XIX of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* subject to the requirement that a Party taking such action shall exclude the other Party from such global action unless imports from that Party are substantial and are contributing importantly to the serious injury or threat thereof caused by imports. For purposes of this paragraph, imports in the range of five percent to ten percent or less of total imports would normally not be considered substantial.

2. A Party taking an emergency global action, from which the other Party is initially excluded pursuant to paragraph 1, shall have the right subsequently to include the other Party in the global action in the event of a surge in imports of such good from the other Party that undermines the effectiveness of such action.

3. A Party shall, without delay, provide notice to the other Party of the institution of a proceeding that may result in an emergency action under paragraphs 1 or 2.

4. In no case shall a Party take an action authorized under paragraphs 1 or 2, imposing restrictions on a good:

a) without prior notice and consultation; and

b) that would have the effect of reducing imports of such good of the other Party below the trend of imports over a reasonable recent base period with allowance for growth.

5. The Party taking an action pursuant to this Article shall provide to the other Party mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects to the other Party or equivalent to the value of the additional duties expected to result from the action. If the Parties are unable to agree upon compensation, the exporting Party may take action having trade effects substantially equivalent to the action taken by the importing Party under paragraph 1.

Article 1103: Arbitration

Articles 1806 (Arbitration) and 1807 (Panel Procedures) shall not apply with respect to proposed actions under this Chapter. Any dispute with respect to actual actions not resolved by consultation shall be referred to arbitration under Article 1806.

Article 1104: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

contribute importantly means an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause, of serious injury from imports;

emergency action means any emergency action taken after the entry into force of this Agreement; and

surge means a significant increase in imports over the trend for a reasonable recent base period for which data are available.

Chapter Twelve

Exceptions for Trade in Goods

Article 1201: GATT Exceptions

Subject to the provisions of Articles 409 and 904, the provisions of Article XX of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT) are incorporated into and made a part of this Part of this Agreement.

Article 1202: Protocol of Provisional Application

Any measure of either Party that remains exempt from the obligations of the GATT by virtue of subparagraph 1(b) of the Protocol of Provisional Application of the GATT, shall to the same extent be exempt from the obligations of this Part of this Agreement.

Article 1203: Miscellaneous Exceptions

The provisions of this Part shall not apply to:

a) controls by the United States of America on the export of logs of all species;

b) controls by Canada on the export of logs of all species; and

c) controls by Canada on the export of unprocessed fish pursuant to the following existing statutes:

(i) *New Brunswick Fish Processing Act*, 1982 and *Fisheries Development Act*, 1977;
(ii) *Newfoundland Fish Inspection Act*, 1970;
(iii) *Nova Scotia Fisheries Act*, 1977;
(iv) *Prince Edward Island Fish Inspection Act*, 1956; and
(v) *Quebec Marine Products Processing Act*, No. 38, 1987.

Article 1204: Beer and Malt Containing Beverages

1. With respect to measures related to the internal sale and distribution of beer and malt containing beverages, Chapter Five shall not apply to:

a) a non-conforming provision of any existing measure;

b) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing measure; or

c) an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity with any of the provisions of Chapter Five.

2. The Party asserting that paragraph 1 applies shall have the burden of establishing the validity of such assertion.

3. Existing measure in paragraph 1 refers to a measure in force as of October 4, 1987.

Article 1205: GATT Rights

The Parties retain their rights and obligations under GATT and agreements negotiated under the GATT with respect to matters exempt from this Part under Articles 1203 and 1204.

PART THREE
GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Chapter Thirteen

Government Procurement

Article 1301: Objective

1. In the interest of expanding mutually beneficial trade opportunities in government procurement based on the principles of non-discrimination and fair and open competition for the supply of goods and services, the Parties shall actively strive to achieve, as quickly as possible, the multilateral liberalization of international government procurement policies to provide balanced and equitable opportunities.

2. As a further step toward multilateral liberalization and improvement of the GATT *Agreement on Government Procurement*, which includes the annexes thereto (the Code), the Parties shall undertake the obligations of this Chapter.

Article 1302: Reaffirmation of Existing Obligations

The Parties reaffirm their rights and obligations under the provisions of the Code.

Article 1303: Scope

1. For procurements covered by this Chapter, the Code, as modified or supplemented by this Chapter, is incorporated into and made a part of this Chapter.

2. Any modifications to the Code shall automatically be incorporated into, and made a part of, this Chapter on the date that these modifications take effect for the Parties unless the Parties otherwise agree.

3. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of the Code and the obligations of this Chapter, the obligations of this Chapter shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

Article 1304: Coverage

1. The obligations of this Chapter shall apply only to procurements specified in Code Annex I, including the general notes thereto, for the United States of America and Canada respectively, that are above a threshold of twenty-five thousand US dollars and the equivalent in Canadian dollars, as the case may be, and below the Code threshold.

2. Canada will calculate, and convert the value of the threshold of (US)$25,000 into its own national currency and notify the value to the United States of America, it being understood that these calculations will be based on the official conversion rates of the Bank of Canada. The conversion rates, for purposes of this Chapter, will be the average of the weekly values of the Canadian dollar in terms of the US dollar over the two-year period preceding October 1, with effect from January 1. The threshold in Canadian currency will be fixed for January 1, 1989, on the basis of calculations for the preceding one-year period, and thereafter it will be fixed for two-year periods, on the basis of calculations for the preceding two-year period.

3. Code Annex I is incorporated into and made a part of this Chapter and is reproduced in Annex 1304.3. Any further modifications to Annex I shall automatically be incorporated into and made a part of Annex 1304.3 on the date that such modifications take effect for the Parties unless the Parties otherwise agree.

Article 1305: Expanded Procedural Obligations

1. With respect to all measures regarding government procurement covered by this Chapter, each Party shall accord to eligible goods treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded to its own goods.

2. Each Party shall, for its procurements covered by this Chapter:

   a) provide all potential suppliers equal access to pre-solicitation information and with equal opportunity to compete in the pre-notification phase;

   b) provide all potential suppliers equal opportunity to be responsive to the requirements of the procuring entity in the tendering and bidding phase;

c) use decision criteria in the qualification of potential suppliers, evaluation of bids and awarding of contracts, that:

   i) best meet the requirements specified in the tender documentation,

   ii) are free of preferences in any form in favour of its own goods, and

   iii) are clearly specified in advance; and

d) promote competition by making available information on contract awards in the post-award phase.

3. Each Party shall introduce and maintain, in accordance with the principles contained in Annex 1305.3, equitable, timely, transparent and effective bid challenge procedures for potential suppliers of eligible goods.

4. In implementing its procedural obligations under this Chapter, each Party shall provide sufficient transparency in the procurement process to ensure that the bid challenge system operates effectively. Accordingly, each Party shall ensure that complete documentation and records, including a written record of all communications substantially affecting each procurement, are maintained in order to allow verification that the procurement process was carried out in accordance with the obligations of this Chapter.

5. Potential suppliers of either Party shall have reasonable access to information substantially affecting the procurement, subject to laws and regulations of either Party relating to confidentiality.

6. Each Party shall take all necessary steps to ensure the efficient administration of the obligations under this Chapter.

7. Each Party shall use the publications it has specified in the Code, or other publications as mutually agreed, to comply with the publication requirements of this Chapter.

Article 1306: Monitoring and Exchange of Information

1. The Parties shall cooperate in monitoring the implementation, administration and enforcement of the obligations of this Chapter.

2. In addition to the information requirements of the Code, the Parties shall collect and exchange annual statistics on the procurements covered by this Chapter. Statistics and other information shall be reported on the basis of the eligible goods. Such reports shall identify the country of origin of the goods covered under this Chapter and contain the following information with respect to contracts awarded:

a) total government procurement by procuring entity and product category, according to their respective federal goods identification schedules; and

b) single tendering statistics for each entity. Single tendering information on product categories shall be supplied upon request.

3. Each Party shall give sympathetic consideration to a request from the other Party for the exchange of additional information on a reciprocal basis.

Article 1307: Further Negotiations

The Parties shall undertake bilateral negotiations with a view to improving and expanding the provisions of this Chapter, not later than one year after the conclusion of the existing multilateral renegotiations pursuant to Article IX:6(b) of the Code, taking into account the results of these renegotiations.

Article 1308: National Security

Notwithstanding Article 2003 (National Security), for purposes of this Chapter the provisions of Article VIII of the Code shall apply.

Article 1309: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

eligible goods means unmanufactured materials mined or produced in the territory of either Party and manufactured materials manufactured in the territory of either Party if the cost of the goods originating outside the territories of the Parties and used in such materials is less than 50 percent of the cost of all the goods used in such materials; and

territory of a Party means

a) for the United States of America, the United States, its possessions, Puerto Rico, and any other place subject to its jurisdiction, including its foreign trade zones, but does not include trust territories or leased bases, and
b) for Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply.

Annex 1304.3+

Entities Covered++

Canada

1. Department of Agriculture
2. Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs
3. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources including:
   - Atomic Energy Control Board
   - Energy Supplies Allocation Board
   - National Energy Board
4. Department of Employment and Immigration including:
   - Immigration Appeal Board
   - Canada Employment and Immigration Commission
5. Department of External Affairs
6. Department of Finance including:
   - Department of Insurance
   - Anti-Dumping Tribunal
   - Municipal Development and Loan Board
   - Tariff Board
7. Department of the Environment
8. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development
9. Department of Regional Industrial Expansion including:
   - Machinery Equipment Advisory Board
10. Department of Justice including:
    - Canadian Human Rights Commission
    - Statute Revision Commission
    - Supreme Court of Canada
11. Department of Labour including:
    - Canada Labour Relations Board
12. Department of National Defence* including:
    - Defence Construction (1951) Limited

+ This Annex reproduces verbatim the annexes for Canada and the United States of America in the Code. All references are those in the Code except for the footnotes marked with + symbols, which are not contained in the Code but are added for explanatory purposes.

++ The entities in this Annex listed for Canada and their successor entities are included in the coverage of this Agreement.

87-368 0 - 88 - 15

13. Department of National Health and Welfare including:
    - Medical Research Council
    - Office of the Coordinator, Status of Women
14. Department of National Revenue
15. Department of Post Office [1]
16. Department of Public Works
17. Department of Secretary of State of Canada including:
    - National Library
    - National Museums of Canada
    - Public Archives
    - Public Service Commission
18. Department of Solicitor General including:
    - Royal Canadian Mounted Police*
    - Correctional Service of Canada
    - National Parole Board
19. Department of Supply and Services (on its own account) including:
    - Canadian General Standards Board
    - Statistics Canada
20. Department of Veterans Affairs including:
    - Veterans Land Administration
21. Auditor General of Canada
22. National Research Council
23. Privy Council Office including:
    - Canada Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat
    - Commissioner of Official Languages
    - Economic Council
    - Public Service Staff Relations Board
    - Federal Provincial Relations Office
    - Office of the Governor General's Secretary
24. National Capital Commission
25. Ministry of State for Science and Technology including:
    - Science Council
26. National Battlefields Commission
27. Office of the Chief Electoral Officer
28. Treasury Board
29. Canadian International Development Agency (on its own account)
30. Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

---

[1] The Department of the Post Office is on this List of entities on the understanding that, should it cease to be a governed department, the provisions of Article IX, paragraph 5(b) would not apply.

31. Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council
32. Fisheries Price Support Board

* The following products purchased by the Department of National Defence and the RCMP are included in the coverage of this Agreement, subject to the application of paragraph 1 of Article VIII.

(Numbers refer to the Federal Supply Classification Code)

22. Railway equipment
23. Motor vehicles, trailers and cycles (except buses in 2310, military trucks and trailers in 2320 and 2330 and tracked combat, assault and tactical vehicles in 2350)
24. Tractors
25. Vehicular equipment components
26. Tyres and tubes
29. Engine accessories
30. Mechanical power transmission equipment
32. Woodworking machinery and equipment
34. Metal working machinery
35. Service and trade equipment
36. Special industry machinery
37. Agricultural machinery and equipment
38. Construction, mining, excavating and highway maintenance equipment
39. Materials handling equipment
40. Rope, cable, chain and fittings
41. Refrigeration and air conditioning equipment
42. Fire fighting, rescue and safety equipment
(except 4220 Marine life-saving and diving equipment
4230 Decontaminating and impregnating equipment)
43. Pumps and compressors
44. Furnace, steam plant, drying equipment and nuclear reactors
45. Plumbing, heating and sanitation equipment
46. Water purification and sewage treatment equipment
47. Pipe, tubing, hose and fittings
48. Valves
49. Maintenance and repair shop equipment
52. Measuring tools
53. Hardware and abrasives
54. Prefabricated structures and scaffolding
55. Lumber, millwork, plywood and veneer
56. Construction and building materials

61. Electric wire and power and distribution equipment
62. Lighting fixtures and lamps
63. Alarm and signal systems
65. Medical, dental and veterinary equipment and supplies
66. Instruments and laboratory equipment
    except (6615: Automatic pilot mechanisms and airborne gyro components
    6665: Hazard-detecting instruments and apparatus)
67. Photographic equipment
68. Chemicals and chemical products
69. Training aids and devices
70. General purpose automatic data processing equipment, software, supplies and support equipment (except 7010 ADPE configurations)
71. Furniture
72. Household and commercial furnishings and appliances
73. Food preparation and serving equipment
74. Office machines, visible record equipment and automatic data processing equipment
75. Office supplies and devices
76. Books, maps and other publications
    (except 7650: Drawings and specifications)
77. Musical instruments, phonographs and home-type radios
78. Recreational and athletic equipment
79. Cleaning equipment and supplies
80. Brushes, paints, sealers and adhesives
81. Containers, packaging and packing supplies
85. Toiletries
87. Agricultural supplies
88. Live animals
91. Fuels, lubricants, oils and waxes
93. Non-metallic fabricated materials
94. Non-metallic crude materials
96. Ores, minerals and their primary products
99. Miscellaneous

General Note:

Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement does not apply to contracts set aside for small businesses.

United States

The following entities+++ are included in the coverage of this Agreement by the United States:

1. Department of Agriculture (This Agreement does not apply to procurement of agricultural products made in furtherance of agricultural support programmes or human feeding programmes)
2. Department of Commerce
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health and Human Services
5. Department of Housing and Urban Development
6. Department of Interior (excluding the Bureau of Reclamation)
7. Department of Justice
8. Department of Labour
9. Department of State
10. United States International Development Co-operation Agency
11. Department of the Treasury
12. General Services Administration (Purchases by the Tools Commodity Center are not included; purchases by the Regional 9 Office of San Francisco, California are not included)
13. National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
14. Veterans Administration
15. Environmental Protection Agency
16. United States Information Agency
17. National Science Foundation
18. Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government
19. Executive Office of the President
20. Farm Credit Administration
21. National Credit Union Administration
22. Merit Systems Protection Board
23. ACTION
24. United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency
25. Civil Aeronautics Board
26. Federal Home Loan Bank Board
27. National Labour Relations Board
28. National Mediation Board
29. Railroad Retirement Board
30. American Battle Monuments Commission

+++ and their successor entities.

31. Federal Communications Commission
32. Federal Trade Commission
33. Inter-State Commerce Commission
34. Securities and Exchange Commission
35. Office of Personnel Management
36. United States International Trade Commission
37. Export-Import Bank of the United States
38. Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service
39. Selective Service System
40. Smithsonian Institution
41. Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
42. Consumer Product Safety Commission
43. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
44. Federal Maritime Commission
45. National Transportation Safety Board
46. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
47. Overseas Private Investment Corporation
48. Administrative Conference of the United States
49. Board for International Broadcasting
50. Commission on Civil Rights
51. Commodity Futures Trading Commission
52. The Maritime Administration of the Department of Transportation
53. The Peace Corps
54. Department of Defense (excluding Corps of Engineers)

This Agreement will not apply to the following purchases of the DOD:

(a) Federal Supply Classification (FSC) 83 - all elements of this classification other than pins, needles, sewing kits, flagstaffs, flagpoles, and flagstaff trucks;
(b) FSC 84 - all elements other than sub-class 8460 (luggage);
(c) FSC 89 - all elements other than sub-class 8975 (tobacco products);
(d) FSC 2310 - (buses only);
(e) Specialty metals, defined as steels melted in steel manufacturing facilities located in the United States or its possessions, where the maximum alloy content exceeds one or more of the following limits, must be used in products purchased by DOD: (1) manganese, 1.65 per cent; silicon, 0.60 per cent; or copper, 0.06 per cent; or which contains more than 0.25 per cent of any of the

following elements: aluminium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, or vanadium; (2) metal alloys consisting of nickel, iron-nickel and cobalt base alloys containing a total of other alloying metals (except iron) in excess of 10 per cent; (3) titanium and titanium alloys; or, (4) zirconium base alloys;

(f) FSC 19 and 20 - that part of these classifications defined as naval vessels or major components of the hull or superstructure thereof;

(g) FSC 51;

(h) Following FSC categories are not generally covered due to application of Article VIII, paragraph 1:
10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 28, 31, 58, 59, 95

This Agreement will generally apply to purchases of the following FSC categories subject to United States Government determinations under the provisions of Article VIII, paragraph 1 .

22. Railway Equipment
23. Motor Vehicles, Trailers, and Cycles (except buses in 2310)
24. Tractors
25. Vehicular Equipment Components
26. Tyres and Tubes
29. Engine Accessories
30. Mechanical Power Transmission Equipment
32. Woodworking Machinery and Equipment
34. Metalworking Machinery
35. Service and Trade Equipment
36. Special Industry Machinery
37. Agricultural Machinery and Equipment
38. Construction, Mining, Excavating, and Highway Maintenance Equipment
39. Materials Handling Equipment
40. Rope, Cable, Chain and Fittings
41. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment
42. Fire Fighting, Rescue and Safety Equipment
43. Pumps and Compressors
44. Furnace, Steam Plant, Drying Equipment and Nuclear Reactors
45. Plumbing, Heating and Sanitation Equipment
46. Water Purification and Sewage Treatment Equipment
47. Pipe, Tubing, Hose and Fittings
48. Valves
49. Maintenance and Repair Shop Equipment

52. Measuring Tools
53. Hardware and Abrasives
54. Prefabricated Structures and Scaffolding
55. Lumber, Millwork, Plywood and Veneer
56. Construction and Building Materials
61. Electric Wire, and Power and Distribution Equipment
62. Lighting Fixtures and Lamps
63. Alarm and Signal Systems
65. Medical, Dental, and Veterinary Equipment and Supplies
66. Instruments and Laboratory Equipment
67. Photographic Equipment
68. Chemicals and Chemical Products
69. Training Aids and Devices
70. General Purpose ADPE, Software, Supplies and Support Equipment
71. Furniture
72. Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances
73. Food Preparation and Serving Equipment
74. Office Machines, Visible Record Equipment and ADP Equipment
75. Office Supplies and Devices
76. Books, Maps and Other Publications
77. Musical Instruments, Phonographs, and Home Type Radios
78. Recreational and Athletic Equipment
79. Cleaning Equipment and Supplies
80. Brushes, Paints, Sealers and Adhesives
81. Containers, Packaging and Packing Supplies
85. Toiletries
87. Agricultural Supplies
88. Live Animals
91. Fuels, Lubricants, Oils and Waxes
93. Non-metallic Fabricated Materials
94. Non-metallic Crude Materials
96. Ores, Minerals and their Primary Products
99. Miscellaneous

General Notes

1. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement will not apply to set asides on behalf of small and minority businesses.

2. Pursuant to Article I, paragraph 1(a), transportation is not included in services incidental to procurement contracts.

Annex 1305.3

Principles Guiding Bid Challenge Procedures

In order to promote fair, open and impartial procurement procedures, the Parties shall maintain bid challenge procedures for procurements covered by this Chapter in accordance with the principles that follow.

a) Bid challenges may concern any aspect of the procurement process covered by this Chapter leading up to and including the contract award.

b) Prior to initiating a bid challenge, a supplier should be encouraged to seek a resolution of any complaint with the contracting authority.

c) Whether or not a supplier has resorted to subparagraph (b) or upon unsuccessful resolution of a complaint pursuant to subparagraph (b), the supplier shall be allowed to submit a bid challenge or seek any other relief available to such supplier.

d) The procurement body for each entity covered by this Chapter, with respect to its covered procurements, shall accord impartial and timely consideration to any complaint or bid challenge by any supplier.

e) A reviewing authority with no substantial interest in the outcome of the procurement shall have responsibility for receiving and deciding bid challenges.

f) Upon receipt of a bid challenge, the reviewing authority shall expeditiously proceed to investigate the challenge and may delay the proposed award pending resolution of the bid challenge except in cases of urgency or where the delay would be prejudicial to the public interest. The reviewing authority shall determine the appropriate remedy, which may include re-evaluating offers, recompeting the contract, or terminating the contract.

g) The reviewing authority should be authorized to make recommendations in writing to contracting authorities respecting all facets of the procurement process, including

recommendations for changes in procedures in order to bring them into conformity with the obligations of this Chapter. The procurement body or covered entities shall normally follow such recommendations.

h) Decisions of the reviewing authority respecting bid challenges shall be provided in writing in a timely fashion and made available to the Parties and all interested persons.

i) Each Party shall specify in writing and shall make generally available to all potential suppliers, all bid challenge procedures, including general time frames maintained or introduced by the procurement body for each entity with respect to bid challenge procedures.

j) Each Party may modify its bid challenge procedures from time to time provided such modifications are in conformity with this Chapter.

PART FOUR
SERVICES, INVESTMENT AND TEMPORARY ENTRY

Chapter Fourteen

Services

Article 1401: Scope and Coverage

1. This Chapter shall apply to any measure of a Party related to the provision of a covered service by or on behalf of a person of the other Party within or into the territory of the Party.

2. In this Chapter, provision of a covered service includes:

a) the production, distribution, sale, marketing and delivery of a covered service and the purchase or use thereof;

b) access to, and use of, domestic distribution systems;

c) the establishment of a commercial presence (other than an investment) for the purpose of distributing, marketing, delivering, or facilitating a covered service; and

d) subject to Chapter Sixteen (Investment), any investment for the provision of a covered service and any activity associated with the provision of a covered service.

Article 1402: Rights and Obligations

1. Subject to paragraph 3, each Party shall accord to persons of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that accorded in like circumstances to its persons with respect to the measures covered by this Chapter.

2. The treatment accorded by a Party under paragraph 1 shall mean, with respect to a province or a state, treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded by such province or state in like circumstances to persons of the Party of which it forms a part.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, the treatment a Party accords to persons of the other Party may be different from the treatment the Party accords its persons provided that:

a) the difference in treatment is no greater than that necessary for prudential, fiduciary, health and safety, or consumer protection reasons;

b) such different treatment is equivalent in effect to the treatment accorded by the Party to its persons for such reasons; and

c) prior notification of the proposed treatment has been given in accordance with Article 1803.

4. The Party proposing or according different treatment under paragraph 3 shall have the burden of establishing that such treatment is consistent with that paragraph.

5. Paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of this Article and Article 1403 shall not apply to:

a) a non-conforming provision of any existing measure;

b) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing measure; or

c) an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity with any of the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 or 3 or of Article 1403.

6. The Party asserting that paragraph 5 applies shall have the burden of establishing the validity of such assertion.

7. Each Party shall apply the provisions of this Chapter with respect to an enterprise owned or controlled by a person of the other Party notwithstanding the incorporation or other legal constitution of such enterprise within the Party's territory.

8. Notwithstanding that such measures may be consistent with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article and Article 1403, neither Party shall introduce any measure, including a measure requiring the establishment or commercial presence by a person of the other Party

in its territory as a condition for the provision of a covered service, that constitutes a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between persons of the Parties or a disguised restriction on bilateral trade in covered services.

9. No provision of this Chapter shall be construed as imposing obligations or conferring rights upon either Party with respect to government procurement or subsidies.

Article 1403: Licensing and Certification

1. The Parties recognize that measures governing the licensing and certification of nationals providing covered services should relate principally to competence or the ability to provide such covered services.

2. Each Party shall ensure that such measures shall not have the purpose or effect of discriminatorily impairing or restraining the access of nationals of the other Party to such licensing or certification.

3. The Parties shall encourage the mutual recognition of licensing and certification requirements for the provision of covered services by nationals of the other Party.

Article 1404: Sectoral Annexes

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to the Sectoral Annexes set out in Annex 1404, except as specifically provided in the Annexes.

Article 1405: Future Implementation

1. The Parties shall endeavour to extend the obligations of this Chapter by negotiating and, subject to their respective legal procedures, implementing:

a) the modification or elimination of existing measures inconsistent with the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 or 3 of Article 1402 and Article 1403; and

b) further Sectoral Annexes.

2. The Parties shall periodically review and consult on the provisions of this Chapter for the purpose of including additional services and for identifying further opportunities for increasing access to each other's services markets.

Article 1406: Denial of Benefits

1. Subject to prior notification and consultation in accordance with Articles 1803 and 1804, a Party may deny the benefits of this Chapter to persons of the other Party providing a covered service if the Party establishes that the covered service is indirectly provided by a person of a third country.

2. The Party denying benefits pursuant to paragraph 1 shall have the burden of establishing that such action is in accordance with that paragraph.

Article 1407: Taxation

Subject to Article 2011, this Chapter shall not apply to any new taxation measure, provided that such taxation measure does not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between persons of the Parties or a disguised restriction on trade in covered services between the Parties.

Article 1408: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

activity associated with the provision of a covered service includes the organization, control, operation, maintenance and disposition of companies, branches, agencies, offices, or other facilities for the conduct of business; the acquisition, use, protection and disposition of property of all kinds; and the borrowing of funds;

covered service means a service listed in the Schedule to Annex 1408 and described for purposes of reference in that Annex;

investment has the same meaning as in Article 1611; and

provision of a covered service into the territory of a Party includes the cross-border provision of that covered service.

Annex 1408

Services Covered by this Chapter

Services covered by this Chapter shall be limited to those services corresponding to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers included in the Schedule to this Annex, with the addition of computer services, telecommunications-network-based enhanced services and tourism services. For purposes of reference, the services covered by this Chapter are broadly identified below.

Agriculture and forestry services

Soil preparation services
Crop planting, cultivating and protection services
Crop harvesting services (primarily by machine)
Farm management services
Landscape and horticultural services
Forestry services (such as reforestation, forest firefighting)
Crop preparation services for market
Livestock and animal specialty services (except veterinary)

Mining services

Metal mining services
Coal mining services
Oil and gas field services
Non-metallic minerals (except fuels) services

Construction services

Building, developing and general contracting services
Special trade contracting services

Distributive trade services

Wholesale trade services
Vending machine services
Direct selling services

Insurance and real estate services

Insurance services
Segregated and other funds services (managed by insurance companies only)
Insurance agency and brokering services
Subdivision and development services
Patent ownership and leasing services
Franchising services
Real estate agency and management services
Real estate leasing services

Commercial services

Commercial cleaning services
Advertising and promotional services
Credit bureau services
Collection agency services
Stenographic, reproduction and mailing services
Telephone answering services
Commercial graphic art and photography services
Services to buildings
Equipment rental and leasing services
Personnel supply services
Security and investigation services
Security systems services
Hotel reservation services
Automotive rental and leasing services
Commercial educational correspondence services
Professional services, such as
    Engineering, architectural, and surveying services
    Accounting and auditing services
    Agrology services
    Scientific and technical services
    Management consulting services
    Librarian services
    Agriculture consulting services
Non-professional accounting and bookkeeping services
Training services
Commercial physical and biological research services
Commercial economic, marketing, sociological, statistical and educational research services

Public relations services
Commercial testing laboratory services
Repair and maintenance services
Other business consulting services
Management services
    Hotel and motel management services
    Health care facilities management services
    Building management services
    Retail management services
Packing and crating services

Other services

Computer services
Telecommunications-network-based enhanced services
Tourism services

Schedule

Each Party shall apply the provisions of this Chapter to the services listed under the Party's respective section below and shall extend those provisions to all subdivisions of each division, two-digit, three-digit or four-digit industrial code listed, except as specified, and shall also extend those provisions for each Party to tourism services as specifically defined in Annex 1404 (B) and to computer services and enhanced services as specifically defined in Annex 1404 (C).

For Canada

(Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, *Standard Industrial Classification*, fourth edition, Department of Supply and Services, 1980)

02 (except 0211), 05, 09 (incidental to 06, 07, 08), 40, 41, 42, 44, 4599 - packing and crating only, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60 (except 602) - management services only, 61 - management services only, 62 - management services only, 63 - management services only, 635, 64 - management services only, 65 (except 651) - management services only, 69, 7211 - managed by insurance companies only, 7212 - managed by insurance companies only, 7213 - managed by insurance companies only, 7291 - managed by insurance companies only, 73 (except 732), 7499 - franchising, 75 - except mobile home and railroad property leasing, 76, 77 (except 776, 7794), 852 - commercial services only, 861 - management services only, 862 - management services only, 863 - management services only, 865 - management services only, 866 - management services only, 867 - management services only, 868 - commercial services only, 911 - management services only, 92, 9725, 99 (except 9931, 996, 9991).

For the United States of America

(Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in the United States Office of Management and Budget, *Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987*)

071, 0721, 0722, 0723, 075, 0762, 078, 085, 108, 124, 138, 148, 15, 16, 17, 4783, 50, 51, 52 - management services only, 53 - management services only, 54 - management services only, 55 - management services only, 56 - management services only, 57 - management services only, 58 - management services only, 59 - management services only, 596, 63 (except 639), 64, 6512, 6513, 6514, 6519, 653, 6552, 6794 - franchising, 701 - management services only, 7213, 7218, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 7381, 7382, 7389 - hotel reservation services and telephone answering services only, 751, 753, 76 - repair and maintenance services only, 80 (except 807) - management services only, 807 - commercial services only, 824 - commercial services only, 871, 872, 8731, 8732, 8734, 8741, 8742, 8743, 8748.

Annex 1404

Sectoral Annexes

A. Architects

Article 1: Scope and Coverage

This Sectoral Annex shall apply to any measure relating to the mutual recognition of professional standards and criteria for the licensing and conduct of architects and the provision of architectural services.

Article 2: Development of Mutually Acceptable Professional Standards and Criteria

The Parties acknowledge that the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada and the American Institute of Architects, in consultation with appropriate professional and regulatory bodies, are endeavouring to develop mutually acceptable professional standards and criteria regarding the following matters for the purpose of making recommendations on mutual recognition, on or before December 31, 1989:

a) education -- accreditation of schools of architecture;

b) examination -- qualifying examinations for licensing;

c) experience -- determination of experience required in order to be licensed to practise;

d) conduct and ethics -- specification of professional conduct required of practising architects and the disciplinary action for non-conformity; and

e) professional development -- continuing education of practising architects.

Article 3: Implementation

Upon receipt of the recommendations of the professional associations, the Parties shall:

a) complete their review of the recommendations within 180 days following receipt; and

b) if such recommendations are consistent with this Chapter and acceptable to the Parties, encourage their respective provinciai and state governments to adopt or amend, within the six-month period following completion of the review, those measures necessary so that

   i) the respective provincial and state licensing authorities accept the licensing and certification requirements of the other Party on the same basis as their own; and

   ii) the treatment accorded persons of a Party providing architectural services within or into the territory of the other Party is consistent with paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 of Article 1402.

Article 4: Review

The Parties shall establish a committee for the purpose of reviewing compliance by the licensing authorities with the standards and criteria implemented pursuant to Article 3 of this Sectoral Annex.

B. Tourism Services

Article 1: Scope and Coverage

1. This Sectoral Annex shall apply to any measure related to trade in tourism services.

2. For purposes of this Sectoral Annex:

tourism services include the tourism-related activities of the following: travel agency and related travel services including tour wholesaling, travel counselling, arranging and booking; issuance of travellers insurance; all modes of international passenger transportation; hotel reservation services; terminal services for all modes of transport, including concessions; transportation catering services; airport transfer; lodging, including hotels, motels, and rooming houses; local sightseeing, regardless of mode of transportation; intercity tour operation; guide and interpreter services; automobile rental; provision of resort facilities; rental of recreational equipment; food services; retail services; organizational and support services for international conventions; marina-related services including the fueling, supply, and repair of, and provision of docking space to, pleasure boats; recreational vehicle rental; campground and trailer park services; amusement park services; commercial tourist attractions; and tourism-related services of a financial nature;

tourism-related services of a financial nature means such services provided by an entity that is not a financial institution as defined in Article 1706; and

trade in tourism services means the provision of a tourism service by a person of a Party

a) within the territory of that Party to a visitor who is a resident of the other Party, or

b) within the territory of the other Party to a resident of, or visitor to, the other Party, either cross-border, through a commercial presence or through an establishment in the territory of the other Party.

Article 2: Obligations

1. This Chapter shall apply to all measures related to trade in tourism services, which measures include:

a) provision of tourism services in the territory of a Party, either individually or with members of a travel industry trade association;

b) appointment, maintenance and commission of agents or representatives in the territory of a Party to provide tourism services;

c) establishment of sales offices or designated franchises in the territory of a Party; and

d) access to basic telecommunications transport networks.

2. Provided that such promotional activities do not include the provision of tourism services for profit, each Party may promote officially in the territory of the other Party the travel and tourism opportunities in its own territory, including engagement in joint promotions with tourism enterprises of that Party and provincial, state and local governments.

3. The Parties recognize that the adoption or application of fees or other charges on the departure or arrival of tourists from their territories impedes the free flow of tourism services. When such fees or other charges are imposed, they shall be applied in a manner consistent with Article 1402 and limited in amount to the approximate cost of the services rendered.

4. Neither Party shall impose, except in conformity with Article VIII of the *Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund*, restrictions on the value of tourism services that its residents or visitors to its territory may purchase from persons of the other Party.

Article 3: Relationship to the Agreement

Nothing in this Sectoral Annex shall be construed as:

a) conferring rights or imposing obligations on a Party relating to computer services and enhanced services as defined in Annex

1404(C), financial services as defined in Article 1706 and transportation services that are not otherwise conferred or imposed pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement and its annexes; or

b) affecting in any way the application of measures relating to the provision of tourism-related services of a financial nature.

Article 4: Consultation

The Parties shall consult at least once a year to:

a) identify and seek to eliminate impediments to trade in tourism services; and

b) identify ways to facilitate and increase tourism between the Parties.

C. Computer Services and Telecommunications-Network-Based Enhanced Services

Article 1: Objective

The objective of this Sectoral Annex is to maintain and support the further development of an open and competitive market for the provision of enhanced services and computer services within or into the territories of the Parties. The provisions of this Sectoral Annex shall be construed in accordance with this objective.

Article 2: Scope and Coverage

This Sectoral Annex shall apply to any measure of a Party related to the provision of an enhanced or computer service by or on behalf of a person of the other Party within or into the territory of the Party.

Article 3: Rights and Obligations

1. This Chapter shall apply to all measures covered by this Sectoral Annex, which includes measures related to:

a) access to, and use of, basic telecommunications transport services, including, but not limited to, the lease of local and long-distance telephone service, full-period, flat-rate private-line services, dedicated local and intercity voice channels, public data network services, and dedicated local and intercity digital and analog data services for the movement of information, including intracorporate communications;

b) the resale and shared use of such basic telecommunications transport services;

c) the purchase and lease of customer-premises equipment or terminal equipment and the attachment of such equipment to basic telecommunications transport networks;

d) regulatory definitions of, or classifications as between, basic telecommunications transport services and enhanced services or computer services;

e) subject to Chapter Six (Technical Standards), standards, certification, testing or approval procedures; and

f) the movement of information across the borders and access to data bases or related information stored, processed or otherwise held within the territory of a Party.

2. The establishment of a commercial presence as set out in this Chapter shall include the establishment of offices, appointment of agents, and installation of customer-premises equipment or terminal equipment for the purpose of distributing, marketing, delivering or facilitating the provision of an enhanced or computer service within or into the territory of a Party.

3. Investment as set out in this Chapter shall include the purchase, lease, construction, or operation of equipment necessary for the provision of an enhanced or computer service.

Article 4: Existing Access

1. Each Party shall maintain existing access, within and across the borders of both Parties, for the provision of enhanced services through the use of the basic telecommunications transport network of the Party and for the provision of computer services.

2. Nothing in paragraph 1 shall be construed to restrict or prevent a Party from introducing measures related to the provision of enhanced services and computer services provided that such measures are consistent with this Chapter.

Article 5: Monopolies

1. Where a Party maintains or designates a monopoly to provide basic telecommunications transport facilities or services, and the monopoly, directly or through an affiliate, competes in the provision of enhanced services, the Party shall ensure that the monopoly shall not engage in anticompetitive conduct in the enhanced services market, either directly or through its dealings with its affiliates, that adversely affects a person of the other Party. Such conduct may include cross-subsidization, predatory conduct, and the discriminatory provision of access to basic telecommunications transport facilities or services.

2. Each Party shall maintain or introduce effective measures to prevent the anticompetitive conduct referred to in paragraph 1. These measures may include accounting requirements, structural separation, and disclosure.

Article 6: Exceptions

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed:

a) to require a Party to authorize a person of the other Party

i) to establish, construct, acquire, lease or operate basic telecommunications transport facilities, or

ii) to offer basic telecommunications transport services within its territory;

b) to prevent a Party from maintaining, authorizing or designating monopolies for the provision of basic telecommunications transport facilities or services; or

c) to prevent a Party from maintaining or introducing measures requiring basic telecommunications transport service traffic to be carried on basic telecommunications transport networks within its territory, where such traffic

i) originates and terminates within its territory,

ii) originates within its territory and is destined for the territory of the other Party or a third country, or

iii) terminates in its territory, having originated in the territory of the other Party or a third country.

2. The inclusion of intracorporate communications in this Sectoral Annex shall not be construed to indicate whether or not such communications are traded internationally. Their inclusion is to indicate that they may serve to facilitate trade in goods and services.

Article 7: Definitions

For purposes of this Sectoral Annex:

basic telecommunications transport service means any service, as defined and classified by measures of the regulator having jurisdiction, that is limited to the offering of transmission capacity for the movement of information;

computer services means those services, whether or not conveyed over the basic telecommunications transport network, that involve generating, acquiring, storing, transforming, processing, retrieving, utilizing or making available information in a computerized form, including, but not limited to

computer programming,
prepackaged software,
computer integrated systems design,
computer processing and data preparation,
information retrieval services,
computer facilities management,
computer leasing and rental,
computer maintenance and repair, and
other computer-related services, including those integral to the provision of other covered services;

enhanced service means any service offering over the basic telecommunications transport network that is more than a basic telecommunications transport service as defined and classified by measures of the regulator having jurisdiction; and

monopoly means any entity, including any consortium, that, in any relevant market in the territory of a Party, is the sole provider of basic telecommunications transport facilities or services.

Chapter Fifteen

Temporary Entry for Business Persons

Article 1501: General Principle

The provisions of this Chapter reflect the special trading relationship between the Parties, the desirability of facilitating temporary entry on a reciprocal basis and of establishing transparent criteria and procedures for temporary entry, and the need to ensure border security and protect indigenous labour and permanent employment.

Article 1502: Obligations

1. The Parties shall provide, in accordance with Annex 1502.1, for the temporary entry of business persons who are otherwise qualified for entry under applicable law relating to public health and safety and national security.

2. Each Party shall publish its laws, regulations and procedures relating to the provisions of this Chapter and provide to the other Party such explanatory materials as may be reasonably necessary to enable the other Party and its business persons to become acquainted with them.

3. Any fees for processing applications for temporary entry of business persons shall be limited in amount to the approximate cost of services related thereto.

4. Data collected and maintained by a Party respecting the granting of temporary entry to business persons under this Chapter shall be made available to the other Party in conformity with applicable law.

5. The application and enforcement of measures governing the granting of temporary entry to business persons shall be accomplished expeditiously so as to avoid unduly impairing or delaying the conduct of trade in goods or services, or of investment activities, under this Agreement.

Article 1503: Consultation

The Parties shall establish a procedure, which shall involve the participation of immigration officials of both Parties, for consultation at least once a year respecting:

a) the implementation of this Chapter; and

b) the development of measures for the purpose of further facilitating temporary entry of business persons on a reciprocal basis and the development of amendments and additions to Annex 1502.1.

Article 1504: Dispute Settlement

1. Subject to paragraph 2, a Party may invoke the provisions of Chapter Eighteen with respect to any matter governed by this Chapter.

2. A Party may not invoke the provisions of Articles 1806 or 1807 of this Agreement with respect to the denial of a business person's request for temporary entry or a matter under paragraph 5 of Article 1502 unless:

a) the matter involves a pattern of practice; and

b) available administrative remedies have been exhausted with respect to the particular matter involving a business person's request for temporary entry, provided that such remedies shall be deemed to be exhausted if a final decision in the matter has not been issued within one year of the institution of administrative proceedings and the failure to issue a decision is not attributable to delay caused by the business person.

Article 1505: Relationship to other Chapters

No provision of any other Chapter of this Agreement shall be construed as imposing obligations upon the Parties with respect to the Parties' immigration measures.

Article 1506: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

business person means a citizen of a Party who is engaged in the trade of goods or services or in investment activities; and

temporary entry means entry without the intent to establish permanent residence.

Annex 1502.1
Temporary Entry for Business Persons

United States of America

A. Business Visitors

1. A business person seeking temporary entry into the United States of America for purposes set forth in Schedule 1, who otherwise meets existing requirements under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*, including but not limited to requirements regarding the source of remuneration, shall be granted entry upon presentation of proof of Canadian citizenship and documentation demonstrating that the business person is engaged in one of the occupations or professions set forth in Schedule 1 and describing the purpose of entry.

2. A business person engaged in an occupation or profession other than those listed in Schedule 1 shall be granted temporary entry under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act* if the business person meets existing requirements for entry.

3. The United States of America shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraphs 1 or 2, prior approval procedures, petitions, labour certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect.

B. Traders and Investors

4. A business person seeking temporary entry into the United States of America to carry on substantial trade in goods or services, in a capacity that is supervisory or executive or involves essential skills, principally between the United States of America and Canada, or solely to develop and direct the operations of an enterprise in which the business person has invested, or is actively in the process of investing, a substantial amount of capital, shall be granted entry under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*, and be provided confirming documentation, if the business person meets existing requirements for visa issuance and for entry.

5. The United States of America shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 4, labour certification tests or other procedures of similar effect.

C. Professionals

6. A business person seeking temporary entry into the United States of America to engage in business activities at a professional level who meets existing requirements under section 214(e) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act* shall be granted entry, and be provided confirming documentation, upon presentation of proof of Canadian citizenship and documentation demonstrating that the business person is engaged in one of the professions set forth in Schedule 2 and describing the purpose of entry.

7. The United States of America shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 6, prior approval procedures, petitions, labour certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect.

D. Intra-Company Transferees

8. A business person seeking temporary entry into the United States of America as an intra-company transferee shall be granted entry under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*, and be provided confirming documentation, if the business person:

a) immediately preceding the time of application for admission has been employed continuously for one year by a firm or corporation or other legal entity or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof;

b) is seeking temporary entry in order to continue to render services to the same employer or a subsidiary or affiliate thereof in a capacity that is managerial, executive, or involves specialized knowledge; and

c) meets existing requirements for entry.

9. The United States of America shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 8, labour certification tests or other procedures of similar effect.

87-368 0 - 88 - 16

Canada

A. Business Visitors

1. A business person seeking temporary entry into Canada for purposes set forth in Schedule 1, who otherwise meets existing requirements under the *Immigration Act, 1976*, shall be granted entry without being required to obtain an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, upon presentation of proof of United States citizenship and documentation demonstrating that the business person is engaged in one of the occupations or professions set forth in Schedule 1 and describing the purpose of entry.

2. A business person engaged in an occupation or profession other than those listed in Schedule 1 shall be granted temporary entry under the *Immigration Act, 1976*, without being required to obtain an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, if the business person meets existing requirements for entry.

3. Canada shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraphs 1 or 2, prior approval procedures, petitions, labour certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect.

B. Traders and Investors

4. A business person seeking temporary entry into Canada to carry on substantial trade in goods or services, in a capacity that is supervisory or executive or involves essential skills, principally between Canada and the United States of America, or solely to develop and direct the operations of an enterprise in which the business person has invested, or is actively in the process of investing, a substantial amount of capital, shall be granted entry under the *Immigration Act, 1976*, and shall be issued an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 20(5) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, if the business person meets existing requirements for entry.

5. Canada shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 4, labour certification tests or other procedures of similar effect.

C. Professionals

6. A business person seeking temporary entry into Canada to engage in business activities at a professional level who meets existing requirements for entry under the *Immigration Act, 1976*, shall be granted entry and shall be issued an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 20(5) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, upon presentation of proof of United States citizenship and documentation demonstrating that the business person is engaged in one of the professions set forth in Schedule 2 and describing the purpose of entry.

7. Canada shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 6, prior approval procedures, petitions, labour certification tests, or other procedures of similar effect.

D. Intra-Company Transferees

8. A business person seeking temporary entry into Canada as an intra-company transferee shall be granted entry under the *Immigration Act, 1976*, and shall be issued an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 20(5) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, if the business person:

a) immediately preceding the time of application for admission has been employed continuously for one year by a firm or corporation or other legal entity or an affiliate or subsidiary thereof;

b) is seeking temporary entry in order to continue to render services to the same employer or a subsidiary or affiliate thereof in a capacity that is managerial, executive, or involves specialized knowledge; and

c) meets existing requirements for entry.

9. Canada shall not require, as a condition for temporary entry under paragraph 8, labour certification tests or other procedures of similar effect.

Schedule 1[1]
to
Annex 1502.1

Research and Design

- technical, scientific, and statistical researchers conducting independent research, or research for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

Growth, Manufacture and Production

- harvester owner supervising a harvesting crew admitted under applicable law.

- purchasing and production management personnel conducting commercial transactions for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

Marketing

- market researchers and analysts conducting independent research or analysis, or research or analysis for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

- trade fair and promotional personnel attending a trade convention.

---

[1] Where Schedule 1 refers to "Canada/the United States" the applicable reference is to:

a) Canada, if the business person is seeking temporary entry into the United States of America; or
b) the United States of America, if the business person is seeking temporary entry into Canada.

Where Schedule 1 refers to "the United States/ Canada" the applicable reference is to:

a) the United States of America, if the business person is seeking temporary entry into the United States of America; or
b) Canada, if the business person is seeking temporary entry into Canada.

Sales

- sales representatives and agents taking orders or negotiating contracts for goods or services but not delivering goods or providing services.

- buyers purchasing for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

Distribution

- transportation operators delivering to the United States/Canada or loading and transporting back to Canada/the United States, with no intermediate loading or delivery within the United States/Canada.

- customs brokers performing brokerage duties associated with the export of goods from the United States/Canada to or through Canada/the United States.

After-Sales Service

- installers, repair and maintenance personnel, and supervisors, possessing specialized knowledge essential to the seller's contractual obligation, performing services or training workers to perform such services, pursuant to a warranty or other service contract incidental to the sale of commercial or industrial equipment or machinery, including computer software, purchased from an enterprise located outside the United States/Canada, during the life of the warranty or service agreement.

General Service

- professionals: with respect to entry into the United States of America, otherwise classifiable under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*, but receiving no salary or other remuneration from a United States source; and, with respect to entry into Canada, exempt from the requirement to obtain an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, but receiving no salary or other remuneration from a Canadian source.

- management and supervisory personnel engaging in commercial transactions for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

- computer specialists: with respect to entry into the United States of America, otherwise classifiable under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i) of the *Immigration and Nationality Act*, but receiving no salary or other remuneration from a United States source; and, with respect to entry into Canada, exempt from the requirement to obtain an employment authorization pursuant to subsection 19(1) of the Immigration Regulations, 1978, but receiving no salary or other remuneration from a Canadian source.

- financial services personnel (insurers, bankers or investment brokers) engaging in commercial transactions for an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

- public relations and advertising personnel consulting with business associates, or attending or participating in conventions.

- tourism personnel (tour and travel agents, tour guides or tour operators) attending or participating in conventions or conducting a tour that has begun in Canada/the United States.

- translators or interpreters performing services as employees of an enterprise located in Canada/the United States.

Schedule 2
to
Annex 1502.1

- accountant
- engineer
- scientist
    - biologist
    - biochemist
    - physicist
    - geneticist
    - zoologist
    - entomologist
    - geophysicist
    - epidemiologist
    - pharmacologist
    - animal scientist
    - agriculturist (agronomist)
    - dairy scientist
    - poultry scientist
    - soil scientist
- research assistant (working in a post-secondary educational institution)
- medical/allied professional
    - physician (teaching and/or research only)
    - dentist
    - registered nurse
    - veterinarian
    - medical technologist
    - clinical lab technologist
- architect
- lawyer
- teacher
    - college
    - university
    - seminary
- economist
- social worker
- vocational counselor
- mathematician (baccalaureate)
- hotel manager (baccalaureate and 3 years experience)
- librarian (MLS)
- animal breeder
- plant breeder
- horticulturist
- sylviculturist (forestry specialist)
- range manager (range conservationist)
- forester
- journalist (baccalaureate and 3 years experience)
- nutritionist
- dietitian
- technical publications writer
- computer systems analyst

- psychologist
- management consultant (baccalaureate, or equivalent professional experience[1])
- scientific technician/technologist [2]
- disaster relief insurance claims adjuster [3]

[1] Standards for equivalence to be developed prior to entry into force of this Agreement.

[2] Must

a) work in direct support of professionals in the following disciplines: chemistry, geology, geophysics, meteorology, physics, astronomy, agricultural sciences, biology, or forestry;
b) possess theoretical knowledge of the discipline;
c) solve practical problems in the discipline; and
d) apply principles of the discipline to basic or applied research.

[3] Standards for qualification to be developed prior to entry into force of this Agreement.

Chapter Sixteen

Investment

Article 1601: Scope and Coverage

1. Subject to paragraphs 2 and 3, this Chapter shall apply to any measure of a Party affecting investment within or into its territory by an investor of the other Party.

2. This Chapter shall not apply to any measure affecting investments related to:

a) the provision of financial services unless such measure relates to the provision of insurance services and is not dealt with under paragraph 1 of Article 1703;

b) government procurement; or

c) the provision of transportation services.

3. The provisions of subparagraph 1(c) of Article 1602 shall not apply to any measure affecting investments related to the provision of services other than covered services.

Article 1602: National Treatment

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, each Party shall accord to investors of the other Party treatment no less favourable than that accorded in like circumstances to its investors with respect to its measures affecting:

a) the establishment of new business enterprises located in its territory;

b) the acquisition of business enterprises located in its territory;

c) the conduct and operation of business enterprises located in its territory; and

d) the sale of business enterprises located in its territory.

2. Neither Party shall impose on an investor of the other Party a requirement that a minimum level of equity (other than nominal qualifying shares for directors or incorporators of corporations) be held by its nationals in a business enterprise located in its territory controlled by such investor.

3. Neither Party shall require an investor of the other Party by reason of its nationality to sell or otherwise dispose of an investment (or any part thereof) made in its territory.

4. The treatment accorded by a Party under paragraph 1 shall mean, with respect to a province or a state, treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded by such province or state in like circumstances to investors of the Party of which it forms a part.

5. Canada may introduce any new measure in respect of any business enterprise that is carried on at the date of entry into force of this Agreement by or on behalf of Canada or a province or a Crown corporation that:

a) is inconsistent with the provisions of paragraphs 1 or 2 and relates to the acquisition or sale of such business enterprise; or

b) relates to the direct or indirect ownership at any time of such business enterprise.

6. Once Canada has introduced a new measure pursuant to paragraph 5, it shall not:

a) in the case of a new measure introduced pursuant to subparagraph 5(a), amend such new measure or introduce any subsequent measure that, as the case may be, renders such new measure more inconsistent with, or is more inconsistent with, the provisions of paragraphs 1 or 2; or

b) in the case of a new measure introduced pursuant to subparagraph 5(b), increase any ownership restrictions contained in such new measure.

7. If, subsequent to the date of entry into force of this Agreement, a business enterprise is established or acquired by or on behalf of Canada or a province or a Crown corporation, the provisions of

paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the subsequent acquisition of such business enterprise as a result of its disposition by or on behalf of Canada or a province or a Crown corporation. Once such subsequent acquisition has been completed, the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply.

8. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the treatment a Party accords to investors of the other Party may be different from the treatment the Party accords its investors provided that:

a) the difference in treatment is no greater than that necessary for prudential, fiduciary, health and safety, or consumer protection reasons;

b) such different treatment is equivalent in effect to the treatment accorded by the Party to its investors for such reasons; and

c) prior notification of the proposed treatment has been given in accordance with Article 1803.

9. The Party proposing or according different treatment under paragraph 8 shall have the burden of establishing that such treatment is consistent with that paragraph.

Article 1603: Performance Requirements

1. Neither Party shall impose on an investor of the other Party, as a term or condition of permitting an investment in its territory, or in connection with the regulation of the conduct or operation of a business enterprise located in its territory, a requirement to:

a) export a given level or percentage of goods or services;

b) substitute goods or services from the territory of such Party for imported goods or services;

c) purchase goods or services used by the investor in the territory of such Party or from suppliers located in such territory or accord a preference to goods or services produced in such territory; or

d) achieve a given level or percentage of domestic content.

2. Neither Party shall impose on an investor of a third country, as a term or condition of permitting an investment in its territory, or in connection with the regulation of the conduct or operation of a business enterprise located in its territory, a commitment to meet any of the requirements described in paragraph 1 where meeting such a requirement could have a significant impact on trade between the two Parties.

3. For purposes of paragraphs 1 and 2 and paragraph 2 of Article 1602, a Party "imposes" a requirement or commitment on an investor when it requires particular action of an investor or when, after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, it enforces any undertaking or commitment of the type described in paragraphs 1 and 2 or in paragraph 2 of Article 1602 given to that Party after that date.

Article 1604: Monitoring

1. Each Party may require an investor of the other Party who makes or has made an investment in its territory to submit to it routine information respecting such investment solely for informational and statistical purposes. The Party shall protect such business information that is confidential from disclosure that would prejudice the investor's competitive position.

2. Nothing in paragraph 1 shall preclude a Party from otherwise obtaining or disclosing information in connection with the non-discriminatory and good faith application of its laws.

Article 1605: Expropriation

Neither Party shall directly or indirectly nationalize or expropriate an investment in its territory by an investor of the other Party or take any measure or series of measures tantamount to an expropriation of such an investment, except:

a) for a public purpose;

b) in accordance with due process of law;

c) on a non-discriminatory basis; and

d) upon payment of prompt, adequate and effective compensation at fair market value.

Article 1606: Transfers

1. Subject to paragraph 2, neither Party shall prevent an investor of the other Party from transferring:

a) any profits from an investment, including dividends;

b) any royalties, fees, interest and other earnings from an investment; or

c) any proceeds from the sale of all or any part of an investment or from the partial or complete liquidation of such investment.

2. A Party may, through the equitable, non-discriminatory and good faith application of its laws, prevent any transfer referred to in paragraph 1 if such transfer is inconsistent with any measure of general application relating to:

a) bankruptcy, insolvency or the protection of the rights of creditors;

b) issuing, trading or dealing in securities;

c) criminal or penal offences;

d) reports of currency transfers;

e) withholding taxes; or

f) ensuring the satisfaction of judgments in adjudicatory proceedings.

Article 1607: Existing Legislation

1. The provisions of Articles 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605 and 1606 of this Chapter shall not apply to:

a) a non-conforming provision of any existing measure;

b) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing measure; or

c) an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity with any of the provisions of Articles 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605 or 1606.

2. The Party asserting that paragraph 1 applies shall have the burden of establishing the validity of such assertion.

3. The *Investment Canada Act*, its regulations and guidelines shall be amended as provided for in Annex 1607.3.

4. In the event that Canada requires the divestiture of a business enterprise located in Canada in a cultural industry pursuant to its review of an indirect acquisition of such business enterprise by an investor of the United States of America, Canada shall offer to purchase the business enterprise from the investor of the United States of America at fair open market value, as determined by an independent, impartial assessment.

Article 1608: Disputes

1. A decision by Canada following a review under the *Investment Canada Act*, with respect to whether or not to permit an acquisition that is subject to review, shall not be subject to the dispute settlement provisions of this Agreement.

2. Each Party and investors of each Party retain their respective rights and obligations under customary international law with respect to portfolio and direct investment not covered under this Chapter or to which the provisions of this Chapter do not apply.

3. Nothing in this Chapter shall affect the rights and obligations of either Party under the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* or under any other international agreement to which both are party.

4. In view of the special nature of investment disputes and the expertise required to resolve them, where the procedures of Chapter Eighteen (Institutional Provisions) are invoked, the Parties and the Commission shall give the fullest consideration, in any particular case, to settling any dispute regarding the interpretation or application of this Chapter by arbitration or panel procedures pursuant to Articles 1806 or 1807, and shall make every attempt to ensure that the panelists are individuals experienced and competent in the field of international

investment. When deciding a dispute pursuant to Articles 1806 or 1807, the panel shall take into consideration how such disputes before it are normally dealt with by internationally recognized rules for commercial arbitration.

Article 1609: Taxation and Subsidies

1. Subject to Article 2011, this Chapter shall not apply to any new taxation measure, provided that such measure does not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between investors of the Parties or a disguised restriction on the benefits accorded to investors of the Parties under this Chapter.

2. Subject to Article 2011, this Chapter shall not apply to any subsidy, provided that such subsidy does not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between investors of the Parties or a disguised restriction on the benefits accorded to investors of the Parties under this Chapter.

Article 1610: International Agreements

The Parties shall endeavour, in the Uruguay Round and in other international forums, to improve multilateral arrangements and agreements with respect to investment.

Article 1611: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter, not including Annex 1607.3:

acquisition with respect to:

a) a business enterprise carried on by an entity, means an acquisition, as a result of one or more transactions, of the ultimate direct or indirect control of the entity through the acquisition of the ownership of voting interests; or
b) any business enterprise, means an acquisition, as a result of one or more transactions, of the ownership of all or substantially all of the assets of the business enterprise used in carrying on the business.

business enterprise means a business that has, or in the case of an establishment thereof will have:

a) a place of business;
b) an individual or individuals employed or self-employed in connection with the business; and
c) assets used in carrying on the business.

NOTE: A part of a business enterprise that is capable of being carried on as a separate business enterprise is itself a business enterprise.

control or controlled, with respect to:

a) a business enterprise carried on by an entity, means
   i) the ownership of all or substantially all of the assets used in carrying on the business enterprise, and
   ii) includes, with respect to an entity that controls a business enterprise in the manner described in subparagraph (i), the ultimate direct or indirect control of such entity through the ownership of voting interests; and
b) a business enterprise other than a business enterprise carried on by an entity, means the ownership of all or substantially all of the assets used in carrying on the business enterprise.

Crown corporation means a Crown corporation within the meaning of the *Financial Administration Act (Canada)* or a Crown corporation within the meaning of any comparable provincial legislation or that is incorporated under other applicable provincial legislation.

cultural industry has the same meaning as in Article 2012.

entity means a corporation, partnership, trust or joint venture.

establishment means a start-up of a new business enterprise and the activities related thereto.

indirect acquisition has the same meaning as in Annex 1607. 3.

investment means:

a) the establishment of a new business enterprise, or
b) the acquisition of a business enterprise;

and includes:

c) as carried on, the new business enterprise so established or the business enterprise so acquired, and controlled by the investor who has made the investment; and

d) the share or other investment interest in such business enterprise owned by the investor provided that such business enterprise continues to be controlled by such investor.

investor of a Party means:

a) such Party or agency thereof;
b) a province or state of such Party or agency thereof;
c) a national of such Party;
d) an entity ultimately controlled directly or indirectly through the ownership of voting interests by:
   i) such Party or one or more agencies thereof,
   ii) one or more provinces or states of such Party or one or more agencies thereof,
   iii) one or more nationals of such Party,
   iv) one or more entities described in paragraph (e), or
   v) any combination of persons or entities described in (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv); or
e) an entity that is not ultimately controlled directly or indirectly through the ownership of voting interests where a majority of the voting interests of such entity are owned by:
   i) persons described in subparagraphs (d) (i), (ii) and (iii),
   ii) entities incorporated or otherwise duly constituted in the territory of such Party and, in the case of entities that carry on business, carrying on a business enterprise located in the territory of such Party, other than any such entity in respect of which it is established that nationals of a third country control such entity or own a majority of the voting interests of such entity, or
   iii) any combination of persons or entities described in (i) and (ii);

that makes or has made an investment.

NOTE: For purposes of paragraph (e), in respect of individuals each of whom holds not more than one percent of the total number of the voting interests of an entity the voting interests of which are publicly traded, it shall be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that those voting interests are owned by nationals of such Party on the basis of a statement by a duly authorized officer of the entity that, according to the records of the entity, those individuals have addresses in the territory of such Party and that the signatory to the statement has no knowledge or reason to believe that those voting interests are owned by individuals who are not nationals of such Party.

investor of a third country means an investor other than an investor of a Party, that makes or has made an investment.

investor of the United States of America for purposes of paragraph 4 of Article 1607 shall have the same meaning as in Annex 1607.3.

joint venture means an association of two or more persons or entities where the relationship among those associated persons or entities does not, under the laws in force in the territory of the Party in which the investment is made, constitute a corporation, a partnership or a trust and where all those associated persons or entities own or will own assets of a business enterprise, or directly or indirectly own or will own voting interests in an entity that carries on a business enterprise.

located in the territory of a Party means, with respect to a business enterprise, a business enterprise that is, or in the case of an establishment will be, carried on in the territory of such Party and has, or in the case of an establishment will have therein:

a) a place of business;
b) an individual or individuals employed or self-employed in connection with the business; and
c) assets used in carrying on the business.

measure shall have the same meaning as in Article 201, except that it shall also include any published policy.

ownership means beneficial ownership and with respect to assets also includes the beneficial ownership of a leasehold interest in such assets.

person means a Party or agency thereof, a province or state of a Party or agency thereof, or a national of a Party.

voting interest with respect to

a) a corporation with share capital, means a voting share;
b) a corporation without share capital, means an ownership interest in the assets thereof that entitles the owner to rights similar to those enjoyed by the owner of a voting share; and
c) a partnership, trust, joint venture or other organization means an ownership interest in the assets thereof that entitles the owner

to receive a share of the profits and to share in the assets on dissolution.

voting share means a share in the capital of a corporation to which is attached a voting right ordinarily exercisable at meetings of shareholders of the corporation and to which is ordinarily attached a right to receive a share of the profits, or to share in the assets of the corporation on dissolution, or both.

Annex 1607.3

1. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Annex, words and phrases used herein shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the provisions of the *Investment Canada Act* and its regulations.

2. The *Investment Canada Act* and its regulations shall be amended as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement in accordance with the provisions that follow:

a) Canada may continue to review the acquisition of control of a Canadian business by an investor of the United States of America, in order to determine whether or not to permit the acquisition, provided that the value of the gross assets of the Canadian business is not less than the following applicable threshold.

i) The threshold for the review of a direct acquisition of control of a Canadian business shall be:

A) for the twelve-month period commencing on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $25 million;

B) for the twelve-month period commencing on the first anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $50 million;

C) for the twelve-month period commencing on the second anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $100 million;

D) for the twelve-month period commencing on the third anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $150 million; and

E) commencing on the fourth anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Canadian $150 million in constant third-anniversary-year dollars.

ii) The threshold for the review of an indirect acquisition of control of a Canadian business shall be:

A) for the twelve-month period commencing on the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $100 million;

B) for the twelve-month period commencing on the first anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $250 million;

C) for the twelve-month period commencing on the second anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, current Canadian $500 million; and

D) commencing on the third anniversary of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, there shall be no review of indirect acquisitions implemented on or after that date.

b) In the event that a Canadian business controlled by an investor of the United States of America is being acquired by an investor of a third country, Canada may continue to review such acquisition to determine whether or not to permit it, provided that the value of the gross assets of the business is not less than the applicable threshold referred to in this paragraph.

c) i) The Canadian $150 million in constant third-anniversary-year dollars referred to in subparagraph (a)(i)(E) shall be determined in January of each year after 1992 by use of the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Current GDP Price Index}}{\text{Effective Date GDP Price Index}} \text{ times } \$150 \text{ million}$$

where:

GDP Price Index means the seasonally adjusted implicit quarterly price index for Gross Domestic Product at market prices as most recently published by Statistics Canada, or any successor index thereto.

Current GDP Price Index means the arithmetic average of the GDP Price Indices for the four most recent consecutive quarters available on the date on which a calculation takes place.

Effective Date GDP Price Index means the arithmetic average of the GDP Price Indices for the four most recent consecutive quarters available as of January 1, 1992.

ii) The amounts obtained by applying the formula set out in (i) shall be rounded to the nearest million dollars.

3. The guidelines or regulations pursuant to the *Investment Canada Act* shall be amended to provide that Canada shall comply with the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3 of Article 1602 and the provisions of Article 1603.

4. The amendments described in paragraphs 2 and 3 and the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 1602 and of Article 1603 shall not apply in respect of the oil and gas and uranium-mining industries. These industries are subject to published policies that are implemented through the review process set out in the *Investment Canada Act*. The Parties shall by exchange of letters, prior to introduction of legislation to implement this Agreement by either Party in its respective legislature, set out the aforementioned policies, which policies shall be no more restrictive than those in effect on October 4, 1987.

5. For purposes of this Annex:

American shall have the same meaning as investor of the United States of America.

controlled by an investor of the United States of America, with respect to a Canadian business, means:

a) the ultimate direct or indirect control by such investor through the ownership of voting interests; or
b) the ownership by such investor of all or substantially all of the assets used in carrying on the Canadian business.

direct acquisition of control means an acquisition of control pursuant to the provisions of the *Investment Canada Act* other than an indirect acquisition of control.

indirect acquisition of control means an acquisition of control pursuant to the provisions of the *Investment Canada Act* through the acquisition of voting interests of an entity that controls, directly or

indirectly, an entity in Canada carrying on the Canadian business where:

a) there is an acquisition of control described in subparagraph 28(1)(d)(ii) of the *Investment Canada Act;* and
b) the value, calculated in the manner prescribed, of the assets of the entity carrying on the Canadian business, and of all other entities in Canada, the control of which is acquired, directly or indirectly, amounts to not more than fifty percent of the value, calculated in the manner prescribed, of the assets of all entities the control of which is acquired, directly or indirectly, in the transaction of which the acquisition of control of the Canadian business forms a part.

investor of a third country means an individual, a government or an agency thereof or an entity that is not a Canadian within the meaning of the *Investment Canada Act* and is not an investor of the United States of America.

investor of the United States of America means:

a) an individual who is a "national of the United States" or an individual who is "lawfully admitted for permanent residence" as those terms are defined in the existing provisions of the United States *Immigration and Nationality Act,* other than an individual who is a Canadian within the meaning of the *Investment Canada Act;*
b) a government of the United States of America, whether federal or state, or an agency thereof; or
c) an entity that is not Canadian-controlled as determined pursuant to subsections 26(1) and (2) of the *Investment Canada Act* and is American-controlled.

NOTE: For purposes only of determining whether an entity is "American-controlled" under paragraph (c), the rules in subsections 26 (1) and (2) of the *Investment Canada Act* shall be applied as though the references therein to "Canadian", "Canadians", "non-Canadian", "non-Canadians" and "Canadian-controlled", were references to "American", "Americans", "non-American", "non-Americans" and "American-controlled".

non-American means an individual, a government or an agency thereof or an entity that is not an American and is not a Canadian within the meaning of the *Investment Canada Act.*

PART FIVE
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Chapter Seventeen

Financial Services

Article 1701: Scope and Coverage

1. This Part and Articles 1601, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2010, 2101, 2104, 2105 and 2106 shall apply to financial services and constitute the entirety of the agreement between the Parties with respect to financial services. No other provision of this Agreement confers rights or imposes obligations on the Parties with respect to financial services.

2. The provisions of this Part, with the exception of Article 1601 as referred to in paragraph 1, shall not apply to any measure of a poiitical subdivision of either Party.

Article 1702: Commitments of the United States of America

1. To the extent that domestic and foreign banks, including bank holding companies and affiliates thereof, are permitted to engage in the dealing in, underwriting, and purchasing of debt obligations backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America or its political subdivisions, the United States of America shall permit domestic and foreign banks, including bank holding companies and affiliates thereof, to engage in the dealing in, underwriting, and purchasing of debt obligations backed to a comparable degree by Canada or its political subdivisions, which include, but are not limited to, obligations of or guaranteed by Canada or its political subdivisions, and obligations of agents thereof where the obligations of the agents are incurred in their capacity as agents for their principals and the principals are ultimately and unconditionally liable in respect of the obligations.

2. The United States of America shall not adopt or apply any measure under federal law that would accord treatment less favourable to Canadian-controlled banks than that accorded on October 4, 1987, with respect to their ability to establish and operate, outside their home states, any state branch, state agency or bank or commercial lending company subsidiary.

3. The United States of America shall accord Canadian-controlled financial institutions the same treatment as that accorded United States financial institutions with respect to amendments to the *Glass-Steagall Act* and associated legislation and resulting amendments to regulations and administrative practices.

4. This Part shall not be construed as representing the mutual satisfaction of the Parties concerning the treatment of their respective financial institutions. Accordingly, the United States of America shall, subject to Canada's commitment to consult and to liberalize further the rules governing its markets and to extend the benefits of such liberalization to United States-controlled financial institutions established under the laws of Canada, continue to provide Canadian-controlled financial institutions established under the laws of the United States of America with the rights and privileges they now have in the United States market as a result of existing laws, regulations, practices and stated policies of the United States of America. The continued provision of such rights and privileges shall be subject to normal regulatory and prudential considerations.

Article 1703: Commitments of Canada

1. United States persons ordinarily resident in the United States of America shall not be subject to restrictions that limit foreign ownership of Canadian-controlled financial institutions and, in accordance with this obligation, such United States persons shall not be subject to:

a) subsection 110(1) of the *Bank Act;*

b) subsections 19(1) and 20(2) of the *Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act;*

c) subsections 11(1) and 12(2) of the *Investment Companies Act;*

d) subsections 45(1) and 46(2) of the *Loan Companies Act (Canada);* or

e) subsections 38(1) and 39(2) of the *Trust Companies Act (Canada).*

This paragraph shall not apply to provincially constituted financial institutions.

2. Canada shall exempt United States-controlled Canadian bank subsidiaries, individually and collectively, from the limitations on the total domestic assets of foreign bank subsidiaries in Canada and, in accordance with this obligation, Canada shall:

a) not refuse to incorporate a United States-controlled Canadian bank subsidiary, nor refuse to increase the authorized capital of such subsidiaries solely on the ground that such incorporation or increase would contravene subsection 302(7) of the *Bank Act;*

b) not apply the provisions of subsection 174(6) of the *Bank Act* to such subsidiaries;

c) exempt such subsidiaries from the requirement to obtain approval of the Minister of Finance prior to opening additional branches within Canada; and

d) permit, subject to prudential requirements of general application, including measures regarding transactions between related parties, a United States-controlled Canadian bank subsidiary to transfer loans to its parent.

3. Canada shall not use review powers governing the entry of United States-controlled financial institutions in a manner inconsistent with the aims of this Part.

4. This Part shall not be construed as representing the mutual satisfaction of the Parties concerning the treatment of their respective financial institutions. Accordingly, Canada shall, subject to the United States commitment to consult and to liberalize further the rules governing its markets and to extend the benefits of such liberalization to Canadian-controlled financial institutions established under the laws of the United States of America, continue to provide United States-controlled financial institutions established under the laws of Canada with the rights and privileges they now have in the Canadian market as a result of existing laws, regulations, practices and stated policies of Canada. The continued provision of such rights and privileges is subject to normal regulatory and prudential considerations.

Article 1704: Notification and Consultation

1. To the extent possible, each Party shall make public, and allow opportunity for comment on, legislation and proposed regulations regarding any matter covered by this Part.

2. Either Party may request consultations at any time regarding a matter covered by this Part. Any consultations under this Part shall be between the Canadian Department of Finance and the United States Department of the Treasury.

Article 1705: General Provisions

1. Any reference to a specific Act or portion thereof in this Part, shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor Act or portion thereof.

2. Each Party may deny the benefits of this Part to a company of the other Party if the Party establishes that such company is controlled by a person of a third country.

Article 1706: Definitions

For purposes of this Part:

administrative practices means all actions, practices and procedures by any federal agency having regulatory responsibility over the activities of financial institutions, including but not limited to rules, orders, directives, and approvals;

Canadian-controlled means controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more individuals who are ordinarily resident in Canada;

A company is **controlled** by one or more persons if

a) shares of the company to which are attached more than 50 percent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the company are beneficially owned by the person or persons; and the votes attached to those shares are sufficient to elect a majority of the directors of the company, or

b) the person or persons has or have, directly or indirectly, control in fact of the company;

company means any kind of corporation, company, association, or other organization, legally authorized to do business under the laws and regulations of a Party or a political subdivision thereof;

existing means in effect at the time of the entry into force of this Agreement;

financial institution is any company authorized to do business under laws of a Party or its political subdivisions relating to financial institutions as defined by a Party, or a holding company thereof;

financial service is a service of a financial nature offered by a financial institution excluding the underwriting and selling of insurance policies;

measure includes any law, regulation, procedure, requirement or practice;

ordinarily resident in a country generally means sojourning in that country for a period of, or periods the aggregate of which is, 183 days or more during the relevant year;

political subdivision includes a province, state, and local government;

third country means any country other than Canada or the United States of America or any territory not a part of the territory of either Party;

United States-controlled means controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more United States nationals;

United States national means an individual who is a United States citizen or permanent resident of the United States of America; and

United States persons ordinarily resident in the United States of America, for purposes of paragraph 1 of Article 1703, means:

a) in the case of a company, a company legally constituted or organized under the laws of the United States of America and controlled, directly or indirectly, by one or more United States individuals described in subparagraph (b), and

b) in the case of an individual, one who is ordinarily resident in the United States of America.

PART SIX
INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS

Chapter Eighteen

Institutional Provisions

Article 1801: Application

1. Except for the matters covered in Chapter Seventeen (Financial Services) and Chapter Nineteen (Binational Panel Dispute Settlement in Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Cases), the provisions of this Chapter shall apply with respect to the avoidance or settlement of all disputes regarding the interpretation or application of this Agreement or whenever a Party considers that an actual or proposed measure of the other Party is or would be inconsistent with the obligations of this Agreement or cause nullification or impairment in the sense of Article 2011, unless the Parties agree to use another procedure in any particular case.

2. Disputes arising under both this Agreement and the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade*, and agreements negotiated thereunder (GATT), may be settled in either forum, according to the rules of that forum, at the discretion of the complaining Party.

3. Once the dispute settlement provisions of this Agreement or the GATT have been initiated pursuant to Article 1805 or the GATT with respect to any matter, the procedure initiated shall be used to the exclusion of any other.

Article 1802: The Commission

1. The Parties hereby establish the Canada-United States Trade Commission (the Commission) to supervise the implementation of this Agreement, to resolve disputes that may arise over its interpretation and application, to oversee its further elaboration, and to consider any other matter that may affect its operation.

2. The Commission shall be composed of representatives of both Parties. The principal representative of each Party shall be the cabinet-level officer or Minister primarily responsible for international trade, or their designees.

3. The Commission shall convene at least once a year in regular session to review the functioning of this Agreement. Regular sessions of the Commission shall be held alternately in the two countries.

4. The Commission may establish, and delegate responsibilities to, ad hoc or standing committees or working groups and seek the advice of non-governmental individuals or groups.

5. The Commission shall establish its rules and procedures. All decisions of the Commission shall be taken by consensus.

Article 1803: Notification

1. Each Party shall provide written notice to the other Party of any proposed or actual measure that it considers might materially affect the operation of this Agreement. The notice shall include, whenever appropriate, a description of the reasons for the proposed or actual measure.

2. The written notice shall be given as far in advance as possible of the implementation of the measure. If prior notice is not possible, the Party implementing the measure shall provide written notice to the other Party as soon as possible after implementation.

3. Upon request of the other Party, a Party shall promptly provide information and respond to questions pertaining to any actual or proposed measure, whether or not previously notified.

4. The provision of written notice shall be without prejudice as to whether the measure is consistent with this Agreement.

Article 1804: Consultations

1. Either Party may request consultations regarding any actual or proposed measure or any other matter that it considers affects the operation of this Agreement, whether or not the matter has been notified in accordance with Article 1803.

2. The Parties shall make every attempt to arrive at a mutually satisfactory resolution of any matter through consultations under this Article or other consultative provisions in this Agreement.

3. Each Party shall treat any confidential or proprietary information exchanged in the course of consultations on the same basis as the Party providing the information.

Article 1805: Initiation of Procedures

1. If the Parties fail to resolve a matter through consultations within 30 days of a request for consultations under Article 1804, either Party may request in writing a meeting of the Commission. The request shall state the matter complained of, and shall indicate what provisions of this Agreement are considered relevant. Unless otherwise agreed, the Commission shall convene within 10 days and shall endeavour to resolve the dispute promptly.

2. The Commission may call on such technical advisors as it deems necessary, or on the assistance of a mediator acceptable to both Parties, in an effort to reach a mutually satisfactory resolution of the dispute.

Article 1806: Arbitration

1. If a dispute has been referred to the Commission under Article 1805 and has not been resolved within a period of 30 days after such referral, the Commission:

a) shall refer a dispute regarding actions taken pursuant to Chapter Eleven (Emergency Action), and

b) may refer any other dispute,

to binding arbitration on such terms as the Commission may adopt.

2. Unless the Commission directs otherwise, an arbitration panel shall be established and perform its functions in a manner consistent with the provisions of paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 of Article 1807.

3. If a Party fails to implement in a timely fashion the findings of a binding arbitration panel and the Parties are unable to agree on appropriate compensation or remedial action, then the other Party shall have the right to suspend the application of equivalent benefits of this Agreement to the non-complying Party.

Article 1807: Panel Procedures

1. The Commission shall develop and maintain a roster of individuals who are willing and able to serve as panelists. Wherever possible, panelists shall be chosen from this roster. In all cases, panelists shall be chosen strictly on the basis of objectivity, reliability and sound judgment and, where appropriate, have expertise in the particular matter under consideration. Panelists shall not be affiliated with or take instructions from either Party.

2. If a dispute has been referred to the Commission under Article 1805 and has not been resolved within a period of 30 days after such referral, or within such other period as the Commission has agreed upon, or has not been referred to arbitration pursuant to Article 1806, the Commission, upon request of either Party, shall establish a panel of experts to consider the matter. A panel shall be deemed to be established from the date of the request of a Party.

3. The panel shall be composed of five members, at least two of whom shall be citizens of Canada and at least two of whom shall be citizens of the United States. Within 15 days of establishment of the panel, each Party, in consultation with the other Party, shall choose two members of the panel and the Commission shall endeavour to agree on the fifth who shall chair the panel. If a Party fails to appoint its panelists within 15 days, such panelists shall be selected by lot from among its citizens on the roster described in paragraph 1. If the Commission is unable to agree on the fifth panelist within such period, then, at the request of either Party, the four appointed panelists shall decide on the fifth panelist within 30 days of establishment of the panel. If no agreement is possible, the fifth panelist shall be selected by lot from the roster described in paragraph 1.

4. The panel shall establish its rules of procedure, unless the Commission has agreed otherwise. The procedures shall assure a right to at least one hearing before the panel as well as the opportunity to provide written submissions and rebuttal arguments. The proceedings of the panel shall be confidential. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the panel shall base its decision on the arguments and submissions of the Parties.

5. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall, within three months after its chairman is appointed, present to the Parties an initial report containing findings of fact, its determination as to whether the

87-368 0 - 88 - 17

measure at issue is or would be inconsistent with the obligations of this Agreement or cause nullification and impairment in the sense of Article 2011, and its recommendations, if any, for resolution of the dispute. Where feasible, the panel shall afford the Parties opportunity to comment on its preliminary findings of fact prior to completion of its report. If requested by either Party at the time of establishment of the panel, the panel shall also present findings as to the degree of adverse trade effect on the other Party of any measure found not to conform with the obligations of the Agreement. Panelists may furnish separate opinions on matters not unanimously agreed.

6. Within 14 days of issuance of the initial report of the panel, a Party disagreeing in whole or in part shall present a written statement of its objections and the reasons for those objections to the Commission and the panel. In such an event, the panel on its own motion or at the request of the Commission or either Party may request the views of both Parties, reconsider its report, make any further examination that it deems appropriate and issue a final report, together with any separate opinions, within 30 days of issuance of the initial report.

7. Unless the Commission agrees otherwise, the final report of the panel shall be published along with any separate opinions, and any written views that either Party desires to be published.

8. Upon receipt of the final report of the panel, the Commission shall agree on the resolution of the dispute, which normally shall conform with the recommendation of the panel. Whenever possible, the resolution shall be non-implementation or removal of a measure not conforming with this Agreement or causing nullification or impairment in the sense of Article 2011 or, failing such a resolution, compensation.

9. If the Commission has not reached agreement on a mutually satisfactory resolution under paragraph 8 within 30 days of receiving the final report of the panel (or such other date as the Commission may decide), and a Party considers that its fundamental rights (under this Agreement) or benefits (anticipated under this Agreement) are or would be impaired by the implementation or maintenance of the measure at issue, the Party shall be free to suspend the application to the other Party of benefits of equivalent effect until such time as the Parties have reached agreement on a resolution of the dispute.

Article 1808: Referrals of Matters from Judicial or Administrative Proceedings

1. In the event an issue of interpretation of this Agreement arises in any domestic judicial or administrative proceeding of a Party which either Party considers would merit its intervention, or if a court or administrative body solicits the views of a Party, the Parties shall endeavour to agree on the interpretation of the applicable provisions of this Agreement.

2. The Party in whose territory the court or administrative body is located shall submit any agreed interpretation to the court or administrative body in accordance with the rules of that forum. If the Parties are unable to reach agreement on the interpretation of the provision of this Agreement at issue, either Party may submit its own views to the court or administrative body in accordance with the rules of that forum.

Chapter Nineteen

Binational Panel Dispute Settlement in Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Cases

Article 1901: General Provisions

1. The provisions of Article 1904 shall apply only with respect to goods that the competent investigating authority of the importing Party, applying the importing Party's antidumping or countervailing duty law to the facts of a specific case, determines are goods of the other Party.

2. For the purposes of Articles 1903 and 1904, panels shall be established in accordance with the provisions of Annex 1901.2.

Article 1902: Retention of Domestic Antidumping Law and Countervailing Duty Law

1. Each Party reserves the right to apply its antidumping law and countervailing duty law to goods imported from the territory of the other Party. Antidumping law and countervailing duty law include, as appropriate for each Party, relevant statutes, legislative history, regulations, administrative practice, and judicial precedents.

2. Each Party reserves the right to change or modify its antidumping law or countervailing duty law, provided that in the case of an amendment to a Party's antidumping or countervailing duty statute:

a) such amendment shall apply to goods from the other Party only if such application is specified in the amending statute;

b) the amending Party notifies the other Party in writing of the amending statute as far in advance as possible of the date of enactment of such statute;

c) following notification, the amending Party, upon request of the other Party, consults with the other Party prior to the enactment of the amending statute; and

d) such amendment, as applicable to the other Party, is not inconsistent with

i) the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (GATT), *the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (the Antidumping Code), or the *Agreement on the Interpretation and Application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade* (the Subsidies Code), or

ii) the object and purpose of this Agreement and this Chapter, which is to establish fair and predictable conditions for the progressive liberalization of trade between the two countries while maintaining effective disciplines on unfair trade practices, such object and purpose to be ascertained from the provisions of this Agreement, its preamble and objectives, and the practices of the Parties.

Article 1903: Review of Statutory Amendments

1. A Party may request in writing that an amendment to the other Party's antidumping statute or countervailing duty statute be referred to a panel for a declaratory opinion as to whether:

a) the amendment does not conform to the provisions of subparagraph (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of paragraph 2 of Article 1902; or

b) such amendment has the function and effect of overturning a prior decision of a panel made pursuant to Article 1904 and does not conform to the provisions of subparagraph (d)(i) or (d)(ii) of paragraph 2 of Article 1902.

Such declaratory opinion shall have force or effect only as provided in this Article.

2. The panel shall conduct its review in accordance with the procedures of Annex 1903.2.

3. In the event that the panel recommends modifications to the amending statute to remedy a non-conformity that it has identified in its opinion:

a) the Parties shall immediately begin consultations and shall seek to achieve a mutually satisfactory solution to the matter within 90 days of the issuance of the panel's final declaratory opinion. Such solution may include seeking remedial legislation with respect to the statute of the amending Party;

b) if remedial legislation is not enacted within nine months from the end of the 90-day consultation period referred to in sub-paragraph (a) and no other agreement has been reached, the Party that requested the panel may

   i) take comparable legislative or equivalent executive action, or

   ii) terminate the Agreement upon 60-day written notice to the other Party.

Article 1904: Review of Final Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Determinations

1. As provided in this Article, the Parties shall replace judicial review of final antidumping and countervailing duty determinations with binational panel review.

2. Either Party may request that a panel review, based upon the administrative record, a final antidumping or countervailing duty determination of a competent investigating authority of either Party to determine whether such determination was in accordance with the antidumping or countervailing duty law of the importing Party. For this purpose, the antidumping or countervailing duty law consists of the relevant statutes, legislative history, regulations, administrative practice, and judicial precedents to the extent that a court of the importing Party would rely on such materials in reviewing a final determination of the competent investigating authority. Solely for purposes of the panel review provided for in this Article, the antidumping and countervailing duty statutes of the Parties, as those statutes may be amended from time to time, are incorporated into this Agreement.

3. The panel shall apply the standard of review described in Article 1911 and the general legal principles that a court of the importing Party otherwise would apply to a review of a determination of the competent investigating authority.

4. A request for a panel shall be made in writing to the other Party within 30 days following the date of publication of the final determination in question in the *Federal Register* or the *Canada Gazette*. In the case of final determinations that are not published in the *Federal Register* or the *Canada Gazette*, the importing Party shall immediately notify the other Party of such final determination where it involves a good from the other Party, and the other Party may request a panel within 30 days of receipt of such notice. Where the competent investigating authority of the importing Party has imposed provisional measures in an investigation, the other Party may provide notice of its intention to request a panel under this Article, and the Parties shall begin to establish a panel at that time. Failure to request a panel within the time specified in this paragraph shall preclude review by a panel.

5. Either Party on its own initiative may request review of a final determination by a panel and shall, upon request of a person who would otherwise be entitled under the law of the importing Party to commence domestic procedures for judicial review of a final determination, request such review.

6. The panel shall conduct its review in accordance with the procedures established by the Parties pursuant to paragraph 14. Where both Parties request a panel to review a final determination, a single panel shall review that determination.

7. The competent investigating authority that issued the final determination in question shall have the right to appear and be represented by counsel before the panel. Each Party shall provide that other persons who, pursuant to the law of the importing Party, otherwise would have had standing to appear and be represented in a domestic judicial review proceeding concerning the determination of the competent investigating authority, shall have the right to appear and be represented by counsel before the panel.

8. The panel may uphold a final determination, or remand it for action not inconsistent with the panel's decision. Where the panel remands a final determination, the panel shall establish as brief a time as is reasonable for compliance with the remand, taking into account the complexity of the facts and legal issues involved and the nature of the panel's decision. In no event shall the time permitted for compliance with a remand exceed an amount of time equal to the maximum amount of time (counted from the date of the filing of a

petition, complaint or application) permitted by statute for the competent investigating authority in question to make a final determination in an investigation. If review of the action taken by the competent investigating authority on remand is needed, such review shall be before the same panel, which shall issue a final decision within 90 days of the date on which such remand action is submitted to it.

9. The decision of a panel under this Article shall be binding on the Parties with respect to the particular matter between the Parties that is before the panel.

10. This Agreement shall not affect:

a) the judicial review procedures of either Party, or

b) cases appealed under those procedures,

with respect to determinations other than final determinations.

11. A final determination shall not be reviewed under any judicial review procedures of the importing Party if either Party requests a panel with respect to that determination within the time limits set forth in this Article. Neither Party shall provide in its domestic legislation for an appeal from a panel decision to its domestic courts.

12. The provisions of this Article shall not apply where:

a) neither Party seeks panel review of a final determination;

b) a revised final determination is issued as a direct result of judicial review of the original final determination by a court of the importing Party in cases where neither Party sought panel review of that original final determination; or

c) a final determination is issued as a direct result of judicial review that was commenced in a court of the importing Party before the entry into force of this Agreement.

13. Where, within a reasonable time after the panel decision is issued, a Party alleges that:

a) i) a member of the panel was guilty of gross misconduct, bias, or a serious conflict of interest, or otherwise materially violated the rules of conduct,

ii) the panel seriously departed from a fundamental rule of procedure, or

iii) the panel manifestly exceeded its powers, authority or jurisdiction set forth in this Article, and

b) any of the actions set out in subparagraph (a) has materially affected the panel's decision and threatens the integrity of the binational panel review process,

that Party may avail itself of the extraordinary challenge procedure set out in Annex 1904.13.

14. To implement the provisions of this Article, the Parties shall adopt rules of procedure by January 1, 1989. Such rules shall be based, where appropriate, upon judicial rules of appellate procedure, and shall include rules concerning the content and service of requests for panels, a requirement that the competent investigating authority transmit to the panel the administrative record of the proceeding, the protection of business proprietary and other privileged information (including sanctions against persons participating before panels for improper release of such information), participation by private persons, limits on panel review to errors alleged by the Parties or private persons, filing and service, computation and extensions of time, the form and content of briefs and other papers, pre- and post-hearing conferences, oral argument, requests for rehearing, and voluntary terminations of panel reviews. The rules shall be designed to result in final decisions within 315 days of the date on which a request for a panel is made, and shall allow:

a) 30 days for the filing of the complaint;

b) 30 days for designation or certification of the administrative record and its filing with the panel;

c) 60 days for the complainant to file its brief;

d) 60 days for the respondent to file its brief;

e) 15 days for the filing of reply briefs;

f) 15 to 30 days for the panel to convene and hear oral argument; and

g) 90 days for the panel to issue its written decision.

15. The Parties shall, in order to achieve the objectives of this Article, amend their statutes and regulations, as necessary, with respect to antidumping or countervailing duty proceedings involving goods of the other Party. In particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

a) Canada shall amend sections 56 and 58 of the *Special Import Measures Act*, as amended, to allow the United States of America or a United States manufacturer, producer, or exporter, without regard to payment of duties, to make a written request for a re-determination; and section 59 to require the Deputy Minister to make a ruling on a request for a re-determination within one year of a request to a designated officer or other customs officer;

b) Canada shall amend section 28(4) of the *Federal Court Act* to render that section inapplicable; and shall provide in its statutes or regulations that persons (including producers of goods subject to an investigation) have standing to ask Canada to request a panel review where such persons would be entitled to commence domestic procedures for judicial review if the final determination were reviewable by the Federal Court pursuant to section 28;

c) the United States of America shall amend section 301 of the *Customs Courts Act of 1980*, as amended, and any other relevant provisions of law, to eliminate the authority to issue declaratory judgments;

d) each Party shall amend its statutes or regulations to ensure that existing procedures concerning the refund, with interest, of antidumping or countervailing duties operate to give effect to a final panel decision that a refund is due;

e) each Party shall amend its statutes or regulations to ensure that its courts shall give full force and effect, with respect to any

person within its jurisdiction, to all sanctions imposed pursuant to the laws of the other Party to enforce provisions of any protective order or undertaking that such other Party has promulgated or accepted in order to permit access for purposes of panel review or of the extraordinary challenge procedure to confidential, personal, business proprietary or other privileged information;

f) Canada shall amend the *Special Import Measures Act*, and any other relevant provisions of law, to provide that the following actions of the Deputy Minister shall be deemed for the purposes of this Article to be final determinations subject to judicial review:

   i) a determination by the Deputy Minister pursuant to section 41,

   ii) a re-determination by the Deputy Minister pursuant to section 59, and

   iii) a review by the Deputy Minister of an undertaking pursuant to section 53(1); and

g) each Party shall amend its statutes or regulations to ensure that:

   i) domestic procedures for judicial review of a final determination may not be commenced until the time for requesting a panel under paragraph 4 has expired, and

   ii) as a prerequisite to commencing domestic judicial review procedures to review a final determination, a Party or other person intending to commence such procedures shall provide notice of such intent to the Parties and to other persons entitled to commence such review procedures of the same final determination no later than ten days prior to the latest date on which a panel may be requested.

Article 1905: Prospective Application

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply only prospectively to:

a) final determinations of a competent investigating authority made after the entry into force of this Agreement; and

b) with respect to declaratory opinions under Article 1903, amendments to antidumping or countervailing duty statutes enacted after the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 1906: Duration

The provisions of this Chapter shall be in effect for five years pending the development of a substitute system of rules in both countries for antidumping and countervailing duties as applied to their bilateral trade. If no such system of rules is agreed and implemented at the end of five years, the provisions of this Chapter shall be extended for a further two years. Failure to agree to implement a new regime at the end of the two-year extension shall allow either Party to terminate the Agreement on six-month notice.

Article 1907: Working Group

1. The Parties shall establish a Working Group that shall:

a) seek to develop more effective rules and disciplines concerning the use of government subsidies;

b) seek to develop a substitute system of rules for dealing with unfair pricing and government subsidization; and

c) consider any problems that may arise with respect to the implementation of this Chapter and recommend solutions, where appropriate.

2. The Working Group shall report to the Parties as soon as possible. The Parties shall use their best efforts to develop and implement the substitute system of rules within the time limits established in Article 1906.

Article 1908: Consultations

The Parties shall each designate one or more officials to be responsible for ensuring that consultations take place, where required, so that the provisions of this Chapter are carried out expeditiously.

Article 1909: Establishment of Secretariat

1. The Parties shall establish permanent Secretariat offices to facilitate the operation of this Chapter and the work of panels or committees that may be convened pursuant to this Chapter.

2. The permanent offices of the Secretariat shall be in Washington, District of Columbia, and in the National Capital Region of Canada.

3. Each Party shall be responsible for the operating cost of its Secretariat office.

4. The United States of America shall appoint an individual to serve as secretary of the United States section of the Secretariat who shall be responsible for all administrative matters involving the Secretariat in the United States of America.

5. Canada shall appoint an individual to serve as secretary of the Canadian section of the Secretariat who shall be responsible for all administrative matters involving the Secretariat in Canada.

6. The secretaries of the United States and Canadian sections of the Secretariat shall manage their respective Secretariat offices.

7. The Secretariat may provide support for the Commission established pursuant to Article 1802 if so directed by the Commission.

8. The secretaries shall act jointly to service all meetings of panels or committees established pursuant to this Chapter. The secretary of the country in which a panel or committee proceeding is held shall prepare a record thereof and each secretary shall preserve an authentic copy of the same in the permanent offices.

9. Each secretary shall receive and file all requests, briefs and other papers properly presented to a panel or committee in any proceeding before it that is instituted pursuant to this Chapter and shall number in numerical order all requests for a panel or committee. The number given to a request shall be the primary file number for briefs and other papers relating to such request.

10. Each secretary shall forward to the other copies of all official letters, documents, records or other papers received or filed with the Secretariat office pertaining to any proceeding before a panel or

committee, so that there shall be on file in each office of the Secretariat either the original or a copy of all official letters and other papers relating to the proceeding.

Article 1910: Code of Conduct

The Parties shall, by the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, exchange letters establishing a code of conduct for panelists and members of committees established pursuant to Articles 1903 and 1904.

Article 1911: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

administrative record means, unless otherwise agreed by the Parties and the other persons appearing before a panel:

a) all documentary or other information presented to or obtained by the competent investigating authority in the course of the administrative proceeding, including any governmental memoranda pertaining to the case, and including any record of ex parte meetings as may be required to be kept;
b) a copy of the final determination of the competent investigating authority, including reasons for the determination;
c) all transcripts or records of conferences or hearings before the competent investigating authority; and
d) all notices published in the *Canada Gazette* or the *Federal Register* in connection with the administrative proceeding.

antidumping statute as referred to in Articles 1902 and 1903 means:

a) in the case of Canada, the relevant provisions of the *Special Import Measures Act*, as amended, and any successor statutes;
b) in the case of the United States of America, the relevant provisions of Title VII of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, and any successor statutes; and
c) the provisions of any other statute that provides for judicial review of final determinations under subparagraph (a) or (b) or indicates the standard of review to be applied.

competent investigating authority means:

a) in the case of Canada,
   i) the Canadian Import Tribunal, or its successor, or
   ii) the Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise as defined in the *Special Import Measures Act*, or his successor; and
b) in the case of the United States of America,
   i) the International Trade Administration of the United States Department of Commerce, or its successor, or
   ii) the United States International Trade Commission, or its successor.

countervailing duty statute as referred to in Articles 1902 and 1903 means:

a) in the case of Canada, the relevant provisions of the *Special Import Measures Act*, as amended, and any successor statutes;
b) in the case of the United States of America, section 303 and the relevant provisions of Title VII of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, and any successor statutes; and
c) the provisions of any other statute that provides for judicial review of final determinations under subparagraph (a) or (b) or indicates the standard of review to be applied.

final determination means:

a) in the case of Canada,
   i) an order or finding of the Canadian Import Tribunal under subsection 43(1) of the *Special Import Measures Act*,
   ii) an order by the Canadian Import Tribunal under subsection 76(4) of the *Special Import Measures Act*, continuing an order or finding made under subsection 43(1) of the Act with or without amendment,
   iii) a determination by the Deputy Minister of National Revenue for Customs and Excise pursuant to section 41 of the *Special Import Measures Act*,
   iv) a re-determination by the Deputy Minister pursuant to section 59 of the *Special Import Measures Act*,
   v) a decision by the Canadian Import Tribunal pursuant to subsection 76(3) of the *Special Import Measures Act* not to initiate a review,

vi) a reconsideration by the Canadian Import Tribunal pursuant to subsection 91(3) of the *Special Import Measures Act*, and

vii) a review by the Deputy Minister of an undertaking pursuant to section 53(1) of the *Special Import Measures Act;* and

b) in the case of the United States of America,

i) a final affirmative determination by the International Trade Administration of the United States Department of Commerce or by the United States International Trade Commission under section 705 or 735 of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, including any negative part of such a determination,

ii) a final negative determination by the International Trade Administration of the United States Department of Commerce or by the United States International Trade Commission under section 705 or 735 of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, including any affirmative part of such a determination,

iii) a final determination, other than a determination in (iv), under section 751 of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended,

iv) a determination by the United States International Trade Commission under section 751(b) of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, not to review a determination based upon changed circumstances, and

v) a determination by the International Trade Administration of the United States Department of Commerce as to whether a particular type of merchandise is within the class or kind of merchandise described in an existing finding of dumping or antidumping or countervailing duty order.

general legal principles includes principles such as standing, due process, rules of statutory construction, mootness, and exhaustion of administrative remedies.

remand means a referral back for a determination not inconsistent with the panel or committee decision.

standard of review means the following standards, as may be amended from time to time by a Party:

a) in the case of Canada, the grounds set forth in section 28(1) of the *Federal Court Act* with respect to all final determinations; and

b) in the case of the United States of America,

   i) the standard set forth in section 516A (b)(1)(B) of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, with the exception of a determination referred to in (ii), and

   ii) the standard set forth in section 516A (b)(1)(A) of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended, with respect to a determination by the United States International Trade Commission not to initiate a review pursuant to section 751(b) of the *Tariff Act of 1930*, as amended.

Annex 1901.2

Establishment of Binational Panels

1. Prior to the entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall develop a roster of individuals to serve as panelists in disputes under this Chapter. The Parties shall consult in developing the roster, which shall include 50 candidates. Each Party shall select 25 candidates, and all candidates shall be citizens of Canada or the United States of America. Candidates shall be of good character, high standing and repute, and shall be chosen strictly on the basis of objectivity, reliability, sound judgment, and general familiarity with international trade law. Candidates shall not be affiliated with either Party, and in no event shall a candidate take instructions from either Party. Judges shall not be considered to be affiliated with either Party. The Parties shall maintain the roster, and may amend it, when necessary, after consultations.

2. A majority of the panelists on each panel shall be lawyers in good standing. Within 30 days of a request for a panel, each Party shall appoint two panelists, in consultation with the other Party. The Parties normally shall appoint panelists from the roster. If a panelist is not selected from the roster, the panelist shall be chosen in accordance with and be subject to the criteria of paragraph 1. Each Party shall have the right to exercise four peremptory challenges, to be exercised simultaneously and in confidence, disqualifying from appointment to the panel up to four candidates proposed by the other Party. Peremptory challenges and the selection of alternative panelists shall occur within 45 days of the request for the panel. If a Party fails to appoint its members to a panel within 30 days or if a panelist is struck and no alternative panelist is selected within 45 days, such panelist shall be selected by lot on the 31st or 46th day, as the case may be, from that Party's candidates on the roster.

3. Within 55 days of the request for a panel, the Parties shall agree on the selection of a fifth panelist. If the Parties are unable to agree, the four appointed panelists shall select, by agreement, from the roster the fifth panelist within 60 days of the request for a panel. If there is no agreement among the four appointed panelists, the fifth panelist shall be selected by lot on the 61st day from the roster, excluding candidates eliminated by peremptory challenges.

4. Upon appointment of the fifth panelist, the panelists shall promptly appoint a chairman from among the lawyers on the panel by majority vote of the panelists. If there is no majority vote, the chairman shall be appointed by lot from among the lawyers on the panel.

5. Decisions of the panel shall be by majority vote and be based upon the votes of all members of the panel. The panel shall issue a written decision with reasons, together with any dissenting or concurring opinions of panelists.

6. Panelists shall be subject to the code of conduct established pursuant to Article 1910. If a Party believes that a panelist is in violation of the code of conduct, the Parties shall consult and if the Parties agree, the panelist shall be removed and a new panelist shall be selected in accordance with the procedures of this Annex.

7. When a panel is convened pursuant to Article 1904, each panelist shall be required to sign:

a) a protective order for information supplied by the United States of America or its persons covering business proprietary and other privileged information; and

b) an undertaking for information supplied by Canada or its persons covering confidential, personal, business proprietary and other privileged information.

8. The United States of America shall establish appropriate sanctions for violations of protective orders issued by it and of undertakings given to Canada. Canada shall establish appropriate sanctions for violations of undertakings given to it and protective orders issued by the United States of America. Each Party shall enforce such sanctions with respect to any person within its jurisdiction. Failure by a panelist to sign a protective order or undertaking shall result in disqualification of the panelist.

9. If a panelist becomes unable to fulfill panel duties or is disqualified, proceedings of the panel shall be suspended pending the selection of a substitute panelist in accordance with the procedures of this Annex.

10. Subject to the code of conduct established by the Parties, and provided that it does not interfere with the performance of the duties of such panelist, a panelist may engage in other business during the term of the panel.

11. While acting as a panelist, a panelist may not appear as counsel before another panel.

12. With the exception of violations of protective orders or undertakings signed pursuant to paragraph 7, panelists shall be immune from suit and legal process relating to acts performed by them in their official capacity.

13. The remuneration of panelists, their travel and lodging expenses, and all general expenses of the panel shall be borne equally by the Parties. Each panelist shall keep a record and render a final account of his time and expenses, and the panel shall keep a record and render a final account of all general expenses. The Commission shall establish amounts of remuneration and expenses that will be paid to the panelists.

Annex 1903.2

Panel Procedures Under Article 1903

1. The panel shall establish its own rules of procedure unless the Parties otherwise agree prior to the establishment of that panel. The procedures shall ensure a right to at least one hearing before the panel, as well as the opportunity to provide written submissions and rebuttal arguments. The proceedings of the panel shall be confidential, unless the Parties otherwise agree. The panel shall base its decisions solely upon the arguments and submissions of the Parties.

2. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall, within 90 days after its chairman is appointed, present to the Parties an initial written declaratory opinion containing findings of fact and its determination pursuant to Article 1903.

3. If the findings of the panel are affirmative, the panel may include in its report its recommendations as to the means by which the amending statute could be brought into conformity with the provisions of subparagraph 2(d) of Article 1902. In determining what, if any, recommendations are appropriate, the panel shall consider the extent to which the amending statute affects interests under this Agreement. Individual panelists may provide separate opinions on matters not unanimously agreed. The initial opinion of the panel shall become the final declaratory opinion, unless a Party requests a reconsideration of the initial opinion pursuant to paragraph 4.

4. Within 14 days of the issuance of the initial declaratory opinion, a Party disagreeing in whole or in part with the opinion may present a written statement of its objections and the reasons for those objections to the panel. In such event, the panel shall request the views of both Parties and shall reconsider its initial opinion. The panel shall conduct any further examination that it deems appropriate, and shall issue a final written opinion, together with dissenting or concurring views of individual panelists, within 30 days of the request for reconsideration.

5. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the final declaratory opinion of the panel shall be published, along with any separate opinions of individual panelists and any written views that either Party may wish to be published.

6. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, meetings and hearings of the panel shall take place at the office of the amending Party's section of the Secretariat.

Annex 1904.13

Extraordinary Challenge Procedure

1. The Parties shall establish an extraordinary challenge committee, comprised of three members, within fifteen days of a request pursuant to paragraph 13 of Article 1904. The members shall be selected from a ten-person roster comprised of judges or former judges of a federal court of the United States of America or a court of superior jurisdiction of Canada. Each Party shall name five persons to this roster. Each Party shall select one member from this roster and the third shall be selected from the roster by the two members chosen by the Parties or, if necessary, by lot from the roster.

2. The Parties shall establish by January 1, 1989 rules of procedure for committees. The rules shall provide for a decision of a committee typically within 30 days of its establishment.

3. Committee decisions shall be binding on the Parties with respect to the particular matter between the Parties that was before the panel. Upon finding that one of the grounds set out in paragraph 13 of Article 1904 has been established, the committee shall vacate the original panel decision or remand it to the original panel for action not inconsistent with the committee's decision; if the grounds are not established, it shall affirm the original panel decision. If the original decision is vacated, a new panel shall be established pursuant to Annex 1901.2.

PART SEVEN
OTHER PROVISIONS

Chapter Twenty

Other Provisions

Article 2001: Tax Convention

Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of the Parties under the *1980 Convention between Canada and the United States of America with respect to Taxes on Income and on Capital (with Exchange of Notes)*, including any amendments or any successor convention. Articles XXV and XXVI of the Convention shall govern exclusively issues or matters involving the *Income Tax Act* of Canada or the *Internal Revenue Code* of the United States of America.

Article 2002: Balance of Payments

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, either Party may:

a) apply trade restrictions in accordance with Article XII of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade*, including the Declaration on Trade Measures for Balance-of-Payments Purposes adopted by the GATT Contracting Parties 28 November 1979; or

b) apply restrictions to persons of the other Party on:

i) the making of payments and transfers for current international transactions in conformity with Article VIII of the *Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund*, or

ii) international capital movements in accordance with Article 7, paragraphs (c) through (e), of the *1961 OECD Code of Liberalization of Capital Movements*,

provided that such restrictions do not constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination between persons of the

Parties or a disguised restriction on the benefits accorded to persons or goods under this Agreement.

Article 2003: National Security

Subject to Articles 907 and 1308, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed:

a) to require any Party to furnish or allow access to any information the disclosure of which it considers contrary to its essential security interests;

b) to prevent any Party from taking any action which it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests,

   i) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic in other goods, materials and services as is carried on directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military establishment,

   ii) taken in time of war or other emergency in international relations, or

   iii) relating to the implementation of national policies or international agreements relating to the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices; or

c) to prevent any Party from taking action in pursuance of its obligations under the United Nations Charter for the maintenance of international peace and security.

Article 2004: Intellectual Property

The Parties shall cooperate in the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations and in other international forums to improve protection of intellectual property.

Article 2005: Cultural Industries

1. Cultural industries are exempt from the provisions of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Article 401 (Tariff Elimination), paragraph 4 of Article 1607 (divestiture of an indirect acquisition) and Articles 2006 and 2007 of this Chapter.

2. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, a Party may take measures of equivalent commercial effect in response to actions that would have been inconsistent with this Agreement but for paragraph 1.

Article 2006: Retransmission Rights

1. Each Party's copyright law shall provide a copyright holder of the other Party with a right of equitable and non-discriminatory remuneration for any retransmission to the public of the copyright holder's program where the original transmission of the program is carried in distant signals intended for free, over-the-air reception by the general public. Each Party may determine the conditions under which the right shall be exercised. For Canada, the date on which a remuneration system shall be in place, and from which remuneration shall accrue, shall be twelve months after the amendment of Canada's *Copyright Act* implementing Canada's obligations under this paragraph, and in any case no later than January 1, 1990.

2. Each Party's copyright law shall provide that:

a) retransmission to the public of program signals not intended in the original transmission for free, over-the-air reception by the general public shall be permitted only with the authorization of the holder of copyright in the program; and

b) where the original transmission of the program is carried in signals intended for free, over-the-air reception by the general public, willful retransmission in altered form or non-simultaneous retransmission of signals carrying a copyright holder's program shall be permitted only with the authorization of the holder of copyright in the program.

3. Nothing in subparagraph 2(b) shall be construed to prevent a Party from:

a) maintaining those measures in effect on October 4, 1987 that

i) require cable systems to substitute a higher priority or non-distant signal broadcast by a television station for a simultaneous lower priority or distant signal when the lower priority or distant signal carries programming substantially identical to the higher priority or non-distant signal,

ii) prohibit the retransmission of a distant signal by a cable system where

A) broadcast of the program is blacked out in the local market, or

B) the cable system distributes a network-carried program broadcast by a local network-affiliated television station,

iii) prohibit the retransmission of certain programming content, such as abusive and obscene material, alcoholic beverages or other prohibited products, provided that these measures are applied on a non-discriminatory basis and that the program or advertisement in which the programming content appears is deleted in its entirety,

iv) prohibit the retransmission of certain programs, advertisements or announcements during an election or referendum,

v) authorize the preemption of programs at the request of a Party for urgent and important non-commercial communications,

vi) require a cable system, whose licence as of October 4, 1987 contained an invocable condition requiring the system to delete commercial materials and substitute therefor non-commercial materials, to implement such a condition; provided that with respect to those cable systems that were not implementing such licensing conditions as of that date, such conditions of licence shall be eliminated upon licence renewal, or

vii) permit non-simultaneous retransmissions in remotely-located areas where simultaneous reception and retransmission are impractical; or

b) introducing measures, including measures such as those specified in subparagraphs (a)(i) and (a)(ii)(B), to enable the local licensee of the copyrighted program to exploit fully the commercial value of its licence.

4. Immediately following implementation of the obligations in paragraph 1, the Parties shall establish a joint advisory committee comprised of government and private sector experts to review outstanding issues related to retransmission rights in both countries to make recommendations to the Parties within twelve months.

Article 2007: Print-in-Canada Requirement

Canada shall repeal section 19(5)(a)(i)(A) and (B) and section 19(5)(a)(ii)(A) and (B) of the *Income Tax Act*, which define a Canadian issue of a newspaper or a periodical for purposes of deduction from income of expenses of a taxpayer for advertising space, as one that is printed or typeset in Canada.

Article 2008: Plywood Standards

If the panel of experts referred to in the exchange of letters between the Parties of January 2, 1988 does not agree with the findings or evaluation of the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) or any successor regarding the use of C-D grade plywood in housing financed by CMHC, or if the panel has not completed its review by the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the United States may delay its tariff concessions on softwood plywood (4412.19.40 and 4412.99.40 in its Schedule in Annex 401.2) and waferboard, oriented strand board and particle-board of all species (4410.10.00), pending agreement by the Parties that the issues have been resolved satisfactorily. Should the United States of America delay implementation of these tariff concessions, Canada may delay implementation of its concessions on tariff items 4412.19.90, 4410.10.10 and 4410.10.91 in its Schedule in Annex 401.2.

Article 2009: Softwood Lumber

The Parties agree that this Agreement does not impair or prejudice the exercise of any rights or enforcement measures arising out of the Memorandum of Understanding on Softwood Lumber of December 30, 1986.

Article 2010: Monopolies

1. Subject to Article 2011, nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from maintaining or designating a monopoly.

2. Prior to designating a monopoly, and where the designation may affect interests of persons of the other Party, a Party shall:

a) i) notify the other Party, and

ii) at the request of the other Party, engage in consultations prior to the designation; and

b) endeavour to introduce such conditions on the operation of the monopoly as will minimize or eliminate any nullification or impairment of benefits under this Agreement.

3. Where a Party designates a monopoly, that Party shall ensure, whether through regulatory supervision, administrative control, or the application of other measures, that the monopoly shall not:

a) in the monopolized market, engage in discrimination in its sales against persons or goods of the other Party, contrary to the principles of this Agreement; or

b) in any other market, either directly or through its dealings with an affiliated enterprise, use its monopoly position to engage in anticompetitive practices that adversely affect a person of the other Party, whether through the discriminatory provision of the monopoly good or covered service, through cross-subsidization, or through predatory conduct.

Article 2011: Nullification and Impairment

1. If a Party considers that the application of any measure, whether or not such measure conflicts with the provisions of this Agreement, causes nullification or impairment of any benefit reasonably expected to accrue to that Party, directly or indirectly under the provisions of this Agreement, that Party may, with a view to the satisfactory resolution of the matter, invoke the consultation provisions of Article 1804 and, if it considers it appropriate, proceed to dispute settlement pursuant to Articles 1805 and 1807 or, with the consent of the other Party, proceed to arbitration pursuant to Article 1806.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to Chapter Nineteen and Article 2005.

Article 2012: Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

cultural industry means an enterprise engaged in any of the following activities:

a) the publication, distribution, or sale of books, magazines, periodicals, or newspapers in print or machine readable form but not including the sole activity of printing or typesetting any of the foregoing,
b) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of film or video recordings,
c) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of audio or video music recordings,
d) the publication, distribution, or sale of music in print or machine readable form, or
e) radio communication in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public, and all radio, television and cable television broadcasting undertakings and all satellite programming and broadcast network services;

C-D grade plywood means C-D grade plywood with exterior glue as described in U.S. Product Standard PS-1 for Construction and Industrial Plywood that is marked by a grading organization such as the American Plywood Association;

designate means to establish, designate, or authorize, or to expand the scope of a monopoly franchise to cover an additional good or covered service;

monopoly means any entity, including any consortium, that, in any relevant market in the territory of a Party, is the sole provider of a good or a covered service; and

sale includes offer for sale and distribution.

PART EIGHT
FINAL PROVISIONS

Chapter Twenty-One

Final Provisions

Article 2101: Statistical Requirements

1. All statistical requirements for the administration and enforcement of this Agreement should generally be met from data issued by Statistics Canada and the United States Department of Commerce and other United States Government agencies. The Parties shall, whenever necessary, depend upon Statistics Canada and the Department of Commerce to ensure jointly that data necessary to administer and enforce the provisions of the Agreement:

a) are collected, tabulated, analyzed and disseminated and, where appropriate, exchanged on a comparable basis; and

b) are protected according to the standards established in the laws and regulations of the supplying Party regarding confidentiality.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 1, the Parties shall exchange data of a more detailed, specific or additional nature promptly upon the request of either Party.

Article 2102: Publication

1. All laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings of general application respecting matters covered by this Agreement shall be published promptly.

2. Each Party shall, to the extent possible, publish in advance, and allow opportunity for comment on, any law, regulation, procedure or administrative ruling of general application that it proposes to adopt respecting the matters covered by this Agreement.

Article 2103: Annexes

The Annexes to this Agreement constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 2104: Amendments

1. The Parties may agree upon any modification of or addition to this Agreement.

2. When so agreed and approved in accordance with the applicable domestic legal procedures of each Party, such modifications or additions shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 2105: Entry into Force

This Agreement shall enter into force on January 1, 1989 upon an exchange of diplomatic notes certifying the completion of necessary legal procedures by each Party.

Article 2106: Duration and Termination

This Agreement shall remain in force unless terminated by either Party upon six-month notice to the other Party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being duly authorized by their respective Governments, have signed this Agreement.

DONE:

at Ottawa on the twenty-second day of December, 1987, and second day of January, 1988,

AND

at Washington and Palm Springs on the twenty-third day of December, 1987, and second day of January, 1988,

in duplicate, in the English and French languages, both texts being equally authentic.

Ronald Reagan

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Brian Mulroney

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
Executive Office of the President
Washington, D.C. 20506

January 2, 1988

The Honorable Pat Carney
Minister for International Trade
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mrs. Carney:

I have the honor to confirm the following understanding reached between the delegations of the United States of America and of Canada in the course of negotiations regarding Article 301 (Rules of Origin) and Article 401 (Tariff Elimination) of the Free-Trade Agreement between our two Governments that was signed on this day:

> In the event it appears that either Party is unable to complete the conversion of its Tariff Schedule to the Harmonized System prior to the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties shall enter into consultations with a view to implementing the provisions of the Agreement, subject to domestic approval, under existing Tariff Schedules on a basis that would preserve the rights and obligations set out in the Agreement.

I have the honor to propose that this understanding be treated as an integral part of the Agreement.

I further have the honor to propose that this letter and your letter of confirmation in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to enter into force on this day.

Sincerely,

Clayton Yeutter

Clayton Yeutter

CY:Cci

I certify that this is a true copy of the original.

Charles E. Roh, Jr.

Minister for International Trade | Canada | Ministre du Commerce extérieur

OTTAWA, ONTARIO
K1A 0G2

January 2, 1988

The Honourable Clayton Yeutter
United States Trade Representative
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Yeutter,

I am pleased to receive your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

"I have the honor to confirm the following understanding reached between the delegations of the United States of America and of Canada in the course of negotiations regarding Article 301 (Rules of Origin) and Article 401 (Tariff Elimination) of the Free-Trade Agreement between our two Governments that was signed on this day:

> In the event it appears that either Party is unable to complete the conversion of its Tariff Schedule to the Harmonized System prior to the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties shall enter into consultations with a view to implementing the provisions of the Agreement, subject to domestic approval, under existing Tariff Schedules on a basis that would preserve the rights and obligations set out in the Agreement.

I have the honor to propose that this understanding be treated as an integral part of the Agreement.

I further have the honor to propose that this letter and your letter of confirmation in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to enter into force on this day."

.../2

I have the honour to confirm that the understanding referred to in your letter is shared by my Government, and that your letter and this reply, which is authentic in English and French, shall constitute an agreement between our respective Governments, to enter into force on this day.

Yours sincerely,

Pat Carney

Pat Carney

Minister for International Trade | Ministre du Commerce extérieur

Canada

OTTAWA, ONTARIO
K1A 0G2

January 2, 1988

The Honourable Clayton Yeutter
United States Trade Representative
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Yeutter,

I have the honour to confirm the following understanding reached between the delegations of Canada and of the United States of America in the course of negotiations regarding Article 2008 of the Free-Trade Agreement between our two Governments signed this day:

1. No later than March 15, 1988, the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), or its successor, shall evaluate C-D grade plywood and decide whether to approve its use in housing financed by CMHC.

2. If the CMHC grants approval for the use of C-D grade plywood in CMHC-financed housing, the Parties shall begin tariff reductions on January 1, 1989 for plywood tariff linkage categories.

3. If the CMHC does not grant approval for the use of C-D grade plywood in CMHC-financed housing, or grants approval only in part, the Parties shall not begin tariff reduction for plywood tariff linkage categories until completion of a review of the CMHC evaluation by an impartial panel of experts acceptable to both Parties.

   a. The review shall examine whether the findings in the CMHC report and its evaluation of the American Plywood Association's application for CMHC approval of C-D grade plywood are unbiased and technically accurate.

.../2

b. If the panel agrees that the CMHC findings and evaluation are unbiased and technically accurate, the Parties shall begin tariff reductions on January 1, 1989 for plywood tariff linkage categories.

c. If the panel does not complete its review by January 1, 1989 or does not agree with the CMHC findings and evaluation, the provisions of Article 2008 shall apply.

4. For purposes of this letter: "C-D grade plywood" shall mean C-D grade plywood with exterior glue as described in U.S. Product Standard PS-1 for Construction and Industrial Plywood, that is marked by a grading organization such as the American Plywood Association.

I have the honour to propose that this understanding be treated as an integral part of the Free-Trade Agreement.

I further have the honour to propose that this letter, which is authentic in English and French, and your letter of confirmation in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to enter into force on this day.

Yours sincerely,

Pat Carney

Pat Carney

THE UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE
Executive Office of the President
Washington, D.C. 20506

January 2, 1988

The Honorable Pat Carney
Minister of International Trade
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mrs. Carney:

I am pleased to receive your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

"I have the honour to confirm the following understanding reached between the delegations of Canada and of the United States of America in the course of negotiations regarding Article 2008 of the Free-Trade Agreement between our two Governments signed this day:

"1. No later than March 15, 1988, the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), or its successor, shall evaluate C-D grade plywood and decide whether to approve its use in housing financed by CMHC.

"2. If the CMHC grants approval for the use of C-D grade plywood in CMHC-financed housing, the Parties shall begin tariff reductions on January 1, 1989 for plywood tariff linkage categories.

"3. If the CMHC does not grant approval for the use of C-D grade plywood in CMHC-financed housing, or grants approval only in part, the Parties shall not begin tariff reduction for plywood tariff linkage categories until completion of a review of the CMHC evaluation by an impartial panel of experts acceptable to both Parties.

"a. The review shall examine whether the findings in the CMHC report and its evaluation of the American Plywood Association's application for CMHC approval of C-D grade plywood are unbiased and technically accurate.

"b. If the panel agrees that the CMHC findings and evaluation are unbiased and technically accurate, the Parties shall begin tariff reductions on January 1, 1989 for plywood tariff linkage categories.

"c. If the panel does not complete its review by January 1, 1989 or does not agree with the CMHC findings and evaluation, the provisions of Article 2008 shall apply.

"4. For purposes of this letter: "C-D grade plywood" shall mean C-D grade plywood with exterior glue as described in U.S. Product Standard PS-1 for Construction and Industrial Plywood that is marked by a grading organization such as the American Plywood Association.

"I have the honour to propose that this understanding be treated as an integral part of the Free-Trade Agreement.

"I further have the honour to propose that this letter, which is authentic in English and in French, and your letter of confirmation in reply constitute an agreement between our two Governments, to enter into force on this day."

I have the honor to confirm that the understandings expresued in your letter are shared by my Government, and that your letter and this reply shall constitute an agreement between our respective Governments, to enter into force on this day.

Sincerely,

Clayton Yeutter

CY:Cci

I certify that this is a true copy of the original.

Charles E. Roh, Jr.

ANNEX 401.2

A. SCHEDULE OF CANADA

INDEX

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

CHAPTER		PAGE
	SECTION I	
	LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS	
1	Live animals.	1
2	Meat and edible meat offal.	3
3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.	9
4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.	15
5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.	19
	SECTION II	
	VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage.	21
7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.	24
8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.	37
9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices.	45
10	Cereals.	49
11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten.	51
12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.	54
13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts.	58
14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.	59
	SECTION III	
	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES	
15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.	60
	SECTION IV	
	PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES	
16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.	66
17	Sugars and sugar confectionery.	70
18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations.	74
19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products.	75
20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants.	78
21	Miscellaneous edible preparations.	84
22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar.	86
23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.	88
24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.	89

CHAPTER		PAGE
	SECTION V	
	MINERAL PRODUCTS	
25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement.	101
26	Ores, slag and ash.	109
27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes.	112
	SECTION VI	
	PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES	
28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or *inorganic* compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes.	116
29	Organic chemicals.	132
30	Pharmaceutical products.	155
31	Fertilizers.	161
32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks.	163
33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations.	168
34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster.	171
35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes.	174
36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations.	176
37	Photographic or cinematographic goods.	177
38	Miscellaneous chemical products.	182
	SECTION VII	
	PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
39	Plastics and articles thereof.	186
40	Rubber and articles thereof.	200
	SECTION VIII	
	RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)	
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather.	207
42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut).	211
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof.	214

CHAPTER		PAGE
	SECTION IX	
	WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK	
44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	216
45	Cork and articles of cork	224
46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	225
	SECTION X	
	PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	226
48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	228
49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	2[illegible]
	SECTION XI	
	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES	
50	Silk	247
51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	248
52	Cotton	255
53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	269
54	Man-made filaments	272
55	Man-made staple fibres	279
56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	292
57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings	296
58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	298
59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	303
60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	306
61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	308
62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	318
63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	328
	SECTION XII	
	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR	
64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	333
65	Headgear and parts thereof	338
66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	340
67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	341

CHAPTER		PAGE
	SECTION XIII	
	ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE	
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials.	[illegible]
69	Ceramic products.	348
70	Glass and glassware.	352
	SECTION XIV	
	NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN	
71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin.	359
	SECTION XV	
	BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL	
72	Iron and steel.	365
73	Articles of iron or steel.	383
74	Copper and articles thereof.	397
75	Nickel and articles thereof.	405
76	Aluminum and articles thereof.	408
77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)	
78	Lead and articles thereof.	411
79	Zinc and articles thereof.	[illegible]
80	Tin and articles thereof.	416
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof.	419
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal.	424
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal.	431
	SECTION XVI	
	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES	
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.	435
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles.	500
	SECTION XVII	
	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds.	530
87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof.	533
88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof.	541
89	Ships, boats and floating structures.	[illegible]

CHAPTER		PAGE
	SECTION XVIII	
	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof.	545
91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof.	566
92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles.	572
	SECTION XIX	
	ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof.	575
	SECTION XX	
	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	
94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings.	578
95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof.	582
96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles.	587
	SECTION XXI	
	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES	
97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.	59:
98	Special classification provisions.	
99	(Reserved for special uses by Contracting Parties)	

General Notes

Specialty Steel

For the items listed below the first stage of tariff reduction will become effective on October 1, 1989; the second stage on January 1, 1990; and the remaining eight stages at annual intervals on January 1, thereafter.

7219.11.00	7219.35.00	7225.20.90	7228.10.10
7219.12.00	7219.90.10	7225.30.00	7228.10.90
7219.13.00	7219.90.90	7225.40.00	7228.30.00
7219.14.00	7220.11.00	7225.50.10	7228.50.00
7219.21.00	7220.12.00	7225.50.20	7228.60.00
7219.22.00	7220.20.10	7226.20.10	7229.10.00
7219.23.00	7220.20.20	7226.20.90	7229.20.00
7219.24.00	7221.00.00	7226.91.00	7229.90.00
7219.31.00	7222.10.00	7226.92.10	
7219.32.00	7222.20.00	7226.92.20	
7219.33.00	7222.30.00	7227.10.00	
7219.34.00	7225.20.10	7227.90.00	

Aftermarket Automotive Parts

Notwithstanding the staging generally provided for in the schedule, the base rate of duty shall be eliminated in five equal annual stages on parts, (except tires, tubes and machines or other articles mounted or attached other than for loading or unloading specified commercial vehicles) when imported for after-market use on automobiles, buses or specified commercial vehicles, under subheading nos.:

3917.21	7007.11	7325.99	8308.90
3917.23	7007.21	7326.19	8310.00
3917.29	7009.10	7326.90	8407.32
3917.31	7009.91	7412.20	8407.33
3917.32	7009.92	7413.00	8407.34
3917.39	7307.91	7415.21	8409.91
3917.40	7307.92	7415.29	8409.99
3921.12	7307.99	7415.31	8413.91
3923.50	7312.90	7415.32	8415.81
3926.30	7318.11	7415.39	8415.90
3926.90	7318.12	7416.00	8424.10
4009.10	7318.14	7419.91	8482.10
4009.20	7318.15	7419.99	8482.20
4009.30	7318.16	7508.00	8483.10
4010.10	7318.19	7614.90	8483.40
4016.91	7318.21	7616.10	8485.90
4016.93	7318.23	7616.90	8501.20
4016.99	7318.24	8007.00	8501.31
4017.00	7318.29	8301.20	8504.31
6813.10	7320.10	8302.10	8507.10
6813.90	7320.20	8302.30	8507.20
7006.00	7320.90		8507.30

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

8507.90	8536.10	8708.29	9029.20
8511.10	8536.20	8708.31	9029.90
8511.20	8536.30	8708.39	9030.39
8511.30	8536.41	8708.40	9030.40
8511.40	8536.49	8708.50	9030.81
8511.50	8536.50	8708.60	9030.89
8511.80	8536.69	8708.70	9030.90
8511.90	8536.90	8708.80	9031.80
8512.30	8539.10	8708.91	9031.90
8512.40	8539.21	8708.92	9032.10
8512.90	8539.29	8708.93	9032.20
8516.10	8544.20	8708.94	9032.81
8516.90	8544.30	8708.99	9032.89
8518.21	8544.41	9025.19	9032.90
8519.91	8545.20	9025.90	9033.00
8520.31	8546.90	9026.10	9606.10
8522.90	8548.00	9026.20	9606.22
8525.10	8708.10	9026.80	
8529.90	8708.21	9026.90	

Automobiles, buses or specified commercial vehicles referred to in the paragraph above are those classified under subheading nos:

8701.20	8703.31	8704.23
8702.10	8703.32	8704.31
8702.90	8703.33	8704.32
8703.21	8703.90	8704.90
8703.22	8704.10	8705.20
8703.23	8704.21	8705.90
8703.24	8704.22	

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.		
	-Horses:		
0101.11.00	—Pure-bred breeding animals	Free	D
0101.19.00	—Other	Free	D
0101.20.00	-Asses, mules and hinnies	Free	D
01.02	Live bovine animals.		
0102.10.00	-Pure-bred breeding animals	Free	D
0102.90	-Other		
0102.90.10	—Dairy cattle	Free	D
0102.90.90	—Other	2.20¢/kg	B
01.03	Live swine.		
0103.10.00	-Pure-bred breeding animals	Free	D
	-Other:		
0103.91.00	—Weighing less than 50kg	Free	D
0103.92.00	—Weighing 50kg or more	Free	D
01.04	Live sheep and goats.		
0104.10	-Sheep		
0104.10.10	—Pure-bred breeding animals	Free	D
0104.10.90	—Other	$1.00 each	B
0104.20	-Goats		
0104.20.10	—Pure-bred breeding animals	Free	D
0104.20.90	—Other	$1.00 each	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
01.05	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.		
	-Weighing not more than 185g:		
0105.11	—Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*		
0105.11.10	——For breeding purposes	Free	D
0105.11.90	——Other	2¢ each	C
0105.19	—Other		
0105.19.10	——For breeding purposes	Free	D
	——Other:		
0105.19.91	———Ducks, geese and turkeys	12.5%	C
0105.19.92	———Guinea fowls	4.41¢/kg	C
	-Other:		
0105.91.00	—Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	4.41¢/kg	C
0105.99.00	—Other	4.41¢/kg	C
0106.00.00	Other live animals	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
02.01	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.		
0201.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	4.41¢/kg	C
0201.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	4.41¢/kg	C
0201.30.00	-Boneless	4.41¢/kg	C
02.02	Meat of bovine animals, frozen.		
0202.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses	4.41¢/kg	C
0202.20.00	-Other cuts with bone in	4.41¢/kg	C
0202.30.00	-Boneless	4.41¢/kg	C
02.03	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
	-Fresh or chilled:		
0203.11.00	—Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	D
0203.12.00	—Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	D
0203.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Frozen:		
0203.21.00	—Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	D
0203.22.00	—Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	Free	D
0203.29.00	—Other	Free	D
02.04	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
0204.10.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	6.61¢/kg	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:		
0204.21.00	—Carcasses and half-carcasses	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.22.20	—Cuts of lamb meat with bone in	6.61¢/kg	B
0204.22.40	—Other cuts with bone in	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.23.20	—Meat of lamb, boneless	6.61¢/kg	B
0204.23.40	—Meat of sheep, boneless	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.30.00	-Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	6.61¢/kg	B
	-Other meat of sheep, frozen:		
0204.41.00	—Carcasses and half-carcasses	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.42.20	—Cuts of lamb meat with bone in	6.61¢/kg	B
0204.42.40	—Other cuts with bone in	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.43.20	—Meat of lamb, boneless	6.61¢/kg	B
0204.43.40	—Meat of sheep, boneless	6.61¢/kg	C
0204.50.00	-Meat of goats	Free	D
0205.00.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.	Free	D
02.06	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
0206.10.00	-Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Free	D
	-Of bovine animals, frozen:		
0206.21.00	—Tongues	Free	D
0206.22.00	—Livers	Free	D
0206.29.00	—Other	Free	D
0206.30.00	-Of swine, fresh or chilled	Free	D
	-Of swine, frozen:		
0206.41.00	—Livers	Free	D
0206.49.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0206.80.00	-Other, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0206.90.00	-Other, frozen	Free	D
02.07	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
0207.10.00	-Poultry not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
	-Poultry not cut in pieces, frozen:		
0207.21.00	—Fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
0207.22.00	—Turkeys	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0207.23.00	—Ducks, geese and guinea fowls	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
	-Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled:		
0207.31.00	—Fatty livers of geese or ducks	Free	D
0207.39.00	—Other	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
	-Poultry cuts and offal other than livers, frozen:		
0207.41.00	—Of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
0207.42.00	—Of turkeys	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0207.43.00	—Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
0207.50.00	-Poultry livers, frozen	Free	D
02.08	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
0208.10.00	-Of rabbits or hares	Free	D
0208.20.00	-Frogs' legs	Free	D
0208.90.00	-Other	Free	D
0209.00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.		
0209.00.10	—Pig fat	Free	D
0209.00.20	—Poultry fat	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
02.10	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.		
	-Meat of swine:		
0210.11.00	—Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	2.21¢/kg	A
0210.12.00	—Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	2.21¢/kg	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0210.19	—Other		
0210.19.10	——Salt pork in barrels	Free	D
0210.19.90	——Other	2.21¢/kg	A
0210.20.00	-Meat of bovine animals	2.21¢/kg	A
0210.90	-Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal		
0210.90.10	——Meat of poultry	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
0210.90.90	——Other	2.21¢/kg	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
03.01	Live fish.		
0301.10.00	-Ornamental fish	Free	D
	-Other live fish:		
0301.91.00	—Trout *(Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)*	Free	D
0301.92.00	—Eels *(Anguilla spp.)*	Free	D
0301.93.00	—Carp	Free	D
0301.99.00	—Other	Free	D
03.02	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.		
	-Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.11.00	—Trout *(Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)*	Free	D
0302.12.00	—Pacific salmon *(Oncorhynchus spp.)*, Atlantic salmon *(Salmo salar)* and Danube salmon *(Hucho hucho)*	Free	D
0302.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Flat fish *(Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae* and *Citharidae)*, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.21.00	—Halibut *(Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)*	Free	D
0302.22.00	—Plaice *(Pleuronectes platessa)*	Free	D
0302.23.00	—Sole *(Solea spp.)*	Free	D
0302.29.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito *(Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis)*, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.31.00	—Albacore or longfinned tunas *(Thunnus alalunga)*	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0302.32.00	—Yellowfin tunas *(Thunnus albacares)*	Free	D
0302.33.00	—Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free	D
0302.39.00	—Other	Free	D
0302.40.00	-Herrings *(Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)*, excluding livers and roes	Free	D
0302.50.00	-Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)*, excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.61.00	—Sardines *(Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.)*, sardinella *(Sardinella* spp.), brisling or sprats *(Sprattus sprattus)*	Free	D
0302.62.00	—Haddock *(Melanogrammus aeglefinus)*	Free	D
0302.63.00	—Coalfish *(Pollachius virens)*	Free	D
0302.64.00	—Mackerel *(Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)*	Free	D
0302.65.00	—Dogfish and other sharks	Free	D
0302.66.00	—Eels *(Anguilla spp.)*	Free	D
0302.69.00	—Other	Free	D
0302.70.00	-Livers and roes	5%	A
03.03	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04.		
0303.10.00	-Pacific salmon *(Oncorhynchus spp.)*, excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	-Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.21.00	—Trout *(Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)*	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0303.22.00	—Atlantic salmon *(Salmo salar)* and Danube salmon *(Hucho hucho)*	Free	D
0303.29.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Flat fish *(Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae)*, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.31.00	—Halibut *(Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)*	Free	D
0303.32.00	—Plaice *(Pleuronectes platessa)*	Free	D
0303.33.00	—Sole *(Solea spp.)*	Free	D
0303.39.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito *(Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis)*, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.41.00	—Albacore or longfinned tunas *(Thunnus alalunga)*	Free	D
0303.42.00	—Yellowfin tunas *(Thunnus albacares)*	Free	D
0303.43.00	—Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free	D
0303.49.00	—Other	Free	D
0303.50.00	-Herrings *(Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)*, excluding livers and roes	Free	D
0303.60.00	-Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)*, excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	-Other fish, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.71.00	—Sardines *(Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.)*, sardinella *(Sardinella spp.)*, brisling or sprats *(Sprattus sprattus)*	Free	D
0303.72.00	—Haddock *(Melanogrammus aeglefinus)*	Free	D
0303.73.00	—Coalfish *(Pollachius virens)*	Free	D
0303.74.00	—Mackerel *(Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)*	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0303.75.00	—Dogfish and other sharks	Free	D
0303.76.00	—Eels *(Anguilla spp.)*	Free	D
0303.77.00	—Sea bass *(Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)*	Free	D
0303.78.00	—Hake *(Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.)*	Free	D
0303.79.00	—Other	Free	D
0303.80.00	-Livers and roes	5%	A
03.04	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.		
0304.10.00	-Fresh or chilled	Free	D
0304.20.00	-Frozen fillets	Free	D
0304.90.00	-Other	Free	D
03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption.		
0305.10.00	-Fish meal fit for human consumption	5%	A
0305.20.00	-Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	5%	A
0305.30.00	-Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	Free	D
	-Smoked fish, including fillets:		
0305.41.00	—Pacific salmon *(Oncorhynchus spp.)*, Atlantic salmon *(Salmo salar)* and Danube salmon *(Hucho hucho)*	Free	D
0305.42.00	—Herrings *(Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)*	Free	D
0305.49.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:		
0305.51.00	—Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)*	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0305.59.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:		
0305.61.00	—Herrings *(Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii)*	Free	D
0305.62.00	—Cod *(Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus)*	Free	D
0305.63.00	—Anchovies *(Engraulis spp.)*	Free	D
0305.69.00	—Other	Free	D
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.		
	-Frozen:		
0306.11.00	—Rock lobster and other sea crawfish *(Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)*	8%	A
0306.12.00	—Lobsters *(Homarus spp.)*	Free	D
0306.13.00	—Shrimps and prawns	Free	D
0306.14.00	—Crabs	8%	C
0306.19.00	—Other	8%	A
	-Not frozen:		
0306.21.00	—Rock lobster and other sea crawfish *(Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)*	8%	B
0306.22.00	—Lobsters *(Homarus spp.)*	Free	D
0306.23.00	—Shrimps and prawns	Free	D
0306.24.00	—Crabs	8%	C
0306.29.00	—Other	8%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.		
0307.10	-Oysters		
0307.10.10	——In shell	5%	A
0307.10.20	——Shelled	Free	D
	-Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera *Pecten, Chlamys* or *Placopecten*:		
0307.21.00	—Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.29	—Other		
0307.29.10	——Frozen	Free	D
0307.29.20	——Dried, salted or in brine	6%	A
	-Mussels (*Mytilus spp., Perna spp.*):		
0307.31.00	—Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.39.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.*) and squid (*Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.*):		
0307.41.00	—Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.49.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Octopus (*Octopus spp.*):		
0307.51.00	—Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.59.00	—Other	Free	D
0307.60.00	-Snails, other than sea snails	Free	D
	-Other:		
0307.91.00	—Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.99.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
04.01	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0401.10.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%	17.5%	C
0401.20.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%	17.5%	C
0401.30.00	-Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6%	17.5%	C
04.02	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0402.10.00	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5%	7.72¢/kg	C
	-In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%:		
0402.21	—Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
0402.21.10	——Milk	7.72¢/kg	C
0402.21.20	——Cream	15%	C
0402.29	—Other		
0402.29.10	——Milk	7.72¢/kg	C
0402.29.20	——Cream	15%	C
	-Other:		
0402.91.00	—Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	6.61¢/kg	C
0402.99.00	—Other	6.61¢/kg	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 19

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
04.03	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogourt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.		
0403.10.00	-Yogourt	15%	C
0403.90	-Other		
0403.90.10	——Powdered buttermilk	7.72¢/kg	C
0403.90.90	——Other	17.5%	C
04.04	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.		
0404.10	-Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter		
0404.10.10	——Powder	7.72¢/kg	C
0404.10.90	——Other	17.5%	C
0404.90.00	-Other	15%	C
0405.00	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk.		
0405.00.10	——Butter	26.46¢ /kg	C
0405.00.90	——Other	17.5%	C
04.06	Cheese and curd.		
0406.10.00	-Fresh cheese (including whey cheese), not fermented, and curd	7.72¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0406.20	-Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds		
0406.20.10	——Cheddar and cheddar types	6.61¢/kg	C
0406.20.90	——Other	7.72¢/kg	C
0406.30.00	-Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	7.72¢/kg	C
0406.40.00	-Blue-veined cheese	7.72¢/kg	C
0406.90	-Other cheese		
0406.90.10	——Cheddar and cheddar types	6.61¢/kg	C
0406.90.90	——Other	7.72¢/kg	C
0407.00.00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	3.5¢/Doz	C
04.08	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
	-Egg yolks:		
0408.11.00	—Dried	20%	C
0408.19.00	—Other	15.43¢ /kg	C
	-Other:		
0408.91.00	—Dried	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0408.99.00	—Other	15.43¢ /kg	C
0409.00.00	Natural honey	3.31¢/kg	C
0410.00.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0501.00.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	Free	D
05.02	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.		
0502.10.00	--Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	Free	D
0502.90.00	--Other	Free	D
0503.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.		
0503.00.10	----Put up as a layer with support material	25%	B
0503.00.90	----Other	Free	D
0504.00.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	Free	D
05.05	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.		
0505.10.00	--Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	Free	D
0505.90.00	--Other	Free	D
05.06	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products.		
0506.10	--Ossein and bones treated with acid		
0506.10.10	----For use in the manufacture of gelatin	Free	D
0506.10.90	----Other	10.2%	B
0506.90.00	--Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
05.07	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.		
0507.10.00	-Ivory; ivory powder and waste	Free	D
0507.90.00	-Other	Free	D
0508.00.00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.	Free	D
0509.00.00	Natural sponges of animal origin	Free	D
0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.		
0510.00.10	——Glands and other animal products, other than animal urine, for use in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved	Free	D
0510.00.90	——Other	10.2%	B
05.11	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.		
0511.10.00	-Bovine semen	Free	D
	-Other:		
0511.91.00	—Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3	Free	D
0511.99.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No. 12.12.		
0601.10	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant		
	—Bulbs:		
0601.10.11	——Of the genus *narcissus*	10%	C
0601.10.19	——Other	Free	D
	—Tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes:		
0601.10.21	——Tuberous roots of cannas, dahlias and paeonias	Free	D
0601.10.22	——Gladiolus corms	12.5%	C
0601.10.23	——Rhubarb crowns and asparagus crowns	Free	D
0601.10.29	——Other	10%	C
0601.20	-Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots		
0601.20.10	—Bulbs	10%	C
	—Tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes:		
0601.20.21	——Tuberous roots of cannas, dahlias and paeonias	Free	D
0601.20.22	——Chicory plants and roots	Free	D
0601.20.29	——Other	10%	C
06.02	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn.		
0602.10.00	-Unrooted cuttings and slips	Free	D
0602.20.00	-Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not	Free	D
0602.30.00	-Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	Free	D
0602.40	-Roses, grafted or not		
0602.40.10	—Multiflora rosebushes	10%	C
0602.40.90	—Other	Free	D
	-Other:		
0602.91.00	—Mushroom spawn	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0602.99	—Other:		
0602.99.10	——Palms, ferns (other than tuberous rooted ferns), rubber plants (ficus), lilacs, araucarias, laurels, cacti, trees, teasels, sweet potato plants, cabbage seedlings, cauliflower seedlings, onion seedlings and strawberry plants	Free	D
	——Other:		
0602.99.91	———For propagation purposes	Free	D
0602.99.99	———Other	10%	C
06.03	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
0603.10	-Fresh		
0603.10.10	——Orchids	25%	C
0603.10.90	——Other	12.5%	C
0603.90	-Other		
0603.90.10	——Dyed, bleached or impregnated	10.2%	C
0603.90.90	——Other	12.5%	C
06.04	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
0604.10.00	-Mosses and lichens	Free	D
	-Other:		
0604.91	—Fresh		
0604.91.10	——Grasses and palm leaves	Free	D
0604.91.20	——Foliage of *Asparagus setaceus*	Free	D
0604.91.30	——Christmas trees	Free	D
0604.91.90	——Other	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0604.99	—Other		
0604.99.10	——Grasses and palm leaves	Free	D
0604.99.90	——Other	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
07.01	Potatoes, fresh or chilled.		
0701.10.00	-Seed	$7.72 /tonne	C
0701.90.00	-Other	$7.72 /tonne	C
0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.		
0702.00.10	——For processing	2.21¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
	——Other:		
0702.00.91	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 32 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	5.51¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0702.00.99	——Other	Free	D
07.03	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.		
0703.10	-Onions and shallots		
0703.10.10	——Onion sets	6.61¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
	——Onions, Spanish-type, for processing:		
0703.10.21	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	3.31¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0703.10.29	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Onions or shallots, green:		
0703.10.31	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 22 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	5.51¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0703.10.39	——Other	Free	D
	—Other:		
0703.10.91	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 46 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	3.31¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0703.10.99	——Other	Free	D
0703.20.00	-Garlic	5%	C
0703.90.00	-Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	5%	C
07.04	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled.		
0704.10	-Cauliflowers and headed broccoli		
	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 20 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0704.10.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 5%, plus 5%	C
0704.10.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 5%	C
0704.10.90	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0704.20	-Brussels sprouts		
	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 20 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0704.20.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	6.61¢/kg but not less than 12.5%, plus 5%	C
0704.20.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	6.61¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0704.20.90	——Other	Free	D
0704.90	-Other		
0704.90.10	——Broccoli for processing	3.31¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
	——Other broccoli:		
0704.90.21	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 16 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	5.51¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0704.90.29	——Other	Free	D
	——Cabbage (*brassica oleracea, capitata*):		
0704.90.31	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 34 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0704.90.39	——Other	Free	D
	——Cabbage, Chinese or Chinese lettuce (*Brassica rapa, chenensis, and Brassica rapa, pekinensis*):		
0704.90.41	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 30 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0704.90.49	——Other	Free	D
0704.90.90	——Other	5%	C
07.05	Lettuce *(Lactuca sativa)* and chicory *(Cichorium spp.)*, fresh or chilled.		
	-Lettuce:		
0705.11	—Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) ——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 16 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0705.11.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%, plus 5%	C
0705.11.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0705.11.90	——Other	Free	D
0705.19	—Other ——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 16 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0705.19.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%, plus 5%	C
0705.19.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	2.76¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0705.19.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Chicory:		
0705.21.00	—Witloof chicory *(Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)*	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0705.29.00	—Other	Free	D
07.06	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.		
0706.10	-Carrots and turnips ——Baby carrots (of a length not exceeding 11cm), imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 40 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0706.10.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 5%, plus 5%	C
0706.10.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 5%	C
	——Carrots, other than baby carrots, imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 40 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0706.10.21	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	1.1¢/kg plus 5%	C
0706.10.22	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	1.1¢/kg	C
0706.10.30	——Other carrots	Free	D
0706.10.40	——Turnips	Free	D
0706.90	-Other		
0706.90.10	——Beets, for processing	2.21¢/kg but not less than 20%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	——Other beets imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 34 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0706.90.21	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%, plus 5%	C
0706.90.22	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0706.90.30	——Other beets	Free	D
0706.90.40	——Salsify and celeriac	5%	C
	——Radishes:		
0706.90.51	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 26 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0706.90.59	——Other	Free	D
0706.90.90	——Other	Free	D
0707.00	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.		
0707.00.10	——For processing	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
	——Other:		
0707.00.91	——Imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 30 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	4.96¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0707.00.99	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
07.08	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.		
0708.10	-Peas *(Pisum sativum)*		
0708.10.10	——For processing	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
	——Other:		
0708.10.91	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	4.41¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0708.10.99	——Other	Free	D
0708.20	-Beans *(Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)*		
0708.20.10	——Snap beans for processing	2.21¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
	——Other snap beans, imported during such period, which may be divided into two separate periods, specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding a total of 14 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0708.20.21	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	4.41¢/kg but not less than 10%, plus 5%	C
0708.20.22	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	4.41¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0708.20.30	——Other snap beans	Free	D
	——Other:		
0708.20.91	——Small red (Adzuki) beans *(Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)*	Free	D
0708.20.99	——Other	5%	C
0708.90	-Other leguminous vegetables		
0708.90.10	——Chickpeas (garbanzos), lupini beans, pigeon peas (Congo, dahl and toor), catjang peas, no-eye peas, Angola peas and guar seeds	Free	D
0708.90.90	——Other	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.		
0709.10.00	-Globe artichokes	Free	D
0709.20	-Asparagus		
0709.20.10	——For processing	11.02¢ /kg but not less than 15%	C
	——Other:		
0709.20.91	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 8 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	12.13¢ /kg but not less than 15%	C
0709.20.99	——Other	Free	D
0709.30.00	-Aubergines (egg-plants)	Free	D
0709.40	-Celery other than celeriac		
	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 18 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0709.40.11	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	4.41¢/kg but not less than 15%, plus 5%	C
0709.40.12	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	4.41¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0709.40.90	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Mushrooms and truffles:		
0709.51	—Mushrooms		
0709.51.10	——For processing	9.92¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0709.51.90	——Other	9.92¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0709.52.00	—Truffles	Free	D
0709.60	-Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*		
0709.60.10	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	4.41¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0709.60.90	——Other	Free	D
0709.70.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Free	D
0709.90	-Other		
0709.90.10	——Cress	Free	D
0709.90.20	——Marrows, pumpkins and squash	5%	C
	——Parsley:		
0709.90.31	———Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 16 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	3.86¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0709.90.39	———Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Rhubarb:		
0709.90.41	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	2.21¢/kg but not less than 5%	C
0709.90.49	——Other	Free	D
	—Sweet corn-on-the-cob, imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March:		
0709.90.51	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 2.27kg each	3.31¢/kg but not less thah 15%, plus 5%	C
0709.90.52	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 2.27kg each	3.31¢/kg but not less than 15%	C
0709.90.60	——Other sweet corn-on-the-cob	Free	D
	—Other:		
0709.90.91	——Bamboo shoots, cactus leaves (nopales), capers, cardoons, cilantro (Chinese or Mexican parsley or Yen Sai), jicama, leaf chervils, okra, olives, tamarillos (tree tomatoes), tarragons, tomatillos, topedos, verdolagas and water chestnuts	Free	D
0709.90.99	——Other	5%	C
07.10	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.		
0710.10.00	-Potatoes	10%	C
	-Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:		
0710.21.00	—Peas *(Pisum sativum)*	15%	C
0710.22.00	—Beans *(Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)*	15%	C
0710.29	—Other		
0710.29.10	——Chickpeas (garbanzos), lupini beans, pigeon peas (Congo, dahl and toor), catjang peas, no-eye peas, Angola peas and guar seeds	Free	D
0710.29.90	——Other	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0710.30.00	-Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Free	D
0710.40.00	-Sweet corn	15%	C
0710.80	-Other vegetables		
0710.80.10	——Asparagus	22.5%	C
0710.80.20	——Broccoli and cauliflowers	20%	C
0710.80.30	——Brussels sprouts	20%	C
	——Carrots:		
0710.80.41	———Baby carrots (of a length not exceeding 11cm)	17.5%	C
0710.80.49	———Other	15%	C
0710.80.50	——Mushrooms	20%	C
	——Other:		
0710.80.91	———Artichokes (globe or Chinese), bamboo shoots, cactus leaves (nopales), cardoons, cilantro (Chinese or Mexican parsley or Yen Sai), jicama, leaf chervils, malanga, okra, tamarillos (tree tomatoes), tarragons, tomatillos, topedos, truffles, verdolagas and water chestnuts	Free	D
0710.80.99	———Other	15%	C
0710.90.00	-Mixtures of vegetables	15%	C
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.		
0711.10.00	-Onions	12.5%	C
0711.20.00	-Olives	Free	D
0711.30.00	-Capers	12.5%	C
0711.40.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	12.5%	C
0711.90.00	-Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	12.5%	C
07.12	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.		
0712.10.00	-Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0712.20.00	–Onions	10%	C
0712.30	–Mushrooms and truffles		
0712.30.10	––Mushrooms	10%	C
0712.30.20	––Truffles	Free	D
0712.90	–Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables		
0712.90.10	––Tarragon and sweet marjoram	Free	D
0712.90.20	––Sweet corn seed	$3.15 /tonne	C
0712.90.90	––Other	10%	C
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.		
0713.10	–Peas *(Pisum sativum)*		
0713.10.10	––Seed in packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
0713.10.90	––Other	Free	D
0713.20.00	–Chickpeas (garbanzos)	Free	D
	–Beans *(Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)*:		
0713.31.00	––Beans of the species *Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper* or *Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek*	3.31¢/kg	C
0713.32.00	––Small red (Adzuki) beans *(Phaseolus or Vigna angularis)*	3.31¢/kg	C
0713.33	––Kidney beans, including white pea beans *(Phaseolus vulgaris)*		
0713.33.10	———Seed	Free	D
	———Other:		
0713.33.91	————Red kidney beans	2.21¢/kg	C
0713.33.99	————Other	3.31¢/kg	C
0713.39	––Other		
0713.39.10	———Lima and Madagascar beans	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0713.39.90	——Other	3.31¢/kg	C
0713.40.00	-Lentils	Free	D
0713.50	-Broad beans *(Vicia faba var. major)* and horse beans *(Vicia faba var. equina, Vicia faba var. minor)*		
0713.50.10	——Seed in bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each	Free	D
0713.50.90	——Other	3.31¢/kg	C
0713.90	-Other		
0713.90.10	——Seed in bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each	Free	D
0713.90.90	——Other	3.31¢/kg	C
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.		
0714.10.00	-Manioc (cassava)	Free	D
0714.20.00	-Sweet potatoes	Free	D
0714.90	-Other		
0714.90.10	——Arrowroot and sago pith	Free	D
	——Jerusalem artichokes:		
0714.90.21	———Fresh	5%	C
0714.90.22	———Dried	10%	C
	——Other:		
0714.90.91	———Fresh	Free	D
0714.90.92	———Dried	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
08.01	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.		
0801.10.00	-Coconuts	Free	D
0801.20.00	-Brazil nuts	Free	D
0801.30.00	-Cashew nuts	Free	D
08.02	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.		
	-Almonds:		
0802.11.00	—In shell	Free	D
0802.12.00	—Shelled	Free	D
	-Hazelnuts or filberts *(Corylus spp.)*:		
0802.21.00	—In shell	Free	D
0802.22.00	—Shelled	Free	D
	-Walnuts:		
0802.31.00	—In shell	Free	D
0802.32.00	—Shelled	Free	D
0802.40.00	-Chestnuts *(Castanea spp.)*	Free	D
0802.50.00	-Pistachios	Free	D
0802.90.00	-Other	Free	D
0803.00.00	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	Free	D
08.04	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.		
0804.10.00	-Dates	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0804.20.00	-Figs	Free	D
0804.30.00	-Pineapples	Free	D
0804.40.00	-Avocados	Free	D
0804.50.00	-Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens	Free	D
08.05	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.		
0805.10.00	-Oranges	Free	D
0805.20.00	-Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	Free	D
0805.30.00	-Lemons *(Citrus limon, Citrus limonum)* and limes *(Citrus aurantifolia)*	Free	D
0805.40.00	-Grapefruit	Free	D
0805.90.00	-Other	Free	D
08.06	Grapes, fresh or dried.		
0806.10	-Fresh		
0806.10.10	——Grapes of the species *Vitis labrusca*, in their natural state, imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 15 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	2.21¢/kg	C
	——Other:		
0806.10.91	———In their natural state	Free	D
0806.10.99	———Other	10%	C
0806.20.00	-Dried	Free	D
08.07	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.		
0807.10.00	-Melons (including watermelons)	Free	D
0807.20.00	-Papaws (papayas)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
08.08	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.		
0808.10	-Apples		
0808.10.10	——In their natural state	Free	D
0808.10.90	——Other	10%	C
0808.20	-Pears and quinces		
0808.20.10	——Pears for processing	3.31¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
	——Other pears:		
0808.20.21	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 24 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	3.31¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0808.20.29	——Other	Free	D
0808.20.30	——Quinces	Free	D
08.09	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.		
0809.10	-Apricots		
0809.10.10	——For processing	3.31¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
	——Other:		
0809.10.91	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 10 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	5.51¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0809.10.99	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0809.20	-Cherries		
0809.20.10	——Sweet, for processing	8.82¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
	——Sour, in their natural state:		
0809.20.21	———Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 10 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	8.82¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0809.20.29	———Other	Free	D
	——Other, in their natural state:		
0809.20.31	———Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 8 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	6.61¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0809.20.39	———Other	Free	D
0809.20.90	——Other	10%	C
0809.30	-Peaches, including nectarines		
0809.30.10	——Peaches, not including nectarines, for processing	4.41¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
	——Other peaches, in their natural state, not including nectarines:		
0809.30.21	———Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 14 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	6.61¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0809.30.29	———Other	Free	D
0809.30.30	——Nectarines, in their natural state	Free	D
0809.30.90	——Other	10%	C
0809.40	-Plums and sloes		
0809.40.10	——Prune plums, for processing	1.65¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	——Other prune plums, in their natural state;		
0809.40.21	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	3.31¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0809.40.29	——Other	Free	D
	——Plums, other than prune plums, and sloes, in their natural state:		
0809.40.31	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 12 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	4.41¢/kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0809.40.39	——Other	Free	D
0809.40.90	——Other	10%	C
08.10	Other fruit, fresh.		
0810.10	-Strawberries		
0810.10.10	——For processing	6.61¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
	——Other:		
0810.10.91	——Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 8 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	6.61¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0810.10.99	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0810.20	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries		
	——Raspberries and loganberries, in their natural state:		
0810.20.11	———Imported during such period specified by order of the Minister or the Deputy Minister, not exceeding 6 weeks in any 12 month period ending 31st March	5.51¢/kg but not less than 7.5%	C
0810.20.19	———Other	Free	D
0810.20.90	——Other	10%	C
0810.30.00	-Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	10%	C
0810.40	-Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*		
0810.40.10	——In their natural state	Free	D
0810.40.90	——Other	10%	C
0810.90	-Other		
0810.90.10	——Rose hips	10%	C
0810.90.90	——Other	Free	D
08.11	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
0811.10	-Strawberries		
0811.10.10	——For processing	6.61¢/kg but not less than 10%	C
0811.10.90	——Other	15%	C
0811.20.00	-Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	10%	C
0811.90	-Other		
0811.90.10	——Blueberries	Free	D
0811.90.20	——Cherries	11.02¢ /kg but not less than 15%	C
0811.90.30	——Peaches	12.5%	C
0811.90.40	——Cranberries	6%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0811.90.50	——Nuts	10%	C
0811.90.90	——Other	10%	C
08.12	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.		
0812.10.00	–Cherries	11.02¢ /kg but not less than 12.5%	C
0812.20.00	–Strawberries	11.02¢ /kg but not less than 17.5%	C
0812.90	–Other		
0812.90.10	——Akalas, akees, anchovy pears, apple-pears, avocados, bananas, bread fruit, carambolas, chayotes, cherimoyas (Jamaica apples), citrus fruit, dates, durians, feijoas, figs, fu quas (balsam pears), genipes, guavas, imbus, jujubes, kiwi fruit, lady apples, litchis (lychees), loquats, magueys, mammees (mammeas), mangoes, mangosteens, papaws (papayas), passion fruit, pawpaws, persimmons, pineapples, plantains, plumcots, prickly pears, pomegranates, quinces, rangpurs, sapatas, star-apples, tamarinds, tangelos and uglifruit	Free	D
	——Other:		
0812.90.91	——Melons	Free	D
0812.90.99	——Other	10%	C
08.13	Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos. 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter.		
0813.10.00	–Apricots	Free	D
0813.20.00	–Prunes	Free	D
0813.30.00	–Apples	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0813.40.00	-Other fruit	Free	D
0813.50	-Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter		
0813.50.10	——Mixtures of nuts; mixtures of dried fruits	Free	D
0813.50.20	——Mixtures of nuts and dried fruits	10%	C
0814.00.00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
09.01	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.		
	-Coffee, not roasted:		
0901.11.00	—Not decaffeinated	Free	D
0901.12.00	—Decaffeinated	Free	D
	-Coffee, roasted:		
0901.21.00	—Not decaffeinated	4.41¢/kg	B
0901.22.00	—Decaffeinated	4.41¢/kg	B
0901.30.00	-Coffee husks and skins	Free	D
0901.40.00	-Coffee substitutes containing coffee	6.61¢/kg	B
09.02	Tea.		
0902.10.00	-Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg	Free	D
0902.20.00	-Other green tea (not fermented)	Free	D
0902.30.00	-Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3kg	Free	D
0902.40.00	-Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	Free	D
0903.00.00	Maté.	Free	D
09.04	Pepper of the genus *Piper*; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*.		
	-Pepper:		
0904.11.00	—Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0904.12.00	—Crushed or ground	5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0904.20	-Fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, dried or crushed or ground		
0904.20.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
	——Crushed or ground:		
0904.20.21	———Chili pepper	Free	D
0904.20.29	———Other	5%	C
0905.00.00	Vanilla.	Free	D
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.		
0906.10.00	-Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0906.20.00	-Crushed or ground	5%	C
0907.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).		
0907.00.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0907.00.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.		
0908.10	-Nutmeg		
0908.10.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0908.10.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0908.20	-Mace		
0908.20.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0908.20.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0908.30	-Cardamoms		
0908.30.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0908.30.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper.		
0909.10	-Seeds of anise or badian		
0909.10.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0909.10.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
0909.20	-Seeds of coriander		
0909.20.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0909.20.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0909.30	-Seeds of cumin		
0909.30.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0909.30.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0909.40	-Seeds of caraway		
0909.40.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0909.40.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0909.50	-Seeds of fennel or juniper		
0909.50.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0909.50.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
09.10	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices.		
0910.10	-Ginger		
0910.10.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0910.10.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0910.20.00	-Saffron	Free	D
0910.30.00	-Turmeric (curcuma)	Free	D
0910.40	-Thyme; bay leaves		
0910.40.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0910.40.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0910.50.00	-Curry	Free	D
	-Other spices:		
0910.91	—Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter		
0910.91.10	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0910.91.20	——Crushed or ground	5%	C
0910.99	—Other		
	——Dill seeds:		
0910.99.11	———For sowing, in packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
0910.99.19	———Other	Free	D

87-368 0 - 88 - 20

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
0910.99.91	——Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0910.99.92	——Crushed or ground	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
10.01	Wheat and meslin.		
1001.10.00	-Durum wheat	$4.41 /tonne	C
1001.90.00	-Other	$4.41 /tonne	C
1002.00.00	Rye.	Free	D
1003.00.00	Barley.	$2.30 /tonne	C
1004.00.00	Oats.	Free	D
10.05	Maize (corn).		
1005.10	-Seed		
1005.10.10	—Yellow dent corn *(Zea mays var. indentata)*	$1.97 /tonne	C
1005.10.90	—Other	$3.15 /tonne	C
1005.90	-Other		
1005.90.10	—Yellow dent corn *(Zea mays var. indentata)*	$1.97 /tonne	C
1005.90.90	—Other	$3.15 /tonne	C
10.06	Rice.		
1006.10.00	-Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Free	D
1006.20.00	-Husked (brown) rice	Free	D
1006.30.00	-Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed	$5.51 /tonne	C
1006.40.00	-Broken rice	$5.51 /tonne	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1007.00.00	Grain sorghum	$1.97 /tonne	C
10.08	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.		
1008.10.00	-Buckwheat	Free	D
1008.20.00	-Millet	Free	D
1008.30	-Canary seed		
1008.30.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
1008.30.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each	Free	D
1008.90.00	-Other cereals	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1101.00.00	Wheat or meslin flour.	$5.62 /tonne	C
11.02	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.		
1102.10.00	-Rye flour	$2.81 /tonne	C
1102.20.00	-Maize (corn) flour	10%	C
1102.30.00	-Rice flour	1.65¢/kg	C
1102.90.00	-Other	10%	C
11.03	Cereal groats, meal and pellets.		
	-Groats and meal:		
1103.11.00	—Of wheat	$5.62 /tonne	C
1103.12.00	—Of oats	$11.02 /tonne	C
1103.13	—Of maize (corn)		
1103.13.10	——Cornmeal	$4.50 /tonne	C
1103.13.20	——Corn grits for use in the manufacture of corn flour	Free	D
1103.13.90	——Other	4.5%	C
1103.14.00	—Of rice	Free	D
1103.19	—Of other cereals		
1103.19.10	——Of buckwheat	Free	D
1103.19.90	——Other	7.9%	C
	-Pellets:		
1103.21.00	—Of wheat	8.5%	C
1103.29.00	—Of other cereals	8.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
11.04	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.		
	-Rolled or flaked grains:		
1104.11.00	—Of barley	10%	C
1104.12.00	—Of oats	$11.02 /tonne	C
1104.19.00	—Of other cereals	8.5%	C
	-Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):		
1104.21.00	—Of barley	10%	C
1104.22.00	—Of oats	8.5%	C
1104.23.00	—Of maize (corn)	8.5%	C
1104.29.00	—Of other cereals	8.5%	C
1104.30.00	-Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	8.5%	C
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes.		
1105.10.00	-Flour and meal	12.5%	C
1105.20.00	-Flakes	10%	C
11.06	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14; flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8.		
1106.10	-Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13		
1106.10.10	——Guar meal	Free	D
1106.10.90	——Other	10%	C
1106.20	-Flour and meal of sago, roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14		
1106.20.10	——Flour of sago or cassava	1.65¢/kg	C
1106.20.90	——Other	10%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1106.30.00	-Flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8	10%	C
11.07	Malt, whether or not roasted.		
1107.10	-Not roasted		
1107.10.10	—Whole	0.73¢/kg	C
1107.10.90	—Other	1.1¢/kg	C
1107.20	-Roasted		
1107.20.10	—Whole	0.73¢/kg	C
1107.20.90	—Other	1.1¢/kg	C
11.08	Starches; inulin.		
	-Starches:		
1108.11.00	—Wheat starch	2.20¢/kg	C
1108.12.00	—Maize (corn) starch	2.20¢/kg	C
1108.13.00	—Potato starch	12.5%	C
1108.14.00	—Manioc (cassava) starch	1.65¢/kg	C
1108.19.00	—Other starches	1.93¢/kg	C
1108.20.00	-Inulin	10.2%	C
1109.00.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.	17.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1201.00.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	Free	D
12.02	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.		
1202.10.00	-In shell	Free	D
1202.20.00	-Shelled, whether or not broken	Free	D
1203.00.00	Copra.	Free	D
1204.00.00	Linseed, whether or not broken.	Free	D
1205.00.00	Rape (canola) or colza seeds, whether or not broken.	Free	D
1206.00.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.	Free	D
12.07	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.		
1207.10.00	-Palm nuts and kernels	Free	D
1207.20.00	-Cotton seeds	Free	D
1207.30.00	-Castor oil seeds	Free	D
1207.40.00	-Sesamum seeds	Free	D
1207.50.00	-Mustard seeds	Free	D
1207.60.00	-Safflower seeds	Free	D
	-Other:		
1207.91.00	—Poppy seeds	Free	D
1207.92.00	—Shea nuts (karite nuts)	Free	D
1207.99.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
12.08	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.		
1208.10	-Of soya beans		
1208.10.10	——Flours	10%	C
1208.10.20	——Meals	Free	D
1208.90	-Other		
1208.90.10	——Flours	10%	C
1208.90.20	——Meals	Free	D
12.09	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.		
	-Beet seed:		
1209.11.00	—Sugar beet seed	Free	D
1209.19	—Other		
1209.19.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
1209.19.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each	Free	D
	-Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:		
1209.21.00	—Lucerne (alfalfa) seed	Free	D
1209.22.00	—Clover *(Trifolium spp.)* seed	Free	D
1209.23.00	—Fescue seed	Free	D
1209.24.00	—Kentucky blue grass *(Poa pratensis L.)* seed	Free	D
1209.25.00	—Rye grass *(Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.)* seed	Free	D
1209.26.00	—Timothy grass seed	Free	D
1209.29.00	—Other	Free	D
1209.30	-Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers		
1209.30.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 25g each	9%	C
1209.30.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 25g each	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
1209.91	—Vegetable seeds		
1209.91.10	—In packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
1209.91.20	—In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each	Free	D
1209.99	—Other		
1209.99.10	—Tree seed, other than nut trees of Chapter 8	Free	D
	—Other:		
1209.99.91	——Seeds, in packages of a weight not exceeding 500g each	9%	C
1209.99.92	——Seeds, in bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 500g each; fruit and spores	Free	D
12.10	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.		
1210.10.00	-Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	Free	D
1210.20.00	-Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	Free	D
12.11	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.		
1211.10.00	-Liquorice roots	Free	D
1211.20.00	-Ginseng roots	Free	D
1211.90.00	-Other	Free	D
12.12	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum)* of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.		
1212.10.00	-Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	Free	D
1212.20.00	-Seaweeds and other algae	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1212.30.00	-Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels	10.2%	C
	-Other:		
1212.91.00	—Sugar beet	27.5%	C
1212.92.00	—Sugar cane	17.5%	C
1212.99.00	—Other	Free	D
1213.00.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free	D
12.14	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets.		
1214.10.00	-Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	10%	A
1214.90	-Other		
1214.90.10	—Grass meal	10%	A
1214.90.90	—Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
13.01	**Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams.**		
1301.10.00	-Lac	Free	D
1301.20.00	-Gum Arabic	Free	D
1301.90.00	-Other	Free	D
13.02	**Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.**		
	-Vegetable saps and extracts:		
1302.11.00	—Opium	$11.02 /kg	A
1302.12.00	—Of liquorice	Free	D
1302.13.00	—Of hops	Free	D
1302.14.00	—Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	Free	D
1302.19.00	—Other	Free	D
1302.20.00	-Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free	D
	-Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
1302.31.00	—Agar-agar	Free	D
1302.32.00	—Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	Free	D
1302.39.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
14.01	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).		
1401.10.00	-Bamboos	Free	D
1401.20.00	-Rattans	Free	D
1401.90.00	-Other	Free	D
14.02	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.		
1402.10.00	-Kapok	Free	D
	-Other:		
1402.91.00	—Vegetable hair	Free	D
1402.99.00	—Other	Free	D
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.		
1403.10.00	-Broomcorn *(Sorghum vulgare var. technicum)*	Free	D
1403.90.00	-Other	Free	D
14.04	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.		
1404.10.00	-Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	Free	D
1404.20.00	-Cotton linters	Free	D
1404.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1501.00.00	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.	2.21¢/kg	C
1502.00.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.	4%	A
1503.00.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.	11.8%	C
15.04	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1504.10.00	-Fish-liver oils and their fractions	7.5%	A
1504.20.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	7.3%	A
1504.30.00	-Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	10.2%	A
15.05	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).		
1505.10.00	-Wool grease, crude	10.2%	B
1505.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
1506.00.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	10.9%	B
15.07	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1507.10.00	-Crude oil, whether or not degummed	7.5%	C
1507.90	-Other		
1507.90.10	—For use in the manufacture of paints and varnishes	Free	D
1507.90.90	—Other	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
15.08	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1508.10.00	–Crude oil	7.5%	B
1508.90.00	–Other	15%	C
15.09	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1509.10.00	–Virgin	Free	D
1509.90.00	–Other	Free	D
1510.00.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading No. 15.09.	Free	D
15.11	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1511.10.00	–Crude oil	10%	B
1511.90.00	–Other	17.5%	C
15.12	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	–Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:		
1512.11	—Crude oil		
1512.11.10	——Sunflower-seed oil	7.5%	B
1512.11.20	——Safflower oil	10%	B
1512.19	—Other		
1512.19.10	——Sunflower-seed oil	15%	C
1512.19.20	——Safflower oil	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Cotton-seed oil and its fractions:		
1512.21.00	—Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	7.5%	C
1512.29.00	—Other	15%	C
15.13	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	-Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:		
1513.11.00	—Crude oil	10%	B
1513.19.00	—Other	17.5%	C
	-Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof:		
1513.21.00	—Crude oil	10%	B
1513.29.00	—Other	17.5%	C
15.14	Rape (canola), colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
1514.10.00	-Crude oil	10%	C
1514.90.00	-Other	17.5%	C
15.15	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	-Linseed oil and its fractions:		
1515.11.00	—Crude oil	7.5%	B
1515.19.00	—Other	12.5%	C
	-Maize (corn) oil and its fractions:		
1515.21.00	—Crude oil	7.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1515.29.00	—Other	15%	C
1515.30	-Castor oil and its fractions		
1515.30.10	—Crude oil	Free	D
1515.30.90	—Other	17.5%	C
1515.40.00	-Tung oil and its fractions	Free	D
1515.50	-Sesame oil and its fractions		
1515.50.10	—Crude oil	10%	B
1515.50.90	—Other	17.5%	C
1515.60	-Jojoba oil and its fractions		
1515.60.10	—Crude oil	10%	B
1515.60.90	—Other	17.5%	C
1515.90	-Other		
1515.90.10	—Illipe butter, shea butter, oiticica oil and cashew nut shell oil and fractions thereof	Free	D
	—Other:		
1515.90.91	—Crude	10%	B
1515.90.99	—Other	17.5%	C
15.16	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.		
1516.10.00	-Animal fats and oils and their fractions	17.5%	C
1516.20.00	-Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	17.5%	C
15.17	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No. 15.16.		
1517.10.00	-Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1517.90	-Other		
1517.90.10	——Imitation lard	2.21¢/kg	C
	——Other:		
1517.90.91	——Shortening	17.5%	C
1517.90.99	——Other	17.5%	C
1518.00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No. 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.		
1518.00.10	——Linseed oil, boiled	7.5%	C
1518.00.90	——Other	12.5%	C
15.19	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.		
	-Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:		
1519.11.00	—Stearic acid	12.5%	C
1519.12.00	—Oleic acid	12.5%	C
1519.13.00	—Tall oil fatty acids	Free	D
1519.19.00	—Other	12.5%	C
1519.20.00	-Acid oils from refining	8%	C
1519.30	-Industrial fatty alcohols		
1519.30.10	——For use in the manufacture of goods of heading No. 34.02	Free	D
1519.30.90	——Other	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
15.20	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes.		
1520.10.00	-Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	Free	D
1520.90.00	-Other, including synthetic glycerol	12.5%	C
15.21	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.		
1521.10	-Vegetable waxes		
1521.10.10	——Carnauba, sugar cane and ouricury	Free	D
1521.10.90	——Other	5.5%	C
1521.90	-Other		
1521.90.10	——Beeswax	3%	B
1521.90.90	——Other	9%	C
1522.00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.		
1522.00.10	——Degras; oil foots and dregs	Free	D
1522.00.90	——Other	9.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products		
1601.00.10	——In air-tight containers	15%	A
	——Other:		
1601.00.91	———Pork sausages	1.32¢/kg	A
1601.00.99	———Other	2.21¢/kg	A
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood.		
1602.10.00	-Homogenized preparations	15%	B
1602.20	-Of liver of any animal		
1602.20.10	——Patés de foie with truffles	5%	B
1602.20.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Of poultry of heading No. 01.05:		
1602.31	——Of turkeys		
1602.31.10	———Prepared meals	17.5%	C
	———Other:		
1602.31.91	————In air-tight containers	15%	C
1602.31.99	————Other	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
1602.39	——Other		
1602.39.10	———Prepared meals	17.5%	C
	———Other:		
1602.39.91	————In air-tight containers	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1602.39.99	——Other	12.5% but not less than 11.02¢ /kg or more than 22.05¢ /kg	C
	-Of swine:		
1602.41	—Hams and cuts thereof		
1602.41.10	——In air-tight containers	15%	B
1602.41.90	——Other	2.21¢/kg	B
1602.42	—Shoulders and cuts thereof		
1602.42.10	——In air-tight containers	15%	B
1602.42.90	——Other	2.21¢/kg	B
1602.49	—Other, including mixtures		
1602.49.10	——Prepared meals	17.5%	C
	——Other:		
1602.49.91	———In air-tight containers	15%	A
1602.49.99	———Other	2.21¢/kg	B
1602.50	-Of bovine animals		
1602.50.10	——Prepared meals	17.5%	C
	——Other:		
1602.50.91	———In air-tight containers	15%	A
1602.50.99	———Other	2.21¢/kg	A
1602.90	-Other, including preparations of blood of any animal		
1602.90.10	——Prepared meals	17.5%	C
	——Other:		
1602.90.91	———In air-tight containers	15%	C
1602.90.99	———Other	2.21¢/kg	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1603.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.		
1603.00.10	——Of clam	5%	C
1603.00.20	——Of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, n.e.s.	5%	A
1603.00.90	——Other	10%	A
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.		
	-Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:		
1604.11.00	—Salmon	3%	B
1604.12	—Herrings		
1604.12.10	——Pickled	Free	D
	——Other:		
1604.12.20	———In oil, in air-tight containers	8%	C
1604.12.91	———Kippered, in air-tight containers	6%	A
1604.12.99	———Other	8%	A
1604.13	—Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats		
1604.13.10	——In air-tight containers	2¢/kg	C
1604.13.90	——Other	11%	C
1604.14	—Tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito *(Sarda sarda)*		
	——In oil or in preparations containing oil:		
1604.14.11	———Tunas and skipjack	14%	C
1604.14.12	———Atlantic bonito	7%	C
1604.14.90	——Other	11%	C
1604.15.00	—Mackerel	12.7%	B
1604.16	—Anchovies		
1604.16.10	——In air-tight containers	1.25¢/kg	A
1604.16.90	——Other	11%	A
1604.19.10	—Fishsticks and like products of any size or shape, fillets or other portions of fish, breaded, coated with batter	11%	C
1604.19.20	—Other	11%	B
1604.20	-Other prepared or preserved fish		
1604.20.10	——Prepared meals	17.5%	C
1604.20.90	——Other	11%	C
1604.30.00	-Caviar and caviar substitutes	5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
16.05	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved.		
1605.10.00	-Crab	8.2%	C
1605.20.00	-Shrimps and prawns	Free	D
1605.30	-Lobster		
1605.30.05	—Products containing fish meat; prepared meals	6%	C
1605.30.10	—Lobster meat, cooked by steaming or boiling in water and out of shell, whether or not frozen but not further prepared or preserved	Free	D
1605.30.90	—Other	6%	A
1605.40	-Other crustaceans		
1605.40.05	—Products containing fish meat; prepared meals	8%	C
1605.40.10	—Other	8%	A
1605.90	-Other		
1605.90.05	—Products containing fish meat; prepared meals	6%	C
1605.90.10	—Squid, octopus and cuttle fish	Free	D
1605.90.20	—Snails of the genus *Helix*, in air-tight containers	7.5%	B
1605.90.30	—Oysters	3.4%	B
1605.90.40	—Clams	10%	B
1605.90.90	—Other	6%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
17.01	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.		
	-Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter:		
1701.11	—Cane sugar		
1701.11.10	——Not exceeding 96° of polarization	$22.05 /tonne	C
1701.11.20	——Exceeding 96° but not exceeding 97° of polarization	$22.61 /tonne	C
1701.11.30	——Exceeding 97° but not exceeding 98° of polarization	$23.18 /tonne	C
1701.11.40	——Exceeding 98° but not exceeding 99° of polarization	$25.57 /tonne	C
1701.11.50	——Exceeding 99° but less than 99.5° of polarization	$24.69 /tonne	C
1701.12.00	—Beet sugar	$24.69 /tonne	C
	-Other:		
1701.91.00	—Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	$30.86 /tonne	C
1701.99.00	—Other	$30.86 /tonne	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
17.02	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.		
1702.10.00	-Lactose and lactose syrup	10%	C
1702.20.00	-Maple sugar and maple syrup	Free	D
1702.30.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose	3.31¢/kg	C
1702.40.00	-Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose	3.31¢/kg	C
1702.50.00	-Chemically pure fructose	Free	D
1702.60.00	-Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose	3.31¢/kg	C
1702.90	-Other, including invert sugar		
1702.90.10	——Artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey	3.31¢/kg	C
1702.90.20	——Chemically pure maltose	10%	C
	——Invert sugar and other sugar syrups containing, after inversion, reducing sugars weighing 75% or more of the total solid weight and in receptacles where the gross weight exceeds 27kg:		
1702.90.31	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion not exceeding 65% by weight of the total syrup	$18.74 /tonne	C
1702.90.32	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 65% but not exceeding 70% by weight of the total syrup	$20.39 /tonne	C
1702.90.33	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 70% but not exceeding 71% by weight of the total syrup	$20.72 /tonne	C
1702.90.34	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 71% but not exceeding 72% by weight of the total syrup	$21.05 /tonne	C
1702.90.35	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 72% but not exceeding 73% by weight of the total syrup	$21.39 /tonne	C
1702.90.36	———Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 73% but not exceeding 74% by weight of the total syrup	$21.72 /tonne	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1702.90.37	——Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 74% but not exceeding 75% by weight of the total syrup	$22.05 /tonne	C
1702.90.38	——Containing reducing sugars after inversion exceeding 75% by weight of the total syrup	$23.70 /tonne	C
1702.90.40	——Other invert sugars and other sugar syrups	$7.06 /tonne	C
1702.90.50	——Other sucrose sugars	$30.86 /tonne	C
1702.90.90	——Other	17.5%	C
17.03	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.		
1703.10	-Cane molasses		
1703.10.10	——Powder, whether or not containing colouring or anti-caking agents, but no other admixture	$6.61 /tonne	C
1703.10.20	——Other powder	20%	C
1703.10.30	——Concentrated sugar cane juice (fancy molasses)	$1.57 /tonne	C
1703.10.90	——Other	Free	D
1703.90	-Other		
1703.90.10	——Powder, whether or not containing colouring or anti-caking agents, but no other admixture	$6.61 /tonne	C
1703.90.20	——Other powder	20%	C
1703.90.90	——Other	$1.57 /tonne	C
17.04	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.		
1704.10.00	-Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	15.5%	C
1704.90	-Other		
1704.90.10	——Chestnut cream or paste	Free	D
1704.90.20	——Liquorice candy	16.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1704.90.30	—Toffee	16.3%	C
1704.90.90	—Other	15.5%	C.

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1801.00.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	Free	D
1802.00.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	Free	D
18.03	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted.		
1803.10.00	-Not defatted	Free	D
1803.20.00	-Wholly or partly defatted	Free	D
1804.00.00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	Free	D
1805.00.00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	10%	C
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.		
1806.10.00	-Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	10%	C
1806.20	-Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2kg		
1806.20.10	---Paste	Free	D
1806.20.20	---Chocolate powder	10%	C
1806.20.90	---Other	12.5%	C
	-Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:		
1806.31.00	—Filled	12.5%	C
1806.32.00	—Not filled	12.5%	C
1806.90.00	-Other	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
19.01	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50%, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10%, not elsewhere specified or included.		
1901.10	-Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale		
1901.10.10	——Food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract	10%	C
1901.10.20	——Malt extract; food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 04.01 to 04.04	15%	C
1901.20	-Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No. 19.05		
1901.20.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1901.20.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
1901.90	-Other		
1901.90.10	——Malt extract	20%	C
	——Food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract:		
1901.90.21	———In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1901.90.22	———In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
1901.90.30	——Food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 04.01 to 04.04	15.5%	C
19.02	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.		
	-Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:		
1902.11.00	——Containing eggs	10%	C
1902.19	——Other		
1902.19.10	———Macaroni and vermicelli, containing flour and water only	Free	D
1902.19.90	———Other	10%	C
1902.20.00	-Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	17.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1902.30	-Other pasta		
1902.30.10	——Without meat	10%	C
1902.30.20	——With meat	17.5%	C
1902.40	-Couscous		
1902.40.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1902.40.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
1903.00.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Free	D
19.04	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared.		
1904.10.00	-Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	10%	C
1904.90	-Other		
1904.90.10	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1904.90.20	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
19.05	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products.		
1905.10	-Crispbread		
1905.10.10	——Leavened with yeast	Free	D
	——Other:		
1905.10.91	———In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1905.10.92	———In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
1905.20.00	-Gingerbread and the like	5%	C
1905.30	-Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers		
1905.30.10	——Biscuits valued at not less than 44¢/kg, said value to be based on the net weight and to include the value of the usual retail package	5%	C
1905.30.90	——Other	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
1905.40	-Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products		
1905.40.10	——Leavened with yeast	Free	D
1905.40.90	——Other	8.8%	C
1905.90	-Other		
	——Bread:		
1905.90.11	——Ordinary bread, leavened with yeast	Free	D
1905.90.12	——Unleavened bread for sacramental purposes	Free	D
1905.90.13	——Other bread, in packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1905.90.14	——Other bread, in bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
	——Biscuits:		
1905.90.21	——Valued at not less than 44¢/kg, said value to be based on the net weight and to include the value of the usual retail package	5%	C
1905.90.29	——Other	5%	C
	——Pizza and quiche; pastries, pies, puddings and cakes; bakery products made without flour:		
1905.90.31	——Pizza and quiche	17.5%	C
1905.90.39	——Other	15.5%	C
1905.90.40	——Pretzels	5%	C
1905.90.50	——Communion wafers	Free	D
	——Empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and cheese sticks:		
1905.90.61	——In packages of a weight not exceeding 11.34kg each	10%	C
1905.90.62	——In bulk or in packages of a weight exceeding 11.34kg each	7.5%	C
1905.90.90	——Other	17.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
20.01	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.		
2001.10.00	-Cucumbers and gherkins	12.5%	C
2001.20.00	-Onions	12.5%	C
2001.90	-Other		
2001.90.10	——Fruit and nuts	10%	C
2001.90.90	——Other	12.5%	C
20.02	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.		
2002.10.00	-Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	13.6%	C
2002.90.00	-Other	13.6%	C
20.03	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.		
2003.10.00	-Mushrooms	20%	C
2003.20.00	-Truffles	Free	D
20.04	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen.		
2004.10.00	-Potatoes	10%	C
2004.90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables		
2004.90.10	——Asparagus	22.5%	C
2004.90.20	——Broccoli and cauliflowers	20%	C
2004.90.30	——Brussels sprouts	20%	C
	——Carrots:		
2004.90.41	———Baby (of a length not exceeding 11cm)	17.5%	C
2004.90.49	———Other	15%	C
2004.90.50	——Spinach	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
2004.90.91	——Artichokes (globe or Chinese), bamboo shoots, cactus leaves (nopales), cardoons, chickpeas (garbanzos), cilantro (Chinese or Mexican parsley or Yen Sai), jicama, leaf chervils, malanga, okra, peas (Angola, catjang, no-eye, pigeon), tamarillos (tree tomatoes), tarragons, tomatillos, topedos and verdolagas	Free	D
2004.90.99	——Other	15%	C
20.05	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen.		
2005.10.00	-Homogenized vegetables	12.5%	C
2005.20.00	-Potatoes	10%	C
2005.30.00	-Sauerkraut	12.5%	C
2005.40.00	-Peas *(Pisum sativum)*	12.5%	C
	-Beans *(Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.)*:		
2005.51	—Beans, shelled		
2005.51.10	——Baked	10%	C
2005.51.90	——Other	12.5%	C
2005.59.00	—Other	12.5%	C
2005.60.00	-Asparagus	22.5%	C
2005.70	-Olives		
2005.70.10	——Ripe olives in brine; olives sulphured but not bottled	Free	D
2005.70.90	——Other	12.5%	C
2005.80.00	-Sweet corn *(Zea mays var. saccharata)*	12.5%	C
2005.90	-Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables		
	——Baby carrots (of a length not exceeding 11cm):		
2005.90.11	——In air-tight containers	17.5%	C
2005.90.19	——Other	12.5%	C
2005.90.20	——Okra	Free	D

87-368 0 - 88 - 21

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
2005.90.91	——Artichokes (globe or Chinese), bamboo shoots, cactus leaves (nopales), cardoons, chickpeas (garbanzos), cilantro (Chinese or Mexican parsley or Yen Sai), jicama, leaf chervils, malanga, okra, peas (Angola, catjang, no-eye, pigeon), spinach (basella or malabar), tamarillos (tree tomatoes), tarragons, tomatillos, topedos and verdolagas	Free	D
2005.90.99	——Other	12.5%	C
2006.00	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized).		
2006.00.10	—Fruit and fruit-peel	15%	C
2006.00.20	—Nuts	10%	C
2006.00.90	—Other	Free	D
20.07	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
2007.10.00	-Homogenized preparations	10.4%	C
	-Other:		
2007.91.00	—Citrus fruit	10%	C
2007.99	—Other		
2007.99.10	——Strawberry jam	15%	C
2007.99.90	——Other	10%	C
20.08	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	-Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:		
2008.11	—Ground-nuts		
2008.11.10	——Peanut butter	4.41¢/kg	C
2008.11.90	——Other	10%	C
2008.19	—Other, including mixtures		
2008.19.10	——Almonds and pistachio nuts	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2008.19.90	—Other	10%	C
2008.20.00	-Pineapples	Free	D
2008.30	-Citrus fruit		
2008.30.10	—Limes	Free	D
2008.30.90	—Other	Free	D
2008.40	-Pears		
2008.40.10	—Pulp	10%	C
2008.40.90	—Other	15%	C
2008.50	-Apricots		
2008.50.10	—Pulp	10%	C
2008.50.90	—Other	15%	C
2008.60	-Cherries		
2008.60.10	—Pulp	10%	C
2008.60.90	—Other	15%	C
2008.70	-Peaches		
2008.70.10	—Pulp	10%	C
2008.70.90	—Other	13%	C
2008.80	-Strawberries		
2008.80.10	—Pulp	15%	C
2008.80.90	—Other	10%	C
	-Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No. 2008.19:		
2008.91.00	—Palm hearts	12.5%	C
2008.92	—Mixtures		
2008.92.10	—Consisting of akalas, akees, anchovy pears, apple-pears, avocados, bananas, bread fruit, carambolas, chayotes, cherimoyas (Jamaica apples), dasheens (taros), dates, durians, feijoas, figs, fu quas (balsam pears), genipes, ginger, guavas, imbus, jujubes, kiwi fruit, lady apples, litchis (lychees), loquats, magueys, mammees (mammeas), mangoes, mangosteens, manioc (cassava or yucca root), papaws (papayas), passion fruit, pawpaws, persimmons, plantains, plumcots, prickly pears, pomegranates, quinces, rangpurs, sapatas, star-apples, sweet potatoes, tamarinds, tangelos, uglifruit, watermelons or yams	Free	D
2008.92.90	—Other	10%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2008.99	—Other		
	—Apples:		
2008.99.11	——Pulp	10%	C
2008.99.19	——Other	5%	C
	—Other:		
2008.99.91	——Banana chips consisting of thin banana slices fried or otherwise prepared, whether or not salted, sweetened or otherwise flavoured	15%	C
2008.99.92	——Akalas, akees, anchovy pears, apple-pears, avocados, bananas, bread fruit, carambolas, chayotes, cherimoyas (Jamaica apples), dasheens (taros), dates, durians, feijoas, figs, fu quas (balsam pears), genipes, ginger, guavas, imbus, jujubes, kiwi fruit, lady apples, litchis (lychees), loquats, magueys, mammees (mammeas), mangoes, mangosteens, manioc (cassava or yucca root), papaws (papayas), passion fruit, pawpaws, persimmons, plantains, plumcots, prickly pears, pomegranates, quinces, rangpurs, sapatas, star-apples, sweet potatoes, tamarinds, tangelos, uglifruit, watermelons and yams.	Free	D
2008.99.99	——Other	10%	C
20.09	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
	-Orange juice:		
2009.11	—Frozen		
2009.11.10	——Unsweetened concentrate, not less than 58° Brix, for use in the manufacture of citrus fruit juices	Free	D
2009.11.90	——Other	3%	C
2009.19	—Other		
2009.19.10	——Dehydrated; unsweetened concentrate, not less than 58° Brix, for use in the manufacture of citrus fruit juices	Free	D
2009.19.90	——Other	3%	C
2009.20	-Grapefruit juice		
2009.20.10	——Dehydrated; unsweetened concentrate, not less than 50° Brix, for use in the manufacture of citrus fruit juices	Free	D
2009.20.90	——Other	3%	C
2009.30.00	-Juice of any other single citrus fruit	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2009.40.00	-Pineapple juice	Free	D
2009.50.00	-Tomato juice	15%	C
2009.60	-Grape juice (including grape must)		
2009.60.10	---Grape juice for wine-making	Free	D
2009.60.90	---Other	15%	C
2009.70	-Apple juice		
2009.70.10	---Concentrated, for use in the manufacture of apple juice	11¢ /litre but not less than 10%	C
	---Other:		
2009.70.91	----Concentrated or reconstituted	10%	C
2009.70.99	----Other	5%	C
2009.80	-Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable		
	---Fruit:		
2009.80.11	----Passion fruit	Free	D
2009.80.12	----Prune	3%	C
2009.80.19	----Other	10%	C
2009.80.20	---Vegetable	15%	C
2009.90	-Mixtures of juices		
2009.90.10	---Of citrus fruit juices, dehydrated	Free	D
2009.90.20	---Of orange and grapefruit juices, other than dehydrated	3%	C
2009.90.30	---Of other fruit juices, whether or not dehydrated	10%	C
2009.90.40	---Of vegetable juices	15%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
21.01	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.		
2101.10.00	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	15.43¢ /kg	C
2101.20.00	-Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté	Free	D
2101.30	-Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof		
2101.30.10	——Roasted kiln dried chicory	Free	D
2101.30.90	——Other	6.61¢/kg	B
21.02	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No. 30.02); prepared baking powders.		
2102.10	-Active yeasts		
2102.10.10	——With a moisture content of 15% or more but excluding liquid yeast	12.5%	A
2102.10.20	——With a moisture content of less than 15%; liquid yeast	10%	A
2102.20.00	-Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead	Free	D
2102.30.00	-Prepared baking powders	11.02¢ /kg	C
21.03	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.		
2103.10.00	-Soya sauce	15%	C
2103.20.00	-Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces	15%	C
2103.30	-Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard		
2103.30.10	——Mustard flour and meal	5%	C
2103.30.20	——Prepared mustard	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2103.90	-Other		
2103.90.10	——Mayonnaise and salad dressing	17.5%	C
2103.90.20	——Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	12.5%	C
2103.90.90	——Other	15%	C
21.04	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations.		
2104.10.00	-Soups and broths and preparations therefor	12.5%	C
2104.20.00	-Homogenized composite food preparations	17.5%	C
2105.00.00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.	15.5%	C
21.06	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.		
2106.10.00	-Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	17.5%	C
2106.90	-Other		
2106.90.10	——Vegetable preparations for use as flavouring	Free	D
2106.90.20	——Fruit syrups and concentrates of a kind used in beverages or other food preparations	10%	C
2106.90.30	——Milk or cream substitutes	12.5%	C
2106.90.40	——Tea substitutes	Free	D
2106.90.50	——Protein hydrolysates	12.5%	C
2106.90.60	——Cheese fondue	15%	C
2106.90.90	——Other	17.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
22.01	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.		
2201.10.00	-Mineral waters and aerated waters	Free	D
2201.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
22.02	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No. 20.09.		
2202.10.00	-Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured	17.5%	C
2202.90.00	-Other	17.5%	C
2203.00.00	Beer made from malt.	3.30¢ /litre	C
22.04	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No. 20.09.		
2204.10.00	-Sparkling wine	44¢ /litre	C
	-Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:		
2204.21	—In containers holding 2 litres or less		
2204.21.10	——Wine, of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13.7% vol	4.40¢ /litre	C
	——Wine, of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13.7% vol:		
2204.21.21	———Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 14.9% vol	11¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2204.21.22	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 14.9% vol but not exceeding 15.9% vol	12.15¢ /litre	C
2204.21.23	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15.9% vol but not exceeding 16.9% vol	13.31¢ /litre	C
2204.21.24	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 16.9% vol but not exceeding 17.9% vol	14.46¢ /litre	C
2204.21.25	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 17.9% vol but not exceeding 18.9% vol	15.62¢ /litre	C
2204.21.26	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18.9% vol but not exceeding 19.9% vol	16.77¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2204.21.27	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 19.9% vol but not exceeding 20.9% vol	17.93¢ /litre	.C
2204.21.28	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 20.9% vol but not exceeding 21.9% vol	19.08¢ /litre	C
2204.21.29	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 21.9% vol	20.24¢ /litre	C
2204.21.30	—Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	$2.20 /litre and 30%	C
2204.29	—Other		
2204.29.10	—Wine, of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13.7% vol	4.40¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Wine, of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13.7% vol:		
2204.29.21	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 14.9% vol	11¢ /litre	C
2204.29.22	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 14.9% vol but not exceeding 15.9% vol	12.15¢ /litre	C
2204.29.23	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15.9% vol but not exceeding 16.9% vol	13.31¢ /litre	C
2204.29.24	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 16.9% vol but not exceeding 17.9% vol	14.46¢ /litre	C
2204.29.25	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 17.9% vol but not exceeding 18.9% vol	15.62¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2204.29.26	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18.9% vol but not exceeding 19.9% vol	16.77¢ /litre	C
2204.29.27	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 19.9% vol but not exceeding 20.9% vol	17.93¢ /litre	C
2204.29.28	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 20.9% vol but not exceeding 21.9% vol	19.08¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2204.29.29	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 21.9% vol	20.24¢ /litre	C
2204.29.30	——Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol	$2.20 /litre and 30%	C
2204.30.00	-Other grape must	$2.20 /litre and 30%	C
22.05	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances.		
2205.10	-In containers holding 2 litres or less		
2205.10.10	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 18.3% vol	3.30¢ /litre	C
2205.10.20	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18.3% vol	25%	C
2205.90	-Other		
2205.90.10	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 18.3% vol	3.30¢ /litre	C
2205.90.20	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18.3% vol	25%	C
2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead).		
	——Cider:		
2206.00.11	——Sparkling	44¢ /litre	C
2206.00.19	——Other	5%	C
2206.00.20	——Prune wine	12.10¢ /litre	C
2206.00.30	——Perry, sparkling	33¢ /litre	C
2206.00.40	——Other wine, sparkling	44¢ /litre	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2206.00.50	—Sake and other wine, not sparkling, of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13.7% vol	4.40¢ /litre	C
	—Sake and other wine, not sparkling, of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13.7% vol:		
2206.00.61	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 14.9% vol	11¢ /litre	C
2206.00.62	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 14.9% vol but not exceeding 15.9% vol	12.15¢ /litre	C
2206.00.63	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 15.9% vol but not exceeding 16.9% vol	13.31¢ /litre	C
2206.00.64	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 16.9% vol but not exceeding 17.9% vol	14.46¢ /litre	C
2206.00.65	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 17.9% vol but not exceeding 18.9% vol	15.62¢ /litre	C
2206.00.66	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18.9% vol but not exceeding 19.9% vol	16.77¢ /litre	C
2206.00.67	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 19.9% vol but not exceeding 20.9% vol	17.93¢ /litre	C
2206.00.68	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 20.9% vol but not exceeding 21.9% vol	19.08¢ /litre	C
2206.00.69	——Of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 21.9% vol	20.24¢ /litre	C
2206.00.70	—Ginger beer and herbal beer	3.30¢ /litre	C
2206.00.90	—Other	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
22.07	**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.**		
2207.10	**-Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher**		
2207.10.10	**——For use as a spirituous or alcoholic beverage or for the manufacture of spirituous or alcoholic beverages**	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2207.10.90	——Other	7.68¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2207.20	-Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength		
	——Ethyl alcohol:		
2207.20.11	——In accordance with the specifications prescribed by the *Excise Act* and the regulations made thereunder	7.68¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2207.20.19	——Other	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2207.20.90	——Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
22.08	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.		
2208.10.00	-Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	$1.10 /litre and 30%	C
2208.20.00	-Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2208.30.00	-Whiskies	7.68¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	A
2208.40	-Rum and tafia		
2208.40.10	—Rum	38.38¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	A
2208.40.20	—Tafia	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	A
2208.50.00	-Gin and Geneva	7.68¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2208.90	-Other		
2208.90.10	---Vodka	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2208.90.20	---Tequila	Free	D
2208.90.30	---Liqueurs	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
	---Undenatured ethyl alcohol:		
2208.90.41	----For use as a spirituous or alcoholic beverage or for the manufacture of spirituous or alcoholic beverages	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2208.90.49	----Other	7.68¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2208.90.50	---Angostura bitters	Free	D
	---Other:		
2208.90.91	----Spirituous fruit juices of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 14.3% vol	55¢ /litre	C
2208.90.99	----Other	19.19¢ /litre of absolute ethyl alcohol	C
2209.00.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	15%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
23.01	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.		
2301.10.00	-Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	Free	D
2301.20	-Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates		
2301.20.10	——Fish meal	5%	A
2301.20.90	——Other	Free	D
23.02	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.		
2302.10.00	-Of maize (corn)	Free	D
2302.20.00	-Of rice	Free	D
2302.30.00	-Of wheat	Free	D
2302.40.00	-Of other cereals	Free	D
2302.50.00	-Of leguminous plants	Free	D
23.03	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.		
2303.10.00	-Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	Free	D
2303.20	-Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture		
2303.20.10	——Dried beet-pulp	4%	A
2303.20.90	——Other	Free	D
2303.30.00	-Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	Free	D
2304.00.00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2305.00.00	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.	Free	D
23.06	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading No. 23.04 or 23.05.		
2306.10.00	-Of cotton seeds	Free	D
2306.20.00	-Of linseed	Free	D
2306.30.00	-Of sunflower seeds	Free	D
2306.40.00	-Of rape (canola) or colza seeds	Free	D
2306.50.00	-Of coconut or copra	Free	D
2306.60.00	-Of palm nuts or kernels	Free	D
2306.90.00	-Other	Free	D
2307.00.00	Wine lees; argol.	Free	D
23.08	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.		
2308.10.00	-Acorns and horse-chestnuts	Free	D
2308.90.00	-Other	Free	D
23.09	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.		
2309.10.00	-Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	6%	C
2309.90	-Other		
2309.90.10	——Preparations to be employed in the feeding of trout or salmon and cereal preparations to be employed in the feeding of fur-bearing animals	Free	D
2309.90.20	——Other preparations containing eggs	15.43¢ /kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
2309.90.91	——Complete feeds and food supplements, including concentrates, containing dairy products	5%	A
2309.90.92	——Complete feeds and food supplements, including concentrates, not containing dairy products	Free	D
2309.90.93	——Mineral blocks	Free	D
2309.90.99	——Other	12.5%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
24.01	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse.		
2401.10	-Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped		
2401.10.10	——For use as wrappers in the manufacture of cigars	Free	D
	——Other:		
2401.10.91	———Turkish type	24.25¢ /kg	C
2401.10.99	———Other	27.56¢ /kg	C
2401.20	-Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped		
2401.20.10	——For use in the manufacture of cigars	44¢/kg	C
2401.20.90	——Other	44¢/kg	C
2401.30.00	-Tobacco refuse	10.2%	C
24.02	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.		
2402.10	-Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco		
2402.10.10	——Hand-rolled cigars	$3.20/kg and 10%	C
2402.10.90	——Other	$3.20/kg and 10%	C
2402.20.00	-Cigarettes containing tobacco	20%	C
2402.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
24.03	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.		
2403.10.00	-Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion	88.2¢/kg	C
	-Other:		
2403.91	——"Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco		
2403.91.10	——Processed leaf tobacco for use in the manufacture of cigar binders or wrappers	$1.10/kg	C
2403.91.90	——Other	$1.54/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2403.99	—Other		
2403.99.10	——Snuff	77.18¢ /kg	C
2403.99.90	——Other	$1.54/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2501.00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water.		
2501.00.10	---Table salt made by an admixture of other ingredients when containing 90% or more of pure sodium chloride	4%	A
2501.00.90	---Other	Free	D
2502.00.00	Unroasted iron pyrites	Free	D
25.03	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.		
2503.10.00	-Crude or unrefined sulphur	Free	D
2503.90.00	-Other	Free	D
25.04	Natural graphite.		
2504.10	-In powder or in flakes		
2504.10.10	---In powder	9.2%	A
2504.10.20	---In flakes	4%	A
2504.90.00	-Other	Free	D
25.05	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.		
2505.10.00	-Silica sand and quartz sands	Free	D
2505.90.00	-Other	Free	D
25.06	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
2506.10.00	-Quartz	Free	D
	-Quartzite:		
2506.21.00	---Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2506.29.00	—Other	Free	D
2507.00.00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.	Free	D
25.08	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.		
2508.10.00	-Bentonite	Free	D
2508.20.00	-Decolourizing earths and fuller's earth	Free	D
2508.30.00	-Fire-clay	Free	D
2508.40.00	-Other clays	Free	D
2508.50.00	-Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	Free	D
2508.60.00	-Mullite	Free	D
2508.70.00	-Chamotte or dinas earths	Free	D
2509.00	Chalk.		
2509.00.10	—Whiting	6.8%	A
2509.00.90	—Other	Free	D
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.		
2510.10.00	-Unground	Free	D
2510.20.00	-Ground	Free	D
25.11	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No. 28.16.		
2511.10.00	-Natural barium sulphate (barytes)	10%	A
2511.20.00	-Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	9.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2512.00.00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	Free	D
25.13	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.		
	-Pumice stone:		
2513.11.00	—Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice ("bimskies")	Free	D
2513.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:		
2513.21.00	—Crude or in irregular pieces	Free	D
2513.29.00	—Other	Free	D
2514.00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
2514.00.10	——Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2514.00.20	——Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5.5%	A
2514.00.90	——Other, including powder and waste	10.2%	A
25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
	-Marble and travertine:		
2515.11.00	—Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2515.12.00	—Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	4%	A
2515.20	-Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster		
2515.20.10	——Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2515.20.20	——Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5.5%	A
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
	-Granite:		
2516.11.00	—Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2516.12.00	—Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5.5%	A
	-Sandstone:		
2516.21.00	—Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2516.22.00	—Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5.5%	A
2516.90	-Other monumental or building stone		
2516.90.10	——Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2516.90.20	——Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5.5%	A
25.17	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.		
2517.10.00	-Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	Free	D
2517.20.00	-Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading No. 2517.10	Free	D
2517.30.00	-Tarred macadam	10.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading No. 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated:		
2517.41.00	—Of marble	Free	D
2517.49	—Other		
2517.49.10	——Limestone; roofing granules	Free	D
2517.49.90	——Other	10.2%	B
25.18	Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite).		
2518.10.00	-Dolomite not calcined	4%	A
2518.20.00	-Calcined dolomite	9.2%	A
2518.30.00	-Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	10.2%	A
25.19	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.		
2519.10	-Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)		
2519.10.10	——Crude rock form	Free	D
2519.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
2519.90	-Other		
2519.90.10	——Magnesium oxide not less than 94% pure	Free	D
2519.90.90	——Other	9.2%	A
25.20	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.		
2520.10.00	-Gypsum; anhydrite	Free	D
2520.20	-Plasters		
2520.20.10	——Dental plasters	Free	D
2520.20.90	——Other	$8.2¢ /tonne	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2521.00.00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.	Free	D
25.22	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading No. 28.25		
2522.10.00	-Quicklime	Free	D
2522.20.00	-Slaked lime	Free	D
2522.30.00	-Hydraulic lime	Free	D
25.23	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.		
2523.10.00	-Cement clinkers	Free	D
	-Portland cement:		
2523.21.00	—White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	$1.59c /tonne	A
2523.29.00	—Other	Free	D
2523.30.00	-Aluminous cement	Free	D
2523.90.00	-Other hydraulic cements	Free	D
2524.00	Asbestos.		
2524.00.10	——Crude	Free	D
2524.00.90	—— Other	8%	A
25.25	Mica, including splittings; mica waste		
2525.10.00	-Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	Free	D
2525.20	-Mica powder		
2525.20.10	——Of a particle size not exceeding 20 microns	4%	B
2525.20.20	——Of a particle size exceeding 20 microns	10.2%	B
2525.30.00	-Mica waste	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
25.26	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.		
2526.10.00	-Not crushed, not powdered	9.2%	B
2526.20	-Crushed or powdered		
2526.20.10	—Talc of a particle size not exceeding 20 microns	4%	B
2526.20.90	—Other	9.2%	B
2527.00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite.		
2527.00.10	—Natural cryolite	Free	D
2527.00.20	—Natural chiolite	10.2%	A
25.28	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight.		
2528.10.00	-Natural sodium borates	Free	D
2528.90.00	-Other	Free	D
25.29	Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.		
2529.10.00	-Feldspar	Free	D
	-Fluorspar:		
2529.21.00	—Containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride	Free	D
2529.22.00	—Containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride	Free	D
2529.30.00	-Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	10.2%	A
25.30	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included.		
2530.10	-Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded		
2530.10.10	—Vermiculite or perlite	Free	D
2530.10.20	—Chlorites	10.2%	A
2530.20.00	-Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	10.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2530.30.00	-Earth colours	7.5%	A
2530.40.00	-Natural micaceous iron oxides	7.5%	A
2530.90	-Other		
2530.90.10	——Meerschaum, amber, jet	Free	D
2530.90.20	——Minerals of sodium carbonate such as trona, thermonatrite and sahcolite; minerals of sodium sulphate such as thenardite and mirabilite	12.5%	C
2530.90.30	——Natural arsenic sulphides; lydite; earths; limestone (lithographic stone); broken pottery; ores of rare earth metals; wollastonite (natural calcium silicate); natural zirconium silicate	Free	D
2530.90.40	——Pyrophyllite	Free	D
2530.90.50	——Natural manganese oxides	Free	D
2530.90.90	——Other	10.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
26.01	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.		
	-Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:		
2601.11.00	—Non-agglomerated	Free	D
2601.12.00	—Agglomerated	Free	D
2601.20.00	-Roasted iron pyrites	Free	D
2602.00.00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight.	Free	D
2603.00.00	Copper ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2604.00.00	Nickel ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2605.00.00	Cobalt ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2606.00.00	Aluminum ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2607.00.00	Lead ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2608.00.00	Zinc ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2609.00.00	Tin ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2610.00.00	Chromium ores and concentrates.	Free	D
2611.00.00	Tungsten ores and concentrates.	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
26.12	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.		
2612.10.00	-Uranium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2612.20.00	-Thorium ores and concentrates	Free	D
26.13	Molybdenum ores and concentrates.		
2613.10.00	-Roasted	Free	D
2613.90.00	-Other	Free	D
2614.00.00	Titanium ores and concentrates.	Free	D
26.15	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.		
2615.10.00	-Zirconium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2615.90.00	-Other	Free	D
26.16	Precious metal ores and concentrates.		
2616.10.00	-Silver ores and concentrates	Free	D
2616.90.00	-Other	Free	D
26.17	Other ores and concentrates.		
2617.10.00	-Antimony ores and concentrates	Free	D
2617.90.00	-Other	Free	D
2618.00.00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.	Free	D
2619.00.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
26.20	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds.		
	-Containing mainly zinc:		
2620.11.00	—Hard zinc spelter	Free	D
2620.19.00	—Other	Free	D
2620.20.00	-Containing mainly lead	Free	D
2620.30.00	-Containing mainly copper	Free	D
2620.40.00	-Containing mainly aluminum	Free	D
2620.50.00	-Containing mainly vanadium	Free	D
2620.90.00	-Other	Free	D
2621.00.00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp).	Free	D

87-368 0 - 88 - 22

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
27.01	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.		
	-Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:		
2701.11.00	—Anthracite	Free	D
2701.12.00	—Bituminous coal	Free	D
2701.19.00	—Other coal	Free	D
2701.20.00	-Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Free	D
27.02	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet.		
2702.10.00	-Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	D
2702.20.00	-Agglomerated lignite	Free	D
2703.00.00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.	10.2%	B
2704.00.00	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.	Free	D
2705.00.00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	10.2%	B
2706.00.00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.	Free	D
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.		
2707.10.00	-Benzole	12.5%	A
2707.20.00	-Toluole	12.5%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2707.30.00	-Xylole	12.5%	A
2707.40.00	-Naphthalene	12.5%	A
2707.50.00	-Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method	12.5%	B
2707.60.00	-Phenols	12.5%	B
	-Other:		
2707.91.00	—Creosote oils	12.5%	A
2707.99.00	—Other	12.5%	B
27.08	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.		
2708.10.00	-Pitch	Free	D
2708.20.00	-Pitch coke	Free	D
2709.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.		
2709.00.10	—Not subjected to any other process than natural weathering and the removal of foreign matter and water and having a relative density of 0.8156 (42° A.P.I.) or more at 15.6°C, for refining	Free	D
2709.00.90	—Other	$1.10/m³	B
2710.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.		
2710.00.10	—Alkylenes, mixed, with a very low degree of polymerization; lubricating oils or basestocks, containing by weight more than 50% of synthetic hydrocarbons	12.5%	C
2710.00.20	—Other lubricating oils put up in packings for retail sale; oils and preparations thereof, having a viscosity of 7.44mm²/sec. or more at 37.8°C, other than white oils	8%	C
2710.00.30	—White oils	11.3%	C
2710.00.40	—Petroleum greases and lubricating greases	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2710.00.90	——Other	Free	D
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.		
	-Liquefied:		
2711.11.00	—Natural gas	12.5%	A
2711.12	—Propane		
2711.12.10	——In containers ready for use	12.5%	C
2711.12.90	——Other	Free	D
2711.13.00	—Butanes	12.5%	A
2711.14.00	—Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	12.5%	A
2711.19	—Other		
2711.19.10	——In containers ready for use	12.5%	C
2711.19.90	——Other	Free	D
	-In gaseous state:		
2711.21.00	—Natural gas	Free	D
2711.29.00	—Other	Free	D
27.12	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.		
2712.10.00	-Petroleum jelly	11.3%	C
2712.20	-Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil		
2712.20.10	——For use in the manufacture of candles	Free	D
2712.20.90	——Other	10.2%	C
2712.90	-Other		
2712.90.10	——Lignite (Montan) wax	Free	D
2712.90.20	——Micro-crystalline petroleum wax	10.2%	C
2712.90.90	——Other	5.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
27.13	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		
	-Petroleum coke:		
2713.11.00	—Not calcined	Free	D
2713.12.00	—Calcined	Free	D
2713.20.00	-Petroleum bitumen	6.8%	C
2713.90.00	-Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Free	D
27.14	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.		
2714.10.00	-Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	10.2%	C
2714.90	-Other		
2714.90.10	——Gilsonite	Free	D
2714.90.90	——Other	6.8%	C
2715.00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).		
2715.00.10	——Asphaltum oil of a kind used for paving purposes	Free	D
2715.00.20	——Mastics of asphalt and other bituminous mastics	9.2%	C
2715.00.90	——Other	6.8%	C
2716.00.00	Electrical energy	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	I. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
28.01	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.		
2801.10.00	-Chlorine	Free	D
2801.20.00	-Iodine	Free	D
2801.30.00	-Fluorine; bromine	Free	D
2802.00.00	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.	Free	D
2803.00.00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).	Free	D
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.		
2804.10.00	-Hydrogen	9.2%	B
	-Rare gases:		
2804.21.00	—Argon	9.2%	B
2804.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2804.30.00	-Nitrogen	9.2%	B
2804.40.00	-Oxygen	9.2%	B
2804.50.00	-Boron; tellurium	9.2%	B
	-Silicon:		
2804.61.00	—Containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon	9.2%	B
2804.69.00	—Other	9.2%	C
2804.70.00	-Phosphorus	5%	B
2804.80.00	-Arsenic	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2804.90.00	-Selenium	9.2%	B
28.05	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury.		
	-Alkali metals:		
2805.11.00	—Sodium	Free	D
2805.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Alkaline-earth metals:		
2805.21.00	—Calcium	9.2%	B
2805.22.00	—Strontium and barium	9.2%	B
2805.30.00	-Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	12.5%	B
2805.40.00	-Mercury	Free	D

II. - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS

28.06	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.		
2806.10.00	-Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)	Free	D
2806.20.00	-Chlorosulphuric acid	Free	D
2807.00.00	Sulphuric acid; oleum.	Free	D
2808.00.00	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
28.09	Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.		
2809.10.00	-Diphosphorus pentaoxide	12.5%	B
2809.20.00	-Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	12.5%	B
2810.00.00	Oxides of boron; boric acids.	Free	D
28.11	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals.		
	-Other inorganic acids:		
2811.11.00	—Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)	Free	D
2811.19	—Other		
2811.19.10	——Fluorosilicic acid; aminosulphonic acid (sulphamic acid)	Free	D
2811.19.90	——Other	12.5%	B
	-Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:		
2811.21.00	—Carbon dioxide	12.5%	B
2811.22.00	—Silicon dioxide	12.5%	B
2811.23.00	—Sulphur dioxide	Free	D
2811.29	—Other		
2811.29.10	——Arsenic pentaoxide; arsenic trioxide; sulphur trioxide	9.2%	B
2811.29.90	——Other	12.5%	B

III. - HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS

28.12	Halides and halide oxides of non-metals.		
2812.10	-Chlorides and chloride oxides		
2812.10.10	——Phosphorus trichloride; phosphorus pentachloride; phosphorus oxychloride	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2812.10.90	——Other chlorides and chloride oxides	12.5%	B
2812.90.00	—Other	12.5%	B
28.13	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide.		
2813.10.00	—Carbon disulphide	Free	D
2813.90.00	—Other	Free	D
	IV. - INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS		
28.14	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution.		
2814.10.00	—Anhydrous ammonia	Free	D
2814.20.00	—Ammonia in aqueous solution	Free	D
28.15	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.		
	—Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda):		
2815.11.00	——Solid	Free	D
2815.12.00	——In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	Free	D
2815.20.00	—Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	Free	D
2815.30.00	—Peroxides of sodium or potassium	Free	D
28.16	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.		
2816.10.00	—Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	Free	D
2816.20.00	—Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2816.30.00	-Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium	Free	D
2817.00.00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.	10.5%	C
28.18	Aluminum oxide (including artificial corundum); aluminum hydroxide.		
2818.10.00	-Artificial corundum	Free	D
2818.20.00	-Other aluminum oxide	Free	D
2818.30.00	-Aluminum hydroxide	Free	D
28.19	Chromium oxides and hydroxides.		
2819.10.00	-Chromium trioxide	12.5%	B
2819.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
28.20	Manganese oxides.		
2820.10.00	-Manganese dioxide	Free	D
2820.90.00	-Other	Free	D
28.21	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3.		
2821.10.00	-Iron oxides and hydroxides	12.5%	B
2821.20.00	-Earth colours	12.5%	B
2822.00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.		
2822.00.10	--Cobalt hydroxides	Free	D
2822.00.90	--Other	9.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2823.00.00	Titanium oxides	10%	C
28.24	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead.		
2824.10.00	-Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	12.5%	B
2824.20.00	-Red lead and orange lead	10.5%	B
2824.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
28.25	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.		
2825.10.00	-Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	Free	D
2825.20.00	-Lithium oxide and hydroxide	Free	D
2825.30.00	-Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	Free	D
2825.40.00	-Nickel oxides and hydroxides	Free	D
2825.50.00	-Copper oxides and hydroxides	Free	D
2825.60.00	-Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	Free	D
2825.70	-Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides		
2825.70.10	—Molybdenum oxides	12.5%	B
2825.70.20	—Molybdenum hydroxides	Free	D
2825.80.00	-Antimony oxides	Free	D
2825.90	-Other		
2825.90.10	—Tin oxides; mercury oxides	12.5%	B
2825.90.90	—Other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	V. - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS		
28.26	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts.		
	-Fluorides:		
2826.11.00	—Of ammonium or of sodium	12.5%	B
2826.12.00	—Of aluminum	Free	D
2826.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2826.20.00	-Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	12.5%	B
2826.30.00	-Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	Free	D
2826.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
28.27	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides.		
2827.10.00	-Ammonium chloride	12.5%	B
2827.20.00	-Calcium chloride	12.5%	C
	-Other chlorides:		
2827.31.00	—Of magnesium	12.5%	B
2827.32.00	—Of aluminum	10%	B
2827.33.00	—Of iron	12.5%	B
2827.34.00	—Of cobalt	12.5%	B
2827.35.00	—Of nickel	12.5%	B
2827.36.00	—Of zinc	12.5%	B
2827.37	—Of tin		
2827.37.10	—Stannous chloride	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2827.37.20	—Stannic chloride	12.5%	B
2827.38	—Of barium		
2827.38.10	—Barium chloride to be employed in reducing the level of radium in the liquid effluent from uranium production	Free	D
2827.38.90	—Other barium chlorides	12.5%	B
2827.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:		
2827.41.00	—Of copper	12.5%	B
2827.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Bromides and bromide oxides:		
2827.51.00	—Bromides of sodium or of potassium	Free	D
2827.59.00	—Other	Free	D
2827.60.00	-Iodides and iodide oxides	12.5%	B
28.28	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites.		
2828.10.00	-Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	Free	D
2828.90	-Other		
2828.90.10	—Sodium hypochlorite	9.2%	B
2828.90.90	—Other hypochlorites; chlorites; hypobromites	Free	D
28.29	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.		
	-Chlorates:		
2829.11.00	—Of sodium	Free	D
2829.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2829.90	-Other		
2829.90.10	——Perchlorates; calcium iodate; sodium iodate; potassium iodate	12.5%	B
2829.90.90	——Other	Free	D
28.30	Sulphides; polysulphides.		
2830.10.00	-Sodium sulphides	9.7%	B
2830.20.00	-Zinc sulphide	Free	D
2830.30.00	-Cadmium sulphide	Free	D
2830.90.00	-Other	Free	D
28.31	Dithionites and sulphoxylates.		
2831.10.00	-Of sodium	Free	D
2831.90.00	-Other	Free	D
28.32	Sulphites; thiosulphates.		
2832.10.00	-Sodium sulphites	Free	D
2832.20.00	-Other sulphites	Free	D
2832.30	-Thiosulphates		
2832.30.10	——Sodium thiosulphate	12.5%	B
2832.30.90	——Other thiosulphates	Free	D
28.33	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates).		
	-Sodium sulphates:		
2833.11.00	—Disodium sulphate	9.2%	B
2833.19	—Other		
2833.19.10	——Sodium sulphate acid (sodium hydrogen sulphate)	Free	D
2833.19.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other sulphates:		
2833.21.00	—Of magnesium	9.2%	B
2833.22	—Of aluminum		
2833.22.10	——Aluminum sulphate, basic or normal	Free	D
2833.22.90	——Other aluminum sulphates	9.2%	B
2833.23	—Of chromium		
2833.23.10	——Chromium sulphate, basic	Free	D
2833.23.90	——Other chromium sulphates	9.2%	B
2833.24.00	—Of nickel	9.2%	B
2833.25	—Of copper		
2833.25.10	——Cupric sulphate	6.8%	B
2833.25.90	——Other copper sulphates	9.2%	B
2833.26.00	—Of zinc	9.2%	B
2833.27.00	—Of barium	8.5%	B
2833.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2833.30.00	-Alums	8.5%	B
2833.40.00	-Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	9.2%	B
28.34	Nitrites; nitrates.		
2834.10.00	-Nitrites	8%	B
	-Nitrates:		
2834.21.00	—Of potassium	Free	D
2834.22.00	—Of bismuth	12.5%	B
2834.29	—Other		
2834.29.10	——Strontium nitrate; calcium nitrate containing, in the dry state, not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen	Free	D
2834.29.90	——Other nitrates	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
28.35	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates.		
2835.10.00	-Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	12.5%	C
	-Phosphates:		
2835.21.00	—Of triammonium	12.5%	C
2835.22.00	—Of mono- or disodium	12.5%	C
2835.23.00	—Of trisodium	12.5%	C
2835.24.00	—Of potassium	12.5%	C
2835.25.00	—Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("dicalcium phosphate")	Free	D
2835.26.00	—Other phosphates of calcium	12.5%	C
2835.29.00	—Other	12.5%	C
	-Polyphosphates:		
2835.31.00	—Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate)	12.5%	C
2835.39.00	—Other	12.5%	C
28.36	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate.		
2836.10.00	-Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	12.5%	B
2836.20.00	-Disodium carbonate	12.5%	C
2836.30.00	-Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate)	10.5%	B
2836.40.00	-Potassium carbonates	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2836.50.00	-Calcium carbonate	12.5%	B
2836.60.00	-Barium carbonate	Free	D
2836.70.00	-Lead carbonate	12.5%	B
	-Other:		
2836.91.00	—Lithium carbonates	12.5%	B
2836.92.00	—Strontium carbonate	12.5%	B
2836.93.00	—Bismuth carbonate	Free	D
2836.99.00	—Other	12.5%	B
28.37	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.		
	-Cyanides and cyanide oxides:		
2837.11.00	—Of sodium	Free	D
2837.19.00	—Other	Free	D
2837.20.00	-Complex cyanides	Free	D
2838.00.00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	12.5%	B
28.39	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.		
	-Of sodium:		
2839.11.00	—Sodium metasilicates	10.5%	B
2839.19.00	—Other	10.5%	B
2839.20.00	-Of potassium	12.5%	B
2839.90.00	-Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
28.40	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).		
	-Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):		
2840.11.00	—Anhydrous	Free	D
2840.19.00	—Other	Free	D
2840.20.00	-Other borates	Free	D
2840.30.00	-Peroxoborates (perborates)	Free	D
28.41	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.		
2841.10	-Aluminates		
2841.10.10	—Sodium aluminate	12.5%	B
2841.10.90	—Other aluminates	9.2%	B
2841.20.00	-Chromates of zinc or of lead	9.2%	B
2841.30.00	-Sodium dichromate	Free	D
2841.40.00	-Potassium dichromate	9.2%	B
2841.50.00	-Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	9.2%	B
2841.60.00	-Manganites, manganates and permanganates	9.2%	B
2841.70.00	-Molybdates	9.2%	B
2841.80.00	-Tungstates (wolframates)	9.2%	B
2841.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
28.42	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids, excluding azides.		
2842.10.00	-Double or complex silicates	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2842.90	-Other		
2842.90.10	——Sodium arsenates; ammonium zinc chloride (zinc ammonium chloride); sodium arsenite; sodium selenate; ammonium nickel sulphate; sodium selenite	12.5%	B
2842.90.90	——Other	Free	D
	VI. - MISCELLANEOUS		
28.43	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.		
2843.10.00	-Colloidal precious metals	12.5%	B
	-Silver compounds:		
2843.21.00	—Silver nitrate	12.5%	B
2843.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2843.30.00	-Gold compounds	12.5%	B
2843.90.00	-Other compounds; amalgams	12.5%	B
28.44	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.		
2844.10.00	-Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	Free	D
2844.20.00	-Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	Free	D
2844.30.00	-Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2844.40.00	-Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading No. 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	Free	D
2844.50.00	-Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	Free	D
28.45	Isotopes other than those of heading No. 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined.		
2845.10.00	-Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	Free	D
2845.90.00	-Other	Free	D
28.46	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals.		
2846.10.00	-Cerium compounds	12.5%	B
2846.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
2847.00.00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	9.2%	B
28.48	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus.		
2848.10.00	-Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus	Free	D
2848.90.00	-Of other metals or of non-metals	Free	D
28.49	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined.		
2849.10.00	-Of calcium	10%	B
2849.20.00	-Of silicon	Free	D
2849.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2850.00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined.		
2850.00.10	—Sodium azide	9.2%	B
2850.00.90	—Other	Free	D
2851.00.00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	12.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	I. - HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.01	Acyclic hydrocarbons.		
2901.10	-Saturated		
2901.10.10	---Butanes; hexanes	Free	D
2901.10.90	---Other	9.2%	B
	-Unsaturated:		
2901.21.00	—Ethylene	Free	D
2901.22.00	—Propene (propylene)	Free	D
2901.23.00	—Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	Free	D
2901.24	—Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene		
2901.24.10	---Buta-1,3-diene	Free	D
2901.24.20	---Isoprene	9.2%	B
2901.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
29.02	Cyclic hydrocarbons.		
	-Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:		
2902.11.00	—Cyclohexane	10%	B
2902.19	—Other		
2902.19.10	---Camphene; dipentene; pinene	Free	D
2902.19.90	---Other	9.2%	B
2902.20.00	-Benzene	Free	D
2902.30.00	-Toluene	Free	D
	-Xylenes:		
2902.41.00	—*o*-Xylene	Free	D
2902.42.00	—*m*-Xylene	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2902.43.00	—*p*-Xylene	Free	D
2902.44.00	—Mixed xylene isomers	Free	D
2902.50.00	-Styrene	7.5%	B
2902.60.00	-Ethylbenzene	9.2%	B
2902.70.00	-Cumene	10%	B
2902.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
29.03	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons.		
	-Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903.11.00	—Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	12.5%	B
2903.12.00	—Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	9.2%	B
2903.13.00	—Chloroform (trichloromethane)	12.5%	B
2903.14.00	—Carbon tetrachloride	9.2%	B
2903.15.00	—1,2-Dichloroethane (ethylene dichloride)	10%	B
2903.16.00	—1,2-Dichloropropane (propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes	12.5%	B
2903.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903.21.00	—Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	12.5%	B
2903.22.00	—Trichloroethylene	9.2%	B
2903.23.00	—Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	9.2%	B
2903.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2903.30	-Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons		
2903.30.10	—Ethylene dibromide	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2903.30.90	—Other	12.5%	B
2903.40.00	-Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens	12.5%	B
	-Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:		
2903.51.00	—1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	12.5%	B
2903.59.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:		
2903.61.00	—Chlorobenzene, *o*-dichlorobenzene and *p*-dichlorobenzene	12.5%	B
2903.62.00	—Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (*p*-chlorophenyl) ethane)	12.5%	B
2903.69.00	—Other	12.5%	B
29.04	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.		
2904.10.00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	12.5%	B
2904.20.00	-Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	12.5%	B
2904.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
	II. - ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.05	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Saturated monohydric alcohols:		
2905.11.00	—Methanol (methyl alcohol)	10%	B
2905.12.00	—Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	12.5%	B
2905.13.00	—Butan-1-ol (*n*-butyl alcohol)	10%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2905.14.00	—Other butanols	12.5%	B
2905.15.00	—Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	Free	D
2905.16.00	—Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	12.5%	B
2905.17.00	—Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	12.5%	B
2905.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:		
2905.21.00	—Allyl alcohol	12.5%	B
2905.22.00	—Acyclic terpene alcohols	12.5%	B
2905.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Diols:		
2905.31.00	—Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	10%	B
2905.32.00	—Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	11.5%	B
2905.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Other polyhydric alcohols:		
2905.41.00	—2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	12.5%	B
2905.42.00	—Pentaerythritol	12.5%	B
2905.43.00	—Mannitol	12.5%	B
2905.44.00	—D-glucitol (sorbitol)	12.5%	B
2905.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2905.50.00	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols	12.5%	B

DEC 09 '87 19:20 TNDOTT-613-996-7411 P05

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
29.06	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:		
2906.11.00	—Menthol	Free	D
2906.12.00	—Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	12.5%	B
2906.13.00	—Sterols and inositols	12.5%	B
2906.14.00	—Terpineols	Free	D
2906.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Aromatic:		
2906.21.00	—Benzyl alcohol	12.5%	B
2906.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	III. - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.07	Phenols; phenol-alcohols.		
	-Monophenols:		
2907.11.00	—Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	9.2%	B
2907.12	—Cresols and their salts		
2907.12.10	——*p*-Cresol for use in the manufacture of butylated hydroxytoluene	Free	D
2907.12.90	——Other	9.2%	B
2907.13.00	—Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2907.14.00	—Xylenols and their salts	9.2%	B
2907.15.00	—Naphthols and their salts	9.2%	B
2907.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Polyphenols:		
2907.21.00	—Resorcinol and its salts	9.2%	B
2907.22.00	—Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	9.2%	B
2907.23.00	—4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	9.2%	B
2907.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2907.30.00	-Phenol-alcohols	9.2%	B
29.08	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols.		
2908.10.00	-Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts	12.5%	B
2908.20.00	-Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2908.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
	IV. - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.09	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.11.00	—Diethyl ether	12.5%	B
2909.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2909.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	12.5%	B
2909.30.00	-Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	12.5%	B
	-Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.41.00	—2,2'-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	12.5%	B
2909.42.00	—Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.5%	B
2909.43.00	—Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.5%	B
2909.44.00	—Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.5%	B
2909.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2909.50.00	-Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	12.5%	B
2909.60.00	-Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	12.5%	B
29.10	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
2910.10.00	-Oxirane (ethylene oxide)	9.2%	B
2910.20.00	-Methyloxirane (propylene oxide)	12.5%	B
2910.30.00	-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	Free	D
2910.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
2911.00.00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	V. - ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
29.12	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.		
	-Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		
2912.11.00	—Methanal (formaldehyde)	10%	B
2912.12.00	—Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	12.5%	B
2912.13.00	—Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	12.5%	B
2912.19	—Other		
2912.19.10	——Glyoxal for use in the manufacture of textile dressings	Free	D
2912.19.90	——Other	12.5%	B
	-Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		
2912.21.00	—Benzaldehyde	12.5%	B
2912.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2912.30.00	-Aldehyde-alcohols	12.5%	B
	-Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:		
2912.41.00	—Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	12.5%	B
2912.42.00	—Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	12.5%	B
2912.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2912.50.00	-Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	12.5%	B
2912.60.00	-Paraformaldehyde	12.5%	B
2913.00.00	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading No. 29.12.	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	VI. - KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
29.14	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:		
2914.11.00	—Acetone	10%	B
2914.12.00	—Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone)	10%	B
2914.13.00	—4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone)	9.2%	B
2914.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:		
2914.21.00	—Camphor	Free	D
2914.22.00	—Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	9.2%	B
2914.23.00	—Ionones and methylionones	9.2%	B
2914.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2914.30.00	-Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function	9.2%	B
	-Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:		
2914.41.00	—4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (diacetone alcohol)	9.2%	B
2914.49.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2914.50.00	-Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	9.2%	B
	-Quinones:		
2914.61.00	—Anthraquinone	9.2%	B
2914.69.00	—Other	9.2%	B
2914.70.00	-Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	VII. - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.15	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Formic acid, its salts and esters:		
2915.11.00	—Formic acid	8%	B
2915.12.00	—Salts of formic acid	12.5%	B
2915.13	—Esters of formic acid		
2915.13.10	——Methyl formate for use in the manufacture of dimethylformamide	Free	D
2915.13.90	——Other	12.5%	B
	-Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:		
2915.21.00	—Acetic acid	12.5%	B
2915.22.00	—Sodium acetate	12.5%	B
2915.23.00	—Cobalt acetates	12.5%	B
2915.24.00	—Acetic anhydride	12.5%	B
2915.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Esters of acetic acid:		
2915.31.00	—Ethyl acetate	12.5%	B
2915.32.00	—Vinyl acetate	12.5%	B
2915.33.00	—n-Butyl acetate	12.5%	B
2915.34.00	—Isobutyl acetate	12.5%	B
2915.35.00	—2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2915.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2915.40.00	-Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2915.50.00	-Propionic acid, its salts and esters	12.5%	B
2915.60.00	-Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2915.70.00	-Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2915.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
29.16	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2916.11.00	—Acrylic acid and its salts	Free	D
2916.12	—Esters of acrylic acid		
2916.12.10	——Methyl acrylate	Free	D
2916.12.90	——Other	12.5%	B
2916.13.00	—Methacrylic acid and its salts	Free	D
2916.14.00	—Esters of methacrylic acid	12.5%	B
2916.15.00	—Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2916.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2916.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	12.5%	B
	-Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2916.31.00	—Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	12.5%	B
2916.32.00	—Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride	12.5%	B
2916.33.00	—Phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2916.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B
29.17	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2917.11.00	—Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	12.5%	B
2917.12.00	—Adipic acid, its salts and esters	12.5%	B
2917.13.00	—Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	12.5%	B
2917.14.00	—Maleic anhydride	9.2%	B
2917.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2917.20.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	12.5%	B
	-Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2917.31.00	—Dibutyl orthophthalates	12.5%	B
2917.32.00	—Dioctyl orthophthalates	12.5%	B
2917.33.00	—Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	12.5%	B
2917.34.00	—Other esters of orthophthalic acid	12.5%	B
2917.35.00	—Phthalic anhydride	12.5%	C
2917.36.00	—Terephthalic acid and its salts	Free	D
2917.37.00	—Dimethyl terephthalate	Free	D
2917.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B

87-368 0 - 88 - 23

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
29.18	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	-Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2918.11	—Lactic acid, its salts and esters		
2918.11.10	——Lactic acid and its salts	Free	D
2918.11.20	——Esters of lactic acid	12.5%	B
2918.12.00	—Tartaric acid	8.5%	B
2918.13	—Salts and esters of tartaric acid		
2918.13.10	——Antimony potassium tartrates; sodium potassium tartrates	Free	D
2918.13.20	——Potassium bitartrate	8.5%	B
2918.13.90	——Other	12.5%	B
2918.14.00	—Citric acid	12.5%	B
2918.15	—Salts and esters of citric acid		
2918.15.10	——Tricalcium citrate for use in the manufacture of citric acid or sodium citrate	Free	D
2918.15.20	——Monocalcium citrate; barium citrate; butyl citrate; acetyl tributyl citrate	Free	D
2918.15.90	——Other	12.5%	B
2918.16	—Gluconic acid, its salts and esters		
2918.16.10	——Gluconic acid and its salts	Free	D
2918.16.20	——Esters of gluconic acid	12.5%	B
2918.17.00	—Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid), its salts and esters	12.5%	B
2918.19	—Other		
2918.19.10	——Hydroxyacetic acid	Free	D
2918.19.90	——Other	12.5%	B
	-Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2918.21.00	—Salicylic acid and its salts	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2918.22	—o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters		
2918.22.10	——o-Acetylsalicylic acid and its sodium salt	Free	D
2918.22.90	——Other	12.5%	B
2918.23.00	—Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts	12.5%	B
2918.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2918.30.00	-Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	12.5%	B
2918.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B

VIII. - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES

2919.00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
2919.00.10	——Sodium glycero phosphate; calcium glycero phosphate; tris (2,3-diabromopropyl) phosphate	Free	D
2919.00.90	——Other	12.5%	B
29.20	Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
2920.10.00	-Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	12.5%	B
2920.90	-Other		
2920.90.10	——Ethyl nitrite	65.99¢ /litre and 30%	B
2920.90.20	——Dimethyl sulphate; carbonic esters, their salts and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Free	D
2920.90.90	——Other	12.5%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	IX. - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
29.21	Amine-function compounds.		
	-Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.11.00	—Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	12.5%	C
2921.12.00	—Diethylamine and its salts	12.5%	C
2921.19.00	—Other	12.5%	C
	-Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.21.00	—Ethylenediamine and its salts	12.5%	B
2921.22.00	—Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	12.5%	B
2921.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2921.30.00	-Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
	-Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.41.00	—Aniline and its salts	12.5%	B
2921.42.00	—Aniline derivatives and their salts	12.5%	B
2921.43.00	—Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2921.44.00	—Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2921.45.00	—1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2921.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.51.00	—*o*-, *m*-, *p*-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2921.59.00	—Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
29.22	Oxygen-function amino-compounds.		
	-Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.11.00	—Monoethanolamine and its salts	11.5%	B
2922.12.00	—Diethanolamine and its salts	11.5%	B
2922.13.00	—Triethanolamine and its salts	11.5%	B
2922.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.21.00	—Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	12.5%	B
2922.22.00	—Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	12.5%	B
2922.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2922.30.00	-Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof	12.5%	B
	-Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.41.00	—Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2922.42.00	—Glutamic acid and its salts	12.5%	B
2922.49.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2922.50.00	-Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	12.5%	B
29.23	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.		
2923.10.00	-Choline and its salts	12.5%	C
2923.20.00	-Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2923.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
29.24	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.		
2924.10.00	-Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	C
	-Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2924.21.00	—Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2924.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
29.25	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.		
	-Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2925.11.00	—Saccharin and its salts	12.5%	B
2925.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2925.20	-Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof		
2925.20.10	——Guanidine; di-o-tolylguanidine	Free	D
2925.20.90	——Other	12.5%	B
29.26	Nitrile-function compounds.		
2926.10.00	-Acrylonitrile	6.3%	B
2926.20.00	-1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	12.5%	B
2926.90	-Other		
2926.90.10	——Ethylene cyanohydrin; methyleneaminoacetonitrile; nitrobenzonitriles	Free	D
2926.90.20	——Adiponitrile	10%	B
2926.90.90	——Other	12.5%	B
2927.00.00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2928.00.00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.	Free	D
29.29	Compounds with other nitrogen function.		
2929.10.00	-Isocyanates	12.5%	B
2929.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
	X. - ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES		
29.30	Organo-sulphur compounds.		
2930.10.00	-Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	10%	B
2930.20.00	-Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	12.5%	B
2930.30.00	-Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	12.5%	B
2930.40.00	-Methionine	12.5%	B
2930.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
2931.00	Other organo-inorganic compounds.		
2931.00.10	--Organo-arsenic compounds	Free	D
2931.00.90	--Other	12.5%	B
29.32	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.		
	-Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2932.11.00	--Tetrahydrofuran	12.5%	B
2932.12.00	--2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	12.5%	B
2932.13.00	--Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2932.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Lactones:		
2932.21.00	—Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	12.5%	B
2932.29.00	—Other lactones	12.5%	B
2932.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
29.33	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts.		
	-Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.11.00	—Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	12.5%	B
2933.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.21.00	—Hydantoin and its derivatives	12.5%	B
2933.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.31.00	—Pyridine and its salts	12.5%	B
2933.39.00	—Other	12.5%	B
2933.40.00	-Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	12.5%	B
	-Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:		
2933.51.00	—Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof	12.5%	B
2933.59.00	—Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.61.00	—Melamine	12.5%	B
2933.69.00	—Other	12.5%	B
	-Lactams:		
2933.71.00	—6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)	5%	B
2933.79.00	—Other lactams	12.5%	B
2933.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
29.34	Other heterocyclic compounds.		
2934.10.00	-Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	12.5%	B
2934.20.00	-Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	12.5%	B
2934.30.00	-Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	12.5%	B
2934.90	-Other		
2934.90.10	—Morpholine; sultones and sultams	9.2%	B
2934.90.90	—Other	12.5%	B
2935.00.00	Sulphonamides	9.2%	B

XI. - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES

29.36	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent.		
2936.10.00	-Provitamins, unmixed	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:		
2936.21.00	—Vitamins A and their derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.22.00	—Vitamin B_1 and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.23	—Vitamin B_2 and its derivatives		
2936.23.10	——Vitamin B_2 (riboflavin or lactoflavin) whether or not containing necessary carriers or diluents, but without other admixture, for use in the manufacture of feeds for livestock, poultry or fur-bearing animals	Free	D
2936.23.90	——Other	9.2%	B
2936.24.00	—D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B_3 or Vitamin B_5) and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.25.00	—Vitamin B_6 and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.26.00	—Vitamin B_{12} and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.27.00	—Vitamin C and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.28.00	—Vitamin E and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.29.00	—Other vitamins and their derivatives	9.2%	B
2936.90.00	-Other, including natural concentrates	9.2%	B
29.37	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones.		
2937.10.00	-Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives	9.2%	B
	-Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:		
2937.21.00	—Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	9.2%	B
2937.22.00	—Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones	9.2%	B
2937.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:		
2937.91.00	—Insulin and its salts	9.2%	C
2937.92.00	—Oestrogens and progestogens	9.2%	B
2937.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	XII. - GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES		
29.38	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.		
2938.10.00	-Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	9.2%	B
2938.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
29.39	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.		
2939.10.00	-Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
	-Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939.21.00	—Quinine and its salts	9.2%	B
2939.29	—Other		
2939.29.10	——Salts of quinidine	Free	D
2939.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
2939.30.00	-Caffeine and its salts	8%	B
2939.40.00	-Ephedrines and their salts	9.2%	B
2939.50.00	-Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
2939.60.00	-Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2939.70.00	-Nicotine and its salts	Free	D
2939.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
	XIII. - OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS		
2940.00.00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading No. 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.	10%	B
29.41	Antibiotics.		
2941.10.00	-Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2941.20.00	-Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2941.30.00	-Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2941.40.00	-Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2941.50.00	-Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	9.2%	B
2941.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
2942.00.00	Other organic compounds.	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
30.01	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.		
3001.10.00	-Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	10.2%	C
3001.20.00	-Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	10.2%	C
3001.90	-Other		
3001.90.10	—Heparin and its salts	12.5%	C
3001.90.20	—Bone, organs and other human or animal tissue, living or preserved, suitable for permanent grafting or implantation	Free	D
3001.90.90	—Other	10.2%	C
30.02	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.		
3002.10	-Antisera and other blood fractions		
3002.10.10	—Of human origin	Free	D
	—Of animal origin:		
3002.10.21	——Blood albumin, sera and antisera, for parenteral administration in humans	Free	D
3002.10.29	——Other blood fractions	9.8%	C
3002.20.00	-Vaccines for human medicine	Free	D
	-Vaccines for veterinary medicine:		
3002.31.00	—Vaccines against foot and mouth disease	Free	D
3002.39	—Other		
3002.39.10	—Prepared for parenteral administration; bovine intranasal vaccine	Free	D
3002.39.90	—Other	9.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3002.90	-Other		
3002.90.10	——Toxins, toxoids, antitoxins, viruses, bacteriophage and bacterial lysates, prepared for parenteral administration for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic use in humans; butter-making ferment cultures; dried blood, whether or not soluble	Free	D
3002.90.90	——Other, including human blood	9.6%	C
30.03	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.		
3003.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	9.5%	C
3003.20.00	-Containing other antibiotics	9.5%	C
	-Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:		
3003.31	—Containing insulin		
3003.31.10	——Prepared for parenteral administration in humans	Free	D
	——Other:		
3003.31.91	———Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3003.31.99	———Other	9.5%	C
3003.39	—Other		
3003.39.10	——Epinephrine and its solutions, prepared for parenteral administration in humans	Free	D
	——Other:		
3003.39.91	———Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3003.39.99	———Other	9.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3003.40	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 or antibiotics		
3003.40.10	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3003.40.90	——Other	9.5%	C
3003.90	-Other		
3003.90.10	——Fractionated soya oil emulsions, prepared for parenteral administration; mixtures of amino acids and mixtures of amino acids and protein hydrolysates, whether or not containing added minerals, vitamins, fats or carbohydrates, specially compounded for persons afflicted with amino acid disorders; dextrose (glucose) solutions and levulose (fructose) solutions, prepared for parenteral administration	Free	D
	——Other:		
3003.90.91	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3003.90.99	——Other	9.5%	C
30.04	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No. 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.		
3004.10.00	-Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	9.5%	C
3004.20.00	-Containing other antibiotics	9.4%	C
	-Containing hormones or other products of heading No. 29.37 but not containing antibiotics:		
3004.31	—Containing insulin		
3004.31.10	——Insulin, whether or not mixed with zinc, globin or protamine, prepared for parenteral administration	Free	D
	——Other:		
3004.31.91	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.31.99	——Other	9.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3004.32	—Containing adrenal cortical hormones		
3004.32.10	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.32.90	——Other	9.5%	C
3004.39	—Other		
3004.39.10	——Epinephrine and its solutions and pituitary extracts, prepared for parenteral administration	Free	D
	——Other:		
3004.39.91	———Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.39.99	———Other	9.4%	C
3004.40	-Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading No. 29.37 or antibiotics		
3004.40.10	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.40.90	——Other	9.4%	C
3004.50	-Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading No. 29.36		
3004.50.10	——Mixtures of amino acids and vitamins, and mixtures of amino acids, protein hydrolysates and vitamins, whether or not containing added minerals, fats or carbohydrates, specially compounded for persons afflicted with amino acid disorders	Free	D
	——Other:		
3004.50.91	———Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.50.99	———Other	9.5%	C
3004.90	-Other		
3004.90.10	——Mixtures of amino acids and mixtures of amino acids and protein hydrolysates, whether or not containing added minerals, fats or carbohydrates, specially compounded for persons afflicted with amino acid disorders; liver extracts, pituitary extracts, fractionated soya oil emulsions, dextrose (glucose) solutions and levulose (fructose) solutions, prepared for parenteral administration	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
3004.90.91	——Containing more than 23% of absolute ethyl alcohol by volume	9.5% and 33¢ /litre	C
3004.90.99	——Other	9.5%	C
30.05	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.		
3005.10	-Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer		
3005.10.10	——Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	9.5%	C
	—Other:		
3005.10.91	——Adhesive dressings	17.5%	C
3005.10.99	——Other	21.7%	C
3005.90	-Other		
3005.90.10	—Bandages and slabs of textile fabric specially coated with plaster of paris compound	10%	C
3005.90.20	—Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	9.5%	C
3005.90.30	—Surgical dressings, not stitched or otherwise manufactured, not coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	17.5%	C
	—Other:		
3005.90.91	——Of woven fabrics other than woven fabrics solely of cotton; of knitted fabrics, nonwovens or felts	25%	C
3005.90.92	——Of woven fabrics solely of cotton	17.5%	C
3005.90.93	——Of paper	10.2%	C
3005.90.99	——Other	22.5%	C
30.06	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter.		
3006.10.00	-Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	Free	D
3006.20	-Blood-grouping reagents		
3006.20.10	——Of human origin	Free	D
3006.20.20	——Of animal origin	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3006.20.90	——Of other origin	12.5%	C
3006.30	-Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient		
3006.30.10	——Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations	12.5%	C
	——Other:		
3006.30.91	———Allergenics prepared for parenteral administration	Free	D
3006.30.99	———Other	12.5%	C
3006.40	-Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements		
3006.40.10	——Dental cements; bone reconstruction cements; points for filling dental root canals	Free	D
3006.40.20	——Dental fillings of composition metals, excluding those in powder or pellet form	5.5%	C
3006.40.90	——Other dental fillings	12.5%	C
3006.50.00	-First-aid boxes and kits	10.2%	C
3006.60.00	-Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	9.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3101.00.00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	Free	D
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous.		
3102.10.00	-Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	D
	-Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:		
3102.21.00	—Ammonium sulphate	Free	D
3102.29.00	—Other	Free	D
3102.30.00	-Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	D
3102.40.00	-Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances	Free	D
3102.50.00	-Sodium nitrate	Free	D
3102.60.00	-Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	Free	D
3102.70.00	-Calcium cyanamide	Free	D
3102.80.00	-Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	Free	D
3102.90.00	-Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	Free	D
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic.		
3103.10.00	-Superphosphates	Free	D
3103.20.00	-Basic slag	Free	D
3103.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic.		
3104.10.00	-Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	Free	D
3104.20.00	-Potassium chloride	Free	D
3104.30.00	-Potassium sulphate	Free	D
3104.90.00	-Other	Free	D
31.05	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg.		
3105.10.00	-Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10kg	Free	D
3105.20.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	Free	D
3105.30.00	-Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	Free	D
3105.40.00	-Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	Free	D
	-Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:		
3105.51.00	—Containing nitrates and phosphates	Free	D
3105.59.00	—Other	Free	D
3105.60.00	-Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium	Free	D
3105.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.		
3201.10.00	-Quebracho extract	Free	D
3201.20.00	-Wattle extract	Free	D
3201.30.00	-Oak or chestnut extract	Free	D
3201.90.00	-Other	Free	D
32.02	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.		
3202.10	-Synthetic organic tanning substances		
3202.10.10	—Sodium formaldehyde naphthalene sulphonates	12.5%	B
3202.10.90	—Other synthetic organic tanning substances	Free	D
3202.90.00	-Other	Free	D
3203.00	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.		
3203.00.10	—Colouring matter of vegetable origin and preparations based thereon, of a kind used as edible colouring	8.5%	B
3203.00.90	—Other	Free	D
32.04	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.		
	-Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter;		
3204.11.00	—Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	Free	D
3204.12.00	—Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3204.13.00	—Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	Free	D
3204.14.00	—Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	Free	D
3204.15.00	—Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	Free	D
3204.16.00	—Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	Free	D
3204.17	—Pigments and preparations based thereon		
3204.17.10	——Quinacridone pigments and preparations based thereon	5%	B
3204.17.20	——Salt type red of C.I. No. 53:1 (Red Lake C)	12.5%	B
3204.17.90	——Other pigments and preparations based thereon	12.5%	B
3204.19.00	—Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheading Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19	Free	D
3204.20.00	-Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	Free	D
3204.90.00	-Other	Free	D
3205.00.00	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.	12.5%	B
32.06	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading No. 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.		
3206.10.00	-Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide	10%	B
3206.20.00	-Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	12.5%	B
3206.30.00	-Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	12.5%	B
	-Other colouring matter and other preparations:		
3206.41.00	—Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	8.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3206.42.00	—Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	10.5%	B
3206.43.00	—Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	12.5%	B
3206.49	—Other		
3206.49.10	——Black polyethylene masterbatch	9.2%	B
3206.49.80	——Other inorganic pigments (including zinc grey) and preparations based thereon	12.5%	B
3206.49.90	——Other	5%	B
3206.50.00	-Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Free	D
32.07	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.		
3207.10.00	-Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations	10%	B
3207.20.00	-Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	10%	B
3207.30.00	-Liquid lustres and similar preparations	10%	B
3207.40.00	-Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	10%	B
32.08	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.		
3208.10.00	-Based on polyesters	9.2%	B
3208.20.00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	9.2%	B
3208.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
32.09	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.		
3209.10.00	-Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3209.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
3210.00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.		
3210.00.10	---Pearl essence, natural or synthetic	Free	D
3210.00.90	---Other	9.2%	B
3211.00.00	Prepared driers.	12.5%	B
32.12	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.		
3212.10.00	-Stamping foils	9.2%	B
3212.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
32.13	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.		
3213.10.00	-Colours in sets	10%	B
3213.90	-Other		
3213.90.10	---Water colours, in liquid or powder form, in jars, bottles or tins	12.5%	B
3213.90.90	---Other	10%	B
32.14	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.		
3214.10.00	-Mastics; painters' fillings	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3214.90.00	--Other	12.5%	B
32.15	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.		
	-Printing ink:		
3215.11.00	---Black	12.5%	B
3215.19.00	---Other	12.5%	B
3215.90.00	--Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.		
	-Essential oils of citrus fruit:		
3301.11.00	—Of bergamot	Free	D
3301.12.00	—Of orange	Free	D
3301.13.00	—Of lemon	Free	D
3301.14.00	—Of lime	5%	C
3301.19.00	—Other	5%	C
	-Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		
3301.21.00	—Of geranium	Free	D
3301.22.00	—Of jasmin	5%	C
3301.23.00	—Of lavender or of lavandin	5%	C
3301.24.00	—Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)	5%	C
3301.25.00	—Of other mints	5%	C
3301.26.00	—Of vetiver	Free	D
3301.29	—Other		
3301.29.10	——Of citronella, clove, lemon grass, rose or ylang-ylang	Free	D
3301.29.90	——Other	5%	C
3301.30.00	-Resinoids	5%	C
3301.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
33.02	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry.		
3302.10.00	-Of a kind used in the food or drink industries	5%	C
3302.90.00	-Other	5%	C
3303.00.00	Perfumes and toilet waters.	10%	C
33.04	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations.		
3304.10.00	-Lip make-up preparations	12.2%	C
3304.20.00	-Eye make-up preparations	12.2%	C
3304.30.00	-Manicure or pedicure preparations	9.6%	C
	-Other:		
3304.91.00	—Powders, whether or not compressed	12.2%	C
3304.99.00	—Other	12.2%	C
33.05	Preparations for use on the hair.		
3305.10.00	-Shampoos	12.2%	C
3305.20.00	-Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	12.2%	C
3305.30.00	-Hair lacquers	12.2%	C
3305.90.00	-Other	12.2%	C
33.06	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders.		
3306.10.00	-Dentifrices	12.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3306.90.00	-Other	12.2%	C
33.07	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties.		
3307.10.00	-Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations	10.7%	C
3307.20.00	-Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	12.2%	C
3307.30.00	-Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations	12.2%	C
	-Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:		
3307.41.00	---"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	10.2%	C
3307.49.00	—Other	12.5%	C
3307.90.00	-Other	12.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
34.01	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.		
	-Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:		
3401.11	—For toilet use (including medicated products)		
3401.11.10	——Castile soap	1.37¢/kg	B
3401.11.90	——Other	10%	B
3401.19.00	—Other	12.8%	B
3401.20	-Soap in other forms		
3401.20.10	——Laundry soap for washing clothes and other linens	2.56¢/kg	B
3401.20.90	——Other	10%	B
34.02	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading No. 34.01.		
	-Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:		
3402.11.00	—Anionic	12.8%	B
3402.12.00	—Cationic	12.8%	B
3402.13.00	—Non-ionic	12.8%	B
3402.19.00	—Other	12.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3402.20	-Preparations put up for retail sale		
3402.20.10	---Automatic dishwasher detergents	19.4%	B
3402.20.90	---Other	12.8%	B
3402.90.00	-Other	12.8%	B
34.03	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		
	-Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
3403.11	---Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials		
3403.11.10	----Lubricating oils based in part on petroleum	8%	B
3403.11.90	----Other	12.5%	B
3403.19	---Other		
3403.19.10	----Lubricating oils based in part on petroleum	8%	B
3403.19.90	----Other	12.5%	B
	-Other:		
3403.91.00	---Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	12.5%	B
3403.99.00	---Other	12.5%	B
34.04	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes.		
3404.10.00	-Of chemically modified lignite	6.8%	B
3404.20.00	-Of polyethylene glycol	6.8%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3404.90	-Other		
3404.90.10	——Of polyethylene having a number-average molecular weight not exceeding 4,000	Free	D
	——Other :		
3404.90.91	———Containing a mixture of artificial wax with animal, vegetable or mineral wax	9.2%	B
3404.90.92	———Containing a mixture of vegetable waxes or a mixture of vegetable wax with mineral wax, but not containing artificial wax	5.5%	B
3404.90.99	———Other	6.8%	B
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading No. 34.04.		
3405.10.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	10.2%	B
3405.20.00	-Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	10.2%	B
3405.30.00	-Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	10.2%	B
3405.40.00	-Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	12.5%	B
3405.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
3406.00.00	Candles, tapers and the like.	11.3%	B
3407.00	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).		
3407.00.10	——Modelling pastes	10.2%	B
3407.00.20	——Preparations known as "dental impression wax" or as "dental impression compounds", excluding dental casting wax	7.5%	B
3407.00.30	——Dental casting wax sticks or similar forms	Free	D
3407.00.90	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.		
3501.10.00	-Casein	25% and 5.51¢/kg	B
3501.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives.		
3502.10	-Egg albumin		
3502.10.10	---Egg albumin, dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered	20%	C
3502.10.90	---Other	15.43¢ /kg	C
3502.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
3503.00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading No. 35.01.		
3503.00.10	---Edible gelatin for use in the manufacture of capsules for the manufacture or compounding of medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations	Free	D
3503.00.90	---Other	12.5%	B
3504.00.00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed	10.2%	B
35.05	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.		
3505.10	-Dextrins and other modified starches		
3505.10.10	---Etherified or esterified starches	12.5%	B
3505.10.20	---Soluble starch (amylogen); pregelatinized starch	10.2%	B
3505.10.90	---Other	2.21¢/kg	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3505.20.00	-Glues	12.5%	B
35.06	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg.		
3506.10.00	-Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1kg	12.5%	B
	-Other:		
3506.91	—Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)		
3506.91.10	——Rubber cement	10.3%	B
3506.91.90	——Other	12.5%	B
3506.99.00	—Other	12.5%	B
35.07	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included.		
3507.10.00	-Rennet and concentrates thereof	Free	D
3507.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B

87-368 0 - 88 - 24

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3601.00.00	Propellent powders.	10%	A
3602.00.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders.	12.5%	B
3603.00.00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators.	12.5%	B
36.04	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles.		
3604.10.00	-Fireworks	11.3%	B
3604.90.00	-Other	11.3%	B
3605.00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No. 36.04		
3605.00.10	---Wood matches	6.8%	B
3605.00.90	---Other matches	9.2%	B
36.06	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.		
3606.10.00	-Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300cm³	12.5%	B
3606.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs		
3701.10.00	-For X-ray	Free	D
3701.20.00	-Instant print film	10.2%	B
3701.30	-Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255mm		
3701.30.10	---Plates	9.2%	B
3701.30.20	---Film	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
3701.91	—For colour photography (polychrome)		
3701.91.10	---Plates	9.2%	B
3701.91.20	---Film	10.2%	B
3701.99	—Other		
3701.99.10	---Plates	9.2%	B
3701.99.20	---Film	10.2%	B
37.02	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed.		
3702.10.00	-For X-ray	Free	D
3702.20.00	-Instant print film	10.2%	B
	-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105mm:		
3702.31.00	—For colour photography (polychrome)	10.2%	B
3702.32	—Other, with silver halide emulsion		
3702.32.10	---Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.32.90	---Other	10.2%	B
3702.39	—Other		
3702.39.10	---Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.39.90	---Other	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105mm:		
3702.41.00	—Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, for colour photography (polychrome)	10.2%	B
3702.42.00	—Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length exceeding 200m, other than for colour photography	10.2%	B
3702.43.00	—Of a width exceeding 610mm and of a length not exceeding 200m	10.2%	B
3702.44	—Of a width exceeding 105mm but not exceeding 610mm		
3702.44.10	——Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.44.20	——Film of a kind used with well logging equipment	Free	D
3702.44.30	——Film of a kind used with seismic data playback equipment	9.2%	B
3702.44.90	——Other	10.2%	B
	-Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):		
3702.51.00	—Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m	10.2%	B
3702.52	—Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m		
3702.52.10	——Of a width of 16mm and of a kind used in cinematographic cameras	9.2%	B
3702.52.90	——Other	10.2%	B
3702.53.00	—Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, for slides	10.2%	B
3702.54.00	—Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m, other than for slides	10.2%	B
3702.55.00	—Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m	10.2%	B
3702.56	—Of a width exceeding 35mm		
3702.56.10	——Aerial photographic film, hypersensitive or supersensitive panchromatic and infra-red	6.8%	B
3702.56.90	——Other	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
3702.91	—Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length not exceeding 14m		
3702.91.10	——Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.91.90	——Other	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3702.92	—Of a width not exceeding 16mm and of a length exceeding 14m		
3702.92.10	——Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.92.90	——Other	10.2%	B
3702.93	—Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length not exceeding 30m		
3702.93.10	——Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.93.90	——Other	10.2%	B
3702.94	—Of a width exceeding 16mm but not exceeding 35mm and of a length exceeding 30m		
3702.94.10	——Microfilm	11.3%	B
3702.94.90	——Other	10.2%	B
3702.95	—Of a width exceeding 35mm		
3702.95.10	——Aerial photographic film, hypersensitive or supersensitive panchromatic and infra-red	6.8%	B
3702.95.20	——Film of a kind used with seismic data playback equipment	9.2%	B
3702.95.90	——Other	10.2%	B
37.03	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed.		
3703.10.00	-In rolls of a width exceeding 610mm	10.4%	B
3703.20.00	-Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	10.4%	B
3703.90.00	-Other	10.4%	B
3704.00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.		
3704.00.10	——Photographic film for the production of printing plates, rolls or cylinders, of tariff item No. 8442.50.20	Free	D
3704.00.90	——Other	9.2%	B
37.05	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.		
3705.10	-For offset reproduction		
3705.10.10	——Photographic film for the production of printing plates, rolls or cylinders, of tariff item No. 8442.50.20	Free	D
3705.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3705.20.00	-Microfilms	9.2%	B
3705.90	-Other		
3705.90.10	---News features and recordings of current events; films for deposit as archives and not for exhibition for commercial purpose	Free	D
3705.90.20	---Photographic film for the production of printing plates, rolls or cylinders, of tariff item No. 8442.50.20	Free	D
3705.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
37.06	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.		
3706.10	-Of a width of 35mm or more		
	---Filmed television commercials:		
3706.10.11	----Imported for reference purposes only	Free	D
3706.10.19	----Other	11.3%	B
3706.10.20	---News features and recordings of current events; films for deposit as archives and not for exhibition for commercial purpose	Free	D
3706.10.90	---Other	2.95¢/ linear metre	B
3706.90	-Other		
	---Filmed television commercials:		
3706.90.11	----Imported for reference purposes only	Free	D
3706.90.19	----Other	11.3%	B
3706.90.20	---News features and recordings of current events; films for deposit as archives and not for exhibition for commercial purpose	Free	D
3706.90.90	---Other	2.95¢/ linear metre, not to exceed 11.3%	B
37.07	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.		
3707.10.00	-Sensitized emulsions	12.5%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3707.90.00	–Other	12.5%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
38.01	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.		
3801.10.00	-Artificial graphite	12.5%	B
3801.20.00	-Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	12.5%	B
3801.30.00	-Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	12.5%	B
3801.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
38.02	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black.		
3802.10.00	-Activated carbon	Free	D
3802.90	-Other		
3802.90.10	--Activated clay	12.5%	B
3802.90.20	--Activated perlite, excluding expanded perlite ground to be employed in filtering	10%	B
3802.90.90	--Other	Free	D
3803.00.00	Tall oil, whether or not refined.	Free	D
3804.00.00	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading No. 38.03.	12.5%	B
38.05	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.		
3805.10.00	-Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	Free	D
3805.20.00	-Pine oil	Free	D
3805.90.00	-Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
38.06	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums.		
3806.10.00	-Rosin	Free	D
3806.20.00	-Salts of rosin or of resin acids	Free	D
3806.30.00	-Ester gums	8.5%	B
3806.90.00	-Other	Free	D
3807.00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch.		
3807.00.10	——Solvents and thinners, based on wood tar oil	12.5%	B
3807.00.90	——Other	Free	D
38.08	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).		
3808.10	-Insecticides		
3808.10.10	——In packages of a gross weight not exceeding 1.36kg each	7.5%	B
3808.10.20	——In bulk or in packages of a gross weight exceeding 1.36kg each	Free	D
3808.20	-Fungicides		
3808.20.10	——In packages of a gross weight not exceeding 1.36kg each	7.5%	B
3808.20.20	——In bulk or in packages of a gross weight exceeding 1.36kg each	Free	D
3808.30	-Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators		
3808.30.10	——In packages of a gross weight not exceeding 1.36kg each	7.5%	B
3808.30.20	——In bulk or in packages of a gross weight exceeding 1.36kg each	Free	D
3808.40	-Disinfectants		
3808.40.10	——In packages of a gross weight not exceeding 1.36kg each	7.5%	B
3808.40.20	——In bulk or in packages of a gross weight exceeding 1.36kg each	Free	D
3808.90	-Other		
3808.90.10	——In packages of a gross weight not exceeding 1.36kg each	7.5%	B
3808.90.20	——In bulk or in packages of a gross weight exceeding 1.36kg each	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
38.09	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.		
3809.10.00	--With a basis of amylaceous substances	1.99¢/kg	B
	-Other:		
3809.91	—Of a kind used in the textile industry		
3809.91.10	——Mordants; preparations containing fluorinated compounds, of a kind used to produce water, oil or soil resistant finishes in textiles	Free	D
3809.91.20	——Sizing agents based on rosin	7.5%	B
3809.91.90	——Other	12.5%	B
3809.92	—Of a kind used in the paper industry		
3809.92.10	——Sizing agents based on rosin	7.5%	B
3809.92.90	——Other	12.5%	B
3809.99.00	—Other	12.5%	B
38.10	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.		
3810.10.00	-Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	12.5%	B
3810.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
38.11	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.		
	-Anti-knock preparations:		
3811.11.00	—Based on lead compounds	8.5%	B
3811.19.00	—Other	10%	B
	-Additives for lubricating oils:		
3811.21.00	—Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	12.5%	B
3811.29.00	—Other	12.5%	B
3811.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
38.12	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics.		
3812.10.00	-Prepared rubber accelerators	12.5%	B
3812.20	-Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics		
3812.20.10	——Of petroleum origin for rubber	Free	D
3812.20.90	——Other	12.5%	B
3812.30	-Anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics		
3812.30.10	——Tin-based stabilizers for plastics	Free	D
3812.30.90	——Other	12.5%	B
3813.00.00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	12.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3814.00.00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.	12.5%	B
38.15	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	-Supported catalysts:		
3815.11.00	—With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	12.5%	B
3815.12.00	—With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	12.5%	B
3815.19.00	—Other	12.5%	B
3815.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
3816.00.00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading No. 38.01	8%	B
38.17	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading No. 27.07 or 29.02.		
3817.10.00	-Mixed alkylbenzenes	Free	D
3817.20.00	-Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	12.5%	B
3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	12.5%	B
3819.00.00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	12.5%	B
3820.00.00	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	12.5%	B
3821.00.00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3822.00.00	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading No. 30.02 or 30.06.	12.5%	B
38.23	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included.		
3823.10.00	-Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	12.5%	B
3823.20.00	-Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	12.5%	B
3823.30.00	-Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	12.5%	B
3823.40.00	-Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	12.5%	B
3823.50	-Non-refractory mortars and concretes		
3823.50.10	—Hydraulic cement concretes	Free	D
3823.50.90	—Other	12.5%	B
3823.60.00	-Sorbitol other than that of subheading No. 2905.44	12.5%	B
3823.90	-Other		
3823.90.10	—Reclaiming agents of petroleum origin for the reclaiming of rubber; crude bone pitch; blends of tall oil and tall oil pitch, without other admixture; coal tar dye intermediates in solvents; fusel oil	Free	D
3823.90.20	—Sulpho-thio-phosphoric (dithiophosphoric) compounds to be employed in the process of concentrating ores, metals or minerals	Free	D
3823.90.30	—Mixtures of ethylene glycol and other glycols, in which ethylene glycol predominates, for use in the manufacture of anti-freezing preparations	10%	B
3823.90.40	—Zeolites (excluding compounded aluminum silicates) for use in the manufacture of cracking catalysts to be employed in the refining of petroleum	Free	D
3823.90.90	—Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	I. - PRIMARY FORMS		
39.01	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.		
3901.10.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	10.2%	B
3901.20.00	-Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	10.2%	B
3901.30.00	-Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	10.2%	B
3901.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
39.02	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.		
3902.10.00	-Polypropylene	10%	B
3902.20.00	-Polyisobutylene	5.7%	B
3902.30.00	-Propylene copolymers	10%	B
3902.90.00	-Other	7.1%	B
39.03	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.		
	-Polystyrene:		
3903.11.00	—Expansible	11%	B
3903.19	—Other		
3903.19.10	——Compositions	11%	B
3903.19.90	——Other	9.5%	B
3903.20	-Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers		
3903.20.10	——Compositions	11%	B
3903.20.90	——Other	9.5%	B
3903.30	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers		
3903.30.10	——Compositions	11%	B
3903.30.90	——Other	9.5%	B
3903.90.00	-Other	10%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
39.04	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.		
3904.10.00	-Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances	10%	B
	-Other polyvinyl chloride:		
3904.21.00	—Non-plasticized	10%	B
3904.22.00	—Plasticized	10%	B
3904.30.00	-Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	10%	B
3904.40.00	-Other vinyl chloride copolymers	10%	B
3904.50.00	-Vinylidene chloride polymers	7.1%	B
	-Fluoro-polymers:		
3904.61.00	—Polytetrafluoroethylene	7.1%	B
3904.69.00	—Other	7.1%	B
3904.90.00	-Other	7.1%	B
39.05	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.		
	-Polymers of vinyl acetate:		
3905.11.00	—In aqueous dispersion	8.7%	B
3905.19.00	—Other	8.7%	B
3905.20.00	-Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups	8.7%	B
3905.90.00	-Other	7.1%	B
39.06	Acrylic polymers in primary forms.		
3906.10.00	-Polymethyl methacrylate	8.7%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3906.90.00	-Other	8.9%	B
39.07	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.		
3907.10.00	-Polyacetals	8.7%	B
3907.20	-Other polyethers		
3907.20.10	---Compositions	10%	B
3907.20.90	---Other	8.5%	B
3907.30.00	-Epoxide resins	8.7%	B
3907.40	-Polycarbonates		
3907.40.10	---Compositions	11%	B
3907.40.90	---Other	9.5%	B
3907.50.00	-Alkyd resins	10%	B
3907.60.00	-Polyethylene terephthalate	10%	B
	-Other polyesters:		
3907.91.00	--Unsaturated	10%	B
3907.99.00	--Other	10%	B
39.08	Polyamides in primary forms.		
3908.10	-Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12		
3908.10.10	---Polyamide-6 (polycaprolactam)	7.5%	B
3908.10.90	---Other	8.7%	B
3908.90.00	-Other	8.7%	B
39.09	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.		
3909.10	-Urea resins; thiourea resins		
3909.10.10	---Urea-formaldehyde compositions	10%	B
3909.10.20	---Other urea-formaldehyde resins	7.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3909.10.90	—Other	7.1%	B
3909.20	-Melamine resins		
3909.20.10	—Compositions	10%	B
3909.20.90	—Other	8.5%	B
3909.30.00	-Other amino-resins	7.1%	B
3909.40	-Phenolic resins		
3909.40.10	—Phenol-formaldehyde resins	8.7%	B
3909.40.90	—Other phenolic resins	7.1%	B
3909.50	-Polyurethanes		
3909.50.10	—Compositions	9.3%	B
3909.50.90	—Other	6.8%	B
3910.00.00	Silicones in primary forms.	7.1%	B
39.11	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
3911.10.00	-Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	8.7%	B
3911.90.00	-Other	7.1%	B
39.12	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
	-Cellulose acetates:		
3912.11.00	—Non-plasticized	9.2%	B
3912.12.00	—Plasticized	9.2%	B
3912.20.00	-Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	9.2%	B
	-Cellulose ethers:		
3912.31.00	—Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	12.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3912.39	—Other		
3912.39.10	——Moulding compositions	Free	D
3912.39.90	——Other	9.2%	B
3912.90	-Other		
3912.90.10	——Moulding compositions	Free	D
3912.90.90	——Other	9.2%	B
39.13	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
3913.10.00	-Alginic acid, its salts and esters	11.6%	B
3913.90.00	-Other	8.9%	B
3914.00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.		
3914.00.10	——Of polymers of styrene	9.5%	B
3914.00.90	——Other	7.1%	B

II. - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMI-MANUFACTURES; ARTICLES

39.15	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics.		
3915.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	10.2%	B
3915.20.00	-Of polymers of styrene	10%	B
3915.30.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	10%	B
3915.90	-Of other plastics		
3915.90.10	——Of polymers of propylene or of other olefins	10%	B
3915.90.20	——Of polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl monomers	8.7%	B
3915.90.30	——Of acrylic polymers	8.7%	B
3915.90.40	——Of polyacetals or other polyethers	8.7%	B
3915.90.50	——Of polycarbonates or other polyesters	10%	B
3915.90.60	——Of polyamides	8.7%	B
	——Of polyurethanes:		
3915.90.71	——Of polyurethane in cellular form	13.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3915.90.79	——Of other polyurethanes	8.6%	B
3915.90.80	—Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives	9.2%	B
3915.90.90	—Other	8.7%	B
39.16	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.		
3916.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	13.6%	C
3916.20.00	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride	13.5%	C
3916.90	-Of other plastics		
	—Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
3916.90.11	——Of vulcanized fibre	9.2%	C
3916.90.19	——Other	10%	C
3916.90.90	—Other	13.5%	C
39.17	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.		
3917.10	-Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials		
	—Not tied or otherwise closed at one end:		
3917.10.11	——Of hardened protein	8.5%	C
3917.10.12	——Of cellulosic materials	12.5%	C
3917.10.90	—Other	13.6%	C
	-Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:		
3917.21.00	—Of polymers of ethylene	13.6%	C
3917.22.00	—Of polymers of propylene	13.6%	C
3917.23.00	—Of polymers of vinyl chloride	13.6%	C
3917.29.00	—Of other plastics	13.6%	C
	-Other tubes, pipes and hoses:		
3917.31.00	—Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6MPa	13.6%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3917.32.00	—Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	13.6%	C
3917.33.00	—Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings	13.6%	C
3917.39.00	—Other	13.6%	C
3917.40.00	-Fittings	13.6%	C
39.18	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.		
3918.10	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride —Combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts:		
3918.10.11	——Containing man-made or glass fibres	25%	C
3918.10.19	——Containing other textile material	22.5%	C
3918.10.90	—Other	13.5%	C
3918.90	-Of other plastics —Combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts:		
3918.90.11	——Containing man-made or glass fibres	25%	C
3918.90.19	——Containing other textile material	22.5%	C
	—Other:		
3918.90.91	——Of polymers of ethylene	13.9%	C
3918.90.99	——Other	13.5%	C
39.19	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.		
3919.10	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 20cm —Combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts, such combinations which can, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30°C:		
3919.10.11	——Containing man-made or glass fibres	25%	C
3919.10.19	——Containing other textile material	22.5%	C
3919.10.20	—Of polymers of methyl methacrylate or of chemical derivatives of cellulose	10%	C
3919.10.30	—Of regenerated cellulose	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	---Other:		
3919.10.91	----Of polymers of ethylene	13.9%	C
3919.10.99	----Other	13.5%	C
3919.90	-Other		
	---Combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts, such combinations which can, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30°C:		
3919.90.11	----Containing man-made or glass fibres	25%	C
3919.90.19	----Containing other textile material	22.5%	C
	---Other:		
3919.90.91	----Of polymers of ethylene	13.9%	C
3919.90.99	----Other	13.5%	C
39.20	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.		
3920.10.00	-Of polymers of ethylene	13.6%	C
3920.20.00	-Of polymers of propylene	13.5%	C
3920.30.00	-Of polymers of styrene	13.5%	C
	-Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
3920.41.00	—Rigid	13.5%	C
3920.42.00	—Flexible	13.5%	C
	-Of acrylic polymers:		
3920.51.00	—Of polymethyl methacrylate	10%	C
3920.59.00	—Other	13.5%	C
	-Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:		
3920.61.00	—Of polycarbonates	13.5%	C
3920.62.00	—Of polyethylene terephthalate	13.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3920.63.00	—Of unsaturated polyesters	13.5%	C
3920.69.00	—Of other polyesters	13.5%	C
	-Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
3920.71.00	—Of regenerated cellulose	12.5%	C
3920.72.00	—Of vulcanized fibre	9.2%	C
3920.73.00	—Of cellulose acetate	10%	C
3920.79.00	—Of other cellulose derivatives	10%	C
	-Of other plastics:		
3920.91.00	—Of polyvinyl butyral	13.5%	C
3920.92.00	—Of polyamides	13.5%	C
3920.93.00	—Of amino-resins	13.5%	C
3920.94.00	—Of phenolic resins	13.5%	C
3920.99.00	—Of other plastics	13.5%	C
39.21	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics		
	-Cellular:		
3921.11.00	—Of polymers of styrene	13.5%	C
3921.12.00	—Of polymers of vinyl chloride	13.5%	C
3921.13.00	—Of polyurethanes	13.5%	C
3921.14.00	—Of regenerated cellulose	12.5%	C
3921.19	—Of other plastics		
3921.19.10	——Of polymers of ethylene	13.9%	C
3921.19.90	——Other	13.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3921.90	-Other		
	---Combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts, such combinations which can, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30°C:		
3921.90.11	----Containing man-made or glass fibres	25%	C
3921.90.19	----Containing other textile material	22.5%	C
3921.90.20	---Of polymers of methyl methacrylate or of chemical derivatives of cellulose	10%	C
3921.90.90	---Other	13.5%	C
39.22	Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics.		
3922.10.00	-Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins	11.4%	C
3922.20.00	-Lavatory seats and covers	11.4%	C
3922.90	-Other		
3922.90.10	---Lavatory pans (toilet bowls), flushing cisterns (toilet tanks) and urinals	11.4%	C
3922.90.90	---Other	13.6%	C
39.23	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics.		
3923.10.00	-Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	13.6%	C
	-Sacks and bags (including cones):		
3923.21.00	---Of polymers of ethylene	13.6%	C
3923.29.00	---Of other plastics	13.6%	C
3923.30	-Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles		
3923.30.10	---Bottles, whether or not with caps	13.7%	C
3923.30.90	---Other	13.6%	C
3923.40.00	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	13.6%	C
3923.50	-Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures		
3923.50.10	---Bottle caps	13.8%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
3923.50.90	——Other	13.6%	C
3923.90.00	-Other	13.6%	C
39.24	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics.		
3924.10	-Tableware and kitchenware		
3924.10.10	——Tableware not including tumblers or disposable goods	14.2%	C
3924.10.90	——Other	13.6%	C
3924.90	-Other		
3924.90.10	——Mattresses	15%	C
3924.90.90	——Other	13.6%	C
39.25	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included.		
3925.10.00	-Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres	13.6%	C
3925.20.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	13.6%	C
3925.30.00	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	11.6%	C
3925.90.00	-Other	13.6%	C
39.26	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.		
3926.10.00	-Office or school supplies	13.6%	C
3926.20	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves)		
	——Mittens and gloves:		
3926.20.11	———Disposable gloves	25.5%	C
3926.20.19	———Other	25%	C
3926.20.20	——Belts	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of plastics combined with knitted or woven fabrics, bolducs, nonwovens or felts:		
3926.20.81	——Containing woven fabrics of vegetable fibres and not more than 50% by weight of silk or less than 50% by weight of man-made fibres or glass fibres	22.5%	C
3926.20.82	——Containing woven fabrics of more than 50% by weight of silk	20%	C
3926.20.89	——Other	25%	C
3926.20.90	—Other	13.6%	C
3926.30.00	-Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like	13.6%	C
3926.40	-Statuettes and other ornamental articles		
3926.40.10	—Statuettes	10.2%	C
3926.40.90	—Other ornamental articles	13.6%	C
3926.90	-Other		
3926.90.10	—Door mats	17.5%	C
3926.90.20	—Shapes of plastics for safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work; safety face shields designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work, and parts thereof; shield adaptors for safety helmets	Free	D
3926.90.30	—Mattresses, excluding household mattresses of tariff item No. 3924.90.10	15%	C
3926.90.40	—Signs, letters and numerals	11.3%	C
3926.90.90	—Other	13.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
40.01	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		
4001.10.00	-Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized	Free	D
	-Natural rubber in other forms:		
4001.21.00	—Smoked sheets	Free	D
4001.22.00	—Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	Free	D
4001.29	—Other		
	——Sheets and strip:		
4001.29.11	———Crepe rubber sheets for use in the manufacture of heels and soles for footwear	Free	D
4001.29.19	———Other	10.3%	C
4001.29.90	——Other	Free	D
4001.30.00	-Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	Free	D
40.02	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		
	-Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):		
4002.11.00	—Latex	Free	D
4002.19.00	—Other	Free	D
4002.20.00	-Butadiene rubber (BR)	Free	D
	-Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):		
4002.31.00	—Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	Free	D
4002.39.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):		
4002.41.00	—Latex	Free	D
4002.49.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):		
4002.51.00	—Latex	Free	D
4002.59.00	—Other	Free	D
4002.60.00	-Isoprene rubber (IR)	Free	D
4002.70.00	-Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	Free	D
4002.80.00	-Mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading	Free	D
	-Other:		
4002.91.00	—Latex	Free	D
4002.99.00	—Other	Free	D
4003.00.00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	Free	D
4004.00.00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.	Free	D
40.05	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		
4005.10.00	-Compounded with carbon black or silica	10.3%	C
4005.20.00	-Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading No. 4005.10	10.3%	C
	-Other:		
4005.91.00	—Plates, sheets and strip	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4005.99.00	—Other	10.3%	C
40.06	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber.		
4006.10.00	-"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires	10.3%	C
4006.90.00	-Other	10.3%	C
4007.00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord.		
4007.00.10	——Not covered	6.8%	C
4007.00.90	——Other	10.3%	C
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber.		
	-Of cellular rubber:		
4008.11.00	—Plates, sheets and strip	10.3%	C
4008.19.00	—Other	10.3%	C
	-Of non-cellular rubber:		
4008.21	—Plates, sheets and strip		
4008.21.10	——Sheets of vulcanized natural rubber, containing not less than 90% natural rubber hydrocarbon, with a residual permanent set after 500% elongation of not more than 10%, with an elongation at break of not less than 700%, such properties being attained without the aid of oil extension, whether or not with surface layer or layers of crepe rubber, for use as an abrasion resistant lining in Canadian manufactures	Free	D
4008.21.90	——Other	10.3%	C
4008.29.00	—Other	10.8%	C
40.09	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges).		
4009.10.00	-Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4009.20.00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings	11.3%	C
4009.30.00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings	11.3%	C
4009.40.00	-Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	11.3%	C
4009.50.00	-With fittings	11.3%	C
40.10	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber.		
4010.10.00	-Of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts and V-belting)	17.5%	C
	-Other:		
4010.91.00	—Of a width exceeding 20cm	17.5%	C
4010.99.00	—Other	17.5%	C
40.11	New pneumatic tires, of rubber.		
4011.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	10.7%	C
4011.20.00	-Of a kind used on buses or lorries	10.7%	C
4011.30.00	-Of a kind used on aircraft	Free	D
4011.40.00	-Of a kind used on motorcycles	10.7%	C
4011.50.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	10.7%	C
	-Other:		
4011.91	—Having a "herring bone" or similar tread		
4011.91.10	——Having a size of 3600 x 51 or 4000 x 57	Free	D
	——Other:		
4011.91.91	———Having a width of 40.64cm or more and a diameter of 60.96cm or more	10.2%	C
4011.91.99	———Other	10.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4011.99	—Other		
	——Off-highway tires:		
4011.99.11	———Having a size of 3600 x 51 or 4000 x 57	Free	D
4011.99.18	———Other, having a width of 40.64cm or more and a diameter of 60.96cm or more	10.2%	C
4011.99.19	———Other	10.7%	C
4011.99.90	——Other	11.7%	C
40.12	Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber.		
4012.10	-Retreaded tires		
4012.10.10	——Of a kind used on aircraft	Free	D
4012.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
4012.20	-Used pneumatic tires		
4012.20.10	——Off-highway tires having a size of 3600 x 51 or 4000 x 57	Free	D
4012.20.90	——Other	10.2%	C
4012.90	-Other		
	——Solid press-on industrial tires:		
4012.90.11	———New	11.2%	C
4012.90.19	———Other	10.2%	C
	——Other solid or cushion industrial tires:		
4012.90.81	———New	11.2%	C
4012.90.89	———Other	10.2%	C
4012.90.90	——Other	10.3%	C
40.13	Inner tubes, of rubber.		
4013.10.00	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	10.2%	C
4013.20.00	-Of a kind used on bicycles	10.2%	C
4013.90	-Other		
4013.90.10	——Of a kind used on aircraft	Free	D
4013.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
40.14	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber.		
4014.10.00	-Sheath contraceptives	10.3%	C
4014.90.00	-Other	10.3%	C
40.15	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber.		
	-Gloves:		
4015.11.00	--Surgical	25%	C
4015.19.00	--Other	25%	C
4015.90.00	-Other	22.5%	C
40.16	Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber.		
4016.10.00	-Of cellular rubber	10.3%	C
	-Other:		
4016.91.00	--Floor coverings and mats	11.3%	C
4016.92.00	--Erasers	10.3%	C
4016.93.00	--Gaskets, washers and other seals	10.3%	C
4016.94.00	--Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	10.3%	C
4016.95	--Other inflatable articles		
4016.95.10	---Air mattresses	15%	C
4016.95.90	---Other	10.3%	C
4016.99.00	--Other	10.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4017.00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.		
4017.00.10	—Waste and scrap; rods and tubes; sheets and strip, of a thickness not exceeding 1.6mm	Free	D
4017.00.90	—Other	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
41.01	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.		
4101.10.00	-Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8kg when simply dried, 10kg when dry-salted, or 14kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	Free	D
	-Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:		
4101.21.00	—Whole	Free	D
4101.22.00	—Butts and bends	Free	D
4101.29.00	—Other	Free	D
4101.30.00	-Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved	Free	D
4101.40.00	-Hides and skins of equine animals	Free	D
41.02	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.		
4102.10.00	-With wool on	Free	D
	-Without wool on:		
4102.21.00	—Pickled	Free	D
4102.29.00	—Other	Free	D
41.03	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.		
4103.10.00	-Of goats or kids	Free	D
4103.20.00	-Of reptiles	Free	D
4103.90.00	-Other	Free	D

87-368 0 - 88 - 25

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
41.04	Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.		
4104.10	-Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6m²)		
4104.10.10	——East India kip leather, tanned and uncoloured or coloured other than black, for use in lining footwear	6.8%	A
4104.10.90	——Other	10.2%	A
4104.10.91	——Upper and sole leather classified under tariff item 4104.10.90	10.2%	B
	-Other bovine leather and equine leather, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4104.21.00	—Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned	8%	B
4104.22.00	—Bovine leather, otherwise pre-tanned	8%	B
4104.29.00	—Other	10.2%	A
4104.29.10	——Upper and sole leather classified under tariff item 4104.29.00	10.2%	B
	-Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:		
4104.31.00	—Full grains and grain splits	10.2%	A
4104.31.10	——Upper and sole leather classified under tariff item 4104.31.00	10.2%	B
4104.39.00	—Other	10.2%	A
4104.39.10	——Upper and sole leather classified under tariff item 4104.39.00	10.2%	B
41.05	Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.		
	-Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4105.11.00	—Vegetable pre-tanned	8%	A
4105.12.00	—Otherwise pre-tanned	8%	A
4105.19.00	—Other	10.2%	A
4105.20.00	-Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	10.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
41.06	Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.		
	-Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4106.11.00	—Vegetable pre-tanned	10.2%	A
4106.12.00	—Otherwise pre-tanned	8%	A
4106.19.00	—Other	10.2%	A
4106.20.00	-Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	10.2%	A
41.07	Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09.		
4107.10.00	-Of swine	10.2%	A
	-Of reptiles:		
4107.21.00	—Vegetable pre-tanned	Free	D
4107.29.00	—Other	Free	D
4107.90	-Of other animals		
4107.90.10	——Of kangaroo	Free	D
4107.90.90	——Other	10.2%	A
4107.90.95	——Upper and sole leather classified under tariff item 4107.90.90	10.2%	B
4108.00.00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather.	10.2%	A
4109.00.00	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather.	6.8%	A
4110.00.00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4111.00.00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	11.3%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material.		
4201.00.10	—English type saddles	7.5%	C
4201.00.90	—Other	11.3%	C
42.02	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanized fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials.		
	-Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:		
4202.11.00	—With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	17.2%	B
4202.12.00	—With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials	17.2%	C
4202.19.00	—Other	17.3%	B
	-Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:		
4202.21.00	—With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	17.1%	B
4202.22.00	—With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	16.8%	C
4202.29.00	—Other	16.7%	B
	-Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:		
4202.31.00	—With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	13.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4202.32.00	—With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials	12.5%	C
4202.39.00	—Other	15%	B
	-Other:		
4202.91	—With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather		
4202.91.10	——Tool bags, golf bags, haversacks, knapsacks, packsacks and rucksacks	17.5%	B
4202.91.20	——Fitted cases for bells of tariff item No. 8306.10.10	Free	D
4202.91.90	——Other	11.3%	B
4202.92	—With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials		
4202.92.10	——Tool bags, golf bags, haversacks, knapsacks, packsacks and rucksacks	17.5%	C
4202.92.20	——Fitted cases for bells of tariff item No. 8306.10.10	Free	D
4202.92.90	——Other	11.3%	C
4202.99	—Other		
4202.99.10	——Fitted cases for bells of tariff item No. 8306.10.10	Free	D
4202.99.90	——Other	11.3%	B
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.		
4203.10.00	-Articles of apparel	22.5%	C
	-Gloves, mittens and mitts:		
4203.21	—Specially designed for use in sports		
4203.21.10	——Gloves for cricket	11.3%	C
4203.21.90	——Other	25%	C
4203.29	—Other		
4203.29.10	——Gloves, of kid	11.3%	C
4203.29.90	——Other	25%	C
4203.30.00	-Belts and bandoliers	15%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4203.40.00	–Other clothing accessories	12.5%	C
4204.00.00	Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses	12.5%	C
4205.00.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather.	12.5%	C
42.06	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.		
4206.10.00	–Catgut	Free	D
4206.90.00	–Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
43.01	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03.		
4301.10.00	-Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.20.00	-Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.30.00	-Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.40.00	-Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.50.00	-Of musk-rat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.60.00	-Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.70.00	-Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.80.00	-Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.90.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	D
43.02	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No. 43.03.		
	-Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:		
4302.11.00	—Of mink	5%	A
4302.12.00	—Of rabbit or hare	5%	A
4302.13.00	—Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	5%	A
4302.19	—Other		
4302.19.10	——Of China goat	Free	D
4302.19.20	——Shearlings	10.2%	A
4302.19.90	——Other	5%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4302.20.00	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	5%	A
4302.30	-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled		
4302.30.10	—China goat mats or plates	Free	D
4302.30.90	—Other	12.3%	A
43.03	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin.		
4303.10	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories		
4303.10.10	—Gloves, mittens and mitts	25%	A
4303.10.20	—Leather garments lined with furskin	22.5%	A
4303.10.90	—Other	12.3%	A
4303.90.00	-Other	15.8%	A
4304.00.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof.	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
44.01	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.		
4401.10.00	-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	Free	D
	-Wood in chips or particles:		
4401.21.00	—Coniferous	Free	D
4401.22.00	—Non-coniferous	Free	D
4401.30.00	-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Free	D
4402.00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.		
4402.00.10	—Wood charcoal (not including shell or nut charcoal), containing 10% or less by weight of binder	Free	D
4402.00.90	—Other	10.2%	B
44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.		
4403.10.00	-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free	D
4403.20.00	-Other, coniferous	Free	D
	-Other, of the following tropical woods:		
4403.31.00	—Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free	D
4403.32.00	—White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free	D
4403.33.00	—Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas	Free	D
4403.34.00	—Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré and Iroko	Free	D
4403.35.00	—Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba and Azobé	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
4403.91.00	—Of oak	Free	D
4403.92.00	—Of beech	Free	D
4403.99.00	—Other	Free	D
44.04	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.		
4404.10.00	-Coniferous	Free	D
4404.20.00	-Non-coniferous	Free	D
4405.00.00	Wood wool; wood flour	Free	D
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.		
4406.10.00	-Not impregnated	Free	D
4406.90.00	-Other	Free	D
44.07	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6mm.		
4407.10	-Coniferous		
4407.10.10	—Rough, untreated	Free	D
4407.10.20	—Dressed, untreated	Free	D
4407.10.30	—Rough or dressed, treated	6.8%	B
	-Of the following tropical woods:		
4407.21.00	—Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, Alan, Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4407.22.00	—Okoumé, Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makoré, Iroko, Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibétou, Limba and Azobé	Free	D
4407.23.00	—Baboen, Mahogany *(Swietenia spp.)*, Imbuia and Balsa	Free	D
	–Other:		
4407.91	—Of oak		
4407.91.10	——Untreated	Free	D
4407.91.20	——Treated	6.8%	B
4407.92.00	—Of beech	Free	D
4407.99	—Other		
4407.99.10	——Untreated	Free	D
4407.99.20	——Treated	6.8%	B
44.08	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.		
4408.10.00	–Coniferous	Free	D
4408.20.00	–Of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany *(Swietenia spp.)*, Palissandre du Brésil and Bois de Rose femelle	Free	D
4408.90.00	–Other	Free	D
44.09	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, champhered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed.		
4409.10	–Coniferous		
4409.10.10	——Untreated	Free	D
4409.10.20	——Treated	6.8%	B
4409.20	–Non-coniferous		
	——Flooring:		
4409.20.11	———Of oak	5.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4409.20.19	——Other	Free	D
4409.20.90	—Other	Free	D
44.10	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances.		
4410.10	-Of wood		
4410.10.10	——Waferboard	4%	B
	——Other:		
4410.10.91	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	5%	B
4410.10.99	——Other, including surface covered with plastics, metal or other materials	9.2%	B
4410.90	-Of other ligneous materials		
4410.90.10	—Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	5%	B
4410.90.90	—Other	8%	B
44.11	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances.		
	-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8g/cm³:		
4411.11.00	—Not mechanically worked or surface covered	6.5%	B
4411.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8g/cm³:		
4411.21.00	—Not mechanically worked or surface covered	6.5%	C
4411.29.00	—Other	6.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.5g/cm³:		
4411.31.00	—Not mechanically worked or surface covered	6.5%	C
4411.39.00	—Other	6.5%	C
	-Other:		
4411.91.00	—Not mechanically worked or surface covered	6.5%	C
4411.99.00	—Other	6.5%	C
44.12	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.		
	-Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6mm thickness:		
4412.11	—With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoumé, Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany *(Swietenia* spp.), Palissandre du Brésil or Bois de Rose femelle		
4412.11.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	B
4412.11.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4412.12	—Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood		
4412.12.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	B
4412.12.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4412.19	—Other		
4412.19.10	——With metal on one or both faces	9.2%	C
4412.19.90	——Other	15%	C
	-Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:		
4412.21	—Containing at least one layer of particle board		
4412.21.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	B
4412.21.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4412.29	—Other		
4412.29.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	B
4412.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Other:		
4412.91	—Containing at least one layer of particle board		
4412.91.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	B
4412.91.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4412.99	—Other		
4412.99.10	——Whether or not painted, edge or face-worked, but not otherwise worked or surface covered	8%	C
4412.99.90	——Other	9.2%	C
4413.00.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	9.2%	C
4414.00.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	9.2%	C
44.15	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood		
4415.10	-Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums		
4415.10.10	——Cases, boxes and crates	15%	C
4415.10.90	——Other	9.2%	C
4415.20.00	-Pallets, box pallets and other load boards	9.2%	C
4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.		
4416.00.10	——Staves, hoops and heads, for barrels or kegs	Free	D
4416.00.90	——Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.		
	—Tool handles:		
4417.00.11	——Handles for axes, spades, hand shovels, hand hoes, hand rakes and hand forks, not further manufactured than turned; handles for scythes (snaths)	Free	D
4417.00.19	——Other	15%	C
4417.00.20	—Mallets and mauls	11.3%	C
4417.00.90	—Other	9.2%	C
44.18	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.		
4418.10	-Windows, French-windows and their frames		
4418.10.10	—Window frames	9.2%	C
4418.10.90	—Other	12.5%	C
4418.20.00	-Doors and their frames and thresholds	11.3%	B
4418.30.00	-Parquet panels	5.5%	B
4418.40.00	-Shuttering for concrete constructional work	9.2%	C
4418.50.00	-Shingles and shakes	Free	D
4418.90	-Other		
4418.90.10	—Cellular wood panels	4%	C
4418.90.90	—Other	9.2%	C
4419.00.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.	9.2%	C
44.20	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.		
4420.10.00	-Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	9.2%	C
4420.90.00	-Other	11.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
44.21	Other articles of wood.		
4421.10.00	-Clothes hangers	9.2%	C
4421.90	-Other		
4421.90.10	——Trellises and fencing panels; saddle trees and stirrups; felloes of hickory or oak; spokes and last blocks not further manufactured than turned; hay stack forms	Free	D
4421.90.20	——Cross arms, drilled	6%	C
4421.90.30	——Clothes pegs	12¢ /gross	C
4421.90.40	——Signs, letters and numerals; window shade or blind rollers; blinds; labels	11.3%	C
4421.90.50	——Coffins and caskets; joiners' benches and trestles	15%	C
4421.90.60	——Lavatory (toilet) seats and covers	11.4%	C
4421.90.90	——Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
45.01	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.		
4501.10.00	-Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Free	D
4501.90.00	-Other	Free	D
4502.00.00	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).	Free	D
45.03	Articles of natural cork.		
4503.10.00	-Corks and stoppers	Free	D
4503.90.00	-Other	Free	D
45.04	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.		
4504.10.00	-Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs	Free	D
4504.90.00	-Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).		
4601.10.00	-Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	13.6%	B
4601.20	-Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials		
4601.20.10	——Mats and matting of sisal, palm or cane straw	Free	D
4601.20.90	——Other	11%	B
	-Other:		
4601.91.00	—Of vegetable materials	10.2%	B
4601.99.00	—Other	13.6%	B
46.02	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No. 46.01; articles of loofah.		
4602.10	-Of vegetable materials		
4602.10.10	——Trunks, travelling-bags and cases, shopping-bags and hatboxes; handbags other than of sisal, palm straw or cane straw	17.5%	B
	——Other:		
4602.10.91	———Handbags of sisal, palm straw or cane straw	8%	B
4602.10.92	———Baskets of bamboo or of interwoven vegetable fibres	10.2%	B
4602.10.99	———Other	11.3%	B
4602.90	-Other		
4602.90.10	——Baskets, trunks, travelling-bags and cases, shopping-bags, handbags and hatboxes	17.5%	B
4602.90.90	——Other	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4701.00.00	Mechanical wood pulp.	Free	D
4702.00.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.	Free	D
47.03	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.		
	-Unbleached:		
4703.11.00	—Coniferous	Free	D
4703.19.00	—Non-coniferous	Free	D
	-Semi-bleached or bleached:		
4703.21.00	—Coniferous	Free	D
4703.29.00	—Non-coniferous	Free	D
47.04	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.		
	-Unbleached:		
4704.11.00	—Coniferous	Free	D
4704.19.00	—Non-coniferous	Free	D
	-Semi-bleached or bleached:		
4704.21.00	—Coniferous	Free	D
4704.29.00	—Non-coniferous	Free	D
4705.00.00	Semi-chemical wood pulp.	Free	D
47.06	Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material.		
4706.10.00	-Cotton linters pulp	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
4706.91.00	—Mechanical	Free	D
4706.92.00	—Chemical	Free	D
4706.93.00	—Semi-chemical	Free	D
47.07	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard.		
4707.10.00	-Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard	Free	D
4707.20.00	-Of other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	Free	D
4707.30.00	-Of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	Free	D
4707.90.00	-Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4801.00.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	Free	D
48.02	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No. 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.		
4802.10.00	-Hand-made paper and paperboard	5.7%	B
4802.20.00	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	6.5%	B
4802.30.00	-Carbonizing base paper	6.5%	B
4802.40.00	-Wallpaper base	Free	D
	-Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:		
4802.51	--Weighing less than 40g/m²		
	---Not converted:		
4802.51.11	----Tissue paper, for use in the manufacture of duplicating machine stencils	1%	B
4802.51.19	----Other	6.5%	B
4802.51.90	---Other	8%	B
4802.52	--Weighing 40g/m² or more but not more than 150g/m²		
4802.52.10	---Not converted	6.5%	B
4802.52.90	---Other	8%	B
4802.53	--Weighing more than 150g/m²		
4802.53.10	---Not converted	6.5%	B
4802.53.90	---Other	8%	B
4802.60	-Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process		
	---Not converted:		
4802.60.11	----Printing paper, of which 50% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process	Free	D
4802.60.19	----Other	6.5%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4802.60.90	——Other	8%	B
4803.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36cm in unfolded state.		
4803.00.10	——Homogeneous felt-like material, predominantly composed, by weight, of wood pulp, in sheets or rolls, whether or not with a net backing of plastics, for use as spring padding or insulating material in the manufacture of upholstered furniture, mattresses or box-springs	Free	D
4803.00.20	——Rolls, not embossed, perforated, surface-decorated or printed	6.5%	B
4803.00.90	——Other	9.2%	B
48.04	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.02 or 48.03.		
	-Kraftliner:		
4804.11.00	—Unbleached	6.5%	B
4804.19.00	—Other	6.5%	B
	-Sack kraft paper:		
4804.21	—Unbleached		
4804.21.10	——Rolls, not converted	Free	D
4804.21.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4804.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150g/m² or less:		
4804.31	—Unbleached		
4804.31.10	——Electric cable insulating paper; capacitor or condenser tissue paper	2.5%	B
	——Wrapping paper:		
4804.31.21	——In rolls, not converted	Free	D
4804.31.29	——Other	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
4804.31.91	——Not converted	4%	B
4804.31.99	——Other	9.2%	B
4804.39	—Other		
4804.39.10	——Paper, other than wrapping, not converted	6.5%	B
4804.39.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150g/m² but less than 225g/m²:		
4804.41	—Unbleached		
	——Wrapping paper:		
4804.41.11	———In rolls, not converted	Free	D
4804.41.19	———Other	9.2%	B
	——Other paper:		
4804.41.21	———Not converted	4%	B
4804.41.29	———Other	9.2%	B
4804.41.30	——Paperboard, in rolls, of a thickness of 0.2mm or more, for use in wrapping rolls of paper	Free	D
4804.41.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4804.42	—Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process		
	——Not converted:		
4804.42.11	———Solid bleached boxboard	6.5%	B
4804.42.19	———Other, not including wrapping paper or other paperboard	6.5%	B
4804.42.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4804.49	—Other		
4804.49.10	——Not converted and not including wrapping paper or paperboard	6.5%	B
4804.49.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225g/m² or more:		
4804.51	—Unbleached		
4804.51.10	——Electrical insulating pressboard, of a thickness of 1mm or more	3%	B
4804.51.90	——Other	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4804.52	—Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process		
4804.52.10	——Beer mat or coaster board	Free	D
4804.52.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4804.59.00	—Other	9.2%	B
48.05	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets.		
4805.10.00	-Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	4%	B
	-Multi-ply paper and paperboard:		
4805.21.00	—Each layer bleached	9.2%	B
4805.22.00	—With only one outer layer bleached	9.2%	B
4805.23.00	—Having three or more layers, of which only the two outer layers are bleached	9.2%	B
4805.29	—Other		
4805.29.10	——Paperboard, in rolls, of a thickness of 0.2mm or more, for use in wrapping rolls of paper	Free	D
4805.29.20	——Linerboard	6.5%	B
4805.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4805.30	-Sulphite wrapping paper		
4805.30.10	——Unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4805.30.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4805.40	-Filter paper and paperboard		
4805.40.10	——Heat sealable paper for use in the manufacture of tea bags	2%	B
4805.40.20	——Other paper, not converted	6.5%	B
4805.40.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4805.50	-Felt paper and paperboard		
4805.50.10	——Roofing felt, single ply, in rolls containing 46.5m² or more, for use in the manufacture of asphalt roofing, shingles or siding	Free	D
4805.50.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4805.60	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150g/m² or less		
4805.60.10	---Electric cable insulating paper; capacitor or condenser tissue paper	2.5%	B
	---Wrapping paper:		
4805.60.21	----Unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4805.60.29	----Other	9.2%	B
4805.60.30	---Fluting paper (corrugating medium)	4%	B
	---Other:		
4805.60.91	----Not converted	6.5%	B
4805.60.99	----Other	9.2%	B
4805.70	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150g/m² but less than 225g/m²		
4805.70.10	---Shoeboard	Free	D
4805.70.20	---Electrical insulating pressboard, of a thickness of 1mm or more	3%	B
4805.70.30	---Paperboard, in rolls, of a thickness of 0.2mm or more, for use in wrapping rolls of paper	Free	D
	---Wrapping paper:		
4805.70.41	----Unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4805.70.49	----Other	9.2%	B
4805.70.50	---Other paper, not converted	6.5%	B
4805.70.90	---Other	9.2%	B
4805.80	-Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225g/m² or more		
4805.80.10	---Shoeboard	Free	D
4805.80.20	---Electric insulating pressboard of a thickness of 1mm or more	3%	B
	---Wrapping paper:		
4805.80.31	----Unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4805.80.39	----Other	9.2%	B
	---Other:		
4805.80.91	----Paper, not converted	6.5%	B
4805.80.99	----Other	9.2%	B
48.06	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.		
4806.10.00	-Vegetable parchment	9.2%	B
4806.20.00	-Greaseproof papers	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4806.30	-Tracing papers		
4806.30.10	——Not converted	6.5%	B
4806.30.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4806.40.00	-Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	9.2%	B
48.07	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.		
4807.10.00	-Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	9.2%	B
	-Other:		
4807.91.00	—Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper	9.2%	B
4807.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B
48.08	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.03 or 48.18.		
4808.10.00	-Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	10.2%	B
4808.20	-Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated		
4808.20.10	——Unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4808.20.90	——Other	10.2%	B
4808.30	-Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated		
4808.30.10	——Wrapping, unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4808.30.90	——Other	10.2%	B
4808.90	-Other		
4808.90.10	——Wrapping, unbleached, in rolls, not converted	Free	D
4808.90.90	——Other	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
48.09	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36cm in the unfolded state.		
4809.10.00	-Carbon or similar copying papers	9.2%	B
4809.20	-Self-copy paper		
4809.20.10	—Not converted	6.5%	B
4809.20.90	—Other	8%	B
4809.90	-Other		
4809.90.10	—Stereotype dry mat paper (matrix paper); decalcomania paper, not printed	Free	D
4809.90.90	—Other	8%	B
48.10	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.		
	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:		
4810.11	—Weighing not more than 150g/m²		
	—Weighing more than 29g/m²:		
4810.11.11	——Photographic base paper, prepared for and to be coated with a silver haloid emulsion	Free	D
4810.11.12	——Other, not converted	6.5%	B
4810.11.19	——Other	8%	B
4810.11.20	—Weighing 29g/m² or less	9.2%	B
4810.12	—Weighing more than 150g/m²		
	—Paper:		
4810.12.11	——Not converted	6.5%	B
4810.12.19	——Other	8%	B
4810.12.20	—Paperboard	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process:		
4810.21	—Light-weight coated paper		
4810.21.10	——Not converted	2.5%	B
4810.21.90	——Other	8%	B
4810.29	—Other		
4810.29.10	——Printing paper, of which 50% or more by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, not converted	2.5%	B
	——Other paper:		
4810.29.21	———Not converted	6.5%	B
4810.29.29	———Other	8%	B
4810.29.30	——Paperboard	9.2%	B
	-Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
4810.31	—Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150g/m² or less		
4810.31.10	——Solid bleached boxboard, not converted	6.5%	B
4810.31.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4810.32	—Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150g/m²		
4810.32.10	——Solid bleached boxboard, not converted	6.5%	B
4810.32.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4810.39.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Other paper and paperboard:		
4810.91.00	—Multi-ply	9.2%	B
4810.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
48.11	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of heading No. 48.03, 48.09, 48.10 or 48.18.		
4811.10.00	-Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard	9.2%	B
	-Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:		
4811.21.00	—Self-adhesive	10.2%	B
4811.29.00	—Other	10.2%	B
	-Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):		
4811.31	—Bleached, weighing more than 150g/m²		
4811.31.10	——Solid bleached boxboard, not converted	6.5%	B
4811.31.90	——Other	9.2%	B
4811.39.00	—Other	9.2%	B
4811.40.00	-Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	9.2%	B
4811.90.00	-Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	9.2%	B
4812.00.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.	10.2%	B
48.13	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes.		
4813.10.00	-In the form of booklets or tubes	9.2%	B
4813.20.00	-In rolls of a width not exceeding 5cm	6.5%	B
4813.90.00	-Other	6.5%	B
48.14	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.		
4814.10.00	-"Ingrain" paper	7.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4814.20.00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	7.5%	B
4814.30.00	-Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	7.5%	B
4814.90	-Other		
4814.90.10	—Window transparencies	10.2%	B
4814.90.90	—Other	7.5%	B
4815.00.00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	10.2%	B
48.16	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No. 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.		
4816.10.00	-Carbon or similar copying papers	9.2%	B
4816.20.00	-Self-copy paper	8%	B
4816.30.00	-Duplicator stencils	7.5%	B
4816.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
48.17	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.		
4817.10.00	-Envelopes	10.2%	B
4817.20.00	-Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	10.2%	B
4817.30.00	-Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5111.20	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		
5111.20.10	—In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
	—Other:		
5111.20.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5111.20.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5111.30	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres		
5111.30.10	—In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
	—Other:		
5111.30.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5111.30.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5111.90	-Other		
5111.90.10	—In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
	—Other:		
5111.90.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
48.18	Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.		
4818.10.00	-Toilet paper	10.2%	B
4818.20.00	-Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	10.2%	B
4818.30.00	-Tablecloths and serviettes	10.2%	B
4818.40	-Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles		
4818.40.10	---Sanitary towels and tampons	17.5%	B
4818.40.20	---Napkins (diapers), excluding those of a kind for babies	Free	D
4818.40.90	---Other	10.2%	B
4818.50.00	-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	10.2%	B
4818.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
48.19	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.		
4819.10.00	-Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	9.2%	B
4819.20.00	-Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	10.2%	B
4819.30.00	-Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40cm or more	9.2%	B
4819.40	-Other sacks and bags, including cones		
4819.40.10	---Vacuum cleaner bags	12.5%	B
	---Other:		
4819.40.91	----Of paper	9.2%	B
4819.40.99	----Other	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4819.50.00	-Other packing containers, including record sleeves	10.2%	B
4819.60.00	-Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	10.2%	B
48.20	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.		
4820.10.00	-Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	10.5%	B
4820.20.00	-Exercise books	11.3%	B
4820.30.00	-Binders, folders and file covers	10.2%	B
4820.40.00	-Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	12.2%	B
4820.50	-Albums for samples or for collections		
4820.50.10	——Stamp albums	6.8%	B
4820.50.90	——Other	10.2%	B
4820.90	-Other		
4820.90.10	——Book covers for books which are included in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada as text books or as works of reference, excluding dictionaries	Free	D
4820.90.90	——Other	10.2%	B
48.21	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.		
4821.10.00	-Printed	11.3%	B
4821.90.00	-Other	11.3%	B

87-368 0 - 88 - 26

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
48.22	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).		
4822.10.00	-Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	Free	D
4822.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
48.23	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.		
	-Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:		
4823.11.00	—Self-adhesive	10.2%	B
4823.19.00	—Other	10.2%	B
4823.20	-Filter paper and paperboard		
4823.20.10	——Heat sealable paper for use in the manufacture of tea bags	2%	B
4823.20.90	——Other	10.2%	B
4823.30.00	-Cards, not punched, for punch card machines, whether or not in strips	10.2%	B
4823.40	-Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus		
4823.40.10	——Electrocardiographic/electroencephalographic charts	Free	D
4823.40.90	——Other	10.2%	B
	-Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
4823.51.00	—Printed, embossed or perforated	9.2%	B
4823.59.00	—Other	9.2%	B
4823.60.00	-Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	10.2%	B
4823.70	-Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp		
4823.70.10	——Trays for use in packaging apples, peaches or pears	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4823.70.20	——Homogeneous felt-like material, predominantly composed, by weight, of wood pulp, in sheets or rolls, whether or not with a net backing of plastics, for use as spring padding or insulating material in the manufacture of upholstered furniture, mattresses or box-springs	Free	D
4823.70.90	——Other	10.2%	B
4823.90	–Other		
4823.90.10	——Macerated paper pads for use in packaging fresh fruits; sample books of wallpaper	Free	D
	——Other:		
4823.90.91	———Sausage casings	13.2%	B
4823.90.99	———Other	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
49.01	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.		
4901.10	-In single sheets, whether or not folded		
4901.10.10	——In English	Free	D
4901.10.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Other:		
4901.91	—Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof		
4901.91.10	——For libraries, and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries; encyclopaedias and instalments thereof which are included in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada for use as text books or works of reference	Free	D
4901.91.80	——Other, in English	Free	D
4901.91.90	——Other	Free	D
4901.99	—Other		
4901.99.10	——Books which have been actually printed and manufactured for more than twelve years	Free	D
	——Other:		
4901.99.91	———Books, brochures and leaflets, printed or published by any government abroad; official financial and business reports and statements issued by companies or associations abroad; books and brochures for the promotion of medicine and surgery, the fine arts, law, science or technical training or for the study of languages; manuscripts	Free	D
4901.99.92	———Hymn books without music, prayer books, missals and psalters	Free	D
4901.99.93	———Other books for libraries, and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries; other books which are included in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada for use as text books or as works of reference; single copies of books when sent to a reviewer of books for review purposes; single copies of books when sent unsolicited and without charge to faculty members of universities or colleges; directories for free reference libraries; printed books, brochures and leaflets to be employed in aptitude, personality, intelligence or similar tests, not including tests of knowledge	Free	D
4901.99.98	———Other books, brochures and leaflets, in English	Free	D
4901.99.99	———Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
49.02	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.		
4902.10.00	-Appearing at least four times a week	Free	D
4902.90	-Other		
4902.90.10	——Journals and periodicals, printed and issued at regular intervals, appearing at least four times a year	Free	D
4902.90.80	——Other journals and periodicals, in English	Free	D
4902.90.90	——Other	Free	D
4903.00	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.		
	——Picture books:		
4903.00.11	———For libraries, and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries	Free	D
4903.00.18	———Other, in English	Free	D
4903.00.19	———Other	Free	D
4903.00.20	——Drawing or colouring books	11.3%	B
4904.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.		
4904.00.10	——Printed liturgical music; music books which are included in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada for use as text books or works of reference; music books for libraries and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries	Free	D
4904.00.90	——Other	Free	D
49.05	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.		
4905.10.00	-Globes	Free	D
	-Other:		
4905.91	—In book form		
4905.91.10	——Charts, printed or published by any government abroad	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4905.91.20	——Other, which are included in the curriculum of any university, college or school in Canada for use as text books or as works of reference	Free	D
4905.91.80	——Other, in English	Free	D
4905.91.90	——Other	Free	D
4905.99	—Other		
4905.99.10	——Geographical, hydrographical or astronomical maps and charts	Free	D
4905.99.90	——Other	10.7%	B
4906.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.		
4906.00.10	——Architectural plans and drawings being originals drawn by hand and reproductions thereof; reproductions of original Canadian plans and drawings for engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes; related specifications for the foregoing	10.7%	A
4906.00.90	——Other, including hand-written texts	Free	D
4907.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title.		
4907.00.10	——Postage, revenue or similar stamps	Free	D
4907.00.20	——Banknotes being legal tender	Free	D
4907.00.90	——Other	12.2%	B
49.08	Transfers (decalcomanias).		
4908.10.00	-Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	Free	D
4908.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
4909.00.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.	11.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4910.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.		
4910.00.10	——Religious calendars; advertising calendars not containing publicity material relating to Canadian products or services	Free	D
4910.00.20	——Other advertising calendars	24.3%	B
4910.00.90	——Other	12.2%	B
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.		
4911.10	-Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like		
4911.10.10	——Tourist propaganda issued by national or state governments or departments thereof, boards of trade, chambers of commerce, municipal or automobile associations and similar organizations	Free	D
4911.10.20	——Freight rates, passenger rates and timetables issued by transportation companies abroad and relating to transportation outside Canada	Free	D
	——Other:		
4911.10.91	——Not containing publicity material relating to Canadian products or services	Free	D
4911.10.92	——Advertising catalogues containing publicity material relating to Canadian products or services	28.6%	B
4911.10.99	——Other	24.3%	B
	-Other:		
4911.91	—Pictures, designs and photographs		
4911.91.10	——Religious pictures; pictures or designs not bearing a text, in the form of signatures or separate sheets, as parts of books; photographs for use as news illustrations; photographic or photomechanical representations, numbered and signed by the artist or numbered and otherwise authenticated by or on behalf of the artist	Free	D
4911.91.90	——Other	11.3%	B
4911.99	—Other		
4911.99.10	——Scripture or prayer cards; religious certificates, book marks or mottoes	Free	D
4911.99.20	——Reproduction proofs for the production of printing plates, rolls or cylinders, of tariff item No. 8442.50.20	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
4911.99.30	—Microcopies of goods of heading Nos. 49.01, 49.02 and 49.04 and of tariff item Nos. 4903.00.11, 4903.00.18, 4903.00.19, 4905.91.10, 4905.91.20, 4905.91.80, 4905.91.90, 4911.10.10 and 4911.10.20	Free	D
4911.99.40	—Computer generated mailing lists, not including labels of heading No. 48.21	Free	D
4911.99.50	—Printed labels	11.3%	B
4911.99.90	—Other	12.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5001.00.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	Free	D
5002.00.00	Raw silk (not thrown).	Free	D
50.03	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5003.10.00	–Not carded or combed	Free	D
5003.90.00	–Other	Free	D
5004.00.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste), not put up for retail sale.	Free	D
5005.00.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	Free	D
5006.00.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	Free	D
50.07	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.		
5007.10.00	–Fabrics of noil silk	Free	D
5007.20.00	–Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	Free	D
5007.90.00	–Other fabrics	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
51.01	Wool, not carded or combed.		
	-Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:		
5101.11.00	—Shorn wool	Free	D
5101.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Degreased, not carbonized:		
5101.21.00	—Shorn wool	Free	D
5101.29.00	—Other	Free	D
5101.30.00	-Carbonized	Free	D
51.02	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.		
5102.10.00	-Fine animal hair	Free	D
5102.20.00	-Coarse animal hair	Free	D
51.03	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.		
5103.10.00	-Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	Free	D
5103.20.00	-Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	Free	D
5103.30.00	-Waste of coarse animal hair	Free	D
5104.00.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.	Free	D
51.05	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).		
5105.10	-Carded wool		
5105.10.10	—Slivers	Free	D
5105.10.90	—Other	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Wool tops and other combed wool:		
5105.21.00	—Combed wool in fragments	Free	D
5105.29	—Other		
5105.29.10	——Slivers (including tops)	Free	D
5105.29.90	——Other	12.5%	C
5105.30	-Fine animal hair, carded or combed		
5105.30.10	——Slivers (including tops)	Free	D
5105.30.90	——Other	9%	C
5105.40	-Coarse animal hair, carded or combed		
5105.40.10	——Slivers (including tops)	Free	D
5105.40.90	——Other	12.5%	C
51.06	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.		
5106.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	12.5%	C
5106.20.00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	12.5%	C
51.07	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.		
5107.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	12.5%	C
5107.20.00	-Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	12.5%	C
51.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.		
5108.10	-Carded		
5108.10.10	——Containing 50% or more by weight of hair	5.5%	C
5108.10.20	——Containing less than 50% by weight of hair	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5108.20	–Combed		
5108.20.10	——Containing 50% or more by weight of hair	5.5%	C
5108.20.20	——Containing less than 50% by weight of hair	12.5%	C
51.09	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.		
5109.10.00	–Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	12.5%	C
5109.90.00	–Other	12.5%	C
5110.00.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.	5.5%	C
51.11	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair.		
	–Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:		
5111.11	—Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²		
5111.11.10	——In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
5111.11.90	——Other	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5111.19.00	—Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5111.90.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
51.12	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:		
5112.11	—Of a weight not exceeding 200g/m²		
5112.11.10	——In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
5112.11.90	——Other	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5112.19	—Other		
5112.19.10	——Billiard cloth	20%	C
	——Other:		
5112.19.91	———Of a weight exceeding 200g/m² but not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5112.19.92	———Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5112.20	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments		
5112.20.10	——In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
5112.20.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5112.20.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5112.30	-Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres		
5112.30.10	——Billiard cloth	20%	C
5112.30.20	——Woven fabrics in the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
	——Other:		
5112.30.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5112.30.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5112.90	-Other		
5112.90.10	——In the grey or unfinished condition, of weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Other:		
5112.90.91	——Of a weight not exceeding 300g/m²	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5112.90.92	——Of a weight exceeding 300g/m²	25%	C
5113.00.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5201.00.00	Cotton, not carded or combed.	Free	D
52.02	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5202.10.00	-Yarn waste (including thread waste)	Free	D
	-Other:		
5202.91.00	—Garnetted stock	Free	D
5202.99.00	—Other	Free	D
5203.00	Cotton, carded or combed.		
5203.00.10	—Slivers	Free	D
5203.00.90	—Other	12.5%	C
52.04	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.		
	-Not put up for retail sale:		
5204.11.00	—Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	12.5%	C
5204.19.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5204.20.00	-Put up for retail sale	12.5%	C
52.05	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.		
	-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:		
5205.11.00	—Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.12.00	—Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.13.00	—Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5205.14.00	—Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.15.00	—Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	12.5%	C
	-Single yarn, of combed fibres:		
5205.21.00	—Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.22.00	—Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.23.00	—Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.24.00	—Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	12.5%	C
5205.25.00	—Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	12.5%	C
	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:		
5205.31.00	—Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.32.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.33.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.34.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.35.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:		
5205.41.00	—Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.42.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.43.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.44.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	12.5%	C
5205.45	—Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)		
5205.45.10	——Solely of cotton, mercerized, measuring per single yarn 80 decitex or less (exceeding 124.9 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D
5205.45.90	——Other	12.5%	C
52.06	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.		
	-Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:		
5206.11.00	—Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.12.00	—Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.13.00	—Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5206.14.00	—Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.15.00	—Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Single yarn, of combed fibres:		
5206.21.00	—Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.22.00	—Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.23.00	—Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.24.00	—Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.25.00	—Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:		
5206.31.00	—Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.32.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5206.33.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.34.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.35.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:		
5206.41.00	—Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.42.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.43.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.44.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5206.45.00	—Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	10% and 11¢/kg	C
52.07	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.		
5207.10.00	-Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5207.90.00	-Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
52.08	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200g/m².		
	-Unbleached:		
5208.11	—Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m²		
5208.11.10	——Solely of cotton, weighing not more than 40g/m²; solely of cotton yarns measuring per single yarn 60 decitex or less (exceeding 166.65 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D
5208.11.90	——Other	15%	C
5208.12.00	—Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m²	15%	C
5208.13.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	15%	C
5208.19.00	—Other fabrics	15%	C
	-Bleached:		
5208.21.00	—Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m²	17.5%	C
5208.22	—Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m²		
5208.22.10	——Solely of cotton, measuring per single yarn 60 decitex or less (exceeding 166.65 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D
5208.22.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5208.23.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5208.29.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Dyed:		
5208.31.00	—Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m²	17.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5208.32	—Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m²		
5208.32.10	——Solely of cotton, measuring per single yarn 60 decitex or less (exceeding 166.65 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D
5208.32.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5208.33.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5208.39.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5208.41.00	—Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m²	17.5%	C
5208.42	—Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m²		
5208.42.10	——Solely of cotton, measuring per single yarn 60 decitex or less (exceeding 166.65 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D
5208.42.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5208.43.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5208.49.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Printed:		
5208.51.00	—Plain weave, weighing not more than 100g/m²	17.5%	C
5208.52	—Plain weave, weighing more than 100g/m²		
5208.52.10	——Solely of cotton, measuring per single yarn 60 decitex or less (exceeding 166.65 metric number per single yarn)	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5208.52.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5208.53.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5208.59.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
52.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200g/m².		
	-Unbleached:		
5209.11.00	—Plain weave	15%	C
5209.12.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	15%	C
5209.19.00	—Other fabrics	15%	C
	-Bleached:		
5209.21.00	—Plain weave	17.5%	C
5209.22.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5209.29.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Dyed:		
5209.31.00	—Plain weave	17.5%	C
5209.32.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5209.39.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5209.41.00	—Plain weave	17.5%	C
5209.42.00	—Denim	17.5%	C
5209.43.00	—Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5209.49.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C
	-Printed:		
5209.51.00	—Plain weave	17.5%	C
5209.52.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	17.5%	C
5209.59.00	—Other fabrics	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200g/m².		
	-Unbleached:		
5210.11.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5210.12.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5210.19.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Bleached:		
5210.21.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5210.22.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5210.29.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Dyed:		
5210.31.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5210.32.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5210.39.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5210.41.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5210.42.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5210.49.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Printed:		
5210.51.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5210.52.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5210.59.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
52.11	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200g/m².		
	-Unbleached:		
5211.11.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5211.12.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5211.19.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Bleached:		
5211.21.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5211.22.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5211.29.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Dyed:		
5211.31.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5211.32.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5211.39.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5211.41.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5211.42.00	—Denim	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5211.43.00	—Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5211.49.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
	-Printed:		
5211.51.00	—Plain weave	25%	C
5211.52.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%	C
5211.59.00	—Other fabrics	25%	C
52.12	Other woven fabrics of cotton.		
	-Weighing not more than 200g/m²:		
5212.11	—Unbleached		
5212.11.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.11.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.11.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.12	—Bleached		
5212.12.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.12.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.12.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.13	—Dyed		
5212.13.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.13.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.13.90	——Other	20.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5212.14	—Of yarns of different colours		
5212.14.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.14.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.14.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.15	—Printed		
5212.15.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.15.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.15.90	——Other	20.4%	C
	-Weighing more than 200g/m²:		
5212.21	—Unbleached		
5212.21.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.21.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.21.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.22	—Bleached		
5212.22.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.22.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.22.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.23	—Dyed		
5212.23.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.23.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.23.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.24	—Of yarns of different colours		
5212.24.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.24.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.24.90	——Other	20.4%	C
5212.25	—Printed		
5212.25.10	——Mixed mainly or solely with silk	11.3%	C
5212.25.20	——Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5212.25.90	——Other	20.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
53.01	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5301.10.00	-Flax, raw or retted	Free	D
	-Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:		
5301.21.00	—Broken or scutched	Free	D
5301.29.00	—Other	Free	D
5301.30.00	-Flax tow and waste	Free	D
53.02	True hemp *(Cannabis sativa L.)*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5302.10.00	-True hemp, raw or retted	Free	D
5302.90.00	-Other	Free	D
53.03	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5303.10.00	-Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Free	D
5303.90.00	-Other	Free	D
53.04	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
5304.10.00	-Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*, raw	Free	D
5304.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
53.05	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis Nee*), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
	-Of coconut (coir):		
5305.11.00	—Raw	Free	D
5305.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Of abaca:		
5305.21.00	—Raw	Free	D
5305.29.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Other:		
5305.91.00	—Raw	Free	D
5305.99.00	—Other	Free	D
53.06	Flax yarn.		
5306.10	-Single		
5306.10.10	——Not containing man-made fibres	Free	D
5306.10.20	——Containing man-made fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5306.20	-Multiple (folded) or cabled		
5306.20.10	——Not containing man-made fibres	Free	D
5306.20.20	——Containing man-made fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
53.07	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.		
5307.10.00	-Single	10.2%	C
5307.20.00	-Multiple (folded) or cabled	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
53.08	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.		
5308.10.00	-Coir yarn	Free	D
5308.20.00	-True hemp yarn	9.2%	C
5308.30.00	-Paper yarn	6.8%	C
5308.90	-Other		
5308.90.10	——Not containing man-made fibres	10.3%	C
5308.90.20	——Containing man-made fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
53.09	Woven fabrics of flax.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:		
5309.11.00	—Unbleached or bleached	11.3%	C
5309.19.00	—Other	11.3%	C
	-Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:		
5309.21.00	—Unbleached or bleached	21.4%	C
5309.29.00	—Other	21.4%	C
53.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03.		
5310.10	-Unbleached		
5310.10.10	——Solely of jute	Free	D
5310.10.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5310.90	-Other		
5310.90.10	——Solely of jute	Free	D
5310.90.90	——Other	17.5%	C
5311.00.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.	13.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
54.01	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.		
5401.10.00	-Of synthetic filaments	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5401.20.00	-Of artificial filaments	10% and 11¢/kg	C
54.02	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.		
5402.10.00	-High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.20.00	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Textured yarn:		
5402.31.00	—Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.32.00	—Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.33.00	—Of polyesters	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.39.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:		
5402.41.00	—Of nylon or other polyamides	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.42.00	—Of polyesters, partially oriented	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5402.43.00	—Of polyesters, other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.49.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:		
5402.51.00	—Of nylon or other polyamides	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.52.00	—Of polyesters	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.59.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		
5402.61.00	—Of nylon or other polyamides	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.62.00	—Of polyesters	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5402.69.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
54.03	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.		
5403.10.00	-High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	9.9%	C
5403.20.00	-Textured yarn	10.9%	C
	-Other yarn, single:		
5403.31.00	—Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	9.9%	C
5403.32.00	—Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	9.9%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5403.33.00	—Of cellulose acetate	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5403.39.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C'
	-Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		
5403.41.00	—Of viscose rayon	9.9%	C
5403.42.00	—Of cellulose acetate	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5403.49.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
54.04	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.		
5404.10.00	-Monofilament	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5404.90.00	-Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5405.00.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5mm.	10% and 11¢/kg	C
54.06	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.		
5406.10.00	-Synthetic filament yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5406.20.00	-Artificial filament yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
54.07	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.04.		
5407.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	25%	C
5407.20.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	25%	C
5407.30.00	-Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:		
5407.41.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5407.42.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5407.43.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5407.44.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:		
5407.51.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5407.52.00	—Dyed	25%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5407.53.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5407.54.00	—Printed	25%	C
5407.60.00	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:		
5407.71.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5407.72.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5407.73.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5407.74.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5407.81.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5407.82.00	—Dyed	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5407.83.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5407.84.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics:		
5407.91.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5407.92.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5407.93.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5407.94.00	—Printed	25%	C
54.08	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No. 54.05.		
5408.10.00	-Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:		
5408.21.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5408.22.00	—Dyed	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5408.23.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5408.24.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics:		
5408.31.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5408.32.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5408.33.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5408.34.00	—Printed	25%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
55.01	Synthetic filament tow.		
5501.10.00	–Of nylon or other polyamides	8.5%	C
5501.20.00	–Of polyesters	8.5%	C
5501.30.00	–Acrylic or modacrylic	8.5%	C
5501.90.00	–Other	8.5%	C
5502.00.00	Artificial filament tow.	8.5%	C
55.03	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.		
5503.10.00	–Of nylon or other polyamides	8.5%	C
5503.20.00	–Of polyesters	8.5%	C
5503.30.00	–Acrylic or modacrylic	8.5%	C
5503.40.00	–Of polypropylene	8.5%	C
5503.90.00	–Other	8.5%	C
55.04	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.		
5504.10.00	–Of viscose	8.5%	C
5504.90.00	–Other	8.5%	C
55.05	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.		
5505.10.00	–Of synthetic fibres	Free	D
5505.20.00	–Of artificial fibres	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
55.06	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.		
5506.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	8.5%	C
5506.20.00	-Of polyesters	8.5%	C
5506.30.00	-Acrylic or modacrylic	8.5%	C
5506.90.00	-Other	8.5%	C
5507.00.00	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	10.8%	C
55.08	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.		
5508.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5508.20.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
55.09	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:		
5509.11.00	—Single yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.12.00	—Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:		
5509.21.00	—Single yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.22.00	—Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:		
5509.31.00	—Single yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.32.00	—Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:		
5509.41.00	—Single yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.42.00	—Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:		
5509.51.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.52.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	C
5509.53.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.59.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	-Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:		
5509.61.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	C
5509.62.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.69.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other yarn:		
5509.91.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	C
5509.92.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5509.99.00	—Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
55.10	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:		
5510.11.00	—Single yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5510.12.00	—Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5510.20.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	C
5510.30.00	-Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5510.90.00	-Other yarn	10% and 11¢/kg	C
55.11	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.		
5511.10.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5511.20.00	-Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5511.30.00	-Of artificial staple fibres	10% and 11¢/kg	C
55.12	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:		
5512.11.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5512.19.00	—Other	25%	C
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:		
5512.21.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5512.29.00	—Other	25%	C
	-Other:		
5512.91.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5512.99.00	—Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
55.13	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170g/m².		
	-Unbleached or bleached:		
5513.11.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5513.12.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.13.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.19.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C
	-Dyed:		
5513.21.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5513.22.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.23.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.29.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5513.31.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5513.32.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.33.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.39.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C
	-Printed:		
5513.41.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5513.42.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.43.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5513.49.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
55.14	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/m².		
	-Unbleached or bleached:		
5514.11.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5514.12.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.13.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.19.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C
	-Dyed:		
5514.21.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5514.22.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.23.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.29.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Of yarns of different colours:		
5514.31.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5514.32.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.33.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.39.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C
	-Printed:		
5514.41.00	—Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%	C
5514.42.00	—3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.43.00	—Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%	C
5514.49.00	—Other woven fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
55.15	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.		
	-Of polyester staple fibres:		
5515.11.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	25%	C
5515.12.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%	C
5515.13.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5515.19.00	—Other	25%	C
	-Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:		
5515.21.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%	C
5515.22.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
5515.29.00	—Other	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics:		
5515.91.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%	C
5515.92.00	—Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5515.99.00	—Other	25%	C
55.16	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.		
	-Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:		
5516.11.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5516.12.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5516.13.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5516.14.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:		
5516.21.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5516.22.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5516.23.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5516.24.00	—Printed	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5516.31.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5516.32.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5516.33.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5516.34.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5516.41.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5516.42.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5516.43.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C
5516.44.00	—Printed	25%	C
	-Other:		
5516.91.00	—Unbleached or bleached	25%	C
5516.92.00	—Dyed	25%	C
5516.93.00	—Of yarns of different colours	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5516.94.00	—Printed	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
56.01	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.		
5601.10	-Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding		
5601.10.10	---Sanitary towels and tampons	17.5%	C
5601.10.90	---Other	22.5%	C
	-Wadding; other articles of wadding:		
5601.21	--Of cotton		
5601.21.10	---Wadding	9.2%	C
5601.21.20	---Articles of wadding	22.5%	C
5601.22	--Of man-made fibres		
5601.22.10	---Wadding	9.2%	C
5601.22.20	---Articles of wadding	25%	C
5601.29	--Other		
5601.29.10	---Wadding	9.2%	C
5601.29.20	---Articles of wadding	22.5%	C
5601.30	-Textile flock and dust and mill neps		
	---Textile flock:		
5601.30.11	----Of natural fibres	Free	D
5601.30.12	----Of man-made fibres	8.5%	C
5601.30.20	---Textile dust and mill neps	Free	D
56.02	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.		
5602.10	-Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics		
5602.10.10	---Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	25%	C
	---Other:		
5602.10.91	----Solely of jute	11.3%	C
5602.10.99	----Other	25%	C
	-Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
5602.21.00	--Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
5602.29.00	--Of other textile materials	21.6%	C
5602.90.00	-Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5603.00.00	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.	24.8%	C
56.04	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.		
5604.10.00	-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5604.20	-High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated		
5604.20.10	——Of polyesters or of nylon or other polyamides	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5604.20.20	——Of viscose rayon	9.9%	C
5604.90.00	-Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5605.00.00	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5606.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading No. 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.		
	——Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading No. 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn):		
5606.00.11	———Containing 50% or more by weight of hair	5.5%	C
5606.00.12	———Solely of silk or of silk mixed solely with vegetable fibres	Free	D
5606.00.13	———Solely of jute	15%	C
5606.00.19	———Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	——Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn):		
5606.00.21	———Solely of silk or of silk mixed solely with vegetable fibres	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5606.00.29	——Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
	——Loop wale-yarn:		
5606.00.31	——Containing 50% or more by weight of hair	5.5%	C
5606.00.39	——Other	10% and 11¢/kg	C
56.07	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.		
5607.10	-Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03		
5607.10.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	13.5%	C
5607.10.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20.1%	C
	-Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*:		
5607.21.00	—Binder or baler twine	Free	D
5607.29	—Other		
5607.29.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	12.5%	C
5607.29.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20%	C
5607.30	-Of abaca (Manila hemp or *Musa textilis Nee*) or other hard (leaf) fibres		
5607.30.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	12.5%	C
5607.30.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20%	C
	-Of polyethylene or polypropylene:		
5607.41.00	—Binder or baler twine	Free	D
5607.49	—Other		
5607.49.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5607.49.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20.1%	C
5607.50	-Of other synthetic fibres		
5607.50.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	10% and 11¢/kg	C
5607.50.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5607.90	-Other		
5607.90.10	——Of a circumference not exceeding 25.4mm	12.5%	C
5607.90.20	——Of a circumference exceeding 25.4mm	20.1%	C
56.08	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials.		
	-Of man-made textile materials:		
5608.11.00	—Made up fishing nets	25%	C
5608.19	—Other		
5608.19.10	——Solely of polyethylene monofilament, to be employed in the protection of fruit crops from birds	Free	D
5608.19.90	——Other	25%	C
5608.90.00	-Other	20%	C
5609.00.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No. 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	23.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
57.01	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.		
5701.10	–Of wool or fine animal hair		
5701.10.10	——Machine knotted	20%	C
5701.10.90	——Other	10%	C
5701.90	–Of other textile materials		
5701.90.10	——Machine knotted	20%	C
5701.90.90	——Other	10%	C
57.02	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.		
5702.10.00	–"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	20%	C
5702.20.00	–Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	Free	D
	–Other, of pile construction, not made up:		
5702.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
5702.32.00	—Of man-made textile materials	20%	C
5702.39.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
	–Other, of pile construction, made up:		
5702.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
5702.42.00	—Of man-made textile materials	22%	C
5702.49.00	—Of other textile materials	22%	C
	–Other, not of pile construction, not made up:		
5702.51.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
5702.52.00	—Of man-made textile materials	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5702.59	—Of other textile materials		
5702.59.10	——Of straw, hemp, flax tow or jute	10.2%	C
5702.59.90	——Other	20%	C
	-Other, not of pile construction, made up:		
5702.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
5702.92.00	—Of man-made textile materials	22%	C
5702.99	—Of other textile materials		
5702.99.10	——Of straw, hemp, flax tow or jute	10.2%	C
5702.99.90	——Other	20%	C
57.03	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.		
5703.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
5703.20.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	20%	C
5703.30.00	-Of other man-made textile materials	20%	C
5703.90.00	-Of other textile materials	20%	C
57.04	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up.		
5704.10.00	-Tiles, having a maximum surface area of $0.3m^2$	20%	C
5704.90.00	-Other	20%	C
5705.00.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.	19%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
58.01	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No. 58.02 or 58.06.		
5801.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
	-Of cotton:		
5801.21.00	—Uncut weft pile fabrics	17.5%	C
5801.22	—Cut corduroy		
5801.22.10	——Solely of cotton	15%	C
5801.22.90	——Other	25%	C
5801.23	—Other weft pile fabrics		
5801.23.10	——Not containing man-made fibres	15%	C
5801.23.20	——Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5801.24.00	—Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	17.9%	C
5801.25	—Warp pile fabrics, cut		
5801.25.10	——Not containing man-made fibres	15%	C
5801.25.20	——Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5801.26.00	—Chenille fabrics	20.2%	C
	-Of man-made fibres:		
5801.31.00	—Uncut weft pile fabrics	25%	C
5801.32.00	—Cut corduroy	25%	C
5801.33.00	—Other weft pile fabrics	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5801.34.00	—Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	25%	C
5801.35.00	—Warp pile fabrics, cut	25%	C
5801.36.00	—Chenille fabrics	25%	C
5801.90	-Of other textile materials		
5801.90.10	——Containing more than 50% by weight of silk, but not containing wool or hair	Free	D
5801.90.90	——Other	17.5%	C
58.02	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No. 57.03.		
	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:		
5802.11.00	—Unbleached	25%	C
5802.19.00	—Other	17.5%	C
5802.20.00	-Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	25%	C
5802.30.00	-Tufted textile fabrics	25%	C
58.03	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06.		
5803.10	-Of cotton		
5803.10.10	——Solely of cotton, unbleached, of a weight not exceeding 40g/m²	Free	D
5803.10.90	——Other	19.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5803.90	-Of other textile materials		
	—Of wool:		
5803.90.11	——In the grey or unfinished condition, of a weight not exceeding 135g/m²	12.5%	C
5803.90.19	——Other	25% but not to exceed $3.10/kg	C
5803.90.90	—Other	21.1%	C
58.04	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs.		
5804.10	-Tulles and other net fabrics		
5804.10.10	—Solely of vegetable fibres	10%	C
5804.10.90	—Other	20%	C
	-Mechanically made lace:		
5804.21.00	—Of man-made fibres	17.5%	C
5804.29.00	—Of other textile materials	10%	C
5804.30	-Hand-made lace		
5804.30.10	—Solely of vegetable fibres	10%	C
5804.30.90	—Other	20%	C
5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.		
5805.00.10	—Hand-woven tapestries	Free	D
5805.00.90	—Other	22.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
58.06	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No. 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs).		
5806.10	-Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		
5806.10.10	——Of silk; of cotton or other vegetable fibres	15.7%	C
5806.10.90	——Other	25%	C
5806.20.00	-Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	25%	C
	-Other woven fabrics:		
5806.31	—Of cotton		
5806.31.10	——Solely of cotton, unbleached, not mercerized	15%	C
5806.31.20	——Other, solely of cotton	17.5%	C
5806.31.30	——Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5806.31.90	——Other	20.1%	C
5806.32.00	—Of man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5806.39	—Of other textile materials		
5806.39.10	——Solely of jute; containing more than 50% by weight of silk	Free	D
5806.39.90	——Other	22.5%	C
5806.40.00	-Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	24%	C
58.07	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.		
5807.10	-Woven		
5807.10.10	——Labels	23.8%	C
5807.10.20	——Badges and similar articles	15%	C
5807.90.00	-Other	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
58.08	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.		
5808.10.00	-Braids in the piece	20%	C
5808.90.00	-Other	24.4%	C
5809.00.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallized yarn of heading No. 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	25%	C
58.10	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.		
5810.10.00	-Embroidery without visible ground	12.4%	C
	-Other embroidery:		
5810.91	—Of cotton		
5810.91.10	——Solely of cotton or of cotton mixed solely with other vegetable fibres	10%	C
5810.91.90	——Other	20%	C
5810.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	20%	C
5810.99.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
5811.00.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading No. 58.10.	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
59.01	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.		
5901.10.00	-Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	22.5%	C
5901.90	-Other		
5901.90.10	—Prepared painting canvas	10.2%	C
5901.90.90	—Other	22.5%	C
59.02	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.		
5902.10.00	-Of nylon or other polyamides	12.5%	C
5902.20.00	-Of polyesters	12.5%	C
5902.90.00	-Other	12.5%	C
59.03	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.		
5903.10	-With polyvinyl chloride		
5903.10.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5903.10.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5903.20	-With polyurethane		
5903.20.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5903.20.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5903.90	-Other		
5903.90.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5903.90.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
59.04	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.		
5904.10.00	-Linoleum	10%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 28

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
5904.91.00	—With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens	25%	C
5904.92.00	—With other textile base	25%	C
5905.00	Textile wall coverings.		
5905.00.10	——Of jute backed with paper	11.3%	C
	——Other:		
5905.00.91	———Backed with wallpaper base (hanging stock), whether or not coated or pre-pasted	7.5%	C
5905.00.99	———Other	22.5%	C
59.06	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.		
5906.10	-Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20cm		
5906.10.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5906.10.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
	-Other:		
5906.91	—Knitted or crocheted		
5906.91.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5906.91.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5906.99	—Other		
5906.99.10	—Textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5906.99.20	—Textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.		
	—Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered:		
5907.00.11	——Oilcloth	11.3%	C
5907.00.12	——Other, textile fabrics not containing man-made fibres	22.5%	C
5907.00.13	——Other, textile fabrics containing man-made fibres	25%	C
5907.00.20	—Painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	22.6%	C
5908.00.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	22.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.		
5909.00.10	——Fire hose	20%	G
5909.00.90	——Other	24%	C
5910.00.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other material.	17.5%	C
59.11	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.		
5911.10.00	-Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with one or more layers of rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabric for other technical uses	22.5%	C
5911.20.00	-Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	22.1%	C
	-Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):		
5911.31.00	—Weighing less than 650g/m²	9.2%	C
5911.32.00	—Weighing 650g/m² or more	9.2%	C
5911.40.00	-Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	25%	C
5911.90	-Other		
	——Blankets, blanketing or lapping:		
5911.90.11	———Of a kind used on offset printing machinery	12.5%	C
5911.90.19	———Other	Free	D
5911.90.90	——Other	19.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
60.01	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.		
6001.10.00	-"Long pile" fabrics	25%	C
	-Looped pile fabrics:		
6001.21.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6001.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6001.29.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Other:		
6001.91.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6001.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6001.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
60.02	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.		
6002.10.00	-Of a width not exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	25%	C
6002.20.00	-Other, of a width not exceeding 30cm	25%	C
6002.30.00	-Of a width exceeding 30cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	25%	C
	-Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):		
6002.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6002.42.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6002.43.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6002.49.00	—Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
6002.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6002.92.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6002.93.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6002.99.00	—Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
61.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.03.		
6101.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6101.20.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6101.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6101.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.04.		
6102.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6102.20.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6102.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6102.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.		
	-Suits:		
6103.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6103.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6103.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Ensembles:		
6103.21.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6103.22.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6103.23.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6103.29.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Jackets and blazers:		
6103.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6103.32.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6103.33.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6103.39.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6103.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6103.42.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6103.43.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6103.49.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
61.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.		
	-Suits:		
6104.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.12.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.13.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Ensembles:		
6104.21.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.22.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.23.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.29.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Jackets:		
6104.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.32.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.33.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.39.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Dresses:		
6104.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.42.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.43.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.44.00	—Of artificial fibres	25%	C
6104.49.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Skirts and divided skirts:		
6104.51.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.52.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.53.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.59.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6104.61.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6104.62.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6104.63.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6104.69.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
61.05	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.		
6105.10.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6105.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6105.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.		
6106.10.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6106.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6106.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.07	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
	-Underpants and briefs:		
6107.11.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6107.12.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6107.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Nightshirts and pyjamas:		
6107.21.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6107.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6107.29.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Other:		
6107.91.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6107.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6107.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.08	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
	-Slips and petticoats:		
6108.11.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6108.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Briefs and panties:		
6108.21.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6108.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6108.29.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Nightdresses and pyjamas:		
6108.31.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6108.32.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6108.39.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
6108.91.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6108.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6108.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.09	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted.		
6109.10.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6109.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.10	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
6110.10	-Of wool or fine animal hair		
6110.10.10	——Women's or girls', valued at not less than $20/kg	25%	C
6110.10.90	——Other	25%	C
6110.20.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6110.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6110.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.11	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.		
6111.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6111.20.00	-Of cotton	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6111.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6111.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.12	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.		
	-Track suits:		
6112.11.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6112.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6112.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
6112.20.00	-Ski suits	25%	C
	-Men's or boys' swimwear:		
6112.31.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6112.39.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Women's or girls' swimwear:		
6112.41.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6112.49.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
6113.00.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
61.14	Other garments, knitted or crocheted.		
6114.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6114.20.00	-Of cotton	25%	C
6114.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6114.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.15	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.		
	-Panty hose and tights:		
6115.11.00	—Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	25%	C
6115.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	25%	C
6115.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
6115.20.00	-Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	17.5% and 3.3¢ /pair	C
	-Other:		
6115.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	20%	C
6115.92.00	—Of cotton	17.5% and 3.3¢ /pair	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6115.93.00	—Of synthetic fibres	17.5% and 3.3¢ /pair	C
6115.99.00	—Of other textile materials	17.5% and 3.3¢ /pair	C
61.16	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.		
6116.10.00	-Gloves impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	25%	C
	-Other:		
6116.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6116.92.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6116.93.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6116.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
61.17	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.		
6117.10.00	-Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	25%	C
6117.20.00	-Ties, bow ties and cravats	25%	C
6117.80	-Other accessories		
6117.80.10	—Belts; badges and the like	15%	C
6117.80.90	—Other	25%	C
6117.90.00	-Parts	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
62.01	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 62.03.		
	-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:		
6201.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6201.12.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6201.13.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6201.19.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Other:		
6201.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6201.92	—Of cotton		
6201.92.10	——Men's ski-jackets, solely of cotton	30%	C
6201.92.90	——Other	22.5%	C
6201.93.00	—Of man-made fibres	22.5%	C
6201.99.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
62.02	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No. 62.04.		
	-Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:		
6202.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6202.12.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6202.13.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6202.19.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
6202.91.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6202.92.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6202.93.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6202.99.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
62.03	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).		
	-Suits:		
6203.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6203.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6203.19.00	—Of other textile materials	22.6%	C
	-Ensembles:		
6203.21.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6203.22.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6203.23.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6203.29.00	—Of other textile materials	22.6%	C
	-Jackets and blazers:		
6203.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6203.32.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6203.33.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6203.39.00	—Of other textile materials	22.6%	C
	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6203.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6203.42.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6203.43.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6203.49.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
62.04	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).		
	-Suits:		
6204.11.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.12.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.13.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Ensembles:		
6204.21.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.22.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.23.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.29.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Jackets:		
6204.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.32.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.33.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.39.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Dresses:		
6204.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.42.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.43.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.44.00	—Of artificial fibres	25%	C
6204.49.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Skirts and divided skirts:		
6204.51.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.52.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.53.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.59.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6204.61.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6204.62.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6204.63.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6204.69.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
62.05	Men's or boys' shirts.		
6205.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6205.20.00	-Of cotton	22.5%	C
6205.30.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6205.90.00	–Of other textile materials	25%	C
62.06	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.		
6206.10.00	–Of silk or silk waste	20%	C
6206.20.00	–Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6206.30.00	–Of cotton	22.5%	C
6206.40.00	–Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6206.90.00	–Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
62.07	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.		
	–Underpants and briefs:		
6207.11.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6207.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	–Nightshirts and pyjamas: –		
6207.21.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6207.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6207.29.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
	–Other:		
6207.91.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6207.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6207.99.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
62.08	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.		
	-Slips and petticoats:		
6208.11.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6208.19.00	—Of other textile materials	21.8%	C
	-Nightdresses and pyjamas:		
6208.21.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6208.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6208.29.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
	-Other:		
6208.91.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6208.92.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6208.99.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
62.09	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.		
6209.10.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6209.20.00	-Of cotton	22.5%	C
6209.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6209.90.00	-Of other textile materials	24.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
62.10	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No. 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.		
6210.10.00	-Of fabrics of heading No. 56.02 or 56.03	23.9%	C
6210.20.00	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	24.3%	C
6210.30.00	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	24.3%	C
6210.40.00	-Other men's or boys' garments	24.3%	C
6210.50.00	-Other women's or girls' garments	24.2%	C
62.11	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments		
	-Swimwear:		
6211.11.00	—Men's or boys'	24.4%	C
6211.12.00	—Women's or girls'	25%	C
6211.20.00	-Ski suits	25%	C
	-Other garments, men's or boys':		
6211.31.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6211.32.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6211.33.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6211.39.00	—Of other textile materials	22%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other garments, women's or girls':		
6211.41.00	—Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6211.42.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6211.43	—Of man-made fibres		
6211.43.10	——Saris	9.2%	C
6211.43.90	——Other	25%	C
6211.49	—Of other textile materials		
6211.49.10	——Saris	9.2%	C
6211.49.90	——Other	22.5%	C
62.12	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:		
6212.10.00	-Brassières	25%	C
6212.20.00	-Girdles and panty-girdles	25%	C
6212.30.00	-Corselettes	25%	C
6212.90.00	-Other	25%	C
62.13	Handkerchiefs:		
6213.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	12.5%	C
6213.20.00	-Of cotton	12.3%	C
6213.90.00	-Of other textile materials	20.7%	C
62.14	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
6214.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6214.20.00	-Of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
6214.30.00	-Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6214.40.00	-Of artificial fibres	25%	C
6214.90.00	-Of other textile materials	23.8%	C
62.15	Ties, bow ties and cravats.		
6215.10.00	-Of silk or silk waste	20%	C
6215.20.00	-Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6215.90.00	-Of other textile materials	25%	C
6216.00.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts.	25%	C
62.17	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No. 62.12.		
6217.10.00	-Accessories	18.4%	C
6217.90.00	-Parts	23.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
63.01	Blankets and travelling rugs.		
6301.10.00	-Electric blankets	22.5%	C
6301.20.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	22.5%	C
6301.30.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	22.5%	C
6301.40.00	-Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	22.5%	C
6301.90.00	-Other blankets and travelling rugs	22.5%	C
63.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.		
6302.10.00	-Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	25%	C
	-Other bed linen, printed:		
6302.21.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6302.22.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6302.29.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Other bed linen:		
6302.31.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6302.32.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6302.39.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
6302.40.00	-Table linen, knitted or crocheted	25%	C
	-Other table linen:		
6302.51.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6302.52.00	—Of flax	11.3%	C
6302.53.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6302.59.00	—Of other textile materials	21.5%	C
6302.60.00	-Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	22.5%	C
	-Other:		
6302.91.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6302.92.00	—Of flax	20%	C
6302.93.00	—Of man-made fibres	25%	C
6302.99.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
63.03	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances.		
	-Knitted or crocheted:		
6303.11.00	—Of cotton	25%	C
6303.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6303.19.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
	-Other:		
6303.91.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6303.92.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6303.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
63.04	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No. 94.04.		
	-Bedspreads:		
6304.11.00	—Knitted or crocheted	25%	C
6304.19.00	—Other	23.8%	C
	-Other:		
6304.91.00	—Knitted or crocheted	25%	C
6304.92.00	—Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	22.5%	C
6304.93.00	—Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6304.99.00	—Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	23%	C
63.05	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.		
6305.10.00	-Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03	8%	C
6305.20.00	-Of cotton	22.5%	C
	-Of man-made textile materials:		
6305.31.00	—Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	25%	C
6305.39.00	—Other	25%	C
6305.90.00	-Of other textile materials	8%	C
63.06	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods.		
	-Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:		
6306.11.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6306.12.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6306.19.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Tents:		
6306.21.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6306.22.00	—Of synthetic fibres	25%	C
6306.29.00	—Of other textile materials	22.5%	C
	-Sails:		
6306.31.00	—Of synthetic fibres	20%	C
6306.39.00	—Of other textile materials	20%	C
	-Pneumatic mattresses:		
6306.41.00	—Of cotton	15%	C
6306.49.00	—Of other textile materials	15%	C
	-Other:		
6306.91.00	—Of cotton	22.5%	C
6306.99.00	—Of other textile materials	25%	C
63.07	Other made up articles, including dress patterns.		
6307.10	-Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths		
6307.10.10	——Industrial shop towels, hemmed, of a width of 43cm or more but not exceeding 56cm and a length of 43cm or more but not exceeding 61cm, of unbleached woven fabrics solely of cotton or of cotton and man-made fibres, measuring per single yarn 420 decitex to 1,000 decitex and having not less than 78 yarns but not more than 133 yarns per 10cm in the warp and not less than 78 yarns but not more than 137 yarns per 10cm in the weft, of a weight of 135g/m² or more but not exceeding 203g/m²	22.5%	C
6307.10.90	——Other	22.5%	C
6307.20.00	-Life-jackets and life-belts	22.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6307.90	-Other		
6307.90.10	——Belts for occupational use	15%	C
6307.90.20	——Sample books of textile wall coverings of subheading No. 5905.00	Free	D
	——Other:		
6307.90.91	——Solely of jute	11.3%	C
6307.90.92	——Of cotton or other vegetable fibres, except solely of jute	22.5%	C
6307.90.93	——Of silk	20%	C
6307.90.99	——Of other textile materials	25%	C
6308.00.00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	24.7%	C
6309.00.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.	25%	C
63.10	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.		
6310.10.00	-Sorted	Free	D
6310.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
64.01	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.		
6401.10.00	-Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	20%	C
	-Other footwear:		
6401.91.00	—Covering the knee	20%	C
6401.92	—Covering the ankle but not covering the knee		
6401.92.10	——Riding	20%	C
6401.92.90	——Other	20%	C
6401.99.00	—Other	20%	C
64.02	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.		
	-Sports footwear:		
6402.11	—Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear		
6402.11.10	——Downhill ski-boots	20%	C
6402.11.20	——Cross-country ski footwear	22.8%	C
6402.19.00	—Other	22.4%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6402.20	-Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs		
6402.20.10	——Of rubber	20%	C
6402.20.20	——Of plastics	22.8%	C
6402.30.00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	22%	C
	-Other footwear:		
6402.91.00	—Covering the ankle	22.4%	C
6402.99.00	—Other	22.4%	C
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.		
	-Sports footwear:		
6403.11	—Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear		
6403.11.10	——Downhill ski-boots	20%	C
6403.11.20	——Cross-country ski footwear	22.8%	C
6403.19.00	—Other	22.8%	C
6403.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	22.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6403.30.00	-Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	22.8%	C
6403.40.00	-Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	22.8%	C
	-Other footwear with outer soles of leather:		
6403.51.00	—Covering the ankle	22.8%	C
6403.59.00	—Other	22.8%	C
	-Other footwear:		
6403.91.00	—Covering the ankle	22.8%	C
6403.99.00	—Other	22.8%	C
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.		
	-Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:		
6404.11	—Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, tra'ning shoes and the like		
6404.11.10	——Footwear with outer soles solely of rubber and uppers o' canvas	20%	C
6404.11.90	——Other	22.8%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 29

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6404.19	—Other		
6404.19.10	——Footwear with outer soles solely of rubber and uppers of canvas	20%	C
6404.19.90	——Other	22.8%	C
6404.20.00	-Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	22.8%	C
64.05	Other footwear.		
6405.10.00	-With uppers of leather or composition leather	22.8%	C
6405.20.00	-With uppers of textile materials	22.8%	C
6405.90.00	-Other	22.8%	C
64.06	Parts of footwear; removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.		
6406.10	-Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners		
6406.10.10	——Of textile materials	25%	C
6406.10.90	——Other	12.5%	C
6406.20	-Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics		
6406.20.10	——Of rubber	10.3%	C
6406.20.20	——Of plastics	13.6%	C
	-Other:		
6406.91	—Of wood		
6406.91.10	——Shanks; parts of cork	Free	D
6406.91.90	——Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6406.99	—Of other materials		
6406.99.10	—Steel toe-caps	Free	D
6406.99.20	—Shoe bottoms of rubber	10.3%	C
6406.99.90	—Other	15.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6501.00.00	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt	Free	D
6502.00.00	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed	Free	D
6503.00.00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No. 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed	20%	C
6504.00.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	20%	C
65.05	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.		
6505.10.00	-Hair-nets	25%	C
6505.90	-Other		
6505.90.10	——Hats, hoods, caps, bonnets and berets	20%	C
6505.90.90	——Other	25%	C
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed.		
6506.10	-Safety headgear		
6506.10.10	——For firemen; lead-impregnated or lead-lined, for X-ray operators; for mountaineering and climbing; for football; industrial safety helmets	Free	D
6506.10.90	——Other	13.6%	C
	-Other:		
6506.91.00	—Of rubber or of plastics	14.2%	C
6506.92.00	—Of furskin	12.3%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6506.99	—Of other materials		
6506.99.10	——Of paper, leather or feathers	10.3%	C
6506.99.90	——Other	20%	C
6507.00.00	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
66.01	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).		
6601.10.00	-Garden or similar umbrellas	11.3%	B
	-Other:		
6601.91.00	—Having a telescopic shaft	11.4%	B
6601.99.00	—Other	11.4%	B
6602.00.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.	11.3%	C
66.03	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02.		
6603.10.00	-Handles and knobs	Free	D
6603.20.00	-Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	Free	D
6603.90.00	-Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6701.00.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading No. 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).	11.3%	C
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.		
6702.10.00	-Of plastics	10.2%	C
6702.90.00	-Of other materials	10.2%	C
6703.00.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.	Free	D
67.04	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.		
	-Of synthetic textile materials:		
6704.11.00	—Complete wigs	25%	B
6704.19.00	—Other	25%	B
6704.20.00	-Of human hair	25%	B
6704.90.00	-Of other materials	25%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6801.00.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	5.5%	B
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No. 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).		
6802.10	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder		
6802.10.10	——Roofing granules, artificially coloured	Free	D
6802.10.90	——Other	12.5%	B
	-Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:		
6802.21.00	—Marble, travertine and alabaster	5.7%	B
6802.22.00	—Other calcareous stone	8%	B
6802.23.00	—Granite	5.5%	A
6802.29.00	—Other stone	8%	B
	-Other:		
6802.91.00	—Marble, travertine and alabaster	9%	B
6802.92.00	—Other calcareous stone	9.9%	B
6802.93.00	—Granite	10.2%	A
6802.99.00	—Other stone	10.2%	B
6803.00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.		
6803.00.10	——Roofing slate	Free	D
6803.00.90	——Other	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.		
6804.10.00	-Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	10.2%	C
	-Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:		
6804.21.00	—Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	10.2%	C
6804.22.00	—Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	10.2%	C
6804.23.00	—Of natural stone	10.2%	C
6804.30.00	-Hand sharpening or polishing stones	10.2%	C
68.05	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.		
6805.10.00	-On a base of woven textile fabric only	10.2%	C
6805.20.00	-On a base of paper or paperboard only	10.2%	C
6805.30.00	-On a base of other materials	10.2%	C
68.06	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.		
6806.10	-Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools, (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls		
6806.10.10	—Sheathing, containing vegetable fibres, in rolls	6.5%	B
6806.10.20	—Alumino-silicate refractory fibres	10.2%	B
6806.10.90	—Other	11.3%	B
6806.20.00	-Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6806.90	-Other		
6806.90.10	——Sheathing, containing vegetable fibres	6.5%	B
6806.90.20	——Articles of alumino-silicate refractory fibres	10.2%	B
6806.90.90	——Other	9.6%	B
68.07	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).		
6807.10.00	-In rolls	10.2%	B
6807.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
6808.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.		
6808.00.10	——Tiles and lay-in panels, for ceilings, in rectangular sheets of 43cm by 56cm or more	6.5%	C
6808.00.90	——Other	9.2%	C
68.09	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.		
	-Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:		
6809.11	—Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only		
6809.11.10	——Gypsum wallboard	9.4%	C
6809.11.90	——Other	9.2%	C
6809.19.00	—Other	10.2%	C
6809.90	-Other articles		
6809.90.10	——Models and casts, of a kind used in the manufacture of dental prostheses	Free	D
6809.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
68.10	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.		
	-Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:		
6810.11.00	—Building blocks and bricks	5%	B
6810.19.00	—Other	8%	B
6810.20.00	-Pipes	9.8%	B
	-Other articles:		
6810.91	—Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering		
6810.91.10	——For silos	6.8%	B
6810.91.90	——Other	8%	B
6810.99.00	—Other	8%	B
68.11	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.		
6811.10.00	-Corrugated sheets	8%	B
6811.20.00	-Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	8%	B
6811.30.00	-Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	8%	B
6811.90.00	-Other articles	8%	B
68.12	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13.		
6812.10.00	-Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	8%	B
6812.20.00	-Yarn and thread	12.5%	B
6812.30.00	-Cords and string, whether or not plaited	12.5%	B
6812.40.00	-Woven or knitted fabric	25%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6812.50.00	-Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	25%	B
6812.60.00	-Paper, millboard and felt	8%	B
6812.70.00	-Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	8%	B
6812.90	-Other		
6812.90.10	—Belting	17.5%	B
6812.90.90	—Other	8%	B
68.13	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.		
6813.10	-Brake linings and pads		
6813.10.10	—For motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05	11.3%	C
6813.10.90	—Other	8%	C
6813.90	-Other		
6813.90.10	—Clutch facings for motor vehicles of heading No. 87.02, 87.03, 87.04 or 87.05	11.3%	C
6813.90.90	—Other	9.2%	C
68.14	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.		
6814.10.00	-Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	10.2%	B
6814.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
68.15	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included.		
6815.10	-Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon		
6815.10.10	——Graphite blocks of a diameter exceeding 1m and a thickness exceeding 38cm used for making moulds for casting wheels for railway vehicles	5%	C
6815.10.90	——Other	9.2%	C
6815.20.00	-Articles of peat	6.8%	C
	-Other articles:		
6815.91.00	—Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	10.2%	C
6815.99	—Other		
6815.99.10	——Models and casts, of a kind used in the manufacture of dental prostheses	Free	D
6815.99.20	——Foundry facings	9.2%	C
6815.99.30	——Signs	11.3%	C
6815.99.40	——Cast articles of basalt	5%	C
	——Other articles:		
6815.99.91	———Of clay or cement	8%	C
6815.99.99	———Other	10.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6901.00.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	Free	D
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.		
6902.10.00	–Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr_2O_3	Free	D
6902.20.00	–Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al_2O_3), of silica (SiO_2) or of a mixture or compound of these products	Free	D
6902.90	–Other		
6902.90.10	——Containing by weight 85% or more of carbon or graphite	6.8%	C
6902.90.90	——Other	Free	D
69.03	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.		
6903.10	–Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other forms of carbon or of a mixture of these products		
6903.10.10	——Crucibles and covers therefor	6.8%	C
6903.10.90	——Other	9.2%	C
6903.20	–Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al_2O_3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO_2)		
6903.20.10	——Supports namely: saggers, hillers, bats and plate setters	Free	D
6903.20.20	——Crucibles and covers therefor	6.8%	C
6903.20.90	——Other	11.3%	C
6903.90	–Other		
6903.90.10	——Supports namely: saggers, hillers, bats and plate setters	Free	D
6903.90.20	——Crucibles and covers therefor	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6903.90.90	——Other	11.3%	C
69.04	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.		
6904.10.00	-Building bricks	5%	B
6904.90	-Other		
6904.90.10	——Flooring blocks	5%	B
6904.90.20	——Support or filler tiles and the like	12.5%	B
69.05	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods.		
6905.10.00	-Roofing tiles	10.2%	B
6905.90.00	-Other	11.3%	B
6906.00.00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings.	11.3%	B
69.07	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.		
6907.10.00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm	12.5%	C
6907.90.00	-Other	12.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
69.08	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.		
6908.10.00	-Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7cm	12.5%	C
6908.90.00	-Other	12.5%	C
69.09	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.		
	-Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:		
6909.11.00	—Of porcelain or china	6.8%	C
6909.19.00	—Other	6.8%	C
6909.90.00	-Other	11.3%	C
69.10	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.		
6910.10	-Of porcelain or china		
6910.10.10	——Water closet pans (toilet bowls) and flushing cisterns (toilet tanks) or combinations thereof	11.4%	C
6910.10.90	——Other	11.4%	C
6910.90.00	-Other	11.4%	C
69.11	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.		
6911.10.00	-Tableware and kitchenware	11.3%	C
6911.90.00	-Other	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
6912.00.00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.	11.3%	C
69.13	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.		
6913.10	-Of porcelain or china		
6913.10.10	--Statuettes of porcelain	10.2%	C
6913.10.90	--Other	11.1%	C
6913.90	-Other		
6913.90.10	--Statuettes of earthenware	10.2%	C
6913.90.90	--Other	10.5%	C
69.14	Other ceramic articles.		
6914.10.00	-Of porcelain or china	11.3%	C
6914.90.00	-Other	11.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass.		
7001.00.10	——Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass	Free	D
7001.00.20	——Glass in the mass	10.2%	B
70.02	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.		
7002.10	-Balls		
7002.10.10	——For use in the manufacture of glass fibres or glass yarn	Free	D
7002.10.90	——Other	11.4%	B
7002.20.00	-Rods	10.2%	B
	-Tubes:		
7002.31.00	—Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free	D
7002.32.00	—Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5x10-⁶ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	Free	D
7002.39.00	—Other	Free	D
70.03	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.		
	-Non-wired sheets:		
7003.11	—Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer		
7003.11.10	——Not having an absorbent or reflecting layer	5%	B
7003.11.20	——Having an absorbent or reflecting layer	6.8%	B
7003.19.00	—Other	5%	B
7003.20.00	-Wired sheets	5%	B
7003.30.00	-Profiles	5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
70.04	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.		
7004.10.00	-Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer	6.8%	B
7004.90.00	-Other glass	5.5%	B
70.05	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.		
7005.10	-Non-wired glass, having an absorbent or reflecting layer		
7005.10.10	—Float glass	5.5%	B
7005.10.20	—Surface ground or polished glass	6.8%	B
	-Other non-wired glass:		
7005.21.00	—Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	4%	B
7005.29.00	—Other	4%	B
7005.30.00	-Wired glass	4%	B
7006.00	Glass of heading No. 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.		
7006.00.10	—Float glass	5.5%	C
7006.00.90	—Other	6.8%	C
70.07	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.		
	-Toughened (tempered) safety glass:		
7007.11	—Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels		
	—For vehicles:		
7007.11.11	——Railway vehicles	17.5%	C
7007.11.19	——Other	9.2%	C
7007.11.20	—For aircraft	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7007.11.30	——For spacecraft or vessels	10.2%	C
7007.19.00	—Other	10.2%	C
	-Laminated safety glass:		
7007.21	—Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels		
	——For vehicles:		
7007.21.11	———Railway vehicles	17.5%	C
7007.21.19	———Other	9.2%	C
7007.21.20	——For aircraft	Free	D
7007.21.30	——For spacecraft or vessels	11.3%	C
7007.29.00	—Other	.8%	C
7008.00.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.	10.2%	B
70.09	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors.		
7009.10.00	-Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	9.2%	C
	-Other:		
7009.91.00	—Unframed	11.3%	C
7009.92.00	—Framed	11.3%	C
70.10	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.		
7010.10.00	-Ampoules	Free	D
7010.90	-Other		
7010.90.10	——Having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C; blood storage bottles and stoppers or other closures thereof	Free	D
7010.90.90	——Other	11.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.		
7011.10.00	-For electric lighting	10.2%	B
7011.20.00	-For cathode-ray tubes	Free	D
7011.90	-Other		
7011.90.10	---For electron tubes	Free	D
7011.90.90	---Other	10.2%	B
7012.00.00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	Free	D
70.13	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18).		
7013.10.00	-Of glass-ceramics	Free	D
	-Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics:		
7013.21.00	---Of lead crystal	11.3%	B
7013.29	---Other		
7013.29.10	---Cut glassware	11.3%	C
7013.29.90	---Other	20%	C
	-Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics:		
7013.31.00	---Of lead crystal	11.3%	B
7013.32.00	---Of glass having a linear co-efficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	Free	D
7013.39	---Other		
7013.39.10	---Cut glassware	11.3%	C
7013.39.90	---Other	20%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other glassware:		
7013.91	—Of lead crystal		
7013.91.10	——Cut glassware	11.3%	B
7013.91.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7013.99	—Other		
7013.99.10	——Cut glassware	11.3%	C
7013.99.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7014.00.00	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No. 70.15), not optically worked	Free	D
70.15	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses.		
7015.10	-Glasses for corrective spectacles		
7015.10.10	——Lens blanks, not optically worked	Free	D
7015.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7015.90	-Other		
7015.90.10	——For safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work	Free	D
7015.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
70.16	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.		
7016.10.00	-Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	10.2%	B
7016.90	-Other		
7016.90.10	——Leaded lights and the like	5.5%	B
7016.90.90	——Other	10.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.		
7017.10	-Of fused quartz or other fused silica		
7017.10.10	——Designed for laboratory use, namely: beakers, dishes and jars of all kinds, bottles and flasks 100ml or greater in capacity, funnels, but excluding those with spigots, appendages, stopcocks and ground glass joints	Free	D
7017.10.90	——Other	11.3%	C
7017.20	-Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5x10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C		
7017.20.10	——Designed for laboratory use, namely: beakers, dishes and jars of all kinds, bottles and flasks 100ml or greater in capacity, funnels, but excluding those with spigots, appendages, stopcocks and ground glass joints	Free	D
7017.20.90	——Other	11.3%	C
7017.90	-Other		
7017.90.10	——Microscope slides	7%	C
7017.90.90	——Other	11.4%	C
70.18	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1mm in diameter.		
7018.10	-Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares		
7018.10.10	——Glass beads, of a kind designed for cleaning, peening or surface finishing	12.5%	C
7018.10.20	——Glass beads, of a kind designed for hand-made articles	Free	D
7018.10.30	——Imitation precious or semi-precious stones, not mounted or set	Free	D
7018.10.40	——Imitation pearls	6.8%	C
7018.10.90	——Other	17.5%	C
7018.20.00	-Glass microspheres not exceeding 1mm in diameter	10.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7018.90	-Other		
7018.90.10	---Ornaments of lamp-worked glass, imported by manufacturers of silverware, to be used in receptacles made of or electro-plated with precious metals or to be equipped with tops made of or electro-plated with precious metals	Free	D
7018.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
70.19	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).		
7019.10	-Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands		
7019.10.10	---Slivers and chopped strands	8.5%	C
	---Rovings and yarn:		
7019.10.21	----Yarn, solely of glass filaments, for use in the manufacture of woven tire fabrics	12.5%	C
7019.10.29	----Other	15%	C
7019.20	-Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics		
7019.20.10	---Of a kind used in the manufacture of tires	15.1%	C
7019.20.90	---Other	25%	C
	-Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:		
7019.31	--Mats		
7019.31.10	---Solely of glass fibres	15%	C
7019.31.90	---Other	25%	C
7019.32.00	--Thin sheets (voiles)	25%	C
7019.39.00	--Other	10.2%	C
7019.90	-Other		
7019.90.10	---Other woven, knitted or braided articles	25%	C
7019.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
7020.00	Other articles of glass.		
7020.00.10	---Display bottles and articles of cut glassware	11.4%	C
7020.00.20	---Glassware having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5x10^{-6}$ per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C	Free	D
7020.00.90	---Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	I. - NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES		
71.01	**Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.**		
7101.10.00	-Natural pearls	Free	D
	-Cultured pearls:		
7101.21.00	—Unworked	Free	D
7101.22.00	—Worked	Free	D
71.02	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.		
7102.10.00	-Unsorted	Free	D
	-Industrial:		
7102.21	—Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted		
7102.21.10	——Bort and black diamonds, for borers	Free	D
7102.21.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7102.29	—Other		
7102.29.10	——Bort and black diamonds, for borers	Free	D
7102.29.90	——Other	10.2%	B
	-Non-industrial:		
7102.31.00	--Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	D
7102.39.00	—Other	Free	D
71.03	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.		
7103.10.00	-Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Otherwise worked:		
7103.91.00	—Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	Free	D
7103.99.00	—Other	Free	D
71.04	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.		
7104.10.00	-Piezo-electric quartz	Free	D
7104.20.00	-Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Free	D
7104.90.00	-Other	Free	D
71.05	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.		
7105.10	-Of diamonds		
7105.10.10	—Dust for borers; dust mixed with a carrier in cartridges or in tubes	Free	D
7105.10.90	—Other	10.2%	B
7105.90.00	-Other	Free	D
	II. - PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL		
71.06	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
7106.10	-Powder		
7106.10.10	—Containing by weight 92.5% or more of silver	4%	B
7106.10.20	—Containing by weight less than 92.5% of silver	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
7106.91	—Unwrought		
7106.91.10	—Containing by weight 92.5% or more of silver	Free	D
7106.91.20	—Containing by weight less than 92.5% of silver	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7106.92	—Semi-manufactured		
	——Containing by weight 92.5% or more of silver:		
7106.92.11	———In bars, sheets or plates	Free	D
7106.92.19	———Other	11%	B
	——Containing by weight less than 92.5% of silver:		
7106.92.21	———Containing by weight 50% or more of copper	4%	B
7106.92.22	———Containing by weight less than 50% of copper	10.2%	B
7107.00.00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.	10.2%	B
71.08	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
	-Non-monetary:		
7108.11.00	—Powder	11%	B
7108.12.00	—Other unwrought forms	Free	D
7108.13	—Other semi-manufactured forms		
7108.13.10	——Of a purity of 10 carats or more	Free	D
7108.13.20	——Of a purity of less than 10 carats	10.3%	B
7108.20.00	-Monetary	Free	D
7109.00.00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.	10.2%	B
71.10	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
	-Platinum:		
7110.11.00	—Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.19.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Palladium:		
7110.21.00	—Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7110.29.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Rhodium:		
7110.31.00	—Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.39.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:		
7110.41.00	—Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.49.00	—Other	Free	D
7111.00.00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured.	10.2%	B
71.12	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
7112.10.00	-Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	D
7112.20.00	-Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	D
7112.90.00	-Other	Free	D
	III. - JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES		
71.13	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
	-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:		
7113.11.00	—Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	13.3%	B
7113.19.00	—Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	13.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7113.20.00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal	13.3%	B
7114	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
	-Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:		
7114.11.00	—Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	11%	B
7114.19.00	—Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	11%	B
7114.20.00	-Of base metal clad with precious metal	11%	B
71.15	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
7115.10.00	-Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	10.2%	C
7115.90	-Other		
7115.90.10	——Anodes of silver or gold; crucibles of platinum	Free	D
7115.90.90	——Other	11%	B
71.16	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).		
7116.10.00	-Of natural or cultured pearls	13.3%	B
7116.20.00	-Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	13.3%	B
71.17	Imitation jewellery.		
	-Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:		
7117.11.00	—Cuff-links and studs	12.6% and 5c /gross	C
7117.19.00	—Other	13.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7117.90.00	-Other	13.3%	C
71.18	Coin.		
7118.10.00	-Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	10.2%	C
7118.90.00	-Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	I. - PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM		
72.01	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.		
7201.10.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	Free	D
7201.20.00	-Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	Free	D
7201.30.00	-Alloy pig iron	Free	D
7201.40.00	-Spiegeleisen	0.88¢/kg or fraction thereof on the manganese content	A
72.02	Ferro-alloys.		
	-Ferro-manganese:		
7202.11	—Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon		
7202.11.10	——Containing by weight not more than 1% of silicon	0.88¢/kg or fraction thereof on the manganese content	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7202.11.20	—Containing by weight more than 1% of silicon	1.54¢/kg or fraction thereof on the manganese content	A
7202.19	—Other		
7202.19.10	—Containing by weight not more than 1% of silicon	0.88¢/kg on the manganese content	A
7202.19.20	—Containing by weight more than 1% of silicon	1.54¢/kg on the manganese content	A
	-Ferro-silicon:		
7202.21	—Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon:		
7202.21.10	—Containing by weight less than 60% of silicon	Free	D
7202.21.20	—Containing by weight 60% or more of silicon but less than 90%	1.54¢/kg on the silicon content	A
7202.21.30	—Containing by weight 90% or more of silicon	4.41¢/kg on the silicon content	A
7202.29.00	—Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7202.30.00	-Ferro-silico-manganese	1.54¢/kg or fraction thereof on the manganese content	A
	-Ferro-chromium:		
7202.41.00	—Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	10.2%	A
7202.49.00	—Other	10.2%	A
7202.50.00	-Ferro-silico-chromium	10.2%	A
7202.60.00	-Ferro-nickel	10.2%	A
7202.70.00	-Ferro-molybdenum	10.2%	B
7202.80.00	-Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
7202.91.00	—Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	10.2%	B
7202.92.00	—Ferro-vanadium	10.2%	B
7202.93.00	—Ferro-niobium	10.2%	B
7202.99	--Other:		
7202.99.10	---Ferro-zirconium	10.2%	B
7202.99.50	---Other	10.2%	A
72.03	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms.		
7203.10.00	-Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Free	D
7203.90.00	-Other	4%	B

87-368 O - 88 - 30

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
72.04	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.		
7204.10.00	-Waste and scrap of cast iron	Free	D
	-Waste and scrap of alloy steel:		
7204.21.00	—Of stainless steel	Free	D
7204.29.00	—Other	Free	D
7204.30.00	-Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	Free	D
	-Other waste and scrap:		
7204.41.00	—Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	Free	D
7204.49.00	—Other	Free	D
7204.50.00	-Remelting scrap ingots	Free	D
72.05	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.		
7205.10	-Granules		
	—Shot:		
7205.10.11	——Of steel, of a diameter not exceeding 9.5mm, for burnishing	7.5%	C
7205.10.19	——Other	10.2%	C
7205.10.90	—Other	8.9%	C
	-Powders:		
7205.21	—Of alloy steel		
7205.21.10	——Stainless steel powders to be employed as a filter media in the spinneret pack used in the production of man-made fibres	Free	D
7205.21.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7205.29.00	—Other	4%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	II. - IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL		
72.06	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 72.03).		
7206.10.00	-Ingots	Free	D
7206.90.00	-Other	4%	C
72.07	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.		
	-Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:		
7207.11.00	—Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	4%	C
7207.12.00	—Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	4%	C
7207.19	—Other		
7207.19.10	——Rounds	4%	C
7207.19.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7207.20	-Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon		
7207.20.10	——Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars or rounds	4%	C
7207.20.90	——Other	10.2%	C
72.08	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.		
	-In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:		
7208.11.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7208.12.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.13.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	6.8%	C
7208.14.00	—Of a thickness of less than 3mm	6.8%	C
	-Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7208.21.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.22.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.23.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	6.8%	C
7208.24.00	—Of a thickness of less than 3mm	6.8%	C
	-Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:		
7208.31.00	—Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1,250mm and of a thickness of not less than 4mm, without patterns in relief	6.8%	C
7208.32.00	—Other, of a thickness exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.33.00	—Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.34.00	—Other, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	6.8%	C
7208.35.00	—Other, of a thickness of less than 3mm	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7208.41.00	—Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1,250mm and of a thickness of not less than 4mm, without patterns in relief	6.8%	C
7208.42.00	—Other, of a thickness exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.43.00	—Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	6.8%	C
7208.44.00	—Other, of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	6.8%	C
7208.45.00	—Other, of a thickness of less than 3mm	6.8%	C
7208.90.00	-Other	9.8%	C
72.09	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.		
	-In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:		
7209.11.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more	7.3%	C
7209.12.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	8%	C
7209.13.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	8%	C
7209.14.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	8%	C
	-Other, in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7209.21.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more	7.1%	C
7209.22.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	8%	C
7209.23.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	8%	C
7209.24.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	8%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:		
7209.31.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more	6.8%	C
7209.32.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	8%	C
7209.33.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	8%	C
7209.34.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	8%	C
	-Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7209.41.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more	6.9%	C
7209.42.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	8%	C
7209.43.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	8%	C
7209.44.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	8%	C
7209.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
72.10	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more, clad, plated or coated.		
	-Plated or coated with tin:		
7210.11.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more	7.7%	C
7210.12.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	8%	C
7210.20	-Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate		
7210.20.10	——Of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	Free	D
7210.20.20	——Of a thickness exceeding 4.75mm	6.8%	C
	-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:		
7210.31.00	—Of steel of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7210.39.00	—Other	8%	C
	-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:		
7210.41.00	—Corrugated	8%	C
7210.49.00	—Other	8%	C
7210.50.00	-Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	7.5%	C
7210.60.00	-Plated or coated with aluminum	8%	C
7210.70.00	-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	7.7%	C
7210.90.00	-Other	7.7%	C
72.11	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm, not clad, plated or coated.		
	-Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa:		
7211.11.00	—Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150mm and a thickness of not less than 4mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	6.8%	C
7211.12.00	—Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	6.8%	C
7211.19.00	—Other	6.8%	C
	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7211.21.00	—Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150mm and a thickness of not less than 4mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	6.8%	C
7211.22.00	—Other, of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	6.8%	C
7211.29.00	—Other	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7211.30.00	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa	8%	C
	-Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7211.41.00	—Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	7.5%	C
7211.49.00	—Other	7.5%	C
7211.90.00	-Other	9.8%	C
72.12	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm, clad, plated or coated.		
7212.10.00	-Plated or coated with tin	7.8%	C
	-Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:		
7212.21.00	—Of steel of a thickness of less than 3mm and having a minimum yield point of 275MPa or of a thickness of 3mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355MPa	7.8%	C
7212.29.00	—Other	8%	C
7212.30.00	-Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	8%	C
7212.40.00	-Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	7.8%	C
7212.50	-Otherwise plated or coated		
7212.50.10	—Plated or coated with lead or lead-tin alloys	Free	D
7212.50.90	—Other	8%	C
7212.60.00	-Clad	8%	C
72.13	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.		
7213.10.00	-Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7213.20.00	–Of free-cutting steel	6.8%	C
	–Other, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:		
7213.31.00	—Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter	6.8%	C
7213.39.00	—Other	6.8%	C
	–Other, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon:		
7213.41.00	—Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14mm in diameter	6.8%	C
7213.49.00	—Other	6.8%	C
7213.50.00	–Other, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon	6.8%	C
72.14	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.		
7214.10.00	–Forged	7.3%	C
7214.20.00	–Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	6.8%	C
7214.30.00	–Of free-cutting steel	6.8%	C
7214.40.00	–Other, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	6.8%	C
7214.50.00	–Other, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon	6.8%	C
7214.60.00	–Other, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon	6.8%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
72.15	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel.		
7215.10.00	-Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	8%	C
7215.20.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	8%	C
7215.30.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon	8%	C
7215.40.00	-Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon	8%	C
7215.90.00	-Other	8%	C
72.16	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel.		
7216.10.00	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm	6.8%	C
	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80mm:		
7216.21.00	—L sections	6.8%	C
7216.22.00	—T sections	6.8%	C
	-U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more:		
7216.31.00	—U sections	6.8%	C
7216.32.00	—I sections	6.8%	C
7216.33.00	—H sections	6.8%	C
7216.40.00	-L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80mm or more	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7216.50.00	-Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	6.8%	C
7216.60.00	-Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	6.8%	C
7216.90	-Other		
	—Ribbed shapes:		
7216.90.11	——Plated or coated with lead or lead-tin alloys	Free	D
7216.90.19	——Other	8%	C
7216.90.90	—Other	10.2%	C
72.17	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel.		
	-Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:		
7217.11.00	—Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	5.7%	C
7217.12.00	—Plated or coated with zinc	6.8%	C
7217.13.00	—Plated or coated with other base metals	6.8%	C
7217.19.00	—Other	6.8%	C
	-Containing by weight 0.25% or more but less than 0.6% of carbon:		
7217.21.00	—Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	5.7%	C
7217.22.00	—Plated or coated with zinc	6.8%	C
7217.23.00	—Plated or coated with other base metals	6.8%	C
7217.29.00	—Other	6.8%	C
	-Containing by weight 0.6% or more of carbon:		
7217.31.00	—Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	5.7%	C
7217.32.00	—Plated or coated with zinc	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7217.33.00	—Plated or coated with other base metals	6.8%	C
7217.39.00	—Other	6.8%	C
	III. - STAINLESS STEEL		
72.18	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel.		
7218.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	Free	D
7218.90	-Other		
7218.90.10	—Blooms, billets, rounds, slabs or sheet bars	4%	C
7218.90.90	—Other	10.2%	C
72.19	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600mm or more.		
	-Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:		
7219.11.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	10%	C
7219.12.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	10%	C
7219.13.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	10%	C
7219.14.00	—Of a thickness of less than 3mm	10%	C
	-Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :		
7219.21.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	10%	C
7219.22.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	10%	C
7219.23.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	10%	C
7219.24.00	—Of a thickness of less than 3mm	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7219.31.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	10%	C
7219.32.00	—Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7219.33.00	—Of a thickness exceeding 1mm but less than 3mm	12.5%	C
7219.34.00	—Of a thickness of 0.5mm or more but not exceeding 1mm	12.5%	C
7219.35.00	—Of a thickness of less than 0.5mm	12.5%	C
7219.90	-Other		
7219.90.10	——Corrugated, cold-rolled, of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7219.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
72.20	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600mm.		
	-Not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7220.11.00	—Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	10%	C
7220.12.00	—Of a thickness of less than 4.75mm	10%	C
7220.20	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)		
7220.20.10	——Of a thickness exceeding 4.75mm	10%	C
7220.20.20	——Of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7220.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
7221.00.00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.	10%	C
72.22	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel.		
7222.10.00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	10%	C
7222.20.00	-Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	12.5%	C
7222.30.00	-Other bars and rods	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7222.40	-Angles, shapes and sections		
7222.40.10	---Not further worked than hot-rolled or cold-rolled	7.8%	C
7222.40.90	---Other	10.2%	C
7223.00	Wire of stainless steel.		
7223.00.10	---Not coated or covered	6.8%	C
7223.00.20	---Coated or covered	7.8%	C

IV. - OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL

72.24	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.		
7224.10.00	-Ingots and other primary forms	Free	D
7224.90	-Other		
7224.90.10	---Blooms, billets, rounds, slabs or sheet bars	4%	C
7224.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
72.25	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600mm or more.		
7225.10	-Of silicon-electrical steel.		
7225.10.10	---Cold-rolled or cold-drawn, of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7225.10.90	---Other	10%	C
7225.20	-Of high speed steel		
7225.20.10	---Cold-rolled or cold-drawn, of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7225.20.90	---Other	10%	C
7225.30.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	10%	C
7225.40.00	-Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7225.50	–Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)		
7225.50.10	——Of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7225.50.20	——Of thickness exceeding 4.75mm	10%	C
7225.90.00	–Other	10%	C
72.26	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm.		
7226.10	–Of silicon-electrical steel		
7226.10.10	——Cold-rolled, of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7226.10.90	——Other	10%	C
7226.20	–Of high speed steel		
7226.20.10	——Cold-rolled, of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7226.20.90	——Other	10%	C
	–Other:		
7226.91.00	—Not further worked than hot-rolled	10%	C
7226.92	—Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)		
7226.92.10	——Of a thickness not exceeding 4.75mm	12.5%	C
7226.92.20	——Of a thickness exceeding 4.75mm	10%	C
7226.99.00	—Other	10%	C
72.27	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.		
7227.10.00	–Of high speed steel	10%	C
7227.20.00	–Of silico-manganese steel	10%	C
7227.90.00	–Other	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
72.28	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.		
7228.10	-Bars and rods, of high speed steel		
7228.10.10	——Not further worked than hot-rolled	10%	C
7228.10.90	——Other	12.5%	C
7228.20	-Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel		
7228.20.10	——Not further worked than hot-rolled	10%	C
7228.20.90	——Other	12.5%	C
7228.30.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	10%	C
7228.40.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	12.5%	C
7228.50.00	-Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	12.5%	C
7228.60.00	-Other bars and rods	12.5%	C
7228.70	-Angles, shapes and sections		
7228.70.10	——Not further worked than hot-rolled, cold-rolled, drawn or extruded	7.8%	C
7228.70.90	——Other	10%	C
7228.80	-Hollow drill bars and rods		
7228.80.10	——Not further worked than hot-rolled	10%	C
7228.80.90	——Other	12.5%	C
72.29	Wire of other alloy steel.		
7229.10.00	-Of high speed steel	6.7%	C
7229.20.00	-Of silico-manganese steel	7.4%	C
7229.90.00	-Other	7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
73.01	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.		
7301.10	-Sheet piling		
7301.10.10	——Not further worked than hot-rolled	6.8%	C
7301.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7301.20.00	-Angles, shapes and sections	10.2%	C
73.02	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.		
7302.10	-Rails		
7302.10.10	——For railway, worn	Free	D
7302.10.20	——For railway, new, of iron or non-alloy steel	6.8%	C
7302.10.90	——Other	7.8%	C
7302.20.00	-Sleepers (cross-ties)	10.2%	C
7302.30.00	-Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	10.2%	C
7302.40	-Fish-plates and sole plates		
7302.40.10	——Insulated, for railway signal systems	Free	D
7302.40.90	——Other	$7.12 /tonne	C
7302.90	-Other		
7302.90.10	——Splice bars	$7.12 /tonne	C
7302.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7303.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.		
7303.00.10	——Not finned, threaded or flanged	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7303.00.90	—Other	10.2%	C
73.04	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.		
7304.10	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines		
7304.10.10	——Of an external diameter exceeding 265mm	9.2%	C
	——Of an external diameter not exceeding 265mm:		
7304.10.21	———Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7304.10.22	———Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
7304.20	-Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas		
7304.20.10	——Drill pipe	Free	D
7304.20.90	——Other	6.8%	C
	-Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:		
7304.31.00	—Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	4%	C
7304.39.00	—Other	10.2%	C
	-Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:		
7304.41.00	—Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	4.5%	C
7304.49.00	—Other	12.2%	C
	-Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:		
7304.51.00	—Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	4.5%	C
7304.59.00	—Other	12.2%	C
7304.90	-Other		
	——Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7304.90.11	———Of iron or non-alloy steel	4%	C
7304.90.12	———Of alloy steel	4.5%	C
7304.90.90	——Other	12.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
73.05	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4mm, of iron or steel.		
	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :		
7305.11.00	—Longitudinally submerged arc welded	9.2%	C
7305.12.00	—Other, longitudinally welded	9.2%	C
7305.19.00	—Other	9.2%	C
7305.20.00	-Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	6.8%	C
	-Other, welded:		
7305.31	—Longitudinally welded		
7305.31.10	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7305.31.20	——Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
7305.39	—Other		
7305.39.10	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7305.39.20	——Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
7305.90	-Other		
7305.90.10	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7305.90.20	——Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
73.06	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel.		
7306.10	-Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines		
7306.10.10	——Of an external diameter exceeding 265mm	9.2%	C
	——Of an external diameter not exceeding 265mm:		
7306.10.21	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7306.10.22	——Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
7306.20.00	-Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	6.8%	C
7306.30.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7306.40.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	12.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7306.50.00	-Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	12.2%	C
7306.60	-Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section		
7306.60.10	--Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7306.60.20	--Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
7306.90	-Other		
7306.90.10	--Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7306.90.20	--Of alloy steel	12.2%	C
73.07	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel.		
	-Cast fittings:		
7307.11.00	--Of non-malleable cast iron	10.2%	C
7307.19.00	--Other	10.1%	C
	-Other, of stainless steel:		
7307.21	--Flanges		
7307.21.10	---Not further worked than forged or bent to shape, whether or not deburred or descaled	6.8%	C
7307.21.90	---Other	12.1%	C
7307.22.00	--Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	12.1%	C
7307.23.00	--Butt welding fittings	12.1%	C
7307.29	--Other		
7307.29.10	---Not further worked than forged or bent to shape, whether or not deburred or descaled	6.8%	C
7307.29.90	---Other	12.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
7307.91	—Flanges		
7307.91.10	——Not further worked than forged or bent to shape, whether or not deburred or descaled	6.8%	C
	——Other:		
7307.91.91	———Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7307.91.92	———Of alloy steel other than stainless steel	12.1%	C
7307.92	—Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves		
7307.92.10	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.1%	C
7307.92.20	——Of alloy steel other than stainless steel	12.1%	C
7307.93	—Butt welding fittings		
7307.93.10	——Of iron or non-alloy steel	10.2%	C
7307.93.20	——Of alloy steel other than stainless steel	12.2%	C
7307.99	—Other		
7307.99.10	——Not further worked than forged or bent to shape, whether or not deburred or descaled	6.8%	C
	——Other:		
7307.99.91	———Of iron or non-alloy steel	10%	C
7307.99.92	———Of alloy steel other than stainless steel	12%	C
73.08	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel.		
7308.10.00	-Bridges and bridge-sections	10.2%	C
7308.20.00	-Towers and lattice masts	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7308.30	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors		
7308.30.10	——Sash, casement or frame sections, not punched, drilled or further manufactured, whether or not coated, and similar material formed from hot- or cold-rolled strip, whether or not coated, for use in the manufacture of window sash, casements or frames	$6.94 /tonne	C
7308.30.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7308.40	-Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping		
7308.40.10	——Roof and wall support systems for mines, including yielding props, chocks, roof-bars and chock release apparatus	Free	D
7308.40.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7308.90	-Other		
7308.90.10	——Silage caps	Free	D
7308.90.20	——Fabricated building components for the construction or repair of silos for storing ensilage	6.8%	C
7308.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7309.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
7309.00.10	——Dairy vats	Free	D
7309.00.20	——Tanks for the storage of animal excreta	6.8%	C
7309.00.30	——Bolted steel tanks to be employed in connection with oil or natural gas wells for installation up to the field marketing valve	Free	D
7309.00.90	——Other	7.8%	C
73.10	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
7310.10	-Of a capacity of 50 litres or more		
7310.10.10	——Tanks or drums	8%	C
7310.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
	-Of a capacity of less than 50 litres:		
7310.21.00	——Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7310.29	—Other		
7310.29.10	——Tanks or drums	8%	C
	——Other:		
7310.29.91	———Cryogenic containers to be employed in the shipment or storage of vaccines for poultry	Free	D
7310.29.99	———Other	10.2%	C
7311.00.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	10.6%	C
73.12	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.		
7312.10	-Stranded wire, ropes and cables		
7312.10.10	——Ropes and cables, to be employed in commercial fishing operations	6.8%	C
7312.10.20	——Ropes and cables, to be employed in the operation of logging, including removal of the log from stump to skidway, log dump, or common or other carrier, but excluding use for guy ropes or for braking logs going down grade	8%	C
	——Ropes and cables, of a kind used as transmission belting:		
7312.10.31	———Ropes, cut to length, with fittings, for use with the goods of tariff item No. 8429.52.10	Free	D
7312.10.39	———Other	9.2%	C
7312.10.90	——Other	9.2%	C
7312.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
7313.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.		
7313.00.10	——Barbed wire	6.8%	B
7313.00.90	——Other	9.2%	B
73.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel.		
	-Woven products:		
7314.11.00	—Of stainless steel	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7314.19	—Other		
7314.19.10	——Of a kind used as conveyor belts	17.5%	C
7314.19.20	——Tire cord fabrics	9.2%	C
7314.19.90	——Other	8%	C
7314.20.00	-Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3mm or more and having a mesh size of 100cm² or more	10.2%	C
7314.30.00	-Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection	8%	C
	-Other grill, netting and fencing:		
7314.41.00	—Plated or coated with zinc	8%	C
7314.42.00	—Coated with plastics	8%	C
7314.49.00	—Other	8%	C
7314.50.00	-Expanded metal	10.2%	B
73.15	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
	-Articulated link chain and parts thereof:		
7315.11	—Roller chain		
7315.11.10	——Power transmission, conveyor or offset sidebar type roller chain to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
	——Other:		
7315.11.91	———Of the type which operates over or with gears or sprockets or radially grooved wheels with machine cut teeth	9.2%	C
7315.11.99	———Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7315.12	—Other chain		
7315.12.10	——Silent chain of the type which operates over or with gears or sprockets or radially grooved wheels with machine cut teeth	9.2%	C
7315.12.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7315.19	—Parts		
7315.19.10	——Of roller chain or silent chain, both of the type which operate over or with gears or sprockets or radially grooved wheels with machine cut teeth	9.2%	C
7315.19.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7315.20.00	-Skid chain	10.2%	C
	-Other chain:		
7315.81.00	—Stud-link	10.2%	C
7315.82	—Other, welded link		
7315.82.10	——Produced from material of a diameter of 28mm or more	4%	C
7315.82.20	——Produced from material of a diameter of less than 28mm	10.2%	C
7315.89	—Other		
7315.89.10	——Produced from material of a diameter of 28mm or more	4.5%	C
7315.89.20	——Produced from material of a diameter of less than 28mm	10.2%	C
7315.90	-Other parts		
7315.90.10	——Links, produced from material of a diameter of 28mm or more	4%	C
7315.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7316.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
7316.00.10	——Of a weight of 18kg or more	Free	D
7316.00.20	——Of a weight of less than 18kg	9.2%	C
7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.		
7317.00.10	——Cut nails	0.9¢/kg	C
7317.00.20	——Wire roofing nails; wire nails of a length of 25mm or more	1.76¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7317.00.90	—Other	10.2%	C
73.18	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.		
	-Threaded articles:		
7318.11.00	—Coach screws	12.5%	C
7318.12.00	—Other wood screws	12.5%	C
7318.13.00	—Screw hooks and screw rings	10.2%	C
7318.14.00	—Self-tapping screws	10.2%	C
7318.15.00	—Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	10.2%	C
7318.16.00	—Nuts	10.2%	C
7318.19.00	—Other	10.2%	C
	-Non-threaded articles:		
7318.21.00	—Spring washers and other lock washers	10.2%	C
7318.22.00	—Other washers	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7318.23.00	—Rivets	10.2%	C
7318.24.00	—Cotters and cotter-pins	10%	C
7318.29.00	—Other	10%	C
73.19	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.		
7319.10.00	-Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	11.3%	C
7319.20.00	-Safety pins	11.3%	C
7319.30	-Other pins		
7319.30.10	——Specially designed for marking systems	4%	C
7319.30.90	——Other	11.3%	C
7319.90.00	-Other	11.1%	C
73.20	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.		
7320.10.00	-Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	12.8%	C
7320.20.00	-Helical springs	9.6%	C
7320.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
73.21	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
	-Cooking appliances and plate warmers:		
7321.11.00	—For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	12.6%	C
7321.11.10	——Stoves or ranges including those specially designed for use on boats	12.6%	A
7321.12.00	—For liquid fuel	12.6%	C
7321.13.00	—For solid fuel	12.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other appliances:		
7321.81.00	—For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	11.3%	C
7321.82.00	—For liquid fuel	11.3%	C
7321.83.00	—For solid fuel	11.3%	C
7321.90	-Parts		
7321.90.10	—For the goods of tariff item No. 7321.11.00	13.4%	C
7321.90.11	—For the goods of tariff item No. 7321.11.10	13.4%	A
7321.90.20	—For the goods of tariff item No. 7321.12.00 or 7321.13.00	12.6%	C
7321.90.30	—For the goods of tariff item No. 7321.81.00, 7321.82.00 or 7321.83.00	11.3%	C
73.22	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
	-Radiators and parts thereof:		
7322.11.00	—Of cast iron	11.3%	C
7322.19.00	—Other	11.3%	C
7322.90	-Other		
7322.90.10	—Air heaters and parts thereof for orchards	Free	D
7322.90.90	—Other	11.9%	C
73.23	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.		
7323.10.00	-Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	9.9%	C
	-Other:		
7323.91.00	—Of cast iron, not enamelled	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7323.92.00	—Of cast iron, enamelled	10.2%	C
7323.93.00	—Of stainless steel	10.2%	C
7323.94.00	—Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	10.2%	C
7323.99.00	—Other	10.2%	C
73.24	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
7324.10.00	-Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	11.3%	C
	-Baths:		
7324.21.00	—Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	11.3%	C
7324.29	—Other		
7324.29.10	——Stampings and assemblies thereof, for use in the manufacture of bath tubs	6.8%	C
7324.29.90	——Other	11.3%	C
7324.90	-Other, including parts		
7324.90.10	——Sinks, wash basins, flushing cisterns (toilet tanks), bidets and urinals	11.3%	C
7324.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
73.25	Other cast articles of iron or steel.		
7325.10	-Of non-malleable cast iron		
7325.10.10	——In the rough	9.2%	C
7325.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
	-Other:		
7325.91	—Grinding balls and similar articles for mills		
7325.91.10	——Of steel, of a diameter not exceeding 9.5mm, for burnishing	7.5%	C
7325.91.90	——Other	9.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7325.99	—Other		
7325.99.10	——Flanged casing heads; screwed casing heads for surface casings of an external diameter exceeding 273mm, or rated for service in working pressures exceeding 14MPa W.O.G. (water, oil, gas); all the foregoing to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
	——Other:		
7325.99.91	———In the rough	9.2%	C
7325.99.99	———Other	10.2%	C
73.26	Other articles of iron or steel.		
	-Forged or stamped, but not further worked:		
7326.11	—Grinding balls and similar articles for mills		
7326.11.10	——Of steel, of a diameter not exceeding 9.5mm, for burnishing	7.5%	C
7326.11.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7326.19.00	Other	10.2%	C
7326.20.00	-Articles of iron or steel wire	10.2%	C
7326.90	-Other		
7326.90.10	——Steel stanchions for confining livestock either in pens or individually	Free	D
7326.90.20	——Identification bands for migratory birds	Free	D
7326.90.30	——Flanged casing heads; screwed casing heads for surface casings of an external diameter exceeding 273mm, or rated for service in working pressures exceeding 14MPa W.O.G. (water, oil, gas); well packers; all the foregoing to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
7326.90.40	——Pitless well heads and parts thereof	5.5%	C
7326.90.50	——Couplings for sucker rods, pony rods or polished rods for oilfield related pumps	6.8%	C
7326.90.60	———Vacuum evaporator masks, of stainless steel, having a 90% front etch and a 10% back etch, for the production of photocells	Free	D
7326.90.70	——Caskets or coffins	15%	C
7326.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
74.01	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper).		
7401.10.00	-Copper mattes	Free	D
7401.20.00	-Cement copper (precipitated copper)	Free	D
7402.00.00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Free	D
74.03	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.		
	-Refined copper:		
7403.11.00	—Cathodes and sections of cathodes	Free	D
7403.12.00	—Wire-bars	4%	B
7403.13.00	—Billets	Free	D
7403.19	—Other		
7403.19.10	——Ingots, ingot-bars and slabs	Free	D
7403.19.90	——Other	10.3%	B
	-Copper alloys:		
7403.21	—Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		
7403.21.10	——Ingots, ingot-bars, slabs and billets	4%	B
7403.21.90	——Other	10.3%	B
7403.22.00	—Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	10.3%	B
7403.23	—Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)		
7403.23.10	——Ingots, ingot-bars, slabs and billets	Free	D
7403.23.90	——Other	10.3%	B
7403.29	—Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)		
7403.29.10	——Copper beryllium or copper phosphor alloys	4%	B
7403.29.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7404.00	Copper waste and scrap.		
7404.00.10	——Not alloyed	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Alloyed:		
7404.00.21	——Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	4%	B
7404.00.29	——Other	10.2%	B
7405.00.00	Master alloys of copper.	10.3%	B
74.06	Copper powders and flakes.		
7406.10	-Powders of non-lamellar structure		
7406.10.10	—Not alloyed	4%	C
7406.10.20	—Alloyed	10.6%	C
7406.20	-Powders of lamellar structure; flakes		
7406.20.10	—Not alloyed	4%	C
7406.20.20	—Alloyed	10.6%	C
74.07	Copper bars, rods and profiles.		
7407.10	-Of refined copper		
	—Unworked:		
7407.10.11	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	C
7407.10.12	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	4%	C
7407.10.20	—Worked	10.3%	C
	-Of copper alloys:		
7407.21	—Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		
	—Unworked:		
7407.21.11	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	C
7407.21.12	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	4%	C
7407.21.20	—Worked	10.3%	C
7407.22	—Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)		
	—Unworked:		
7407.22.11	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7407.22.12	——Bars and rods, of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel), of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	4%	C
7407.22.13	——Bars and rods, of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm	6.8%	C
7407.22.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7407.29	—Other		
	——Unworked:		
7407.29.11	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	C
7407.29.12	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	4%	C
7407.29.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
74.08	Copper wire.		
	-Of refined copper:		
7408.11	—Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm		
	——Not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.11.11	——Not coated or covered	4.5%	C
7408.11.12	——Coated or covered	10.2%	C
	——Exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.11.21	——Not coated or covered	4%	C
7408.11.22	——Coated or covered	10.3%	C
7408.19	—Other		
7408.19.10	——Not coated or covered	4.5%	C
7408.19.20	——Coated or covered	10.2%	C
	-Of copper alloys:		
7408.21	—Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.21.11	——Not coated or covered	4.5%	C
7408.21.12	——Coated or covered	10.2%	C
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.21.21	——Not coated or covered	4%	C
7408.21.22	——Coated or covered	10.3%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 31

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7408.22	—Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)		
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.22.11	———Not coated or covered	4.5%	C
7408.22.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	C
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm, of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel):		
7408.22.21	———Not coated or covered	4%	C
7408.22.22	———Coated or covered	10.3%	C
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm, of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):		
7408.22.31	———Not coated or covered	6.8%	C
7408.22.32	———Coated or covered	10.3%	C
7408.29	—Other		
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.29.11	———Not coated or covered	4.5%	C
7408.29.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	C
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm:		
7408.29.21	———Not coated or covered	4%	C
7408.29.22	———Coated or covered	10.3%	C
74.09	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm.		
	-Of refined copper:		
7409.11	—In coils		
7409.11.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.11.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7409.19	—Other		
7409.19.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.19.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
	-Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):		
7409.21	—In coils		
7409.21.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.21.20	——Worked	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7409.29	—Other		
7409.29.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.29.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
	-Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):		
7409.31	—In coils		
7409.31.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.31.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7409.39	—Other		
7409.39.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.39.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7409.40	-Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)		
	——Unworked:		
7409.40.11	———Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel)	4%	C
7409.40.12	———Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	6.8%	C
7409.40.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7409.90	-Of other copper alloys		
7409.90.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7409.90.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
74.10	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15mm.		
	-Not backed:		
7410.11	—Of refined copper		
7410.11.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7410.11.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7410.12	—Of copper alloys		
7410.12.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7410.12.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
	-Backed:		
7410.21	—Of refined copper		
7410.21.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7410.21.20	——Worked	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7410.22	—Of copper alloys		
7410.22.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7410.22.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
74.11	Copper tubes and pipes.		
7411.10	-Of refined copper		
7411.10.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7411.10.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
	-Of copper alloys:		
7411.21	—Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)		
7411.21.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7411.21.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7411.22	—Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)		
7411.22.10	——Unworked	4%	C
7411.22.20	——Worked	10.3%	C
7411.29	—Other		
7411.29.10	——Unworked	4%	C
	——Worked:		
7411.29.21	———Of copper-tin alloys (bronze), centrifugally cast, not further worked than turned and bored longitudinally, for use in the manufacture of rolls for paper-making machines	Free	D
7411.29.29	———Other	10.3%	C
74.12	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).		
7412.10.00	-Of refined copper	10.3%	C
7412.20.00	-Of copper alloys	10.3%	C
7413.00.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.	10.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
74.14	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.		
7414.10.00	-Endless bands, for machinery	10.2%	C
7414.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
74.15	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.		
7415.10.00	-Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	10.3%	C
	-Other articles, not threaded:		
7415.21.00	—Washers (including spring washers)	10.3%	C
7415.29.00	—Other	10.3%	C
	-Other threaded articles:		
7415.31.00	—Screws for wood	10.2%	C
7415.32.00	—Other screws; bolts and nuts	10.3%	C
7415.39.00	—Other	10.3%	C
7416.00.00	Copper springs	10.3%	C
7417.00.00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper	12.5%	C
74.18	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.		
7418.10.00	-Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	10.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7418.20.00	-Sanitary ware and parts thereof	10.3%	C
74.19	Other articles of copper.		
7419.10.00	-Chain and parts thereof	10.3%	C
	-Other:		
7419.91	—Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked		
7419.91.10	——Anodes for electro-plating	Free	D
7419.91.90	——Other	10.3%	C
7419.99	—Other		
7419.99.10	——Anodes for electro-plating	Free	D
7419.99.20	——Caskets or coffins	15%	C
7419.99.90	——Other	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.		
7501.10.00	-Nickel mattes	Free	D
7501.20.00	-Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Free	D
75.02	Unwrought nickel.		
7502.10.00	-Nickel, not alloyed	Free	D
7502.20.00	-Nickel alloys	Free	D
7503.00.00	Nickel waste and scrap	Free	D
7504.00	Nickel powders and flakes.		
7504.00.10	--Powders, containing by weight 60% or more of nickel	Free	D
7504.00.20	--Powders, containing by weight less than 60% of nickel; flakes	10.2%	B
75.05	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.		
	-Bars, rods and profiles:		
7505.11	--Of nickel, not alloyed		
	---Unworked:		
7505.11.11	----Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	B
7505.11.12	----Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm	Free	D
7505.11.13	----Profiles	5.5%	B
7505.11.20	---Worked	10.2%	B
7505.12	--Of nickel alloys		
	---Bars and rods, unworked, containing by weight 60% or more of nickel:		
7505.12.11	----Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	B
7505.12.12	----Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm	Free	D
7505.12.20	---Profiles, unworked	5.5%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Bars and rods, unworked, containing by weight less than 60% of nickel; bars, rods and profiles, worked:		
7505.12.31	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 19mm, containing by weight more than 50% of nickel and more than 10% of chromium, for use in the manufacture of electric resistance wire, strip or ribbon	Free	D
7505.12.38	——Other bars and rods, unworked, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm	4.5%	B
7505.12.39	——Other	10.2%	B
	-Wire:		
7505.21	—Of nickel, not alloyed		
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7505.21.11	———Not coated or covered	4.5%	B
7505.21.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm:		
7505.21.21	———Not coated or covered	Free	D
7505.21.22	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
7505.22	—Of nickel alloys		
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7505.22.11	———Not coated or covered	4.5%	B
7505.22.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm, containing 60% or more by weight of nickel:		
7505.22.21	———Not coated or covered	Free	D
7505.22.22	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
7505.22.30	——Of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm, containing by weight less than 60% of nickel	10.2%	B
75.06	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.		
7506.10	-Of nickel, not alloyed		
7506.10.10	—Unworked, of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm	Free	D
7506.10.20	—Unworked, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15mm; worked	10.2%	B
7506.20	-Of nickel alloys		
7506.20.10	—Unworked, of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm, containing by weight 60% or more of nickel	Free	D
7506.20.90	—Other, unworked; worked	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
75.07	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).		
	-Tubes and pipes:		
7507.11	—Of nickel, not alloyed		
7507.11.10	——Seamless, unworked	Free	D
7507.11.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7507.12	—Of nickel alloys		
7507.12.10	——Seamless, unworked, containing by weight 60% or more of nickel	Free	D
7507.12.90	——Other	10.2%	B
7507.20.00	-Tube or pipe fittings	10.2%	B
7508.00	Other articles of nickel.		
7508.00.10	——Anodes for electro-plating	Free	D
7508.00.20	——Coated or plated with silver, provided that the silver content is less than 2%	11%	C
7508.00.90	——Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
76.01	Unwrought aluminum.		
7601.10	-Aluminum, not alloyed		
7601.10.10	——Billets, blocks, ingots, notched bars, pigs, slabs and wire bars	Free	D
	——Other:		
7601.10.91	——Granules, cut from ingots, for use in the manufacture of cleaning compounds	1.98¢/kg	A
7601.10.99	——Other	10.3%	A
7601.20	-Aluminum alloys		
7601.20.10	——Billets, blocks, ingots, notched bars, pigs, slabs and wire bars	Free	D
	——Other:		
7601.20.91	——Granules, cut from ingots, for use in the manufacture of cleaning compounds	1.98¢/kg	A
7601.20.99	——Other	10.3%	A
7602.00.00	Aluminum waste and scrap.	Free	D
76.03	Aluminum powders and flakes.		
7603.10.00	-Powders of non-lamellar structure	9.2%	B
7603.20	-Powders of lamellar structure, flakes		
7603.20.10	——Powders	9.2%	B
7603.20.20	——Flakes	10.3%	B
76.04	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles.		
7604.10	-Of aluminum, not alloyed		
	——Unworked:		
7604.10.11	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm	2.1%	B
7604.10.12	——Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	8%	B
7604.10.20	——Worked	10.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Of aluminum alloys:		
7604.21	—Hollow profiles		
7604.21.10	——Unworked	8%	B
7604.21.20	——Worked	10.3%	B
7604.29	—Other		
	——Unworked:		
7604.29.11	———Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeding 12.7mm	2.1%	B
7604.29.12	———Bars and rods, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 12.7mm; profiles	8%	B
7604.29.20	——Worked	10.3%	B
76.05	Aluminum wire.		
	-Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
7605.11	—Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7mm		
	——Exceeding 7mm but not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7605.11.11	———Not coated or covered	8%	B
7605.11.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
	——Exceeding 12.7mm:		
7605.11.21	———Not coated or covered	2.1%	B
7605.11.22	———Coated or covered	10.3%	B
7605.19	—Other		
7605.19.10	——Not coated or covered	8%	B
7605.19.20	——Coated or covered	10.2%	B
	-Of aluminum alloys:		
7605.21	—Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7mm		
	——Exceeding 7mm but not exceeding 12.7mm:		
7605.21.11	———Not coated or covered	8%	B
7605.21.12	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
	——Exceeding 12.7mm:		
7605.21.21	———Not coated or covered	2.1%	B
7605.21.22	———Coated or covered	10.3%	B
7605.29	—Other		
7605.29.10	——Not coated or covered	8%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7605.29.20	——Coated or covered	10.2%	B
76.06	Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm.		
	-Rectangular (including square):		
7606.11	—Of aluminum, not alloyed		
7606.11.10	——Unworked	2.1%	A
7606.11.20	——Worked	10.3%	B
7606.12	—Of aluminum alloys		
	——Unworked:		
7606.12.11	———Of a thickness of 3.2mm or more but not exceeding 5mm and of a width of 165cm or more but not exceeding 203cm, hot-rolled from ingots of Canadian origin, imported for cold-rolling in Canada, for use in the manufacture of pull tabs for beverage containers	Free	D
7606.12.12	———Of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm but less than 7mm, in coils, for use in the manufacture of offset printing plates	Free	D
7606.12.19	———Other	2.1%	B
	——Worked:		
7606.12.21	———Of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm but less than 7mm, in coils, for use in the manufacture of offset printing plates	Free	D
7606.12.29	———Other	10.3%	B
	-Other:		
7606.91	—Of aluminum, not alloyed		
7606.91.10	——Unworked circles or discs	2.1%	C
7606.91.90	——Other	10.3%	C
7606.92	—Of aluminum alloys		
7606.92.10	——Unworked circles or discs	2.1%	C
7606.92.90	——Other	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
76.07	Aluminum foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm.		
	-Not backed:		
7607.11	—Rolled but not further worked		
7607.11.10	——Of a thickness of less than 0.005mm	Free	D
7607.11.20	——Of a thickness of 0.005mm or more but less than 0.127mm	9.2%	C
7607.11.30	——Of a thickness of 0.127mm or more	2.1%	C
7607.19	—Other		
7607.19.10	——Of a thickness of less than 0.127mm, embossed	9.2%	C
	——Other:		
7607.19.91	——Printed	12.2%	C
7607.19.99	——Other	10.3%	C
7607.20	-Backed		
7607.20.10	——Of a thickness of less than 0.127mm, embossed, not printed	9.2%	C
	——Other:		
7607.20.91	——Printed	12.2%	C
7607.20.99	——Other	10.3%	C
76.08	Aluminum tubes and pipes.		
7608.10.00	-Of aluminum, not alloyed	8.1%	B
7608.20.00	-Of aluminum alloys	8.1%	B
7609.00.00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	10.3%	C
76.10	Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No. 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.		
7610.10.00	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7610.90.00	–Other	10.3%	C
7611.00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
7611.00.10	––Dairy vats	Free	D
7611.00.90	––Other	10.3%	C
76.12	Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
7612.10.00	–Collapsible tubular containers	10.3%	C
7612.90.00	–Other	10.3%	C
7613.00.00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquefied gas.	10.3%	C
76.14	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminum, not electrically insulated.		
7614.10.00	–With steel core	10.2%	C
7614.90.00	–Other	10.2%	C
76.15	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum.		
7615.10.00	–Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	10.2%	C
7615.20	–Sanitary ware and parts thereof		
7615.20.10	––Baths, sinks, wash basins or urinals	11.4%	C
7615.20.90	––Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
76.16	Other articles of aluminum.		
7616.10.00	-Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	10.3%	C
7616.90	-Other		
7616.90.10	——Identification bands for migratory birds	Free	D
7616.90.90	——Other	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
78.01	Unwrought lead.		
7801.10	-Refined lead		
7801.10.10	——Pig and block	Free	D
7801.10.90	——Other	10.2%	C
	-Other:		
7801.91	—Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element		
7801.91.10	——Lead-antimony-tin alloys	6.8%	C
7801.91.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7801.99.00	—Other	10.2%	C
7802.00.00	Lead waste and scrap.	Free	D
7803.00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.		
7803.00.10	——Bars and rods, not alloyed	4%	C
7803.00.20	——Bars and rods, of lead-antimony-tin alloys	6.8%	C
7803.00.30	——Bars and rods, of other alloys; profiles and wire	10.2%	C
78.04	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.		
	-Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
7804.11	—Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm		
7804.11.10	——Of lead-tin alloys, whether or not containing antimony	Free	D
7804.11.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7804.19	—Other		
7804.19.10	——Not alloyed, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm but not exceeding 5mm and a width exceeding 600mm	4%	C
7804.19.20	——Of lead-antimony-tin alloys	6.8%	C
7804.19.90	——Other	10.2%	C
7804.20	-Powders and flakes		
7804.20.10	——Powders, not alloyed	4%	C
7804.20.20	——Alloyed powders; flakes	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7805.00.00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	10.2%	C
7806.00.00	Other articles of lead	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
79.01	Unwrought zinc.		
	-Zinc, not alloyed:		
7901.11.00	—Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	Free	D
7901.12.00	—Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	Free	D
7901.20	-Zinc alloys		
7901.20.10	—Containing by weight 90% or more but less than 97.5% of zinc	Free	D
7901.20.20	—Containing by weight less than 90% of zinc	17.5%	C
7902.00.00	Zinc waste and scrap.	Free	D
79.03	Zinc dust, powders and flakes.		
7903.10.00	-Zinc dust	Free	D
7903.90	-Other		
7903.90.10	—Powders, not alloyed	4%	C
7903.90.20	—Alloyed powders; flakes	10.2%	C
7904.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.		
7904.00.10	—Bars, rods or profiles, containing by weight 90% or more of zinc	Free	D
	—Bars, rods or profiles, containing by weight less than 90% of zinc; wire:		
7904.00.21	——Bars, rods or profiles; wire, coated or covered	10.2%	C
7904.00.22	——Wire, not coated or covered	8%	C
7905.00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.		
	—Containing by weight 90% or more of zinc:		
7905.00.11	——Of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm but less than 4.75mm, for making offset printing plates; of a thickness exceeding 0.15mm but less than 4.75mm, not polished, coated on one side with acid-resisting material, imported for use by grinders and polishers, to be prepared for use in photo-engraving	Free	D
7905.00.19	——Other	5.5%	C
7905.00.20	—Containing by weight less than 90% of zinc	10.2%	— C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
7906.00.00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	10.2%	C
79.07	Other articles of zinc.		
7907.10.00	-Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components	10.2%	C
7907.90	-Other		
7907.90.10	—Anodes for electro-plating	Free	D
7907.90.20	—Discs or slugs, containing by weight 90% or more of zinc	5.5%	C
7907.90.90	—Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
80.01	Unwrought tin.		
8001.10.00	-Tin, not alloyed	Free	D
8001.20	-Tin alloys		
8001.20.10	——Tin-antimony alloys	Free	D
8001.20.20	——Tin-lead-antimony alloys	6.8%	A
8001.20.90	——Other	10.2%	A
8002.00.00	Tin waste and scrap	Free	D
8003.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.		
8003.00.10	——Bars and rods, not alloyed or of tin-antimony alloys	Free	D
8003.00.20	——Bars and rods, of tin-lead-antimony alloys	6.8%	B
8003.00.30	——Bars and rods, of phosphor-tin alloys	5.5%	B
8003.00.40	——Wire of tin-lead alloys (tinsel), for use in the manufacture of braids, cords, tassels, ribbons or trimmings	Free	D
8003.00.50	——Bars and rods, of other alloys; profiles; other wire	10.2%	B
8004.00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2mm.		
8004.00.10	——Of tin-lead-antimony alloys	6.8%	B
8004.00.20	——Of phosphor-tin alloys	5.5%	B
8004.00.90	——Other	10.2%	B
80.05	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2mm; tin powders and flakes.		
8005.10.00	-Foil	Free	D
8005.20	-Powders and flakes		
8005.20.10	——Powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8005.20.20	——Alloyed powders; flakes	10.2%	B
8006.00.00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	10.2%	B
8007.00.00	Other articles of tin.	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
81.01	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8101.10	-Powders		
8101.10.10	——Not alloyed	4%	B
8101.10.20	——Alloyed	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
8101.91	—Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap		
8101.91.10	——Sintered bars and rods, not alloyed	Free	D
	——Other:		
8101.91.91	———Unwrought tungsten, not alloyed	4%	B
8101.91.92	———Unwrought tungsten, alloyed; waste and scrap	10.2%	B
8101.92	—Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil		
8101.92.10	——Bars and rods, not alloyed	Free	D
8101.92.20	——Bars and rods, alloyed; profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	10.2%	B
8101.93	—Wire		
8101.93.10	——Not alloyed	Free	D
	——Alloyed:		
8101.93.21	———Not coated or covered	8%	B
8101.93.22	———Coated or covered	10.2%	B
8101.99.00	—Other	10.2%	B
81.02	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8102.10	-Powders		
8102.10.10	——Not alloyed	4%	B
8102.10.20	——Alloyed	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
8102.91	—Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap		
8102.91.10	——Unwrought molybdenum, not alloyed	4%	B
8102.91.20	——Unwrought molybdenum, alloyed; waste and scrap	10.2%	B
8102.92.00	—Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8102.93	—Wire		
8102.93.10	——Not coated or covered	8%	B
8102.93.20	——Coated or covered	10.2%	B
8102.99.00	—Other	10.2%	B
81.03	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8103.10	-Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders		
8103.10.10	——Unwrought tantalum, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8103.10.20	——Unwrought tantalum, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8103.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
81.04	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	-Unwrought magnesium:		
8104.11.00	—Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	4%	C
8104.19.00	—Other	4%	C
8104.20.00	-Waste and scrap	Free	D
8104.30	-Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders		
8104.30.10	——Raspings, turnings and granules; powders, alloyed	10.2%	C
8104.30.20	——Powders, not alloyed	4%	C
8104.90	-Other		
8104.90.10	——Bars, rods, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes and pipes, alloyed	4%	C
8104.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C
81.05	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8105.10	-Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders		
8105.10.10	——Mattes and other intermediate products; unwrought cobalt, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8105.10.20	——Unwrought cobalt, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8105.90	–Other		
8105.90.10	——Bars and rods, not alloyed	6.8%	B
8105.90.90	——Other	10.2%	B
8106.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8106.00.10	——Unwrought bismuth, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	Free	D
8106.00.20	——Unwrought bismuth, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of bismuth	10.2%	B
81.07	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8107.10	–Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders		
8107.10.10	——Unwrought cadmium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	Free	D
8107.10.20	——Unwrought cadmium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8107.90.00	–Other	10.2%	B
81.08	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8108.10	–Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders		
8108.10.10	——Unwrought titanium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8108.10.20	——Unwrought titanium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8108.90.00	–Other	10.2%	C
81.09	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8109.10	–Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders		
8109.10.10	——Unwrought zirconium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8109.10.20	——Unwrought zirconium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8109.90.00	–Other	10.2%	B
8110.00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8110.00.10	——Unwrought antimony, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8110.00.20	——Unwrought antimony, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of antimony	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
8111.00.10	—Unwrought manganese, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	Free	D
8111.00.20	—Unwrought manganese, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of manganese	10.2%	C
81.12	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.		
	-Beryllium:		
8112.11	—Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders		
8112.11.10	—Unwrought beryllium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8112.11.20	—Unwrought beryllium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8112.19.00	—Other	10.2%	B
8112.20	-Chromium		
8112.20.10	—Unwrought chromium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8112.20.20	—Unwrought chromium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of chromium	10.2%	B
8112.30	-Germanium		
8112.30.10	—Unwrought germanium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8112.30.20	—Unwrought germanium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of germanium	10.2%	B
8112.40	-Vanadium		
8112.40.10	—Unwrought vanadium, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8112.40.20	—Unwrought vanadium, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed; articles of vanadium	10.2%	B
	-Other:		
8112.91	—Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders		
8112.91.10	—Unwrought metal, not alloyed; powders, not alloyed	4%	B
8112.91.20	—Unwrought metal, alloyed; waste and scrap; powders, alloyed	10.2%	B
8112.99	—Other		
8112.99.10	—Wire, not coated or covered	8%	B
8112.99.90	—Other	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8113.00.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.....	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry.		
8201.10.00	-Spades and shovels	9.2%	C
8201.20.00	-Forks	9.2%	C
8201.30.00	-Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	9.7%	C
8201.40.00	-Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	9.7%	C
8201.50.00	-One-handed secateurs (including poultry shears)	Free	D
8201.60	-Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears		
8201.60.10	--Pruning shears	Free	D
8201.60.90	--Other	17.5%	C
8201.90	-Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry		
8201.90.10	--Pruning hooks; post-hole diggers	Free	D
8201.90.90	--Other	10.2%	C
82.02	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades).		
8202.10.00	-Hand saws	11.2%	C
8202.20	-Band saw blades		
8202.20.10	--Cut to length	9.2%	B
8202.20.20	--Not cut to length	10.2%	B
	-Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):		
8202.31.00	--With working part of steel	9.2%	B
8202.32.00	--With working part of other materials	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8202.40.00	-Chain saw blades	9.2%	B
	-Other saw blades:		
8202.91	—Straight saw blades, for working metal		
8202.91.10	——Blanks	10.2%	B
8202.91.20	——Blades	9.2%	B
8202.99	—Other		
8202.99.10	——Blanks; for the goods of tariff item No. 8202.10.00	10.2%	B
8202.99.20	——Blades	9.2%	B
82.03	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.		
8203.10.00	-Files, rasps and similar tools	10.2%	C
8203.20.00	-Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	10.2%	C
8203.30	-Metal cutting shears and similar tools		
8203.30.10	——Shears	17.5%	C
8203.30.90	——Other	10.2%	C
8203.40.00	-Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	10.2%	C
82.04	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.		
	-Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:		
8204.11.00	—Non-adjustable	11.3%	C
8204.12.00	—Adjustable	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8204.20	-Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles		
8204.20.10	——With handles	11.3%	C
8204.20.20	——Without handles	10.2%	C
82.05	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.		
8205.10	-Drilling, threading or tapping tools		
8205.10.10	——Die stocks	6.3%	C
8205.10.90	——Other	10.7%	C
8205.20.00	-Hammers and sledge hammers	11.3%	C
8205.30.00	-Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	10.9%	C
8205.40.00	-Screwdrivers	11.3%	C
	-Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):		
8205.51.00	—Household tools	10.2%	C
8205.59	—Other		
8205.59.10	——Stapling or tacking guns	4%	C
8205.59.20	——Crowbars, track tools, wood-working augers, tools for loading firearm cartridges and palette knives	11.3%	C
8205.59.90	——Other	10.2%	C
8205.60	-Blow lamps		
8205.60.10	——Butane or propane type	9.2%	C
8205.60.90	——Other	10.2%	C
8205.70	-Vices, clamps and the like		
8205.70.10	——Clamps and vices, precision, for toolmakers, machinists or metal workers	6.3%	C
8205.70.90	——Other	10.4%	C
8205.80.00	-Anvils; portable forges, hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	10.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8205.90.00	-Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	10.4%	C
8206.00.00	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos. 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.	10.4%	C
82.07	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools.		
	-Rock drilling or earth boring tools:		
8207.11	—With working part of sintered metal carbide or cermets		
8207.11.10	——Rotary rock drill bits; augers, other than those used in the exploration or drilling for water	Free	D
8207.11.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8207.12	—With working part of other material		
8207.12.10	——Rotary rock drill bits; non-diamond type core drill bits of a kind used in the exploration or drilling for water, oil or natural gas; augers, other than those used in the exploration or drilling for water	Free	D
8207.12.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8207.20	-Dies for drawing or extruding metal		
8207.20.10	——Dies in the rough for drawing wire	4%	B
8207.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8207.30.00	-Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	9.2%	B
8207.40.00	-Tools for tapping or threading	9.2%	B
8207.50.00	-Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	9.2%	B
8207.60.00	-Tools for boring or broaching	9.2%	B
8207.70.00	-Tools for milling	9.2%	B
8207.80.00	-Tools for turning	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8207.90	-Other interchangeable tools		
8207.90.10	——Cast alloy slugs, with diamonds or diamond chips embedded therein, in condition as from the mould, for use in Canadian manufactures	Free	D
8207.90.90	——Other	9.2%	B
82.08	Knives and cuttipg blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances..		
8208.10.00	-For metal working	9.2%	B
8208.20.00	-For wood working	9.2%	B
8208.30.00	-For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	9.2%	C
8208.40	-For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines		
8208.40.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8433.20.10, 8433.30.00, 8433.40.00, 8433.51.00, 8433.52.00, 8433.53.00, 8433.59.00, 8433.90.90, 8436.10.00, 8436.80.10 or 8436.99.20	Free	D
8208.40.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8433.11.00 or 8433.19.00	6.8%	C
8208.40.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8208.90.00	-Other	8.1%	B
8209.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets.		
8209.00.10	——Tungsten carbide inserts for attachment to rock or coal drilling bits	5.5%	B
8209.00.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8210.00.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.	9.2%	C
82.11	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No. 82.08, and blades therefor.		
8211.10	-Sets of assorted articles		
8211.10.10	——Table cutlery	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8211.10.90	——Other	11.3%	C
	-Other:		
8211.91	—Table knives having fixed blades		
8211.91.10	——Carving knives	11.3%	C
8211.91.90	——Other	17.5%	C
8211.92.00	—Other knives having fixed blades	11.3%	C
8211.93.00	—Knives having other than fixed blades	10.2%	C
8211.94.00	—Blades	5.5%	C
82.12	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).		
8212.10.00	-Razors	10.2%	C
8212.20.00	-Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	9%	C
8212.90.00	-Other parts	10.2%	C
8213.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.		
8213.00.10	——Scissors and shears	17.5%	C
8213.00.20	——Blanks	5.5%	C
8213.00.30	——Blades	10.2%	C
82.14	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).		
8214.10.00	-Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8214.20.00	-Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	10.2%	C
8214.90	-Other		
8214.90.10	---Clippers for animals, for use on the farm	Free	D
8214.90.90	---Other	11.1%	C
82.15	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.		
8215.10	-Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal		
8215.10.10	---Containing spoons, knives and forks, of a kind used at the table	17.5%	C
8215.10.90	---Other	10.7%	C
8215.20	-Other sets of assorted articles		
8215.20.10	---Containing spoons, knives and forks, of a kind used at the table	17.5%	C
8215.20.90	---Other	10.2%	C
	-Other:		
8215.91	--Plated with precious metal		
8215.91.10	---Spoons or forks, of a kind used at the table	17.5%	C
8215.91.90	---Other	10.7%	C
8215.99	--Other		
8215.99.10	---Spoons or forks, of a kind used at the table	17.5%	C
8215.99.20	---Spoon blanks and table forks in the rough	5.5%	C
8215.99.90	---Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
83.01	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.		
8301.10.00	-Padlocks	10.2%	C
8301.20.00	-Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	9.2%	C
8301.30.00	-Locks of a kind used for furniture	10.2%	C
8301.40	-Other locks		
8301.40.10	——For use in the manufacture of portfolios, luggage or tackle boxes	4%	C
8301.40.90	——Other	10.2%	C
8301.50.00	-Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	10.3%	C
8301.60.00	-Parts	10.2%	C
8301.70.00	-Keys presented separately	10.2%	C
83.02	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.		
8302.10.00	-Hinges	10.2%	C
8302.20.00	-Castors	10.2%	C
8302.30.00	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	9.2%	C
	-Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:		
8302.41.00	—Suitable for buildings	10.1%	C
8302.42.00	—Other, suitable for furniture	10.2%	C
8302.49	—Other		
8302.49.10	——Fittings for coffins	15%	C
8302.49.90	——Other	10.2%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 32

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8302.50.00	-Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	10.2%	C
8302.60.00	-Automatic door closers	10%	C
8303.00.00	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.	10.2%	C
8304.00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No. 94.03.		
8304.00.10	---Filing cabinets and card-index cabinets	12.8%	C
8304.00.90	---Other	10.2%	C
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal.		
8305.10.00	-Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	8%	B
8305.20.00	-Staples in strips	10.2%	C
8305.90	-Other, including parts		
8305.90.10	---Indexing tags	8%	C
8305.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
83.06	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.		
8306.10	-Bells, gongs and the like		
8306.10.10	---Church bells	Free	D
8306.10.90	---Other	10.3%	C
	-Statuettes and other ornaments:		
8306.21.00	---Plated with precious metal	10.8%	C
8306.29.00	---Other	10.3%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8306.30.00	-Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	9.7%	C
83.07	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.		
8307.10.00	-Of iron or steel	10.2%	C
8307.90.00	-Of other base metal	10.3%	C
83.08	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.		
8308.10	-Hooks, eyes and eyelets		
8308.10.10	---Shoe eyelet hooks; shoe or corset eyelets	Free	D
8308.10.90	---Other	11.3%	C
8308.20	-Tubular or bifurcated rivets		
8308.20.10	---Corset rivets	Free	D
8308.20.90	---Other	10.2%	C
8308.90.00	-Other, including parts	11.2%	C
83.09	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.		
8309.10.00	-Crown corks	10.3%	C
8309.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
8310.00.00	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading No. 94.05.	11.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
83.11	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.		
8311.10.00	–Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	9.8%	C
8311.20.00	–Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	9.6%	C
8311.30.00	–Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	9.7%	C
8311.90	–Other, including parts		
8311.90.10	——Tungsten carbide, encased in metal tubes, for use in Canadian manufactures	Free	D
8311.90.90	——Other	9.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.01	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.		
8401.10.00	-Nuclear reactors	12.5%	B
8401.20	-Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof		
8401.20.10	---Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8401.20.90	---Other	10.2%	B
8401.30.00	-Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	Free	D
8401.40.00	-Parts of nuclear reactors	12.5%	B
84.02	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.		
	-Steam or other vapour generating boilers:		
8402.11.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45t per hour	12.5%	B
8402.12.00	--Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45t per hour	12.5%	B
8402.19.00	--Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	12.5%	B
8402.20.00	-Super-heated water boilers	12.5%	B
8402.90.00	-Parts	12.5%	B
84.03	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02.		
8403.10	-Boilers		
8403.10.10	---Of a kind used for heating buildings, other than domestic	11.3%	B
8403.10.90	---Other	12.5%	B
8403.90.00	-Parts	11.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.04	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units.		
8404.10	-Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03		
8404.10.10	——Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8404.10.90	——Other	10.2%	B
8404.20	-Condensers for steam or other vapour power units		
8404.20.10	——Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8404.20.90	——Other	10.3%	B
8404.90	-Parts		
8404.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8404.10.10 or 8404.20.10	9.2%	B
8404.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8404.10.90 or 8404.20.90	10.2%	B
84.05	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.		
8405.10	-Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers		
8405.10.10	——Carbon dioxide generators to be employed in controlling the atmosphere in greenhouses or in storage plants for fresh fruit or fresh vegetables	Free	D
8405.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8405.90	-Parts		
8405.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8405.10.10	Free	D
8405.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8405.10.90	9.2%	B
84.06	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.		
	-Turbines:		
8406.11.00	—For marine propulsion	Free	D
8406.19.00	—Other	15%	B
8406.90	-Parts		
8406.90.10	——Electro-mechanical speed regulators, and parts thereof, for steam turbines	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8406.90.20	——Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 8406.11.00	Free	D
8406.90.30	——Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 8406.19.00	15%	B
84.07	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.		
8407.10.00	-Aircraft engines	Free	D
	-Marine propulsion engines:		
8407.21.00	—Outboard motors	9.2%	B
8407.29	—Other		
8407.29.10	——Inboard-outboard engines	Free	D
8407.29.20	——Inboard engines	9.2%	B
	-Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:		
8407.31.00	—Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc	9.2%	C
8407.32.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc	9.2%	C
8407.33.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 1,000cc	9.2%	C
8407.34.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000cc	9.2%	C
8407.90	-Other engines		
8407.90.10	——Of a kind used for lawn mowers	6.8%	C
8407.90.20	——Of a power not exceeding 56kW, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8407.90.90	——Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.08	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines).		
8408.10	-Marine propulsion engines		
8408.10.10	——Semi-diesel engines; diesel dual fuel engines; diesel engines of a power not exceeding 74.6kW per cylinder or of a power exceeding 207.3kW per cylinder, regardless of cylinder displacement; diesel engines with a displacement of less than 8,193.5cm³ per cylinder	Free	D
8408.10.90	——Other	9.2%	A
8408.20	-Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87		
8408.20.10	——Of the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8408.20.90	——Other	9.2%	A
8408.90	-Other engines		
8408.90.10	——Semi-diesel engines; diesel dual fuel engines; diesel engines of a power not exceeding 74.6kW per cylinder or of a power exceeding 207.3kW per cylinder, regardless of cylinder displacement; diesel engines with a displacement of less than 8,193.5cm³ per cylinder; all of the foregoing to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8408.90.90	——Other	9.2%	A
84.09	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No. 84.07 or 84.08.		
8409.10.00	-For aircraft engines	Free	D
	-Other:		
8409.91	—Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines		
8409.91.10	——Piston ring castings	Free	D
	——Other:		
8409.91.91	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8407.29.10 or 8407.90.20	Free	D
8409.91.92	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8407.90.10	6.8%	C
8409.91.93	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8407.21.00 or 8407.29.20	9.2%	B
8409.91.94	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8407.31.00, 8407.32.00, 8407.33.00, 8407.34.00 or 8407.90.90	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8409.99	—Other		
8409.99.10	——Piston ring castings; nozzles and parts thereof	Free	D
8409.99.20	——Governors, and parts thereof, for diesel locomotive engines	7.5%	C
	——Other:		
8409.99.91	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8408.10.10 or 8408.20.10	Free	D
8409.99.92	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8408.90.10	Free	D
8409.99.93	———Of the engines of tariff item No. 8408.10.90, 8408.20.90 or 8408.90.90	9.2%	A
84.10	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.		
	-Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:		
8410.11	—Of a power not exceeding 1,000kW		
8410.11.10	——Hydraulic turbines	15%	A
8410.11.20	——Water wheels	9.2%	A
8410.12	—Of a power exceeding 1,000kW but not exceeding 10,000kW		
8410.12.10	——Hydraulic turbines	15%	A
8410.12.20	——Water wheels	9.2%	A
8410.13	—Of a power exceeding 10,000kW		
8410.13.10	——Hydraulic turbines	15%	A
8410.13.20	——Water wheels	9.2%	A
8410.90	-Parts, including regulators		
8410.90.10	——Electro-mechanical speed regulators, and parts thereof, for hydraulic turbines	Free	D
8410.90.20	——Other parts of hydraulic turbines	15%	A
8410.90.30	——Of water wheels	9.2%	A
84.11	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.		
	-Turbo-jets:		
8411.11.00	—Of a thrust not exceeding 25kN	Free	D
8411.12.00	—Of a thrust exceeding 25kN	Free	D
	-Turbo-propellers:		
8411.21.00	Of a power not exceeding 1,100kW	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8411.22.00	—Of a power exceeding 1,100kW	Free	D
	-Other gas turbines:		
8411.81	—Of a power not exceeding 5,000kW		
8411.81.10	——Of a power not exceeding 746kW, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8411.81.90	——Other	15%	B
8411.82	—Of a power exceeding 5,000kW		
8411.82.10	——Of a power exceeding 44,742kW, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8411.82.90	——Other	15%	B
	-Parts:		
8411.91.00	—Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	Free	D
8411.99	—Other		
8411.99.10	——Of the gas turbines of tariff item No. 8411.81.10 or 8411.82.10	Free	D
8411.99.20	——Of the gas turbines of tariff item No. 8411.81.90 or 8411.82.90	15%	B
84.12	Other engines and motors.		
8412.10.00	-Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	Free	D
	-Hydraulic power engines and motors:		
8412.21.00	—Linear acting (cylinders)	9.2%	B
8412.29	—Other		
8412.29.10	——To be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8412.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Pneumatic power engines and motors:		
8412.31.00	—Linear acting (cylinders)	9.2%	B
8412.39	—Other		
8412.39.10	—— To be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8412.39.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8412.80	-Other		
8412.80.10	——Steam or other vapour piston engines not incorporating boilers, for marine propulsion	Free	D
8412.80.20	——Windmills	Free	D
8412.80.30	——Spring-operated or weight-operated engines or motors	22.5%	B
8412.80.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8412.90	-Parts		
8412.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8412.10.00 or 8412.80.20	Free	D
8412.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8412.29.10, 8412.39.10 or 8412.80.10	Free	D
8412.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8412.21.00, 8412.29.90, 8412.31.00 or 8412.39.90	8.8%	B
8412.90.40	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8412.80.30	8%	B
8412.90.50	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8412.80.90	9.2%	B
84.13	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.		
	-Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:		
8413.11.00	—Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages	9.3%	B
8413.19.00	—Other	9.3%	B
8413.20.00	-Hand pumps, other than those of subheading No. 8413.11 or 8413.19	9.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8413.30	-Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines		
8413.30.10	---Fuel injection pumps for diesel or semi-diesel engines; pumps for the marine propulsion engines of tariff item No. 8408.10.10	Free	D
8413.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8413.40.00	-Concrete pumps	9.3%	B
8413.50	-Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps		
8413.50.10	---Mud pumps of a power exceeding 745kW	Free	D
8413.50.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8413.60.00	-Other rotary positive displacement pumps	9.3%	B
8413.70	-Other centrifugal pumps		
8413.70.10	--- Milk pumps, multi-stage single suction pumps with head over 5516kPa, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8413.70.90	---Other	9.3%	B
	-Other pumps; liquid elevators:		
8413.81.00	--Pumps	9.3%	B
8413.82.00	--Liquid elevators	9.2%	B
	-Parts:		
8413.91	--Of pumps		
8413.91.10	---Sucker rods, pony rods or polished rods designed for oilfield related pumps, and parts thereof	6.8%	B
	---Other:		
8413.91.91	----Of the pumps of tariff item No. 8413.30.10, 8413.50.10 or 8413.70.10	Free	D
8413.91.99	----Other	9.3%	B
8413.92.00	--Of liquid elevators	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.14	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.		
8414.10	-Vacuum pumps		
8414.10.10	---High vacuum pumps (not exceeding 500 microns)	Free	D
8414.10.90	---Other	9.3%	B
8414.20.00	-Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	9.3%	B
8414.30	-Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment		
8414.30.10	---Semi-hermetic compressors	5%	B
8414.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8414.40	-Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing		
8414.40.10	---Having a capacity exceeding 0.75m³/s to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
8414.40.90	- Other	9.2%	B
	-Fans:		
8414.51.00	---Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125W	12.5%	C
8414.59.00	- Other	9.2%	B
8414.60.00	-Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120cm	9.2%	C
8414.80.00	-Other	9.2%	B
8414.90	-Parts		
8414.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8414.10.10 or 8414.40.10	Free	D
8414.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8414.30.10	5%	B
8414.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8414.51.00	12.5%	C
8414.90.40	---Of the portable air compressors of tariff item No. 8414.40.90	11.1%	B
8414.90.50	-Of the goods of tariff item No. 8414.10.90, 8414.20.00, 8414.30.90, 8414.59.00, 8414.60.00 or 8414.80.00	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.15	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.		
8415.10	-Window or wall types, self-contained		
8415.10.10	---Domestic type	12.5%	C
8415.10.90	---Other	9.2%	C
	-Other:		
8415.81.00	—Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	9.2%	C
8415.82	—Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit		
8415.82.10	---Automobile type presented in complete "kits"	Free	D
8415.82.20	-- -Portable type of a weight not exceeding 25kg and of a heat capacity not exceeding 6330kJ	Free	D
8415.82.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8415.83.00	—Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	9.2%	B
8415.90	-Parts		
8415.90.10	--- Of the goods of tariff item No. 8415.10.10	12.5%	C
8415.90.20	-Of the goods of tariff item No. 8415.82.10 or 8415.82.20	Free	D
8415.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8415.82.90 or 8415.83.00	9.2%	B
8415.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8415.10.90 or 8415.81.00	9.2%	C
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.		
8416.10	-Furnace burners for liquid fuel		
8416.10.10	---For domestic type furnaces	12.5%	C
	---Other:		
8416.10.91	----For heating buildings	11.3%	C
8416.10.99	----Other	9.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8416.20	-Other furnace burners, including combination burners		
8416.20.10	---For domestic type furnaces	12.5%	C
	---Other:		
8416.20.91	----For heating buildings	11.3%	C
8416.20.99	----Other	9.2%	C
8416.30	-Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances		
8416.30.10	---For domestic type furnaces	12.5%	C
	---Other:		
8416.30.91	----For heating buildings	11.3%	C
8416.30.99	----Other	9.2%	C
8416.90	-Parts		
8416.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8416.10.99, 8416.20.99 or 8416.30.99	9.2%	C
8416.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8416.10.10, 8416.10.91, 8416.20.10, 8416.20.91, 8416.30.10 or 8416.30.91	11.3%	C
84.17	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.		
8417.10	-Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals		
8417.10.10	---Rotary open-hearth furnaces; amalgam cleaners	Free	D
8417.10.20	---Furnaces and ovens for sintering iron ore or flue dust	Free	D
8417.10.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8417.20.00	-Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	11.3%	B
8417.80	-Other		
8417.80.10	---Toasting ovens and puffing ovens of a kind used for the preparation of processed breakfast cereal foods	Free	D
8417.80.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8417.90	-Parts		
8417.90.10	---Retorts for the goods of subheading No. 8417.10	Free	D
	---Other:		
8417.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8417.10.20 or 8417.80.10	Free	D
8417.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8417.10.10	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8417.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8417.20.00	11.3%	B
8417.90.94	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8417.10.90 or 8417.80.90	9.2%	B
84.18	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 84.15.		
8418.10	-Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors		
8418.10.10	---Electric, having a refrigeration capacity, by volume, of 380 litres or more	12.6%	C
8418.10.90	---Other	12.5%	C
	-Refrigerators, household type:		
8418.21	--Compression-type		
8418.21.10	---Electric, having a refrigeration capacity, by volume, of 380 litres or more	12.6%	C
8418.21.90	---Other	12.5%	C
8418.22	--Absorption-type, electrical		
8418.22.10	---Having a refrigeration capacity, by volume, of 380 litres or more	12.6%	B
8418.22.90	---Other	12.5%	B
8418.29.00	--Other	12.5%	C
8418.30.00	-Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity	12.5%	C
8418.40.00	-Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 litres capacity	12.5%	C
8418.50	-Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like		
8418.50.10	---Refrigerating or refrigerating-freezing type	11.3%	C
8418.50.20	---Freezing type	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:		
8418.61	--Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers		
8418.61.10	---Combination makers and dispensers of ice cubes, slush drinks or soft ice-cream; water coolers (office-type drinking fountains with integrally incorporated refrigeration units); ice-cream mixers or milk coolers for dairy purposes; egg cooling cabinets or milk coolers for use on the farm	Free	D
8418.61.20	---Commercial refrigerating installations (store type)	11.3%	C
8418.61.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8418.69.00	--Other	9.2%	C
	-Parts:		
8418.91	--Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment		
8418.91.10	---For the goods of tariff item No. 8418.10.10, 8418.10.90, 8418.21.10, 8418.21.90, 8418.22.10, 8418.22.90, 8418.29.00, 8418.50.10 or 8418.61.20	10.2%	C
8418.91.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 8418.30.00 or 8418.40.00	12.5%	C
8418.91.30	---For the goods of tariff item No. 8418.61.10	Free	D
8418.91.40	---For the goods of tariff item No. 8418.50.20, 8418.61.90 or 8418.69.00	9.2%	C
8418.99	--Other		
8418.99.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8418.10.10, 8418.10.90, 8418.21.10, 8418.21.90, 8418.29.00, 8418.50.10 or 8418.61.20	10.2%	C
8418.99.11	----For the goods of tariff item No. 8418.22.10 or 8418.22.90	10.2%	B
8418.99.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8418.30.00 or 8418.40.00	12.5%	C
8418.99.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8418.61.10	Free	D
8418.99.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8418.50.20, 8418.61.90 or 8418.69.00	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.19	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.	———	
	-Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:		
8419.11	--Instantaneous gas water heaters		
8419.11.10	---For domestic use	12.5%	C
8419.11.90	---Other	10.2%	C
8419.19	--Other		
8419.19.10	---For domestic use	12.5%	C
8419.19.90	---Other	10.2%	C
8419.20	-Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers		
8419.20.10	---Medical or surgical sterilizers	Free	D
8419.20.20	---Laboratory sterilizers	9.2%	B
	-Dryers:		
8419.31	--For agricultural products		
8419.31.10	---Grain or hay dryers	Free	D
8419.31.20	---Milk dryers	6.8%	A
8419.31.90	---Other	9.2%	A
8419.32	--For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard		
8419.32.10	---Veneer dryers	Free	D
8419.32.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8419.39	--Other		
8419.39.10	---Of a kind used for the preparation of pasta (including macaroni) or tobacco; louvre dryers for preparing processed breakfast cereal foods	Free	D
8419.39.20	---Of a kind used for drying coal	Free	D
8419.39.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8419.40.00	-Distilling or rectifying plant	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8419.50	-Heat exchange units		
8419.50.10	---Brazed aluminum heat exchangers for cryogenic services to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D
	---Other:		
8419.50.91	----Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8419.50.99	----Other	10.2%	B
8419.60.00	-Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	9.2%	B
	-Other machinery, plant and equipment:		
8419.81	—For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food		
8419.81.10	---Of a kind used for the preparation of cheese (other than cheese vats), pasta (including macaroni), chewing gum or cotton candy; cooker-extruders or puffing guns, for making processed breakfast cereal foods; mechanically operated popcorn cookers	Free	D
8419.81.20	---Coffee roasters; machinery for making hot drinks	9.2%	B
8419.81.30	---Food fryers equipped with automatic conveyors	7.5%	B
8419.81.89	- Microwave ovens	11.3%	C
8419.81.90	—Other	11.3%	B
8419.89	—Other		
8419.89.10	---Pasteurizers for dairy purposes; sanitary milk or cream vats other than those of tariff item No. 8434.20.10; apparatus of a kind used for sterilizing bulbs; power bottle sterilizers for dairy purposes	Free	D
8419.89.20	—Apparatus for the heating of hot packs to be employed in the treatment of poliomyelitis	Free	D
8419.89.30	—Milk evaporators	6.8%	B
8419.89.40	—Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8419.89.90	—Other	10.2%	B
8419.90	-Parts		
8419.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.81.89, 8419.81.90	11.3%	B
8419.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.31.20 or 8419.89.30	6.8%	A
8419.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.11.10 or 8419.19.10	12.5%	C
8419.90.40	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.89.90 or 8419.50.99	10.2%	B
8419.90.50	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.20.10, 8419.31.10, 8419.32.10, 8419.39.10, 8419.81.10, 8419.89.10 or 8419.89.20	Free	D
8419.90.60	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.11.90 or 8419.19.90	10.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8419.90.60	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.81.30	7.5%	B
8419.90.70	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.20.20, 8419.31.90, 8419.32.90, 8419.39.90, 8419.40.00, 8419.50.91, 8419.60.00, 8419.81.20 or 8419.89.40	9.2%	B
8419.90.80	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8419.39.20 or 8419.50.10	Free	D
84.20	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.		
8420.10	-Calendering or other rolling machines		
8420.10.10	—Of a kind used for the preparation of cheese, pasta (including macaroni) or tobacco; flaking rolls or shredding rolls for making processed breakfast cereal foods; roller milling machines for refining sugar; commercial laundry flatwork ironers	Free	D
8420.10.90	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Parts:		
8420.91	—Cylinders		
8420.91.10	—Supercalender rolls consisting of a steel core filled with discs of paper or textile fabrics, of a kind used on paper calendering or other paper rolling machines	Free	D
8420.91.20	—Sand cast rolls or chilled cast iron rolls of a kind used on paper calendering or other paper rolling machines	Free	D
	—Other:		
8420.91.91	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8420.10.10	Free	D
8420.91.92	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8420.10.90	9.2%	B
8420.99	—Other		
8420.99.10	—Centrifugally cast paper machine roll shells	Free	D
	—Other:		
8420.99.91	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8420.10.10	Free	D
8420.99.92	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8420.10.90	9.2%	B
84.21	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.		
	-Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:		
8421.11.00	—Cream separators	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8421.12.00	—Clothes-dryers	Free	D
8421.19	—Other		
8421.19.10	——Power driven, of the bowl or tube type, for fish oil extraction or refining	Free	D
8421.19.20	——For testing butterfat, milk or cream	Free	D
8421.19.30	——Laboratory centrifuges, for use by industries which process, smelt or refine minerals, ores or metals	Free	D
8421.19.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:		
8421.21.00	—For filtering or purifying water	9.2%	B
8421.22.00	—For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	9.2%	B
8421.23.00	—Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	9.2%	B
8421.29	—Other		
8421.29.10	——Filter presses to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells	Free	D
8421.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:		
8421.31.00	—Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	9.2%	B
8421.39	—Other		
8421.39.10	——Air separators of a kind used in the processing, smelting or refining of minerals, ores or metals	Free	D
8421.39.90	——Other	9.2%	A
	-Parts:		
8421.91	—Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers		
8421.91.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.11.00, 8421.12.00, or 8421.19.20	Free	D
8421.91.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.19.10 or 8421.19.90	9.2%	B
8421.91.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.19.30	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8421.99	—Other		
8421.99.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.29.10 or 8421.39.10	Free	D
8421.99.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.23.00 or 8421.31.00	9.2%	B
8421.99.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8421.21.00, 8421.22.00, 8421.29.90 or 8421.39.90	9.2%	B
84.22	**Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages.**		
	-Dish washing machines:		
8422.11	—Of the household type		
8422.11.10	——Counter-top electric dish washing machines	Free	D
	——Other:		
8422.11.91	———Portable electric dish washing machines	12.5%	C
8422.11.99	———Other	14.1%	C
8422.19.00	—Other	9.2%	C
8422.20	-Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers		
8422.20.10	——Machinery for cleaning bottles, of a kind used by the beverage industry; machinery for cleaning milk bottles or milk cans	Free	D
8422.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8422.30	-Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages		
8422.30.10	——Machinery for filling or capping bottles, of a kind used in the beverage industry; machinery for stapling, stitching or tacking, of a kind used for closing or sealing containers; machinery for power filling or closing, of a kind used in the dairy industry; machinery for packaging tobacco, cigars or cigarettes; machinery for packaging, of a kind used in poultry processing; combination machinery for bagging or boxing and weighing, or machinery for filling, for use with fresh fruit or fresh vegetables; machinery of a kind used in packing fresh fruit or fresh vegetables from the dumper, feed table, bin or hopper stage to the box or bag closing stage	Free	D
8422.30.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8422.40	-Other packing or wrapping machinery		
8422.40.10	---Machinery used for bunching or tying cut flowers, vegetables or nursery stock	Free	D
8422.40.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8422.90	-Parts		
8422.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8422.11.10, 8422.20.10, 8422.30.10 or 8422.40.10; door guards, spray arms and impellers, tracks or slides, latch assemblies, light indicator assemblies, nozzle assemblies, fill receptacles and vents, push buttons, control knobs or silverware baskets for the goods of tariff item No. 8422.11.91, 8422.11.99 or 8422.19.00	Free	D
8422.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff items No. 8422.11.91, 8422.11.99 and 8422.19.00	9.2%	C
8422.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.23	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.		
8423.10.00	-Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	10.2%	C
8423.20.00	-Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	10.2%	B
8423.30.00	-Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	10.2%	B
	-Other weighing machinery:		
8423.81.00	---Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30kg	10.2%	B
8423.82.00	---Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30kg but not exceeding 5,000kg	10.2%	B
8423.89.00	---Other	10.2%	B
8423.90.00	-Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	10%	B
84.24	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.		
8424.10.00	-Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	10.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8424.20	-Spray guns and similar appliances		
8424.20.10	---For distributing stone dust in mines	Free	D
8424.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8424.30.00	-Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	9.2%	B
	-Other appliances:		
8424.81.00	--Agricultural or horticultural	9.2%	B
8424.89.00	--Other	9.2%	B
8424.90	-Parts		
8424.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8424.10.00	10.2%	C
8424.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8424.20.10	Free	D
8424.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8424.81.00	9.2%	B
8424.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8424.20.90, 8424.30.00 or 8424.89.00	9.2%	B
84.25	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks.		
	-Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		
8425.11.00	--Powered by electric motor	9.2%	B
8425.19.00	--Other	9.2%	B
8425.20	-Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground		
8425.20.10	---Pit-head winding gear	9.2%	B
8425.20.20	---Winches specially designed for use underground	Free	D
	-Other winches; capstans:		
8425.31.00	--Powered by electric motor	9.2%	B
8425.39	--Other		
8425.39.10	---Automotive winches; hydraulically operated winches or well logging winches having a capacity exceeding 27,216kg; all of the foregoing for use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8425.39.90	---Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		
8425.41.00	—Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	9.2%	B
8425.42.00	—Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	9.2%	B
8425.49.00	—Other	9.2%	B
84.26	Derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane.		
	-Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:		
8426.11.00	—Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	9.2%	B
8426.12.00	—Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers	9.2%	B
8426.19.00	—Other	9.2%	B
8426.20.00	-Tower cranes	9.2%	B
8426.30.00	-Portal or pedestal jib cranes	9.2%	B
	-Other machinery, self-propelled:		
8426.41.00	—On tires	9.2%	B
8426.49.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Other machinery:		
8426.91.00	—Designed for mounting on road vehicles	9.2%	B
8426.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B
84.27	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment.		
8427.10.00	-Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	9.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8427.20	-Other self-propelled trucks		
8427.20.10	——Fork-lift trucks for factories or warehouses, powered by liquefied petroleum gas	9.4%	B
8427.20.90	——Other	9.3%	B
8427.90.00	-Other trucks	9.2%	B
84.28	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics).		
8428.10.00	-Lifts and skip hoists	9.2%	B
8428.20	-Pneumatic elevators and conveyors		
8428.20.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type	Free	D
8428.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:		
8428.31.00	—Specially designed for underground use	9.2%	B
8428.32	—Other, bucket type		
8428.32.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type	Free	D
8428.32.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8428.33	—Other, belt type		
8428.33.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type; veneer conveyors specially designed for use with automatic veneer reelers or unreelers	Free	D
8428.33.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8428.39	—Other		
8428.39.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type; veneer conveyors specially designed for use with automatic veneer reelers or unreelers	Free	D
8428.39.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8428.40.00	-Escalators and moving walkways	9.2%	B
8428.50.00	-Mine car pushers, locomotive or wagon (car) traversers, wagon (car) tippers and similar railway wagon (car) handling equipment	9.2%	B
8428.60.00	-Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	9.2%	B
8428.90	-Other machinery		
8428.90.10	---Well drilling derricks; well servicing rigs; self-propelled crawler mounted pipelayers	Free	D
8428.90.20	---Hydraulic hoists for unloading vehicles for use on the farm	Free	D
8428.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.29	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.		
	-Bulldozers and angledozers:		
8429.11.00	--Track laying	Free	D
8429.19.00	--Other	9.2%	B
8429.20	-Graders and levellers		
8429.20.10	---Levellers for use on the farm	Free	D
8429.20.90	---Other	10.3%	B
8429.30	-Scrapers		
8429.30.10	---Combination excavating and transporting scrapers	Free	D
8429.30.90	---Other	10.2%	B
8429.40.00	-Tamping machines and road rollers	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:		
8429.51	—Front-end shovel loaders		
8429.51.10	——Wheeled front-end loaders designed to be fitted with a bucket having a capacity, for general purpose use, exceeding 12.3m³	Free	D
8429.51.20	——Wheeled front-end loaders designed to be fitted with a bucket having a capacity, for general purpose use, not exceeding 12.3m³	9.3%	B
8429.51.30	——Track laying front-end loaders	Free	D
8429.52	—Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure		
8429.52.10	——Electrically operated walking draglines of a kind used in open pit mining	Free	D
	——Other:		
8429.52.91	———Draglines for mining or quarrying	Free	D
8429.52.99	———Other	9.2%	B
8429.59	—Other		
8429.59.10	——For mining or quarrying	Free	D
8429.59.90	——Other	9.2%	B
84.30	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers.		
8430.10.00	-Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	9.2%	B
8430.20.00	-Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	9.2%	C
	-Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:		
8430.31	—Self-propelled		
8430.31.10	——Coal cutters	Free	D
8430.31.20	——Rock cutters and tunnelling machinery	9.2%	B
8430.39	—Other		
8430.39.10	——Coal cutters	Free	D
8430.39.20	——Rock cutters and tunnelling machinery	9.2%	B
	-Other boring or sinking machinery:		
8430.41	—Self-propelled		
8430.41.10	——Post hole diggers	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8430.41.20	---Pneumatic mounted percussion type rock drills for underground use, and stoper drills, with a piston diameter exceeding 8.25cm, to be employed in the exploration or drilling for oil, natural gas, minerals or water; pneumatic or electro-hydraulic jumbo drills, mounted on rubber-tired wheels; cable tool rigs for drilling water wells, capable of drilling in excess of 381m	Free	D
8430.41.30	---Coal drilling machinery	Free	D
8430.41.40	---Rotary blasthole drills to be employed in open pit mining	Free	D
8430.41.50	---Drilling or work-over rigs, assembled or not, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
8430.41.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8430.49	--Other		
8430.49.10	---Post hole diggers	Free	D
8430.49.20	---Pneumatic mounted percussion type rock drills for underground use, and stoper drills, with a piston diameter exceeding 8.25cm, to be employed in the exploration or drilling for oil, natural gas, minerals or water; pneumatic or electro-hydraulic jumbo drills, mounted on rubber-tired wheels; cable tool rigs for drilling water wells, capable of drilling in excess of 381m	Free	D
8430.49.30	---Coal drilling machinery	Free	D
8430.49.40	---Rotary blasthole drills to be employed in open pit mining	Free	D
8430.49.50	---Drilling or work-over rigs, assembled or not, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
8430.49.60	---Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms	9.2%	C
8430.49.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8430.50	-Other machinery, self-propelled		
8430.50.10	---Traction ditching machines (not being ploughs)	Free	D
8430.50.90	---Other	9.2%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other machinery, not self-propelled:		
8430.61.00	--Tamping or compacting machinery	9.2%	B
8430.62	--Scrapers		
8430.62.10	---Combination excavating and transporting scrapers	Free	D
8430.62.90	---Other	10.2%	B
8430.69	--Other		
8430.69.10	---Traction ditching machines (not being ploughs)	Free	D
8430.69.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.31	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading Nos. 84.25 to 84.30.		
8431.10	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.25		
8431.10.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8425.20.20 or 8425.39.10	Free	D
8431.10.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8425.11.00, 8425.19.00, 8425.20.10, 8425.31.00, 8425.39.90, 8425.41.00, 8425.42.00 or 8425.49.00	9.2%	B
8431.20.00	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.27	9.3%	B
	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.28:		
8431.31.00	--Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	9.2%	B
8431.39	--Other		
8431.39.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8428.20.10, 8428.32.10, 8428.33.10, 8428.39.10, 8428.90.10 or 8428.90.20	Free	D
8431.39.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8428.20.90, 8428.31.00, 8428.32.90, 8428.33.90, 8428.39.90, 8428.40.00, 8428.50.00, 8428.60.00 or 8428.90.90	9.2%	B
	-Of machinery of heading No. 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:		
8431.41	--Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips		
8431.41.10	---For use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19, and for use on the farm; for the goods of tariff item No. 8430.50.10 or 8430.69.10	Free	D
8431.41.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 8429.52.10	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8431.41.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8431.42	--Bulldozer or angledozer blades		
8431.42.10	---For use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19, and for use on the farm	Free	D
8431.42.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8431.43	--Parts of boring or sinking machinery of subheading No. 8430.41 or 8430.49		
8431.43.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8430.41.10, 8430.41.40, 8430.49.10 or 8430.49.40; rotary tables, power turntables, swivels, elevators and elevator links	Free	D
8431.43.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8430.41.20, 8430.41.30, 8430.49.20 or 8430.49.30	Free	D
8431.43.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8430.41.30, 8430.41.90, 8430.49.30 or 8430.49.90	9.2%	B
8431.43.40	---Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms	9.2%	C
8431.49	--Other		
8431.49.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8429.11.00, 8429.20.10, 8429.51.30, 8429.52.10 or 8430.62.10, excluding bulldozer front-end assemblies, digging teeth, cutting edges, and bits, pipelayer attachments, operator cabs, rollover protection devices, and parts thereof; of the goods of tariff item No. 8429.20.10, 8430.50.10 or 8430.69.10	Free	D
8431.49.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8429.51.10, 8429.52.91, 8429.59.10, 8430.31.10 or 8430.39.10, excluding bulldozer front-end assemblies, digging teeth, cutting edges, and bits, pipelayer attachments, operator cabs, rollover protection devices, and parts thereof	Free	D
8431.49.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8429.20.90, 8429.30.90 or 8430.62.90	10.2%	B
8431.49.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.32	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers.		
8432.10.00	-Ploughs	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:		
8432.21.00	—Disc harrows	Free	D
8432.29	—Other		
8432.29.10	——Other harrows, cultivators, weeders and hoes; scarifiers for use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.10, and for use on the farm	Free	D
8432.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8432.30	-Seeders, planters and transplanters		
8432.30.10	——Manually operated portable seeders	9.2%	B
8432.30.20	——Other seeders; planters and transplanters	Free	D
8432.40	-Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors		
8432.40.10	——Manually operated portable manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	9.2%	B
8432.40.20	——Other manure spreaders; other fertilizer distributors	Free	D
8432.80	-Other machinery		
8432.80.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type, including domestic rotary tillers and lawn or sports-ground rollers	Free	D
8432.80.20	——Forestry type	9.2%	B
8432.90	-Parts		
8432.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8432.29.90, 8432.30.10, 8432.40.10 or 8432.80.20	9.2%	B
8432.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8432.10.00, 8432.21.00, 8432.29.10, 8432.30.20, 8432.40.20 or 8432.80.10	Free	D
84.33	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37.		
	-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds:		
8433.11.00	—Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	10.2%	C
8433.19.00	—Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8433.20	-Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting		
8433.20.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type	Free	D
8433.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8433.30.00	-Other haymaking machinery	Free	D
8433.40.00	-Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	Free	D
	-Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:		
8433.51.00	—Combine harvester-threshers	Free	D
8433.52.00	—Other threshing machinery	Free	D
8433.53.00	—Root or tuber harvesting machines	Free	D
8433.59.00	—Other	Free	D
8433.60	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce		
8433.60.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type	Free	D
8433.60.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8433.90	-Parts		
8433.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8433.11.00	6.8%	C
8433.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8433.19.00	9.2%	C
8433.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8433.20.90 or 8433.60.90	9.2%	B
8433.90.90	——Other	Free	D
84.34	Milking machines and dairy machinery.		
8434.10.00	-Milking machines	Free	D
8434.20	-Dairy machinery		
8434.20.10	——Cheese making machines, including cheese dyeing machines but excluding cheese presses and vats; powered cream savers, churns or butter printers; sanitary milk or cream vats other than those of tariff item No. 8419.89.10	Free	D
8434.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8434.90	-Parts		
8434.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8434.10.00 or 8434.20.10	Free	D

87-368 0 - 88 - 33

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8434.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8434.20.90	9.2%	B
84.35	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.		
8435.10	-Machinery		
8435.10.10	——Manually operated	11.8%	B
8435.10.20	——Power-operated	9.2%	B
8435.90	-Parts		
8435.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8435.10.10	11.8%	B
8435.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8435.10.20	9.2%	B
84.36	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.		
8436.10.00	-Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	Free	D
	-Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:		
8436.21.00	--Poultry incubators and brooders	Free	D
8436.29.00	--Other	Free	D
8436.80	-Other machinery		
8436.80.10	——Agricultural or horticultural type	Free	D
8436.80.20	——Forestry type; bee-keeping type	9.2%	B
	-Parts:		
8436.91.00	--Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	Free	D
8436.99	--Other		
8436.99.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8436.80.20	9.2%	B
8436.99.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8436.10.00 or 8436.80.10	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.37	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.		
8437.10	-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables		
8437.10.10	---Agricultural or horticultural type; fanning mills	Free	D
8437.10.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8437.80.00	-Other machinery	9.2%	B
8437.90	-Parts		
8437.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8437.10.10	Free	D
8437.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8437.10.90 or 8437.80.00	9.2%	B
84.38	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.		
8438.10	-Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products		
8438.10.10	---Bakery machinery	9.2%	B
8438.10.20	---Machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	Free	D
8438.20	-Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate		
8438.20.10	---Chocolate enrobing, tempering or moulding machinery; candy pulling or extruding machinery, chewing gum manufacturing machinery; cotton candy manufacturing machinery	Free	D
8438.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8438.30.00	-Machinery for sugar manufacture	9.2%	B
8438.40.00	-Brewery machinery	9.2%	B
8438.50	-Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry		
8438.50.10	---Plucking, scalding, washing, singeing or eviscerating machinery of a kind used in the preparation of poultry	Free	D
8438.50.90	---Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8438.60.00	-Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	9.2%	B
8438.80	-Other machinery		
8438.80.10	——Fish skinning, deheading or grinding machines; feed pellet mills; coating drums, extruders or shredders of a kind used in manufacturing processed breakfast cereal foods	Free	D
	——Other:		
8438.80.91	———Machinery of a kind used in manufacturing fish meal, liquid fish or fish solubles, stock or poultry food from fish or fish waste	6.8%	B
8438.80.99	———Other	9.2%	B
8438.90	-Parts		
8438.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8438.10.20, 8438.20.10, 8438.50.10 or 8438.80.10, excluding dies and rolls for feed pellet mills	Free	D
8438.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8438.80.91	6.8%	B
8438.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8438.10.10, 8438.20.90, 8438.30.00, 8438.40.00, 8438.50.90, 8438.60.00 or 8438.80.99; dies and rolls for feed pellet mills	9.2%	B
84.39	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.		
8439.10.00	-Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	9.2%	B
8439.20.00	-Machinery for making paper or paperboard	9.2%	B
8439.30.00	-Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	9.2%	B
	-Parts:		
8439.91.00	—Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8439.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B
84.40	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.		
8440.10.00	-Machinery	9.2%	B
8440.90.00	-Parts	9.2%	B
84.41	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.		
8441.10	-Cutting machines		
8441.10.10	——Of a kind for use with the goods of heading No. 84.39	9.2%	B
8441.10.90	——Other	Free	D
8441.20.00	-Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	Free	D
8441.30.00	-Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	Free	D
8441.40.00	-Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	D
8441.80.00	-Other machinery	Free	D
8441.90	-Parts		
8441.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8441.10.10	9.2%	B
8441.90.90	——Other	Free	D
84.42	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).		
8442.10.00	-Phototype-setting and composing machines	Free	D
8442.20.00	-Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8442.30.00	-Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	Free	D
8442.40.00	-Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Free	D
8442.50	-Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)		
8442.50.10	——Printing type, chases, quoins and slugs	6.8%	B
8442.50.20	——Printing plates, rolls and cylinders, for the reproduction of non-advertising material in newspapers, or for printing books or music, or for printing periodical publications entitled to second-class mailing privileges the pages of which are regularly bound, wire-stitched or otherwise fastened together, not including catalogues; copper shells, bases, matrices or moulds, for such printing plates	Free	D
8442.50.30	——Lithographic stones and copper rollers used in the printing of textile fabrics or wallpaper	Free	D
8442.50.40	——Stereotypes, electrotypes and other printing plates made from moulds; copper shells, bases, matrices or moulds, for such printing plates	0.09¢ /cm²	B
8442.50.90	——Other	9.2%	B
84.43	Printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing.		
	-Offset printing machinery:		
8443.11	—Reel fed		
8443.11.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.11.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
8443.12.00	—Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36cm)	6.8%	B
8443.19	—Other		
8443.19.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.19.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
	-Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:		
8443.21	—Reel fed		
8443.21.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8443.21.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
8443.29	—Other		
8443.29.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.29.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
8443.30	-Flexographic printing machinery		
8443.30.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.30.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
8443.40	-Gravure printing machinery		
8443.40.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.40.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413cm²	6.8%	B
8443.50	-Other printing machinery		
8443.50.10	——With an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.50.20	——With an image or printing area less than 2413 cm²	6.8%	B
8443.60	-Machines for uses ancillary to printing		
8443.60.10	——Delivery mechanisms or conveyors of a kind used with printing machinery with an image or printing area of 2413cm² or larger	Free	D
8443.60.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8443.90	-Parts		
8443.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8443.11.10, 8443.19.10, 8443.21.10, 8443.29.10, 8443.30.10, 8443.40.10, 8443.50.10 or 8443.60.10	Free	D
8443.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8443.11.20, 8443.12.00, 8443.19.20, 8443.21.20, 8443.29.20, 8443.30.20, 8443.40.20 or 8443.50.20	6.8%	B
8443.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8443.60.90	9.2%	B
8444.00.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.45	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading No. 84.46 or 84.47.		
	-Machines for preparing textile fibres:		
8445.11.00	—Carding machines	Free	D
8445.12.00	—Combing machines	Free	D
8445.13.00	—Drawing or roving machines	Free	D
8445.19.00	—Other	Free	D
8445.20.00	-Textile spinning machines	Free	D
8445.30.00	-Textile doubling or twisting machines	Free	D
8445.40.00	-Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	Free	D
8445.90.00	-Other	Free	D
84.46	Weaving machines (looms).		
8446.10	-For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30cm		
8446.10.10	——Textile weaving machines excluding hand looms	Free	D
8446.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, shuttle type:		
8446.21	—Power looms		
8446.21.10	——Textile weaving machines	Free	D
8446.21.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8446.29.00	—Other	9.2%	B
8446.30	-For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30cm, shuttleless type		
8446.30.10	——Textile weaving machines	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8446.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.47	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting.		
	-Circular knitting machines:		
8447.11.00	--With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165mm	Free	D
8447.12.00	--With cylinder diameter exceeding 165mm	Free	D
8447.20	-Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines		
8447.20.10	---Industrial flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	Free	D
8447.20.20	---Domestic flat knitting machines	9.2%	B
8447.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
84.48	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles).		
	-Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:		
8448.11.00	--Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	Free	D
8448.19.00	--Other	9.2%	B
8448.20.00	-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.31.00	—Card clothing	Free	D
8448.32.00	—Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	Free	D
8448.33.00	—Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	Free	D
8448.39.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.41.00	—Shuttles	Free	D
8448.42.00	—Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	Free	D
8448.49	—Other		
8448.49.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8446.10.10, 8446.21.10, 8446.30.10 or 8448.11.00	Free	D
8448.49.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8446.10.90, 8446.21.90, 8446.29.00, 8446.30.90 or 8448.19.00	9.2%	B
	-Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.51	—Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches		
8448.51.10	---Needles	11.3%	A
8448.51.90	---Other	Free	D
8448.59	—Other		
8448.59.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8447.11.00, 8447.12.00, 8447.20.10 or 8448.11.00	Free	D
8448.59.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8447.20.20, 8447.90.00 or 8448.19.00	9.2%	B
8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats.		
8449.00.10	---Blocks for making hats	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8449.00.20	---Machinery for making felt hats and parts thereof	9.2%	B
8449.00.90	---Other	Free	D
84.50	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.		
	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg:		
8450.11.00	--Fully-automatic machines	12.5%	C
8450.12.00	--Other machines, with built-in centrifugal dryer	12.5%	C
8450.19.00	--Other	12.5%	C
8450.20	-Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10kg		
8450.20.10	---Commercial laundry washer-extractors	Free	D
8450.20.90	---Other	9.2%	C
3450.90	-Parts		
8450.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8450.11.00, 8450.12.00 or 8450.19.00	12.6%	C
8450.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8450.20.10	Free	D
8450.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8450.20.90	9.2%	C
84.51	Machinery (other than machines of heading No. 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.		
8451.10.00	-Dry-cleaning machines	9.2%	B
	-Drying machines:		
8451.21.00	--Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10kg	12.5%	C
8451.29	--Other		
8451.29.10	---Textile industry drying machines	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8451.29.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8451.30.00	-Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	9.2%	B
8451.40	-Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines		
8451.40.10	---Bleaching or dyeing machines of a kind used in the textile industry	Free	D
8451.40.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8451.50.00	-Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	9.2%	B
8451.80	-Other machinery		
8451.80.10	---Domestic clothes wringers	12.5%	B
8451.80.20	---Napping, brushing or shearing machines for textile finishing	Free	D
8451.80.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8451.90	-Parts		
8451.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8451.29.10, 8451.40.10 or 8451.80.20	Free	D
8451.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8451.21.00 or	12.5%	C
8451.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8451.10.00, 8451.29.90, 8451.30.00, 8451.40.90, 8451.50.00 or 8451.80.90	9.2%	B
8451.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8451.80.10	12.5%	B
84.52	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.		
8452.10.00	Sewing machines of the household type	12.5%	B
	-Other sewing machines:		
8452.21	--Automatic units		
8452.21.10	---For the shoemaking or textile industries	Free	D
8452.21.90	--- Other	9.2%	B
8452.29	-Other		
8452.29.10	--- For the shoemaking or textile industries	Free	D
8452.29.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8452.30.00	-Sewing machine needles	Free	D
8452.40	-Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof		
8452.40.10	---For domestic sewing machines	14.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8452.40.20	——For machines used in the shoemaking or textile industries	Free	D
8452.40.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8452.90	-Other parts of sewing machines		
8452.90.10	——Arm and bed, zig-zag mechanism assemblies, and parts thereof, of a kind used in the manufacture of sewing machine heads; attachments; parts of the sewing machines of tariff item No. 8452.21.10 or 8452.29.10	Free	D
	——Other:		
8452.90.91	———Of domestic sewing machines	12.5%	B
8452.90.99	———Other	9.2%	B
84.53	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.		
8453.10	-Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather		
8453.10.10	——Of a kind used in tanning or embossing leather, other than hide mixing machinery, soak drums or tanks, tanning or re-tanning drums or vessels, or dry milling machinery	Free	D
8453.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8453.20	-Machinery for making or repairing footwear		
8453.20.10	——Machinery for making footwear	Free	D
8453.20.20	——Machinery for repairing footwear	9.2%	B
8453.80.00	-Other machinery	9.2%	B
8453.90	-Parts		
8453.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8453.10.10 or 8453.20.10	Free	D
8453.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8453.10.90, 8453.20.20 or 8453.80.00	9.2%	B
84.54	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries.		
8454.10	-Converters		
8454.10.10	——Foundry converters	5%	B
8454.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8454.20	-Ingot moulds and ladles		
8454.20.10	---Ingot moulds for the production of steel	Free	D
8454.20.20	---Other ingot moulds	5.5%	B
8454.20.30	---Ladles	10.2%	B
8454.30	-Casting machines		
8454.30.10	---Die casting machines	Free	D
8454.30.90	---Other	5%	B
8454.90	-Parts		
8454.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8454.10.10 or 8454.30.90	5%	B
8454.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8454.10.90, excluding ingot stools	9.2%	B
8454.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8454.30.10	Free	D
8454.90.90	---Other, including ingot stools	10.2%	B
84.55	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor.		
8455.10.00	-Tube mills	9.2%	B
	-Other rolling mills:		
8455.21.00	--Hot or combination hot and cold	9.2%	B
8455.22.00	--Cold	9.2%	B
8455.30	-Rolls for rolling mills		
8455.30.10	---Sand cast rolls and chilled cast iron rolls	Free	D
8455.30.20	---Forged steel rolls, hardened and ground; solid tungsten carbide rolls; steel rolls faced with tungsten carbide on the rolling surface; all other rolls of iron or steel consisting of a forged or cast mandrel and a forged sleeve	Free	D
8455.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8455.90.00	-Other parts	9.2%	B
84.56	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.		
8456.10.00	-Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8456.20	-Operated by ultrasonic processes		
8456.20.10	---Of a kind used for cutting metal	Free	D
8456.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8456.30	-Operated by electro-discharge processes		
8456.30.10	---Of a kind used for cutting metal	Free	D
8456.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8456.90	-Other		
8456.90.10	---Of a kind used for cutting metal by an electro-chemical process	Free	D
8456.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.57	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.		
8457.10.00	-Machining centres	Free	D
8457.20.00	-Unit construction machines (single station)	9.2%	B
8457.30.00	-Multi-station transfer machines	9.2%	B
84.58	Lathes for removing metal.		
	-Horizontal lathes:		
8458.11	--Numerically controlled		
8458.11.10	---Chucking lathes, excluding disc and drum brake lathes	Free	D
8458.11.90	---Other	9.3%	B
8458.19.00	--Other	9.3%	B
	-Other lathes:		
8458.91.00	--Numerically controlled	9.3%	B
8458.99.00	--Other	9.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.59	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading No. 84.58.		
8459.10.00	-Way-type unit head machines	9.2%	B
	-Other drilling machines:		
8459.21.00	--Numerically controlled	9.2%	B
8459.29	--Other		
8459.29.10	---Machines for countersinking	Free	D
8459.29.90	---Other	9.2%	B
	-Other boring-milling machines:		
8459.31.00	--Numerically controlled	9.2%	B
8459.39.00	--Other	9.2%	B
8459.40.00	-Other boring machines	9.2%	B
	-Milling machines, knee-type:		
8459.51.00	--Numerically controlled	9.3%	B
8459.59.00	--Other	9.3%	B
	-Other milling machines:		
8459.61.00	--Numerically controlled	9.3%	B
8459.69	--Other		
8459.69.10	---Machines for pointing or routing; pantograph machines	Free	D
8459.69.90	---Other	9.3%	B
8459.70.00	-Other threading or tapping machines	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.60	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61.		
	-Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm:		
8460.11.00	---Numerically controlled	Free	D
8460.19.00	---Other	Free	D
	-Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm:		
8460.21	---Numerically controlled		
8460.21.10	----Bench or pedestal type grinding machines	9.2%	B
8460.21.90	----Other	Free	D
8460.29	---Other		
8460.29.10	----Bench or pedestal type grinding machines	9.2%	B
8460.29.90	----Other	Free	D
	-Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:		
8460.31.00	---Numerically controlled	Free	D
8460.39.00	---Other	Free	D
8460.40.00	-Honing or lapping machines	9.2%	B
8460.90	-Other		
8460.90.10	----Polishing machines of a power exceeding 7.5kW; engraving machines other than those of tariff item No. 8459.69.90 or 8461.90.10	Free	D
8460.90.90	----Other	9.2%	B
84.61	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included.		
8461.10.00	-Planing machines	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8461.20	-Shaping or slotting machines		
8461.20.10	---Shaping machines	Free	D
8461.20.20	---Slotting machines	9.2%	B
8461.30.00	-Broaching machines	Free	D
8461.40.00	-Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	Free	D
8461.50.00	-Sawing or cutting-off machines	9.2%	B
8461.90	-Other		
8461.90.10	---Machines for engraving other than those of tariff item No. 8459.69.90 or 8460.90.10	Free	D
8461.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.62	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.		
8462.10.00	-Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	Free	D
	-Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):		
8462.21	--Numerically controlled		
8462.21.10	---Of a kind used in the bending of conduits or in can making	Free	D
8462.21.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8462.29	--Other		
8462.29.10	---Of a kind used in the bending of conduits or in can making	Free	D
8462.29.90	---Other	9.2%	B
	-Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.31.00	--Numerically controlled	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8462.39.00	—Other	9.2%	B
	-Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.41	—Numerically controlled		
8462.41.10	——Punching or notching machines	Free	D
8462.41.20	——Combined punching and shearing machines	9.2%	B
8462.49	—Other		
8462.49.10	——Punching or notching machines	Free	D
8462.49.20	——Combined punching and shearing machines	9.2%	B
	-Other:		
8462.91.00	--Hydraulic presses	9.2%	B
8462.99.00	—Other	9.2%	B
84.63	Other machine-tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material.		
8463.10.00	-Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	9.2%	B
8463.20.00	-Thread rolling machines	Free	D
8463.30.00	-Machines for working wire	9.2%	B
8463.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
84.64	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.		
8464.10	-Sawing machines		
8464.10.10	---For working stone	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8464.10.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8464.20	-Grinding or polishing machines		
8464.20.10	---For working stone	Free	D
8464.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8464.90	-Other		
8464.90.10	---For working stone	Free	D
8464.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
84.65	Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.		
8465.10.00	-Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	9.2%	B
	-Other:		
8465.91	--Sawing machines		
8465.91.10	---Cylinder stave saws	8%	B
8465.91.20	---Sash type gang saws	Free	D
8465.91.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8465.92.00	--Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	9.2%	B
8465.93.00	--Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	9.2%	B
8465.94.00	--Bending or assembling machines	9.2%	B
8465.95.00	--Drilling or morticing machines	9.2%	B
8465.96	--Splitting, slicing or paring machines		
8465.96.10	---Veneer lathes, veneer clippers or veneer clipper jointers of a kind used in the manufacture of veneers or plywoods	Free	D
8465.96.90	---Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8465.99	—Other		
8465.99.10	——Wheel type stave jointers: crozing or champhering machines	8%	B
8465.99.20	——Machines of a kind used for bone working, for button making, for wood nailing, for stapling or tacking, or for shoemaking	Free	D
8465.99.30	——Glue spreaders, jointers, automatic reelers with supporting trays and hoists, automatic unreelers or taping machines of a kind used in the manufacture of veneers or plywoods	Free	D
8465.99.90	——Other	9.2%	B
84.66	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.		
8466.10	-Tool holders and self-opening dieheads		
8466.10.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8456.20.10, 8456.30.10, 8456.90.10, 8457.10.00, 8458.11.10, 8459.29.10, 8459.69.10, 8459.70.00, 8460.11.00, 8460.19.00, 8460.21.90, 8460.29.90, 8460.31.00, 8460.39.00, 8460.90.10, 8461.10.00, 8461.20.10, 8461.30.00, 8461.40.00, 8461.90.10, 8462.10.00, 8462.21.10, 8462.29.10, 8462.41.10, 8462.49.10, 8463.20.00, 8464.10.10, 8464.20.10, 8464.90.10, 8465.91.20, 8465.96.10, 8465.99.20 or 8465.99.30	Free	D
8466.10.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8465.91.10 or 8465.99.10	8%	B
8466.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8466.20	-Work holders		
8466.20.10	——Universal type for metalworking machines, and parts thereof; of the goods of tariff item No. 8456.20.10, 8456.30.10, 8456.90.10, 8457.10.00, 8458.11.10, 8459.29.10, 8459.69.10, 8459.70.00, 8460.11.00, 8460.19.00, 8460.21.90, 8460.29.90, 8460.31.00, 8460.39.00, 8460.90.10, 8461.10.00, 8461.20.10, 8461.30.00, 8461.40.00, 8461.90.10, 8462.10.00, 8462.21.10, 8462.29.10, 8462.41.10, 8462.49.10, 8463.20.00, 8464.10.10, 8464.20.10, 8464.90.10, 8465.91.20, 8465.96.10, 8465.99.20 or 8465.99.30	Free	D
8466.20.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8465.91.10 or 8465.99.10	8%	B
8466.20.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8466.30	-Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools		
8466.30.10	---Dividing heads for metalworking machines; feed or slide tables, universal type, for metalworking machines; rotary tables and indexing centres for metalworking machines; parts of all the the foregoing; of the goods of tariff item No. 8456.20.10, 8456.30.10, 8456.90.10, 8457.10.00, 8458.11.10, 8459.29.10, 8459.69.10, 8459.70.00, 8460.11.00, 8460.19.00, 8460.21.90, 8460.29.90, 8460.31.00, 8460.39.00, 8460.90.10, 8461.10.00, 8461.20.10, 8461.30.00, 8461.40.00, 8461.90.10, 8462.10.00, 8462.21.10, 8462.29.10, 8462.41.10, 8462.49.10, 8463.20.00, 8464.10.10, 8464.20.10, 8464.90.10, 8465.91.20, 8465.96.10, 8465.99.20 or 8465.99.30	Free	D
8466.30.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8465.91.10 or 8465.99.10	8%	B
8466.30.90	---Other	9.2%	B
	-Other:		
8466.91	--For machines of heading No. 84.64		
8466.91.10	---For the machines of tariff item No. 8464.10.10, 8464.20.10 or 8464.90.10	Free	D
8466.91.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8466.92	--For machines of heading No. 84.65		
8466.92.10	---For the machines of tariff item No. 8465.91.10 or 8465.99.10	8%	B
8466.92.20	---For the machines of tariff item No. 8465.91.20, 8465.96.10, 8465.99.20 or 8465.99.30	Free	D
8466.92.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8466.93	--For machines of heading Nos. 84.56 to 84.61		
8466.93.10	---For the machines of tariff item No. 8456.20.10, 8456.30.10, 8456.90.10, 8457.10.00, 8458.11.10, 8459.29.10, 8459.69.10, 8459.70.00, 8460.11.00, 8460.19.00, 8460.21.90, 8460.29.90, 8460.31.00, 8460.39.00, 8460.90.10, 8461.10.00, 8461.20.10, 8461.30.00, 8461.40.00 or 8461.90.10	Free	D
8466.93.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8466.94	--For machines of heading No. 84.62 or 84.63		
8466.94.10	---For the machines of tariff item No. 8462.10.00, 8462.21.10, 8462.29.10, 8462.41.10, 8462.49.10 or 8463.20.00	Free	D
8466.94.90	---Other	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.67	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor.		
	-Pneumatic:		
8467.11	---Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)		
8467.11.10	----Rock drills, stoper drills with feed legs, sinker drills	9.2%	B
8467.11.90	----Other	Free	D
8467.19	---Other		
8467.19.10	----Rock drills, stoper drills with feed legs, sinker drills, paving breakers, spaders or diggers	9.2%	B
8467.19.90	----Other	Free	D
	-Other tools:		
8467.81.00	---Chain saws	9.2%	B
8467.89	---Other		
8467.89.10	----Hydraulic powered tools, other than rock drills, stoper drills with feed legs, sinker drills, paving breakers, spaders or diggers	Free	D
8467.89.90	----Other	9.2%	B
	-Parts:		
8467.91.00	---Of chain saws	9.2%	B
8467.92	---Of pneumatic tools		
8467.92.10	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8467.11.90 or 8467.19.90	Free	D
8467.92.20	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8467.11.10 or 8467.19.10	9.2%	B
8467.99	---Other		
8467.99.10	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8467.89.10	Free	D
8467.99.20	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8467.89.90	9.2%	B
84.68	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading No. 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.		
8468.10.00	-Hand-held blow pipes	9.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8468.20	-Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus		
8468.20.10	---Mechanically operated machinery and apparatus designed for cutting or welding	6.8%	B
8468.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8468.80.00	-Other machinery and apparatus	9.2%	B
8468.90	-Parts		
8468.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8468.20.10 or 8468.20.90	6.8%	B
8468.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8468.10.00	9.2%	C
8468.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8468.80.00	9.2%	B
84.69	Typewriters and word-processing machines.		
8469.10	-Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines		
8469.10.10	---Automatic typewriters	Free	D
8469.10.20	---Word-processing machines	3.9%	A
	-Other typewriters, electric:		
8469.21.00	--Weighing not more than 12kg, excluding case	Free	D
8469.29	--Other		
8469.29.10	---Machines for typing or branding identifying characters on to insulated tubing for electrical wiring	9.2%	B
8469.29.90	---Other	Free	D
	-Other typewriters, non-electric:		
8469.31.00	--Weighing not more than 12kg, excluding case	Free	D
8469.39.00	--Other	Free	D
84.70	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device.		
8470.10.00	-Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power	3.9%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other electronic calculating machines:		
8470.21.00	—Incorporating a printing device	3.9%	A
8470.29.00	—Other	3.9%	A
8470.30.00	-Other calculating machines	Free	D
8470.40.00	-Accounting machines	Free	D
8470.50.00	-Cash registers	Free	D
8470.90.00	-Other	9.2%	B
84.71	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.		
8471.10.00	-Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines	3.9%	A
8471.20.00	-Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	3.9%	A
	-Other:		
8471.91.00	—Digital processing units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system, which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	3.9%	A
8471.92	—Input or output units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing		
8471.92.10	——Card readers; badge readers; paper tape readers; printers other than those incorporating keyboards	Free	D
8471.92.90	——Other	3.9%	A

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8471.93	—Storage units, whether or not presented with the rest of a system		
8471.93.10	——Disc drives; drum storage memories	Free	D
8471.93.90	——Other	3.9%	A
8471.99	—Other		
8471.99.10	——Disc cartridge cleaners; punches or reader/punches, other than those of tariff item No. 8471.92.10; document transport mechanisms; tape to card punches; badge punches; reproducing punches; card or paper tape verifiers; collators; card sorters; card conditioning equipment	Free	D
8471.99.90	——Other	3.9%	A
84.72	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines).		
8472.10.00	-Duplicating machines	6.8%	B
8472.20.00	-Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	9.2%	B
8472.30.00	-Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	9.2%	B
8472.90	-Other		
8472.90.10	——Machinery for stitching or stapling, of a kind using wire	4%	B
8472.90.20	——Automatic banknote dispensers	3.9%	A
8472.90.30	——Telegraph perforating machines	10.2%	B
8472.90.90	——Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.73	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading Nos. 84.69 to 84.72.		
8473.10	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.69		
8473.10.10	——Accessories (including stands) and parts thereof	12.2%	A
	——Other:		
8473.10.91	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 8469.10.20	3.9%	A
8473.10.92	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 8469.29.10	9.2%	B
8473.10.93	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 8469.10.10, 8469.21.00, 8469.29.90, 8469.31.00 or 8469.39.00	Free	D
	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.70:		
8473.21.00	—Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading No. 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	3.9%	A
8473.29	—Other		
8473.29.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8470.30.00, 8470.40.00 or 8470.50.00	Free	D
8473.29.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8470.90.00	9.2%	A
8473.30	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.71		
8473.30.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8471.92.10, 8471.93.10 or 8471.99.10	Free	D
8473.30.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8471.10.00, 8471.20.00, 8471.91.00, 8471.92.90, 8471.93.90 or 8471.99.90	3.9%	A
8473.40	-Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.72		
8473.40.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8472.10.00	6.8%	B
8473.40.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8472.90.10	4%	B
8473.40.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8472.20.00, 8472.30.00 or 8472.90.90	9.2%	B
8473.40.40	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8472.90.20	3.9%	A
8473.40.50	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8472.90.30	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.74	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand.		
8474.10	-Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines		
8474.10.10	--Slime or concentrating tables	Free	D
8474.10.20	--Machinery of a kind for use in washing or screening coal	Free	D
8474.10.90	--Other	9.2%	B
8474.20	-Crushing or grinding machines		
8474.20.10	---Wet or dry pans, clay disintegrators or ball mills of a kind used for the manufacture of clay products	5.5%	B
8474.20.90	---Other	9.2%	B
	-Mixing or kneading machines:		
8474.31.00	--Concrete or mortar mixers	9.2%	B
8474.32.00	--Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	9.2%	B
8474.39	--Other		
8474.39.10	---Lime slaker machines	Free	D
8474.39.20	---Blungers of a kind used for the manufacture of clay products	5.5%	B
8474.39.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8474.80	-Other machinery		
8474.80.10	---Pencil lead extruding machines; machines for pelletizing iron ore or flue dust	Free	D
8474.80.20	---Pull-downs, pugging machines or batting-out machines of a kind for the manufacture of clay products	5.5%	B
8474.80.90	Other	9.2%	B
8474.90	-Parts		
8474.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8474.10.20	Free	D
8474.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8474.39.10 or 8474.80.10	Free	D
8474.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8474.20.10, 8474.39.20 or 8474.80.20	5.5%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8474.90.40	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8474.10.10, 8474.10.90, 8474.20.90, 8474.31.00, 8474.32.00, 8474.39.90 or 8474.80.90	9.2%	B
84.75	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.		
8475.10.00	-Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flash-bulbs, in glass envelopes	9.2%	B
8475.20.00	-Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware	Free	D
8475.90.00	-Parts	Free	D
84.76	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.		
	-Machines:		
8476.11	--Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices		
8476.11.10	---For dispensing hot or cold beverages; for dispensing ice cream	9.2%	A
8476.11.90	---Other	9.5%	A
8476.19	--Other		
8476.19.10	---For dispensing cigarettes	9.2%	A
8476.19.20	---For dispensing candy	9.7%	A
8476.19.90	---Other	9.5%	A
8476.90.00	-Parts	9.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.77	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
8477.10	-Injection-moulding machines		
	—For injection-moulding rubber:		
8477.10.11	——Of a kind used for tire or tube manufacturing	5%	B
8477.10.19	——Other	9.2%	B
8477.10.20	—For injection-moulding plastics	5%	B
8477.20	-Extruders		
	—For rubber:		
8477.20.11	——Of a kind used for tire or tube manufacturing	5%	B
8477.20.19	——Other	9.2%	B
8477.20.20	—For plastics	9.2%	B
8477.30	-Blow moulding machines		
	—For blow moulding rubber:		
8477.30.11	——Of a kind used for tire or tube manufacturing	5%	B
8477.30.19	——Other	9.2%	B
8477.30.20	—For blow moulding plastics	5%	B
8477.40	-Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines		
	—For rubber:		
8477.40.11	——Of a kind used for tire or tube manufacturing	5%	B
8477.40.19	——Other	9.2%	B
8477.40.20	—For plastics	5%	B
	-Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:		
8477.51	--For moulding or retreading pneumatic tires or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes		
8477.51.10	—Of a kind used for moulding pneumatic tires or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	5%	B
8477.51.20	—For retreading pneumatic tires	9.2%	B
8477.59	--Other		
8477.59.10	—For moulding or otherwise forming rubber	9.2%	B
8477.59.20	—For moulding or otherwise forming plastics	5%	B
8477.80	-Other machinery		
8477.80.10	—Of a kind used for tire or tube manufacturing machines	5%	B
8477.80.90	—Other	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8477.90	-Parts		
8477.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8477.10.11, 8477.10.20, 8477.20.11, 8477.30.11, 8477.30.20, 8477.40.11, 8477.40.20, 8477.51.10, 8477.59.20 or 8477.80.10	5%	B
8477.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8477.10.19, 8477.20.19, 8477.20.20, 8477.30.19, 8477.40.19, 8477.51.20, 8477.59.10 or 8477.80.90	9.2%	B
84.78	**Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.**		
8478.10.00	-Machinery	Free	D
8478.90.00	-Parts	Free	D
84.79	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
8479.10.00	-Machinery for public works, building or the like	9.2%	B
8479.20.00	-Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	9.2%	B
8479.30.00	-Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	9.2%	B
8479.40.00	-Rope or cable-making machines	9.2%	B
	-Other machines and mechanical appliances:		
8479.81	--For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders		
8479.81.10	---Mechanically operated ultrasonic cleaners	Free	D
8479.81.90	---Other	9.2%	B
8479.82.00	--Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8479.89	—Other		
8479.89.10	——Machines of a kind used for making slide fasteners, toothbrushes or Venetian blinds; tape embossing machines; mechanically operated ultrasonic cleaners other than those for washing cases; box dumpers for use with fresh fruit or fresh vegetables	Free	D
8479.89.20	——Electric motor driven household air humidifiers or air de-humidifiers other than the appliances of heading No. 84.15 or 84.24	12.5%	C
8479.89.30	——Carpet sweepers	12.5%	C
8479.89.40	——Industrial vacuum cleaners	12.6%	C
	——Munition cartridge loaders:		
8479.89.51	———Shot shell cartridge loaders	Free	D
8479.89.59	———Other	11.3%	B
8479.89.60	——Machinery of a kind used in manufacturing fertilizers from fish or fish waste	6.8%	B
8479.89.70	——Mechanical devices for the control of the composition of sterilizing or cleaning solutions used in the food or beverage industries or in hospitals	8%	B
8479.89.80	——Coin control devices, of iron or steel, for apparatus, other than telephones, which vends merchandise, services or tickets	5.5%	B
8479.89.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8479.90	-Parts		
8479.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.20	12.5%	C
8479.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.81.10 or 8479.89.10	Free	D
8479.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.40	12.5%	C
8479.90.40	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.51 or 8479.89.59	10.2%	B
8479.90.50	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.60	6.8%	B
8479.90.60	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.10.00, 8479.20.00, 8479.30.00, 8479.40.00, 8479.81.90, 8479.82.00 or 8479.89.90	9.2%	B
8479.90.70	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.70	8%	B
8479.90.80	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8479.89.80	5.5%	B
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics.		
8480.10.00	-Moulding boxes for metal foundry	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8480.20.00	-Mould bases	10.2%	B
8480.30.00	-Moulding patterns	9.8%	B
	-Moulds for metal or metal carbides:		
8480.41.00	—Injection or compression types	9.2%	B
8480.49.00	—Other	9.2%	B
8480.50.00	-Moulds for glass	Free	D
8480.60.00	-Moulds for mineral materials	9.2%	B
	-Moulds for rubber or plastics:		
8480.71.00	—Injection or compression types	9.2%	B
8480.79.00	—Other	9.2%	B
84.81	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.		
8481.10	-Pressure-reducing valves		
8481.10.10	---For gas-fired apparatus for cooking, heating buildings or water, or for refrigeration, including such valves used in the gas line between such apparatus and the meter or in the gas line between such apparatus and the consumer's gas storage device	5%	B
	---Other:		
8481.10.91	----Power-operated	9.2%	B
8481.10.92	----Manually operated	10.2%	B
8481.20.00	-Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	9.2%	B
8481.30	-Check valves		
8481.30.10	---Power-operated	9.2%	B
8481.30.20	---Manually operated	10.2%	B

87-368 0 - 88 - 34

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8481.40	-Safety or relief valves		
8481.40.10	——Blow-out preventers for oil or natural gas wells	Free	D
8481.40.20	——Hydrostatically operated safety or relief valves for use in the manufacture of gas water heaters	Free	D
	——Other:		
8481.40.91	———Power-operated	9.2%	B
8481.40.92	———Manually operated	10.2%	B
8481.80	-Other appliances		
8481.80.10	——Valves exceeding 19mm internal pipe size for gas-fired apparatus for cooking, heating buildings or water, or for refrigeration, including such valves used in the gas line between such apparatus and the meter or in the gas line between such apparatus and the consumer's gas storage device	Free	D
8481.80.20	——Wellhead valves not less than 5.08cm nor exceeding 7.62cm nominal size, rated for service in working pressures not exceeding 13,790kPa W.O.G. (water, oil, gas), excluding check valves and needle valves, to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells	9.2%	B
	——Other:		
8481.80.91	———Power-operated	9.2%	B
8481.80.92	———Manually operated	10.2%	B
8481.90	-Parts		
8481.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8481.10.91, 8481.20.00, 8481.30.10, 8481.40.91, 8481.80.20 or 8481.80.91	9.1%	B
8481.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8481.40.10, 8481.40.20 or 8481.80.10	Free	D
8481.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8481.10.10	5%	B
8481.90.40	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8481.10.92, 8481.30.20, 8481.40.92 or 8481.80.92	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.82	Ball or roller bearings.		
8482.10	-Ball bearings		
8482.10.10	——Front wheel, double row, angular contact type, of an external diameter not exceeding 76mm for the motor vehicles of Chapter 87; single row radial type, with unground raceways, of an external diameter not exceeding 60.325mm; miniature or small single row radial type, of an external diameter not exceeding 12.7mm; single row radial type, excluding maximum capacity or maximum type, or cartridge type bearings, of an external diameter not exceeding 90mm; water pump type and strut thrust type, of a kind used with the motor vehicles of Chapter 87	9.2%	C
8482.10.90	——Other	Free	D
8482.20	-Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies		
8482.20.10	——Single row tapered roller bearings (including cone and tapered roller assemblies therefor) of an external diameter not exceeding 168.275mm	9.2%	C
8482.20.90	——Other	Free	D
8482.30.00	-Spherical roller bearings	Free	D
8482.40.00	-Needle roller bearings	Free	D
8482.50.00	-Other cylindrical roller bearings	Free	D
8482.80	-Other, including combined ball/roller bearings		
8482.80.10	——Water pump type, of a kind used with the motor vehicles of Chapter 87	9.2%	C
8482.80.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Parts:		
8482.91	——Balls, needles and rollers		
8482.91.10	——Cylindrical needle rollers of a diameter not exceeding 6.35mm and a length not less than three times the diameter; for the goods of tariff item No. 8482.10.10 or 8482.20.10	9.2%	C
	——Other:		
8482.91.91	——Of steel	5.5%	C
8482.91.99	——Other	Free	D
8482.99	——Other		
8482.99.10	——For the goods of tariff item No. 8482.10.10 or 8482.20.10	9.2%	C
8482.99.90	——Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
84.83	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints).		
8483.10	-Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks		
8483.10.10	——Transmission shafts, excluding cam shafts and main shafts or driving shafts, for use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8483.10.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8483.20.00	-Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	9.9%	B
8483.30.00	-Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	9.9%	B
8483.40.00	-Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	9.1%	B
8483.50	-Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks		
8483.50.10	——Crown blocks or travelling blocks for use on machinery to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or on drilling machinery to be employed in exploring, discovering, developing or operating potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
8483.50.90	——Other	9.2%	B
8483.60	-Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)		
8483.60.10	——Air-actuated dry clutches and mechanically actuated clutches to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of oil or natural gas wells or potash or rock salt deposits	Free	D
8483.60.20	——Hydraulic couplings for power transmission to be employed in the exploration, discovery, development, maintenance, testing, depletion or production of water, oil or natural gas wells, in mining or quarrying, or in the distillation or recovery of products from natural gas	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8483.60.80	——Other clutches	9.2%	B
8483.60.90	——Other	9.7%	B
8483.90	-Parts		
8483.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8483.10.90, 8483.40.00, 8483.50.90 or 8483.60.80	9.2%	B
8483.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8483.10.10, 8483.50.10 or 8483.60.10	Free	D
8483.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8483.60.20	Free	D
8483.90.40	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8483.60.90	9.7%	B
8483.90.50	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8483.20.00 or 8483.30.00	9.9%	B
84.84	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings.		
8484.10.00	-Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	10.2%	B
8484.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B
84.85	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
8485.10.00	-Ships' propellers and blades therefor	10.3%	B
8485.90.00	-Other	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.01	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets).		
8501.10.00	-Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5W	9.3%	C
8501.20	-Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5W		
8501.20.10	---Of an output exceeding 37.5W but not exceeding 750W	12.5%	C
8501.20.20	---Of an output exceeding 750W	9.3%	C
	-Other DC motors; DC generators:		
8501.31	--Of an output not exceeding 750W		
	---DC motors:		
8501.31.11	----Of an output exceeding 37.5W but not exceeding 75W	9.2%	C
8501.31.12	----Of an output exceeding 75W but not exceeding 750W	12.5%	C
8501.31.20	---DC generators	9.2%	B
8501.32.00	--DC generators of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW	9.3%	B
8501.32.10	--DC motors of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW	9.3%	C
8501.33	--Of an output exceeding 75kW but not exceeding 375kW		
8501.33.10	---DC motors of an output exceeding 75kW but not exceeding 149kW	9.3%	C
8501.33.11	---DC motors of an output exceeding 149kW but not exceeding 375kW	9.3%	B
8501.33.21	---DC generators of an output exceeding 75kW but not exceeding 149kW	9.2%	B
8501.33.22	---DC generators of an output exceeding 149kW but not exceeding 375kW	15%	B
8501.34	--Of an output exceeding 375kW		
8501.34.10	---DC motors	9.3%	B
8501.34.20	---DC generators	15%	B
8501.40	-Other AC motors, single-phase		
8501.40.10	---Of an output exceeding 37.5W but not exceeding 750W	12.5%	C
8501.40.20	---Of an output exceeding 750W	9.3%	C
	-Other AC motors, multi-phase:		
8501.51.00	--Of an output not exceeding 750W	12.2%	C
8501.52.00	--Of an output exceeding 750W but not exceeding 75kW	9.3%	C
8501.53.00	--Of an output exceeding 75kW but not exceeding 149kW	9.3%	C
8501.53.10	--Of an output exceeding 149kW	9.3%	B
	-AC generators (alternators):		
8501.61.00	--Of an output not exceeding 75kVA	9.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8501.62	—Of an output exceeding 75kVA but not exceeding 375kVA		
8501.62.10	——Of an output exceeding 75kVA but less than 150kVA	9.2%	B
8501.62.20	——Of an output of 150kVA or more but not exceeding 375kVA	15%	B
8501.63.00	—Of an output exceeding 375kVA but not exceeding 750kVA	15%	B
8501.64.00	—Of an output exceeding 750kVA	15%	B
85.02	Electric generating sets and rotary converters.		
	-Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):		
8502.11.00	—Of an output not exceeding 75kVA	9.3%	B
8502.12.00	—Of an output exceeding 75kVA but not exceeding 375kVA	9.3%	B
8502.13.00	—Of an output exceeding 375kVA	9.3%	B
8502.20.00	-Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	9.3%	B
8502.30.00	-Other generating sets	9.3%	B
8502.40.00	-Electric rotary converters	9.2%	B
8503.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02.		
	---Of the machines of heading No. 85.01:		
8503.00.11	——Of the machines of tariff item No. 8501.20.10, 8501.31.12, 8501.40.10 or 8501.51.00	12.5%	C
8503.00.12	——Of the machines of tariff item No. 8501.33.22, 8501.34.20, 8501.62.20, 8501.63.00 or 8501.64.00	15%	B
8503.00.13	——Of the machines of tariff item No. 8501.31.20, 8501.33.21, 8501.61.00 or 8501.62.10	9.2%	B
8503.00.14	----Of the machines of tariff item No. 8501.10.00, 8501.20.20, 8501.31.11, 8501.32.10, 8501.33.10, 8501.40.20, 8501.52.00 or 8501.53.00	9.3%	C
8503.00.19	——Other	9.3%	B
8503.00.20	—Of the machines of heading No. 85.02	9.3%	B
85.04	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors.		
8504.10.00	-Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Liquid dielectric transformers:		
8504.21	--Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650kVA		
8504.21.10	---Having a power handling capacity of less than 500kVA	9.2%	C
8504.21.20	---Having a power handling capacity of 500kVA or more but not exceeding 650kVA	15%	C
8504.22.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650kVA but not exceeding 10,000kVA	15%	C
8504.23.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000kVA	15%	C
	-Other transformers:		
8504.31.00	—Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1kVA	9.2%	C
8504.32.00	—Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1kVA but not exceeding 16kVA	9.2%	C
8504.33.00	--Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16kVA but not exceeding 500kVA	9.2%	C
8504.34.00	—Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500kVA	15%	C
8504.40	-Static converters		
8504.40.10	---For miners' safety lamps	Free	D
8504.40.20	---Commercial battery chargers	10.5%	C
	---Other:		
8504.40.91	----Semiconductor converters wherein the devices employed in the converting element have a current rating exceeding 100A average	17.5%	B
8504.40.99	-----Other	10.2%	B
8504.50	-Other inductors		
8504.50.10	---For use in the manufacture of electron tubes or radio frequency coils	Free	D
8504.50.90	---Other	8.9%	C
8504.90	-Parts		
8504.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8504.21.20, 8504.22.00, 8504.23.00 or 8504.34.00	15%	C
8504.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8504.40.10 or 8504.50.10	Free	D
8504.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8504.10.00, 8504.21.10, 8504.31.00, 8504.32.00, 8504.33.00, 8504.40.20 or 8504.50.90	9.2%	C
8504.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8504.40.91	17.5%	B
8504.90.50	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8504.40.99	9.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.05	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.		
	-Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:		
8505.11.00	—Of metal	10.3%	B
8505.19	—Other		
8505.19.10	——For loudspeakers	Free	D
8505.19.90	——Other	10.3%	B
8505.20.00	-Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	10.2%	B
8505.30.00	-Electro-magnetic lifting heads	9.2%	B
8505.90.00	-Other, including parts	10.3%	B
85.06	Primary cells and primary batteries.		
	-Of an external volume not exceeding 300cm³:		
8506.11.00	--Manganese dioxide	10.8%	C
8506.12.00	--Mercuric oxide	10.8%	C
8506.13.00	—Silver oxide	10.8%	C
8506.19.00	--Other	10.8%	C
8506.20.00	-Of an external volume exceeding 300cm³	10.8%	C
8506.90	-Parts		
8506.90.10	---Metal caps	Free	D
8506.90.90	---Other	10.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.07	Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).		
8507.10.00	-Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	10.8%	C
8507.20.00	-Other lead-acid accumulators	10.8%	C
8507.30.00	-Nickel-cadmium	10.8%	C
8507.40.00	-Nickel-iron	10.8%	C
8507.80.00	-Other accumulators	10.8%	C
8507.90	-Parts		
	---For use in the manufacture of electric accumulators:		
8507.90.11	----Metal caps	Free	D
8507.90.12	----Jars of glass; parts of hard rubber	8%	C
8507.90.13	----Other, of iron, steel or nickel	6.8%	C
8507.90.90	---Other	10.8%	C
85.08	Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor.		
8508.10.00	-Drills of all kinds	9.2%	C
8508.20.00	-Saws	9.2%	C
8508.80.00	-Other tools	9.2%	C
8508.90.00	-Parts	9.2%	C
85.09	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.		
8509.10.00	-Vacuum cleaners	12.5%	C
8509.20.00	-Floor polishers	12.5%	B
8509.30.00	-Kitchen waste disposers	12.5%	B
8509.40	-Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors		
8509.40.10	---Flour mills	Free	D
8509.40.90	---Other	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8509.80.00	-Other appliances	12.5%	C
8509.90	-Parts		
8509.90.10	---Of the vacuum cleaners of tariff item No. 8509.10.00	12.5%	C
8509.90.20	---Of the flour mills of tariff item No. 8509.40.10	Free	D
8509.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8509.40.90 or 8509.80.00	12.6%	C
8509.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8509.20.00 or 8509.30.00	12.6%	B
85.10	Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor.		
8510.10.00	-Shavers	Free	D
8510.20	-Hair clippers		
8510.20.10	---Clippers for animals for use on the farm	Free	D
8510.20.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8510.90	-Parts		
8510.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8510.10.00 or 8510.20.10	Free	D
8510.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8510.20.90	9.2%	C
85.11	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines.		
8511.10.00	-Sparking plugs	9.2%	C
8511.20	-Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels		
8511.20.10	---Magnetos for use in the manufacture of internal combustion engines	6.8%	C
8511.20.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8511.30.00	-Distributors; ignition coils	9.2%	C
8511.40.00	-Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	9.2%	C
8511.50.00	-Other generators	9.2%	C
8511.80.00	-Other equipment	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8511.90	-Parts		
8511.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8511.20.10	6.8%	C
8511.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8511.10.00, 8511.20.90, 8511.30.00, 8511.40.00, 8511.50.00 or 8511.80.00	9.2%	C
85.12	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles.	—	
8512.10.00	-Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	11.3%	C
8512.20.00	-Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	9.2%	C
8512.30.00	-Sound signalling equipment	10.3%	C
8512.40.00	-Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	9.2%	C
8512.90.00	-Parts	9.2%	C
85.13	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading No. 85.12.		
8513.10	-Lamps		
8513.10.10	——Flashlights	Free	D
8513.10.20	——Miners' safety lamps	Free	D
8513.10.90	——Other	11.3%	C
8513.90	-Parts		
8513.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8513.10.10 or 8513.10.20	Free	D
8513.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8513.10.90	11.3%	C
85.14	Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment.		
8514.10	-Resistance heated furnaces and ovens		
8514.10.10	——Mechanically operated, excluding ovens for cooking or furnaces for heating buildings	9.2%	B
8514.10.90	——Other	10.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8514.20	-Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens		
8514.20.10	---Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8514.20.90	---Other	10.6%	B
8514.30	-Other furnaces and ovens		
8514.30.10	---Mechanically operated, excluding ovens for cooking or furnaces for heating buildings	9.2%	B
8514.30.20	---Commercial microwave ovens	11.5%	C
8514.30.90	---Other	11.2%	B
8514.40	-Other induction or dielectric heating equipment		
8514.40.10	---Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8514.40.90	---Other	10.3%	B
8514.90	-Parts		
8514.90.10	---Retorts of a kind used in processing, smelting or refining of ores, metals or minerals	Free	D
	---Other:		
8514.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8514.10.10, 8514.20.10, 8514.30.10 or 8514.40.10	9.2%	B
8514.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8514.10.90, 8514.20.90, 8514.30.90 or 8514.40.90	10.6%	B
8514.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8514.30.20	11.3%	C
85.15	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides.		
	-Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
8515.11.00	--Soldering irons and guns	10.3%	C
8515.19.00	--Other	9.2%	B
	-Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
8515.21	--Fully or partly automatic		
8515.21.10	---High frequency or ultra high frequency electric resistance welding apparatus	6.8%	B
8515.21.90	---Other	9.2%	B

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8515.29	—Other		
8515.29.10	——High frequency or ultra high frequency electric resistance welding apparatus	6.8%	B
8515.29.90	——Other	9.2%	B
	-Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
8515.31.00	—Fully or partly automatic	9.2%	B
8515.39.00	—Other	9.2%	B
8515.80.00	-Other machines and apparatus	9.2%	B
8515.90	-Parts		
8515.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8515.19.00	9.2%	B
8515.90.90	——Other	9.2%	B
85.16	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 85.45.		
8516.10	-Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters		
8516.10.10	——Immersion heaters designed for automotive installation	9.2%	C
8516.10.20	——Electric water heaters of a kind used for domestic purposes	12.5%	C
8516.10.30	——Immersion heaters for photographic solutions	Free	D
8516.10.90	——Other	10.3%	C
	-Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:		
8516.21.00	--Storage heating radiators	12.5%	B
8516.29	--Other		
	---Electric space heating apparatus:		
8516.29.11	----Of a kind used for domestic purposes	12.5%	B
8516.29.19	----Other	11.3%	B
8516.29.20	---Electric soil heating apparatus	10.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:		
8516.31	--Hair dryers		
8516.31.10	---Domestic hair dryers	12.5%	B
8516.31.90	---Other .	9.2%	B
8516.32.00	--Other hair-dressing apparatus	10.3%	B
8516.33.00	--Hand-drying apparatus	9.2%	C
8516.40.00	-Electric smoothing irons	12.5%	B
8516.50.00	-Microwave ovens	12.6%	C
8516.60.00	-Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	12.6%	C
	-Other electro-thermic appliances:		
8516.71	--Coffee or tea makers		
8516.71.10	---Coffee makers	14.3%	B
8516.71.20	---Tea makers	12.6%	B
8516.72.00	--Toasters	12.6%	C
8516.79.00	--Other	10.3%	C
8516.80	-Electric heating resistors		
	---Designed for cooking:		
8516.80.11	----Of a kind used for domestic purposes	12.6%	C
8516.80.19	----Other	11.3%	C
	---Other:		
8516.80.91	----Non-metallic heating resistors of a kind used in the processing, smelting or refining of ores, metals or minerals	Free	D
8516.80.99	----Other	10.3%	C
8516.90	-Parts		
8516.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8516.31.10, 8516.31.90, 8516.32.00, 8516.40.00, 8516.71.10 or 8516.71.20.	9.2%	B
8516.90.20	---Of other apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes.	12.6%	C
8516.90.90	---Other	10.9%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.17	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems.		
8517.10.00	-Telephone sets	17.5%	A
8517.20.00	-Teleprinters	10.2%	B
8517.30	-Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus		
8517.30	--Telephonic		
8517.30.10	---Central office, switching apparatus	17.5%	1
8517.30.11	---Private branch exchange switching apparatus	17.5%	A
8517.30.12	---Electronic key telephone systems	17.5%	B
8517.30.13	---Other	17.5%	B
8517.30.20	---Telegraphic	10.3%	B
8517.40	-Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems		
8517.40.10	---Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading No. 84.71	3.9%	A
8517.40.90	---Other	17.5%	B
	-Other apparatus:		
8517.81.00	--Telephonic	17.8%	B
8517.82	--Telegraphic		
8517.82.10	---For receiving or transmitting photographs, weather maps or weather charts	Free	D
8517.82.20	---Other facsimile apparatus; stock ticker terminals	10.2%	B
8517.82.90	---Other	10.3%	B
8517.90	-Parts		
8517.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.40.10	3.9%	A
8517.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.30.12, 8517.30.13, 8517.40.90 or 8517.81.00	17.6%	B
8517.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.82.10	Free	D
8517.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.20.00, 8517.30.20, 8517.82.20, 8517.82.90	10.2%	B
8517.90.50	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.30.10	17.5%	1
8517.90.60	---- Of the goods of tariff item No. 8517.10.00 or 8517.30.11	17.5%	A
85.18	Microphones and stands therefor; loud-speakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets.		
8518.10.00	-Microphones and stands therefor	5.3%	C

[1] Tariff elimination will take place in three equal annual stages beginning on January 1, 1989

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:		
8518.21.00	--Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	9.8%	C
8518.22.00	--Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	9.8%	C
8518.29.00	--Other	9.8%	C
8518.30.00	-Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets	10.3%	C
8518.30.10	--Telephone handsets	10.3%	A
8518.40.00	-Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	9.8%	C
8518.50.00	-Electric sound amplifier sets	10.3%	C
8518.90	-Parts		
8518.90.10	---Of microphones or stands of tariff item No. 8518.10.00	Free	D
8518.90.20	---Of audio-frequency electric amplifiers of tariff item No. 8518.40.00	9.8%	C
	---Of loudspeakers of tariff item No. 8518.21.00, 8518.22.00 or 8518.29.00:		
8518.90.31	----Cone housings, field cases and pole pieces for speakers with mounting diameters exceeding 203mm; cone and cone surrounds; dust covers; spiders	Free	D
8518.90.39	----Other	9.8%	C
8518.90.40	- Of the goods of tariff item No. 8518.30.00 or 8518.50.00	10.3%	C
85.19	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.		
8519.10.00	-Coin- or disc-operated record-players	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other record-players:		
8519.21.00	---Without loudspeaker	Free	D
8519.29.00	---Other	Free	D
	-Turntables (record-decks):		
8519.31.00	---With automatic record changing mechanism	5.5%	C
8519.39.00	---Other	Free	D
8519.40	-Transcribing machines		
8519.40.10	----Using magnetic tape	8%	C
8519.40.90	----Other	Free	D
	-Other sound reproducing apparatus:		
8519.91.00	---Cassette type	8%	C
8519.99	---Other		
8519.99.10	----Compact disc-players	Free	D
8519.99.90	----Other	8%	C
85.20	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.		
8520.10	-Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power		
8520.10.10	----Using magnetic tape	8%	C
8520.10.90	----Other	Free	D
8520.20.00	-Telephone answering machines	8%	C
	-Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:		
8520.31	---Cassette-type		
8520.31.10	----For bona fide libraries, and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries; tape recorders to be employed in the production of commercial sound recordings	Free	D
8520.31.90	----Other	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8520.39	—Other		
8520.39.10	——For bona fide libraries, and being the property of the organized authorities of such libraries; tape recorders to be employed in the production of commercial sound recordings	Free	D
8520.39.90	——Other	8%	C
8520.90	-Other		
8520.90.10	——For commercial reproduction or duplication of audio-cassette tapes	Free	D
8520.90.90	——Other	8%	C
85.21	Video recording or reproducing apparatus.		
8521.10.00	-Magnetic tape-type	8%	C
8521.90.00	-Other	9.5%	C
85.22	Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos. 85.19 to 85.21.		
8522.10.00	-Pick-up cartridges	5.5%	C
8522.90	-Other		
8522.90.10	——Tape transport mechanisms and parts thereof; tone-arms; parts of turntables (record-decks) or record-players, excluding styli; parts of dictating or transcribing machines, excluding machines using magnetic tape; parts of the goods of tariff item No. 8519.99.10, 8520.31.10, 8520.39.10 or 8520.90.10	Free	D
8522.90.20	——Styli (needles for turntables (record-decks) or record-players)	7.5%	C
8522.90.30	——Of telephone answering machines	8%	C
8522.90.40	——Of recording, reproducing, dictating or transcribing equipment using magnetic tape, excluding parts of tariff item No. 8522.90.10	8%	C
8522.90.50	——Of video recording or reproducing apparatus of tariff item No. 8521.90.00	9.5%	C
8522.90.90	——Other	10.3%	C
85.23	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.		
	-Magnetic tapes:		
8523.11.00	—Of a width not exceeding 4mm	6.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8523.12.00	—Of a width exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 6.5mm	6.9%	C
8523.13.00	—Of a width exceeding 6.5mm	6.9%	C
8523.20.00	-Magnetic discs	Free	D
8523.90.00	-Other	13.6%	C
85.24	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37.		
8524.10.00	-Gramophone records	13.7%	C
	-Magnetic tapes:		
8524.21	--Of a width not exceeding 4mm		
8524.21.10	---Of a musical nature, including recordings of operas, operettas, musical comedies and other recordings having a significant musical content; recordings of music hall and cabaret numbers, whether musical or not, including monologues and soliloquies and other recordings of a similar entertainment character; of an advertising character not including radio commercials imported for reference purposes only	11.3%	C
8524.21.90	---Other	Free	D
8524.22	--Of a width exceeding 4mm but not exceeding 6.5mm		
8524.22.10	---Of a musical nature, including recordings of operas, operettas, musical comedies and other recordings having a significant musical content; recordings of music hall and cabaret numbers, whether musical or not, including monologues and soliloquies and other recordings of a similar entertainment character; of an advertising character not including radio commercials imported for reference purposes only; video recordings, not including news features or current events	11.3%	C
8524.22.90	---Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8524.23	—Of a width exceeding 6.5mm		
8524.23.10	——Of a musical nature, including recordings of operas, operettas, musical comedies and other recordings having a significant musical content; recordings of music hall and cabaret numbers, whether musical or not, including monologues and soliloquies and other recordings of a similar entertainment character; of an advertising character not including radio or television commercials imported for reference purposes only; video recordings, not including news features or current events	11.3%	C
8524.23.90	——Other	Free	D
8524.90	-Other		
8524.90.10	——Matrices and masters for the production of gramophone records	10.3%	C
8524.90.20	——Magnetic discs	Free	D
8524.90.90	——Other	9.5%	C
85.25	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras.		
8525.10.00	-Transmission apparatus	9.5%	B
8525.20	-Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus		
8525.20.10	---Designed for use on the amateur bands of the radio frequency as defined by regulations made pursuant to the *Radio Act*	Free	D
8525.20.90	---Other	9.5%	B
8525.30	-Television cameras		
8525.30.10	---Colour	Free	D
8525.30.20	---Black and white or other monochrome	9.5%	B
85.26	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.		
8526.10.00	-Radar apparatus	9.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
8526.91.00	---Radio navigational aid apparatus	9.5%	B
8526.92.00	---Radio remote control apparatus	9.5%	B
85.27	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.		
	-Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.11	---Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus		
8527.11.10	----Domestic	Free	D
8527.11.90	----Other	9.5%	B
8527.19.00	---Other	Free	D
	-Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.21.00	---Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Free	D
8527.29.00	---Other	Free	D
	-Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
8527.31	---Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus		
8527.31.10	----Domestic	Free	D
8527.31.90	----Other	9.5%	B
8527.32	---Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock		
8527.32.10	----Domestic	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8527.32.90	——Other	9.5%	B
8527.39	—Other		
8527.39.10	——Domestic radio receivers; radios designed for use on the amateur bands of the radio frequency as defined by regulations made pursuant to the *Radio Act*	Free	D
8527.39.90	——Other	9.5%	B
8527.90.00	-Other apparatus	9.5%	B
85.28	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.		
8528.10	-Colour		
8528.10.10	——Television receivers combined in the same housing with video recording or reproducing apparatus (V.C.R.'s)	8.3%	C
	——Other:		
8528.10.91	——Domestic television receivers having a screen size of 48.26cm	8.2%	C
8528.10.98	——Other domestic television receivers	7.5%	C
8528.10.99	——Other	9.5%	C
8528.20	-Black and white or other monochrome		
8528.20.10	——Domestic television receivers	Free	D
8528.20.90	——Other	9.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.29	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos. 85.25 to 85.28.		
8529.10	-Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith		
8529.10.10	---Of a kind used with domestic radio or television apparatus, excluding amateur service radio and general radio service	9.8%	B
8529.10.90	---Other	9.5%	B
8529.90	-Other		
8529.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8525.20.10, 8525.30.10, 8527.11.10, 8527.19.00, 8527.21.00, 8527.29.00, 8527.31.10, 8527.32.10, 8527.39.10 or 8528.20.10	Free	D
8529.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8528.10.10	8%	C
8529.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8528.10.91 or 8528.10.98	7.5%	C
8529.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8525.10.00, 8525.20.90, 8525.30.20, 8526.10.00, 8526.91.00, 8526.92.00, 8527.11.90, 8527.31.90, 8527.32.90, 8527.39.90, 8527.90.00, 8529.10.10 or 8529.10.90	9.5%	B
8529.90.90	---Other	9.5%	C
85.30	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 86.08).		
8530.10.00	-Equipment for railways or tramways	Free	D
8530.80.00	-Other equipment	10.4%	B
8530.90	-Parts		
8530.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8530.10.00	Free	D
8530.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8530.80.00	10.3%	B
85.31	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.12 or 85.30.		
8531.10	-Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus		
8531.10.10	---Smoke detecting fire alarms	Free	D
8531.10.20	---Burglar alarms	10.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8531.10.90	——Other	10.3%	B
8531.20.00	-Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	10.3%	B
8531.80	-Other apparatus		
8531.80.10	——Indicating or automatic alarm equipment for detecting or indicating noxious gases or noxious vapours in the atmosphere	Free	D
8531.80.20	——Electrical bird-scaring devices which produce sounds simulating natural alarm cries of birds, not including recorders or reproducers using magnetic tape	Free	D
8531.80.90	——Other	10.3%	B
8531.90	-Parts		
8531.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8531.10.10, 8531.80.10 or 8531.80.20	Free	D
8531.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8531.10.20, 8531.10.90, 8531.20.00 or 8531.80.90	10.3%	B
85.32	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set).		
8532.10.00	-Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5kvar (power capacitors)	10.2%	B
	-Other fixed capacitors:		
8532.21.00	—Tantalum	10.2%	B
8532.22.00	—Aluminum electrolytic	10.2%	B
8532.23.00	—Ceramic dielectric, single layer	10.2%	B
8532.24.00	—Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	10.2%	B
8532.25.00	—Dielectric of paper or plastics	10.2%	B
8532.29.00	—Other	10.2%	B
8532.30.00	-Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	10.2%	B
8532.90.00	-Parts	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.33	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.		
8533.10.00	-Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	10.2%	C
	-Other fixed resistors:		
8533.21.00	—For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20W	10.2%	C
8533.29.00	—Other	10.2%	B
	-Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:		
8533.31.00	—For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20W	10.2%	C
8533.39.00	—Other	10.3%	B
8533.40.00	-Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	10.3%	C
8533.90.00	-Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 8533.10.00, 8533.21.00, 8533.31.00 or 8533.40.00	10.3%	C
8533.90.10	-Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 8533.29.00 or 8533.39.00	10.3%	B
8534.00.00	Printed circuits.	10.3%	B
85.35	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.		
8535.10.00	-Fuses	10.3%	C
	-Automatic circuit breakers:		
8535.21	—For a voltage of less than 72.5kV		
8535.21.10	——Oil-filled or air-blast power circuit breakers	17.5%	C
8535.21.90	——Other	10.3%	C
8535.29	—Other		
8535.29.10	——Oil-filled or air-blast power circuit breakers	17.5%	C
8535.29.90	——Other	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8535.30	-Isolating switches and make-and-break switches		
8535.30.10	---Industrial control-type switches	10.9%	C
8535.30.90	---Other	10.3%	C
8535.40.00	-Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	10.3%	C
8535.90	-Other		
8535.90.10	---Receptacle boxes of metal; industrial control-type switches	10.9%	C
8535.90.20	---Junction boxes	11.5%	C
8535.90.90	---Other	10.3%	C
85.36	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.		
8536.10.00	-Fuses	10.3%	C
8536.20.00	-Automatic circuit breakers	10.3%	C
8536.30.00	-Other apparatus for protecting electric circuits	10.3%	C
	-Relays:		
8536.41.00	---For a voltage not exceeding 60V	10.3%	C
8536.49.00	---Other	10.3%	C
8536.50	-Other switches		
8536.50.10	---Pressure, flood, fill-limit and other control switches for dishwashers	Free	D
8536.50.20	---Industrial control-type switches	10.9%	C
8536.50.90	---Other	10.3%	C
	-Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:		
8536.61.00	---Lamp-holders	10.3%	C
8536.69.00	---Other	10.3%	C
8536.90	-Other apparatus		
8536.90.10	---Receptacle boxes of metal	10.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8536.90.20	---Junction boxes	11.5%	C
8536.90.90	---Other	10.3%	C
85.37	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No. 85.17.		
8537.10	-For a voltage not exceeding 1,000V		
8537.10.10	---Numerical control panels with built-in automatic data processing machines	3.9%	B
8537.10.20	---Metal clad industrial switchgear, excluding flameproof electric switchgear to be employed in mines in which inflammable gases exist	17.5%	C
8537.10.90	---Other	9.7%	B
8537.20	-For a voltage exceeding 1,000V		
8537.20.10	---Numerical control panels with built-in automatic data processing machines	3.9%	B
8537.20.20	---Metal clad industrial switchgear, excluding flameproof electric switchgear to be employed in mines in which inflammable gases exist	17.5%	C
8537.20.90	---Other	9.8%	B
85.38	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.		
8538.10	-Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus		
8538.10.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8537.10.10 or 8537.20.10	3.9%	B
8538.10.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 8537.10.90 or 8537.20.90	9.4%	B
8538.90	-Other		
8538.90.10	---Of oil-filled or air-blast power circuit breakers and metal clad industrial switch gear, excluding parts of flameproof electric switchgear to be employed in mines in which inflammable gases exist, of tariff item No. 8535.21.10, 8535.29.10 or 8537.20.20	17.5%	C
8538.90.20	---Metal receptacle covers	10.9%	C
8538.90.90	---Other	10.1%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.39	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.		
8539.10	-Sealed beam lamp units		
8539.10.10	——For use with the motor vehicles of Chapter 87	9.2%	C
8539.10.90	——Other	10%	C
	-Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:		
8539.21	—Tungsten halogen		
	——With quartz container:		
8539.21.11	———For a voltage exceeding 31V	13.5%	C
8539.21.12	———For a voltage not exceeding 31V	11.4%	C
8539.21.90	——Other	12.6%	C
8539.22.00	—Other, of a power not exceeding 200W and for a voltage exceeding 100V	12.6%	C
8539.29	—Other		
8539.29.10	——For a voltage exceeding 31V	12.6%	C
	——For a voltage not exceeding 31V:		
8539.29.21	———For use with the motor vehicles of Chapter 87	9.2%	C
8539.29.29	———Other	11.4%	C
	-Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps:		
8539.31.00	—Fluorescent, hot cathode	11.3%	C
8539.39	—Other		
8539.39.10	——Photographic flash-lamps	Free	D
8539.39.90	——Other	11.4%	C
8539.40	-Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps		
8539.40.10	——Ultra-violet lamps designed for detecting scheelite ore	Free	D
8539.40.20	——Infra-red	11.3%	C
8539.40.90	——Other	11.4%	C
8539.90	-Parts		
8539.90.10	——Of the goods tariff item No. 8539.39.10 or 8539.40.10	Free	D
8539.90.90	——Other	10.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.40	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).		
	-Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:		
8540.11.00	--Colour	9.3%	C
8540.12.00	--Black and white or other monochrome	9.2%	C
8540.20.00	-Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	9.2%	C
8540.30.00	-Other cathode-ray tubes	9.2%	C
	-Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		
8540.41.00	--Magnetrons	9.2%	B
8540.42.00	--Klystrons	9.2%	C
8540.49.00	--Other	9.2%	C
	-Other valves and tubes:		
8540.81.00	--Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	9.2%	C
8540.89.00	--Other	9.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Parts:		
8540.91.00	—Of cathode-ray tubes	Free	D
8540.99.00	—Other	Free	D
85.41	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals.		
8541.10	-Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes		
8541.10.10	——Diodes of an average current rating exceeding 510A; diodes of a current rating not exceeding 1A and for a voltage exceeding 1kV	4%	A
8541.10.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:		
8541.21.00	—With a dissipation rate of less than 1W	Free	D
8541.29.00	—Other	Free	D
8541.30	-Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices		
	——Thyristors:		
8541.30.11	——With a current rating exceeding 510A average	4%	A
8541.30.19	——Other	Free	D
8541.30.20	——Diacs and triacs	Free	D
8541.40.00	-Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	Free	D
8541.50.00	-Other semiconductor devices	Free	D
8541.60.00	-Mounted piezo-electric crystals	6.8%	B
8541.90.00	-Parts	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.42	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.		
	-Monolithic integrated circuits:		
8542.11.00	—Digital	Free	D
8542.19.00	—Other	Free	D
8542.20.00	-Hybrid integrated circuits	4%	A
8542.80.00	-Other	Free	D
8542.90.00	-Parts	Free	D
85.43	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
8543.10.00	-Particle accelerators	10.3%	B
8543.20.00	-Signal generators	8.9%	B
8543.30	-Machines and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis		
8543.30.10	—Mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8543.30.90	—Other	10.3%	B
8543.80	-Other machines and apparatus		
8543.80.10	—Digital or analog mixing consoles incorporating microprocessor or microcomputer control systems, to be employed in the production of commercial sound recordings	Free	D
8543.80.20	—Electroshocking apparatus of a kind used in the sampling or the determination of fish populations	Free	D
8543.80.30	—Ozone generators or ozone airifiers having a capacity not exceeding 11.34kg per day	5%	B
8543.80.40	—Other electrical machines, mechanically operated	9.2%	B
8543.80.90	—Other	10.3%	B
8543.90	-Parts		
8543.90.10	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8543.80.10	Free	D
8543.90.20	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8543.80.30	5%	B
8543.90.30	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8543.30.10 or 8543.80.40	9.2%	B
8543.90.40	—Of the goods of tariff item No. 8543.10.00, 8543.20.00, 8543.30.90, 8543.80.20 or 8543.80.90	10.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
85.44	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.		
	-Winding wire:		
8544.11.00	—Of copper	10.2%	C
8544.19.00	—Other	10.2%	C
8544.20.00	-Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors	10.2%	C
8544.30.00	-Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	Free	D
	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80V:		
8544.41.00	—Fitted with connectors	10.3%	C
8544.49.00	—Other	10.2%	C
	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80V but not exceeding 1,000V:		
8544.51.00	—Fitted with connectors	10.2%	C
8544.59.00	—Other	10.2%	C
8544.60.00	-Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000V	10.2%	C
8544.70.00	-Optical fibre cables	10.2%	C
85.45	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.		
	-Electrodes:		
8545.11	—Of a kind used for furnaces		
	——Not exceeding 88.9cm in outside circumference:		
8545.11.11	———Of carbon	Free	D
8545.11.12	———Of graphite	10.2%	B

87-368 0 - 88 - 35

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	—Exceeding 88.9cm in outside circumference:		
8545.11.21	——Of carbon	15%	B
8545.11.22	——Of graphite	10.2%	B
8545.19	—Other		
8545.19.10	—Not exceeding 7.62cm in outside circumference	10.2%	B
	—Exceeding 7.62cm but not exceeding 88.9cm in outside circumference:		
8545.19.21	——Of carbon	Free	D
8545.19.22	——Of graphite	10.2%	B
	—Exceeding 88.9cm in outside circumference:		
8545.19.31	——Of carbon	15%	B
8545.19.32	——Of graphite	10.2%	B
8545.20.00	-Brushes	10.2%	C
8545.90	-Other		
8545.90.10	—Electric light carbons, arc carbons and contact carbons	11.3%	C
	—Other:		
8545.90.91	——Of carbon	Free	D
8545.90.92	——Of graphite	10.2%	C
85.46	Electrical insulators of any material.		
8546.10.00	-Of glass	9.2%	C
8546.20.00	-Of ceramics	15%	C
8546.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C
85.47	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No. 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material		
8547.10	-Insulating fitting of ceramics		
8547.10.10	—Ceramic insulator spark plug cores, not further worked than burned or glazed	Free	D
8547.10.90	—Other	13.8%	C
8547.20.00	-Insulating fittings of plastics	13.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8547.90	-Other		
8547.90.10	---Tubing and joints therefor of alloy steel having an interior lining of insulating material for protection and insulation of electrical wiring	12.2%	C
8547.90.90	---Other	10.3%	C
8548.00.00	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
86.01	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.		
8601.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	15%	C
8601.20.00	-Powered by electric accumulators	15%	C
86.02	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders.		
8602.10.00	-Diesel-electric locomotives	15%	C
8602.90.00	-Other	15%	C
86.03	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (cars), other than those of heading No. 86.04.		
8603.10.00	-Powered from an external source of electricity	12.5%	B
8603.90.00	-Other	12.5%	B
8604.00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).		
8604.00.10	---Railway cranes and derricks, of a kind designed for lifting locomotives	Free	D
8604.00.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8605.00.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans (baggage cars), post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No. 86.04).	17.5%	C
86.06	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons (freight cars), not self-propelled.		
8606.10.00	-Tank cars and the like	17.5%	C
8606.20.00	-Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons (cars), other than those of subheading No. 8606.10	17.5%	C
8606.30.00	-Self-discharging vans and wagons (cars), other than those of subheading No. 8606.10 or 8606.20	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
8606.91.00	---Covered and closed	17.5%	C
8606.92.00	---Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60cm	17.5%	C
8606.99.00	---Other	17.5%	C
86.07	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.		
	-Bogies, bissel-bogies (truck assemblies), axles and wheels, and parts thereof:		
8607.11	--Driving bogies and bissel-bogies (truck assemblies)		
8607.11.10	---Of locomotives	10.2%	B
8607.11.20	---Of self-propelled rolling-stock	12.5%	B
8607.12	--Other bogies and bissel-bogies (truck assemblies)		
8607.12.10	---Of locomotives	10.2%	B
8607.12.20	---Of self-propelled rolling-stock	12.5%	B
8607.12.90	---Other	17.5%	B
8607.19	--Other, including parts		
8607.19.10	---Axles and wheels	15%	B
8607.19.20	---Tires of steel, in the rough, not machined or drilled	5.5%	B
	---Other:		
8607.19.91	----Parts of bogies and bissel-bogies (truck assemblies) for locomotives	10.2%	B
8607.19.92	----Parts of bogies and bissel-bogies (truck assemblies) for other self-propelled rolling-stock	12.5%	B
8607.19.93	----Parts of bogies and bissel-bogies (truck assemblies) for non self-propelled rolling-stock	17.5%	B
	-Brakes and parts thereof:		
8607.21.00	--Air brakes and parts thereof	16.1%	A
8607.29.00	--Other	16%	A
8607.30.00	-Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	11.3%	B
	-Other:		
8607.91.00	--Of locomotives	10.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8607.99	--Other		
	---Of self-propelled rolling-stock:		
8607.99.11	-----Of the vehicles of tariff item No. 8604.00.10	Free	D
8607.99.12	-----Of the vehicles of tariff item No. 8604.00.90	9.2%	B
8607.99.19	-----Other	13.4%	B
8607.99.20	---Of non self-propelled rolling-stock	17.5%	B
8608.00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.		
	---Signalling equipment for railways and parts thereof:		
8608.00.11	-----Insulated switch rods, flashing light cross arms and semaphore train order signals	10.2%	B
8608.00.19	-----Other	Free	D
8608.00.90	---Other	10.2%	B
8609.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.		
8609.00.10	---Of metal	10.2%	C
8609.00.20	---Of plastic	13.6%	C
8609.00.90	---Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
87.01	Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09).		
8701.10	-Pedestrian controlled tractors		
8701.10.10	---Powered by an internal combustion engine	Free	D
8701.10.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8701.20.00	-Road tractors for semi-trailers	9.2%	C
8701.30	-Track-laying tractors		
8701.30.10	---Powered by an internal combustion engine	Free	D
8701.30.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8701.90	-Other		
	---Powered by an internal combustion engine:		
8701.90.11	----Of a kind for hauling logs (log skidders)	8%	C
8701.90.19	----Other	Free	D
8701.90.90	---Other	9.2%	C
87.02	Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles.		
8702.10.00	With compression-ignit on internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	9.2%	C
8702.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C
87.03	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.		
8703.10	-Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles		
8703.10.10	Recreational or sporting vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow	Free	D
8703.10.90	Other	9.2%	C
	-Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:		
8703.21.00	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000cc	9.2%	C
8703.21.10	---Non-amphibious all terrain vehicles weighing less than 500 pounds with fewer than six wheels and designed to carry only one passenger	9.2%	A
8703.22.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000cc but not exceeding 1,500cc	9.2%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8703.23.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 3,000cc	9.2%	C
8703.24.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000cc	9.2%	C
	-Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):		
8703.31.00	—Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500cc	9.2%	C
8703.32.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 2,500cc	9.2%	C
8703.33.00	—Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500cc	9.2%	C
8703.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C
87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.		
8704.10.00	-Dumpers designed for off-highway use	9.2%	C
	-Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):		
8704.21.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	9.2%	C
8704.22.00	—g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes	9.2%	C
8704.23.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes	9.2%	C
	-Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:		
8704.31.00	--g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes	9.2%	C
8704.32.00	--g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes	9.2%	C
8704.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
87.05	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries (wreckers), crane lorries (mobile cranes), fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixer lorries (concrete-mixers), road sweeper lorries (road sweepers), spraying lorries (spraying vehicles), mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).		
8705.10.00	-Crane lorries (mobile cranes)	9.2%	B
8705.20.00	-Mobile drilling derricks	9.2%	A
8705.30.00	-Fire fighting vehicles	10.2%	A
8705.40.00	-Concrete-mixer lorries (concrete-mixers)	9.2%	B
8705.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C
8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.		
8706.00.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8706.00.90	---Other	9.2%	C
87.07	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.		
8707.10	-For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03		
8707.10.10	---For camper vehicles	12.2%	C
8707.10.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8707.90	-Other		
8707.90.10	---Cabs for the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8707.90.90	---Other	9.2%	C
87.08	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.		
8708.10.00	-Bumpers and parts thereof	9.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):		
8708.21.00	--Safety seat belts	9.2%	C
8708.29	--Other		
8708.29.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
	---Other:		
8708.29.91	----Veterinary units, designed for the transportation and storage of veterinary equipment and preparations, for installation on motor vehicles; parts and accessories of the for-going	Free	D
8708.29.92	----Truck caps	11.9%	C
8708.29.93	----Floor mats of plastics	17.5%	C
8708.29.94	----Seat covers of plastics	13.6%	C
8708.29.95	----Seat covers of textile materials	25%	C
8708.29.99	----Other	9.2%	C
	-Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:		
8708.31	--Mounted brake linings		
8708.31.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.31.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.39	--Other		
8708.39.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.39.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.40	-Gear boxes (transmissions)		
8708.40.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.40.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.50	-Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components		
8708.50.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.50.90	---Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8708.60	-Non-driving axles and parts thereof		
8708.60.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.60.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.70	-Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof		
8708.70.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.70.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.80.00	-Suspension shock-absorbers	9.2%	C
	-Other parts and accessories:		
8708.91	--Radiators		
8708.91.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.91.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.92	--Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes		
8708.92.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.92.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.93	--Clutches and parts thereof		
8708.93.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.93.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.94	--Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes		
8708.94.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
8708.94.90	---Other	9.2%	C
8708.99	--Other		
8708.99.10	---For the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
	---Other:		
8708.99.91	----Veterinary units, designed for the transportation and storage of veterinary equipment and preparations, for installation in motor vehicles; parts and accessories of the foregoing	Free	D
8708.99.99	----Other	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
87.09	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.		
	-Vehicles:		
8709.11.00	—Electrical	9.2%	C
8709.19	—Other		
	——Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.01):		
8709.19.11	———Yard shunting tractors (terminal tractors)	9.2%	C
8709.19.19	———Other	Free	D
8709.19.90	——Other	9.2%	C
8709.90	-Parts		
8709.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 8709.19.19	Free	D
8709.90.90	——Other	9.2%	C
8710.00.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.	9.2%	A
87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.		
8711.10.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc	12.5%	A
8711.20.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc	12.5%	A
8711.30.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 500cc	8%	A
8711.40.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cc but not exceeding 800cc	8%	A
8711.50.00	-With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800cc	8%	A
8711.90.00	-Other	10.3%	A
8712.00.00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized.	14.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
87.13	Invalid carriages (wheelchairs), whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled.		
8713.10.00	-Not mechanically propelled	9.2%	C
8713.90.00	-Other	9.2%	C
87.14	Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.		
	-Of motorcycles (including mopeds):		
8714.11.00	--Saddles	9.5%	A
8714.19.00	--Other	9.5%	A
8714.20.00	-Of invalid carriages (wheelchairs)	9.2%	C
	-Other:		
8714.91.00	---Frames and forks, and parts thereof	10.2%	C
8714.92.00	---Wheel rims and spokes	10.2%	C
8714.93.00	---Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	10.2%	C
8714.94.00	---Brakes, including coaster braking hubs, and hub brakes, and parts thereof	10.2%	C
8714.95.00	--Saddles	11.3%	C
8714.96.00	--Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	10.2%	C
8714.99	--Other		
8714.99.10	---Of side-cars	8%	C
8714.99.20	---Of bicycles or of other cycles	10.2%	C
8715.00.00	Baby carriages and parts thereof.	12.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
87.16	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically *propelled*; parts thereof.		
8716.10	-Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping		
8716.10.10	——For housing	15%	C
	——For camping:		
8716.10.21	———Travel trailers and tent trailers	10.2%	C
8716.10.29	———Other	10.4%	C
8716.20	-Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes		
8716.20.10	——Automatic bale stacking wagons	Free	D
8716.20.90	——Other	10.4%	C
	-Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:		
8716.31.00	—Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	15%	C
8716.39	—Other		
8716.39.10	——Aluminum construction drop-centre livestock trailers having a g.v.w. of 11.778 tonnes or more and a length exceeding 12m	Free	D
8716.39.20	——Farm, logging or freight wagons	8%	C
8716.39.30	——Non commercial snowmobile, utility, boat or horse trailers and trailers for use as permanent mountings for machinery or equipment	10.2%	C
8716.39.40	——Trailers and semi-trailers, for the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.20.00 or for the motor vehicles of heading No. 87.04	15%	C
8716.39.50	——Trailers for the self-propelled logging trucks of heading No. 87.04	9.2%	C
8716.39.90	——Other	10.4%	C
8716.40.00	-Other trailers and semi-trailers	15%	C
8716.80	-Other vehicles		
8716.80.10	——For the transport of persons	6.8%	C
8716.80.20	——For the transport of goods	10.2%	C
8716.90	-Parts		
8716.90.10	——For the wagons of tariff item No. 8716.20.10; hitches and couplings, for use on the farm	Free	D
8716.90.20	——For the vehicles of tariff item No. 8716.39.20	8%	C
8716.90.30	——For the vehicles of tariff item No. 8716.80.10	6.8%	C
8716.90.40	——For the vehicles of tariff item No. 8716.39.50	9.2%	C
8716.90.90	——Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
88.01	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft.		
8801.10.00	-Gliders and hang gliders	Free	D
8801.90	-Other		
8801.90.10	---Captive balloons	17.6%	B
8801.90.90	---Other	Free	D
88.02	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles.		
	-Helicopters:		
8802.11.00	--Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg	Free	D
8802.12.00	--Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg	Free	D
8802.20.00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg	Free	D
8802.30.00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg but not exceeding 15,000kg	Free	D
8802.40.00	-Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000kg	Free	D
8802.50	-Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles		
8802.50.10	---Satellites	10.3%	A
8802.50.90	---Other	Free	D
8803.00	Parts of goods of heading No. 88.01 or 88.02.		
8803.10.00	-Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	Free	D
8803.20.00	-Under-carriages and parts thereof	Free	D
8803.30.00	-Other parts of airplanes or helicopters	Free	D
8803.90	-Other		
8803.90.10	---Of spacecraft	9.2%	A
8803.90.20	---Of captive balloons	17.6%	B
8803.90.90	---Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
8804.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto.		
8804.00.10	——Parachutes and rotochutes	25%	C
8804.00.90	——Parts and accessories	10.2%	C
88.05	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles.		
8805.10.00	-Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof	9.2%	A
8805.20.00	-Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
89.01	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.		
8901.10.00*	-Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	25%	C
8901.20.00*	-Tankers	25%	C
8901.30.00*	-Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading No. 8901.20	25%	C
8901.90	-Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods		
8901.90.10*	---Open vessels	15%	C
8901.90.90*	---Other	25%	C
8902.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.		
8902.00.10*	---Of a registered length not exceeding 30.5m	25%	C
8902.00.20	---Of a registered length exceeding 30.5m	Free	D
89.03	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes.		
8903.10.00	-Inflatable	15%	C
	-Other:		
8903.91.00	--Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	15%	C
8903.92.00	--Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	15%	C
8903.99	--Other		
8903.99.10	---Racing shells	Free	D
	---Other:		
8903.99.91	----Of an overall length not exceeding 9.2m	15%	C
8903.99.92*	----Of an overall length exceeding 9.2m	15%	C
8904.00.00*	Tugs and pusher craft.	25%	C

* Canada reserves the right to impose quantitative import restrictions against USA origin products classified under these headings and sub-headings for as long as the so-called "Jones Act" provisions apply with quantitative effect to comparable Canadian origin products sold or offered for sale into the USA market.

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
89.05	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.		
8905.10.00*	-Dredgers	25%	C
8905.20	-Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms		
8905.20.10*	---Drilling platforms	20%	C
8905.20.20*	---Production platforms	25%	C
8905.90	-Other		
8905.90.10*	---Drilling ships, drilling barges and floating drilling rigs	20%	C
8905.90.90*	---Other	25%	C
8906.00	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats.		
8906.00.10	---Open vessels	15%	C
8906.00.90	---Other	25%	C
89.07	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).		
8907.10.00	-Inflatable rafts	15%	B
8907.90	-Other		
8907.90.10	---Buoys and beacons	10.3%	B
8907.90.90	---Other	25%	B
8908.00.00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping).	25%	C

* Canada reserves the right to impose quantitative import restrictions against USA origin products classified under these headings and sub-headings for as long as the so-called "Jones Act" provisions apply with quantitative effect to comparable Canadian origin products sold or offered for sale into the USA market.

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.01	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No. 85.44; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.		
9001.10.00	-Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	10.2%	C
9001.20.00	-Sheets and plates of polarizing material	10%	C
9001.30.00	-Contact lenses	Free	D
9001.40	-Spectacle lenses of glass		
9001.40.10	---Designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work	Free	D
9001.40.90	---Other	10.2%	C
9001.50	-Spectacle lenses of other materials		
9001.50.10	---Designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work	Free	D
9001.50.90	---Other	10.2%	C
9001.90	-Other		
9001.90.10	---Colour filters for photographic cameras; halftone or similar printing screens	Free	D
9001.90.20	---Diffraction gratings, proof planes and optical flats	7.5%	C
9001.90.90	---Other	12.3%	C
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.		
	-Objective lenses:		
9002.11	--For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers		
9002.11.10	---For instant-print cameras; for cameras making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 8cm and a length exceeding 10.5cm; for enlargers making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 10cm and a length exceeding 12.5cm; for colour television cameras; for use in the manufacture of projectors or photographic cameras	Free	D
9002.11.20	---For cinematographic projectors	9.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9002.11.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9002.19	--Other		
9002.19.10	---For photogrammetric instruments; for rangefinders; for microfilm reader-printers; for microscopes; objective lenses of a diameter of not less than 6cm nor more than 20.5cm for astronomical telescopes	Free	D
9002.19.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9002.20	-Filters		
9002.20.10	---Colour filters for photographic cameras; filters for photogrammetric or stereoscopic instruments; polarizing filters for microscopes	Free	D
9002.20.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9002.90	-Other		
9002.90.10	---Lenses, viewfinders and eyepieces, of a kind used with the equipment and apparatus specified in tariff item Nos. 9002.11.10 and 9002.19.10; halftone or similar printing screens	Free	D
9002.90.20	---Mirrors for projectors; viewfinders and additional lenses for cinematographic projectors	9.2%	C
9002.90.30	---Other mirrors	11.3%	C
9002.90.90	---Other	7.5%	C
90.03	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.		
	-Frames and mountings:		
9003.11	--Of plastics		
9003.11.10	---For safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work; for prismatic eyeglasses for reading	Free	D
9003.11.20	---For other spectacles, goggles or the like	9.2%	C
9003.19	--Of other materials		
9003.19.10	---For safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work; for prismatic eyeglasses for reading	Free	D
9003.19.20	---For other spectacles, goggles or the like	9.2%	C
9003.90	-Parts		
9003.90.10	---Of safety goggles or safety spectacles designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work; of prismatic eyeglasses for reading	Free	D
	---Of other spectacles, goggles or the like:		
9003.90.21	----Unfinished	Free	D
9003.90.22	----Finished	9.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.04	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other.		
9004.10.00	-Sunglasses	10.2%	C
9004.90	-Other		
9004.90.10	---Safety goggles and safety spectacles, designed for use by workers employed in hazardous work; prismatic eyeglasses for reading	Free	D
9004.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
90.05	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy.		
9005.10.00	-Binoculars	7.5%	C
9005.80	-Other instruments		
9005.80.10	---Astronomical telescopes having an objective mirror of a diameter of 7.5cm or more but not exceeding 51cm or having an objective lens of a diameter of 6cm or more but not exceeding 20.5cm	Free	D
9005.80.90	---Other	7.3%	C
9005.90	-Parts and accessories (including mountings)		
9005.90.10	---Of the telescopes of tariff item No. 9005.80.10	Free	D
9005.90.90	---Other	7.3%	C
90.06	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 85.39.		
9006.10.00	-Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	Free	D
9006.20	-Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms		
9006.20.10	---For making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 8cm and of a length exceeding 10.5cm	Free	D
9006.20.20	---For making negatives or positives of other sizes	7.5%	C
9006.30	-Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes		
9006.30.10	---For making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 8cm and of a length exceeding 10.5cm	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9006.30.20	----For making negatives or positives of other sizes	7.5%	C
9006.40.00	-Instant print cameras	Free	D
	-Other cameras:		
9006.51.00	—With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35mm	7.5%	C
9006.52.00	—Other, for roll film of a width less than 35mm	7.5%	C
9006.53.00	—Other, for roll film of a width of 35mm	7.5%	C
9006.59	—Other		
9006.59.10	----For making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 8cm and of a length exceeding 10.5cm	Free	D
9006.59.20	----For making negatives or positives of other sizes	7.5%	C
	-Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:		
9006.61.00	—Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	10%	C
9006.62.00	—Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	10%	C
9006.69	—Other		
9006.69.10	----Flash guns	Free	D
9006.69.90	----Other	7.5%	C
	-Parts and accessories:		
9006.91	—For cameras		
9006.91.10	----Colour filter holders, diffusion discs and holders, lantern slide attachments, lens hoods, polarizing screens and holders, stands, tripods, tripod tops and vignetters; parts of the foregoing	Free	D
	----Other:		
9006.91.91	-----Parts of instant-print cameras or of cameras for making negatives or positives of a width exceeding 8cm and of a length exceeding 10.5cm; parts of the goods of tariff item No. 9006.10.00	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9006.91.92	----Shutters and parts thereof, for use in the manufacture of cameras; unfinished parts for use in the manufacture of cameras	Free	D
9006.91.99	----Other	7.5%	C
9006.99	--Other		
9006.99.10	---Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 9006.69.10	Free	D
9006.99.90	---Other	9.2%	C
90.07	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus.		
	-Cameras:		
9007.11.00	--For film of less than 16mm width or for double-8mm film	7.5%	C
9007.19.00	--Other	7.5%	C
	-Projectors:		
9007.21.00	--For film of less than 16mm width	9.2%	C
9007.29.00	--Other	9.2%	C
	-Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	--For cameras		
9007.91.10	---Colour filter holders, diffusion discs and holders, lens hoods, polarizing screens and holders, stands, tripods, tripod tops and vignetters; parts of the foregoing	Free	D
9007.91.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9007.92	--For projectors		
	---Parts:		
9007.92.11	----For use in the manufacture of projectors	Free	D
9007.92.19	--- Other	9.2%	C
9007.92.20	---Accessories	7.5%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.08	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.		
9008.10.00	-Slide projectors	9.2%	C
9008.20	-Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies		
9008.20.10	---Microfilm or microfiche reader-printers	Free	D
9008.20.90	---Other	9.2%	C
9008.30.00	-Other image projectors	8.3%	C
9008.40	-Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers		
9008.40.10	---Enlargers designed to accommodate negatives or positives of a width exceeding 10cm and of a length exceeding 12.5cm	Free	D
9008.40.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9008.90	-Parts and accessories		
	---Parts:		
9008.90.11	----Of microfilm or microfiche reader-printers; of enlargers designed to accommodate negatives or positives of a width exceeding 10cm and of a length exceeding 12.5cm	Free	D
9008.90.12	----For use in the manufacture of projectors	Free	D
9008.90.19	----Other	7.5%	C
9008.90.20	---Accessories	10.8%	C
90.09	Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus.		
	-Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus:		
9009.11.00	--Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	Free	D
9009.12.00	--Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	Free	D
	-Other photo-copying apparatus:		
9009.21.00	--Incorporating an optical system	Free	D
9009.22.00	--Of the contact type	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9009.30.00	-Thermo-copying apparatus	Free	D
9009.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free	D
90.10	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semi-conductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens.		
9010.10.00	-Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	Free	D
9010.20	-Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes		
9010.20.10	---For X-ray film	Free	D
	---Other:		
9010.20.91	-----Ferro-type plates; film or paper processors for photo-finishing; film or print dryers; mounting presses; negative or sheet-film hangers; print straighteners; print washers; tanks and trays for negative and positive processing	Free	D
9010.20.99	-----Other	7.5%	C
9010.30.00	-Projection screens	6.8%	C
9010.90	-Parts and accessories		
9010.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9010.10.00, 9010.20.10 or 9010.20.91	Free	D
9010.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9010.20.99 or 9010.30.00	7.5%	C
90.11	Compound optical microscopes, including those for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection.		
9011.10.00	-Stereoscopic microscopes	Free	D
9011.20.00	-Other microscopes, for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection	Free	D
9011.80.00	-Other microscopes	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9011.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free	D
90.12	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.		
9012.10.00	-Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus	Free	D
9012.90.00	-Parts and accessories	Free	D
90.13	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
9013.10.00	-Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	7.5%	C
9013.20.00	-Lasers, other than laser diodes	10.3%	C
9013.80	-Other devices, appliances and instruments		
9013.80.10	---Liquid crystal devices; stereoscopes	Free	D
	---Mounted glass mirrors, optically worked, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:		
9013.80.21	----For motor vehicles	9.2%	C
9013.80.29	----Other	11.3%	C
9013.80.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9013.90	-Parts and accessories		
9013.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9013.10.00	7.5%	C
9013.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9013.20.00	10.3%	C
9013.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9013.80.10, 9013.80.21, 9013.80.29 or 9013.80.90	7.5%	C
90.14	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.		
9014.10	-Direction finding compasses		
9014.10.10	---For marine or aeronautical navigation	Free	D
9014.10.90	---Other	5.1%	C
9014.20.00	-Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9014.80	-Other instruments and appliances		
9014.80.10	---Marine automatic pilots	9.2%	C
9014.80.20	---Sonar and echo sounding equipment	10.3%	C
9014.80.30	---Sextants	Free	D
9014.80.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9014.90	-Parts and accessories		
	---Of direction finding compasses:		
9014.90.11	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.10.10	Free	D
9014.90.12	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.10.90	7.5%	C
9014.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.20.00	Free	D
9014.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.80.10	9.2%	C
9014.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.80.20 or 9014.80.30	10.3%	C
9014.90.50	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9014.80.90	7.5%	C
90.15	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders.		
9015.10	-Rangefinders		
9015.10.10	---For photographic cameras	Free	D
9015.10.90	---Other	4%	C
9015.20	-Theodolites and tacheometers		
9015.20.10	---Magnetic theodolites	Free	D
9015.20.90	---Other	4%	C
9015.30.00	-Levels	4%	C
9015.40.00	-Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	Free	D
9015.80	-Other instruments and appliances		
9015.80.10	---Geophysical instruments, excluding theodolites of subheading No. 9015.20, magnetometers, gravimeters and geophone stringers	Free	D
9015.80.20	---Anemometers and other instruments for measuring wind direction; ceilometers; visibility meters, including transmissometers	10.3%	C
9015.80.30	---Oceanographic research instruments and appliances	Free	D
9015.80.90	---Other	5.8%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9015.90	-Parts and accessories		
9015.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9015.10.10, 9015.20.10, 9015.40.00, 9015.80.10 or 9015.80.30	Free	D
9015.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9015.80.20	10.3%	C
9015.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9015.10.90, 9015.20.90, 9015.30.00 or 9015.80.90	4%	C
9016.00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5cg or better, with or without weights.		
9016.00.10	---Balances	10.2%	C
9016.00.90	---Parts	10%	C
90.17	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
9017.10	-Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic		
9017.10.10	---Drafting machines	4%	C
9017.10.20	---Drafting tables	13.1%	C
9017.20.00	-Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	4.8%	C
9017.30.00	-Micrometers, callipers and gauges	6.3%	C
9017.80	-Other instruments		
9017.80.10	---Measuring rules and tapes; rulers of a kind used in schools	10.2%	C
9017.80.90	---Other, including map measurers	7.1%	C
9017.90	-Parts and accessories		
9017.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9017.10.20	13.1%	C
9017.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9017.10.10, 9017.20.00, 9017.30.00, 9017.80.10 or 9017.80.90	5.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.18	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.		
	-Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):		
9018.11.00	—Electro-cardiographs	Free	D
9018.19.00	—Other	Free	D
9018.20.00	-Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	Free	D
	-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:		
9018.31.00	—Syringes, with or without needles	Free	D
9018.32.00	—Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	Free	D
9018.39.00	—Other	Free	D
	-Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:		
9018.41.00	—Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	Free	D
9018.49.00	—Other	Free	D
9018.50.00	-Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	Free	D
9018.90.00	-Other instruments and appliances	Free	D
90.19	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.		
9019.10	-Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus		
9019.10.10	——Mechano-therapy appliances; power-operated massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	9.2%	C
9019.10.20	——Manually operated massage apparatus	13.6%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9019.20.00	-Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Free	D
9020.00.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.	Free	D
90.21	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.		
	-Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:		
9021.11.00	--Artificial joints	Free	D
9021.19	--Other		
9021.19.10	---Plaster bandage splints	10%	C
9021.19.20	---Surgical trusses and suspensory bandages; orthopaedic abdominal supports	17.5%	C
9021.19.30	---Other orthopaedic or fracture appliances	Free	D
	-Artificial teeth and dental fittings:		
9021.21.00	--Artificial teeth	Free	D
9021.29	--Other		
9021.29.10	---Dental fittings but not including dental prostheses	Free	D
9021.29.20	---Dental prostheses including dentures, bridges and crowns	10.2%	C
9021.30.00	-Other artificial parts of the body	Free	D
9021.40.00	-Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	Free	D
9021.50.00	-Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	Free	D
9021.90.00	-Other	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.22	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.		
	-Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:		
9022.11.00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free	D
9022.19.00	--For other uses	Free	D
	-Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:		
9022.21.00	--For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free	D
9022.29.00	--For other uses	Free	D
9022.30.00	-X-ray tubes	Free	D
9022.90.00	-Other, including parts and accessories	Free	D
9023.00.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.	Free	D
90.24	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).		
9024.10	-Machines and appliances for testing metals		
9024.10.10	---Electrical testing machines and appliances	Free	D
9024.10.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9024.80	-Other machines and appliances		
9024.80.10	---For testing concrete	10.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	---Other:		
9024.80.91	----Paper and paperboard testing machines and appliances; electrical testing machines and appliances	Free	D
9024.80.99	----Other	7.5%	C
9024.90	-Parts and accessories		
9024.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9024.80.10	10.3%	C
9024.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9024.10.10 or 9024.80.91	Free	D
9024.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9024.10.90 or 9024.80.99	7.5%	C
90.25	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.		
	-Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:		
9025.11	--Liquid-filled, for direct reading		
9025.11.10	---Clinical thermometers	Free	D
9025.11.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9025.19	--Other		
9025.19.10	---Electrical thermometers	10.3%	C
9025.19.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9025.20.00	-Barometers, not combined with other instruments	7%	C
9025.80	-Other instruments		
9025.80.10	---Pyrometers, other than infra-red pyrometers	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9025.80.91	----Instruments, appliances and machines designed for measuring the moisture content of agricultural produce; other electrical instruments	Free	D
9025.80.99	----Other	7.5%	C
9025.90	-Parts and accessories		
9025.90.10	---Transducers, other than humidity sensors	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9025.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9025.11.10 or 9025.80.91	Free	D
9025.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9025.19.10 or 9025.80.10	10.3%	C
9025.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9025.11.90, 9025.19.90, 9025.20.00 or 9025.80.99	7.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
90.26	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.		
9026.10	-For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids		
9026.10.10	---Electrical flow meters	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9026.10.91	----Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9026.10.99	----Other	8%	C
9026.20	-For measuring or checking pressure		
9026.20.10	---Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9026.20.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9026.80	-Other instruments or apparatus		
9026.80.10	---Electrical heat meters	Free	D
9026.80.90	---Other	8%	C
9026.90	-Parts and accessories		
9026.90.10	---Transducers	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9026.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9026.10.91, 9026.20.10 or 9026.80.10	Free	D
9026.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9026.10.10	10.3%	C
9026.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9026.10.99, 9026.20.90 or 9026.80.90	8%	C
90.27	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes.		
9027.10	-Gas or smoke analysis apparatus		
9027.10.10	---Electrical analyzers	Free	D
9027.10.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9027.20	-Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments		
9027.20.10	---Electrical instruments	Free	D
9027.20.90	---Other	7.5%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 36

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9027.30	-Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)		
9027.30.10	---Interferometric spectrophotometers (Fourier-transform type)	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9027.30.91	----Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9027.30.99	----Other	7.5%	C
9027.40.00	-Exposure meters	Free	D
9027.50	-Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)		
9027.50.10	---Densitometers; electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9027.50.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9027.80	-Other instruments and apparatus		
9027.80.10	---Vibration, noise or spike energy measuring, analyzing or monitoring instruments; mass spectrometers; salinometers, titrimeters, rH and pH meters	10.3%	C
9027.80.80	---Other electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9027.80.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9027.90	-Microtomes; parts and accessories		
	---Microtomes, including parts and accessories therefor:		
9027.90.11	----For medical purposes	Free	D
9027.90.19	----Other	9.2%	C
9027.90.20	---Transducers	10.3%	C
	---Other parts and accessories:		
9027.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9027.10.10, 9027.20.10, 9027.30.91, 9027.40.00, 9027.50.10 or 9027.80.80	Free	D
9027.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9027.30.10 or 9027.80.10	10.3%	C
9027.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9027.10.90, 9027.20.90, 9027.30.99, 9027.50.90 or 9027.80.90	7.5%	C
90.28	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.		
9028.10.00	-Gas meters	10.2%	C
9028.20	-Liquid meters		
9028.20.10	---For fitting to pumps for dispensing fuel of tariff item No. 8413.11.00	9.2%	C
9028.20.20	---Electrical meters for recording or measuring water supply	10.3%	C
9028.20.90	---Other	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9028.30.00	-Electricity meters	10.3%	C
9028.90	-Parts and accessories		
9028.90.10	---Transducers	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9028.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9028.20.10	9.2%	C
9028.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9028.10.00	10.2%	C
9028.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9028.20.90	8%	C
9028.90.94	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9028.20.20 or 9028.30.00	10.3%	C
90.29	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No. 90.15; stroboscopes.		
9029.10.00	-Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	7.5%	C
9029.20	-Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes		
9029.20.10	---Speed indicators and tachometers, for motor vehicles	9.2%	C
	---Other:		
9029.20.91	----Electrical instruments	Free	D
9029.20.99	----Other	7.5%	C
9029.90	-Parts and accessories		
9029.90.10	---Transducers	10.3%	C
	---Other:		
9029.90.91	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9029.20.10	9.2%	C
9029.90.92	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9029.20.91	Free	D
9029.90.93	----Of the goods of tariff item No. 9029.10.00 or 9029.20.99	7.5%	C
90.30	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No. 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations.		
9030.10	-Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations		
9030.10.10	---Alpha-beta geiger counters; geiger-mueller counters; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting nuclear radiation	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	——Other:		
9030.10.91	——Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9030.10.99	——Other	7.5%	C
9030.20.00	-Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	Free	D
	-Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		
9030.31	—Multimeters		
9030.31.10	——Portable type or panel indicating type	10.3%	C
9030.31.90	——Other	Free	D
9030.39	—Other		
9030.39.10	——Electrical panel indicating instruments, excluding those used on motor vehicles, aircraft or ships; portable tachometer testers designed to test automobile tachometers; high voltage capacitance bridges; null detectors; volt meters, panel type; watt meters; portable relay test sets of a kind used to test protective relays, circuit breakers or starters in high tension power distribution systems; resistance bridges; instruments for measuring impedance, excluding bridges; instruments for measuring resistivity	10.3%	C
9030.39.90	——Other	Free	D
9030.40	-Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers)		
9030.40.10	——Field strength meters; electrical panel indicating instruments	10.3%	C
9030.40.90	——Other	Free	D
	-Other instruments and apparatus:		
9030.81	—With a recording device		
9030.81.10	——Chart recorders designed for use with automatic data processing machines	3.9%	C
9030.81.20	——Fault duration monitors designed to monitor or measure power stability or disturbances	10.3%	C
	——Other:		
9030.81.91	——Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9030.81.99	——Other	7.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9030.89	—Other		
9030.89.10	——Instruments designed for use with automatic data processing machines	3.9%	C
9030.89.20	——Electrical panel indicating instruments, excluding those used on motor vehicles, aircraft or ships	10.3%	C
	——Other:		
9030.89.91	———Electrical instruments and apparatus	Free	D
9030.89.99	———Other	7.5%	C
9030.90	-Parts and accessories		
9030.90.10	——Transducers	10.3%	C
	——Other:		
9030.90.91	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 9030.10.10, 9030.31.10, 9030.39.10, 9030.40.10, 9030.81.20 or 9030.89.20	10.3%	C
9030.90.92	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 9030.81.10 or 9030.89.10	3.9%	C
9030.90.93	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 9030.10.91, 9030.20.00, 9030.31.90, 9030.39.90, 9030.40.90, 9030.81.91 or 9030.89.91	Free	D
9030.90.94	———Of the goods of tariff item No. 9030.10.99, 9030.81.99 or 9030.89.99	7.5%	C
90.31	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors.		
9031.10	-Machines for balancing mechanical parts		
9031.10.10	——Dynamic balancing machines capable of balancing rotors of a weight not exceeding 22,700kg	9.2%	C
	——Other:		
9031.10.91	———Electrical	Free	D
9031.10.99	———Other	7.5%	C
9031.20	-Test benches		
9031.20.10	——Electrical	Free	D
9031.20.90	——Other	7.5%	C
9031.30.00	-Profile projectors	7.5%	C
9031.40.00	-Other optical instruments and appliances	7.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9031.80	-Other instruments, appliances and machines		
9031.80.10	---Electrical panel indicating instruments, excluding those used on motor vehicles, aircraft or ships; portable electrical instruments, appliances and machines, for testing or regulating vehicle motors; wire spark testers used to indicate faults in the insulated coating of wire as it comes from the extruding machine; holiday detectors designed for high voltage inspection or detection of leakages or defects within pipeline coatings or wrappings; thickness sensors, electrical; loadcells, excluding torque cells	10.3%	C
9031.80.20	---Gauges not having an adjustable measuring device	6.3%	C
	---Other:		
9031.80.91	-----Pressure testing apparatus for determining maturity of fruit; other instruments, appliances and machines, electrical	Free	D
9031.80.99	-----Other	7.5%	C
9031.90	-Parts and accessories		
9031.90.10	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9031.80.10	10.3%	C
9031.90.20	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9031.10.91 9031.20.10 or 9031.80.91	Free	D
9031.90.30	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9031.80.20	6.3%	C
9031.90.40	---Of the goods of tariff item No. 9031.10.99, 9031.20.90, 9031.30.00, 9031.40.00 or 9031.80.99	7.5%	C
9031.90.50	---Of the goods of tariff item 9031.10.10	9.2%	C
90.32	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.		
9032.10.00	-Thermostats	10%	C
9032.20.00	-Manostats	9%	C
	-Other instruments and apparatus:		
9032.81.00	--Hydraulic or pneumatic	9%	C
9032.89	--Other		
9032.89.10	---Instruments and apparatus, for the control of the composition of sterilizing or cleaning solutions used in the food and beverage industries or in hospitals	8%	C
9032.89.20	---Process control apparatus, excluding sensors, which converts analog signals from or to digital signals	Free	D
9032.89.30	---Temperature controls for photographic solutions	Free	D

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9032.89.90	——Other	9%	C
9032.90	-Parts and accessories		
9032.90.10	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 9032.89.10	8%	C
9032.90.20	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 9032.89.20 or 9032.89.30	Free	D
9032.90.30	——Of the goods of tariff item No. 9032.10.00, 9032.20.00, 9032.81.00 or 9032.89.90	9.2%	C
9033.00.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.	9.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
91.01	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
	-Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:		
9101.11.00	--With mechanical display only	11.3%	C
9101.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	11.3%	C
9101.19.00	--Other	11.3%	C
	-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:		
9101.21.00	--With automatic winding	11.3%	C
9101.29.00	--Other	11.3%	C
	-Other:		
9101.91	--Battery or accumulator powered		
9101.91.10	---Stop-watches	Free	D
9101.91.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9101 99.00	--Other	11.3%	C
91.02	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading No. 91.01.		
	-Wrist-watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:		
9102.11.00	--With mechanical display only	11.3%	C
9102.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	11.3%	C
9102.19.00	--Other	11.3%	C
	-Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:		
9102.21.00	--With automatic winding	11.3%	C
9102.29.00	--Other	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
9102.91	--Battery or accumulator powered		
9102.91.10	---Stop-watches	Free	D
9102.91.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9102.99.00	--Other	11.3%	C
91.03	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No. 91.04.		
9103.10.00	-Battery or accumulator powered	22.5%	C
9103.90	-Other		
9103.90.10	---Travel clocks enclosed in a protective case which can be opened to view the clock face	20%	C
9103.90.90	---Other	22.5%	C
9104.00.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.	Free	D
91.05	Other clocks.		
	-Alarm clocks:		
9105.11.00	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered	22.5%	C
9105.19	--Other		
9105.19.10	---Travel clocks enclosed in a protective case which can be opened to view the clock face	20%	C
9105.19.90	---Other	22.5%	C
	-Wall clocks:		
9105.21	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered		
9105.21.10	---Clock systems	10.3%	C
9105.21.90	---Other	22.5%	C
9105.29.00	--Other	22.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
9105.91	--Battery, accumulator or mains powered		
9105.91.10	---Clock systems	10.3%	C
9105.91.20	---Chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9105.91.90	---Other	22.5%	C
9105.99	--Other		
9105.99.10	---Chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9105.99.90	---Other	22.5%	C
91.06	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders).		
9106.10	-Time-registers; time-recorders		
9106.10.10	---Time-registers or time-recorders for electric clock systems	10.3%	C
9106.10.20	---Chess time-recorders (chess clocks); pigeon-timers	Free	D
9106.10.90	---Other	22.5%	C
9106.20.00	-Parking meters	22.5%	C
9106.90	-Other		
9106.90.10	---Battery, accumulator or mains powered apparatus	Free	D
9106.90.90	---Other	7.5%	C
9107.00	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.		
9107.00.10	---For incorporation into cooking or heating apparatus	12.5%	C
9107.00.90	---Other	10.3%	C
91.08	Watch movements, complete and assembled.		
	-Battery or accumulator powered:		
9108.11.00	--With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	6.8%	C
9108.12.00	--With opto-electronic display only	6.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9108.19.00	--Other	6.8%	C
9108.20.00	-With automatic winding	6.8%	C
	-Other:		
9108.91.00	--Measuring 33.8mm or less	6.8%	C
9108.99.00	--Other	6.8%	C
91.09	Clock movements, complete and assembled.		
	-Battery, accumulator or mains powered:		
9109.11.00	--Of alarm clocks	22.5%	C
9109.19	--Other		
9109.19.10	---Of chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9109.19.90	---Other	22.5%	C
9109.90	-Other		
9109.90.10	---Of chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9109.90.90	---Other	22.5%	C
91.10	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.		
	-Of watches:		
9110.11.00	--Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	6.8%	C
9110.12.00	--Incomplete movements, assembled	6.8%	C
9110.19.00	--Rough movements	6.8%	C
9110.90	-Other		
9110.90.10	---Of chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9110.90.90	---Other	22.5%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
91.11	Watch cases and parts thereof.		
9111.10.00	-Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	11.3%	C
9111.20.00	-Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	11.3%	C
9111.80.00	-Other cases	11.3%	C
9111.90.00	-Parts	11.3%	C
91.12	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.		
9112.10.00	-Cases of metal	22.5%	C
9112.80.00	-Other cases	22.5%	C
9112.90.00	-Parts	11.3%	C
91.13	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.		
9113.10.00	-Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	11%	C
9113.20.00	-Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	10.2%	C
9113.90	-Other		
9113.90.10	---Of leather	12.5%	C
9113.90.90	---Other	16.2%	C
91.14	Other clock or watch parts.		
9114.10	-Springs, including hair-springs		
9114.10.10	---For battery or accumulator powered stop-watches; for chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9114.10.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 9107.00.10	12.5%	C
9114.10.90	---Other	7.6%	C
9114.20.00	-Jewels	Free	D
9114.30	-Dials		
9114.30.10	---For battery or accumulator powered stop-watches; for chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9114.30.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 9107.00.10	12.5%	C
9114.30.90	---Other	7.6%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9114.40	-Plates and bridges		
9114.40.10	---For battery or accumulator powered stop-watches; for chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9114.40.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 9107.00.10	12.5%	C
9114.40.90	---Other	6.8%	C
9114.90	-Other		
9114.90.10	---For battery or accumulator powered stop-watches; for chronometers for aircraft or vessels	Free	D
9114.90.20	---For the goods of tariff item No. 9107.00.10	12.5%	C
9114.90.90	---Other	7.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
92.01	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.		
9201.10.00	-Upright pianos	11.3%	C
9201.20.00	-Grand pianos	11.3%	C
9201.90	-Other		
9201.90.10	---Harpsichords and clavichords	Free	D
9201.90.90	---Other	11.3%	C
92.02	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps).		
9202.10.00	-Played with a bow	Free	D
9202.90	-Other		
9202.90.10	---Harps, including autoharps	Free	D
9202.90.90	---Other	9.2%	C
9203.00	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds.		
9203.00.10	---Keyboard pipe organs	Free	D
9203.00.20	---Harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	11.3%	B
92.04	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs.		
9204.10	-Accordions and similar instruments		
9204.10.10	---Bandonions and concertinas	9.2%	B
9204.10.90	---Other	Free	D
9204.20.00	-Mouth organs	Free	D
92.05	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes).		
9205.10.00	-Brass-wind instruments	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9205.90	-Other		
9205.90.10	---Bassoons, clarinets, English horns, fifes, flutes, oboes, piccolos, practice chanters, recorders and saxophones	Free	D
9205.90.90	---Other	9.2%	C
9206.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maraccas).		
9206.00.10	---Drums and drum sets, cymbals, orchestral or concert chimes and bells, vibraharps or vibraphones, marimbas, xylophones and tuned handbells	Free	D
9206.00.90	---Other	9.2%	B
92.07	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions).		
9207.10	-Keyboard instruments, other than accordions		
9207.10.10	---Electric organs	10.2%	C
9207.10.90	---Other	9.2%	C
9207.90	-Other		
9207.90.10	---Accordions, orchestral or concert chimes and bells, vibraharps or vibraphones, marimbas and xylophones	Free	D
9207.90.90	---Other	9.2%	C
92.08	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments.		
9208.10.00	-Musical boxes	9.2%	B
9208.90	-Other		
9208.90.10	---Fairground organs and mechanical street organs	11.3%	B
9208.90.90	---Other	9.2%	B
92.09	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds.		
9209.10.00	-Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	8.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9209.20.00	-Mechanisms for musical boxes	9.2%	C
9209.30	-Musical instrument strings		
9209.30.10	---For autoharps, clavichords, harpsichords, harps, viols, *violas*, violins and violoncellos	Free	D
9209.30.90	---Other	9.2%	C
	-Other:		
9209.91	--Parts and accessories for pianos		
9209.91.10	---Agraffes; bass damper parts; bridle leather and bridle straps; damper sockets; damper rods; uncovered hammer heads and hammer head moulding; key bottoms; piano or organ sharps; tuning, hitch, bridge, key and centre brass pins; brass flange plates; pressure bars; paper or felt punchings; rail hooks; spruce sounding boards; spoons; back check, bridle, damper, dowel, lifter and hammer wires; piano plates	Free	D
9209.91.20	---Mechanical player piano music	5.5%	C
9209.91.90	---Other	9.2%	C
9209.92	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02		
9209.92.10	---For the musical instruments of tariff item No. 9202.10.00 or 9202.90.10	Free	D
9209.92.20	---For the musical instruments of tariff item No. 9202.90.90	10.2%	C
9209.93.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.03	4%	C
9209.94.00	--Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.07	9.2%	C
9209.99	--Other		
9209.99.10	---For the musical instruments of tariff item No. 9201.90.10, 9204.10.90, 9205.10.00, 9205.90.10 or 9206.00.10	Free	D
9209.99.90	---Other	10.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9301.00	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No. 93.07.		
9301.00.10	---Guns	5.5%	C
9301.00.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9302.00.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No. 93.03 or 93.04.	5.5%	A
93.03	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns).		
9303.10.00	-Muzzle-loading firearms	5.5%	A
9303.20	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles		
9303.20.10	---Pump or slide-action shotguns	5.6%	C
9303.20.90	---Other	5.5%	B
9303.30	-Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles		
9303.30.10	---Bolt-action or semi-automatic .22 calibre rimfire rifles, excluding target shooting rifles	11.3%	C
9303.30.90	---Other	5.5%	B
9303.90	-Other		
9303.90.10	---Apparatus for the destruction of predatory animals by the discharge of poisonous cartridges; automatic explosive bird-scaring devices	Free	D
9303.90.90	---Other	5.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No. 93.07.		
	---Guns and pistols, spring, air or gas:		
9304.00.11	-----Air guns	11.3%	B
9304.00.19	-----Other	5.5%	B
9304.00.90	---Other	11.3%	B
93.05	Parts and accessories of articles of heading Nos. 93.01 to 93.04.		
9305.10.00	-Of revolvers or pistols	5.5%	B
	-Of shotguns or rifles of heading No. 93.03:		
9305.21.00	--Shotgun barrels	5.5%	B
9305.29	--Other		
9305.29.10	---Parts and accessories of a kind used for bolt-action or semi-automatic .22 calibre rimfire rifles, excluding parts and accessories of target shooting rifles	10.2%	C
	---Other parts:		
9305.29.81	-----Of rough-shaped wood	Free	D
9305.29.89	-----Other	5.5%	B
9305.29.90	---Other accessories	11.3%	B
9305.90	-Other		
9305.90.10	---Turrets and parts thereof	9.2%	B
9305.90.20	---Parts of guns	5.5%	B
9305.90.30	---Parts of the goods of tariff item No. 9303.90.10	Free	D
9305.90.90	---Other parts and accessories	10.2%	B
93.06	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.		
9306.10.00	-Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	11.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:		
9306.21.00	---Cartridges	11.3%	C
9306.29.00	--Other	11.3%	C
9306.30	-Other cartridges and parts thereof:		
9306.30.10	---Poisonous cartridges for apparatus for the destruction of predatory animals; starter cartridges and parts thereof, for diesel or semi-diesel engines	Free	D
9306.30.20	---Cartridges containing tear gas or sickening gas, imported for sale to federal, provincial or municipal law enforcement authorities	7.5%	C
9306.30.30	---Twin-shot cartridges designed for bird-scaring devices	Free	D
9306.30.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9306.90	-Other		
9306.90.10	---Grenades and projectiles, containing tear gas or sickening gas, imported for sale to federal, provincial or municipal law enforcement authorities	7.5%	C
9306.90.80	---Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war; other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof	11.3%	C
9306.90.90	Other	9.2%	C
9307.00.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	10.7%	B

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
94.01	Seats (other than those of heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof.		
9401.10.00	-Seats of a kind used for aircraft	Free	D
9401.20.00	-Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	9.2%	B
9401.30	-Swivel seats with variable height adjustment		
9401.30.10	---Of metal	12.6%	B
9401.30.90	---Other	15%	B
9401.40.00	-Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	15%	B
9401.50.00	-Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	15%	B
	-Other seats, with wooden frames:		
9401.61.00	--Upholstered	15%	B
9401.69	--Other		
9401.69.10	---Church pews	6%	B
9401.69.90	---Other	15%	B
	-Other seats, with metal frames:		
9401.71.00	--Upholstered	12.6%	B
9401.79.00	--Other	12.6%	B
9401.80.00	-Other seats	15%	B
9401.90	-Parts		
9401.90.10	---Of metal	12.6%	B
9401.90.20	---Of textile fabrics for seats of tariff item No. 9401.10.00	25%	B
9401.90.90	---Other	15%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
94.02	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.		
9402.10	-Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof		
9402.10.10	---Dentists' or chiropodists' chairs and parts thereof	Free	D
9402.10.90	---Other	12.6%	B
9402.90	-Other		
9402.90.10	---Operating tables and oscillating beds, and parts thereof	Free	D
9402.90.90	---Other	10%	B
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof.		
9403.10	-Metal furniture of a kind used in offices		
9403.10.10	---Filing cabinets	12.7%	B
9403.10.90	---Other	12.6%	B
9403.20.00	-Other metal furniture	12.6%	B
9403.30	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices		
9403.30.10	---Desks, record-keeping equipment and tables	15%	B
9403.30.90	---Other	16.1%	B
9403.40.00	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	15%	B
9403.50	-Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom		
9403.50.10	---Cribs and bunk beds	15%	B
9403.50.90	---Other	15.3%	B
9403.60.00	-Other wooden furniture	15%	B
9403.70.00	-Furniture of plastics	15%	B
9403.80.00	-Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	15%	B
9403.90	-Parts		
9403.90.10	---Of metal	12.5%	B
9403.90.90	---Other	15%	B

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.		
9404.10.00	-Mattress supports	12.5%	C
	-Mattresses:		
9404.21.00	—Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	15%	C
9404.29.00	—Of other materials	15%	C
9404.30.00	-Sleeping bags	25%	C
9404.90	-Other		
9404.90.10	——Outer coverings solely of cotton	22.5%	C
9404.90.90	——Other	25%	C
94.05	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included.		
9405.10.00	-Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares	11.3%	C
9405.20.00	-Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	11.3%	C
9405.30.00	-Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	11.3%	C
9405.40	-Other electric lamps and lighting fittings		
9405.40.10	——Motion picture or theatrical spotlights	9.2%	C
9405.40.90	——Other	11.3%	C
9405.50	-Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings		
9405.50.10	——Candlesticks and candelabras	10.2%	C
9405.50.20	——Gas lamps and lighting fittings	15%	C
9405.50.90	——Other	10.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9405.60.00	-Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	11.3%	C
	-Parts:		
9405.91	--Of glass		
9405.91.10	---Lamp chimneys	11.4%	C
	---Other:		
9405.91.91	----Illuminating glassware, other than globes or spherical shapes decorated by the application of any material to the surface of the glass after it has been shaped; unstrung pendants	Free	D
9405.91.99	----Other	11.3%	C
9405.92.00	--Of plastics	11.3%	C
9405.99	--Other		
9405.99.10	---Parts of gas lighting fixtures	15%	C
9405.99.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9406.00	Prefabricated buildings:		
9406.00.10	---Silos for storing ensilage	6.8%	C
9406.00.20	---Air-supported buildings	25%	C
	---Other:		
9406.00.91	----Of wood	9.2%	C
9406.00.99	----Other	10.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9501.00.00	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages.	12.5%	C
95.02	Dolls representing only human beings.		
9502.10.00	-Dolls, whether or not dressed	15%	C
	-Parts and accessories:		
9502.91.00	--Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	12.7%	C
9502.99.00	--Other	12.7%	C
95.03	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds.		
9503.10	-Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor		
9503.10.10	---Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and parts thereof	Free	D
9503.10.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9503.20	-Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading No. 9503.10		
9503.20.10	---Of self-propelled vehicles designed to be powered by combustion engines and parts and accessories therefor; parts and accessories for static model assembly kits	Free	D
9503.20.90	---Other	12.7%	C
9503.30.00	-Other construction sets and constructional toys	12.7%	C
	-Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:		
9503.41.00	--Stuffed	15%	C
9503.49.00	--Other	10.3%	C
9503.50.00	-Toy musical instruments and apparatus	12.7%	C
9503.60.00	-Puzzles	11.2%	C
9503.70.00	-Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	12.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9503.80	-Other toys and models, incorporating a motor		
9503.80.10	---Of metal	11.3%	C
9503.80.90	---Other	12.7%	C
9503.90.00	-Other	12.7%	C
95.04	Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment.		
9504.10.00	-Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	3.9%	B
9504.20	-Articles and accessories for billiards		
9504.20.10	---Billiard chalks	10.2%	C
9504.20.20	---Billiard tables, whether or not with pockets	17%	C
9504.20.90	---Other	15%	C
9504.30.00	-Other games, coin- or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment	Free	D
9504.40.00	-Playing cards	3.6¢ /pack	C
9504.90	-Other		
9504.90.10	---Electronic games	3.9%	B
9504.90.20	---Automatic bowling alley equipment, other than bowling balls or bowling pins	9.2%	C
9504.90.90	---Other	13.8%	C
95.05	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.		
9505.10.00	-Articles for Christmas festivities	10.2%	C
9505.90	-Other		
9505.90.10	---Novelty hats and masks	10.2%	C
9505.90.90	---Other	12%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
95.06	Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools.		
	-Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:		
9506.11.00	—Skis	11.4%	A
9506.12.00	--Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	11.3%	A
9506.19	--Other		
9506.19.10	---Ski poles	10.2%	A
9506.19.90	---Other	12.6%	A
	-Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:		
9506.21.00	—Sailboards	15%	B
9506.29.00	--Other	11.4%	C
	-Golf clubs and other golf equipment:		
9506.31.00	—Clubs, complete	12.1%	C
9506.32	--Balls		
9506.32.10	---Hollow, for practice	11.3%	C
9506.32.90	--- Other	12.3%	C
9506.39	--Other		
9506.39.10	---Shafts of steel or graphite	Free	D
9506.39.20	---Shafts of wood; heads of woods	4%	C
9506.39.30	---Forged heads of iron or steel, not ground, polished, plated or otherwise finished	6.8%	C
9506.39.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9506.40.00	-Articles and equipment for table-tennis	11.3%	C
	-Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:		
9506.51.00	—Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	11.3%	C
9506.59.00	—Other	11.3%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NON CLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:		
9506.61.00	—Lawn-tennis balls	11.3%	C
9506.62.00	—Inflatable	11.3%	C
9506.69	—Other		
9506.69.10	---Cricket balls	11.3%	C
9506.69.90	---Other	11.3%	C
9506.70	-Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached		
9506.70.10	---Ice or roller skates attached to boots	22.5%	A
9506.70.20	---Ice or roller skates not attached to boots	8.8%	A
	-Other:		
9506.91	—Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment		
9506.91.10	---Of leather	12.5%	C
9506.91.90	---Other	10%	C
9506.99	--Other		
9506.99.10	---Leg pads and bats, for cricket	11.3%	C
9506.99.20	---Face masks and shoulder pads, for football	Free	D
9506.99.30	---Curling stones; clay pigeons of a kind used in trapshooting	5.5%	C
	---Hockey sticks:		
9506.99.41	----For field hockey	4%	C
9506.99.49	----Other	4%	C
9506.99.50	---Ice axes designed for climbing and mountaineering	Free	D
9506.99.60	---Power-operated equipment of a kind used in the development of athletic skills	9.2%	C
9506.99.70	---Shin-guards and elbow or shoulder pads excluding those for football; waist, thigh and hip protective equipment	25%	C
	---Archery equipment:		
9506.99.81	----Of wood	9.2%	C
9506.99.89	----Other	11.2%	C
9506.99.90	---Other	11.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
95.07	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading No. 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.		
9507.10.00	-Fishing rods	10.2%	C
9507.20	-Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled		
9507.20.10	---Barbless	Free	D
9507.20.90	---Other	6.8%	A
9507.30.00	-Fishing reels	10.2%	C
9507.90	-Other		
9507.90.10	---Sportsmen's fishing line, in retail packages	10.8%	C
9507.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
9508.00	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres.		
9508.00.10	---Amusement riding devices and travelling menageries	Free	D
9508.00.90	---Other	9.2%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
96.01	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).		
9601.10.00	-Worked ivory and articles of ivory	Free	D
9601.90.00	-Other	10.2%	C
9602.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.		
9602.00.10	---Gelatin capsules for pharmaceutical products; artificial honeycombs	Free	D
9602.00.90	---Other	10.2%	C
96.03	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).		
9603.10	-Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles		
9603.10.10	---Brooms	17.5%	C
9603.10.20	---Brushes	11.3%	C
	-Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:		
9603.21.00	---Tooth brushes	11.3%	C
9603.29.00	---Other	11.3%	C
9603.30.00	-Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	10.8%	C
9603.40	-Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading No. 9603.30); paint pads and rollers		
9603.40.10	---Paint rollers of textile materials	25%	C
9603.40.90	---Other	11.3%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9603.50	-Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles		
9603.50.10	---Road or lawn sweeping type brushes and rotary brushes of a diameter not exceeding 1.5 metres, for use with the tractors of tariff item No. 8701.10.10, 8701.30.10 or 8701.90.19	Free	D
9603.50.90	---Other	10.6%	C
9603.90	-Other		
9603.90.10	---Brooms	17.5%	C
9603.90.20	---Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized	12.5%	C
9603.90.30	---Brushes; pipe cleaners; tufts of plastics	11.3%	C
	---Mops of textile materials:		
9603.90.41	----Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
9603.90.49	----Other	22.5%	C
9603.90.90	---Other	10.2%	C
9604.00.00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	10.2%	C
9605.00.00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	10.2%	C
96.06	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.		
9606.10.00	-Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor	11.3%	C
	-Buttons:		
9606.21	--Of plastics, not covered with textile material		
9606.21.10	---Of polyesters, acrylic or casein resins	12.6% and 5¢ /gross	C
9606.21.90	---Other	12.7% and 5¢ /gross	C
9606.22.00	--Of base metal, not covered with textile material	12.6% and 5¢ /gross	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9606.29.00	--Other	12.6% and 5¢ /gross	C
9606.30.00	-Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	11.5%	C
96.07	Slide fasteners and parts thereof.		
	-Slide fasteners:		
9607.11.00	---Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	17.5%	C
9607.19.00	--Other	17.5%	C
9607.20	-Parts		
	---Of textile materials:		
9607.20.11	-----Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
9607.20.19	-----Other	22.5%	C
9607.20.90	---Other	17.5%	C
96.08	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09.		
9608.10.00	-Ball point pens	11.3%	C
9608.20.00	-Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	11.3%	C
	-Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:		
9608.31.00	--Indian ink drawing pens	11.3%	C
9608.39.00	--Other	11.3%	C
9608.40.00	-Propelling or sliding pencils	11.3%	C
9608.50.00	-Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	11.3%	C
9608.60.00	-Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir	11%	C

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
	-Other:		
9608.91.00	---Pen nibs and nib points	8%	C
9608.99.00	---Other	10.9%	C
96.09	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.		
9609.10.00	-Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	11.3%	C
9609.20.00	-Pencil leads, black or coloured	9.2%	C
9609.90.00	-Other	11.3%	C
9610.00.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.	6.8%	C
9611.00.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	10.2%	C
96.12	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.		
9612.10	-Ribbons		
9612.10.10	---Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
9612.10.90	---Other	13.6%	C
9612.20.00	-Ink-pads	13.6%	C
96.13	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.		
9613.10.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	10.2%	C
9613.20.00	-Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	14.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9613.30.00	-Table lighters	15%	C
9613.80.00	-Other lighters	12.9%	C
9613.90.00	-Parts	10.2%	C
96.14	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.		
9614.10.00	-Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	Free	D
9614.20	-Pipes and pipe bowls		
9614.20.10	---Meerschaum pipes, excluding those composed in part of briar wood	Free	D
9614.20.90	---Other	10.2%	C
9614.90.00	-Other	11.3%	C
96.15	Combs, hair-slides and the like, hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading No. 85.16, and parts thereof.		
	-Combs, hair-slides and the like:		
9615.11.00	---Of hard rubber or plastics	11.3%	C
9615.19.00	---Other	10.9%	C
9615.90.00	-Other	13.6%	C
96.16	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.		
9616.10.00	-Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	13.6%	C
9616.20	-Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations		
9616.20.10	---Containing man-made fibres	25%	C
9616.20.90	---Other	18.8%	C

87-368 0 - 88 - 37

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9617.00.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners	11.5%	C
9618.00.00	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	14%	C

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
97.01	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading No. 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques.		
9701.10	-Paintings, drawings and pastels		
9701.10.10	---Originals by artists	Free	D
9701.10.90	---Other	11.3%	B
9701.90	-Other		
9701.90.10	---Original collages and similar decorative plaques by artists	Free	D
9701.90.90	---Other	11.3%	B
9702.00.00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs.	Free	D
9703.00.00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.	Free	D
9704.00.00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.	Free	D
9705.00.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.	Free	D
9706.00.00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9801.00.00	Foreign-based conveyances of Chapter 87, 88 and 89, other than cargo containers less than 6.1 metres in length or having an internal capacity less than 14 cubic metres, engaged in the international commercial transportation of passengers or goods, under such regulations for each mode of conveyance provided for in this heading as the Governor in Council may prescribe	Free	D
9802.00.00	Conveyances temporarily imported by a resident of Canada to be employed in the international, non-commercial transportation of that person and accompanying persons using the same conveyance	Free	D
9803.00.00	Conveyances and baggage temporarily imported by a person who is not a resident of Canada for use by that person in Canada	Free	D
98.04	Goods acquired abroad by a resident or temporary resident of Canada or by a former resident who is returning to Canada to resume residence, for the personal or household use of that person or as souvenirs or gifts, but not bought on commission or as an accommodation for any other person or for sale, and reported by that person at time of return to Canada, under such regulations as the Minister may make.		
9804.30.00	—Valued at not more than three hundred dollars and included in the baggage accompanying the person returning from abroad after an absence from Canada of not less than forty-eight hours	8%	C

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9805.00.00	Goods imported by a member of the Canadian Forces, an employee of the Canadian Government, or by a former resident of Canada returning to Canada to resume residence therein after having been a resident of another country for a period of not less than one year, or by a resident returning after an absence from Canada of not less than one year, and acquired by that person for personal or household use and actually owned abroad by and in the possession and use of that person for at least six months prior to that person's return to Canada	Free	D
9806.00.00	Personal and household effects of a resident of Canada dying abroad; personal and household effects received by a resident of Canada as a result or in anticipation of the death of a person who is not a resident of Canada; all the foregoing when given as a gift to a resident of Canada...	Free	D
9807.00.00	Goods, as defined by regulations made by the Minister, imported by a settler for the settler's household or personal use, if actually owned by and in the possession and use of the settler prior to the settler's arrival in Canada, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9808.00.00	Articles for the personal or official use of representatives of foreign countries and of Her Majesty's Governments, and for the personal use of their families, suites or servants, under regulations prescribed by the Governor in Council.	Free	D
9809.00.00	Articles for the use of the Governor General.	Free	D
9810.00.00	Arms, military stores, munitions of war and other goods the property of and to remain the property of a country entitled to the benefit of the British Preferential Tariff designated by the Governor in Council or of a foreign country that is a party to the North Atlantic Treaty and is designated by the Governor in Council; goods consigned to military service agencies and institutions designated by the Governor in Council where the goods are for the personal use of or consumption by nationals of countries designated under this heading who are employed in defence establishments of those countries in Canada.	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9811.00.00	Arms, military stores and munitions of war imported by the Government of Canada in replacement of or in anticipation or actual exchange for similar goods loaned to or exchanged or to be exchanged with the governments of a foreign country designated by the Governor in Council under heading No. 98.10, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9812.00.00	Publications of the United Nations or the North Atlantic Treaty Organization or any of their specialized agencies; books received from free lending libraries abroad, subject to return under Customs supervision within sixty days.	Free	D
9813.00.00	Goods, including containers or coverings filled or empty, originating in Canada, after having been exported therefrom, if the goods are returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means, or combined with any other article abroad, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9814.00.00	Goods, including containers or coverings filled or empty, which have once been released and accounted for under section 32 of the *Customs Act* and have been exported, if the goods are returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means, or combined with any other article abroad, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9815.00.00	Donations of clothing and books for charitable purposes, and photographs, not exceeding three, sent by friends and not for the purpose of sale.	Free	D
9816.00.00	Casual donations sent by persons abroad to friends in Canada, or imported personally by persons who are not residents of Canada as gifts to friends, and not being advertising matter, tobacco or alcoholic beverages, when the value thereof does not exceed forty dollars in any one case, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	
9817.00.00	Medals, trophies and other articles, which have been bestowed or awarded by persons or organizations abroad as marks of honour or distinction, or which have been won abroad in competitions, or having been won abroad in competitions are donated by persons or organizations abroad for bestowal or award in Canada, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9818.00.00	Articles imported by or for public museums, public libraries, universities, colleges or schools, and which are to be placed in such institutions as exhibits, under such regulations as the Minister may make.	Free	D
9819.00.00	Goods imported for a period not exceeding six months for the purpose of display at a convention or a public exhibition at which the goods of various manufacturers or producers are displayed.	Free	D

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

SCHEDULE OF CANADA

Item	Article Description	Base Rate	Staging Category
9820.00.00	Goods Returned to Canada after having been exported for repair under warranty	A duty on the value of the good	A
9823.00.00	Commercial samples temporarily imported for exhibition or demonstration	Duty remitted under Commercial Samples Remission Order. Bond required	D Eliminate bond.

UNCLASSIFIED
NONCLASSIFIE

Annex 401.2-B

SCHEDULE

of the

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

(1157)

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	SECTION I LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS	
1	Live animals	1
2	Meat and edible meat offal	1
3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	4
4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	8
5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	12
	SECTION II VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	13
7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	15
8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	20
9	Coffee, tea, mate, and spices	24
10	Cereals	26
11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	27
12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruits; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	28
13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	30
14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	31

1160

CONTENTS

Chapter			Page
	SECTION VI		
	PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES		
28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, or rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes		67
	I	Chemical elements	67
	II	Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals	68
	III	Halogen or sulfur compounds of nonmetal	68
	IV	Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides of metals	68
	V	Salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals	70
	VI	Miscellaneous	73
29	Organic chemicals		75
	I	Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	75
	II	Alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	78
	III	Phenols, pheno-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	79
	IV	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	81
	V	Aldehyde-function compounds	82
	VI	Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds	83
	VII	Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	84

CONTENTS

Chapter			Page
29 (con.)			
	VIII	Esters of inorganic acids and their salts, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	90
	IX	Nitrogen-function compounds	91
	X	Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts and sulfonamides	102
	XI	Provitamins, vitamins and hormones	111
	XII	Clycosides and vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esthers and other derivatives	112
	XIII	Other organic compounds	113
30		Pharmaceutical products	113
31		Fertilizers	115
32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other coloring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	117
33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	125
34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	127
35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	129
36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	130
37		Photographic or cinematographic goods	131
38		Miscellaneous chemical products	133

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	SECTION VII	
	PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
39	Plastics and articles thereof	138
	I Primary forms	138
	II Waste, parings and scrap; semimanufactures; articles	141
40	Rubber and articles thereof	150
	SECTION VIII	
	RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)	
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	156
42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silkworm gut)	158
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	161
	SECTION IX	
	WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURERS OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK	
44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	162
45	Cork and articles of cork	169
46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	170

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	SECTION X	
	PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF	
47	Pulp of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	171
48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	172
49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	180
	SECTION XI	
	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES	
50	Silk	182
51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	183
52	Cotton	186
53	Other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	193
54	Man-made filaments	195
55	Man-made staple fibers	199
56	Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	204
57	Carpets and other textile floor covers	207
58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	209
59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	211
60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	214
61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	215

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	223
63	Other made-up textile articles; needlecraft sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	235
	I Other made-up textile articles	235
	II Needlecraft sets	237
	III Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	238
	SECTION XII	
	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR	
64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	238
65	Headgear and parts thereof	245
66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	247
67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	248
	SECTION XIII	
	ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE	
68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	248
69	Ceramic products	252
	I Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods	252
	II Other ceramic products	252
70	Glass and glassware	256

CONTENTS

Chapter			Page
		SECTION XIV	
		NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN	
71		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semiprecious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewelry; coin	265
	I	Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semiprecious stones	265
	II	Precious metals and metals clad with precious metals	266
	III	Jewelry, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles	267
		SECTION XV	
		BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL	
72		Iron and steel	270
	I	Primary materials; products in granular or powder form	270
	II	Iron and nonalloy steel	271
	III	Stainless steel	277
	IV	Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or nonalloy steel	279
73		Articles of iron or steel	280
74		Copper and articles thereof	297
75		Nickel and articles thereof	302
76		Aluminum and articles thereof	303
77		Reserved for possible future use	307
78		Lead and articles thereof	307
79		Zinc and articles thereof	308

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
80	Tin and articles thereof	309
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	309
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	312
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	319
	SECTION XVI	
	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES	
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	324
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles	366
	SECTION XVII	
	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	402
87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof	403
88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof	411
89	Ships, boats and floating structures	413

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	SECTION XVIII	
	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof ----------	414
91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof ----------	432
92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles ----	451
	SECTION XIX	
	ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF	
93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof ----------	453
	SECTION XX	
	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES	
94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings ----------	455
95	Toys, games and sports equipment; parts and accessories thereof ----------	460
96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles ----------	464
	SECTION XXI	
	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES	
97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques ----------	470

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
	SECTION XXII	
	SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS; TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION; OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS	
98	Special classification provisions	471
	Subchapter I: Articles exported and returned, not advanced or improved in condition; animals exported and returned	471
	Subchapter II: Articles exported and returned, advanced or improved abroad	474
	Subchapter III: Substantial containers or holders	475
	Subchapter IV: Personal exemptions extended to residents and nonresidents	476
	Subchapter V: Personal exemptions extended to United States personnel and evacuees	479
	Subchapter VI: Personal exemptions extended to distinguished visitors and to personnel of foreign governments or international organizations	479
	Subchapter VII: Other personal exemptions	480
	Subchapter VIII: Importations of the United States Government	481
	Subchapter IX: Importations of foreign governments and international organizations	482
	Subchapter X: Importations of religious, educational, scientific and other institutions	483
	Subchapter XI: Samples for soliciting orders	485
	Subchapter XII: Articles admitted free of duty under bond for permanent exhibition	485
	Subchapter XIII: Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond	486

CONTENTS

Chapter		Page
98 (con.)		
	Subchapter XIV: Tea admitted free under bond	487
	Subchapter XV: Products of American fisheries	487
	Subchapter XVI: Noncommercial importations of limited value	488
	Subchapter XVII: Other special classification provisions	488
99	Temporary legislation; temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade-agreements legislation; other special classification provisions	490
	Subchapter I: Temporary legislation providing for additional duties	490
	Subchapter II: Temporary legislation amending the tariff schedule	490
	Subchapter III: Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade legislation	492
	Subchapter IV: Other special classification provisions	493
EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS		494

GENERAL NOTE

The provisions of this schedule are generally expressed in terms of the proposed Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States. Item numbers and product descriptions in this schedule are the same as the item numbers and product descriptions of the corresponding provision in the proposed Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, except in those cases where (a) products of Canada covered by a single item in the tariff schedule are subject to two or more rate provisions applicable to the tariff item, or (b) more than one staging category has been agreed for products in an item. In such cases, the tariff item has been subdivided in this schedule to reflect the appropriate base rates and staging categories applicable to the different classes of goods covered by the tariff item.

The product coverage and application of the tariff items listed in this schedule shall be in accordance with the general notes, rules of interpretation, and section and chapter notes contained in the proposed Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, unless indicated otherwise by the provisions of this schedule.

The items listed below are excepted from the provisions on rounding of interim rates contained in Article 402 of the Agreement. For these items, the calculated rates for the interim stages of reduction will be applied without rounding.

1701.11.00	1703.10.50
1701.12.00	1703.90.50
1701.91.20	2526.10.00
1701.99.00	2840.11.00
	2840.19.00

The base rate of free indicated for item 4418.50.00 shall become effective with respect to wood shingles and shakes of western red cedar upon termination of the temporary duty imposed on those articles under section 203(a) of the Trade Act of 1974.

The items listed below are subject to a temporary additional duty on quantitative limitations on imports until September 30, 1989. The first stage of tariff reduction for these items will become effective on October 1, 1989; the second stage on January 1, 1990; and the remaining eight stages at annual intervals on January 1, thereafter.

7219.11.00	7219.35.00	7222.30.00	7227.10.00
7219.12.00	7219.90.00	7225.20.00	7227.90.10
7219.13.00	7220.11.00	7225.30.10	7227.90.20
7219.14.00	7220.12.10	7225.30.50	7228.10.00
7219.21.00	7220.12.50	7225.40.10	7228.30.60
7219.22.00	7220.20.10	7225.40.50	7228.50.10
7219.23.00	7220.20.60	7225.50.10	7228.60.10
7219.24.00	7220.20.70	7226.20.00	7229.10.00
7219.31.00	7220.20.90	7226.91.10	7229.20.00
7219.32.00	7221.00.00	7226.91.30	7229.90.50
7219.33.00	7222.10.00	7226.92.10	
7219.34.00	7222.20.00	7226.92.30	

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION I		
	LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS		
	CHAPTER 1		
	LIVE ANIMALS		
0101	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:		
	Horses:		
0101.11.00	Purebred breeding animals	Free	D
0101.19.00	Other	Free	D
0101.20	Asses, mules and hinnies:		
	Asses:		
0101.20.10	Purebred breeding animals	Free	D
0101.20.20	Other	15%	A
	Mules and hinnies:		
0101.20.30	Imported for immediate slaughter	Free	D
0101.20.40	Other	10%	C
0102	Live bovine animals:		
0102.10.00	Purebred breeding animals	Free	D
0102.90	Other:		
0102.90.20	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes	Free	D
0102.90.40	Other	2.2¢/kg	B
0103	Live swine:		
0103.10.00	Purebred breeding animals	Free	D
	Other:		
0103.91.00	Weighing less than 50 kg each	Free	D
0103.92.00	Weighing 50 kg or more each	Free	D
0104	Live sheep and goats:		
0104.10.00	Sheep	Free	D
0104.20.00	Goats	$1.50/head	B
0105	Live poultry of the following kinds: Chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas:		
	Weighing not over 185 g each:		
0105.11.00	Chickens	2¢ each	C
0105.19.00	Other	2¢ each	C
	Other:		
0105.91.00	Chickens	4.4¢/kg	C
0105.99.00	Other	4.4¢/kg	C
0106.00	Other live animals:		
0106.00.10	Birds	4%	A
0106.00.30	Foxes	7.5%	A
0106.00.50	Other	Free	D
	CHAPTER 2		
	MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL		
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:		
0201.10.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	4.4¢/kg	C
0201.20	Other cuts with bone in:		
	Processed:		
0201.20.20	High-quality beef cuts	4%	C
0201.20.40	Other	10%	C
0201.20.60	Other	4.4¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0201 (con.)	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled (con.):		
0201.30	Boneless:		
	Processed:		
0201.30.20	High-quality beef cuts	4%	C
0201.30.40	Other	10%	C
0201.30.60	Other	4.4¢/kg	C
0202	Meat of bovine animals, frozen:		
0202.10.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	4.4¢/kg	C
0202.20	Other cuts with bone in:		
	Processed:		
0202.20.20	High-quality beef cuts	4%	C
0202.20.40	Other	10%	C
0202.20.60	Other	4.4¢/kg	C
0202.30	Boneless:		
	Processed:		
0202.30.20	High-quality beef cuts	4%	C
0202.30.40	Other	10%	C
0202.30.60	Other	4.4¢/kg	C
0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
	Fresh or chilled:		
0203.11.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	D
0203.12	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:		
0203.12.10	Processed	2.2¢/kg	B
0203.12.90	Other	Free	D
0203.19	Other:		
0203.19.20	Processed	2.2¢/kg	B
0203.19.40	Other	Free	D
	Frozen:		
0203.21.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free	D
0203.22	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:		
0203.22.10	Processed	2.2¢/kg	B
0203.22.90	Other	Free	D
0203.29	Other:		
0203.29.20	Processed	2.2¢/kg	B
0203.29.40	Other	Free	D
0204	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
0204.10.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	1.1¢/kg	B
	Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:		
0204.21.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.22	Other cuts with bone in:		
0204.22.20	Lamb	1.1¢/kg	B
0204.22.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.23	Boneless:		
0204.23.20	Lamb	1.1¢/kg	B
0204.23.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.30.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	1.1¢/kg	B
	Other meat of sheep, frozen:		
0204.41.00	Carcasses and half-carcasses	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.42	Other cuts with bone in:		
0204.42.20	Lamb	1.1¢/kg	B
0204.42.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.43	Boneless:		
0204.43.20	Lamb	1.1¢/kg	B
0204.43.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0204.50.00	Meat of goats	Free	D
0205.00.00	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
0206.10.00	Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Free	D
	Of bovine animals, frozen:		
0206.21.00	Tongues	Free	D
0206.22.00	Livers	Free	D
0206.29.00	Other	Free	D
0206.30.00	Of swine, fresh or chilled	Free	D
	Of swine, frozen:		
0206.41.00	Livers	Free	D
0206.49.00	Other	Free	D
0206.80.00	Other, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0206.90.00	Other, frozen	Free	D
0207	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
0207.10	Poultry not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled:		
0207.10.20	Turkeys	18.7c/kg	C
0207.10.40	Other	11c/kg	C
	Poultry not cut in pieces, frozen:		
0207.21.00	Chickens	11c/kg	C
0207.22	Turkeys:		
0207.22.20	Valued less than 88c/kg	11c/kg	C
0207.22.40	Valued 88c or more per kg	12.5%	C
0207.23.00	Ducks, geese and guineas	11c/kg	C
	Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled:		
0207.31.00	Fatty livers of geese or ducks	22c/kg	C
0207.39.00	Other	22c/kg	C
	Poultry cuts and offal other than livers, frozen:		
0207.41.00	Of chickens	22c/kg	C
0207.42.00	Of turkeys	22c/kg	C
0207.43.00	Of ducks, geese or guineas	22c/kg	C
0207.50.00	Poultry livers, frozen	22c/kg	C
0208	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen:		
0208.10.00	Of rabbits or hares	10%	A
0208.20.00	Frogs' legs	Free	D
0208.90	Other:		
0208.90.20	Deer	Free	D
0208.90.30	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces	11c/kg	B
0208.90.40	Other	10%	C
0209.00.00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	5%	C
0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:		
	Meat of swine:		
0210.11.00	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	2.2c/kg	A
0210.12.00	Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof	2.2c/kg	A
0210.19.00	Other	2.2c/kg	A
0210.20.00	Meat of bovine animals	10%	A
0210.90	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:		
0210.90.20	Meat of poultry of heading 0105	5%	C
0210.90.40	Other	5%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 3 FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES		
0301	Live fish:		
0301.10.00	Ornamental fish	Free	D
	Other live fish:		
0301.91.00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)	Free	D
0301.92.00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free	D
0301.93.00	Carp	Free	D
0301.99.00	Other	Free	D
0302	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:		
	Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.11.00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)	Free	D
0302.12.00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho Hucho)	Free	D
0302.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:		
0302.21.00	Halibut and Greenland turbot (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	Free	D
0302.22.00	Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	1.1¢/kg	A
0302.23.00	Sole (Solea spp.)	1.1¢/kg	A
0302.29.00	Other	1.1¢/kg	A
	Tunas (of genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis) excluding livers and roes:		
0302.31.00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	Free	D
0302.32.00	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	Free	D
0302.33.00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free	D
0302.39.00	Other	Free	D
0302.40.00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes	Free	D
0302.50.00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes:		
0302.61.00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	1.1¢/kg	C
0302.62.00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free	D
0302.63.00	Atlantic pollock (Pollachius virens)	Free	D
0302.64.00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free	D
0302.65.00	Dogfish and other sharks	1.1¢/kg	A
0302.66.00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0302 (con.)	Fish, fresh or chilled, etc. (con.):		
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes (con.):		
0302.69	Other:		
0302.69.10	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera and/or fins have been removed, but not otherwise processed), in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less	6%	B
	Other:		
0302.69.20	Smelts, cusk, hake (Urophycis spp.), pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and freshwater fish	Free	D
0302.69.40	Other	1.1c/kg	A
0302.70	Livers and roes:		
0302.70.20	Sturgeon roe	15%	B
0302.70.40	Other	Free	D
0303	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:		
0303.10.00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.), excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.21.00	Trout (Salmo trutta, Salmo gairdneri, Salmo clarki, Salmo aguabonita, Salmo gilae)	Free	D
0303.22.00	Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	Free	D
0303.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae, and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes:		
0303.31.00	Halibut and Greenland turbot (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	Free	D
0303.32.00	Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	1.1c/kg	A
0303.33.00	Sole (Solea spp.)	1.1c/kg	A
0303.39.00	Other	1.1c/kg	A
	Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes:		
0303.41.00	Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga)	Free	D
0303.42.00	Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	Free	D
0303.43.00	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free	D
0303.49.00	Other	Free	D
0303.50.00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), excluding livers and roes	Free	D
0303.60.00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus), excluding livers and roes	Free	D
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes:		
0303.71.00	Sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus)	1.1c/kg	C
0303.72.00	Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus)	Free	D
0303.73.00	Atlantic pollock (Pollachius virens)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0303 (con.)	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets, etc. (con.):		
	Other fish, excluding livers and roes (con.):		
0303.74.00	Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus)	Free	D
0303.75.00	Dogfish and other sharks	1.1c/kg	A
0303.76.00	Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free	D
0303.77.00	Sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax, Dicentrarchus punctatus)	1.1c/kg	A
0303.78.00	Whiting (Merluccius spp.) and hake (Urophycis spp.)	Free	D
0303.79	Other:		
0303.79.20	Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish and freshwater fish	Free	D
0303.79.40	Other	1.1c/kg	A
0303.80	Livers and roes:		
0303.80.20	Sturgeon roe	15%	B
0303.80.40	Other	Free	D
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:		
0304.10	Fresh or chilled:		
0304.10.20	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (Urophycis spp.), pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)	4.134c/kg	B
0304.10.40	Other	Free	D
0304.20	Frozen fillets:		
0304.20.20	Skinned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 4.5 kg, imported to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions	Free	D
	Other:		
0304.20.40	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake (Urophycis spp.), pollock and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)	4.134c/kg	B
0304.20.60	Other	Free	D
0304.90	Other:		
0304.90.10	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each	Free	D
0304.90.90	Other	6%	A
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; fish meal fit for human consumption:		
0305.10	Fish meal fit for human consumption:		
0305.10.20	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each	Free	D
0305.10.40	Other	6%	A
0305.20	Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine:		
0305.20.20	Sturgeon roe	15%	B
0305.20.40	Other	Free	D
0305.30	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked:		
0305.30.20	Herrings, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0305 (con.)	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, etc. (con.):		
0305.30 (con.)	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked (con.):		
0305.30.40	Mackerel, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	5%	A
0305.30.60	Other.....	Free	D
	Smoked fish, including fillets:		
0305.41.00	Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus spp.), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho).....	5%	B
0305.42.00	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii).....	Free	D
0305.49	Other:		
0305.49.20	Mackerel.....	2.5%	A
0305.49.40	Other.....	Free	D
	Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked:		
0305.51.00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus).....	0.2¢/kg	A
0305.59	Other:		
0305.59.20	Shark fins.....	0.4¢/kg	A
0305.59.40	Other.....	0.2¢/kg	A
	Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine:		
0305.61	Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii):		
0305.61.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	4%	C
0305.61.40	Other.....	Free	D
0305.62.00	Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus).....	Free	D
0305.63	Anchovies (Engraulis spp.):		
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each:		
0305.63.20	In airtight containers.....	5%	A
0305.63.40	Other.....	0.4%	A
0305.63.60	Other.....	Free	D
0305.69	Other:		
0305.69.10	Cusk, haddock, hake (Urophycis spp.) and pollock.....	Free	D
	Mackerel:		
0305.69.20	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	5%	A
0305.69.30	Other.....	Free	D
0305.69.40	Salmon.....	3%	B
	Other:		
0305.69.50	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each.....	10%	B
0305.69.60	Other.....	0.4%	A
0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine:		
	Frozen:		
0306.11.00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.).....	Free	D
0306.12.00	Lobsters (Homarus spp.).....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0306 (con.)	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, etc. (con.):		
	Frozen (con.):		
0306.13.00	Shrimps and prawns	Free	D
0306.14	Crabs:		
0306.14.20	Crabmeat	7.5%	C
0306.14.40	Other	Free	D
0306.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Not frozen:		
0306.21.00	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.)	Free	D
0306.22.00	Lobsters (Homarus spp.)	Free	D
0306.23.00	Shrimps and prawns	Free	D
0306.24	Crabs:		
0306.24.20	Crabmeat	7.5%	C
0306.24.40	Other	Free	D
0306.29.00	Other	Free	D
0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine:		
0307.10.00	Oysters	Free	D
	Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera Pecten, Chlamys or Placopecten:		
0307.21.00	Live, fresh, or chilled	Free	D
0307.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.):		
0307.31.00	Live, fresh, or chilled	Free	D
0307.39.00	Other	Free	D
	Cuttle fish (Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma, Sepiola spp.) and squid (Ommastrephes spp., Loligo spp., Nototodarus spp., Sepioteuthis spp.):		
0307.41.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.49.00	Other	Free	D
	Octopus (Octopus spp.):		
0307.51.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.59.00	Other	Free	D
0307.60.00	Snails, other than sea snails	5%	A
	Other:		
0307.91.00	Live, fresh or chilled	Free	D
0307.99.00	Other	Free	D

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

Additional U.S. Note

1. (a) The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0401.30.10 and 0403.90.10 apply to the first 5,678,118 liters of fluid milk and sweet or sour cream, of a fat content by weight exceeding 6 percent but not exceeding 45 percent, entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	(b) The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0403.90.70 and 0405.00.70 apply to the following quantities of butter or sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: (i) The first 22,679,618 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from November 1 in any year to the following March 31, inclusive; (ii) The first 2,267,962 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from April 1 to July 31, inclusive, in any year; (iii) The first 2,267,962 kg entered under both subheadings combined during the period from August 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.		
0401	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0401.10.00	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent	0.4¢/liter	C
0401.20	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent:		
0401.20.20	For not over 11,336,236 liters entered in any calendar year	0.5¢/liter	C
0401.20.40	Other	1.7¢/liter	C
0401.30	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent:		
	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 45 percent:		
0401.30.10	Described in additional U.S. note 1(a) to this chapter	3.2¢/liter	C
0401.30.30	Other	15¢/liter	C
0401.30.40	Other	12.3¢/kg	C
0402	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0402.10.00	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent	3.3¢/kg	C
	In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent:		
0402.21	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0402.21.20	Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 3 percent	3.3¢/kg	C
0402.21.40	Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 3 percent but not exceeding 35 percent	6.8¢/kg	C
0402.21.60	Other	13.7¢/kg	C
0402.29.00	Other	17.5%	C
0402.91	Other:		
	Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0402.91.20	In airtight containers	2.2¢/kg	C
0402.91.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0402.99	Other:		
	Condensed milk:		
0402.99.20	In airtight containers	3.9¢/kg	C
0402.99.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
0402.99.60	Other	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored or containing added fruit or cocoa:		
0403.10.00	Yogurt	20%	C
0403.90	Other:		
	Sour cream containing not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat; buttermilk:		
	Fluid:		
	Sour cream:		
0403.90.10	Described in additional U.S. note 1(a) to this chapter	3.2c/liter	C
0403.90.15	Other	15c/liter	C
0403.90.20	Buttermilk	0.4c/liter	C
	Dried:		
0403.90.40	Containing not over 6 percent by weight of butterfat	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0403.90.50	Containing not over 35 percent by weight of butterfat	6.8c/kg	C
0403.90.60	Other	13.7c/kg	C
	Sour cream containing over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:		
0403.90.70	Described in additional U.S. note 1(b) to this chapter	12.3c/kg	C
0403.90.75	Other	30.9c/kg	C
0403.90.80	Other	20%	C
0404	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included:		
0404.10	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0404.10.20	Fluid	0.4c/liter	C
0404.10.40	Dried	3.3c/kg	C
0404.90	Other:		
0404.90.05	Whey protein concentrate	10%	C
0404.90.10	Milk protein concentrate	0.44c/kg	C
0404.90.20	Articles of milk or cream	17.5%	C
	Other:		
0404.90.40	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	16%	C
0404.90.60	Other	10%	C
0405.00	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk:		
	Butter:		
0405.00.70	Described in additional U.S. note 1(b) to this chapter	12.3c/kg	C
0405.00.75	Other	30.9c/kg	C
0405.00.80	Other	10%	C
0406	Cheese and curd:		
0406.10.00	Fresh cheese (including whey cheese) not fermented, and curd	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):		
0406.20	Grated or powdered cheese of all kinds:		
	Blue-veined cheese:		
0406.20.10	Roquefort cheese	10%	C
0406.20.20	Other	20%	C
0406.20.30	Cheddar cheese	16%	C
0406.20.35	Colby	20%	C
0406.20.40	Edam and Gouda cheeses	15%	C
0406.20.50	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz and Goya cheeses	15%	C
	Other, including mixtures of the above:		
0406.20.55	Cheeses made from sheep's milk	15%	C
0406.20.60	Other	10%	C
0406.30	Process (processed) cheese, not grated or powdered:		
0406.30.10	Blue-veined cheese other than Roquefort cheese	20%	C
0406.30.20	Cheddar cheese	16%	C
0406.30.30	Colby cheese	20%	C
0406.30.40	Edam and Gouda cheeses	15%	C
0406.30.50	Gruyere-process cheese	6.4%	C
	Other, including mixtures of the above:		
0406.30.55	Cheeses made from sheep's milk	15%	C
0406.30.60	Other	10%	C
0406.40	Blue-veined cheese:		
	Roquefort:		
0406.40.20	In original loaves	6%	C
0406.40.40	Other	10%	C
	Other:		
0406.40.60	In original loaves	15%	C
0406.40.80	Other	20%	C
0406.90	Other cheese:		
0406.90.05	Bryndza cheese	8.5%	C
0406.90.10	Cheddar cheese	12%	C
0406.90.15	Edam and Gouda cheeses	15%	C
	Gjetost cheeses:		
0406.90.20	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent by weight of cow's milk	6.5%	C
0406.90.25	Other	10%	C
0406.90.30	Goya cheese	25%	C
0406.90.35	Sbrinz cheese	19%	C
0406.90.40	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone and Provoletti cheeses	15%	C
0406.90.45	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, Gammelost and Nokkelost cheeses	6.4%	C
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese, including mixtures of the above:		
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:		
0406.90.50	In original loaves and suitable for grating	9%	C
0406.90.55	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating	12%	C
0406.90.60	Other	15%	C
0406.90.65	Colby cheese	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0406 (con.)	Cheese and curd (con.):		
0406.90 (con.)	Other cheese (con.):		
	Other cheeses, and substitutes, etc. (con.):		
0406.90.70	Other, including mixtures of the above: Containing Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, Provoletti, Sbrinz or Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk	7.5%	C
0406.90.80	Other	10%	C
0407.00.00	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	3.5c/doz.	C
0408	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, molded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
	Egg yolks:		
0408.11.00	Dried	59.5c/kg	C
0408.19.00	Other	12.1c/kg	C
	Other:		
0408.91.00	Dried	59.5c/kg	C
0408.99.00	Other	12.1c/kg	C
0409.00.00	Natural honey	2.2c/kg	C
0410.00.00	Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	2.5%	C
	CHAPTER 5		
	PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED		
0501.00.00	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	3.1%	B
0502	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brushmaking hair; waste of such bristles or hair:		
0502.10.00	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	1.7c/kg	A
0502.90.00	Other	Free	D
0503.00.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	Free	D
0504.00.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	Free	D
0505	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:		
0505.10.00	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	Free	D
0505.90.00	Other	5%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0506	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products:		
0506.10.00	Ossein and bones treated with acid	Free	D
0506.90.00	Other	Free	D
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:		
0507.10.00	Ivory; ivory powder and waste	Free	D
0507.90.00	Other	Free	D
0508.00.00	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof	Free	D
0509.00.00	Natural sponges of animal origin	3%	A
0510.00	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved:		
0510.00.20	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk	8%	B
0510.00.40	Other	Free	D
0511	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:		
0511.10.00	Bovine semen	Free	D
	Other:		
0511.91.00	Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs, or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of chapter 3	Free	D
0511.99	Other:		
0511.99.20	Parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock not elsewhere specified or included	Free	D
0511.99.30	Products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food	Free	D
0511.99.40	Other	2.5%	A
	SECTION II		
	VEGETABLE PRODUCTS		
	CHAPTER 6		
	LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE		
0601	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:		
0601.10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant:		
0601.10.15	Tulip bulbs	$1.40/1000	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0601 (con.)	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, etc. (con.):		
0601.10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, etc. (con.):		
(con.)			
0601.10.30	Hyacinth bulbs	60c/1000	C
0601.10.45	Lily bulbs	87c/1000	C
0601.10.60	Narcissus bulbs	$2.10/1000	C
0601.10.75	Crocus corms	30c/1000	C
0601.10.85	Lily of the valley pips	$2.25/1000	C
0601.10.90	Other	5.5%	C
0601.20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots:		
0601.20.10	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached	60c/1000	C
0601.20.90	Other	2.2%	C
0602	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn:		
0602.10.00	Unrooted cuttings and slips	7.5%	C
0602.20.00	Edible fruit or nut trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not	Free	D
0602.30.00	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not	3%	C
0602.40.00	Roses, grafted or not	Free	D
	Other:		
0602.91.00	Mushroom spawn	2.2c/kg	A
0602.99	Other:		
	Herbaceous perennials:		
0602.99.20	Orchid plants	Free	D
	Other:		
0602.99.30	With soil attached to roots	2.2%	C
0602.99.40	Other	5.5%	C
	Other:		
0602.99.60	With soil attached to roots	3%	C
0602.99.90	Other	7.5%	C
0603	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:		
0603.10	Fresh:		
0603.10.30	Miniature (spray) carnations	4%	C
0603.10.60	Roses	8%	C
0603.10.70	Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids	8%	C
0603.10.80	Other	8%	C
0603.90.00	Other	5%	C
0604	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:		
0604.10.00	Mosses and lichens	Free	D
	Other:		
0604.91.00	Fresh	Free	D
0604.99	Other:		
	Dried or bleached	Free	D
0604.99.30	Other	11%	C
0604.99.60			

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 7		
	EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS		
0701	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:		
0701.10.00	Seed	0.77c/kg	C
0701.90.00	Other	0.77c/kg	C
0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:		
0702.00.20	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	4.6c/kg	C
0702.00.40	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	3.3c/kg	C
0702.00.60	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive	3.3c/kg	C
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:		
0703.10	Onions and shallots:		
0703.10.20	Onion sets	1.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0703.10.30	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter	1.5c/kg	C
0703.10.40	Other	3.9c/kg	C
0703.20.00	Garlic	1.7c/kg	C
0703.90.00	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	25%	C
0704	Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:		
0704.10	Cauliflower and headed broccoli (Brassica oleracea var. botrytis):		
0704.10.20	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year	5.5%	C
	Other:		
0704.10.40	Not reduced in size	12.5%	C
0704.10.60	Cut, sliced or otherwise reduced in size	17.5%	C
0704.20.00	Brussels sprouts	12.5%	C
0704.90	Other (including sprouting broccoli (Brassica oleracea var. italica)):		
0704.90.20	Cabbage	1.2c/kg	C
0704.90.40	Other	25%	C
0705	Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled:		
0705.11	Lettuce:		
0705.11.20	Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce): If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.88c/kg	C
0705.11.40	Other	4.4c/kg	C
0705.19	Other:		
0705.19.20	If entered in the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.88c/kg	C
0705.19.40	Other	4.4c/kg	C
	Chicory:		
0705.21.00	Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum)	0.33c/kg	C
0705.29.00	Other	0.33c/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0706	Carrots, turnips, salad beets (salad beetroot), salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:		
0706.10	Carrots and turnips:		
	Carrots:		
0706.10.05	Reduced in size	17.5%	C
	Other:		
0706.10.10	Under 10 cm in length	2.2c/kg	C
0706.10.20	Other	1.1c/kg	C
0706.10.40	Turnips	Free	D
0706.90	Other:		
0706.90.20	Radishes	6%	C
0706.90.30	Beets and horseradish	4.2%	C
0706.90.40	Other	12.5%	C
0707.00	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled:		
0707.00.20	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	4.9c/kg	C
0707.00.40	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year	6.6c/kg	C
0707.00.50	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	6.6c/kg	C
0707.00.60	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	3.3c/kg	C
0708	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled:		
0708.10	Peas (*Pisum sativum*):		
0708.10.20	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	1.1c/kg	C
0708.10.40	Other	4.4c/kg	C
0708.20	Beans (*Vigna* spp., *Phaseolus* spp.):		
0708.20.10	Lima beans, if entered during the period of November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	5.2c/kg	C
0708.20.20	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas)	Free	D
0708.20.90	Other	7.7c/kg	C
0708.90	Other leguminous vegetables:		
0708.90.05	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	2.2c/kg	C
0708.90.15	Lentils	0.22c/kg	C
	Pigeon peas:		
0708.90.25	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0708.90.30	Other	1.8c/kg	C
0708.90.40	Other	7.7c/kg	C
0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:		
0709.10.00	Globe artichokes	25%	C
0709.20	Asparagus:		
0709.20.10	Not reduced in size; entered during the period from September 15 to November 15, inclusive, in any year; and transported to the United States by air	5%	C
0709.20.90	Other	25%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0709 (con.)	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (con.):		
0709.30	Eggplants (aubergines):		
0709.30.20	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	3.3¢/kg	C
0709.30.40	Other	2.4¢/kg	C
0709.40	Celery other than celeriac:		
0709.40.20	Reduced in size	17.5%	C
	Other:		
0709.40.40	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year	0.55¢/kg	C
0709.40.60	Other	2.2¢/kg	C
	Mushrooms and truffles:		
0709.51.00	Mushrooms	11¢/kg + 25%	C
0709.52.00	Truffles	Free	D
0709.60.00	Fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice)	5.5¢/kg	C
0709.70.00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	25%	C
0709.90	Other:		
0709.90.05	Jicamas, pumpkins and breadfruit	25%	C
0709.90.10	Chayote (Sechium edule)	12.5%	C
	Okra:		
0709.90.13	If entered during the period from July 1 to October 31, in any year	25%	C
0709.90.16	Other	25%	C
0709.90.20	Squash	2.4¢/kg	C
0709.90.30	Fiddlehead greens	10%	C
0709.90.35	Olives	11¢/kg	C
0709.90.40	Other	25%	C
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:		
0710.10.00	Potatoes	17.5%	C
	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:		
0710.21	Peas (Pisum sativum):		
0710.21.20	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	2.2¢/kg	C
0710.21.40	Other	4.4¢/kg	C
0710.22	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):		
	Not reduced in size:		
0710.22.10	Lima beans, if entered during the month of November 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive	5.2¢/kg	C
0710.22.20	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas)	Free	D
0710.22.30	Other	7.7¢/kg	C
0710.22.40	Reduced in size	17.5%	C
0710.29	Other:		
0710.29.05	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	2.2¢/kg	C
0710.29.15	Lentils	0.22¢/kg	C
	Pigeon peas:		
0710.29.25	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0710.29.30	Other	1.8¢/kg	C
0710.29.40	Other	7.7¢/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0710 (con.)	Vegetables (uncooked, etc.) (con.):		
0710.30.00	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	17.5%	C
0710.40.00	Sweet corn	17.5%	C
0710.80	Other vegetables:		
0710.80.10	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts	Free	D
0710.80.20	Mushrooms	7.1c/kg + 10%	C
0710.80.40	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year	4.6c/kg	C
0710.80.45	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	3.3c/kg	C
0710.80.50	If entered during the period from November 15 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0710.80.60	Not reduced in size: Fiddlehead greens	10%	C
0710.80.65	Brussels sprouts	12.5%	C
0710.80.70	Other	25%	C
0710.80.85	Reduced in size: Brussels sprouts	7%	C
0710.80.95	Other	17.5%	C
0710.90	Mixtures of vegetables:		
0710.90.10	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts	17.5%	C
0710.90.90	Other	17.5%	C
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:		
0711.10.00	Onions	8%	C
0711.20	Olives:		
0711.20.20	Not pitted	7.7c/kg	C
0711.20.40	Pitted or stuffed	11.3c/kg	C
0711.30.00	Capers	13.6%	C
0711.40.00	Cucumbers (including gherkins)	12%	C
0711.90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:		
0711.90.20	Leguminous vegetables	Free	D
0711.90.40	Mushrooms	7.1c/kg on drained weight + 10%	C
0711.90.60	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	12%	C
0712	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:		
0712.10.00	Potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	2.9c/kg	C
0712.20	Onions:		
0712.20.20	Powder or flour	35%	C
0712.20.40	Other	25%	C
0712.30	Mushrooms and truffles:		
0712.30.10	Mushrooms: Air dried or sun dried	2.9c/kg + 4%	C
0712.30.20	Other	2.9c/kg + 4%	C
0712.30.40	Truffles	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0712 (con.)	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, etc. (con.):		
0712.90	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:		
0712.90.10	Carrots	5.2%	C
	Olives:		
0712.90.15	Not ripe	11c/kg	C
0712.90.20	Ripe	5.5c/kg	C
0712.90.40	Garlic	35%	C
	Fennel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon:		
0712.90.60	Crude or not manufactured	Free	D
	Other:		
0712.90.65	Parsley	6%	C
0712.90.70	Other	7.5%	C
0712.90.75	Tomatoes	13%	C
0712.90.80	Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables	13%	C
0713	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:		
0713.10	Peas (Pisum sativum):		
0713.10.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0713.10.20	Split peas	Free	D
0713.10.40	Other	0.9c/kg	C
0713.20	Chickpeas (garbanzos):		
0713.20.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
0713.20.20	Other	3.1c/kg	C
	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):		
0713.31	Beans of the species Vigna Mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek:		
0713.31.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0713.31.20	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0713.31.40	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time	1.1c/kg	C
0713.32	Small red (adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis):		
0713.32.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
0713.32.20	Other	2.6c/kg	C
0713.33	Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris):		
0713.33.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0713.33.20	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	2.2c/kg	C
0713.33.40	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time	3.3c/kg	C
0713.39	Other:		
0713.39.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0713.39.15	Cowpeas	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0713 (con.)	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, etc. (con.):		
	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) (con.):		
0713.39	Other (con.):		
(con.)			
	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
0713.39.20	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	1.7c/kg	C
0713.39.40	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	3.3c/kg	C
0713.40	Lentils:		
0713.40.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	3.3c/kg	C
0713.40.20	Other.....	0.33c/kg	C
0713.50	Broad beans (Vicia faba var. major) and horse beans (vicia faba var. equina and vicia faba var. minor):		
0713.50.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	3.3c/kg	C
0713.50.20	Other.....	2.6c/kg	C
0713.90	Other:		
0713.90.10	Seeds of a kind used for sowing.....	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
0713.90.50	Guar seeds.....	Free	D
	Other:		
0713.90.60	If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	1.7c/kg	C
0713.90.80	If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time.....	3.3c/kg	C
0714	Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:		
0714.10.00	Cassava (manioc).....	25%	C
0714.20.00	Sweet potatoes.....	10%	C
0714.90	Other:		
	Fresh:		
0714.90.10	Dasheens.....	5%	C
0714.90.20	Yams.....	10%	C
0714.90.40	Other.....	25%	C
	Other:		
0714.90.50	In the form of pellets.....	Free	D
0714.90.60	Other.....	13%	C
	CHAPTER 8		
	EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS		
0801	Coconuts, Brazil nuts, and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:		
0801.10.00	Coconuts.....	Free	D
0801.20.00	Brazil nuts.....	Free	D
0801.30.00	Cashew nuts.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0802	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled:		
	Almonds:		
0802.11.00	In shell	12.1c/kg	B
0802.12.00	Shelled	37.5c/kg	C
	Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.):		
0802.21.00	In shell	11c/kg	B
0802.22.00	Shelled	17.6c/kg	C
	Walnuts:		
0802.31.00	In shell	11c/kg	B
0802.32.00	Shelled	33.1c/kg	C
0802.40.00	Chestnuts (Castanea spp.)	Free	D
0802.50	Pistachios:		
0802.50.20	In shell	1c/kg	A
0802.50.40	Shelled	2.2c/kg	A
0802.90	Other:		
	Pecans:		
0802.90.10	In shell	11c/kg	B
0802.90.15	Shelled	22c/kg	C
	Pignolia:		
0802.90.20	In shell	1.5c/kg	A
0802.90.25	Shelled	2c/kg	A
	Other:		
0802.90.80	In shell	2.9c/kg	A
0802.90.90	Shelled	11c/kg	A
0803.00	Bananas and plantains, fresh or dried:		
0803.00.20	Bananas	Free	D
	Plantains:		
0803.00.30	Fresh	Free	D
0803.00.40	Dried	3%	A
0804	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:		
0804.10	Dates:		
	Whole, with or without pits:		
0804.10.20	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 4.6 kg	16.5c/kg	B
	Other:		
0804.10.40	With pits	2.2c/kg	B
0804.10.60	With pits removed	4.4c/kg	B
0804.10.80	Other	35%	C
0804.20	Figs:		
	Whole:		
0804.20.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.5 kg each	9.9c/kg	B
0804.20.60	Other	7.7c/kg	B
0804.20.80	Other	11c/kg	C
0804.30	Pineapples:		
	Not reduced in size:		
0804.30.20	In bulk	0.64c/kg	B
0804.30.40	In crates or other packages	1.31c/kg	A
0804.30.60	Reduced in size	0.55c/kg	A
0804.40.00	Avocados	13.2c/kg	C
0804.50	Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens:		
	Fresh:		
0804.50.40	If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	8.27c/kg	C
0804.50.60	If entered at any other time	8.27c/kg	C
0804.50.80	Dried	3.3c/kg	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0805	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:		
0805.10.00	Oranges	2.2¢/kg	B
0805.20.00	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	2.2¢/kg	B
0805.30	Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia):		
0805.30.20	Lemons	2.75¢/kg	B
0805.30.40	Limes	2.2¢/kg	A
0805.40	Grapefruit:		
0805.40.40	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	2.2¢/kg	B
0805.40.60	If entered during the month of October	1.8¢/kg	B
0805.40.80	If entered at any other time	2.9¢/kg	B
0805.90.00	Other, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots	0.9%	B
0806	Grapes, fresh or dried:		
0806.10	Fresh:		
0806.10.20	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year	$1.41/m^3$	C
0806.10.40	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0806.10.60	If entered at any other time	$2.12/m^3$	C
0806.20	Dried:		
	Raisins:		
0806.20.10	Made from seedless grapes	2.2¢/kg	B
0806.20.20	Other raisins	4.4¢/kg	B
0806.20.90	Other dried grapes	5.5¢/kg	B
0807	Melons (including watermelons) and papayas (papaws), fresh:		
0807.10	Melons (including watermelons):		
	Cantaloupes:		
0807.10.10	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	20%	C
0807.10.20	If entered at any other time	35%	C
	Watermelons:		
0807.10.30	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive	20%	C
0807.10.40	If entered at any other time	20%	C
	Ogen and Galia melons:		
0807.10.50	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	3.5%	B
0807.10.60	If entered at any other time	14%	C
	Other:		
0807.10.70	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	8.5%	B
0807.10.80	If entered at any other time	35%	C
0807.20.00	Papayas (papaws)	8.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:		
0808.10.00	Apples	Free	D
0808.20	Pears and quinces:		
0808.20.20	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0808.20.40	If entered at any other time	1.1c/kg	C
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums (including prune plums) and sloes, fresh:		
0809.10.00	Apricots	0.4c/kg	C
0809.20.00	Cherries	Free	D
0809.30	Peaches, including nectarines:		
0809.30.20	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	0.4c/kg	C
0809.30.40	If entered at any other time	Free	D
0809.40	Plums (including prune plums) and sloes:		
0809.40.20	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year	Free	D
0809.40.40	If entered at any other time	1.1c/kg	C
0810	Other fruit, fresh:		
0810.10	Strawberries:		
0810.10.20	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year	0.4c/kg	C
0810.10.40	If entered at any other time	1.7c/kg	C
0810.20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries:		
0810.20.10	Raspberries and loganberries entered during the period from September 1 in any year to June 30 of the following year	0.7c/kg	C
0810.20.90	Other	Free	D
0810.30.00	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwifruit)	Free	D
0810.40.00	Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	Free	D
0810.90	Other:		
0810.90.20	Berries, tamarinds and kiwifruit (Chinese gooseberries (Actinidia Chinensis Planch.))	Free	D
0810.90.30	Breadfruit	25%	C
0810.90.40	Other	3.4%	B
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
0811.10.00	Strawberries	14%	C
0811.20	Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries (other than kiwifruit):		
0811.20.20	Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries (other than kiwifruit)	7%	C
0811.20.40	Other	14%	C
0811.90	Other:		
0811.90.10	Bananas and plantains	7.5%	C
0811.90.20	Blueberries	Free	D
0811.90.22	Boysenberries	14%	C
0811.90.25	Cashew apples, mameys colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops	7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0811 (con.)	Fruit and nuts, etc. (con.):		
0811.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
0811.90.30	Coconut meat	Free	D
0811.90.35	Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpum)	6%	C
0811.90.40	Papayas	17.5%	C
0811.90.50	Pineapples	0.55c/kg	C
0811.90.55	Melons	17.5%	C
0811.90.60	Other	17%	C
0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulfur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:		
0812.10.00	Cherries	20.9c/kg	C
0812.20.00	Strawberries	1.7c/kg	C
0812.90	Other:		
0812.90.10	Mixtures of two or more fruits	17.5%	C
	Other:		
0812.90.20	Citrus	2.2c/kg	C
0812.90.30	Figs	3.3c/kg	C
0812.90.40	Pineapples	0.55c/kg	C
0812.90.90	Other	0.2c/kg	C
0813	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter:		
0813.10.00	Apricots	2.2c/kg	A
0813.20.00	Prunes	17.5%	C
0813.30.00	Apples	1.65c/kg	C
0813.40	Other fruit:		
0813.40.10	Papayas	4%	B
	Berries:		
0813.40.15	Barberries	5.5c/kg	B
0813.40.20	Other	2.2c/kg	A
0813.40.30	Cherries	13.2c/kg	B
0813.40.40	Peaches	2.2c/kg	A
0813.40.80	Tamarinds	15%	C
0813.40.90	Other	3.9%	B
0813.50.00	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter	17.5%	C
0814.00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or in other preservative solutions:		
0814.00.10	Orange or citron	Free	D
0814.00.90	Other	2c/kg	A
	CHAPTER 9 1/		
	COFFEE, TEA, MATE', AND SPICES		
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion:		
	Coffee, not roasted:		
0901.11.00	Not decaffeinated	Free	D
0901.12.00	Decaffeinated	Free	D
	Coffee, roasted:		
0901.21.00	Not decaffeinated	Free	D
0901.22.00	Decaffeinated	Free	D
1/ Additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 9	Containers and wrappings of tea which are the product of Canada	The rates applicable if imported empty	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0901 (con.)	Coffee, whether or not roasted, etc. (con.):		
0901.30.00	Coffee husks and skins	Free	D
0901.40.00	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	3.3c/kg	B
0902	Tea:		
0902.10.00	Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free	D
0902.20.00	Other green tea (not fermented)	Free	D
0902.30.00	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free	D
0902.40.00	Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	Free	D
0903.00.00	Mate'	Free	D
0904	Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice):		
	Pepper of the genus Piper:		
0904.11.00	Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0904.12.00	Crushed or ground	Free	D
0904.20	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground:		
	Of the genus Capsicum (including cayenne pepper, paprika and red pepper):		
0904.20.20	Paprika	3.7c/kg	C
0904.20.40	Anaheim and ancho pepper	11c/kg	B
	Other:		
0904.20.60	Not ground	5.5c/kg	A
0904.20.70	Ground	11.2c/kg	C
0904.20.80	Of the genus Pimenta (including allspice)	Free	D
0905.00.00	Vanilla beans	Free	D
0906	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers:		
0906.10.00	Neither crushed nor ground	Free	D
0906.20.00	Crushed or ground	Free	D
0907.00.00	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	Free	D
0908	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms:		
0908.10.00	Nutmeg	Free	D
0908.20	Mace:		
0908.20.20	Bombay or wild mace, ground	16.5c/kg	C
0908.20.40	Other	Free	D
0908.30.00	Cardamoms	Free	D
0909	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper:		
0909.10.00	Seeds of anise or badian	Free	D
0909.20.00	Seeds of coriander	Free	D
0909.30.00	Seeds of cumin	Free	D
0909.40.00	Seeds of caraway	Free	D
0909.50.00	Seeds of fennel or juniper	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
0910	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:		
0910.10	Ginger:		
0910.10.20	Not ground	Free	D
0910.10.40	Ground	2.2c/kg	C
0910.20.00	Saffron	Free	D
0910.30.00	Turmeric (curcuma)	Free	D
0910.40	Thyme; bay leaves:		
0910.40.20	Crude or not manufactured	Free	D
	Other:		
0910.40.30	Thyme	7.5%	C
0910.40.40	Bay leaves	5%	C
0910.50.00	Curry	Free	D
	Other spices:		
0910.91.00	Mixtures referred to in note 1(b) to chapter 9 of the Harmonised Tariff Schedule of the United States	3%	C
0910.99	Other:		
	Origanum (Lippia spp.):		
0910.99.20	Crude or not manufactured	Free	D
0910.99.40	Other	7.5%	C
	Other:		
0910.99.50	Dill	Free	D
0910.99.60	Other	3%	C
	CHAPTER 10		
	CEREALS		
1001	Wheat and meslin:		
1001.10.00	Durum wheat	0.77c/kg	C
1001.90	Other:		
1001.90.10	Seed	6.3%	C
1001.90.20	Other	0.77c/kg	C
1002.00.00	Rye	Free	D
1003.00	Barley:		
1003.00.20	For malting purposes	0.23c/kg	C
1003.00.40	Other	0.34c/kg	C
1004.00.00	Oats	Free	D
1005	Corn (maize):		
1005.10.00	Seed	Free	D
1005.90	Other:		
1005.90.20	Yellow dent corn	0.2c/kg	C
1005.90.40	Other	0.98c/kg	C
1006	Rice:		
1006.10.00	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	2.8c/kg	C
1006.20	Husked (brown) rice:		
1006.20.20	Basmati	1.3c/kg	A
1006.20.40	Other	3.3c/kg	B
1006.30	Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:		
1006.30.10	Parboiled	17.3%	C
1006.30.90	Other	2.2c/kg	C
1006.40.00	Broken rice	0.69c/kg	B
1007.00.00	Grain sorghum	0.88c/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals (including wild rice):		
1008.10.00	Buckwheat	Free	D
1008.20.00	Millet	0.7c/kg	A
1008.30.00	Canary seed	0.26c/kg	B
1008.90.00	Other cereals (including wild rice)	2.5%	A
	CHAPTER 11 1/		
	PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN		
1101.00.00	Wheat or meslin flour	1.1c/kg	C
1102	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:		
1102.10.00	Rye flour	0.5c/kg	C
1102.20.00	Corn (maize) flour	0.66c/kg	C
1102.30.00	Rice flour	0.2c/kg	C
1102.90	Other:		
1102.90.20	Buckwheat flour	Free	D
1102.90.40	Other	20%	C
1103	Cereal groats, meal and pellets:		
	Groats and meal:		
1103.11.00	Of wheat	1.1c/kg	C
1103.12.00	Of oats	1.8c/kg	C
1103.13.00	Of corn (maize)	0.66c/kg	C
1103.14.00	Of rice	0.2c/kg	C
1103.19.00	Of other cereals	20%	C
	Pellets:		
1103.21.00	Of wheat	Free	D
1103.29.00	Of other cereals	Free	D
1104	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:		
	Rolled or flaked grains:		
1104.11.00	Of barley	4.4c/kg	C
1104.12.00	Of oats	1.8c/kg	C
1104.19.00	Of other cereals	1c/kg	C
	Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled):		
1104.21.00	Of barley	2.7%	C
1104.22.00	Of oats	2%	C
1104.23.00	Of corn (maize)	1c/kg	C
1104.29.00	Of other cereals	5.9%	C
1104.30.00	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	10%	C
1105	Flour, meal and flakes of potatoes:		
1105.10.00	Flour and meal	2.6c/kg	C
1105.20.00	Flakes	2.9c/kg	C
1/ Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 11	Mixtures of products classifiable in heading 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1104	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1106	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714; flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8:		
1106.10.00	Flour and meal of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	13%	C
1106.20.00	Flour and meal of sago, roots or tubers of heading 0714	Free	D
1106.30	Flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8:		
1106.30.20	Banana and plantain	2.8%	C
1106.30.40	Other	12.8%	C
1107	Malt, whether or not roasted		
1107.10.00	Not roasted	0.66c/kg	C
1107.20.00	Roasted	0.66c/kg	C
1108	Starches; inulin:		
	Starches:		
1108.11.00	Wheat starch	1.2c/kg	C
1108.12.00	Corn (maize) starch	1.2c/kg	C
1108.13.00	Potato starch	0.88c/kg	C
1108.14.00	Cassava (manioc) starch	Free	D
1108.19.00	Other starches	Free	D
1108.20.00	Inulin	5.8%	C
1109.00	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried:		
1109.00.10	To be used as animal feed	4%	C
1109.00.90	Other	8%	C
	CHAPTER 12 OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT; INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER		
1201.00.00	Soybeans, whether or not broken	Free	D
1202	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:		
1202.10.00	In shell	9.35c/kg	C
1202.20.00	Shelled, whether or not broken	6.6c/kg	C
1203.00.00	Copra	Free	D
1204.00.00	Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken	0.86c/kg	C
1205.00.00	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken	0.9c/kg	C
1206.00.00	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	Free	D
1207	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:		
1207.10.00	Palm nuts and kernels	Free	D
1207.20.00	Cotton seeds	0.73c/kg	B
1207.30.00	Castor beans	Free	D
1207.40.00	Sesame seeds	Free	D
1207.50.00	Mustard seeds	Free	D
1207.60.00	Safflower seeds	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1207 (con.)	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
1207.91.00	Poppy seeds	0.13¢/kg	A
1207.92.00	Shea nuts (karite nuts)	Free	D
1207.99.00	Other	Free	D
1208	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard:		
1208.10.00	Of soybeans	3%	C
1208.90.00	Other	3%	C
1209	Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing:		
	Beet seed:		
1209.11.00	Sugar beet seed	Free	D
1209.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed:		
1209.21.00	Alfalfa (lucerne) seed	3.3¢/kg	A
1209.22	Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed:		
1209.22.20	White and ladino	3.5¢/kg	A
1209.22.40	Other	Free	D
1209.23.00	Fescue seed	Free	D
1209.24.00	Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed	2.75¢/kg	A
1209.25.00	Rye grass (Lolium multiflorium Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed	2.2¢/kg	A
1209.26.00	Timothy grass seed	Free	D
1209.29.00	Other	Free	D
1209.30.00	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	2.2¢/kg	C
	Other:		
1209.91	Vegetable seeds:		
1209.91.10	Cauliflower	13.2¢/kg	C
1209.91.20	Celery	Free	D
1209.91.40	Onion	Free	D
1209.91.50	Parsley	1.5¢/kg	C
1209.91.60	Pepper	Free	D
1209.91.80	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
1209.99	Other:		
1209.99.20	Tree and shrub	Free	D
1209.99.40	Other	3.3¢/kg	C
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin:		
1210.10.00	Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	16.5¢/kg	A
1210.20.00	Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	16.5¢/kg	A
1211	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:		
1211.10.00	Licorice roots	Free	D
1211.20.00	Ginseng roots	Free	D
1211.90	Other:		
	Mint leaves:		
1211.90.20	Crude or not manufactured	Free	D
1211.90.40	Other	7.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1211 (con.)	Plants and parts of plants, etc. (con.):		
1211.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
1211.90.60	Tonka beans	6.6c/kg	A
1211.90.80	Other	Free	D
1212	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1212.10.00	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds	Free	D
1212.20.00	Seaweeds and other algae	Free	D
1212.30.00	Apricot, peach or plum stones and kernels	3.3c/kg	C
	Other:		
1212.91.00	Sugar beet	88.2c/t	C
1212.92.00	Sugar cane	$2.76/t	C
1212.99.00	Other	Free	D
1213.00.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free	B
1214	Rutabagas (swedes), mangolds, fodder roots, hay, alfalfa (lucerne), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:		
1214.10.00	Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets	3%	A
1214.90.00	Other	Free	D
	CHAPTER 13		
	LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS		
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams:		
1301.10.00	Lac	Free	D
1301.20.00	Gum Arabic	Free	D
1301.90	Other:		
1301.90.40	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees)	5%	B
1301.90.90	Other	Free	D
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
	Vegetable saps and extracts:		
1302.11.00	Opium	Free	D
1302.12.00	Of licorice	6%	B
1302.13.00	Of hops	$1.98/kg	C
1302.14.00	Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	Free	D
1302.19	Other:		
	Ginseng; substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties:		
1302.19.20	Poppy straw extract	Free	D
1302.19.40	Other	1.5%	A
1302.19.90	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1302 (con.)	Vegetable saps and extracts, etc. (con.):		
1302.20.00	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	5%	B
	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:		
1302.31.00	Agar-agar	2.6%	A
1302.32.00	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	Free	D
1302.39.00	Other	5%	B
	CHAPTER 14		
	VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED		
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):		
1401.10.00	Bamboos	Free	D
1401.20	Rattans:		
1401.20.20	In the rough or cut transversely into sections	Free	D
1401.20.40	Other	3.1%	B
1401.90	Other:		
1401.90.20	Willow (osier)	6.8%	A
1401.90.40	Other	5%	B
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:		
1402.10.00	Kapok	Free	D
	Other:		
1402.91.00	Vegetable hair	1.1¢/kg	B
1402.99.00	Other	Free	D
1403	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles:		
1403.10.00	Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum)	$11/t	B
1403.90	Other:		
1403.90.20	Istle	Free	D
1403.90.40	Other	5%	A
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:		
1404.10.00	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	Free	D
1404.20.00	Cotton linters	Free	D
1404.90.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION III		
	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES		
	CHAPTER 15		
	ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES		
1501.00.00	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	6.6c/kg	C
1502.00.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.....	0.95c/kg	A
1503.00.00	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.....	4.4c/kg	C
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1504.10	Fish-liver oils and their fractions:		
1504.10.20	Cod.....	Free	D
1504.10.40	Other.....	2.5%	A
1504.20	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:		
1504.20.20	Cod.....	Free	D
1504.20.40	Herring.....	1c/kg	A
1504.20.60	Other.....	1.5c/kg + 5%	A
1504.30.00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals.....	1.7c/kg + 5%	A
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):		
1505.10.00	Wool grease, crude.....	2.9c/kg	B
1505.90.00	Other.....	3.8%	B
1506.00.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.....	5%	B
1507	Soybean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1507.10.00	Crude oil, whether or not degummed.....	22.5%	C
1507.90	Other:		
1507.90.20	Pharmaceutical Grade meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over $5 per kg.....	1.5%	C
1507.90.40	Other.....	22.5%	C
1508	Peanut (ground-nut) oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1508.10.00	Crude oil.....	8.8c/kg	B
1508.90.00	Other.....	8.8c/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1509	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1509.10	Virgin:		
1509.10.20	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	8.4c/kg on contents and container	A
1509.10.40	Other	5.7c/kg	B
1509.90	Other:		
1509.90.20	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	8.4c/kg on contents and container	A
1509.90.40	Other	5.7c/kg	B
1510.00	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils and fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509:		
1510.00.20	Rendered unfit for use as food	Free	D
	Other:		
1510.00.40	Weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	8.4c/kg on contents and container	A
1510.00.60	Other	5.7c/kg	B
1511	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1511.10.00	Crude oil	Free	D
1511.90.00	Other	Free	D
1512	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cottonseed oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and their fractions:		
1512.11.00	Crude oil	2c/kg + 4%	B
1512.19.00	Other	2c/kg + 4%	C
	Cottonseed oil and its fractions:		
1512.21.00	Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed	6.6c/kg	C
1512.29.00	Other	6.6c/kg	C
1513	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions:		
1513.11.00	Crude oil	Free	D
1513.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Palm kernel or babassu oil and their fractions:		
1513.21.00	Crude oil	Free	D
1513.29.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1514	Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
1514.10	Crude oil:		
1514.10.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	Free	D
1514.10.90	Other	7.5%	C
1514.90	Other:		
1514.90.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil	Free	D
	Other:		
1514.90.50	Denatured	1.54c/kg	C
1514.90.90	Other	7.5%	C
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	Linseed oil and its fractions:		
1515.11.00	Crude oil	9.9c/kg	B
1515.19.00	Other	9.9c/kg	C
	Corn (maize) oil and its fractions:		
1515.21.00	Crude oil	4%	B
1515.29.00	Other	4%	C
1515.30.00	Castor oil and its fractions	3.3c/kg	C
1515.40.00	Tung oil and its fractions	Free	D
1515.50.00	Sesame oil and its fractions	1.5c/kg	B
1515.60.00	Jojoba oil and its fractions	5%	B
1515.90	Other:		
1515.90.20	Nut oils	Free	D
1515.90.40	Other	5%	B
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, reesterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:		
1516.10.00	Animal fats and oils and their fractions	11c/kg	C
1516.20	Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions:		
1516.20.10	Rapeseed oil	9%	C
1516.20.90	Other	11c/kg	C
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516:		
1517.10.00	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	15.4c/kg	C
1517.90	Other:		
	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, inclusive:		
1517.90.10	Containing 5% or more by weight of soybean oil or any fraction thereof	22.5%	C
	Other		
1517.90.20		10%	C
1517.90.40	Other	11c/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1518.00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1518.00.20	Of linseed or flaxseed oil	9.9c/kg	C
1518.00.40	Other	10%	C
1519	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols:		
	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids:		
1519.11.00	Stearic acid	3.3c/kg + 6%	C
1519.12.00	Oleic acid	3.3c/kg + 5%	C
1519.13.00	Tall oil fatty acids	5%	B
1519.19	Other:		
1519.19.20	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil	5%	C
1519.19.40	Other	5%	C
1519.20.00	Acid oils from refining	5%	C
1519.30	Industrial fatty alcohols:		
	Derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin:		
1519.30.20	Oleyl	7.9%	C
1519.30.40	Other	5%	C
1519.30.60	Other	3.7%	C
1520	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes:		
1520.10.00	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes	0.4c/kg	A
1520.90.00	Other, including synthetic glycerol	1.1c/kg	A
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored:		
1521.10.00	Vegetable waxes	Free	D
1521.90	Other:		
1521.90.20	Bleached beeswax	7.5%	B
1521.90.40	Other	Free	D
1522.00.00	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	6%	C
	SECTION IV PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES		
	CHAPTER 16 PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES		
1601.00	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products:		
1601.00.20	Pork	1.3c/kg	A
	Other:		
1601.00.40	Beef in airtight containers	7.5%	A
1601.00.60	Other	5%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:		
1602.10.00	Homogenized preparations	3%	B
1602.20	Of liver of any animal:		
1602.20.20	Of goose	7.7¢/kg	B
1602.20.40	Other	5%	B
	Of poultry of heading 0105:		
1602.31.00	Of turkeys	10%	C
1602.39.00	Other	10%	C
	Of swine:		
1602.41	Hams and cuts thereof:		
1602.41.10	Containing cereals or vegetables	10%	B
	Other:		
1602.41.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	6.6¢/kg	B
1602.41.90	Other	2.2¢/kg	B
1602.42	Shoulders and cuts thereof:		
1602.42.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	6.6¢/kg	B
1602.42.40	Other	2.2¢/kg	B
1602.49	Other, including mixtures:		
1602.49.10	Offal	5%	A
	Other:		
	Not containing cereals or vegetables:		
1602.49.20	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	6.6¢/kg	A
1602.49.40	Other	2.2¢/kg	B
	Other:		
1602.49.60	Mixtures of pork and beef	5%	A
1602.49.90	Other	10%	C
1602.50	Of bovine animals:		
1602.50.05	Offal	5%	A
	Other:		
	Not containing cereals or vegetables:		
1602.50.09	Cured or pickled	10%	A
	Other:		
	In airtight containers:		
1602.50.10	Corned beef	3%	A
1602.50.20	Other	3%	A
1602.50.60	Other	4%	A
1602.50.90	Other	10%	C
1602.90	Other, including preparations of blood of any animal:		
1602.90.10	Frog meat	6%	C
1602.90.90	Other	10%	C
1603.00	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates:		
1603.00.10	Clam juice	8.5%	C
1603.00.90	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:		
	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced:		
1604.11	Salmon:		
1604.11.20	In oil, in airtight containers	12.5%	B
1604.11.40	Other	3%	B
1604.12	Herrings:		
1604.12.20	In oil, in airtight containers	8%	C
	Other:		
1604.12.40	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 0.45 kg each	4%	A
1604.12.60	Other	Free	D
1604.13	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats:		
	In oil, in airtight containers:		
1604.13.10	Smoked sardines, neither skinned nor boned, valued $1 or more per kg in tin-plate containers, or $1.10 or more per kg in other containers	4%	C
	Other:		
1604.13.20	Neither skinned nor boned	15%	C
1604.13.30	Skinned or boned	20%	C
	Other:		
1604.13.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 225 grams each	2.5%	C
	Other:		
1604.13.45	In tomato sauce, in immediate containers with their contents 225 grams or more, but not over 7 kg each	6.25%	C
1604.13.50	Other	6.25%	C
1604.14	Tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito (Sarda spp.):		
	Tunas and skipjack:		
	In airtight containers:		
1604.14.10	In oil	35%	C
	Not in oil:		
1604.14.20	In containers weighing with their contents not over 7 kg each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20 percent of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service	6%	C
1604.14.30	Other	12.5%	C
	Not in airtight containers:		
1604.14.40	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each, not in oil	1.1c/kg	C
1604.14.50	Other	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1604 (con.)	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar, etc. (con.):		
	Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced (con.):		
1604.14 (con.)	Tunas, skipjack and Atlantic bonito, etc. (con.):		
	Atlantic bonito:		
1604.14.70	In oil	4.9%	C
1604.14.80	Not in oil	6%	C
1604.15.00	Mackerel	6%	B
1604.16	Anchovies:		
1604.16.20	In oil, in airtight containers	5.1%	A
	Other:		
1604.16.40	In immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	5%	A
1604.16.60	Other	Free	D
1604.19	Other (including yellowtail):		
	In airtight containers:		
	Not in oil:		
1604.19.10	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock	6%	B
1604.19.20	Other	6%	B
	In oil:		
1604.19.25	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock	7.5%	B
1604.19.30	Other	5.5%	B
	Other:		
	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:		
1604.19.40	Neither cooked nor in oil	10%	C
1604.19.50	Other	15%	C
	Other:		
1604.19.60	In oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 7 kg each	Free	D
1604.19.80	Other	6%	B
1604.20	Other prepared or preserved fish:		
1604.20.05	Products containing meat of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; prepared meals	10%	C
	Other:		
	Pastes	Free	D
1604.20.10	Balls, cakes and puddings:		
	In oil	6.6%	C
1604.20.15	Not in oil:		
	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each:		
	In airtight containers	Free	D
1604.20.20	Other	6%	C
1604.20.25	Other	0.8%	C
1604.20.30	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared:		
	Neither cooked nor in oil	10%	C
1604.20.40	Other	15%	C
1604.20.50	Other	6%	C
1604.20.60	Caviar and caviar substitutes:		
1604.30	Caviar	15%	B
1604.30.20			

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1604 (con.)	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar, etc. (con.):		
1604.30 (con.)	Caviar and caviar substitutes (con.):		
	Caviar substitutes:		
1604.30.30	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	2.5%	B
1604.30.40	Other.....	Free	D
1605	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:		
1605.10	Crab:		
1605.10.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals....	10%	C
	Other:		
	Crabmeat:		
1605.10.20	In airtight containers.....	11%	C
1605.10.40	Other.....	5%	C
1605.10.60	Other.....	Free	D
1605.20	Shrimps and prawns:		
1605.20.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals....	10%	C
1605.20.10	Other.....	Free	D
1605.30	Lobster:		
1605.30.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals....	10%	C
1605.30.10	Other.....	Free	D
1605.40	Other crustaceans:		
1605.40.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals....	10%	C
1605.40.10	Other.....	Free	D
1605.90	Other:		
1605.90.05	Products containing fish meat; prepared meals....	10%	C
	Other:		
	Clams:		
	In airtight containers:		
1605.90.06	Razor clams (Siliqua patula).....	3.5%	B
	Other:		
1605.90.10	Boiled clams, whether whole, minced or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers, the contents of each container not exceeding 680 grams gross weight.....	14%	B
1605.90.20	Other.....	7%	B
1605.90.30	Other.....	Free	D
	Oysters:		
1605.90.40	Smoked.....	Free	D
1605.90.50	Other.....	4.7%	B
1605.90.55	Snails, other than sea snails.....	5%	B
1605.90.60	Other.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 17		
	SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY		
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:		
	Raw sugar not containing added flavoring or coloring matter:		
1701.11.00	Cane sugar.....	1.4606c/kg less 0.020668c/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854c/kg	C
1701.12.00	Beet sugar.....	1.4606c/kg less 0.020668c/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854c/kg	C
	Other:		
1701.91	Containing added flavoring or coloring matter:		
1701.91.20	Containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter.....	1.4606c/kg less 0.020668c/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854c/kg	C
1701.91.40	Containing added flavoring matter whether or not containing added coloring.....	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1701 (con.)	Cane or beet sugar, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
1701.99.00	Other	1.4606c/kg less 0.020668c/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.943854c/kg	C
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavoring or coloring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
1702.10.00	Lactose and lactose syrup	10%	C
1702.20	Maple sugar and maple syrup:		
1702.20.20	Blended with other sugars of this chapter	6%	C
1702.20.40	Other	Free	D
1702.30	Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose:		
1702.30.20	Blended with other sugars of this chapter	6%	C
1702.30.40	Other	3.5c/kg	C
1702.40.00	Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose	6%	C
1702.50.00	Chemically pure fructose	15%	C
1702.60.00	Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose	6%	C
1702.90	Other, including invert sugar:		
	Derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:		
1702.90.30	Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6 percent or less by weight of the total soluble solids	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	C
1702.90.40	Other	0.77c/liter	C
1702.90.50	Other	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:		
1703.10	Cane molasses:		
1703.10.30	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	0.77c/liter	C
1703.10.50	Other	0.026c/kg of total sugars	C
1703.90	Other:		
1703.90.30	Imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	0.77c/liter	C
1703.90.50	Other	0.026c/kg of total sugars	C
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:		
1704.10.00	Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	5%	C
1704.90	Other:		
	Confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption:		
1704.90.10	Candied nuts	6%	C
1704.90.20	Other	7%	C
	Other:		
1704.90.40	Articles of milk or cream	17.5%	C
1704.90.60	Other	12.2%	C
	CHAPTER 18		
	COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS		
1801.00.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted	Free	D
1802.00.00	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	Free	D
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:		
1803.10.00	Not defatted	Free	D
1803.20.00	Wholly or partly defatted	0.82c/kg	A
1804.00.00	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	Free	D
1805.00.00	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0.82c/kg	C
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:		
1806.10	Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
1806.10.20	Containing less than 65 percent by weight of sugar	Free	D
1806.10.30	Containing 65 percent or more but less than 90 percent by weight of sugar	10%	C
1806.10.40	Other	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1806 (con.)	Chocolate and other food, etc. (con.):		
1806.20	Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:		
	Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar:		
1806.20.20	In blocks or slabs weighing 4.5 kg or more each	Free	D
1806.20.40	Other	5%	C
1806.20.60	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter	2.5%	C
	Other:		
1806.20.70	Containing more than 65 percent by weight of sugar	10%	C
1806.20.80	Other	10%	C
	Other, in blocks, slabs, or bars:		
1806.31.00	Filled	7%	C
1806.32	Not filled:		
1806.32.20	Preparations consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added cocoa fat, flavoring or emulsifying agents, and containing not more than 32 percent by weight of butterfat or other milk solids and not more than 60 percent by weight of sugar	5%	C
1806.32.40	Other	7%	C
1806.90.00	Other	7%	C
	CHAPTER 19		
	PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR, STARCH OR MILK; BAKERS' WARES		
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 percent, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 percent, not elsewhere specified or included:		
1901.10.00	Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	17.5%	C
1901.20.00	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1901 (con.)	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, etc. (con.):		
1901.90	Other:		
	Malt extract:		
1901.90.10	Fluid	5c/liter	C
1901.90.20	Solid or condensed	15%	C
1901.90.25	Puddings ready for immediate consumption without further preparation	Free	D
1901.90.30	Malted milk; articles of milk or cream not specially provided for	17.5%	C
	Other:		
1901.90.40	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	16%	C
	Other:		
1901.90.80	Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended	10%	C
1901.90.90	Other	10%	C
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:		
	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared:		
1902.11	Containing eggs:		
1902.11.20	Exclusively pasta	Free	D
1902.11.40	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	10%	C
1902.19	Other:		
1902.19.20	Exclusively pasta	Free	D
1902.19.40	Other, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	10%	C
1902.20.00	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	10%	C
1902.30.00	Other pasta	10%	C
1902.40.00	Couscous	10%	C
1903.00	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings, or in similar forms:		
1903.00.20	Of arrowroot, cassava or sago	Free	D
1903.00.40	Other	1.2c/kg	C
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals, other than corn (maize), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared:		
1904.10.00	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	2.5%	C
1904.90.00	Other	17.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty capsules of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
1905.10.00	Crispbread	Free	D
1905.20.00	Gingerbread and the like	Free	D
1905.30.00	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	Free	D
1905.40	Rusks, toasted bread, and similar toasted products:		
1905.40.10	Spring rolls and stuffed bread dumplings	5%	C
1905.40.90	Other	Free	D
1905.90	Other:		
1905.90.10	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and similar baked products, and pudding, whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery	Free	D
1905.90.90	Other	10%	C
	CHAPTER 20		
	PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS		
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:		
2001.10.00	Cucumbers including gherkins	12%	C
2001.20.00	Onions	8%	C
2001.90	Other:		
	Capers:		
2001.90.10	In immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg	13.6%	C
2001.90.20	Other	13.6%	C
	Other:		
	Vegetables:		
2001.90.25	Artichokes	12%	C
2001.90.30	Beans	9%	C
2001.90.35	Pimientos (Capsicum annum)	9.5%	C
2001.90.40	Other	12%	C
2001.90.42	Chestnuts	7.7c/kg	C
2001.90.45	Mangoes	3.3c/kg	C
2001.90.50	Walnuts	11c/kg	C
2001.90.60	Other	17.5%	C
2002	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:		
2002.10.00	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	14.7%	C
2002.90.00	Other	13.6%	C
2003	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:		
2003.10.00	Mushrooms	7.1c/kg on drained weight + 10%	C
2003.20.00	Truffles	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen:		
2004.10.00	Potatoes	10%	C
2004.90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:		
2004.90.10	Antipasto	5%	C
	Other:		
2004.90.80	Beans	3.3c/kg on entire contents of container	C
2004.90.90	Other	17.5%	C
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen:		
2005.10.00	Homogenised vegetables	17.5%	C
2005.20.00	Potatoes	10%	C
2005.30.00	Sauerkraut	7.5%	C
2005.40.00	Peas (Pisum sativum)	Free	D
	Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.):		
2005.5i	Beans, shelled:		
2005.51.20	Black-eye cowpeas	3.3c/kg on entire contents of container	C
2005.51.40	Other	3.3c/kg on entire contents of container	C
2005.59.00	Other	3.3c/kg on entire contents of container	C
2005.60.00	Asparagus	17.5%	C
2005.70	Olives:		
	In a saline solution:		
	Green in color:		
2005.70.10	Not pitted	7.7c/kg	C
	Pitted or stuffed:		
2005.70.20	Place packed	11c/kg	C
2005.70.25	Other	11.3c/kg	C
	Not green in color:		
	Canned:		
2005.70.50	Not pitted	11.6c/kg	C
2005.70.60	Other	11.9c/kg	C
	Other than canned:		
2005.70.70	In airtight containers of glass or metal	11.6c/kg	C
2005.70.75	Other	5.1c/kg	C
2005.70.80	Otherwise prepared or preserved	11c/kg	C
2005.80.00	Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	12.5%	C
2005.90	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:		
2005.90.10	Carrots in airtight containers	10%	C
2005.90.20	Onions	7%	C
2005.90.40	Water chestnuts	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2005 (con.)	Other vegetables prepared, etc. (con.):		
2005.90 (con.)	Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables (con.):		
	Fruits of the genus Capsicum (peppers) or of the genus Pimenta (e.g., allspice):		
2005.90.50	Pimientos (Capsicum anuum)	9.5%	C
2005.90.55	Other	17.5%	C
2005.90.60	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers	Free	D
2005.90.80	Artichokes	17.5%	C
2005.90.85	Chickpeas (garbanzos)	1.7¢/kg on entire contents of container	C
2005.90.90	Other	17.5%	C
2006.00	Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized):		
2006.00.20	Cherries	15.4¢/kg + 10%	C
2006.00.30	Ginger root	5.4%	C
2006.00.40	Pineapples	3.4%	C
	Other, including mixtures:		
2006.00.50	Mixtures	20%	C
	Other:		
2006.00.60	Citrus fruit; peel of citrus or other fruit	7.5¢/kg	C
2006.00.70	Other fruit and nuts	10%	C
2006.00.90	Other	20%	C
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
2007.10.00	Homogenized preparations	15%	C
	Other:		
2007.91	Citrus fruit:		
2007.91.10	Paste and puree	17.5%	C
2007.91.40	Orange marmalade	5.5%	C
2007.91.90	Other	7%	C
2007.99	Other:		
	Jams:		
2007.99.05	Lingonberry and raspberry	7%	C
2007.99.10	Strawberry	4.9%	C
2007.99.15	Currant and other berry	3%	C
2007.99.20	Apricot	35%	C
2007.99.25	Cherry	15.4¢/kg + 10%	C
2007.99.30	Guava	Free	D
2007.99.35	Peach	20%	C
2007.99.40	Pineapple	5%	C
2007.99.45	Other	7%	C
	Pastes and purees:		
2007.99.48	Apple, quince and pear	15%	C
2007.99.50	Guava and mango	2.8%	C
2007.99.55	Papaya	17.5%	C
2007.99.60	Strawberry	15%	C
2007.99.65	Other	12.5%	C
	Fruit jellies:		
2007.99.70	Currant and berry	3%	C
2007.99.75	Other	7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	Nuts, peanuts (ground-nuts) and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:		
2008.11.00	Peanuts (ground-nuts)	6.6c/kg	C
2008.19	Other, including mixtures:		
2008.19.10	Brazil nuts and cashews	Free	D
2008.19.15	Coconuts	4%	C
2008.19.20	Filberts	17.6c/kg	C
2008.19.25	Pecans	22c/kg	C
2008.19.30	Pignolia and pistachios	2c/kg	C
2008.19.40	Almonds	40.8c/kg	C
2008.19.50	Watermelon seeds	10%	C
	Other, including mixtures:		
2008.19.85	Mixtures	28%	C
2008.19.90	Other	28%	C
2008.20.00	Pineapples	0.55c/kg	C
2008.30	Citrus fruit:		
	Peel:		
2008.30.10	Of oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	3.1c/kg	C
2008.30.20	Of lemons	6.6c/kg	C
2008.30.30	Other	17.6c/kg	C
	Pulp:		
2008.30.35	Orange	17.5%	C
2008.30.37	Other	15%	C
	Other:		
2008.30.40	Oranges	2.2c/kg	C
	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids:		
2008.30.50	Mandarins	0.44c/kg	C
2008.30.55	Other	2.2c/kg	C
	Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia):		
2008.30.60	Lemons	1.3c/kg	C
2008.30.65	Limes	17.5%	C
2008.30.70	Grapefruit	1.3c/kg.	C
2008.30.80	Kumquats	0.55c/kg	C
2008.30.85	Citron	17.5%	C
2008.30.95	Other, including bergamots	17.5%	C
2008.40.00	Pears	18%	C
2008.50	Apricots:		
2008.50.20	Pulp	12.5%	C
2008.50.40	Other	35%	C
2008.60.00	Cherries	15.4c/kg + 10%	C
2008.70.00	Peaches	20%	C
2008.80.00	Strawberries	14%	C
	Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:		
2008.91.00	Palm hearts	3.4%	C
2008.92	Mixtures:		
2008.92.10	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears	7%	C
2008.92.90	Other	17.5%	C
2008.99	Other:		
2008.99.05	Apples	1.1c/kg	C
2008.99.10	Avocados	13.2c/kg	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2008 (con.)	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts, etc. (con.):		
	Other, including mixtures, etc. (con.):		
2008.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Bananas:		
2008.99.13	Pulp	7.5%	C
2008.99.15	Other	3%	C
	Berries:		
2008.99.18	Blueberries	3.5%	C
2008.99.20	Other	7%	C
2008.99.23	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops	2.8%	C
2008.99.25	Dates	35%	C
2008.99.28	Figs	12%	C
2008.99.29	Grapes	7%	C
2008.99.30	Guavas	Free	D
2008.99.35	Lychees	14%	C
2008.99.40	Mangoes	3.3c/kg	C
2008.99.42	Nectarines	20%	C
	Papayas:		
2008.99.45	Pulp	17.5%	C
2008.99.50	Other	4%	C
2008.99.60	Plums (including prune plums and sloes)	17.5%	C
2008.99.61	Soybeans	8.5%	C
2008.99.63	Sweet ginger	9%	C
2008.99.65	Yucca	17.5%	C
	Other:		
2008.99.80	Pulp	15%	C
2008.99.90	Other	7%	C
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
	Orange juice:		
2009.11.00	Frozen	9.25c/liter	C
2009.19	Other:		
2009.19.20	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	5.3c/liter	C
2009.19.40	Other	9.25c/liter	C
2009.20	Grapefruit juice:		
2009.20.20	Not concentrated	5.3c/liter	C
2009.20.40	Concentrated	9.25c/liter	C
2009.30	Juice of any other single citrus fruit:		
	Lime:		
2009.30.10	Unfit for beverage purposes	2.76c/kg	C
2009.30.20	Other	2.6c/liter	C
	Other:		
2009.30.40	Not concentrated	5.3c/liter	C
2009.30.60	Concentrated	9.25c/liter	C
2009.40	Pineapple juice:		
2009.40.20	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	5.3c/liter	C
2009.40.40	Other	1.3c/liter	C
2009.50.00	Tomato juice	0.3c/liter	C
2009.60.00	Grape juice (including grape must)	6.6c/liter	C
2009.70.00	Apple juice	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2009 (con.)	Fruit juices (including grape must), etc. (con.):		
2009.80	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable:		
	Fruit juice:		
2009.80.20	Pear juice	Free	D
2009.80.40	Prune juice	1c/liter	C
2009.80.60	Other	0.8c/liter	C
2009.80.80	Vegetable juice	0.3c/liter	C
2009.90	Mixtures of juices:		
2009.90.20	Vegetable	0.3c/liter	C
2009.90.40	Other	9.25c/liter	C
	CHAPTER 21		
	MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS		
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate' and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate'; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:		
2101.10	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:		
2101.10.20	Extracts, essences and concentrates	Free	D
2101.10.40	Other	10%	C
2101.20	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate', and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate':		
2101.20.20	Extracts, essences and concentrates	Free	D
2101.20.40	Other	10%	B
2101.30.00	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	3.3c/kg	B
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell microorganisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders:		
2102.10.00	Active yeasts	10%	A
2102.20	Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:		
2102.20.20	Yeasts (except dried brewers' yeast)	10%	A
2102.20.40	Dried brewers' yeast, crude	Free	D
2102.20.60	Other	5%	A
2102.30.00	Prepared baking powders	Free	D
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
2103.10.00	Soy sauce	3%	C
2103.20	Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces:		
2103.20.20	Tomato ketchup	7.5%	C
2103.20.40	Other	13.6%	C
2103.30	Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:		
2103.30.20	Mustard flour and meal	Free	D
2103.30.40	Prepared mustard	4.4c/kg	C
2103.90	Other:		
2103.90.20	Sauces derived or prepared from fish	Free	D
2103.90.40	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces)	5%	C
2103.90.60	Other	7.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations:		
2104.10.00	Soups and broths and preparations therefor.....*7%*...	7%	C
2104.20.00	Homogenized composite food preparations.....	10%	C
2105.00.00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.....	20%	C
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:		
2106.10.00	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances.....	10%	C
2106.90	Other:		
2106.90.05	Products derived from the dried milk, dried buttermilk or dried whey of subheadings 0402.10, 0402.21.20, 0402.21.40, 0403.90.20 or 0404.10.40, which contain not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which are mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported.....	2.9c/kg	C
2106.90.10	Syrups derived from cane or beet sugar, containing added coloring but not added flavoring matter.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	C
2106.90.15	Butter substitutes, whether in liquid or solid state, containing over 15 percent by weight of butter or other fats or oils derived from milk.....	15.4c/kg	C
	Other:		
2106.90.20	Of gelatin.....	6%	C
	Other:		
2106.90.40	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.....	16%	C
	Other:		
2106.90.50	Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....	10%	C
2106.90.60	Other.....	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 22		
	BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR		
2201	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored; ice and snow:		
2201.10.00	Mineral waters and aerated waters	0.4c/liter	C
2201.90.00	Other	Free	D
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored, and other nonalcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009:		
2202.10.00	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored	0.3c/liter	C
2202.90	Other:		
	Milk-based drinks:		
2202.90.10	Chocolate milk drink	30%	C
2202.90.20	Other	17.5%	C
2202.90.90	Other	0.3c/liter	C
2203.00.00	Beer made from malt	1.6c/liter	C
2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:		
2204.10.00	Sparkling wine	30.9c/liter	C
	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:		
2204.21	In containers holding 2 liters or less:		
2204.21.20	Effervescent wine	30.9c/liter	C
	Other:		
2204.21.40	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol	9.9c/liter	C
	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol:		
2204.21.60	If entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label	8.3c/liter	C
2204.21.80	Other	26.4c/liter	C
2204.29	Other:		
	In containers holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters:		
2204.29.20	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol	9.9c/liter	C
2204.29.40	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol	26.4c/liter	C
	In containers holding over 4 liters:		
2204.29.60	Of an alcoholic strength by volume not over 14 percent vol	16.5c/liter	C
2204.29.80	Of an alcoholic strength by volume over 14 percent vol	26.4c/liter	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2204 (con.)	Wine of fresh grapes, etc. (con.):		
2204.30.00	Other grape must	6.9¢/liter + 49¢/pf. liter	C
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances:		
2205.10	In containers holding 2 liters or less:		
2205.10.30	Vermouth	5.5¢/liter	C
2205.10.60	Other	6.6¢/liter	C
2205.90	Other:		
	Vermouth:		
2205.90.20	In containers each holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters	5.5¢/liter	C
2205.90.40	In containers each holding over 4 liters	8.5¢/liter	C
2205.90.60	Other	6.6¢/liter	C
2206.00	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead):		
2206.00.15	Cider, whether still or sparkling	0.8¢/liter	C
2206.00.30	Prune wine	6.9¢/liter + 49¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	C
2206.00.45	Rice wine or sake	6.6¢/liter	C
	Other:		
2206.00.60	Effervescent wine	30.9¢/liter	C
2206.00.90	Other	6.6¢/liter	C
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength:		
2207.10	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher:		
2207.10.30	For beverage purposes	29.6¢/pf. - liter	C
2207.10.60	For non-beverage purposes	3%	C
2207.20.00	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	3%	C
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:		
2208.10	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages:		
2208.10.30	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	6.6¢/kg + 3%	C
2208.10.60	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	13.2¢/kg + 3%	C
2208.10.90	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight	26.5¢/kg + 3%	C
2208.20	Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc (grape brandy):		
2208.20.10	Pisco and singani	13.2¢/pf. liter	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2208 (con.)	Undenatured ethyl alcohol, etc. (con.):		
2208.20 (con.)	Spirits obtained by distilling, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
	In containers each holding not over 4 liters:		
2208.20.20	Valued not over $2.38/liter.....	89.8c/pf. liter	C
2208.20.30	Valued over $2.38 but not over $3.43/liter.....	33c/pf. liter	C
2208.20.40	Valued over $3.43/liter.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
	In containers each holding over 4 liters:		
2208.20.50	Valued not over $2.38/liter.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
2208.20.60	Valued over $2.38/liter.....	10.6c/pf. liter	C
2208.30	Whiskies:		
2208.30.30	Irish and Scotch.....	5.3c/pf. liter	A
2208.30.60	Other.....	6.6c/pf. liter	A
2208.40.00	Rum and tafia.....	37c/pf. liter	A
2208.50.00	Gin and Geneva.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
2208.90	Other:		
2208.90.01	Aquavit.....	11.1c/pf. liter	C
	Bitters:		
2208.90.05	Not fit for use as beverages.....	10c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.10	Fit for use as beverages.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
	Brandy:		
	Slivovitz:		
	Valued not over $3.43/liter:		
2208.90.12	In containers each holding not over 4 liters.....	33c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.14	In containers each holding over 4 liters.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.15	Valued over $3.43/liter.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
	Other:		
	In containers each holding not over 4 liters:		
2208.90.20	Valued not over $2.38/liter.....	89.8c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.25	Valued over $2.38 but not over $3.43/liter.....	33c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.30	Valued over $3.43/liter.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
	In containers each holding over 4 liters:		
2208.90.35	Valued not over $2.38/liter.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.40	Valued over $2.38/liter.....	10.6c/pf. liter	C
2208.90.45	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser and ratafia.....	13.2c/pf. liter	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2208 (con.)	Undenatured ethyl alcohol, etc. (con.):		
2208.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Tequila:		
2208.90.50	In containers each holding not over 4 liters	60¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.55	In containers each holding over 4 liters	33¢/pf. liter	C
	Vodka:		
	In containers each holding not over 4 liters:		
2208.90.60	Valued not over $2.05/liter	67.6¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.65	Valued over $2.05/liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.70	In containers each holding over 4 liters	33¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.71	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages	$1.52/pf. liter	C
	Other:		
	Spirits:		
2208.90.72	Mescal in containers each holding not over 4 liters	67.6¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.75	Other	67.6¢/pf. liter	C
2208.90.80	Other	33¢/pf. liter	C
2209.00.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	0.8¢/pf. liter	C
	CHAPTER 23		
	RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FEED		
2301	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves (cracklings):		
2301.10.00	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves (cracklings)	Free	D
2301.20.00	Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Free	D
2302	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants:		
2302.10.00	Of corn.(maize)	Free	D
2302.20.00	Of rice	Free	D
2302.30.00	Of wheat	Free	D
2302.40.00	Of other cereals	Free	D
2302.50.00	Of leguminous plants	3%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2303	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets:		
2303.10.00	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues...	3%	A
2303.20.00	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture.....	Free	D
2303.30.00	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste.....	Free	D
2304.00.00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil.....	0.7¢/kg	B
2305.00.00	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil.....	0.7¢/kg	A
2306	Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:		
2306.10.00	Of cotton seeds.....	0.7¢/kg	B
2306.20.00	Of linseed.....	0.26¢/kg	B
2306.30.00	Of sunflower seeds.....	0.7¢/kg	A
2306.40.00	Of rape or colza seeds.....	0.26¢/kg	C
2306.50.00	Of coconut or copra.....	0.7¢/kg	A
2306.60.00	Of palm nuts or kernels.....	0.7¢/kg	A
2306.90.00	Other.....	0.7¢/kg	A
2307.00.00	Wine lees; argol.....	Free	D
2308	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:		
2308.10.00	Acorns and horse-chestnuts.....	3%	A
2308.90	Other:		
2308.90.30	Screenings, scalpings, chaff or scourings, ground or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed).....	Free	D
2308.90.60	Other.....	3%	A
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:		
2309.10.00	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale.....	Free	D
2309.90	Other:		
2309.90.10	Mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients.....	Free	D
	Other:		
2309.90.30	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives.....	7.5%	A
	Other:		
2309.90.60	Animal feeds containing egg.....	3%	C
2309.90.90	Other.....	3%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 24		
	TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES		
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco (whether or not threshed or similarly processed); tobacco refuse:		
2401.10	Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped:		
2401.10.20	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	79.4¢/kg	C
	Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:		
	Cigarette leaf:		
2401.10.40	Oriental or Turkish type not over 21.6 cm in length.....	25.4¢/kg	C
2401.10.60	Other.....	28.1¢/kg	C
2401.10.80	Other, including cigar leaf.....	35.5¢/kg + 43.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	C
2401.20	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped:		
	Not threshed or similarly processed:		
2401.20.05	Leaf tobacco, a product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together.....	$6.45/kg	C
	Other:		
2401.20.20	Containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	$1.37/kg + $2.04/kg on filler tobacco content	C
2401.20.40	Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco.....	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	C
	Threshed or similarly processed:		
2401.20.60	From cigar leaf.....	35.5¢/kg	C
2401.20.80	Other.....	44.1¢/kg	C
	Tobacco refuse:		
	Tobacco stems:		
2401.30.30	Not cut, not ground and not pulverized.....	Free	D
2401.30.60	Cut, ground or pulverized.....	$1.21/kg	C
2401.30.90	Other.....	35.5¢/kg	C
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:		
2402.10	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco:		
2402.10.30	Each valued less than 15¢.....	$4.21/kg + 10.5%	C
2402.10.60	Each valued 15¢ or over but less than 23¢.....	$1.26/kg + 3%	C
2402.10.80	Each valued 23¢ or over.....	$1.26/kg + 3%	C
2402.20	Cigarettes containing tobacco:		
2402.20.10	Containing clove.....	92.6¢/kg + 2%	C
	Other:		
2402.20.80	Paper-wrapped.....	$2.34/kg + 5%	C
2402.20.90	Other.....	$2.34/kg + 5%	C
2402.90.00	Other.....	$2.34/kg + 5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences:		
2403.10.00	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion.....	38.6¢/kg	C
	Other:		
2403.91	"Homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco:		
2403.91.20	Suitable for use as wrapper tobacco.....	$1.37/kg	C
2403.91.40	Other.....	44.1¢/kg	C
2403.99.00	Other.....	38.6¢/kg	C
	SECTION V		
	MINERAL PRODUCTS		
	CHAPTER 25		
	SALT; SULFUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT		
2501.00.00	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water.....	Free	D
2502.00.00	Unroasted iron pyrites.....	Free	D
2503	Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulfur, precipitated sulfur, and colloidal sulfur:		
2503.10.00	Crude or unrefined sulfur.....	Free	D
2503.90.00	Other.....	Free	D
2504	Natural graphite:		
2504.10	In powder or in flakes:		
2504.10.10	Crystalline flake (not including flake dust).....	Free	D
2504.10.50	Other.....	Free	D
2504.90.00	Other.....	Free	D
2505	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not colored, other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26:		
2505.10	Silica sands and quartz sands:		
2505.10.10	Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Free	D
2505.10.50	Other.....	Free	D
2505.90.00	Other.....	Free	D
2506	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:		
2506.10.00	Quartz.....	Free	D
	Quartzite:		
2506.21.00	Crude or roughly trimmed.....	Free	D
2506.29.00	Other.....	Free	D
2507.00.00	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined...	12.5¢/t	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2508	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:		
2508.10.00	Bentonite	39.4¢/t	A
2508.20.00	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth	24.6¢/t	A
2508.30.00	Fire-clay	49.2¢/t	A
2508.40.00	Other clays	46.7¢/t	A
2508.50.00	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	Free	D
2508.60.00	Mullite	4.9%	A
2508.70.00	Chamotte or dinas earth	Free	D
2509.00	Chalk:		
2509.00.10	Crude	Free	D
2509.00.20	Other	1.4%	A
2510	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:		
2510.10.00	Unground	Free	D
2510.20.00	Ground	Free	D
2511	Natural barium sulfate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:		
2511.10	Natural barium sulfate (barytes):		
2511.10.10	Ground	$3.20/t	A
2511.10.50	Other	$1.25/t	A
2511.20.00	Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	3%	A
2512.00.00	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	Free	D
2513	Pumice; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:		
	Pumice:		
2513.11.00	Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice	Free	D
2513.19.00	Other	0.3¢/kg	A
	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:		
2513.21.00	Crude or in irregular pieces	Free	D
2513.29.00	Other	0.7¢/kg	A
2514.00.00	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	3.7%	A
2515	Marble, travertine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:		
	Marble and travertine:		
2515.11.00	Crude or roughly trimmed	$3.46/$m^3$	A
2515.12	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:		
2515.12.10	Marble	2.1%	A
2515.12.20	Travertine	6%	A
2515.20.00	Other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster	6%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:		
	Granite:		
2516.11.00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2516.12.00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	4.2%	A
	Sandstone:		
2516.21.00	Crude or roughly trimmed	Free	D
2516.22.00	Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	6%	A
2516.90.00	Other monumental or building stone	6%	A
2517	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross, or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:		
2517.10.00	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling, or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	Free	D
2517.20.00	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10	4.9%	A
2517.30.00	Tarred macadam	4.9%	A
	Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:		
2517.41.00	Of marble	Free	D
2517.49.00	Other	Free	D
2518	Dolomite, whether or not calcined; dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite):		
2518.10.00	Dolomite not calcined	Free	D
2518.20.00	Calcined dolomite	6%	A
2518.30.00	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	4.9%	A
2519	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure:		
2519.10.00	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Free	D
2519.90	Other:		
2519.90.10	Fused magnesia and dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	0.4c/kg	A
2519.90.20	Caustic calcined magnesite	$2.07/t	A
2519.90.50	Other	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2520	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate) whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders:		
2520.10.00	Gypsum; anhydrite	Free	D
2520.20.00	Plasters	41.3¢/t	A
2521.00.00	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	Free	D
2522	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825:		
2522.10.00	Quicklime	Free	D
2522.20.00	Slaked lime	Free	D
2522.30.00	Hydraulic lime	Free	D
2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulfate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not colored or in the form of clinkers:		
2523.10.00	Cement clinkers	Free	D
	Portland cement:		
2523.21.00	White cement, whether or not artificially colored	22¢/t, including weight of container	A
2523.29.00	Other	Free	D
2523.30.00	Aluminous cement	Free	D
2523.90.00	Other hydraulic cements	Free	D
2524.00.00	Asbestos	Free	D
2525	Mica, including splittings; mica waste:		
2525.10.00	Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings	Free	D
2525.20.00	Mica powder	2.4%	B
2525.30.00	Mica waste	Free	D
2526	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:		
2526.10.00	Not crushed, not powdered	0.04¢/kg	B
2526.20.00	Crushed or powdered	2.4%	B
2527.00.00	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite	Free	D
2528	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (calcined or not), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85 percent of H_3BO_3 calculated on the dry weight:		
2528.10.00	Natural sodium borates	Free	D
2528.90.00	Other	Free	D
2529	Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:		
2529.10.00	Feldspar	Free	D
	Fluorspar:		
2529.21.00	Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride	13.5%	B
2529.22.00	Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride	$2.07/t	A
2529.30.00	Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2530	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:		
2530.10.00	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	Free	D
2530.20	Kieserite, epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates):		
2530.20.10	Kieserite	Free	D
2530.20.20	Epsom salts	3.7%	A
2530.30.00	Earth colors	Free	D
2530.40.00	Natural micaceous iron oxides	5.8%	A
2530.90.00	Other	Free	D
	CHAPTER 26		
	ORES, SLAG AND ASH		
2601	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites:		
	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites:		
2601.11.00	Non-agglomerated	Free	D
2601.12.00	Agglomerated	Free	D
2601.20.00	Roasted iron pyrites	Free	D
2602.00.00	Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 percent or more, calculated on the dry weight	Free	D
2603.00.00	Copper ores and concentrates	1.7c/kg on lead content	A
2604.00.00	Nickel ores and concentrates	Free	D
2605.00.00	Cobalt ores and concentrates	Free	D
2606.00.00	Aluminum ores and concentrates	Free	D
2607.00.00	Lead ores and concentrates	1.7c/kg on lead content	C
2608.00.00	Zinc ores and concentrates	1.7c/kg on lead content	C
2609.00.00	Tin ores and concentrates	Free	D
2610.00.00	Chromium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2611.00.00	Tungsten ores and concentrates	37.5c/kg on tungsten content	A
2612	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates:		
2612.10.00	Uranium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2612.20.00	Thorium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2613	Molybdenum ores and concentrates:		
2613.10.00	Roasted	13.2c/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	C
2613.90.00	Other	19.8c/kg on molybdenum content	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2614.00	Titanium ores and concentrates:		
2614.00.30	Synthetic rutile	5%	B
2614.00.60	Other	Free	D
2615	Niobium (columbium), tantalum, vanadium, or zirconium ores and concentrates:		
2615.10.00	Zirconium ores and concentrates	Free	D
2615.90	Other:		
2615.90.30	Synthetic tantalum-niobium (columbium) concentrates	Free	D
2615.90.60	Other	Free	D
2616	Precious metal ores and concentrates:		
2616.10.00	Silver ores and concentrates	1.7¢/kg on lead content	A
2616.90.00	Other	1.7¢/kg on lead content	B
2617	Other ores and concentrates:		
2617.10.00	Antimony ores and concentrates	Free	D
2617.90.00	Other	Free	D
2618.00.00	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	Free	D
2619.00	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel:		
2619.00.30	Ferrous scale	29.5¢/t	A
2619.00.90	Other	Free	D
2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals or metallic compounds:		
	Containing mainly zinc:		
2620.11.00	Hard zinc spelter	1.5%	C
2620.19	Other:		
2620.19.30	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings	Free	D
2620.19.60	Other	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	A
2620.20.00	Containing mainly lead	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	B
2620.30.00	Containing mainly copper	0.7¢/kg on copper content + 0.7¢/kg on lead content	A
2620.40.00	Containing mainly aluminum	Free	D
2620.50.00	Containing mainly vanadium	Free	D
2620.90	Other:		
2620.90.20	Containing mainly tungsten	22¢/kg on tungsten content + 4.8%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2620 (con.)	Ash and residues, etc. (con.):		
2620.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
2620.90.30	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel	Free	D
2620.90.50	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof	Free	D
	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading:		
2620.90.70	Containing over 172 g of gold or 3.4 kg of precious metal per ton	Free	D
2620.90.80	Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof	Free	D
2620.90.90	Other	5%	B
2621.00.00	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp)	Free	D
	CHAPTER 27		
	MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES		
2701	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:		
	Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated:		
2701.11.00	Anthracite	Free	D
2701.12.00	Bituminous coal	Free	D
2701.19.00	Other coal	Free	D
2701.20.00	Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Free	D
2702	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet:		
2702.10.00	Lignite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	D
2702.20.00	Agglomerated lignite	Free	D
2703.00.00	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	Free	D
2704.00.00	Coke and semicoke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon	Free	D
2705.00.00	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Free	D
2706.00.00	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2707	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the nonaromatic constituents:		
2707.10.00	Benzene	Free	D
2707.20.00	Toluene	Free	D
2707.30.00	Xylenes	Free	D
2707.40.00	Naphthalene	Free	D
2707.50.00	Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250°C by the ASTM D 86 method	Free	D
2707.60.00	Phenols	2.9c/kg + 12.5%	B
	Other:		
2707.91.00	Creosote oils	Free	D
2707.99	Other:		
2707.99.10	Light oil	Free	D
2707.99.20	Picolines	Free	D
2707.99.30	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75 percent or more by weight	1.1c/kg + 3.7%	B
2707.99.40	Carbazole having a purity of 65 percent or more by weight	1.8c/kg + 6.1%	B
2707.99.50	Other	Free	D
2708	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars:		
2708.10.00	Pitch	Free	D
2708.20.00	Pitch coke	Free	D
2709.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude:		
2709.00.10	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	5.25c/bbl	B
2709.00.20	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more	10.5c/bbl	B
2710.00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:		
	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):		
2710.00.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	5.25c/bbl	B
2710.00.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more	10.5c/bbl	B
2710.00.15	Motor fuel	52.5c/bbl	B
2710.00.20	Kerosene (except motor fuel)	10.5c/bbl	B
2710.00.25	Naphthas (except motor fuel)	10.5c/bbl	B
	Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:		
2710.00.30	Oils	84c/bbl	B
	Greases:		
2710.00.35	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin	5.8%	B
2710.00.40	Other	1.3c/kg + 5.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2710.00 (con.)	Petroleum oils and oils obtained, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
2710.00.45	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound	10.5c/bbl	B
2710.00.60	Other	7%	B
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:		
	Liquefied:		
2711.11.00	Natural gas	Free	D
2711.12.00	Propane	Free	D
2711.13.00	Butanes	Free	D
2711.14.00	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene	Free	D
2711.19.00	Other	Free	D
	In gaseous state:		
2711.21.00	Natural gas	Free	D
2711.29.00	Other	Free	D
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not colored:		
2712.10.00	Petroleum jelly	Free	D
2712.20.00	Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 percent of oil	Free	D
2712.90	Other:		
2712.90.10	Montan wax	Free	D
2712.90.20	Other	Free	D
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
	Petroleum coke:		
2713.11.00	Not calcined	Free	D
2713.12.00	Calcined	1%	A
2713.20.00	Petroleum bitumen	Free	D
2713.90.00	Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Free	D
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks:		
2714.10.00	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	Free	D
2714.90.00	Other	Free	D
2715.00.00	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	Free	D
2716.00.00	Electrical energy	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION VI		
	PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES		
	CHAPTER 28		
	INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OR OF ISOTOPES		
	I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
2801	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:		
2801.10.00	Chlorine	Free	D
2801.20.00	Iodine	Free	D
2801.30	Fluorine; bromine:		
2801.30.10	Fluorine	3.7%	B
2801.30.20	Bromine	4.4¢/kg	B
2802.00.00	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur	Free	D
2803.00.00	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	Free	D
2804	Hydrogen, rare gases and other nonmetals:		
2804.10.00	Hydrogen	3.7%	B
	Rare gases:		
2804.21.00	Argon	3.7%	B
2804.29.00	Other	3.7%	B
2804.30.00	Nitrogen	3.7%	B
2804.40.00	Oxygen	3.7%	B
2804.50.00	Boron; tellurium	Free	D
	Silicon:		
2804.61.00	Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon	3.7%	B
2804.69	Other:		
2804.69.10	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon	5.3%	C
2804.69.50	Other	9%	C
2804.70.00	Phosphorus	Free	D
2804.80.00	Arsenic	Free	D
2804.90.00	Selenium	Free	D
2805	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:		
	Alkali metals:		
2805.11.00	Sodium	5.3%	B
2805.19.00	Other	6.6%	B
	Alkaline-earth metals:		
2805.21.00	Calcium	3%	B
2805.22	Strontium and barium:		
2805.22.10	Strontium	3.7%	B
2805.22.20	Barium	Free	D
2805.30.00	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	70.5¢/kg	B
2805.40.00	Mercury	14.1¢/kg	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS		
2806	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid); chlorosulfuric acid:		
2806.10.00	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid)	Free	D
2806.20.00	Chlorosulfuric acid	4.2%	B
2807.00.00	Sulfuric acid; oleum	Free	D
2808.00.00	Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids	Free	D
2809	Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids:		
2809.10.00	Diphosphorus pentaoxide	Free	D
2809.20.00	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	Free	D
2810.00.00	Oxides of boron; boric acids	1.5%	B
2811	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:		
	Other inorganic acids:		
2811.11.00	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)	Free	D
2811.19	Other:		
2811.19.10	Arsenic acid	3.1¢/kg	B
2811.19.50	Other	4.2%	B
	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals:		
2811.21.00	Carbon dioxide	3.7%	B
2811.22	Silicon dioxide:		
2811.22.10	Synthetic silica gel	3.7%	B
2811.22.50	Other	Free	D
2811.23.00	Sulfur dioxide	4.2%	B
2811.29	Other:		
2811.29.10	Arsenic trioxide	Free	D
2811.29.20	Selenium dioxide	Free	D
2811.29.50	Other	3.7%	B
	III. HALOGEN OR SULFUR COMPOUNDS OF NONMETALS		
2812	Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals:		
2812.10	Chlorides and chloride oxides:		
2812.10.10	Phosphorus pentachloride	Free	D
2812.10.50	Other	3.7%	B
2812.90.00	Other	3.7%	B
2813	Sulfides of nonmetals; commercial phosphorus trisulfide:		
2813.10.00	Carbon disulfide	3.7%	B
2813.90	Other:		
2813.90.10	Of arsenic	Free	D
2813.90.20	Of phosphorus	Free	D
2813.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
	IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES, AND PEROXIDES OF METALS		
2814	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:		
2814.10.00	Anhydrous ammonia	Free	D
2814.20.00	Ammonia in aqueous solution	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2815	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium:		
	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda):		
2815.11.00	Solid	Free	D
2815.12.00	In aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda)	Free	D
2815.20.00	Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash)	Free	D
2815.30.00	Peroxides of sodium or potassium	3.7%	B
2816	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:		
2816.10.00	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	3.1%	B
2816.20.00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium	4.2%	B
2816.30.00	Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of barium	2%	B
2817.00.00	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	Free	D
2818	Aluminum oxide (including artificial corundum); aluminum hydroxide:		
2818.10	Artificial corundum:		
2818.10.10	Crude	Free	D
2818.10.20	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	0.7c/kg	B
2818.20.00	Other aluminum oxide	Free	D
2818.30.00	Aluminum hydroxide	Free	D
2819	Chromium oxides and hydroxides:		
2819.10.00	Chromium trioxide	3.7%	B
2819.90.00	Other	3.7%	B
2820	Manganese oxides:		
2820.10.00	Manganese dioxide	4.7%	B
2820.90.00	Other	4.7%	B
2821	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3:		
2821.10.00	Iron oxides and hydroxides	3.7%	B
2821.20.00	Earth colors	5.8%	B
2822.00.00	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	2.6c/kg	B
2823.00.00	Titanium oxides	6%	C
2824	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:		
2824.10.00	Lead monoxide (Litharge, massicot)	2.4%	B
2824.20.00	Red lead and orange lead	3.4%	B
2824.90	Other:		
2824.90.10	Lead suboxide (Leady litharge)	15%	B
2824.90.50	Other	4.8%	B
2825	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:		
2825.10.00	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	3.7%	B
2825.20.00	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	3.7%	B
2825.30.00	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	16%	B
2825.40.00	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	Free	D
2825.50	Copper oxides and hydroxides:		
2825.50.10	Cupric oxide	4.3%	B
2825.50.20	Cuprous oxide	5%	B
2825.50.30	Copper hydroxides	3.9%	B
2825.60.00	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	3.7%	B
2825.70.00	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	3.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2825 (con.)	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine, etc. (con.):		
2825.80.00	Antimony oxides	Free	D
2825.90	Other:		
2825.90.10	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide	3.7%	B
2825.90.20	Tin oxides	4.2%	B
2825.90.30	Tungsten oxides	10%	B
2825.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
	V. SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS		
2826	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:		
	Fluorides:		
2826.11	Of ammonium or of sodium:		
2826.11.10	Of ammonium	3.1%	B
2826.11.50	Of sodium	3.7%	B
2826.12.00	Of aluminum	Free	D
2826.19.00	Other	3.9%	B
2826.20.00	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	4.1%	B
2826.30.00	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite)	Free	D
2826.90.00	Other	3.1%	B
2827	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:		
2827.10.00	Ammonium chloride	2.9%	B
2827.20.00	Calcium chloride	Free	D
	Other chlorides:		
2827.31.00	Of magnesium	1.5%	B
2827.32.00	Of aluminum	Free	D
2827.33.00	Of iron	3.7%	B
2827.34.00	Of cobalt	4.2%	B
2827.35.00	Of nickel	3.7%	B
2827.36.00	Of zinc	1.6%	B
2827.37.00	Of tin	4.2%	B
2827.38.00	Of barium	4.2%	B
2827.39	Other:		
2827.39.10	Of vanadium	16%	B
2827.39.20	Of mercury	13.2c/kg + 4%	B
2827.39.30	Of titanium	4.9%	B
2827.39.40	Of tungsten	10%	B
2827.39.50	Other	3.7%	B
	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:		
2827.41.00	Of copper	3.9%	B
2827.49	Other:		
2827.49.10	Of vanadium	16%	B
2827.49.50	Other	7%	B
	Bromides and bromide oxides:		
2827.51	Bromides of sodium or of potassium:		
2827.51.10	Of sodium	6.6c/kg	B
2827.51.20	Of potassium	3.3c/kg	B
2827.59	Other:		
2827.59.05	Of ammonium	3.1%	B
2827.59.20	Of calcium	Free	D
2827.59.30	Of zinc	3.7%	B
2827.59.50	Other	3.6%	B
2827.60	Iodides and iodide oxides:		
2827.60.10	Of calcium or copper	Free	D
2827.60.20	Of potassium	2.8%	B
2827.60.50	Other	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2828	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:		
2828.10.00	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	2.4%	B
2828.90.00	Other	3.7%	B
2829	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:		
	Chlorates:		
2829.11.00	Of sodium	Free	D
2829.19.00	Other	2.8%	B
2829.90	Other:		
2829.90.10	Of potassium	3.1%	B
2829.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
2830	Sulfides; polysulfides:		
2830.10.00	Sodium sulfides	3.7%	B
2830.20.00	Zinc sulfide	2.8%	B
2830.30.00	Cadmium sulfide	3.1%	B
2830.90.00	Other	3%	B
2831	Dithionites and sulfoxylates:		
2831.10.00	Of sodium	17.5%	B
2831.90.00	Other	17.5%	B
2832	Sulfites; thiosulfates:		
2832.10.00	Sodium sulfites	1.5%	B
2832.20.00	Other sulfites	3.1%	B
2832.30	Thiosulfates:		
2832.30.10	Sodium thiosulfate	1.5%	B
2832.30.50	Other	3.1%	B
2833	Sulfates; alums; peroxosulfates (persulfates):		
	Sodium sulfates:		
2833.11	Disodium sulfate:		
2833.11.10	Salt cake	Free	D
2833.11.50	Other	32.5¢/t	B
2833.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Other sulfates:		
2833.21.00	Of magnesium	3.7%	B
2833.22.00	Of aluminum	Free	D
2833.23.00	Of chromium	3.7%	B
2833.24.00	Of nickel	3.2%	B
2833.25.00	Of copper	1.4%	B
2833.26.00	Of zinc	1.6%	B
2833.27.00	Of barium	0.4¢/kg	B
2833.29	Other:		
2833.29.10	Of cobalt	1.4%	B
2833.29.20	Of iron	Free	D
2833.29.30	Of vanadium	16%	B
2833.29.50	Other	3.7%	B
2833.30.00	Alums	1.6%	B
2833.40	Peroxosulfates (persulfates):		
2833.40.10	Of potassium	3.1%	B
2833.40.20	Of sodium	3.7%	B
2833.40.50	Other	3.1%	B
2834	Nitrites; nitrates:		
2834.10	Nitrites:		
2834.10.10	Of sodium	8.6%	B
2834.10.50	Other	3.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2834 (con.)	Nitrites; nitrates (con.):		
	Nitrates:		
2834.21.00	Of potassium	Free	D
2834.22.00	Of bismuth	7%	B
2834.29	Other:		
2834.29.10	Of calcium	Free	D
2834.29.20	Of strontium	4.2%	B
2834.29.50	Other	3.5%	B
2835	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates:		
2835.10.00	Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites)	3.1%	C
	Phosphates:		
2835.21.00	Of triammonium	1.5%	C
2835.22.00	Of mono- or disodium	1.4%	C
2835.23.00	Of trisodium	2.2%	C
2835.24.00	Of potassium	3.1%	C
2835.25.00	Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (Dicalcium phosphate)	Free	D
2835.26.00	Other phosphates of calcium	Free	D
2835.29	Other:		
2835.29.10	Of aluminum	Free	D
2835.29.50	Other	4.1%	C
	Polyphosphates:		
2835.31.00	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate)	1.4%	C
2835.39	Other:		
2835.39.10	Of potassium	3.1%	C
2835.39.50	Other	3.7%	C
2836	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:		
2836.10.00	Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	1.7%	B
2836.20.00	Disodium carbonate	1.2%	C
2836.30.00	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate)	Free	D
2836.40	Potassium carbonates:		
2836.40.10	Dipotassium carbonate	1.9%	B
2836.40.20	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate)	0.9¢/kg	B
2836.50.00	Calcium carbonate	Free	D
2836.60.00	Barium carbonate	0.9¢/kg	B
2836.70.00	Lead carbonate	0.5%	B
	Other:		
2836.91.00	Lithium carbonates	3.7%	B
2836.92.00	Strontium carbonate	4.2%	B
2836.93.00	Bismuth carbonate	7%	B
2836.99	Other:		
2836.99.10	Cobalt carbonates	4.2%	B
2836.99.50	Other	3.7%	B
2837	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:		
	Cyanides and cyanide oxides:		
2837.11.00	Of sodium	Free	D
2837.19.00	Other	Free	D
2837.20	Complex cyanides:		
2837.20.10	Potassium ferricyanide	3.3¢/kg	B
2837.20.50	Other	1.7%	B
2838.00.00	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	3.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2839	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:		
	Of sodium:		
2839.11.00	Sodium metasilicates	1.1%	B
2839.19.00	Other	1.1%	B
2839.20.00	Of potassium	3.1%	B
2839.90.00	Other	3.1%	B
2840	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):		
	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax):		
2840.11.00	Anhydrous	0.07c/kg	B
2840.19.00	Other	0.07c/kg	B
2840.20.00	Other borates	3.7%	B
2840.30.00	Peroxoborates (perborates)	3.7%	B
2841	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:		
2841.10.00	Aluminates	3.1%	B
2841.20.00	Chromates of zinc or of lead	3.7%	B
2841.30.00	Sodium dichromate	2.4%	B
2841.40.00	Potassium dichromate	1.5%	B
2841.50.00	Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	3.1%	B
2841.60.00	Manganites, manganates and permanganates	5%	B
2841.70	Molybdates:		
2841.70.10	Of ammonium	4.3%	B
2841.70.50	Other	3.7%	B
2841.80.00	Tungstates (wolframates)	10%	B
2841.90	Other:		
2841.90.10	Vanadates	11.2%	B
2841.90.20	Ammonium perrhenate	3.1%	B
2841.90.30	Potassium stannate	3.1%	B
2841.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
2842	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacids, excluding azides:		
2842.10.00	Double or complex silicates	3.7%	B
2842.90.00	Other	3.3%	B
	VI. MISCELLANEOUS		
2843	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:		
2843.10.00	Colloidal precious metals	6%	B
	Silver compounds:		
2843.21.00	Silver nitrate	3.7%	B
2843.29.00	Other	3.7%	B
2843.30.00	Gold compounds	5%	B
2843.90.00	Other compounds; amalgams	3.7%	B
2844	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products:		
2844.10	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds:		
2844.10.10	Uranium metal	5%	B
2844.10.20	Uranium compounds	Free	D
2844.10.50	Other	5%	B
2844.20.00	Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	Free	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2844 (con.)	Radioactive chemical elements, etc. (con.):		
2844.30	Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products:		
2844.30.10	Thorium compounds	7.8%	B
2844.30.20	Uranium compounds	Free	D
2844.30.50	Other	5%	B
2844.40.00	Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheadings 2844.10, 2844.20 and 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	Free	D
2844.50.00	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	Free	D
2845	Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined:		
2845.10.00	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide)	Free	D
2845.90.00	Other	Free	D
2846	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals:		
2846.10.00	Cerium compounds	7.2%	B
2846.90	Other:		
2846.90.20	Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides	Free	D
2846.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
2847.00.00	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	3.7%	B
2848	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus:		
2848.10.00	Of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus	2.6%	B
2848.90.00	Of other metals or of nonmetals	Free	D
2849	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined:		
2849.10.00	Of calcium	1.8%	B
2849.20	Of silicon:		
2849.20.10	Crude	Free	D
2849.20.20	In grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	0.7¢/kg	B
2849.90	Other:		
2849.90.10	Of boron	3.7%	B
2849.90.20	Of chromium	4.2%	B
2849.90.30	Of tungsten	10.5%	B
2849.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
2850.00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined:		
2850.00.05	Of calcium	Free	D
2850.00.07	Of titanium	4.9%	B
2850.00.10	Of tungsten	10%	B
2850.00.20	Of vanadium	16%	B
2850.00.50	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2851.00.00	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals	2.8%	B
	CHAPTER 29		
	ORGANIC CHEMICALS		
	I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2901.10	Saturated:		
2901.10.10	Ethane and butane	Free	D
	Other:		
2901.10.20	Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	5%	B
2901.10.50	Other	3.7%	B
	Unsaturated:		
2901.21.00	Ethylene	Free	D
2901.22.00	Propene (Propylene)	Free	D
2901.23.00	Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof	Free	D
2901.24	Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene:		
2901.24.10	Buta-1,3-diene	Free	D
	Isoprene:		
2901.24.20	Having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight	3.7%	B
2901.24.50	Other	5%	B
2901.29	Other:		
2901.29.10	Derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	5%	B
2901.29.50	Other	3.7%	B
2902	Cyclic hydrocarbons:		
	Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes:		
2902.11.00	Cyclohexane	2c/kg + 12.5%	B
2902.19.00	Other	5%	B
2902.20.00	Benzene	Free	D
2902.30.00	Toluene	Free	D
	Xylenes:		
2902.41.00	o-Xylene	Free	D
2902.42.00	m-Xylene	Free	D
2902.43.00	p-Xylene	Free	D
2902.44.00	Mixed xylene isomers	Free	D
2902.50.00	Styrene	7.4%	B
2902.60.00	Ethylbenzene	1.1c/kg + 17.3%	B
2902.70.00	Cumene	Free	D
2902.90	Other:		
2902.90.10	Pseudocumene	Free	D
2902.90.20	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, methylanthracene, methylnaphthalene, phenanthrene and pyrene	Free	D
2902.90.30	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes	1.1c/kg + 17.3%	B
2902.90.50	Other	10.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2903	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:		
	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903.11.00	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	20%	B
2903.12.00	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)	3.7%	B
2903.13.00	Chloroform (Trichloromethane)	15.9%	B
2903.14.00	Carbon tetrachloride	2.3%	B
2903.15.00	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	1.3c/kg + 3%	B
2903.16.00	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes	2c/kg + 4.6%	B
2903.19	Other:		
2903.19.10	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloroethane	3.7%	B
2903.19.50	Other	18%	B
	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903.21.00	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene)	12%	B
2903.22.00	Trichloroethylene	4.2%	B
2903.23.00	Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	3.4%	B
2903.29.00	Other	18%	B
2903.30	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
2903.30.05	Ethylene dibromide	1.5c/kg + 3.5%	B
2903.30.15	Acetylene tetrabromide; Alkyl bromides; Methylene dibromide; and Vinyl bromide	3.7%	B
2903.30.20	Other	3.7%	B
2903.40	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
2903.40.10	Bromochloromethane; Bromotrifluoromethane; and Chlorobromodifluoromethane	3.7%	B
2903.40.50	Other	3.7%	B
	Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpanic hydrocarbons:		
2903.51.00	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	12.5%	B
2903.59	Other:		
	Derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon:		
2903.59.05	Dibromoethyldibromocyclohexane	13.5%	B
	Other:		
2903.59.10	Pesticides	12.5%	B
	Other:		
2903.59.15	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2903.59.20	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.8%	B
	Other:		
2903.59.30	Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated	18%	B
	Other:		
2903.59.40	1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromocyclododecane	3.7%	B
2903.59.50	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2903 (con.)	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (con.):		
2903.61	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons: Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene:		
2903.61.10	Chlorobenzene	20%	B
2903.61.20	o-Dichlorobenzene	15.2%	B
2903.61.30	p-Dichlorobenzene	6.8%	B
2903.62.00	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl) ethane)	9.1%	B
2903.69	Other:		
2903.69.10	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; and Trichlorobenzenes	6.8%	B
2903.69.20	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene); and Benzotrichloride (α,α,α-Trichlorotoluene)	7.9%	B
2903.69.25	Pentabromoethylbenzene; and Tribromocumene	9.1%	B
	Other:		
2903.69.30	Pesticides	12.5%	B
2903.69.50	Other	9.1%	B
2904	Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:		
2904.10	Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters:		
2904.10.10	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride	7%	B
2904.10.15	Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid	3.7c/kg + 12.5%	B
	Other:		
2904.10.20	Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2904.10.30	Other	3.7c/kg + 15.9%	B
2904.10.50	Other	4.2%	B
2904.20	Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups:		
2904.20.10	p-Nitrotoluene	7.2%	B
2904.20.15	p-Nitro-o-xylene	5.8%	B
2904.20.20	Trinitrotoluene	Free	D
2904.20.30	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks	6.5%	B
2904.20.35	Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except p-nitrotoluene), or nitrated naphthalene	2.9c/kg + 12.5%	B
	Other:		
2904.20.40	Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2904.20.45	Other	3.7c/kg + 15.9%	B
2904.20.50	Other	7.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2904 (con.)	Sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated, etc. (con.):		
2904.90	Other:		
2904.90.10	Monochloromononitrobenzenes	10%	B
2904.90.20	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids	10.8%	B
2904.90.30	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; and o-Fluoronitrobenzene	5.8%	B
2904.90.35	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid	15%	B
2904.90.40	Other: Aromatic: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2904.90.45	Other	3.7c/kg + 15.9%	B
2904.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
	II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Saturated monohydric alcohols:		
2905.11	Methanol (Methyl alcohol):		
2905.11.10	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel	Free	D
2905.11.20	Other	18%	B
2905.12.00	Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (Isopropyl alcohol)	14%	B
2905.13.00	Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	8.8%	B
2905.14.00	Other butanols	8.8%	B
2905.15.00	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	7.2%	B
2905.16.00	Octanol (Octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	3.7%	B
2905.17.00	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol), and octadecan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol)	5%	B
2905.19.00	Other	3.7%	B
	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:		
2905.21.00	Allyl alcohol	7.5%	B
2905.22	Acyclic terpene alcohols:		
2905.22.10	Geraniol	3%	B
2905.22.20	Isophytol	3.7%	B
2905.22.50	Other	4.8%	B
2905.29.00	Other	3.7%	B
	Diols:		
2905.31.00	Ethylene glycol (Ethanediol)	12%	B
2905.32.00	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol)	11.5%	B
2905.39	Other:		
2905.39.10	Butylene glycol	11.5%	B
2905.39.20	Neopentyl glycol	6.7%	B
2905.39.50	Other	12.3%	B
	Other polyhydric alcohols:		
2905.41.00	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane)	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2905 (con.)	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, etc. (con.):		
	Other polyhydric alcohols (con.):		
2905.42.00	Pentaerythritol	3.7%	B
2905.43.00	Mannitol	5.8%	B
2905.44.00	D-glucitol (Sorbitol)	5.8%	B
2905.49	Other:		
2905.49.10	Triols and tetrols	3.7%	B
	Other:		
2905.49.20	Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugar	5.8%	B
2905.49.50	Other	12.3%	B
2905.50	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols:		
2905.50.10	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols	5.5%	B
2905.50.50	Other	12.3%	B
2906	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic:		
2906.11.00	Menthol	37.5c/kg	B
2906.12.00	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	3.7c/kg + 16.8%	B
2906.13	Sterols and inositols:		
2906.13.10	Inositols	5.8%	B
2906.13.50	Other	3.7%	B
2906.14.00	Terpineols	6.4%	B
2906.19.00	Other	7.1%	B
	Aromatic:		
2906.21.00	Benzyl alcohol	6.6%	B
2906.29	Other:		
	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:		
2906.29.10	Phenethyl alcohol	16.3%	B
2906.29.20	Other	11.9%	B
2906.29.50	Other	7.2%	B
	III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2907	Phenols; phenol-alcohols:		
	Monophenols:		
2907.11.00	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts	7.2%	B
2907.12.00	Cresols and their salts	1.1c/kg + 3.7%	B
2907.13.00	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	11%	B
2907.14.00	Xylenols and their salts	Free	D
2907.15	Naphthols and their salts:		
2907.15.10	α-Napthol	20%	B
2907.15.50	Other	20%	B
2907.19	Other:		
2907.19.10	Alkyl cresols	7.1%	B
2907.19.20	Alkyl phenols	11%	B
2907.19.40	Thymol	4.2%	B
2907.19.50	Other	7.2%	B
	Polyphenols:		
2907.21.00	Resorcinol and its salts	7.1%	B
2907.22	Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts:		
2907.22.10	Photographic grade	8.5%	B
2907.22.50	Other	7.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2907 (con.)	Phenols; phenol-alcohols (con.):		
	Polyphenols (con.):		
2907.23.00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts	3.7c/kg + 13.7%	B
2907.29	Other:		
2907.29.10	Pyrogallic acid	1.3%	B
	Other:		
2907.29.30	Drugs	7.2%	B
2907.29.50	Other	7.2%	B
2907.30.00	Phenol-alcohols	7.2%	B
2908	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:		
2908.10	Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts:		
2908.10.10	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Chlorophenol; and Chlorothymol	8.1%	B
2908.10.20	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; and 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol and its salts	11.1%	B
2908.10.25	Tetrabromobisphenol A	1.5c/kg + 19.4%	B
2908.10.30	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2908.10.50	Other	1.5c/kg + 19.4%	B
2908.20	Derivatives containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters:		
2908.20.10	2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts	6.4%	B
	Other:		
2908.20.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2908.20.50	Other	1.5c/kg + 19.4%	B
2908.90	Other:		
2908.90.10	Nitrophenols	8.1%	B
2908.90.20	Dinitro-o-cresol and 4-nitro-m-cresol	6%	B
2908.90.30	Dinitrobutylphenol and its salts	13.5%	B
2908.90.40	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2908.90.50	Other	1.5c/kg + 19.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2909	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.11.00	Diethyl ether	2.2¢/kg	B
2909.19	Other:		
2909.19.10	Ethers of monohydric alcohols	5.6%	B
2909.19.50	Ethers of polyhydric alcohols	12.3%	B
2909.20.00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	3.7%	B
2909.30	Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.30.05	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and Dimethyl diphenyl ether	6.9%	B
2909.30.07	Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and Octabromodiphenyl oxide	20%	B
	Other:		
2909.30.10	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds: 6-tert-Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks	6.5%	B
2909.30.20	Other	10.4%	B
2909.30.30	Pesticides	13.1%	B
2909.30.40	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2909.30.50	Other	20%	B
	Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.41.00	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol, Digol)	12.3%	B
2909.42.00	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.3%	B
2909.43.00	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.3%	B
2909.44.00	Other monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	12.3%	B
2909.49	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2909.49.05	Guaifenesin	9.1%	B
2909.49.10	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2909.49.15	Other	20%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2909 (con.)	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, etc. (con.):		
	Ether-alcohols, and their halogenated, etc. (con.):		
2909.49 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
2909.49.20	Glycerol ethers	3.7%	B
2909.49.50	Other	12.3%	B
2909.50	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2909.50.10	4-Ethylguaiacol	6.9%	B
2909.50.20	Guaiacol and its derivatives	9.1%	B
	Other:		
2909.50.40	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	4.8%	B
	Other:		
2909.50.45	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2909.50.50	Other	20%	B
2909.60	Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Aromatic:		
2909.60.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2909.60.20	Other	20%	B
2909.60.50	Other	3.7%	B
2910	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2910.10.00	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide)	9%	B
2910.20.00	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	12%	B
2910.30.00	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)	3.7%	B
2910.90	Other:		
2910.90.10	Butylene oxide	4.6%	B
	Other:		
2910.90.20	Aromatic	6.9%	B
2910.90.50	Other	4.8%	B
2911.00.00	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5.3%	B
	V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
2912	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde:		
	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		
2912.11.00	Methanal (Formaldehyde)	0.9¢/kg	B
2912.12.00	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde)	8%	B
2912.13.00	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	20%	B
2912.19	Other:		
	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:		
2912.19.10	Citral	6.4%	B
2912.19.20	Other	4.8%	B
	Other:		
2912.19.30	Glyoxal	3.7%	B
2912.19.40	Isobutanal	20%	B
2912.19.50	Other	5.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2912 (con.)	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen, etc. (con.):		
	Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function:		
2912.21.00	Benzaldehyde	9%	B
2912.29	Other:		
2912.29.10	Phenylacetaldehyde	8.4%	B
2912.29.50	Other	11.4%	B
2912.30	Aldehyde-alcohols:		
2912.30.10	Aromatic	10.6%	B
	Other:		
2912.30.20	Hydroxycitronellal	4.8%	B
2912.30.50	Other	5.1%	B
	Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function:		
2912.41.00	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	8.5%	B
2912.42.00	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	16.3%	B
2912.49	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2912.49.10	p-Anisaldehyde	8%	B
2912.49.20	Other	11.9%	B
2912.49.50	Other	4.8%	B
2912.50.00	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	5.8%	B
2912.60.00	Paraformaldehyde	5.1%	B
2913.00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912:		
2913.00.10	Aromatic	20%	B
2913.00.50	Other	5.6%	B
	VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
2914	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function:		
2914.11	Acetone:		
2914.11.10	Derived, in whole or in part from cumene	0.2c/kg + 18.7%	B
2914.11.50	Other	Free	D
2914.12.00	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone)	3.1%	B
2914.13.00	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone)	4%	B
2914.19.00	Other	4%	B
	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function:		
2914.21	Camphor:		
2914.21.10	Natural	Free	D
2914.21.20	Synthetic	2.6%	B
2914.22	Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones:		
2914.22.10	Cyclohexanone	2.4c/kg + 12.5%	B
2914.22.20	Methylcyclohexanones	5.9%	B
2914.23.00	Ionones and methylionones	6.4%	B
2914.29	Other:		
2914.29.10	Isophorone	4%	B
2914.29.50	Other	4.8%	B
2914.30.00	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function	11.9%	B
	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:		
2914.41.00	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol)	4%	B
2914.49	Other:		
2914.49.10	Aromatic	11%	B
2914.49.50	Other	4.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2914 (con.)	Ketones and quinones, etc. (con.):		
2914.50	Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function:		
2914.50.20	Aromatic	11%	B
2914.50.50	Other	4%	B
	Quinones:		
2914.61.00	Anthraquinone	11%	B
2914.69	Other:		
2914.69.10	Photographic chemicals	8.5%	B
2914.69.20	Drugs	6.9%	B
2914.69.50	Other	11%	B
2914.70	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Aromatic:		
2914.70.10	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; and 4-tert-Butyl-2,6-dimethyl-3,5-dinitroacetophenone (Musk ketone) and other artificial musks	6.5%	B
2914.70.20	Other	11%	B
2914.70.50	Other	4%	B
	VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Formic acid, its salts and esters:		
2915.11.00	Formic acid	9%	B
2915.12.00	Salts of formic acid	5.5%	B
2915.13	Esters of formic acid:		
2915.13.10	Aromatic	11.9%	B
2915.13.50	Other	3.7%	B
	Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride:		
2915.21.00	Acetic acid	1.8%	B
2915.22.00	Sodium acetate	3.7%	B
2915.23.00	Cobalt acetates	4.2%	B
2915.24.00	Acetic anhydride	3.5%	B
2915.29.00	Other	2.8%	B
	Esters of acetic acid:		
2915.31.00	Ethyl acetate	3.7%	B
2915.32.00	Vinyl acetate	3.8%	B
2915.33.00	n-Butyl acetate	15.9%	B
2915.34.00	Isobutyl acetate	15.9%	B
2915.35.00	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate)	12.3%	B
2915.39	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds:		
2915.39.10	Benzyl acetate	23.5%	B
2915.39.20	Other	11.9%	B
	Other:		
2915.39.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2915.39.35	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2915 (con.)	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, etc. (con.):		
	Esters of acetic acid (con.):		
2915.39 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
	Odoriferous flavoring compounds:		
2915.39.40	Linalyl acetate	18%	B
2915.39.45	Other	4.8%	B
	Other:		
2915.39.47	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or polyhydric alcohol ethers	12.3%	B
2915.39.50	Other	3.7%	B
2915.40	Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters:		
2915.40.10	Chloroacetic acids	1.8%	B
	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2915.40.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2915.40.30	Other	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2915.40.50	Other	3.7%	B
2915.50	Propionic acid, its salts and esters:		
2915.50.10	Propionic acid	4.2%	B
	Other:		
2915.50.20	Aromatic	11.9%	B
2915.50.50	Other	3.7%	B
2915.60	Butyric acids, valeric acids, their salts and esters:		
2915.60.10	Aromatic	11.9%	B
2915.60.50	Other	2.1%	B
2915.70.00	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	5%	B
2915.90	Other:		
	Acids:		
2915.90.10	Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin	5%	B
2915.90.15	Other	4.2%	B
	Other:		
2915.90.20	Aromatic	11.9%	B
2915.90.50	Other	3.8%	B
2916	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2916.11.00	Acrylic acid and its salts	4.2%	B
2916.12	Esters of acrylic acid:		
2916.12.10	Aromatic	11.9%	B
2916.12.50	Other	3.7%	B
2916.13.00	Methacrylic acid and its salts	4.2%	B
2916.14.00	Esters of methacrylic acid	3.7%	B
2916.15	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters:		
2916.15.10	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids	4.9¢/kg + 5%	B
2916.15.50	Other	4.4%	B
2916.19	Other:		
2916.19.10	Potassium sorbate	3.1%	B
2916.19.20	Sorbic acid	4.2%	B
	Other:		
2916.19.30	Acids	2.4¢/kg + 5%	B
2916.19.50	Other	3.7%	B

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2916 (con.)	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, etc. (con.):		
2916.20.00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives.....	3.7%	B
	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2916.31	Benzoic acid, its salts and esters:		
2916.31.10	Benzoic acid and its salts.....	8.1%	B
	Other:		
2916.31.20	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	14.7%	B
	Other:		
2916.31.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2916.31.50	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2916.32	Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride:		
2916.32.10	Benzoyl peroxide.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2916.32.20	Benzoyl chloride.....	7.9%	B
2916.33	Phenylacetic acid, its salts and esters:		
2916.33.10	Phenylacetic acid (α-Toluic acid).....	6.7%	B
	Other:		
2916.33.20	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	11.9%	B
	Other:		
2916.33.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2916.33.50	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2916.39	Other:		
2916.39.10	Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; and 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid.....	6.7%	B
2916.39.15	Ibuprofen.....	6.8%	B
	Other:		
2916.39.20	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds.....	11.9%	B
	Other:		
2916.39.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2916.39.50	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2917	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides. peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2917.11.00	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters.....	3.1%	B
2917.12	Adipic acid, its salts and esters:		
2917.12.10	Adipic acid.....	0.2¢/kg + 19.8%	B
	Other:		
2917.12.20	Plasticizers.....	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.12.50	Other.....	13.5%	B

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2917 (con.)	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, etc. (con.):		
	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, etc. (con.):		
2917.13.00	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	4.8%	B
2917.14	Maleic anhydride:		
2917.14.10	Derived, in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons	2.2¢/kg + 15.6%	B
2917.14.50	Other	4.2%	B
2917.19	Other:		
2917.19.10	Ferrous fumarate	6.9%	B
	Fumaric acid:		
2917.19.15	Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	20%	B
2917.19.17	Other	4.2%	B
	Maleic acid; Succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane; Glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone; and Anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and other derivatives of adipic acid, of fumaric acid, of maleic acid, of succinnic acid derived in whole or in part from maleic anhydride or from cyclohexane or of glutaric acid derived in whole or in part from cyclopentanone, not elsewhere specified or included:		
2917.19.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	A
2917.19.25	Other	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	B
2917.19.30	Ethylene brassylate	4.8%	B
2917.19.40	Other: Derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	3.7¢/kg + 12.5%	B
2917.19.50	Other	4%	B
2917.20.00	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	4.2%	B
	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2917.31.00	Dibutyl orthophthalates	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.32.00	Dioctyl orthophthalates	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.33.00	Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.34.00	Other esters of orthophthalic acid	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.35.00	Phthalic anhydride	2.6¢/kg + 8.6%	C
2917.36.00	Terephthalic acid and its salts	3.7¢/kg + 17.9%	B
2917.37.00	Dimethyl terephthalate	2.9¢/kg + 13.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2917 (con.)	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, etc. (con.):		
2917.39	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, etc. (con.):		
2917.39.10	Other: 1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride); Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	6.9%	B
2917.39.15	Isophthalic acid.....	8.1%	B
2917.39.17	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride.....	20%	B
2917.39.20	Other: Plasticisers.....	0.2c/kg + 17.7%	B
2917.39.30	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2917.39.50	Other.....	20%	B
2918	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2918.11	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2918.11.10	Lactic acid, its salts and esters:		
2918.11.50	Lactic acid.....	5.1%	B
2918.12.00	Other.....	3.4%	B
2918.13	Tartaric acid.....	Free	D
2918.13.10	Salts and esters of tartaric acid:		
2918.13.20	Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic).	Free	D
2918.13.30	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of tartar).....	Free	D
2918.13.50	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)..	Free	D
2918.14.00	Other.....	4.4%	B
2918.15	Citric acid.....	6%	B
2918.15.10	Salts and esters of citric acid:		
2918.15.50	Sodium citrate.....	8.4%	B
2918.16	Other.....	3.7%	B
2918.16.10	Gluconic acid, its salts and esters:		
2918.16.50	Gluconic acid.....	6%	B
2918.17	Other.....	3.7%	B
2918.17.10	Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:		
2918.17.50	Mandelic acid.....	8.1%	B
2918.19	Other.....	8.1%	B
2918.19.10	Other: Aromatic: Benzilic acid; and Benzilic acid, methyl ester.....	5.8%	B
2918.19.20	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2918.19.30	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.19.50	Other.....	4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2918 (con.)	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen, etc. (con.):		
	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
2918.21	Salicylic acid and its salts:		
2918.21.10	Suitable for medicinal use	8.7%	B
2918.21.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.22	O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters:		
2918.22.10	O-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)	10.2%	B
2918.22.50	Salts and esters of O-acetylsalicylic acid	6.8%	B
2918.23	Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts:		
2918.23.10	Salol (Phenylsalicylate) suitable for medicinal use	6.8%	B
	Other:		
2918.23.20	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	11.9%	B
2918.23.30	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2918.23.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.29	Other:		
2918.29.10	2,3-Cresotic acid; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; o-Resorcylic acid; p-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid	5.8%	B
2918.29.20	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts	7%	B
2918.29.22	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid	7%	B
2918.29.30	Gallic acid	1%	B
2918.29.40	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2918.29.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.30	Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
	Aromatic:		
2918.30.10	1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester	5.8%	B
2918.30.20	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2918.30.30	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.30.50	Other	3.7%	B
2918.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2918.90.05	p-Anisic acid; Clofibrate; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2918 (con.)	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen, etc. (con.):		
2918.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2918.90.10	4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)butyric acid; 2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)propionic acid and its salts; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)-propionic acid	6.8%	B
2918.90.20	Other	13.5%	B
2918.90.30	Drugs	6.8%	B
2918.90.35	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds	11.9%	B
	Other:		
2918.90.40	Products described additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2918.90.45	Other	3.7c/kg + 17.9%	B
2918.90.50	Other	4%	B
	VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
2919.00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Aromatic:		
2919.00.10	Plasticisers	0.2c/kg + 17.7%	B
2919.00.30	Other	7.2%	B
2919.00.50	Other	3.7%	B
2920	Esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
2920.10	Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
	Aromatic:		
2920.10.10	O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)-phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion)	6.9%	B
2920.10.20	Other	12.5%	B
2920.10.50	Other	3.7%	B
2920.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2920.90.10	Pesticides	12.5%	B
2920.90.20	Other	7.2%	B
2920.90.50	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
2921	Amine-function compounds:		
	Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.11.00	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	3.7%	C
2921.12.00	Diethylamine and its salts	3.7%	C
2921.19	Other:		
2921.19.10	Mono- and triethylamines; mono-, di-, and tri(propyl- and butyl-) monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing	3.7%	C
2921.19.50	Other	7.9%	C
	Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.21.00	Ethylenediamine and its salts	5.8%	B
2921.22	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts:		
2921.22.05	Hexamethylenediamine adipate (Nylon salt)	7.1%	B
2921.22.10	Other: Derived in whole or in part from adipic acid	20%	B
2921.22.50	Other	7.9%	B
2921.29.00	Other	7.9%	B
2921.30	Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
	Derived in whole or in part from any aromatic compound:		
2921.30.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2921.30.20	Other	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	B
2921.30.50	Other	3.7%	B
	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.41	Aniline and its salts:		
2921.41.10	Aniline	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
2921.41.20	Aniline salts	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2921.42	Aniline derivatives and their salts:		
2921.42.10	N,N-Dimethylaniline	12.4%	B
2921.42.20	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; p-Fluoroaniline; N-Methylaniline; m-Nitroaniline; and 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2921 (con.)	Amine-function compounds (con.):		
	Aromatic monoamines, etc. (con.):		
2921.42 (con.)	Aniline derivatives and their salts (con.):		
	Other:		
2921.42.25	Fast color bases	12.5%	B
	Other:		
2921.42.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2921.42.50	Other	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2921.43	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.43.10	3-Chloro-o-toluidine; 4-Chloro-o-toluidine and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine; 6-Chloro-o-toluidine; 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro-α,α,α-trifluoro-o-toluidine; 2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine; N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; and N-Ethyl-o-toluidine	5.8%	B
2921.43.15	α,α,α,-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-dipropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin)	13.5%	B
	Other:		
2921.43.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2921.43.50	Other	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2921.44	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.44.10	Nitrodiphenylamine	7%	B
	Other:		
2921.44.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2921.44.50	Other	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2921.45	1-Naphthylamine (α-Naphthylamine), 2-Naphthylamine (β-Naphthylamine), and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.45.10	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid its salts; and N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine	6.9%	B
2921.45.20	3-Amino-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid) and its salts; and N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2921 (con.)	Amine-function compounds (con.):		
	Aromatic monoamines, etc. (con.):		
2921.45 (con.)	1-Naphthylamine, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
2921.45.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2921.45.50	Other.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2921.49	Other:		
2921.49.10	4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; p-Ethylaniline; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (Mesidine); 2,3-Xylidine; 2,4-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	5.8%	B
2921.49.20	Amitriptylene hydrochloride.....	16.6%	B
	Other:		
2921.49.30	Fast color bases.....	12.5%	B
	Drugs:		
2921.49.35	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	16.6%	B
2921.49.40	Other.....	8.2%	B
	Other:		
2921.49.45	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2921.49.50	Other.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.51	o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2921.51.10	4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-toluene hydrochloride; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; and Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate.....	6.9%	B
	Other:		
2921.51.20	Photographic chemicals.....	8.5%	B
	Other:		
2921.51.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2921.51.50	Other.....	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2921 (con.)	Amine-function compounds, etc. (con.):		
	Aromatic polyamines, etc. (con.):		
2921.59	Other:		
2921.59.10	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid (3-Benzidinesulfonic acid); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenylethylenediamine; 4,4'-Methylenebis[2-chloroaniline]; and 1,8-Naphthalenediamine	5.8%	B
2921.59.20	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid	10.5%	B
2921.59.30	4,4'-Methylenedianiline	7.1%	B
2921.59.40	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2921.59.50	Other	2.4¢/kg + 18.8%	B
2922	Oxygen-function amino-compounds:		
	Amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.11.00	Monoethanolamine and its salts	11.3%	B
2922.12.00	Diethanolamine and its salts	11.3%	B
2922.13.00	Triethanolamine and its salts	11.3%	B
2922.19	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
	Drugs:		
2922.19.10	Diphenhydramine; and Tamoxifen citrate	6.6%	B
2922.19.12	Propoxyphene hydrochloride	13.4%	B
2922.19.15	Other	7.6%	B
	Other:		
2922.19.20	4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)-benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol); 5'-[3'-(Dimethylamino)-propyl]-10',11'-dihydro-5H'-dibenzo[a,b]-cyclohepten-5'-ol (Dibenzcarbinol); and 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2922.19.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2922.19.40	Other	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B
2922.19.50	Other	7.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):		
	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.21	Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts:		
2922.21.10	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalene-disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene-disulfonic acid (Chicago acid); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene-disulfonic acid, potassium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalene-disulfonic acid, sodium salt; 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt); 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt); 4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; and 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2922.21.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2922.21.50	Other	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B
2922.22	Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines and their salts:		
2922.22.10	o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; and p-Phenetidine	7.8%	B
	Other:		
2922.22.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2922.22.50	Other	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):		
	Amino-naphthols, etc. (con.):		
2922.29	Other:		
2922.29.10	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol; 2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride; 2-Amino-p-cresol; 4-Amino-o-cresol, 6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol; 2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl-sulfonyl)ethanol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol; 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt; 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol; m-Aminophenol; 2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate; 5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)aniline; 3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine); 2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid; 4-Methoxymetanilic acid; 6-Methoxymetanilic acid; 4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate; 6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid; 7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid; and 2-Methyl-p-anisidine.....	5.8%	B
2922.29.15	m-Diethylaminophenol; m-Dimethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; and 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine.....	6.8%	B
2922.29.20	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	6.1%	B
2922.29.23	d(-)-p-Hydroxyphenylglycine and its salts...	3.7c/kg + 15.6%	B
	Other:		
2922.29.25	Fast color bases.....	12.5%	B
2922.29.27	Drugs.....	8.2%	B
2922.29.29	Photographic chemicals.....	8.5%	B
	Other:		
2922.29.35	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2922.29.50	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 15.6%	B
2922.30	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
	Aromatic:		
2922.30.10	2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl-anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone.....	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):		
2922.30 (con.)	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones, etc. (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
	Other:		
2922.30.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2922.30.30	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B
2922.30.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
	Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
2922.41.00	Lysine and its esters; salts thereof.....	3.7%	B
2922.42	Glutamic acid and its salts:		
2922.42.10	Monosodium glutamate.....	12%	B
2922.42.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2922.49	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2922.49.10	m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; p-Aminobenzoic acid; 3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid; 2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid; 3-(N-Ethylanilimo)propionic acid, methyl ester; Methyl anthranilate; and L-Phenylalanine.....	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2922.49.20	Drugs.....	7%	B
	Other:		
2922.49.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2922.49.35	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B
	Other:		
2922.49.40	Amino acids.....	4.2%	B
2922.49.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2922.50	Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function:		
	Aromatic:		
2922.50.10	*dl*-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine; N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonylethyl)-aniline; β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate; *dl*-Phenylephrine base; and Carbonic acid, methyl ester, diester with 2,2'-(m-tolylamino)diethanol (Toluidine carbonate).....	5.8%	B
	Other:		
	Drugs:		
2922.50.13	Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Phenylephrine hydrochloride; Propranolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	6.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2922 (con.)	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (con.):		
2922.50 (con.)	Amino-alcohol-phenols, etc. (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Drugs (con.):		
	Other:		
2922.50.15	Cardiovascular drugs.....	8%	B
2922.50.17	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	7.2%	B
2922.50.19	Guaiacol derivatives.....	9.1%	B
2922.50.25	Other.....	8.7%	B
	Other:		
2922.50.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2922.50.40	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 15.6%	B
2922.50.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2923	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids:		
2923.10.00	Choline and its salts.....	3.7%	C
2923.20.00	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids.....	2.2¢/kg + 4.5%	C
2923.90.00	Other.....	6.2%	B
2924	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:		
2924.10	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2924.10.10	Amides.....	3.7%	C
2924.10.50	Other.....	7.9%	C
	Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2924.21	Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
	Aromatic:		
	Pesticides:		
2924.21.10	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron); and 1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α, α, α -trifluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fuometuron).	6.8%	B
2924.21.15	Other.....	13.5%	B
	Other:		
2924.21.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2924.21.30	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 18.1%	B
2924.21.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2924.29	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2924.29.05	Biligrafin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; and Metrizoic acid.....	5.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2924 (con.)	Carboxyamide-function compounds, etc. (con.):		
	Cyclic amides, etc. (con.):		
2924.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
2924.29.09	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol; p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanisidide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetidide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine (N-Acetyl-2, 6-dimethylaniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylamino-naphthalenesulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloroanthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloroanthraquinone; Benzanilide; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethyl-amino)benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; N,N'-Hexamethylenebis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide; Nitra acid amide (1-Amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-meth-oxypropyl)-4-nitro-9, 10-dioxo-2-anthramide); Phenacetin, technical; and β-Resorcylamide.....	5.8%	B
2924.29.11	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	7.2%	B
2924.29.13	N-Acetylsulfanilyl chloride.....	Free	D
2924.29.14	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	14%	B
	Other:		
2924.29.15	Pesticides: 3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcar-bamate (Desmedipham); Isopropyl-N-(3-chloro-phenyl)carbamate (CIPC); and Methyl-4-aminobenzene-sulfonylcarbamate (Asulam)..	6.8%	B
2924.29.19	Other.....	12.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2924 (con.)	Carboxyamide-function compounds, etc. (con.):		
	Cyclic amides, etc. (con.):		
2924.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
2924.29.25	Fast color bases	12.5%	B
	Drugs:		
2924.29.35	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine)	10%	B
2924.29.39	Other	6.8%	B
	Other:		
2924.29.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2924.29.45	Other	3.7¢/kg + 18.1%	B
2924.29.50	Other	7.9%	B
2925	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds:		
	Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2925.11.00	Saccharin and its salts	6.9%	B
2925.19	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2925.19.10	Ethylenebistetrabromophthalimide	15%	B
2925.19.20	Other	15%	B
2925.19.50	Other	3.7%	B
2925.20	Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
	Aromatic:		
2925.20.10	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; Bunamidine hydrochloride; and Pentamidine	6.9%	B
	Other:		
2925.20.20	Drugs	8.1%	B
2925.20.30	Other	15%	B
2925.20.50	Other	3.7%	B
2926	Nitrile-function compounds:		
2926.10.00	Acrylonitrile	11.0¢	B
2926.20.00	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide)	Free	D
2926.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2926.90.10	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; Benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester	6.8%	B
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2926.90.21	Fungicides	11.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2926 (con.)	Nitrile-function compounds (con.):		
2926.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Pesticides (con.):		
	Herbicides:		
2926.90.23	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxy-benzonitrile (Bromoxynil)...	6.8%	B
2926.90.25	Other.....	13.5%	B
2926.90.27	Other.....	12.5%	B
	Other:		
2926.90.35	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2926.90.40	Other.....	20%	B
2926.90.50	Other.....	Free	D
2927.00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds:		
2927.00.10	p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; and Diazoaminobenzene (1,3-Diphenyltriazene).....	5.8%	B
2927.00.15	1,1'-Azobisformamide.....	3.7%	B
	Other:		
2927.00.20	Photographic chemicals.....	8.5%	B
2927.00.30	Fast color bases and fast color salts.....	12.5%	B
	Other:		
2927.00.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2927.00.50	Other.....	19.9%	B
2928.00	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine:		
2928.00.10	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	3.7%	B
	Other:		
2928.00.20	Aromatic.....	7.2%	B
	Other:		
2928.00.30	Drugs.....	3.7%	B
2928.00.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2929	Compounds with other nitrogen function:		
2929.10	Isocyanates:		
2929.10.10	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	7.2%	B
2929.10.15	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluenediisocyanates....	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
2929.10.20	Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2929.10.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2929.10.50	Other.....	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2929 (con.)	Compounds with other nitrogen functions (con.):		
2929.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2929.90.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2929.90.20	Other	2.9¢/kg + 16.2%	B
2929.90.50	Other	7.9%	B
	X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS AND SULFONAMIDES		
2930	Organo-sulfur compounds:		
2930.10.00	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	3.7%	B
2930.20	Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates:		
	Aromatic:		
2930.20.10	Pesticides	13.5%	B
2930.20.20	Other	6.7%	B
2930.20.50	Other	3.7%	B
2930.30.00	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides	3.7%	B
2930.40.00	Methionine	4.2%	B
2930.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2930.90.10	Pesticides	12.5%	B
2930.90.20	Other	6.7%	B
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2930.90.30	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates	3.7%	B
2930.90.40	Other	7.9%	B
	Other:		
2930.90.45	Acids	4.2%	B
2930.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
2931.00	Other organo-inorganic compounds:		
	Aromatic:		
2931.00.10	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2",4',4"-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester	3.7¢/kg + 12.5%	B
2931.00.15	Sodium tetraphenylboron	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2931.00.22	Drugs	8.1%	B
2931.00.25	Pesticides	11.1%	B
	Other:		
2931.00.27	Organo-mercury compounds	6.6%	B
	Other:		
2931.00.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2931.00.40	Other	17.7%	B
2931.00.50	Other	3.7%	B
2932	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:		
	Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2932.11.00	Tetrahydrofuran	3.7%	B
2932.12.00	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde)	Free	D
2932.13.00	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	3.7%	B
2932.19	Other:		
2932.19.10	Aromatic	6.7%	B
2932.19.50	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2932 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen, etc. (con.):		
	Lactones:		
2932.21.00	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins.....	20%	B
2932.29	Other lactones:		
	Aromatic:		
2932.29.10	Pesticides.....	12.5%	B
2932.29.20	Drugs.....	7.4%	B
2932.29.30	Other:		
	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2932.29.40	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2932.29.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2932.90	Other:		
	Aromatic:		
2932.90.10	Pesticides:		
	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and 2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate.....	6.8%	B
2932.90.20	Other.....	11.1%	B
2932.90.30	Heliotropin.....	4.8%	B
2932.90.32	Benzofuran (Coumarone); and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide).....	Free	D
2932.90.35	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid.....	7.8%	B
2932.90.37	Safrole.....	7.2%	B
2932.90.39	Benzointetrahydropyranyl ester; and Xanthen-9-one.....	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2932.90.41	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2932.90.45	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2932.90.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts:		
	Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.11.00	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives.....	6.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen, etc. (con.):		
	Compounds containing an unfused, etc. (con.):		
2933.19	Other:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.19.10	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; Amino-J-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 3-Carboxy-1,4-sulfophenylpyrazol-5-one; 4-Chloro-J-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenyl-pyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfophenyl)pyrazole; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; Methylphenylpyrazolone; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); and Sulfinpyrazone	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2933.19.25	Pesticides	13.5%	B
2933.19.30	Photographic chemicals	8.5%	B
2933.19.35	Drugs	6.8%	B
	Other:		
2933.19.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2933.19.42	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
	Other:		
2933.19.45	Drugs	3.7%	B
2933.19.50	Other	7.9%	B
	Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.21.00	Hydantoin and its derivatives	6.7%	B
2933.29	Other:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.29.10	2-Phenylimidazole	5.8%	B
	Other:		
2933.29.20	Drugs	6%	B
	Other:		
2933.29.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2933.29.40	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
	Other:		
2933.29.45	Drugs	3.7%	B
2933.29.50	Other	7.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen, etc. (con.):		
	Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.31.00	Pyridine and its salts	Free	I
2933.39	Other:		
2933.39.10	Collidines, lutidines and picolines	Free	I
2933.39.20	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyano-pyrid-2-one; Di-(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxy-piperidine)sebacate; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; α-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid	5.8%	B
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2933.39.21	Fungicides	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Herbicides:		
2933.39.23	o-Paraquat dichloride	6.8%	B
2933.39.25	Other	13.5%	C
2933.39.27	Other	12.5%	E
	Drugs:		
2933.39.30	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents	16.8%	E
2933.39.35	Other	8%	E
	Other:		
2933.39.47	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	E
2933.39.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	E
2933.40	Compounds containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:		
2933.40.10	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline)	10%	B
2933.40.15	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline	5.8%	B
	Other:		
	Drugs:		
2933.40.20	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinate; Diiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate	6.7%	B
2933.40.25	Other	8.1%	B
2933.40.30	Pesticides	11.1%	B
	Other:		
2933.40.45	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2933.40.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen, etc. (con.):		
	Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:		
2933.51	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid) and its derivatives; salts thereof:		
2933.51.10	Malonylurea (Barbituric acid).....	5%	B
2933.51.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2933.59	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.59.10	Herbicides.....	13.5%	B
2933.59.15	Other.....	12.5%	B
2933.59.18	Other.....	7.9%	B
	Drugs:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.59.20	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydro-pyrimidine-4,6,-dione (Primidone).....	5.3%	B
	Antihistamines, including those principally used as antinauseants:		
2933.59.23	Meclizine hydrochloride.....	9.2%	B
2933.59.25	Other.....	9.2%	B
	Anti-infective agents:		
2933.59.26	Nicarbazin; and Trimethoprim.....	6.7%	B
2933.59.27	Other.....	8.1%	B
2933.59.28	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	16.6%	B
2933.59.29	Other.....	6.9%	B
2933.59.30	Other.....	3.7%	B
	Other:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.59.35	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2933.59.40	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	B
2933.59.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
	Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
2933.61.00	Melamine.....	3.5%	B
2933.69.00	Other.....	3.5%	B
	Lactams:		
2933.71.00	6-Hexanelactam (ε-Caprolactam).....	3.3¢/kg + 10%	B
2933.79	Other lactams:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.79.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2933.79.15	Other.....	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	B
	Other:		
2933.79.20	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and 2-Pyrrolidone.....	4.2%	B
2933.79.30	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer.....	5.5%	B
2933.79.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2933.90	Other:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2933.90.05	Acridine and indole.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen, etc. (con.):		
2933.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):		
2933.90.10	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo-[4,5-b]-pyridine; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; Carbazole; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxalinecarbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpryazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; *dl*-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer.....	5.8%	B
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2933.90.15	5-Amino-4-chloro-2-phenyl-3-pyridazinone; and o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridilium dibromide).	6.8%	B
	Other:		
2933.90.18	Insecticides.....	12.5%	B
2933.90.20	Other.....	13.5%	B
2933.90.25	Photographic chemicals.....	8.5%	B
	Drugs:		
2933.90.26	Antihistamines.....	6.6%	B
	Anti-infective agents:		
2933.90.27	Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydrochloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide.....	6.7%	B
2933.90.28	Other.....	8.1%	B
	Cardiovascular drugs:		
2933.90.29	Hydralazine hydrochloride....	5.8%	B
2933.90.30	Other.....	8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2933 (con.)	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen, etc. (con.):		
2933.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Drugs (con.):		
	Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:		
2933.90.31	Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti-inflammatory agents.....	6.8%	B
	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents:		
2933.90.32	Clozapine; Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride.....	6.6%	B
2933.90.33	Other.....	16.6%	B
2933.90.34	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives.....	6.9%	B
2933.90.35	Other.....	7.6%	B
2933.90.36	Other.....	6.9%	B
	Other:		
2933.90.37	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2933.90.39	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
	Other:		
2933.90.40	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	3.7%	B
2933.90.47	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	6.3%	B
	Other:		
2933.90.48	Drugs.....	3.7%	B
2933.90.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2934	Other heterocyclic compounds:		
2934.10	Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2934.10.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2934.10.20	Other.....	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2934.10.50	Other.....	7.9%	B
2934.20	Compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:		
2934.20.10	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	15%	B
2934.20.15	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole; and N-(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2-sulfenamide.....	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2934.20.20	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	0.9c/kg + 12.5%	B
2934.20.30	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone; and Primuline base.....	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2934 (con.)	Other heterocyclic compounds (con.):		
2934.20 (con.)	Compounds containing a benzothiazole, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
2934.20.35	Pesticides	11.1%	B
	Other:		
2934.20.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2934.20.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2934.30	Compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:		
2934.30.10	Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Etymemazine chlorhydrate; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; Promethazine hydrochloride; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; and Trifluoperazine hydrochloride	6.6%	B
	Other:		
	Drugs:		
2934.30.20	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents	16.6%	B
2934.30.30	Other	8.2%	B
	Other:		
2934.30.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2934.30.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
2934.90	Other:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2934.90.05	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone)	5.8%	B
2934.90.06	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts	7.8%	B
	Other:		
	Pesticides:		
2934.90.10	2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ^2-1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxobenzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]-phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); and 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one	6.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2934 (con.)	Other heterocyclic compounds (con.):		
2934.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Pesticides (con.):		
	Other:		
2934.90.12	Fungicides	11.1%	B
2934.90.14	Herbicides	13.5%	B
2934.90.16	Insecticides	12.5%	B
2934.90.18	Other	10.7%	B
2934.90.20	Photographic chemicals	8.5%	B
2934.90.25	Drugs	6.9%	B
	Other:		
2934.90.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	6
2934.90.45	Other	3.7¢/kg + 16.2%	B
	Other:		
2934.90.47	Drugs	3.7%	B
2934.90.50	Other	7.9%	B
2935.00	Sulfonamides:		
2935.00.05	4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide	6.8%	B
2935.00.10	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide	6.8%	B
2935.00.15	o-Toluenesulfonamide	7.4%	B
	Other:		
2935.00.20	Fast color bases and fast color salts	12.5%	B
	Drugs:		
	Anti-infective agents:		
2935.00.30	Sulfamethazine	Free	D
2935.00.31	Acetylsulfisoxazole; Sulfacetamide, sodium; Sulfamerazine, sodium; Sulfamethazine, sodium; Sulfamethoxazole; Sulfanilamide; Sulfaquinoxaline; and Sulfisoxazole	10.8%	B
2935.00.33	Sulfathiazole; and Sulfathiazole, sodium	15%	B
2935.00.35	Salicylazosulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine); Sulfadiazine; Sulfaguanidine; and Sulfapryridine	11.6%	B
2935.00.37	Sulfamerazine	11.6%	B
2935.00.39	Other	10.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2935.00 (con.)	Sulfonamides (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Drugs (con.):		
	Other:		
2935.00.43	Chlorothiazide; Chlorpropamide; Hydrochlorothiazide; and Tolbutamide	6.9%	B
2935.00.45	Other	6.9%	B
	Other:		
2935.00.47	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	13.5%	B
2935.00.50	Other	3.7c/kg + 18%	B
	XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES		
2936	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:		
2936.10.00	Provitamins, unmixed	3.3%	B
	Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:		
2936.21.00	Vitamin A and their derivatives	3.1%	B
2936.22.00	Vitamin B_1 (Thiamine) and its derivatives	3.1%	B
2936.23.00	Vitamin B_2 (Riboflavin) and its derivatives	7.8%	B
2936.24.00	D- or DL-Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B_3 or Vitamin B_5) and its derivatives	3.1%	B
2936.25.00	Vitamin B_6 (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B_6 activity) and its derivatives	3.1%	B
2936.26.00	Vitamin B_{12} (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B_{12} activity) and its derivatives	16.2%	B
2936.27.00	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives	3.1%	B
2936.28.00	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives	7.9%	B
2936.29	Other vitamins and their derivatives:		
2936.29.10	Folic acid	6.9%	B
2936.29.15	Niacin and niacinamide	3.1%	B
	Other:		
2936.29.20	Aromatic or modified aromatic	6.9%	B
2936.29.50	Other	3.1%	B
2936.90.00	Other, including natural concentrates	4%	B
2937	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones:		
2937.10.00	Pituitary (anterior) or similar hormones, and their derivatives	1.8%	B
	Adrenal cortical hormones and their derivatives:		
2937.21.00	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone), and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone)	6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
2937 (con.)	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis, etc. (con.):	—	
	Adrenal cortical hormones, etc. (con.):		
2937.22.00	Halogenated derivatives of adrenal cortical hormones	6%	B
2937.29.00	Other	6%	B
	Other hormones and their derivatives; other steroids used primarily as hormones:		
2937.91.00	Insulin and its salts	1.8%	C
2937.92	Estrogens and progestins:		
2937.92.10	Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials	3.2%	B
	Other:		
2937.92.20	Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropionate (Estradiol cypionate)	6.9%	B
2937.92.30	Other	8.7%	B
2937.99	Other:		
2937.99.10	Desonide; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Nandrolone phenpropionate; and l-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium	6.9%	B
2937.99.50	Other	3.2%	B
	XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES		
2938	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:		
2938.10.00	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives	1.5%	B
2938.90.00	Other	3.7%	B
2939	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:		
2939.10	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939.10.10	Papaverine and its salts	11.6%	B
	Other:		
2939.10.20	Synthetic	7%	B
2939.10.50	Other	3.5c/g	B
	Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939.21.00	Quinine and its salts	Free	D
2939.29.00	Other	Free	D
2939.30.00	Caffeine and its salts	4.1%	B
2939.40	Ephedrines and their salts:		
2939.40.10	Pseudoephedrine and its salts	7.6%	B
2939.40.50	Other	3.7%	B
2939.50.00	Theophylline and aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	3.7%	B
2939.60.00	Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof	3.7%	B
2939.70.00	Nicotine and its salts	3.7%	B
2939.90	Other:		
2939.90.10	Natural	1.8%	B
2939.90.50	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS		
2940.00.00	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939.....	5.8%	D
2941	Antibiotics:		
2941.10	Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof:		
2941.10.10	Ampicillin and its salts.....	6.9%	B
2941.10.20	Penicillin G salts.....	6.9%	B
2941.10.30	Other: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacillin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	5.8%	B
2941.10.50	Other.....	7.4%	B
2941.20.00	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof....	3.5%	B
2941.30.00	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof....	3.7%	B
2941.40.00	Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof....	6.6%	B
2941.50.00	Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof.....	3.7%	B
2941.90	Other:		
2941.90.10	Natural.....	1.8%	B
	Other:		
2941.90.30	Aromatic or modified aromatic.....	6.6%	B
2941.90.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
2942.00	Other organic compounds:		
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:		
2942.00.05	Drugs.....	6.7%	B
2942.00.10	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	13.5%	B
2942.00.20	Other.....	16.1%	B
2942.00.50	Other.....	3.7%	B
	CHAPTER 30 PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS		
3001	Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3001.10.00	Glands and other organs, dried, whether or not powdered.....	1.5%	C
3001.20.00	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.....	1.5%	C
3001.90.00	Other.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:		
3002.10.00	Antisera and other blood fractions	Free	D
3002.20.00	Vaccines for human medicine	Free	D
	Vaccines for veterinary medicine:		
3002.31.00	Vaccines against foot and mouth disease	Free	D
3002.39.00	Other	Free	D
3002.90	Other:		
3002.90.10	Ferments	5%	C
3002.90.50	Other	Free	D
3003	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:		
3003.10.00	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives	6.9%	C
3003.20.00	Containing other antibiotics	3.7%	C
	Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:		
3003.31.00	Containing insulin	3.7%	C
3003.39	Other:		
3003.39.10	Artificial mixtures of natural hormones	3.7%	C
3003.39.50	Other	4.9%	C
3003.40.00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics	3.4%	C
3003.90.00	Other	6%	C
3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:		
3004.10	Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives:		
3004.10.10	Containing pencillin G salts	6.9%	C
3004.10.50	Other	6.2%	C
3004.20.00	Containing other antibiotics	3.7%	C
	Containing hormones or other products of heading 2937 but not containing antibiotics:		
3004.31.00	Containing insulin	3.7%	C
3004.32.00	Containing adrenal cortex hormones	6%	C
3004.39.00	Other	3.9%	C
3004.40.00	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 2937 or antibiotics	3.4%	C
3004.50	Other medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936:		
	Containing vitamins synthesized wholly or in part from aromatic or modified aromatic industrial organic compounds:		
3004.50.10	Vitamin B_2	7.8%	C
3004.50.20	Vitamin B_{12}	16.2%	C
3004.50.30	Vitamin E	7.9%	C
3004.50.40	Other	6.9%	C
3004.50.50	Other	3.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3004 (con.)	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, etc.) (con.):		
3004.90	Other:		
3004.90.10	Containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt	Free	D
3004.90.30	Cough drops	3.9%	C
3004.90.60	Other	6.3%	C
3005	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes:		
3005.10	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer:		
3005.10.10	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	2.4%	C
3005.10.50	Other	7%	C
3005.90	Other:		
3005.90.10	Coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances	2.4%	C
3005.90.50	Other	7%	C
3006	Pharmaceutical products specified in note 3 to this chapter:		
3006.10.00	Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental hemostatics	3.5%	C
3006.20.00	Blood-grouping reagents	Free	D
3006.30	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient:		
3006.30.10	Containing antigens or antisera	Free	D
3006.30.50	Other	6.9%	C
3006.40.00	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	3.1%	C
3006.50.00	First-aid boxes and kits	5.8%	C
3006.60.00	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	4.4%	C
	CHAPTER 31		
	FERTILIZERS		
3101.00.00	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	Free	D
3102	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:		
3102.10.00	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	D
	Ammonium sulfate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate:		
3102.21.00	Ammonium sulfate	Free	D
3102.29.00	Other	Free	D
3102.30.00	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	D
3102.40.00	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3102 (con.)	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous (con.):		
3102.50.00	Sodium nitrate	Free	D
3102.60.00	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	Free	D
3102.70.00	Calcium cyanamide	Free	D
3102.80.00	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	Free	D
3102.90.00	Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	Free	D
3103	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic:		
3103.10.00	Superphosphates	Free	D
3103.20.00	Basic slag	Free	D
3103.90.00	Other	Free	D
3104	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic:		
3104.10.00	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	Free	D
3104.20.00	Potassium chloride	Free	D
3104.30.00	Potassium sulfate	Free	D
3104.90.00	Other	Free	D
3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:		
3105.10.00	Goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	Free	D
3105.20.00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	Free	D
3105.30.00	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)	Free	D
3105.40.00	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)	Free	D
	Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus:		
3105.51.00	Containing nitrates and phosphates	Free	D
3105.59.00	Other	Free	D
3105.60.00	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium	Free	D
3105.90.00	Other	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 32		
	TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLORING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS		
3201	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives:		
3201.10.00	Quebracho extract	Free	D
3201.20.00	Wattle extract	Free	D
3201.30.00	Oak or chestnut extract	Free	D
3201.90	Other:		
3201.90.10	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid	1.5%	B
3201.90.20	Canaigre, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, gambier, hemlock, larch, mangrove, myrobalan, sumac, tara, urunday or valonia	Free	D
3201.90.50	Other	3.1%	B
3202	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning:		
3202.10	Synthetic organic tanning substances:		
3202.10.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic	14.3%	B
3202.10.50	Other	6.9%	B
3202.90	Other:		
3202.90.10	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	D
3202.90.50	Other	5%	B
3203.00	Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin as specified in note 3 to this chapter:		
3203.00.10	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus, logwood and marigold meal	Free	D
3203.00.50	Other	3.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204	Synthetic organic coloring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on synthetic organic coloring matter as specified in note 3 to this chapter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:		
	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in note 3 to this chapter:		
3204.11	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.11.10	Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204; Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7 percent Disperse Yellow 1, 32.3 percent Disperse Orange 1, 19.8 percent Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2 percent Disperse Blue 3; Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0 percent Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0 percent Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0 percent Disperse Violet 27; Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4 percent Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6 percent Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7 percent Disperse Blue 35, 14.2 percent Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1 percent Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3 percent Disperse Blue 285, 18.0 percent Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7 percent Disperse Yellow 126.....	9%	B
3204.11.15	Disperse blue 30.....	14.2%	B
	Other:		
3204.11.20	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	15%	B
3204.11.50	Other.....	20%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, etc. (con.):		
	Synthetic organic, etc. (con.):		
3204.12	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.12.10	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; and Mordant red 17, 27.....	14.2%	B
3204.12.20	Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 52, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 88, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4'-tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4,4',4'',4'''-tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2 percent Acid Yellow 135, 21.7 percent Acid Orange 51, and 54.1 percent Acid Blue 113;		

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, etc. (con.):		
	Synthetic organic, etc. (con.):		
	Acid dyes, etc. (con.):		
3204.12 (con.)			
3204.12.20 (con.)	Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1 percent Acid Yellow 64, 11.6 percent Acid Orange 51, 26.3 percent Acid Blue 113, 50.5 percent Acid Black 172, and 1.5 percent Acid Green 25	9.2%	B
3204.12.30	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84	9%	B
	Other:		
3204.12.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.12.50	Other	20%	B
3204.13	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.13.10	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77	9%	B
3204.13.20	Basic orange 22; and Basic red 13	14.2%	B
3204.13.25	Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; and Basic yellow 1, 11, 13	20%	B
	Other:		
3204.13.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.13.50	Other	20%	B
3204.14	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.14.10	Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; and Direct orange 37	14.2%	B
3204.14.20	Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 85, 90, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134	9.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, etc. (con.):		
3204.14 (con.)	Synthetic organic, etc. (con.):		
	Direct dyes, etc. (con.):		
3204.14.25	Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; and Direct yellow 28	20%	B
	Other:		
3204.14.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.14.50	Other	20%	B
3204.15	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon:		
3204.15.10	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000"	3.3¢/kg + 14.4%	B
3204.15.20	Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13	20%	B
3204.15.30	Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46	8.4%	B
3204.15.35	Solubilized vat orange 3; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; and Vat yellow 4, 20	14.2%	B
	Other:		
3204.15.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.15.50	Other	20%	B
3204.16	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.16.10	Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and Reactive yellow 1	14.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, etc. (con.):		
	Synthetic organic, etc. (con.):		
3204.16	Reactive dyes and preparations, etc. (con.):		
3204.16.20	Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0 percent Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0 percent Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Red 120, and 50.0 percent Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0 percent Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7 percent Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3 percent Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9 percent Reactive Blue 13 and 42.1 percent Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	8.3%	B
	Other:		
3204.16.30	Products described in addi- tional U.S. note 3 to section VI.....	15%	B
3204.16.50	Other.....	20%	B
3204.17	Pigments and preparations based thereon:		
3204.17.10	Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	8.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3204 (con.)	Synthetic organic coloring matter, etc. (con.):		
	Synthetic organic, etc. (con.):		
3204.17 (con.)	Pigments and preparations based thereon (con.):		
3204.17.20	Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)] copper), not ready for use as a pigment	17.5%	B
	Other:		
3204.17.30	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.17.50	Other	20%	B
3204.19	Other, including mixtures of coloring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19:		
	Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon:		
3204.19.11	Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160	8.2%	B
	Other:		
3204.19.15	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.19.19	Other	20%	B
	Other:		
3204.19.30	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195"	3.3c/kg + 14%	B
3204.19.35	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter	3.1%	B
	Other:		
3204.19.40	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3204.19.50	Other	20%	B
3204.20	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents:		
3204.20.10	Fluorescent brightening agent 32	20%	B
3204.20.50	Other	8.1%	B
3204.90.00	Other	5.9%	B
3205.00	Color lakes; preparations based on color lakes as specified in note 3 to this chapter:		
3205.00.10	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	15%	B
3205.00.50	Other	20%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3206	Other coloring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined:		
3206.10.00	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide...	6%	B
3206.20.00	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds.....	3.7%	B
3206.30.00	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds..	3.1%	B
	Other coloring matter and other preparations:		
3206.41.00	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon.....	1.5%	B
3206.42.00	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide.....	2.2%	B
3206.43.00	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides).....	3.7%	B
3206.49	Other:		
3206.49.10	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	5.9%	B
3206.49.20	Preparations based on iron oxides.....	8.5%	B
3206.49.30	Preparations based on zinc oxides.....	1.3%	B
3206.49.40	Preparations based on carbon black.....	Free	D
3206.49.50	Other.....	3.1%	B
3206.50.00	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores.....	10%	B
3207	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colors, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:		
3207.10.00	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colors and similar preparations.....	3.1%	B
3207.20.00	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations.....	4.9%	B
3207.30.00	Liquid lustres and similar preparations.....	3.1%	B
3207.40	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes:	6%	B
3207.40.10	Ground or pulverized.....	13.6%	B
3207.40.50	Other.....		
3208	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a nonaqueous medium; solutions as defined in note 4 to this chapter:		
3208.10.00	Based on polyesters.....	3.7%	B
3208.20.00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	3.6%	B
3208.90.00	Other.....	3.2%	B
3209	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium:		
3209.10.00	Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers.....	5.1%	B
3209.90.00	Other.....	5.9%	B
3210.00.00	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.....	1.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3211.00.00	Prepared driers	3.7%	B
3212	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other coloring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale:		
3212.10.00	Stamping foils	4.7%	B
3212.90.00	Other	3.1%	C
3213	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, modifying tints, amusement colors and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings:		
3213.10.00	Colors in sets	6.5% on the entire set	B
3213.90.00	Other	0.5¢/piece + 2.8%	B
3214	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like:		
3214.10.00	Mastics; painters' fillings	3.7%	B
3214.90	Other:		
3214.90.10	Based on rubber	Free	D
3214.90.50	Other	11%	B
3215	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid:		
3215.11.00	Printing ink: Black	1.8%	B
3215.19.00	Other	1.8%	B
3215.90	Other:		
3215.90.10	Drawing ink	3.1%	B
3215.90.50	Other	1.8%	B
	CHAPTER 33		
	ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS		
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils:		
	Essential oils of citrus fruit:		
3301.11.00	Of bergamot	Free	D
3301.12.00	Of orange	6%	C
3301.13.00	Of lemon	8.5%	C
3301.14.00	Of lime	Free	D
3301.19	Other:		
3301.19.10	Of grapefruit	6%	C
3301.19.50	Other	Free	D
	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:		
3301.21.00	Of geranium	Free	D
3301.22.00	Of jasmin	Free	D
3301.23.00	Of lavender or of lavandin	Free	D
3301.24.00	Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)	6.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3301 (con.)	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), etc. (con.):		
	Essential oils, etc. (con.):		
3301.25.00	Of other mints	Free	D
3301.26.00	Of vetiver	Free	D
3301.29	Other:		
3301.29.10	Of eucalyptus	2.6%	C
3301.29.20	Of orris	2.5%	C
3301.29.50	Other	Free	D
3301.30	Resinoids:		
3301.30.10	Prepared oleoresins consisting essentially of nonvolatile components of the natural raw plant	6%	C
3301.30.50	Other	Free	D
3301.90.00	Other	Free	D
3302	Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry:		
3302.10	Of a kind used in the food or drink industries:		
3302.10.10	Not containing alcohol	6%	C
	Containing alcohol:		
3302.10.20	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	6.6c/kg + 3%	C
3302.10.30	Containing over 20 percent of alcohol by weight	6.3%	C
3302.90	Other:		
3302.90.10	Containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent of alcohol by weight	11c/kg + 4.1%	C
3302.90.20	Containing over 10 percent of alcohol by weight	11c/kg + 4.7%	C
3303.00	Perfumes and toilet waters:		
	Not containing alcohol:		
3303.00.10	Floral or flower waters	Free	D
3303.00.20	Other	5%	C
3303.00.30	Containing alcohol	5%	C
3304	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations:		
3304.10.00	Lip make-up preparations	4.9%	C
3304.20.00	Eye make-up preparations	4.9%	C
3304.30.00	Manicure or pedicure preparations	4.9%	C
	Other:		
3304.91.00	Powders, whether or not compressed	4.9%	C
3304.99.00	Other	4.9%	C
3305	Preparations for use on the hair:		
3305.10.00	Shampoos	4.9%	C
3305.20.00	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening	4.9%	C
3305.30.00	Hair lacquers	4.9%	C
3305.90.00	Other	4.9%	C
3306	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders:		
3306.10.00	Dentifrices	4.9%	C
3306.90.00	Other	5.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3307	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorizers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:		
3307.10	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations:		
3307.10.10	Not containing alcohol	4.9%	C
3307.10.20	Containing alcohol	11c/kg + 4.5%	C
3307.20.00	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	4.9%	C
3307.30	Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations:		
3307.30.10	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed	5.8%	C
3307.30.50	Other	4.9%	C
	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:		
3307.41.00	"Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning	2.4%	C
3307.49.00	Other	11c/kg + 4.1%	C
3307.90.00	Other	5.4%	C
	CHAPTER 34		
	SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS, LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING OR SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, MODELING PASTES, "DENTAL WAXES" AND DENTAL PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF PLASTER		
3401	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:		
	Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent:		
3401.11	For toilet use (including medicated products):		
3401.11.10	Castile soap	3.1%	B
3401.11.50	Other	0.9c/kg + 3.1%	B
3401.19.00	Other	0.9c/kg + 2.9%	B
3401.20.00	Soap in other forms	4.4%	B
3402	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401:		
	Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:		
3402.11	Anionic:		
3402.11.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic	7.2%	B
3402.11.50	Other	3.7%	B
3402.12	Cationic:		
3402.12.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic	6.6%	B
3402.12.50	Other	5.2%	B
3402.13	Nonionic:		
3402.13.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic	7.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3402 (con.)	Organic surface-active agents, etc. (con.):		
	Organic surface-active agents, etc. (con.):		
3402.13 (con.)	Nonionic (con.):		
	Other:		
3402.13.20	Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	2.2c/kg + 4.5%	B
3402.13.50	Other	3.7%	B
3402.19	Other:		
3402.19.10	Aromatic or modified aromatic	7.1%	B
3402.19.50	Other	3.7%	B
3402.20	Preparation put up for retail sale:		
3402.20.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent	6.6%	B
3402.20.50	Other	Free	D
3402.90	Other:		
3402.90.10	Synthetic detergents	3.8%	B
	Other:		
3402.90.30	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent	7.7%	B
3402.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
3403	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, antirust or anticorrosion preparations and mold release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
3403.11	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:		
	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials:		
3403.11.20	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	0.5c/liter	B
3403.11.40	Other	6.1%	B
3403.11.50	Other	1.4%	B
3403.19	Other:		
3403.19.10	Containing 50 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	0.5c/liter	B
3403.19.50	Other	5.8%	B
	Other:		
3403.91	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials:		
3403.91.10	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials	6%	B
3403.91.50	Other	7%	B
3403.99.00	Other	7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
3404.10.00	Of chemically modified lignite	Free	D
3404.20.00	Of polyethylene glycol	12.3%	B
3404.90	Other:		
3404.90.10	Containing bleached bees wax	7.5%	B
3404.90.50	Other	Free	D
3405	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404:		
3405.10.00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	2.5%	B
3405.20.00	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	2.5%	B
3405.30.00	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	2.5%	B
3405.40.00	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	0.9¢/kg + 2.9%	B
3405.90.00	Other	2.5%	B
3406.00.00	Candles, tapers and the like	5.8%	B
3407.00.00	Modeling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate)	10%	B
	CHAPTER 35 ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES		
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:		
3501.10	Casein:		
3501.10.10	Milk protein concentrate	0.44¢/kg	B
3501.10.50	Other	Free	D
3501.90	Other:		
3501.90.20	Casein glues	7.5%	B
3501.90.50	Other	0.44¢/kg	B
3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:		
3502.10	Egg albumin:		
3502.10.10	Dried	59.5¢/kg	C
3502.10.50	Other	12.1¢/kg	C
3502.90	Other:		
3502.90.10	Lactalbumin	Free	D
3502.90.50	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3503.00	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or colored) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501:		
3503.00.10	Fish glue	1.8c/kg + 2.4%	B
3503.00.20	Inedible gelatin and animal glue valued under 88 cents per kg	1.8c/kg + 5%	B
3503.00.50	Other	4.4c/kg + 6%	B
3504.00	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed:		
3504.00.10	Protein isolates	10%	B
3504.00.50	Other	7.9%	B
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:		
3505.10.00	Dextrins and other modified starches	1.1c/kg	B
3505.20.00	Glues	2.6c/kg + 3.6%	B
3506	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:		
3506.10	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg:		
3506.10.10	Animal glue, including casein glue, but not including fish glue	4.4c/kg + 6%	B
3506.10.50	Other	2.1%	B
	Other:		
3506.91.00	Adhesives based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)	2.1%	B
3506.99.00	Other	2.1%	B
3507	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included:		
3507.10.00	Rennet and concentrates thereof	Free	D
3507.90.00	Other	5%	B
	CHAPTER 36 EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS; CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS		
3601.00.00	Propellant powders	7.2%	A
3602.00.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders	Free	D
3603.00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:		
3603.00.30	Safety fuses or detonating fuses	$1.18/1000 m	B
3603.00.60	Percussion caps	4.2%	B
3603.00.90	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators	0.14c each	B

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3604	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:		
3604.10.00	Fireworks	11c/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings	B
3604.90.00	Other	7.5%	B
3605.00.00	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604	Free	D
3606	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 to this chapter:		
3606.10.00	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm^3	Free	D
3606.90	Other:		
3606.90.30	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys	48.5c/kg + 2.6%	B
3606.90.60	Other	5%	B
	CHAPTER 37		
	PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS		
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:		
3701.10.00	For X-ray	3.7%	B
3701.20.00	Instant print films	3.7%	B
3701.30.00	Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	3.7%	B
	Other:		
3701.91.00	For color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	B
3701.99	Other:		
3701.99.30	Dry plates	4.9%	B
3701.99.60	Other	3.7%	B
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed:		
3702.10.00	For X-ray	3.7%	B
3702.20.00	Instant print film	3.7%	B
	Other film, without sprocket holes; of a width not exceeding 105 mm:		
3702.31.00	For color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	B
3702.32.00	Other, with silver halide emulsion	3.7%	B
3702.39.00	Other	3.7%	B
	Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm:		
3702.41.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography (polychrome)	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3702 (con.)	Photographic film in rolls, etc. (con.):		
	Other film, without sprocket holes, etc. (con.):		
3702.42.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography	3.7%	B
3702.43.00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	3.7%	B
3702.44.00	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	3.7%	B
	Other film, for color photography (polychrome):		
3702.51.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	3.7%	B
3702.52.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	3.7%	B
3702.53.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	3.7%	B
3702.54.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	3.7%	B
3702.55.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	Free	D
3702.56.00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	Free	D
	Other:		
3702.91.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	3.7%	B
3702.92.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	3.7%	B
3702.93.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	3.7%	B
3702.94.00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	Free	D
3702.95.00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	3.7%	B
3703	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed:		
3703.10	In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm:		
3703.10.30	Silver halide papers	3.7%	B
3703.10.60	Other	2.6%	B
3703.20	Other, for color photography (polychrome):		
3703.20.30	Silver halide papers	3.7%	B
3703.20.60	Other	2.6%	B
3703.90	Other:		
3703.90.30	Silver halide papers	3.7%	B
3703.90.60	Other	2.8%	B
3704.00.00	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3705	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than motion picture film:		
3705.10.00	For offset reproduction	Free	D
3705.20.00	Microfilms	Free	D
3705.90.00	Other	Free	D
3706	Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:		
3706.10	Of a width of 35 mm or more:		
3706.10.30	Sound recordings on motion-picture film suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits	0.66c/m	B
3706.10.60	Other	Free	D
3706.90.00	Other	Free	D
3707	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:		
3707.10.00	Sensitized emulsions	3%	B
3707.90	Other:		
3707.90.30	Chemical preparations for photographic uses	8.5%	B
3707.90.60	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	1.5%	B
	CHAPTER 38		
	MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS		
3801	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures:		
3801.10	Artificial graphite:		
3801.10.10	Plates, rods, powder and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors or other machines or appliances	3.7%	B
3801.10.50	Other	Free	D
3801.20.00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	Free	D
3801.30.00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	4.9%	B
3801.90.00	Other	4.9%	B
3802	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black:		
3802.10.00	Activated carbon	4.8%	B
3802.90	Other:		
3802.90.10	Bone black	5.8%	B
3802.90.20	Activated clays and activated earths	2.5%	B
3802.90.50	Other	4.8%	B
3803.00.00	Tall oil, whether or not refined	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3804.00	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulfonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803:		
3804.00.10	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts	Free	D
3804.00.50	Other	3.7%	B
3805	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent:		
3805.10.00	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils	5%	B
3805.20.00	Pine oil	Free	D
3805.90.00	Other	3.7%	B
3806	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums:		
3806.10.00	Rosin	5%	B
3806.20.00	Salts of rosin or of resin acids	3.7%	B
3806.30.00	Ester gums	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3806.90.00	Other	4.2%	B
3807.00.00	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch	0.9c/kg	B
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulfur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and flypapers):		
3808.10	Insecticides:		
3808.10.10	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers)	2.8%	B
	Other:		
3808.10.20	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide	1.8c/kg + 9.7%	B
	Other:		
3808.10.30	Containing an inorganic substance	5%	B
3808.10.50	Other	5%	B
3808.20	Fungicides:		
3808.20.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide	1.8c/kg + 9.7%	B
	Other:		
3808.20.20	Containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithiocarbamate, thiuram or isothiocyanate	3.7%	B
	Other:		
3808.20.30	Containing an inorganic substance	5%	B
3808.20.50	Other	5%	B
3808.30	Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators:		
3808.30.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator	1.8c/kg + 9.7%	B
	Other:		
3808.30.20	Containing an inorganic substance	5%	B
3808.30.50	Other	5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3808 (con.)	Insecticides, rodenticides, etc. (con.):		
3808.40	Disinfectants:		
3808.40.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic disinfectant	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%	B
3808.40.50	Other	5%	B
3808.90	Other:		
3808.90.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide	1.8¢/kg + 9.7%	B
	Other:		
3808.90.20	Containing an inorganic substance	5%	B
3808.90.50	Other	5%	B
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3809.10.00	With a basis of amylaceous substances	4.4¢/kg + 6%	B
3809.91.00	Other:		
3809.92	Of a kind used in the textile industry	6%	B
3809.92.10	Of a kind used in the paper industry: Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	12%	B
3809.92.50	Other	6%	B
3809.99	Other:		
3809.99.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	12%	B
3809.99.50	Other	6%	B
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:		
3810.10.00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	5%	B
3810.90	Other:		
3810.90.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3810.90.20	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	D
3810.90.50	Other	5%	B
3811	Antiknock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anticorrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
3811.11	Antiknock preparations:		
3811.11.10	Based on lead compounds: Based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead	7.2%	B
3811.11.50	Other	6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3811 (con.)	Antiknock preparations, etc. (con.):		
	Antiknock preparations (con.):		
3811.19.00	Other	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
	Additives for lubricating oils:		
3811.21.00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	12%	B
3811.29.00	Other	7%	B
3811.90.00	Other	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:		
3812.10	Prepared rubber accelerators:		
3812.10.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3812.10.50	Other	5%	B
3812.20	Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics:		
3812.20.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer	0.2¢/kg + 17.7%	B
3812.20.50	Other	5%	B
3812.30	Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics:		
3812.30.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or other stabilizer	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3812.30.50	Other	5%	B
3813.00	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades:		
3813.00.10	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	D
3813.00.50	Other	3.7%	B
3814.00	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:		
3814.00.10	Containing 5 percent or more but not more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3814.00.20	Containing more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	10%	B
3814.00.50	Other	6%	B
3815	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	Supported catalysts:		
3815.11	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance:		
3815.11.20	On a support of aluminum oxide	Free	D
3815.11.50	Other	4.9%	B
3815.12	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance:		
3815.12.20	On a support of aluminum oxide	Free	D
3815.12.50	Other	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3815 (con.)	Reaction initiators, etc. (con.):		
	Supported catalysts (con.):		
3815.19	Other:		
3815.19.20	On a support of aluminum oxide	Free	D
3815.19.50	Other	4.9%	B
3815.90	Other:		
	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances:		
3815.90.10	Of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium	7.4%	B
3815.90.20	Of mercury or of molybdenum	2.8%	B
3815.90.30	Other	Free	D
3815.90.50	Other	5%	B
3816.00.00	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801	3%	B
3817	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:		
3817.10.00	Mixed alkylbenzenes	1.1¢/kg + 17.3%	B
3817.20.00	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3818.00.00	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Free	D
3819.00.00	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3820.00.00	Antifreezing preparations and prepared deicing fluids	12%	B
3821.00.00	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	5%	B
3822.00	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006:		
3822.00.10	Containing antigens or antisera	Free	D
3822.00.50	Other	5%	B
3823	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3823.10.00	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores	6%	B
3823.20.00	Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	3.7%	B
3823.30.00	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	3.6%	B
3823.40	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes:		
3823.40.10	Containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances	3.7¢/kg + 13.6%	B
3823.40.20	Consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	D
3823.40.50	Other	5%	B
3823.50.00	Nonrefractory mortars and concretes	Free	D
3823.60.00	Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44	5.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3823 (con.)	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores, etc. (con.):		
3823.90	Other:		
	Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of chapter 90), weighing not less than 2.5 g each:		
3823.90.11	In the form of ingots	Free	D
3823.90.19	Other	10%	B
	Other:		
	Mixtures containing 5 percent or more by weight of one or more aromatic or modified aromatic substances:		
3823.90.21	Consisting wholly of substances found naturally in coal tar, whether obtained from coal tar or other source	Free	D
3823.90.22	Consisting of polymers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline averaging less than 5 monomer units	3.7c/kg + 16.2%	B
3823.90.29	Other	3.7c/kg + 13.6%	B
	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:		
3823.90.31	Of bismuth	7%	B
3823.90.32	Of hydrosulfite compounds, of sulfoxylate compounds, or both	17.5%	B
3823.90.33	Of mercury	13.2c/kg + 4%	B
3823.90.34	Of molybdenum	2.8%	B
3823.90.35	Of tungsten	10%	B
3823.90.36	Of vanadium	7.4%	B
3823.90.39	Other	Free	D
3823.90.40	Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof	4.6%	B
	Other:		
3823.90.45	Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	7%	B
	Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons:		
3823.90.46	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated	18%	B
3823.90.47	Other	3.7%	B
3823.90.50	Other	5%	B
	SECTION VII		
	PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
	CHAPTER 39		
	PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
	I. PRIMARY FORMS		
3901	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:		
3901.10.00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	12.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3901 (con.)	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms (con.):		
3901.20.00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	12.5%	B
3901.30.00	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	5.3%	B
3901.90	Other:		
3901.90.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
3901.90.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	E
3902	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:		
3902.10.00	Polypropylene	12.5%	B
3902.20	Polyisobutylene:		
3902.20.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
3902.20.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3902.30.00	Propylene copolymers	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3902.90.00	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3903	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:		
	Polystyrene:		
3903.11.00	Expandable	0.9c/kg + 9.2%	B
3903.19.00	Other	0.9c/kg + 9.2%	B
3903.20.00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	1.1c/kg + 9.1%	B
3903.30.00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	0.7c/kg + 9.4%	B
3903.90	Other:		
3903.90.10	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers	7.6%	B
3903.90.50	Other	0.9c/kg + 9.2%	B
3904	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:		
3904.10.00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances	10.1%	B
	Other polyvinyl chloride:		
3904.21.00	Nonplasticized	10.1%	B
3904.22.00	Plasticized	10.1%	B
3904.30.00	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	5.3%	B
3904.40.00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers	5.3%	B
3904.50.00	Vinylidene chloride polymers	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
	Fluoro-polymers:		
3904.61.00	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	1.5c/kg + 5.7%	B
3904.69	Other:		
3904.69.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
3904.69.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3904.90	Other:		
3904.90.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
3904.90.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3905	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:		
	Polymers of vinyl acetate:		
3905.11.00	In aqueous dispersion	4%	B
3905.19.00	Other	4%	B
3905.20.00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups	3.2%	B
3905.90	Other:		
3905.90.10	Containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate	4%	B
3905.90.50	Other	5.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3906	Acrylic polymers in primary forms:		
3906.10.00	Polymethyl methacrylate	6.3%	B
3906.90	Other:		
3906.90.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
	Other:		
3906.90.20	Plastics	6.3%	B
3906.90.50	Other	4.2%	B
3907	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms:		
3907.10.00	Polyacetals	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3907.20.00	Other polyethers	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3907.30.00	Epoxide resins	6.1%	B
3907.40.00	Polycarbonates	5.8%	B
3907.50.00	Alkyd resins	3.1c/kg + 9%	B
3907.60.00	Polyethylene terephthalate	3.1c/kg + 9%	B
	Other polyesters:		
3907.91	Unsaturated:		
3907.91.10	Allyl resins	Free	D
3907.91.50	Other	0.9c/kg + 9%	B
3907.99.00	Other	3.1c/kg + 9%	B
3908	Polyamides in primary forms:		
3908.10.00	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12	6.3%	B
3908.90.00	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3909	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:		
3909.10.00	Urea resins; thiourea resins	6.9%	B
3909.20.00	Melamine resins	6.9%	B
3909.30.00	Other amino-resins	6.9%	B
3909.40.00	Phenolic resins	6.5%	B
3909.50	Polyurethanes:		
3909.50.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
3909.50.20	Cements	2.1%	B
3909.50.50	Other	6.3%	B
3910.00	Silicones in primary forms:		
3910.00.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
	Other:		
3910.00.20	Dimethylsiloxane fluids	3.7%	B
3910.00.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3911	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to this chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:		
3911.10.00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene, or coumarone-indene resins; polyterpenes	6.1%	B
3911.90	Other:		
3911.90.10	Elastomeric	Free	D
	Other:		
	Containing monomer units which are aromatic or modified aromatic, or which are obtained, derived or manufactured in whole or in part therefrom:		
3911.90.20	Thermoplastic	6.1%	B
3911.90.30	Thermosetting	5.8%	B
3911.90.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3912	Celluiose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:		
	Cellulose acetates:		
3912.11.00	Nonplasticized	5.6%	B
3912.12.00	Plasticized	5.6%	B
3912.20.00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	5.2%	B
	Cellulose ethers:		
3912.31.00	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	6.4%	B
3912.39.00	Other	4.2%	B
3912.90.00	Other	5.2%	B
3913	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms:		
3913.10.00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters	4.2%	B
3913.90	Other:		
3913.90.10	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	Free	D
3913.90.20	Polysaccharides and their derivatives	5.8%	B
3913.90.50	Other	2.2c/kg + 7.7%	B
3914.00.00	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms	3.9%	B
	II. WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP; SEMIMANUFACTURES; ARTICLES		
3915	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:		
3915.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene	Free	D
3915.20.00	Of polymers of styrene	Free	D
3915.30.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Free	D
3915.90.00	Of other plastics	Free	D
3916	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks, and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics:		
3916.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.8%	C
3916.20.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5.8%	C
3916.90	Of other plastics:		
3916.90.10	Of acrylic polymers	18.7c/kg	C
	Other:		
3916.90.20	Racket strings	3.1%	C
	Other:		
3916.90.30	Monofilament	7.8%	C
3916.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3917	Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics:		
3917.10	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic plastics materials:		
3917.10.10	Of cellulosic plastics materials	6.6%	C
3917.10.50	Other	4.2%	C
	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:		
3917.21.00	Of polymers of ethylene:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
3917.22.00	Of polymers of propylene:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
3917.23.00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
3917.29.00	Of other plastics:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
	Other tubes, pipes and hoses:		
3917.31.00	Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3917 (con.)	Tubes, pipes and hoses, etc. (con.):		
	Other tubes, pipes and hoses (con.):		
3917.32.00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
3917.33.00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
3917.39.00	Other:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
3917.40.00	Fittings:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	5.3%	C
3918	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in note 9 to this chapter:		
3918.10	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
	Floor coverings:		
3918.10.10	Vinyl tile	5.3%	C
3918.10.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
	Wall or ceiling coverings:		
	With a backing of textile fibers:		
3918.10.30	With a backing of manmade fibers	8.5%	C
3918.10.40	Other	5.3%	C
3918.10.50	Other	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3918 (con.)	Floor coverings of plastics, etc. (con.):		
3918.90	Of other plastics:		
3918.90.10	Floor coverings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Wall or ceiling coverings:		
3918.90.20	With a backing of textile fibers:		
3918.90.30	With a backing of manmade fibers.....	8.5%	C
3918.90.50	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Other.....	4.2%	C
3919	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:		
3919.10	In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm:		
3919.10.10	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	6.6%	C
3919.10.20	Other.....	5.8%	C
3919.90	Other:		
3919.90.10	Having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	6.6%	C
3919.90.50	Other.....	5.8%	C
3920	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, noncellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials:		
3920.10.00	Of polymers of ethylene.....	4.2%	C
3920.20.00	Of polymers of propylene.....	4.2%	C
3920.30.00	Of polymers of styrene.....	5.8%	C
	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
3920.41.00	Rigid.....	5.8%	C
3920.42	Flexible:		
3920.42.10	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	3.1%	C
3920.42.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
	Of acrylic polymers:		
3920.51	Of polymethyl methacrylate:		
3920.51.10	Flexible.....	6%	C
3920.51.50	Other.....	18.7c/kg	C
3920.59	Other:		
3920.59.10	Flexible.....	6%	C
3920.59.50	Other.....	18.7c/kg	C
	Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:		
3920.61.00	Of polycarbonates.....	5.8%	C
3920.62.00	Of polyethylene terephthalate.....	4.2%	C
3920.63	Of unsaturated polyesters:		
3920.63.10	Flexible.....	4.2%	C
3920.63.20	Other.....	5.8%	C
3920.69.00	Of other polyesters.....	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3920 (con.)	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, etc. (con.):		
	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
3920.71.00	Of regenerated cellulose	6.2%	C
3920.72.00	Of vulcanized fiber	3.1%	C
3920.73.00	Of cellulose acetate	2.9%	C
3920.79	Of other cellulose derivatives:		
3920.79.10	Film, strips and sheets, not over 0.076 mm in thickness	6.2%	C
3920.79.50	Other	3.7%	C
	Of other plastics:		
3920.91.00	Of polyvinyl butyral	4.2%	C
3920.92.00	Of polyamides	4.2%	C
3920.93.00	Of amino-resins	5.8%	C
3920.94.00	Of phenolic resins	5.8%	C
3920.99	Of other plastics:		
	Film, strips and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:		
3920.99.10	Over 0.152 mm in thickness, and not in rolls	6%	C
3920.99.20	Other	4.2%	C
3920.99.50	Other	5.8%	C
3921	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:		
	Cellular:		
3921.11.00	Of polymers of styrene	5.3%	C
3921.12	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:		
	Combined with textile materials:		
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:		
3921.12.11	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics	4.2%	C
3921.12.15	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	8.5%	C
3921.12.19	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
3921.12.50	Other	6.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3921 (con.)	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, etc. (con.):		
	Cellular (con.):		
3921.13	Of polyurethanes:		
	Combined with textile materials:		
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:		
3921.13.11	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics	4.2%	C
3921.13.15	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	8.5%	C
3921.13.19	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
3921.13.50	Other	4.2%	C
3921.14.00	Of regenerated cellulose	8.1%	C
3921.19.00	Of other plastics	6.6%	C
3921.90	Other:		
	Combined with textile materials and weighing not more than 1.492 kg/m²:		
	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:		
3921.90.11	Over 70 percent by weight of plastics	4.2%	C
3921.90.15	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	8.5%	C
3921.90.19	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
	Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m²:		
3921.90.21	Products with textile components in which cotton predominates by weight over any other single textile fiber	7.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3921 (con.)	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, etc. (con.):		
3921.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Combined with textile materials and weighing more than 1.492 kg/m^2 (con.):		
3921.90.25	Products with textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight or any other single textile fiber	16%	C
3921.90.29	Other	4.4%	C
	Other:		
3921.90.40	Flexible:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C
3921.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.8%	C
3922	Baths, shower baths, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:		
3922.10.00	Baths, shower baths and washbasins	6.3%	C
3922.20.00	Lavatory seats and covers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.3%	C
3922.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.3%	C
3923	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:		
3923.10.00	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles	3%	C
	Sacks and bags (including cones):		
3923.21.00	Of polymers of ethylene	3%	C
3923.29.00	Of other plastics	3%	C
3923.30.00	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	3%	C
3923.40.00	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	5.3%	C
3923.50.00	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
3923.90.00	Other	3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3924	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:		
3924.10	Tableware and kitchenware:		
3924.10.10	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dispensers and similar dispensers	3.4%	C
3924.10.20	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters	7%	C
3924.10.30	Trays	5.3%	C
3924.10.50	Other	3.4%	C
3924.90	Other:		
3924.90.10	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings	3.36%	C
3924.90.20	Picture frames	3.4%	C
3924.90.50	Other	3.4%	C
3925	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3925.10.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters	6.3%	C
3925.20.00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5.3%	C
3925.30	Shutters, blinds (including venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof:		
3925.30.10	Blinds (including venetian blinds)	3.36%	C
3925.30.50	Other	5.3%	C
3925.90.00	Other	5.3%	C
3926	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:		
3926.10	Office or school supplies:		
3926.10.10	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat	5.3%	C
3926.10.50	Other	5.3%	C
3926.20	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves):		
3926.20.10	Gloves: Seamless	3.7%	C
3926.20.20	Other: Specially designed for use in sports: Baseball and softball gloves and mitts	6%	C
3926.20.30	Other	3%	C
3926.20.40	Other	14%	C
3926.20.50	Other	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3926 (con.)	Other articles of plastics, etc. (con.):		
3926.30	Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like:		
3926.30.10	Handles and knobs:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
3926.30.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
3926.40.00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles.....	5.3%	C
3926.90	Other:		
3926.90.10	Buckets and pails.....	3.4%	C
3926.90.15	Nursing nipples and pacifiers.....	3.1%	C
3926.90.20	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal.....	4.2%	C
3926.90.25	Handles and knobs, not elsewhere specified or included, of plastics:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
3926.90.30	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903; parts of canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft and pleasure boats which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails.....	4.2%	C
	Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung (except temporarily) and not set; articles thereof, not elsewhere specified or included:		
3926.90.33	Handbags.....	8.2%	C
3926.90.35	Other.....	6.6%	C
3926.90.40	Imitation gemstones.....	2.8%	C
3926.90.45	Gaskets, washers and other seals:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.5%	C
3926.90.50	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	3.8%	C
	Belting and belts, for machinery:		
	Containing textile fibers:		
3926.90.55	V-belts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
3926 (con.)	Other articles of plastics, etc. (con.):		
3926.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Belting and belts, for machinery (con.):		
	Containing textile fibers (con.):		
	Other:		
3926.90.56	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber	5.1%	C
3926.90.57	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other textile fiber	8%	C
3926.90.59	Other	2.4%	C
3926.90.60	Other	4.2%	C
	Clothes pins:		
3926.90.65	Spring type	10¢/gross	C
3926.90.70	Other	5.3%	C
3926.90.75	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, not elsewhere specified or included	4.2%	C
3926.90.77	Waterbed mattresses and liners, and parts of the foregoing	2.4%	C
3926.90.83	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons	5.3%	C
3926.90.85	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device	11%	C
3926.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	5.3%	C
	CHAPTER 40		
	RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
4001	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:		
4001.10.00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanized	Free	D
	Natural rubber in other forms:		
4001.21.00	Smoked sheets	Free	D
4001.22.00	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	Free	D
4001.29.00	Other	Free	D
4001.30.00	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4002	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:		
	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):		
4002.11.00	Latex	Free	D
4002.19.00	Other	Free	D
4002.20.00	Butadiene rubber (BR)	Free	D
	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):		
4002.31.00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	Free	D
4002.39.00	Other	Free	D
	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):		
4002.41.00	Latex	Free	D
4002.49.00	Other	Free	D
	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):		
4002.51.00	Latex	Free	D
4002.59.00	Other	Free	D
4002.60.00	Isoprene rubber (IR)	Free	D
4002.70.00	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	Free	D
4002.80.00	Mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading	Free	D
	Other:		
4002.91.00	Latex	Free	D
4002.99.00	Other	Free	D
4003.00.00	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	D
4004.00.00	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	Free	D
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:		
4005.10.00	Compounded with carbon black or silica	Free	D
4005.20.00	Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	Free	D
	Other:		
4005.91.00	Plates, sheets and strip	Free	D
4005.99.00	Other	Free	D
4006	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanized rubber:		
4006.10.00	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tires	5.8%	C
4006.90	Other:		
4006.90.10	Of natural rubber	4.2%	C
4006.90.50	Other	5.3%	C
4007.00.00	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	4.2%	C
4008	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:		
	Of cellular rubber:		
4008.11	Plates, sheets and strip:		
4008.11.10	Of natural rubber	4.2%	C
4008.11.50	Other	6.6%	C
4008.19	Other:		
4008.19.10	Of natural rubber	4.2%	C
4008.19.50	Other	6.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4008 (con.)	Plates, sheets, strip, rods, etc. (con.):		
	Of noncellular rubber:		
4008.21.00	Plates, sheets and strip:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.4%	C
4008.29.00	Other:		
A	Profile shapes cut to size, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.8%	C
4009	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges):		
4009.10.00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
4009.20.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
4009.30.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
4009.40.00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
4009.50.00	With fittings:		
A	Suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4010	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber:		
4010.10	Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and V-belting):		
4010.10.10	Combined with textile materials:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.1%	C
4010.10.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
	Other:		
4010.91	Of a width exceeding 20 cm:		
	Combined with textile materials:		
4010.91.11	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber....	5.1%	C
4010.91.15	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber....	8%	C
4010.91.19	Other.....	2.4%	C
4010.91.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
4010.99	Other:		
	Combined with textile materials:		
4010.99.11	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber.....	5.1%	C
4010.99.15	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber....	8%	C
4010.99.19	Other.....	2.4%	C
4010.99.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
4011	Raw pneumatic tires, of rubber:		
4011.10.00	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars).....	4%	C
4011.20.00	Of a kind used on buses or trucks.....	4%	C
4011.30.00	Of a kind used on aircraft.....	Free	D
4011.40.00	Of a kind used on motorcycles.....	4%	C
4011.50.00	Of a kind used on bicycles.....	5%	C
	Other:		
4011.91	Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:		
4011.91.10	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84.....	Free	D
4011.91.50	Other.....	4%	C
	Other:		
4011.99.10	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10.....	Free	D
4011.99.50	Other.....	4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tires of rubber; solid or cushion tires, interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber:		
4012.10	Retreaded tires:		
4012.10.10	Aircraft	Free	D
4012.10.20	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10	Free	D
4012.10.50	Other	4%	C
4012.20	Used pneumatic tires:		
4012.20.10	Aircraft	Free	D
4012.20.20	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10	Free	D
4012.20.50	Other	4%	C
4012.90	Other:		
4012.90.10	Solid or cushion tires	Free	D
	Other:		
4012.90.20	Of natural rubber	4.2%	C
4012.90.50	Other	5.3%	C
4013	Inner tubes, of rubber:		
4013.10.00	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks	3.7%	C
4013.20.00	Of a kind used on bicycles	15%	C
4013.90	Other:		
4013.90.10	Designed for tires provided for in subheadings 4011.91.10, 4011.99.10, 4012.10.20 and 4012.20.20	Free	D
4013.90.50	Other	3.7%	C
4014	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including nursing nipples), of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:	4.2%	C
4014.10.00	Sheath contraceptives	3.1%	C
4014.90	Other:		
4014.90.10	Nursing nipples	4.2%	C
4014.90.50	Other		
4015	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:		
	Gloves:		
4015.11.00	Surgical and medical	3.7%	C
4015.19	Other:	3.7%	C
4015.19.10	Seamless	14%	C
4015.19.50	Other	5%	C
4015.90.00	Other		
4016	Other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber:		
4016.10.00	Of cellular rubber:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4016 (con.)	Other articles of vulcanized rubber, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
4016.91.00	Floor coverings and mats:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
4016.92.00	Erasers.....	4.2%	C
4016.93.00	Gaskets, washers and other seals:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.5%	C
4016.94.00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable..	5.3%	C
4016.95.00	Other inflatable articles.....	4.2%	C
4016.99	Other:		
4016.99.03	Containers, with or without their closures, of a kind used for the packing, transporting or marketing of merchandise.....	3%	C
4016.99.05	Household articles not elsewhere specified or included.....	3.4%	C
4016.99.10	Handles and knobs:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
4016.99.15	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
4016.99.20	Toys for pets.....	7.2%	C
	Other:		
4016.99.25	Of natural rubber:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
4016.99.50	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4017.00.00	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber:		
A	Tubes, pipes and hoses, all the foregoing with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	5.3%	C
	SECTION VIII RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)		
	CHAPTER 41 RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER		
4101	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:		
4101.10.00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	Free	D
	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:		
4101.21.00	Whole	Free	D
4101.22.00	Butts and bends	Free	D
4101.29.00	Other	Free	D
4101.30.00	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved	Free	D
4101.40.00	Hides and skins of equine animals	Free	D
4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to this chapter:		
4102.10.00	With wool on	Free	D
	Without wool on:		
4102.21.00	Pickled	Free	D
4102.29.00	Other	Free	D
4103	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to this chapter:		
4103.10.00	Of goats or kids	Free	D
4103.20.00	Of reptiles	Free	D
4103.90.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4104	Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:		
4104.10	Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m^2):	—	
4104.10.20	Upper leather	5.5%	B
4104.10.40	Lining leather	3.1%	A
	Other:		
4104.10.60	Not fancy	3.7%	A
4104.10.80	Fancy	5.5%	A
	Other bovine leather and equine leather, pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4104.21.00	Bovine leather, vegetable pretanned	5%	B
4104.22.00	Bovine leather, otherwise pretanned	5%	B
4104.29	Other:		
4104.29.30	Buffalo	3.7%	A
	Other:		
4104.29.50	Upper leather; sole leather	5%	B
4104.29.90	Other	5%	A
	Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:		
4104.31	Full grains and grain splits:		
4104.31.20	Buffalo	3.7%	A
	Other:		
4104.31.40	Upholstery leather	4.2%	A
4104.31.50	Upper leather; sole leather	5%	B
	Other:		
4104.31.60	Not fancy	5%	A
4104.31.80	Fancy	2.4%	A
4104.39	Other:		
4104.39.20	Buffalo	3.7%	A
	Other:		
4104.39.40	Upholstery leather	4.2%	A
4104.39.50	Upper leather; sole leather	5%	B
	Other:		
4104.39.60	Not fancy	5%	A
4104.39.80	Fancy	2.4%	A
4105	Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:		
	Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4105.11.00	Vegetable pretanned	2.4%	A
4105.12.00	Otherwise pretanned	5%	A
4105.19.00	Other	5%	A
4105.20	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:		
4105.20.30	Not fancy	5%	A
4105.20.60	Fancy	2.4%	A
4106	Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:		
	Pretanned, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:		
4106.11.00	Vegetable pretanned	Free	D
4106.12.00	Otherwise pretanned	3.7%	A
4106.19.00	Other	3.7%	A
4106.20	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:		
4106.20.30	Not fancy	3.7%	A
4106.20.60	Fancy	4.2%	A
4107	Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading 4108 or 4109:		
4107.10.00	Of swine	4.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4107 (con.)	Leather of other animals, etc. (con.):		
	Of reptiles:		
4107.21.00	Vegetable pretanned	5%	A
4107.29	Other:		
4107.29.30	Not fancy	5%	A
4107.29.60	Fancy	2.4%	A
4107.90	Of other animals:		
4107.90.30	Not fancy	5%	A
4107.90.60	Fancy	2.4%	A
4108.00.00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	4.9%	A
4109.00	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:		
4109.00.30	Patent leather	3.5%	A
	Patent laminated leather; metallized leather:		
4109.00.40	Calf and kip	5.5%	A
4109.00.70	Other	2.4%	A
4110.00.00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	Free	D
4111.00.00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	2.8%	A
	CHAPTER 42		
	ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILKWORM GUT)		
4201.00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material:		
4201.00.30	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment	2.4%	C
4201.00.60	Other	4.2%	C
4202	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; traveling bags, toiletry bags, knapsacks and backpacks, handbags, shopping bags, wallets, purses, map cases, cigarette cases, tobacco pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle cases, jewelry boxes, powder cases, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of plastic sheeting, of textile materials, of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials:		
	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, briefcases, school satchels and similar containers:		
4202.11.00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	8%	B
4202.12	With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials:		
4202.12.20	With outer surface of plastics	20%	C
	With outer surface of textile materials:		
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:		
4202.12.40	Of cotton	7.2%	C
4202.12.60	Other	6.5%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, etc. (con.):		
	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, etc. (con.):		
4202.12 (con.)	With outer surface of plastics, etc. (con.):		
	With outer surface of textile, etc. (con.):		
4202.12.80	Other	20%	C
4202.19.00	Other	20%	B
	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handles:		
4202.21	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:		
4202.21.30	Of reptile leather	5.3%	B
	Other:		
4202.21.60	Valued not over $20 each	10%	B
4202.21.90	Valued over $20 each	9%	B
4202.22	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:		
4202.22.15	With outer surface of plastic sheeting	20%	C
	With outer surface of textile materials:		
4202.22.35	Wholly or in part of braid:		
4202.22.40	Of abaca	8.4%	C
	Other	8.4%	C
	Other:		
4202.22.45	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:		
4202.22.60	Of cotton	7.2%	C
4202.22.75	Other	6.5%	C
4202.29.00	Other	20%	C
	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:	20%	B
4202.31	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather:		
4202.31.30	Of reptile leather	4.7%	B
4202.31.60	Other	8%	B
4202.32	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:		
4202.32.10	With outer surface of plastic sheeting:		
	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	12.1c/kg + 4.6%	C
4202.32.20	Other	20%	C
	With outer surface of textile materials:		
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:		
4202.32.40	Of cotton	7.2%	C
4202.32.80	Other	6.5%	C
4202.32.90	Other	20%	C
4202.39.00	Other	20%	B
	Other:		
4202.91.00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	6.8%	B
4202.92	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials:		
	Travel, sports and similar bags:		
	With outer surface of textile materials:		
	Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:		
4202.92.15	Of cotton	7.2%	C
4202.92.20	Other	6.5%	C
4202.92.30	Other	20%	C
4202.92.45	Other	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4202 (con.)	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
4202.92 (con.)	With outer surface of plastics, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
4202.92.60	Of cotton	7.2%	C
4202.92.90	Other	20%	C
4202.99.00	Other	20%	B
4203	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:		
4203.10	Articles of apparel:		
4203.10.20	Of reptile leather	4.7%	C
4203.10.40	Other	6%	C
	Gloves, mittens and mitts:		
4203.21	Specially designed for use in sports:		
	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts (including batting gloves):		
4203.21.20	Batting gloves	3%	C
4203.21.40	Other	6%	C
	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts:		
4203.21.55	Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mitts	3.5%	C
4203.21.60	Other	5.5%	C
4203.21.70	Ice-hockey gloves	Free	D
4203.21.80	Other	4.9%	C
4203.29	Other:		
4203.29.10	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather	14%	C
	Other:		
4203.29.20	Not seamed	14%	C
	Other:		
4203.29.30	Men's	14%	C
	For other persons:		
4203.29.40	Not lined	14%	C
4203.29.50	Lined	14%	C
4203.30.00	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles	5.3%	C
4203.40	Other clothing accessories:		
4203.40.30	Of reptile leather	5.6%	C
4203.40.60	Other	Free	D
4204.00	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses:		
4204.00.30	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting	3.7%	C
4204.00.60	Other	Free	D
4205.00	Other articles of leather or of composition leather:		
4205.00.20	Shoelaces	Free	D
4205.00.40	Straps and strops	2.8%	C
	Other:		
4205.00.60	Of reptile leather:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.6%	C
4205.00.80	Other	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4206	Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons:		
4206.10	. Catgut:		
4206.10.30	If imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures	3.5%	C
4206.10.90	Other	7.7%	C
4206.90.00	Other	3.1%	C
	CHAPTER 43		
	FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF		
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:		
4301.10.00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.20.00	Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.30.00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.40.00	Of beaver, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.50.00	Of muskrat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.60	Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws:		
4301.60.30	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes)	8%	A
4301.60.60	Other	Free	D
4301.70.00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.80.00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	D
4301.90.00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	D
4302	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (but without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:		
	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:		
4302.11.00	Of mink	2.1%	A
4302.12.00	Of rabbit or hare	3.1%	A
4302.13.00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	3.1%	A
4302.19	Other:		
	Of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable or wolf:		
4302.19.15	Of silver, black or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black or platinum foxes)	8%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4302 (con.)	Tanned or dressed furskins, etc. (con.):		
	Whole skins, with or without head, etc. (con.):		
4302.19 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Of beaver, chinchilla, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
4302.19.30	Not dyed	2.1%	A
4302.19.45	Dyed	3.1%	A
	Other:		
4302.19.60	Not dyed	4.3%	A
4302.19.75	Dyed	2%	A
4302.20	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled:		
4302.20.30	Of beaver, Caracul or Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable or wolf	2.1%	A
	Other:		
4302.20.60	Not dyed	4.3%	A
4302.20.90	Dyed	2%	A
4302.30.00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	5.3%	A
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:		
4303.10.00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	5.8%	A
4303.90.00	Other	3.4%	A
4304.00.00	Artificial fur and articles thereof	11%	C
	SECTION IX		
	WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK		
	CHAPTER 44		
	WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL		
4401	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:		
4401.10.00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	Free	D
	Wood in chips or particles:		
4401.21.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4401.22.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
4401.30	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:		
4401.30.20	Artificial fire logs, composed of wax and sawdust, with or without added materials	2.5%	A
4401.30.40	Other	Free	D
4402.00.00	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4403	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:		
4403.10.00	Treated with paint, stain, creosote or other preservatives	Free	D
4403.20.00	Other, coniferous	Free	D
	Other, of the following tropical woods:		
4403.31.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free	D
4403.32.00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free	D
4403.33.00	Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas	Free	D
4403.34.00	Okoume', Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makore' and Iroko	Free	D
4403.35.00	Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibetou, Limba and Azobe'	Free	D
	Other:		
4403.91.00	Of oak (Quercus spp.)	Free	D
4403.92.00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free	D
4403.99.00	Other	Free	D
4404	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like:		
4404.10.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4404.20.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
4405.00.00	Wood wool (excelsior); wood flour	5.1%	B
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:		
4406.10.00	Not impregnated	Free	D
4406.90.00	Other	Free	D
4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:		
4407.10.00	Coniferous	Free	D
	Of the following tropical wood:		
4407.21.00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, Meranti Bakau, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti, Alan, Keruing, Ramin, Kapur, Teak, Jongkong, Merbau, Jelutong and Kempas	Free	D
4407.22.00	Okoume', Obeche, Sapelli, Sipo, Acajou d'Afrique, Makore', Iroko, Tiama, Mansonia, Ilomba, Dibetou, Limba and Azobe'	Free	D
4407.23.00	Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsa	Free	D
	Other:		
4407.91.00	Of oak (Quercus spp.)	Free	D
4407.92.00	Of beech (Fagus spp.)	Free	D
4407.99.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm:		
4408.10.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4408.20.00	Of the following tropical wood: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoume', Obeche, Azajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboen, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Brasil and Bois de Rose femelle	Free	D
4408.90.00	Other	Free	D
4409	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
4409.10	Coniferous:		
4409.10.10	Wood siding	Free	D
4409.10.20	Wood flooring	3.2%	B
	Wood moldings:		
4409.10.40	Standard wood moldings: Pine (Pinus spp.)	1.5%	B
4409.10.45	Other	Free	D
4409.10.50	Other	4.5%	B
	Wood dowel rods:		
4409.10.60	Plain	2.5%	B
4409.10.65	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	7.6%	B
4409.10.90	Other	Free	D
4409.20	Nonnconiferous:		
4409.20.10	Wood siding	Free	D
4409.20.25	Wood flooring	Free	D
	Wood moldings:		
4409.20.40	Standard wood moldings	Free	D
4409.20.50	Other	4.5%	B
	Wood dowel rods:		
4409.20.60	Plain	Free	D
4409.20.65	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	7.6%	B
4409.20.90	Other	Free	D
4410	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:		
4410.10.00	Of wood	4%	B
4410.90.00	Of other ligneous materials	Free	D
4411	Fiberboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:		
	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm^3:		
4411.11.00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered	3%	B
4411.19	Other:		
4411.19.20	Not surface covered (except for oil treatment)	3%	B
4411.19.40	Other	5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4411 (con.)	Fiberboard of wood, etc. (con.):		
	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm^3 but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm^3:		
4411.21.00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	3%	C
4411.29	Other:		
	Tongued, grooved, or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings:		
4411.29.20	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	C
4411.29.30	Other.....	Free	D
	Other:		
4411.29.60	Not surface covered (except for oil treatment).....	3%	C
4411.29.90	Other.....	6%	C
	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm^3 but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm^3:		
4411.31.00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	Free	D
4411.39.00	Other.....	Free	D
	Other:		
4411.91.00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered.....	Free	D
4411.99.00	Other.....	Free	D
4412	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:		
	Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm in thickness:		
4412.11	With at least one outer ply of the following tropical woods: Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti, White Lauan, Sipo, Limba, Okoume', Obeche, Acajou d'Afrique, Sapelli, Baboon, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Palissandre du Bresil or Bois de Rose femelle:		
4412.11.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	B
	Other:		
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:		
4412.11.10	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	3%	B
4412.11.20	Other.....	8%	B
4412.11.50	Other.....	8%	B
4412.12	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:		
4412.12.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4412 (con.)	Plywood, veneered panels, etc. (con.):		
	Plywood consisting solely of sheets, etc. (con.):		
4412.12 (con.)	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood (con.):		
	Other:		
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:		
4412.12.10	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.).....	3%	B
4412.12.15	With a face ply of Spanish Cedar (Cedrela spp.) or Walnut (Juglans spp.).....	8%	B
4412.12.20	Other.....	8%	B
4412.12.50	Other.....	8%	B
4412.19	With both outer plies of coniferous wood:		
4412.19.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	C
	Other:		
	Not surface covered, or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:		
4412.19.10	With a face ply of Parana pine (Araucaria angustifolia).....	5%	C
4412.19.30	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus silvestris).....	5.3%	C
4412.19.40	Other.....	20%	C
4412.19.50	Other.....	8%	C
	Other, with at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood:		
4412.21	Containing at least one layer of particle board:		
4412.21.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	B
4412.21.10	Other.....	4%	B
4412.29	Other:		
4412.29.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.....	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4412 (con.)	Plywood, veneered panels, etc. (con.):		
	Other, with at least one outer ply, etc. (con.):		
4412.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
	Plywood:		
	Not surface covered or surfaced covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:		
4412.29.10	With a face ply of birch (Betula spp.)	3%	B
4412.29.30	Other	8%	B
4412.29.40	Other	8%	B
4412.29.50	Other	4%	B
	Other:		
4412.91	Containing at least one layer of particle board:		
4412.91.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	B
4412.91.10	Other	4%	B
4412.99	Other:		
4412.99.05	Tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any of its edges and dedicated for use in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings	2.9c/kg + 2.3%	C
	Other:		
	Plywood:		
	Not surface covered or surface covered with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture or markings of the face ply:		
4412.99.10	With a face ply of Parana Pine (Araucaria angustifolia)	5%	C
4412.99.30	With a face ply of European red pine (Pinus silvestris)	5.3%	C
4412.99.40	Other	20%	C
4412.99.50	Other	8%	C
4412.99.90	Other	4%	C
4413.00.00	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	5.8%	C
4414.00.00	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	6%	C
4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums, of wood; pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, of wood:		
4415.10	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums:		
4415.10.30	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids and bottoms	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4415 (con.)	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums, and similar packings, etc. (con.):		
4415.10 (con.)	Cases, boxes, crates, drums, etc. (con.):		
4415.10.60	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	Free	D
4415.10.90	Other	16 2/3%	C
4415.20	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards:		
4415.20.40	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	Free	D
4415.20.80	Other	16 2/3%	C
4416.00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves:		
4416.00.30	Casks, barrels and hogsheads	2.8%	C
4416.00.60	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood	Free	D
4416.00.90	Other	5.1%	C
4417.00	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood:		
4417.00.20	Broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length	Free	D
4417.00.40	Paint brush and paint roller handles	Free	D
4417.00.60	Brush backs	4.4%	C
4417.00.80	Other	8%	C
4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels and assembled parquet panels; shingles and shakes:		
4418.10.00	Windows, French-windows and their frames	5.1%	C
4418.20.00	Doors and their frames and thresholds	7.5%	B
4418.30.00	Parquet panels	3.2%	B
4418.40.00	Formwork (shuttering) for concrete constructional work	5.1%	C
4418.50.00	Shingles and shakes	Free	D
4418.90	Other:		
4418.90.20	Edge-glued lumber	Free	D
4418.90.40	Other	5.1%	C
4419.00	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood:		
4419.00.40	Forks and spoons	5.3%	C
4419.00.80	Other	5.1%	C
4420	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewelry or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within chapter 94:		
4420.10.00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	5.1%	C
	Other: Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases and similar boxes, cases and chests, all the foregoing of wood:		
4420.90.20	Cigar and cigarette boxes	3%	C
	Other:		
4420.90.40	Not lined with textile fabrics	6.7%	C
4420.90.60	Lined with textile fabrics	2.2¢/kg + 2.9%	C
4420.90.80	Other	5.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4421	Other articles of wood:		
4421.10.00	Clothes hangers	5.1%	C
4421.90	Other:		
	Wood dowel pins:		
	Plain:		
4421.90.10	Coniferous	2.5%	C
4421.90.15	Other	Free	D
4421.90.20	Sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	7.6%	C
	Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, all the foregoing with or without their hardware:		
4421.90.30	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware	16 2/3%	C
4421.90.40	Other	8%	C
	Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares:		
4421.90.50	Toothpicks	4.2%	C
4421.90.60	Other	8%	C
4421.90.70	Pickets, palings, posts and rails, the foregoing which are sawn; assembled fence sections	Free	D
	Clothespins:		
4421.90.80	Spring-type	10¢/gross	C
4421.90.85	Other	7.5%	C
4421.90.88	Canoe paddles	Free	D
4421.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.1%	C
	CHAPTER 45		
	CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK		
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:		
4501.10.00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Free	D
4501.90	Other:	Free	D
4501.90.20	Waste cork	2.2¢/kg	A
4501.90.40	Crushed, granulated or ground cork		
4502.00.00	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	4.6¢/kg	A
4503	Articles of natural cork:		
4503.10	Corks and stoppers:		
	Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:		
4503.10.20	With maximum diameter not over 19 mm	15.9¢/kg	A
	Other:		
4503.10.30	Wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter	18.7¢/kg	A
4503.10.40	Other	15.4¢/kg	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4503 (con.)	Articles of natural cork (con.):		
4503.10 (con.)	Corks and stoppers (con.):		
4503.10.60	Other	18.7¢/kg	A
4503.90	Other:		
4503.90.20	Disks, wafers and washers	13.2¢/kg	A
4503.90.40	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	Free	D
4503.90.60	Other	15.3%	B
4504	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:		
4504.10	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders including discs:		
4504.10.10	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber	3.7%	A
4504.10.20	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork	Free	D
4504.10.30	Floor coverings	Free	D
4504.10.40	Wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	Free	D
	Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers and washers:		
4504.10.45	Stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter	18.7¢/kg	A
4504.10.47	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	13.2¢/kg	A
4504.10.50	Other	15.3%	B
4504.90	Other:		
4504.90.20	Gaskets, washers and other seals:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	15.3%	B
4504.90.40	Other	15.3%	B
	CHAPTER 46		
	MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK		
4601	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens):		
4601.10.00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	5.3%	B
4601.20	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials:		
4601.20.20	Rattan webbing	3.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4601 (con.)	Plaits and similar products, etc. (con.):		
4601.20 (con.)	Mats, matting and screens, etc. (con.):		
4601.20.40	Other woven or partly assembled materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow	6.6%	B
4601.20.60	Other	4.8%	B
	Other:		
4601.20.80	Floor coverings	3.2%	B
4601.20.90	Other	8%	B
4601.91	Other:		
4601.91.20	Of vegetable materials: Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	6.6%	B
4601.91.40	Other	3%	B
4601.99.00	Other	3.36%	B
4602	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601; articles of loofah:		
4602.10	Of vegetable materials:		
4602.10.05	Fishing baskets or creels	5%	B
	Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined:		
4602.10.11	Of bamboo	10%	B
4602.10.12	Of willow	5.8%	B
4602.10.13	Of rattan or of palm leaf	10%	B
4602.10.19	Other	4.5%	B
	Luggage, handbags and flatgoods, whether or not lined:		
4602.10.21	Of bamboo	12.5%	B
4602.10.22	Of willow	5.8%	B
	Of rattan or of palm leaf:		
4602.10.23	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag	18%	B
4602.10.25	Other	18%	B
4602.10.29	Other	5.3%	B
	Other:		
4602.10.40	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	6.6%	B
4602.10.50	Other	3%	B
4602.90.00	Other	5.3%	B
	SECTION X		
	PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
	CHAPTER 47		
	PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD		
4701.00.00	Mechanical wood pulp	Free	D
4702.00.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4703	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:		
	Unbleached:		
4703.11.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4703.19.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
	Semibleached or bleached:		
4703.21.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4703.29.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
4704	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:		
	Unbleached:		
4704.11.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4704.19.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
	Semibleached or bleached:		
4704.21.00	Coniferous	Free	D
4704.29.00	Nonconiferous	Free	D
4705.00.00	Semichemical wood pulp	Free	D
4706	Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material:		
4706.10.00	Cotton linters pulp	Free	D
	Other:		
4706.91.00	Mechanical	Free	D
4706.92.00	Chemical	Free	D
4706.93.00	Semichemical	Free	D
4707	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard:		
4707.10.00	Of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard	Free	D
4707.20.00	Of other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass	Free	D
4707.30.00	Of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	Free	D
4707.90.00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free	D
	CHAPTER 48		
	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD		
4801.00.00	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	Free	D
4802	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; handmade paper and paperboard:		
4802.10.00	Handmade paper and paperboard	2.4%	B
4802.20.00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive, or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	Free	D
4802.30	Carbonizing base paper:		
4802.30.20	Weighing not over 15 g/m^2	2.6%	B
4802.30.40	Weighing over 15 g/m^2	2%	B
4802.40.00	Wallpaper base (hanging paper)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4802 (con.)	Uncoated paper and paperboard, etc. (con.):		
	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:		
4802.51	Weighing less than 40 g/m^2:		
4802.51.10	Writing paper	2.4%	B
4802.51.40	India and bible paper	1.8%	B
4802.51.90	Other	Free	D
4802.52	Weighing 40 g/m^2 or more but not more than 150 g/m^2:		
4802.52.10	Writing paper	2.4%	B
4802.52.15	Cover paper	2.4%	B
4802.52.20	Drawing paper	1.6%	B
4802.52.40	India and bible paper	1.8%	B
4802.52.90	Other	Free	D
4802.53	Weighing more than 150 g/m^2:		
4802.53.10	Writing paper	2.4%	B
4802.53.15	Cover paper	2.4%	B
4802.53.20	Drawing paper	1.6%	B
4802.53.90	Other	1.6%	B
4802.60	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:		
4802.60.10	Writing paper and cover paper	2.4%	B
4802.60.20	Drawing paper	1.6%	B
4802.60.90	Other	Free	D
4803.00	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface colored, surface decorated or printed in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:		
4803.00.20	Cellulose wadding	3.5%	B
4803.00.40	Other	Free	D
4804	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:		
	Kraftliner:		
4804.11.00	Unbleached	Free	D
4804.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Sack kraft paper:		
4804.21.00	Unbleached	Free	D
4804.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m^2 or less:		
4804.31	Unbleached:		
4804.31.10	Condenser paper:		
	Weighing over 15 g/m^2 but not over 30 g/m^2	2%	B
4804.31.20	Other	4.3%	B
4804.31.40	Wrapping paper	Free	D
4804.31.60	Other	4%	B
4804.39	Other:		
4804.39.20	Condenser paper	4.3%	B
4804.39.40	Wrapping paper	Free	D
4804.39.60	Other	4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4804 (con.)	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, etc. (con.):		
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2:		
4804.41	Unbleached:		
4804.41.20	Wrapping paper	Free	D
4804.41.40	Other	4%	B
4804.42.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process	Free	D
4804.49.00	Other	4%	B
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m^2 or more:		
4804.51.00	Unbleached	Free	D
4804.52.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process	Free	D
4804.59.00	Other	4%	B
4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets:		
4805.10.00	Semichemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	4%	B
	Multi-ply paper and paperboard:		
4805.21.00	Each layer bleached	Free	D
4805.22.00	With only one outer layer bleached	Free	D
4805.23.00	Having three or more layers of which only the two outer layers are bleached	Free	D
4805.29.00	Other	Free	D
4805.30.00	Sulphite wrapping paper	2.4%	B
4805.40.00	Filter paper and paperboard	4.2%	B
4805.50.00	Felt paper and paperboard	Free	D
4805.60	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/m^2 or less:		
4805.60.20	Condenser paper	4.3%	B
4805.60.30	Bibulous paper	Free	D
4805.60.40	Wrapping paper	Free	D
	Other:		
4805.60.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m^2	1.5%	B
4805.60.70	Weighing over 15 g/m^2 but not over 30 g/m^2	Free	D
4805.60.90	Weighing over 30 g/m^2	4%	B
4805.70	Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/m^2 but less than 225 g/m^2:		
4805.70.20	Pressboard	4.9%	B
4805.70.40	Other	Free	D
4805.80	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/m^2 or more:		
4805.80.20	Pressboard	4.9%	B
4805.80.40	Other	Free	D
4806	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets:		
4806.10.00	Vegetable parchment	Free	D
4806.20.00	Greaseproof papers	Free	D
4806.30.00	Tracing papers	Free	D
4806.40.00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4807	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:		
4807.10.00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	Free	D
	Other:		
4807.91.00	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper	2.8%	B
4807.99	Other:		
4807.99.20	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper	2.4%	B
4807.99.40	Other	Free	D
4808	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4803 or 4818:		
4808.10.00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	4%	B
4808.20.00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free	D
4808.30.00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free	D
4808.90	Other:		
4808.90.20	Creped or crinkled	3.4%	B
4808.90.40	Embossed	2%	B
4808.90.60	Other	5.3%	B
4809	Carbon paper, self-copy paper, and other coated or impregnated copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates) whether or not printed, in rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with at least one side exceeding 36 cm in unfolded state:		
4809.10	Carbon or similar copying papers:		
4809.10.20	Weighing not over 15 g/m^2	2.8%	B
4809.10.40	Weighing over 15 g/m^2	Free	D
4809.20	Self-copy paper:		
4809.20.20	Writing paper	4.4%	B
4809.20.40	Other	Free	D
4809.90	Other:		
4809.90.20	Stereotype-matrix board and mat	5.8%	B
	Decalcomania paper:		
4809.90.40	Simplex	2.8%	B
4809.90.60	Duplex	Free	D
	Other:		
4809.90.70	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated	Free	D
4809.90.80	Other	1.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:		
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:		
4810.11	Weighing not more than 150 g/m^2:		
4810.11.20	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	0.9%	B
4810.11.30	India or bible paper	1.7%	B
4810.11.90	Other	2.5%	B
4810.12.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m^2	2.6%	B
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical process:		
4810.21.00	Light-weight coated paper	2.5%	B
4810.29.00	Other	2.5%	B
	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
4810.31.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m^2 or less	Free	D
4810.32.00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m^2	Free	D
4810.39	Other:		
4810.39.20	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated	Free	D
4810.39.40	Other	1.9%	B
	Other paper and paperboard:		
4810.91	Multi-ply:		
4810.91.20	Weighing more than 150 g/m^2	Free	D
4810.91.40	Other	1.9%	B
4810.99.00	Other	1.9%	B
4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of heading 4803, 4809, 4810 or 4818:		
4811.10.00	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard	Free	D
	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:		
4811.21.00	Pressure-sensitive	5.8%	B
4811.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):		
4811.31	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m^2:		
4811.31.20	0.3 mm or more in thickness	Free	D
4811.31.40	Other	2.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4811 (con.)	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, etc. (con.):		
	Paper and paperboard, etc. (con.):		
4811.39	Other:		
4811.39.20	Printing paper	2.5%	B
4811.39.40	Other	Free	D
4811.40.00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol	3.4%	B
4811.90	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:		
4811.90.10	Handmade paper	3.9%	B
	Other:		
4811.90.20	Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal or metal solutions	3.3%	B
	Other:		
4811.90.30	Impregnated with latex	Free	D
	Other:		
4811.90.40	Weighing not over 15 g/m^2	2.9%	B
4811.90.60	Weighing over 15 g/m^2 but not over 30 g/m^2	Free	D
4811.90.80	Weighing over 30 g/m^2	2%	B
4812.00.00	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	3.7%	B
4813	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes:		
4813.10.00	In the form of booklets or tubes	4.9%	B
4813.20.00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	4.9%	B
4813.90.00	Other	4.9%	B
4814	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings; window transparencies of paper:		
4814.10.00	"Ingrain" paper	Free	D
4814.20.00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, colored, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	Free	D
4814.30.00	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	Free	D
4814.90.00	Other	Free	D
4815.00.00	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	3.7%	B
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes:		
4816.10.00	Carbon or similar copying papers	3%	B
4816.20.00	Self-copy paper	3%	B
4816.30.00	Duplicator stencils	3%	B
4816.90.00	Other	2.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:		
4817.10.00	Envelopes	4%	B
4817.20	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards:		
4817.20.20	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes	5.1%	B
4817.20.40	Other	3.2%	B
4817.30.00	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	4.2%	B
4818	Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, table napkins, diapers, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary, or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:		
4818.10.00	Toilet paper	5.3%	B
4818.20.00	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	5.3%	B
4818.30.00	Tablecloths and table napkins	5.3%	B
4818.40	Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles:		
4818.40.20	Of paper pulp	Free	D
4818.40.40	Other	5.3%	B
4818.50.00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	5.0%	B
4818.90.00	Other	3%	B
4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like:		
4819.10.00	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	2.8%	B
4819.20.00	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of noncorrugated paper or paperboard	2.8%	B
4819.30.00	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	5.3%	B
4819.40.00	Other sacks and bags, including cones	5.3%	B
4819.50	Other packing containers, including record sleeves:		
4819.50.20	Sanitary food and beverage containers	4.3%	B
4819.50.30	Record sleeves	4.4c/kg	B
4819.50.40	Other	5.3%	B
4819.60.00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	5.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4820	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting pads, binders (loose leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers (including cover boards and book jackets) of paper or paperboard:		
4820.10	Registers, account books, notebooks, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles:		
4820.10.20	Diaries, notebooks and address books, bound; memorandum pads, letter pads and similar articles	4%	B
4820.10.40	Other	Free	D
4820.20.00	Exercise books	Free	D
4820.30.00	Binders, folders and file covers	5.3%	B
4820.40.00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	5.3%	B
4820.50.00	Albums for samples or for collections	4%	B
4820.90.00	Other	5.3%	B
4821	Paper and paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:		
4821.10	Printed:		
4821.10.20	Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process	8.8¢/kg	B
4821.10.40	Other	4.4%	B
4821.90	Other:		
4821.90.20	Pressure-sensitive	5.8%	B
4821.90.40	Other	3%	B
4822	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened):		
4822.10.00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	4.4%	B
4822.90.00	Other	4.5%	B
4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers:		
	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:		
4823.11.00	Pressure-sensitive	5.8%	B
4823.19.00	Other	3%	B
4823.20.00	Filter paper and paperboard	3.7%	B
4823.30.00	Cards, not punched, for punch card machines, whether or not in strips	3.9%	B
4823.40.00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	5.3%	B
	Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
4823.51.00	Printed, embossed or perforated	3%	B
4823.59	Other:		
4823.59.20	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography	0.9%	B
4823.59.40	Other	3%	B
4823.60.00	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	4.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4823 (con.)	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding, etc. (con.):		
4823.70.00	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp	Free	D
4823.90	Other:		
4823.90.10	Of paper pulp	Free	D
4823.90.20	Of papier-mache'	3.1%	B
	Other:		
4823.90.40	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	3.8%	B
4823.90.50	Hand fans	17%	B
	Other:		
	Of coated paper or paperboard:		
4823.90.60	Gaskets, washers and other seals:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	5.6%	B
4823.90.65	Other	5.6%	B
4823.90.70	Of cellulose wadding	3.6%	B
	Other:		
4823.90.80	Gaskets, washers and other seals:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	B
4823.90.85	Other	5.3%	B
	CHAPTER 49		
	PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS		
4901	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:		
4901.10.00	In single sheets, whether or not folded	Free	D
	Other:		
4901.91.00	Dictionaries and encyclopedias, and serial installments thereof	Free	D
4901.99.00	Other	Free	D
4902	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:		
4902.10.00	Appearing at least four times a week	Free	D
4902.90	Other:		
4902.90.10	Newspaper supplements printed by a gravure process	1.8%	A
4902.90.20	Other	Free	D
4903.00.00	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books	Free	D
4904.00.00	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4905	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:		
4905.10.00	Globes	5.3%	A
	Other:		
4905.91.00	In book form	Free	D
4905.99.00	Other	Free	D
4906.00.00	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts; photographic reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	Free	D
4907.00.00	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; check forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	Free	D
4908	Transfers (decalcomanias):		
4908.10.00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	13.2c/kg + 3.5%	A
4908.90.00	Other	15.4c/kg	B
4909.00	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:		
4909.00.20	Postcards	4%	B
4909.00.40	Other	4.9%	B
4910.00	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:		
	Printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process:		
4910.00.20	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness	Free	D
4910.00.40	Over 0.51 mm in thickness	4.4c/kg	B
4910.00.60	Other	3%	B
4911	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:		
4911.10.00	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like	Free	D
	Other:		
4911.91	Pictures, designs and photographs:		
4911.91.10	Printed over 20 years at time of importation	Free	D
	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:		
4911.91.15	Suitable for use in the production of articles of heading 4901	Free	D
	Other:		
	Lithographs on paper or paperboard:		
4911.91.20	Not over 0.51 mm in thickness	13.2c/kg	B
4911.91.30	Over 0.51 mm in thickness	Free	D
4911.91.40	Other	3.1%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
4911 (con.)	Other printed matter, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
4911.99	Other:		
4911.99.20	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages)	Free	D
	Other:		
4911.99.60	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process	0.4%	B
4911.99.80	Other	4.9%	B
	SECTION XI		
	TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES		
	CHAPTER 50		
	SILK		
5001.00.00	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling	Free	D
5002.00.00	Raw silk (not thrown)	Free	D
5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5003.10.00	Not carded or combed	Free	D
5003.90.00	Other	5.5%	C
5004.00.00	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	5%	C
5005.00.00	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	5%	C
5006.00.00	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut	5%	C
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:		
5007.10	Fabrics of noil silk:		
5007.10.30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	5%	C
5007.10.60	Other	7.8%	C
5007.20.00	Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	5%	C
5007.90	Other fabrics:		
5007.90.30	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	5%	C
5007.90.60	Other	7.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 51		
	WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR; HORSEHAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC		
5101	Wool, not carded or combed:		
	Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:		
5101.11	Shorn wool:		
	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:		
5101.11.10	Wool for special uses	Free, under bond	D 1/
	Other:		
5101.11.20	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	5.5¢/clean kg	C
5101.11.40	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	6.6¢/clean kg	C
5101.11.50	Other wool, finer than 44s	22¢/clean kg	C
5101.11.60	Other	22¢/clean kg	C
5101.19	Other:		
	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:		
5101.19.10	Wool for special uses	Free, under bond	D 1/
	Other:		
5101.19.20	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	5.5¢/clean kg	C
5101.19.40	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	6.6¢/clean kg	C
5101.19.50	Other wool, finer than 44s	22¢/clean kg	C
5101.19.60	Other	22¢/clean kg	C
	Degreased, not carbonized:		
5101.21	Shorn wool:		
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:		
	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:		
5101.21.10	Wool for special uses	Free, under bond	D 1/
	Other:		
5101.21.15	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	6.6¢/clean kg	C
5101.21.30	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	8.8¢/clean kg	C
5101.21.35	Other wool, finer than 44s	24.3¢/clean kg	C
5101.21.40	Other	24.3¢/clean kg	C
5101.21.60	Other	7.7¢/kg + 6.25%	C
5101.29	Other:		
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased condition:		
	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 46s:		
5101.29.10	Wool for special uses	Free, under bond	D 1/
	Other:		
5101.29.15	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	6.6¢/clean kg	C

1/ The requirement for bond will terminate effective January 1, 1998.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5101	Wool, not carded or combed (con.):		
	Degreased, not carbonized (con.):		
5101.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Not processed, etc. (con.):		
	Unimproved wool, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
5101.29.30	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	8.8c/clean kg	C
5101.29.35	Other wool, finer than 44s	24.3c/clean kg	C
5101.29.40	Other	24.3c/clean kg	C
5101.29.60	Other	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5101.30	Carbonized:		
	Not processed in any manner beyond the carbonized condition:		
5101.30.10	Unimproved wool; other wool, not finer than 40s	8.8c/kg	C
5101.30.15	Other wool, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s	11c/kg	C
5101.30.30	Other wool, finer than 44s but not finer than 46s	28.7c/kg	C
5101.30.40	Other	28.7c/kg	C
5101.30.60	Other	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5102	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:		
5102.10	Fine animal hair:		
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition:		
5102.10.20	Hair of the camel	11c/clean kg	C
5102.10.40	Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals	8c/clean kg	C
5102.10.60	Other	0.9%	C
	Other:		
5102.10.80	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use	15%	C
5102.10.90	Other	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5102.20.00	Coarse animal hair	Free	D
5103	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock:		
5103.10.00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	4c/kg	C
5103.20.00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	4c/kg	C
5103.30.00	Waste of coarse animal hair	11%	C
5104.00.00	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	5.5c/kg	C
5105	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments):		
5105.10.00	Carded wool	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
	Wool tops and other combed wool:		
5105.21.00	Combed wool in fragments	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5105.29.00	Other	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5105.30.00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed	7.7c/kg + 6.25%	C
5105.40.00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	3.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5106	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:		
5106.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....	9%	C
5106.20.00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....	9%	C
5107	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:		
5107.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool.....	9%	C
5107.20.00	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool.....	9%	C
5108	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:		
5108.10	Carded:		
5108.10.30	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	5%	C
5108.10.60	Other.....	9%	C
5108.20	Combed:		
5108.20.30	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	5%	C
5108.20.60	Other.....	9%	C
5109	Yarn of wool or fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:		
5109.10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair:		
5109.10.20	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....	Free	D
	Other:		
5109.10.40	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	5%	C
5109.10.60	Other.....	9%	C
5109.90	Other:		
5109.90.20	Yarn of wool, colored (dyed or printed) and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm.....	Free	D
	Other:		
5109.90.40	Of Angora rabbit hair.....	5%	C
5109.90.60	Other.....	9%	C
5110.00.00	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.....	3.7%	C
5111	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:		
5111.11	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m^2:		
5111.11.10	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm.....	17.6c/kg + 12.5%	C
5111.11.60	Other.....	36.1%	C
5111.19	Other:		
5111.19.10	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....	7%	C
	Other:		
5111.19.20	Hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm.....	17.6c/kg + 12.5%	C
5111.19.60	Other.....	36.1%	C
5111.20	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:		
5111.20.05	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics, of a weight exceeding 300 g/m^2.....	7%	C
5111.20.60	Other.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5111.30	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers:		
5111.30.05	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics, of a weight exceeding 300 g/m^2.....	7%	C
5111.30.60	Other.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5111 (con.)	Woven fabrics of carded wool, etc. (con.):		
5111.90	Other:		
5111.90.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over $33/kg.....	7.8%	C
5111.90.60	Other.....	32%	C
5112	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:		
5112.11.00	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m^2.....	36.1%	C
5112.19	Other:		
5112.19.10	Tapestry fabrics and upholstery fabrics.....	7%	C
5112.19.60	Other.....	36.1%	C
5112.20.00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments.	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5112.30.00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers.....	48.5c/kg + 36%	C
5112.90	Other:		
5112.90.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over $33/kg.....	7.8%	C
5112.90.60	Other.....	33%	C
5113.00.00	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.....	5.3%	C
	CHAPTER 52		
	COTTON		
5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed:		
5201.00.10	Having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches).	Free	D
5201.00.20	Having a staple length 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches) or more but under 42.8625 mm (1-11/16 inches).....	4.4c/kg	C
5201.00.50	Having a staple length 42.8625 mm (1-11/16 inches) or more.....	1.5c/kg	C
5202	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5202.10.00	Yarn waste (including thread waste).....	Free	D
	Other:		
5202.91.00	Garnetted stock.....	5%	C
5202.99.00	Other.....	Free	D
5203.00.00	Cotton, carded or combed.....	5%	C
5204	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:		
	Not put up for retail sale:		
5204.11.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton.....	5%	C
5204.19.00	Other.....	5%	C
5204.20.00	Put up for retail sale.....	5%	C
5205	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:		
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:		
5205.11	Not exceeding 14 nm:		
5205.11.10	Unbleached, not mercerized.....	3.7%	C
5205.11.20	Other.....	5.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5205 (con.)	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), etc. (con.):		
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibers (con.):		
	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm:		
5205.12	Unbleached, not mercerized	5.2%	C
5205.12.10	Other	7.3%	C
5205.12.20	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm:		
5205.13	Unbleached, not mercerized	6.5%	C
5205.13.10	Other	8.6%	C
5205.13.20	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm:		
5205.14	Unbleached, not mercerized	7.8%	C
5205.14.10	Other	9.9%	C
5205.14.20	Exceeding 80 nm:		
5205.15	Unbleached, not mercerized	9.9%	C
5205.15.10	Other	12%	C
5205.15.20	Single yarn, of combed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm	5.8%	C
5205.21.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm	7.3%	C
5205.22.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm	8.6%	C
5205.23.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm	9.9%	C
5205.24.00	Exceeding 80 nm	12%	C
5205.25.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn	5.8%	C
5205.31.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn	7.3%	C
5205.32.00			
5205.33.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn	8.6%	C
5205.34.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	9.9%	C
5205.35.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	12%	C
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn	5.8%	C
5205.41.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn	7.3%	C
5205.42.00			
5205.43.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn	8.6%	C
5205.44.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	9.9%	C
5205.45.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	12%	C
5206	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:		
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm	10.8%	C
5206.11.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm	10.8%	C
5206.12.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm	10.8%	C
5206.13.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm	10.8%	C
5206.14.00	Exceeding 80 nm	10.8%	C
5206.15.00	Single yarn, of combed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm	10.8%	C
5206.21.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm	10.8%	C
5206.22.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm	10.8%	C
5206.23.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm	10.8%	C
5206.24.00	Exceeding 80 nm	10.8%	C
5206.25.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibers:		
	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.31.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.32.00			

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5206 (con.)	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), etc. (con.):		
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, etc. (con.):		
5206.33.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.34.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.35.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibers:		
5206.41.00	Not exceeding 14 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.42.00	Exceeding 14 nm but not exceeding 43 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.43.00	Exceeding 43 nm but not exceeding 52 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.44.00	Exceeding 52 nm but not exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5206.45.00	Exceeding 80 nm per single yarn	10.8%	C
5207	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:		
5207.10.00	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton	5%	C
5207.90.00	Other	5%	C
5208	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2:		
	Unbleached:		
5208.11	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.11.20	Of number 42 or lower number	7%	C
5208.11.40	Of numbers 43 to 68	9%	C
	Of number 69 or higher number:		
5208.11.60	Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 85 but not 237, the total thread count (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) per square centimeter is not less than 94 and not more than 134, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling	7.7¢/kg + 19.2%	C
5208.11.80	Other	12.3%	C
5208.12	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.12.40	Of number 42 or lower number	7%	C
5208.12.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	9%	C
5208.12.80	Of number 69 or higher number	12.3%	C
5208.13.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	7.9%	C
5208.19	Other fabrics:		
5208.19.20	Satin weave or twill weave	7.9%	C
	Other:		
5208.19.40	Of number 42 or lower number	7%	C
5208.19.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	9%	C
5208.19.80	Of number 69 or higher number	12.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5208 (con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, etc. (con.):		
	Bleached:		
5208.21	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.21.20	Of number 42 or lower number	8.4%	C
5208.21.40	Of numbers 43 to 68	10.2%	C
5208.21.60	Of numbers 69 or higher number	13.5%	C
5208.22	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.22.40	Of number 42 or lower number	8.4%	C
5208.22.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	10.2%	C
5208.22.80	Of number 69 or higher number	13.5%	C
5208.23.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	9.1%	C
	Other fabrics:		
5208.29	Satin weave or twill weave	9.1%	C
5208.29.20	Other:		
5208.29.40	Of number 42 or lower number	8.4%	C
5208.29.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	10.2%	C
5208.29.80	Of number 69 or higher number	13.5%	C
	Dyed:		
5208.31	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.31.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.31.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.31.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.31.80	Of numbers 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.32	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.32.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.32.30	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.32.40	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.32.50	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.33.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	10.3%	C
	Other fabrics:		
5208.39	Satin weave or twill weave	10.3%	C
5208.39.20	Other:		
5208.39.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.39.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.39.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5208.41	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.41.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.41.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.41.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.41.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.42	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m^2:		
5208.42.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.42.30	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.42.40	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.42.50	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.43.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	10.3%	C
	Other fabrics:		
5208.49	Satin weave or twill weave	10.3%	C
5208.49.20	Other:		
5208.49.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.49.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.49.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5208 (con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, etc. (con.):		
	Printed:		
5208.51	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²:		
5208.51.20	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.51.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.51.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.51.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.52	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²:		
5208.52.10	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
5208.52.30	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.52.40	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.52.50	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5208.53.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	10.3%	C
5208.59	Other fabrics:		
5208.59.20	Satin weave or twill weave	10.3%	C
	Other:		
5208.59.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5208.59.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5208.59.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5209	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²:		
	Unbleached:		
5209.11.00	Plain weave	6.5%	C
5209.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	6.5%	C
5209.19.00	Other fabrics	6.5%	C
	Bleached:		
5209.21.00	Plain weave	7.7%	C
5209.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	7.7%	C
5209.29.00	Other fabrics	7.7%	C
	Dyed:		
5209.31	Plain weave:		
5209.31.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
5209.31.60	Other	8.9%	C
5209.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8.9%	C
5209.39.00	Other fabrics	8.9%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5209.41	Plain weave:		
5209.41.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
5209.41.60	Other	8.9%	C
5209.42.00	Blue denim	8.9%	C
5209.43.00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8.9%	C
5209.49.00	Other fabrics	8.9%	C
	Printed:		
5209.51	Plain weave:		
5209.51.30	Certified hand-loomed fabrics	6%	C
5209.51.60	Other	8.9%	C
5209.52.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8.9%	C
5209.59.00	Other fabrics	8.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5210	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m^2:		
	Unbleached:		
5210.11	Plain weave:		
5210.11.40	Of number 42 or lower number	8.4%	C
5210.11.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	10.2%	C
5210.11.80	Of number 69 or higher number	13.5%	C
5210.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	9.1%	C
5210.19	Other fabrics:		
5210.19.20	Satin weave or twill weave	9.1%	C
	Other:		
5210.19.40	Of number 42 or lower number	8.4%	C
5210.19.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	10.2%	C
5210.19.80	Of number 69 or higher number	13.5%	C
	Bleached:		
5210.21	Plain weave:		
5210.21.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5210.21.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5210.21.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
5210.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	10.3%	C
5210.29	Other fabrics:		
5210.29.20	Satin weave or twill weave	10.3%	C
	Other:		
5210.29.40	Of number 42 or lower number	9.6%	C
5210.29.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	11.4%	C
5210.29.80	Of number 69 or higher number	14.7%	C
	Dyed:		
5210.31	Plain weave:		
5210.31.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.31.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.31.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
5210.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	11.1%	C
5210.39	Other fabrics:		
5210.39.20	Satin weave or twill weave	11.1%	C
	Other:		
5210.39.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.39.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.39.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5210.41	Plain weave:		
5210.41.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.41.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.41.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
5210.42.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	11.1%	C
5210.49	Other fabrics:		
5210.49.20	Satin weave or twill weave	11.1%	C
	Other:		
5210.49.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.49.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.49.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
	Printed:		
5210.51	Plain weave:		
5210.51.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.51.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.51.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
5210.52.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	11.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5210 (con.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, etc. (con.):		
	Printed (con.):		
5210.59	Other fabrics:		
5210.59.20	Satin weave or twill weave	11.1%	C
	Other:		
5210.59.40	Of number 42 or lower number	10.4%	C
5210.59.60	Of numbers 43 to 68	12.2%	C
5210.59.80	Of number 69 or higher number	15.5%	C
5211	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200 g/m^2:		
	Unbleached:		
5211.11.00	Plain weave	7.7%	C
5211.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	7.7%	C
5211.19.00	Other fabrics	7.7%	C
	Bleached:		
5211.21.00	Plain weave	8.9%	C
5211.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	8.9%	C
5211.29.00	Other fabrics	8.9%	C
	Dyed:		
5211.31.00	Plain weave	9.7%	C
5211.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	9.7%	C
5211.39.00	Other fabrics	9.7%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5211.41.00	Plain weave	9.7%	C
5211.42.00	Blue denim	9.7%	C
5211.43.00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	9.7%	C
5211.49.00	Other fabrics	9.7%	C
	Printed:		
5211.51.00	Plain weave	9.7%	C
5211.52.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	9.7%	C
5211.59.00	Other fabrics	9.7%	C
5212	Other woven fabrics of cotton:		
	Weighing not more than 200 g/m^2:		
5212.11	Unbleached:		
5212.11.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.11.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.12	Bleached:		
5212.12.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.12.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.13	Dyed:		
5212.13.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.13.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.14	Of yarns of different colors:		
5212.14.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.14.60	Other	7.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5212 (con.)	Other woven fabrics of cotton (con.):		
	Weighing not more than 200 g/m² (con.):		
5212.15	Printed:		
5212.15.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.15.60	Other	7.8%	C
	Weighing more than 200 g/m²:		
5212.21	Unbleached:		
5212.21.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.21.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.22	Bleached:		
5212.22.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.22.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.23	Dyed:		
5212.23.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.23.60	Other	7.8%	C
5212.24	Of yarns of different colors:		
5212.24.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.24.60	Other	7.8%	C
	Weighing more than 200 g/m²:		
5212.25	Printed:		
5212.25.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5212.25.60	Other	7.8%	C
	CHAPTER 53		
	OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBERS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN		
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5301.10.00	Flax, raw or retted	Free	D
	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:		
5301.21.00	Broken or scutched	0.4¢/kg	C
5301.29.00	Other	6%	C
5301.30.00	Flax tow and waste	Free	D
5302	True hemp (Cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5302.10.00	True hemp, raw or retted	Free	D
5302.90.00	Other	Free	D
5303	Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5303.10.00	Jute and other textile bast fibers, raw or retted	Free	D
5303.90.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5304	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
5304.10.00	Sisal and other textile fibers of the genus Agave, raw	Free	D
5304.90.00	Other	Free	D
5305	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibers, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):		
	Of coconut (coir):		
5305.11.00	Raw	Free	D
5305.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Of abaca:		
5305.21.00	Raw	Free	D
5305.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Other:		
5305.91.00	Raw	Free	D
5305.99.00	Other	Free	D
5306	Flax yarn:		
5306.10.00	Single	6.6%	C
5306.20.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	6%	C
5307	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:		
5307.10.00	Single	3%	C
5307.20.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	4%	C
5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:		
5308.10.00	Coir yarn	Free	D
5308.20.00	True hemp yarn	6.6%	C
5308.30.00	Paper yarn	5.3%	C
5308.90.00	Other	4%	C
5309	Woven fabrics of flax:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax:		
5309.11.00	Unbleached or bleached	3%	C
5309.19.00	Other	3%	C
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax:		
5309.21	Unbleached or bleached:		
5309.21.20	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
	Other:		
5309.21.30	Containing cotton and manmade fibers	7.8%	C
5309.21.40	Other	3%	C
5309.29	Other:		
5309.29.20	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
	Other:		
5309.29.30	Containing cotton and manmade fibers	7.8%	C
5309.29.40	Other	3%	C
5310	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303:		
5310.10.00	Unbleached	Free	D
5310.90.00	Other	1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5311.00	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers; woven fabrics of paper yarn:		
	Of vegetable textile fibers:		
5311.00.20	Containing more than 17 percent by weight of wool or fine animal hair	25%	C
	Other:		
5311.00.30	Containing cotton and manmade fibers	7.8%	C
5311.00.40	Other	3%	C
5311.00.60	Of paper yarn	5.3%	C
	CHAPTER 54		
	MAN-MADE FILAMENTS		
5401	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:		
5401.10.00	Of synthetic filaments	13%	C
5401.20.00	Of artificial filaments	13%	C
5402	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex:		
5402.10	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides:		
5402.10.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.10.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
5402.20	High tenacity yarn of polyesters:		
5402.20.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.20.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
	Textured yarn:		
5402.31	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 500 decitex:		
5402.31.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.31.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
5402.32	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 500 decitex:		
5402.32.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.32.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
5402.33	Of polyesters:		
5402.33.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.33.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
5402.39	Other:		
5402.39.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5402.39.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m:		
5402.41.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	10%	C
5402.42.00	Of polyesters, partially oriented	10%	C
5402.43.00	Of polyesters, other	10%	C
5402.49.00	Other	10%	C
	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m:		
5402.51.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	10%	C
5402.52.00	Of polyesters	10%	C
5402.59.00	Other	10%	C
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		
5402.61.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	9.1%	C
5402.62.00	Of polyesters	9.1%	C
5402.69.00	Other	9.1%	C
5403	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex:		
5403.10	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon:		
5403.10.30	Single yarn	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5403 (con.)	Artificial filament yarn, etc. (con.):		
5403.10 (con.)	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon (con.):		
5403.10.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
5403.20	Textured yarn:		
5403.20.30	Single yarn	10%	C
5403.20.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	9.1%	C
	Other yarn, single:		
5403.31.00	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns/m	10%	C
5403.32.00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns/m	10%	C
5403.33.00	Of cellulose acetate	10%	C
5403.39.00	Other	10%	C
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:		
5403.41.00	Of viscose rayon	9.1%	C
5403.42.00	Of cellulose acetate	9.1%	C
5403.49.00	Other	9.1%	C
5404	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:		
5404.10	Monofilament:		
5404.10.10	Racket strings	3.1%	C
5404.10.20	Other	7.8%	C
5404.90.00	Other	5.1%	C
5405.00	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm:		
5405.00.30	Monofilament	7.8%	C
5405.00.60	Other	6.6%	C
5406	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:		
5406.10.00	Synthetic filament yarn	13%	C
5406.20.00	Artificial filament yarn	13%	C
5407	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:		
5407.10.00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	17%	C
5407.20.00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	17%	C
5407.30	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:		
5407.30.10	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	3.4%	C
5407.30.90	Other	16%	C
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:		
5407.41.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5407.42.00	Dyed	17%	C
5407.43	Of yarns of different colors:		
5407.43.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3¢/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.43.20	Other	17%	C
5407.44.00	Printed	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5407 (con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, etc. (con.):		
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:		
5407.51.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5407.52	Dyed:		
5407.52.05	Measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.52.20	Other	17%	C
5407.53	Of yarns of different colors:		
5407.53.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.53.20	Other	17%	C
5407.54.00	Printed	17%	C
5407.60	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:		
5407.60.05	Dyed, measuring less than 77 cm in width or less than 77 cm between selvages, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.60.10	Of yarns of different colors, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.60.20	Other	17%	C
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments:		
5407.71.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5407.72.00	Dyed	17%	C
5407.73	Of yarns of different colors:		
5407.73.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.73.20	Other	17%	C
5407.74.00	Printed	17%	C
	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5407.81.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5407.82.00	Dyed	17%	C
5407.83.00	Of yarns of different colors	17%	C
5407.84.00	Printed	17%	C
5407.91	Unbleached or bleached:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5407.91.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5407.91.10	Other	14.3%	C
5407.91.20	Other	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5407 (con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, etc. (con.):		
	Other woven fabrics, etc. (con.):		
5407.92	Dyed:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5407.92.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5407.92.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5407.92.20	Other.....	17%	C
5407.93	Of yarns of different colors:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5407.93.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5407.93.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
	Other:		
5407.93.15	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5407.93.20	Other.....	17%	C
5407.94	Printed:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5407.94.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5407.94.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5407.94.20	Other.....	17%	C
5408	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:		
5408.10.00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon.....	17%	C
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:		
5408.21.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	17%	C
5408.22.00	Dyed.....	17%	C
5408.23	Of yarns of different colors:		
5408.23.10	The thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5408.23.20	Other.....	17%	C
5408.24.00	Printed.....	17%	C
	Other woven fabrics:		
5408.31	Unbleached or bleached:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5408.31.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5408.31.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5408.31.20	Other.....	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5408 (con.)	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, etc. (con.):		
	Other woven fabrics (con.):		
5408.32	Dyed:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5408.32.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5408.32.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
	Other:		
5408.32.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over $33/kg.....	7.8%	C
5408.32.90	Other.....	17%	C
5408.33	Of yarns of different colors:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5408.33.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5408.33.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
	Other:		
5408.33.15	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of man-made filaments, the thread count of which per cm (treating multiple (folded) or cabled yarns as single threads) is over 69 but not over 142 in the warp and over 31 but not over 71 in the filling.....	24.3c/kg + 22.5%	C
5408.33.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over $33/kg.....	7.8%	C
5408.33.90	Other.....	17%	C
5408.34	Printed:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5408.34.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5408.34.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
	Other:		
5408.34.30	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over $33/kg.....	7.8%	C
5408.34.90	Other.....	17%	C
	CHAPTER 55		
	MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBERS		
5501	Synthetic filament tow:		
5501.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides.....	10%	C
5501.20.00	Of polyesters.....	10%	C
5501.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic.....	10%	C
5501.90.00	Other.....	10%	C
5502.00.00	Artificial filament tow.....	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5503	Synthetic staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:		
5503.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	4.9%	C
5503.20.00	Of polyesters	4.9%	C
5503.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic	4.9%	C
5503.40.00	Of polypropylene	4.9%	C
5503.90.00	Other	4.9%	C
5504	Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:		
5504.10.00	Of viscose rayon	4.9%	C
5504.90.00	Other	4.9%	C
5505	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibers:		
5505.10.00	Of synthetic fibers	2.1%	C
5505.20.00	Of artificial fibers	2.1%	C
5506	Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning:		
5506.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	6.5%	C
5506.20.00	Of polyesters	6.5%	C
5506.30.00	Acrylic or modacrylic	6.5%	C
5506.90.00	Other	6.5%	C
5507.00.00	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	6.5%	C
5508	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale:		
5508.10.00	Of synthetic staple fibers	13%	C
5508.20.00	Of artificial staple fibers	13%	C
5509	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibers of nylon or other polyamides:		
5509.11.00	Single yarn	11%	
5509.12.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:		
5509.21.00	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.22.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:		
5509.31.00	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.32.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
	Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:		
5509.41.00	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.42.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibers:		
5509.51	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:		
5509.51.30	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.51.60	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
5509.52.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	15%	C
5509.53.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	15%	C
5509.59.00	Other	15%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5509 (con.)	Yarn (other than sewing thread), etc. (con.):		
	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:		
5509.61.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	15%	C
5509.62.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	15%	C
5509.69	Other:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:		
5509.69.20	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.69.40	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
5509.69.60	Other	15%	C
	Other yarn:		
5509.91.00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	15%	C
5509.92.00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	15%	C
5509.99	Other:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibers:		
5509.99.20	Single yarn	11%	C
5509.99.40	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
5509.99.60	Other	15%	C
5510	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, not put up for retail sale:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:		
5510.11.00	Single yarn	11%	C
5510.12.00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
5510.20.00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	15%	C
5510.30.00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	15%	C
5510.90	Other yarn:		
	Mixed mainly or solely with synthetic staple fibers:		
5510.90.20	Single yarn	11%	C
5510.90.40	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	12%	C
5510.90.60	Other	15%	C
5511	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibers, put up for retail sale:		
5511.10.00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibers	13%	C
5511.20.00	Of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers	13%	C
5511.30.00	Of artificial staple fibers	13%	C
5512	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibers:		
5512.11.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5512.19.00	Other	17%	C
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:		
5512.21.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5512.29.00	Other	17%	C
	Other:		
5512.91.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5512.99.00	Other	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5513	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m²:		
	Unbleached or bleached:		
5513.11.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5513.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.13.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.19.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Dyed:		
5513.21.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5513.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.23.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.29.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5513.31.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5513.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.33.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.39.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Printed:		
5513.41.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5513.42.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.43.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5513.49.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
5514	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m²:		
	Unbleached or bleached:		
5514.11.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5514.12.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.13.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.19.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Dyed:		
5514.21.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5514.22.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.23.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.29.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Of yarns of different colors:		
5514.31.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5514.32.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.33.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers	17%	C
5514.39.00	Other woven fabrics	17%	C
	Printed:		
5514.41.00	Of polyester staple fibers, plain weave	17%	C
5514.42.00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyster staple fibers	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5514 (con.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers, etc. (con.):		
	Printed (con.):		
5514.43.00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers...	17%	C
5514.49.00	Other woven fabrics.....	17%	C
5515	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers:		
	Of polyester staple fibers:		
5515.11.00	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers.....	17%	C
5515.12.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments...	17%	C
5515.13	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5515.13.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5515.13.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5515.19.00	Other.....	17%	C
	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers:		
5515.21.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments...	17%	C
5515.22	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5515.22.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5515.22.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5515.29.00	Other.....	17%	C
	Other woven fabrics:		
5515.91.00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments...	17%	C
5515.92	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5515.92.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5515.92.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5515.99.00	Other.....	17%	C
5516	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers:		
	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibers:		
5516.11.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	17%	C
5516.12.00	Dyed.....	17%	C
5516.13.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	17%	C
5516.14.00	Printed.....	17%	C
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments:		
5516.21.00	Unbleached or bleached.....	17%	C
5516.22.00	Dyed.....	17%	C
5516.23.00	Of yarns of different colors.....	17%	C
5516.24.00	Printed.....	17%	C
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
5516.31	Unbleached or bleached:		
5516.31.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5516.31.10	Other.....	14.3%	C
5516.32	Dyed:		
5516.32.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair.....	48.5c/kg + 38%	C
5516.32.10	Other.....	14.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5516 (con.)	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers (con.):		
	Containing less than 85 percent, etc. (con.):		
5516.33	Of yarns of different colors:		
5516.33.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	48.5¢/kg + 38%	C
5516.33.10	Other	14.3%	C
5516.34	Printed:		
5516.34.05	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	48.5¢/kg + 38%	C
5516.34.10	Other	14.3%	C
	Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
5516.41.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5516.42.00	Dyed	17%	C
5516.43.00	Of yarns of different colors	17%	C
5516.44.00	Printed	17%	C
	Other:		
5516.91.00	Unbleached or bleached	17%	C
5516.92.00	Dyed	17%	C
5516.93.00	Of yarns of different colors	17%	C
5516.94.00	Printed	17%	C
	CHAPTER 56		
	WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
5601	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibers, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps:		
5601.10	Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding:		
5601.10.10	Of cotton	7.2%	C
5601.10.20	Other	12.5%	C
	Wadding; other articles of wadding:		
5601.21.00	Of cotton:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7.2%	C
5601.22.00	Of man-made fibers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	12.5%	C
5601.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
5601.30.00	Textile flock and dust and mill neps	4.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5601	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
5602.10	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics:		
5602.10.10	Laminated fabrics	16%	C
5602.10.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	12.5%	C
	Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
5602.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	66.1c/kg + 10%	C
5602.29.00	Of other textile materials:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	12.5%	C
5602.90	Other:		
5602.90.30	Laminated fabrics	16%	C
	Other:		
5602.90.60	Of man-made fibers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	12.5%	C
5602.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	66.1c/kg + 10%	C
5603.00	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:		
5603.00.10	Floor covering underlays:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.4%	C
	Other:		
5603.00.30	Laminated fabrics	16%	C
5603.00.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	12.5%	C
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
5604.10.00	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	7.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5604 (con.)	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered, etc. (con.):		
5604.20.00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	10%	C
5604.90.00	Other	10%	C
5605.00.00	Metalized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	15%	C
5606.00.00	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn	11.5%	C
5607	Twine, cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
5607.10.00	Of jute or other textile bast fibers of heading 5303	4%	C
	Of sisal or other textile fibers of the genus Agave:		
5607.21.00	Binder or baler twine	Free	D
5607.29.00	Other	7.2%	C
5607.30	Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibers:		
5607.30.10	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter	Free	D
5607.30.20	Other	6.8%	C
	Of polyethylene or polypropylene:		
5607.41	Binder or baler twine:		
5607.41.10	Of wide nonfibrillated strip	5.3%	C
5607.41.30	Other	8%	C
5607.49	Other:		
5607.49.10	Of wide nonfibrillated strip	5.3%	C
	Other, not braided or plaited:		
5607.49.15	Measuring less than 4.8 mm in diameter	8%	C
5607.49.25	Other	27.6¢/kg + 15%	C
5607.49.30	Other	7.2%	C
5607.50	Of other synthetic fibers:		
5607.50.20	Not braided or plaited	27.6¢/kg + 15%	C
5607.50.40	Other	7.2%	C
5607.90	Other:		
5607.90.10	Of coir	Free	D
5607.90.20	Other	7.2%	C
5608	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:		
	Of man-made textile materials:		
5608.11.00	Made up fishing nets	17%	C
5608.19	Other:		
5608.19.10	Fish netting	17%	C
5608.19.20	Other	10%	C
5608.90	Other:		
5608.90.10	Fish netting and fishing nets	17%	C
	Other:		
5608.90.20	Of cotton	16%	C
5608.90.30	Other	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5609.00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included:		
5609.00.10	Of cotton	5.8%	C
5609.00.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	4.4%	C
5609.00.30	Of man-made fibers	9%	C
5609.00.40	Other	7.8%	C
	CHAPTER 57		
	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS		
5701	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up:		
5701.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
	In which the pile was hand-inserted or hand-knotted during weaving or knitting, with over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:		
5701.10.13	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	3.9%	C
5701.10.16	Other	3.9%	C
5701.10.20	Other	5.1%	C
5701.90	Of other textile materials:		
5701.90.10	With pile inserted and knotted during weaving or knitting	4.8%	C
5701.90.20	Other	6.6%	C
5702	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:		
5702.10	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs:		
5702.10.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	4.9%	C
5702.10.90	Other	4.9%	C
5702.20	Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir):		
5702.20.10	With pile	21.5¢/m^2	C
5702.20.20	Other	Free	D
	Other, of pile construction, not made up:		
5702.31	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5702.31.10	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description	10%	C
5702.31.20	Other	8%	C
5702.32	Of man-made textile materials:		
5702.32.10	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description	10%	C
5702.32.20	Other	8%	C
5702.39	Of other textile materials:		
5702.39.10	Of jute	3.5%	C
5702.39.20	Other	7.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5702 (con.)	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, etc. (con.):		
	Other, of pile construction, made up:		
5702.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5702.41.10	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description	10%	C
5702.41.20	Other	8%	C
5702.42	Of man-made textile materials:		
5702.42.10	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings and floor coverings of like character or description	10%	C
5702.42.20	Other	8%	C
5702.49	Of other textile materials:		
5702.49.10	Of cotton	4.2%	C
5702.49.15	Of jute	3.5%	C
5702.49.20	Other	8%	C
	Other, not of pile construction, not made up:		
5702.51	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5702.51.20	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom	4.9%	C
5702.51.40	Other	7.2%	C
5702.52.00	Of man-made textile materials	5.3%	C
5702.59	Of other textile materials:		
5702.59.10	Of cotton	7.7%	C
5702.59.20	Other	5.3%	C
	Other, not of pile construction, made up:		
5702.91	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:		
5702.91.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	4.9%	C
5702.91.30	Other	4.9%	C
5702.91.40	Other	7.2%	C
5702.92.00	Of man-made textile materials	5.3%	C
5702.99	Of other textile materials:		
5702.99.10	Of cotton	7.7%	C
5702.99.20	Other	5.3%	C
5703	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up:		
5703.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	7%	C
5703.20	Of nylon or other polyamides:		
5703.20.10	Hand-hooked, that is, in which the tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool	6.6%	C
5703.20.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C
5703.30.00	Of other man-made textile materials:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C
5703.90.00	Of other textile materials	7.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5704	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up:		
5704.10.00	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m^2	5.3%	C
5704.90.00	Other	5.3%	C
5705.00	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up:		
5705.00.10	Of coir	Free	D
5705.00.20	Other	6.5%	C
	CHAPTER 58[1/]		
	SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY		
5801	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:		
5801.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	5.4%	C
	Of cotton:		
5801.21.00	Uncut weft pile fabrics	23%	C
5801.22.00	Cut corduroy	23%	C
5801.23.00	Other weft pile fabrics	20%	C
5801.24.00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	21%	C
5801.25.00	Warp pile fabrics, cut	21%	C
5801.26.00	Chenille fabrics	12.6%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
5801.31.00	Uncut weft pile fabrics	19.5%	C
5801.32.00	Cut corduroy	19.5%	C
5801.33.00	Other weft pile fabrics	19.5%	C
5801.34.00	Warp pile fabrics, épinglé (uncut)	19.5%	C
5801.35.00	Warp pile fabrics, cut	19.5%	C
5801.36.00	Chenille fabrics	19.5%	C
5801.90	Of other textile materials:		
5801.90.10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	4.2%	C
5801.90.20	Other	5.2%	C
5802	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:		
	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:		
5802.11.00	Unbleached	11.1%	C
5802.19.00	Other	11.1%	C
5802.20.00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	19.5%	C
5802.30.00	Tufted textile fabrics	7%	C
5803	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:		
5803.10.00	Of cotton	11.3%	C
5803.90	Of other textile materials:		
5803.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	33%	C
5803.90.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	3%	C
5803.90.30	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
5803.90.40	Other	5%	C
1/ Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 58	Articles classifiable in subheadings 5810.91, 5810.92 or 5810.99	8.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5804	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs:		
5804.10.00	Tulles and other net fabrics	12%	C
	Mechanically made lace:		
5804.21.00	Of man-made fibers	16%	C
5804.29.00	Of other textile materials	10%	C
5804.30.00	Hand-made lace	15%	C
5805.00	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up:		
5805.00.10	Hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings and valued over $215 per square meter	Free	D
	Other:		
	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
5805.00.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	3.5%	C
5805.00.25	Other	3.5%	C
5805.00.30	Of cotton	7.2%	C
5805.00.40	Other	8%	C
5806	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):		
5806.10	Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics:		
5806.10.10	Of cotton	8.9%	C
5806.10.20	Of man-made fibers	9.5%	C
5806.10.30	Other	7.5%	C
5806.20.00	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	8%	C
	Other woven fabrics:		
5806.31.00	Of cotton	10%	C
5806.32	Of man-made fibers:		
5806.32.10	Ribbons	9%	C
5806.32.20	Other	7%	C
5806.39	Of other textile materials:		
5806.39.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	7.5%	C
5806.39.20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton	5.6%	C
5806.39.30	Other	3%	C
5806.40.00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	16%	C
5807	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:		
5807.10	Woven:		
5807.10.10	Labels	9%	C
5807.10.20	Other	6.6%	C
5807.90	Other:		
5807.90.10	Labels	9%	C
5807.90.20	Other	6.6%	C
5808	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:		
5808.10	Braids, in the piece:		
	Suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:		
5808.10.10	Of abaca or ramie	Free	D
5808.10.20	Of other textile materials	3.6%	C
5808.10.30	Other	8.4%	C
5808.90.00	Other	7.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5809.00.00	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metalized yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included	17%	C
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:		
5810.10.00	Embroidery without visible ground	16%	C
	Other embroidery:		
5810.91.00	Of cotton	See additional U.S. note 1	C
5810.92.00	Of man-made fibers	See additional U.S. note 1	C
5810.99.00	Of other textile materials	See additional U.S. note 1	C
5811.00	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810:		
5811.00.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	15%	C
5811.00.20	Of cotton	7.2%	C
5811.00.30	Of man-made fibers	16%	C
5811.00.40	Of other textile materials	4.4%	C
	CHAPTER 59		
	IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE		
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:		
5901.10	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like:		
5901.10.10	Of man-made fibers	8%	C
5901.10.20	Other	4.7%	C
5901.90	Other:		
5901.90.20	Of man-made fibers	8%	C
5901.90.40	Other	4.7%	C
5902	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:		
5902.10.00	Of nylon or other polyamides	6.6%	C
5902.20.00	Of polyesters	6.6%	C
5902.90.00	Other	6.6%	C
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:		
5903.10	With polyvinyl chloride:		
5903.10.10	Of cotton	5.3%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:		
5903.10.15	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	3.4%	C
5903.10.18	Other	16%	C
	Other:		
5903.10.20	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2%	C
5903.10.25	Other	8.5%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5903 (con.)	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, etc. (con.):		
5903.10 (con.)	With polyvinyl chloride (con.):		
5903.10.30	Other	5.3%	C
5903.20	With polyurethane:		
5903.20.10	Of cotton	5.3%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:		
5903.20.15	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	3.4%	C
5903.20.18	Other	16%	C
	Other:		
5903.20.20	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2%	C
5903.20.25	Other	8.5%	C
5903.20.30	Other	5.3%	C
5903.90	Other:		
5903.90.10	Of cotton	5.3%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
	Fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI:		
5903.90.15	Over 60 percent by weight of plastics	3.4%	C
5903.90.18	Other	16%	C
	Other:		
5903.90.20	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2%	C
5903.90.25	Other	8.5%	C
5903.90.30	Other	5.3%	C
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:		
5904.10.00	Linoleum	4.2%	C
	Other:		
5904.91.00	With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5%	C
5904.92.00	With other textile base:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5%	C
5905.00	Textile wall coverings:		
5905.00.10	Backed with permanently affixed paper	Free	D
5905.00.90	Other	12.5%	C
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:		
5906.10.00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	5.8%	C
	Other:		
5906.91	Knitted or crocheted:		
5906.91.10	Of cotton	5.3%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
5906.91.20	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2%	C
5906.91.25	Other	8.5%	C
5906.91.30	Other	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5906 (con.)	Rubberized textile fabrics, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
5906.99	Other:		
5906.99.10	Of cotton	5.3%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
5906.99.20	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics	4.2%	C
5906.99.25	Other	8.5%	C
5906.99.30	Other	6.6%	C
5907.00	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like:		
5907.00.10	Laminated fabrics; fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI	16%	C
5907.00.90	Other	5.8%	C
5908.00.00	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated	6.8%	C
5909.00	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials:		
5909.00.10	Of vegetable fibers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.5%	C
5909.00.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.5%	C
5910.00	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not reinforced with metal or other material:		
5910.00.10	Of man-made fibers	8%	C
5910.00.90	Other	5.1%	C
5911	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:		
5911.10	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with one or more layers of rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing and similar fabric for other technical uses:		
5911.10.10	Printers' rubberized blankets	5.8%	C
5911.10.20	Other	7.5%	C
5911.20	Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:		
5911.20.10	Fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing	6.5%	C
	Other:		
5911.20.20	Of silk	Free	D
5911.20.30	Other	6.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
5911 (con.)	Textile products and articles, etc. (con.):		
	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):		
5911.31.00	Weighing less than 650 g/m^2	7.5%	C
5911.32.00	Weighing 650 g/m^2 or more	7.5%	C
5911.40.00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	17%	C
5911.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, Chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7.5%	C
	CHAPTER 60		
	KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS		
6001	Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:		
6001.10	"Long pile" fabrics:		
6001.10.20	Of man-made fibers	19.5%	C
6001.10.60	Other	11.1%	C
	Looped pile fabrics:		
6001.21.00	Of cotton	11.1%	C
6001.22.00	Of man-made fibers	19.5%	C
6001.29.00	Of other textile materials	8%	C
	Other:		
6001.91.00	Of cotton	21%	C
6001.92.00	Of man-made fibers	19.5%	C
6001.99.00	Of other textile materials	8%	C
6002	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:		
6002.10	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:		
6002.10.40	Of cotton	10%	C
6002.10.80	Other	9.3%	C
6002.20	Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm:		
6002.20.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit	16%	C
	Other:		
6002.20.30	Of cotton	10%	C
6002.20.60	Of man-made fibers	8.6%	C
6002.20.90	Other	7.5%	C
6002.30	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread:		
6002.30.20	Containing elastomeric yarn	14%	C
6002.30.90	Other	8%	C
	Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):		
6002.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	19%	C
6002.42.00	Of cotton	14%	C
6002.43.00	Of man-made fibers	14%	C
6002.49.00	Other	14%	C
	Other:		
6002.91.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	19%	C
6002.92.00	Of cotton	14%	C
6002.93.00	Of man-made fibers	14%	C
6002.99.00	Other	14%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 61		
	ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED		
6101	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:		
6101.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6101.20.00	Of cotton	16.9%	C
6101.30	Of man-made fibers:		
6101.30.10	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather	6%	C
	Other:		
6101.30.15	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6101.30.20	Other	30%	C
6101.90.00	Of other textile materials	6.1%	C
6102	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:		
6102.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	68.3¢/kg + 20%	C
6102.20.00	Of cotton	16.9%	C
6102.30	Of man-made fibers:		
6102.30.05	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of leather	6%	C
	Other:		
6102.30.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	68.3¢/kg + 20%	C
6102.30.20	Other	30%	C
6102.90.00	Of other textile materials	6.1%	C
6103	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:		
	Suits:		
6103.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.12	Of synthetic fibers:		
6103.12.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.12.20	Other	30%	C
6103.19	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6103.19.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.19.15	Other	30%	C
6103.19.20	Of cotton	18.7%	C
6103.19.40	Other	6%	C
	Ensembles:		
6103.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6103 (con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Ensembles (con.):		
6103.22.00	Of cotton	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	
6103.23.00	Of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6103.29	Of other textile materials:		
6103.29.10	Of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6103.29.20	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:		
6103.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.32.00	Of cotton	16.9%	C
6103.33	Of synthetic fibers:		
6103.33.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.33.20	Other	30%	C
6103.39	Of other textile materials:		
6103.39.10	Of artificial fibers	30%	C
6103.39.20	Other	6%	C
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6103.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6103.41.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.41.20	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6103.42	Of cotton:		
6103.42.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts	17.1%	C
6103.42.20	Bib and brace overalls	11%	C
6103.43	Of synthetic fibers:		
	Trousers, breeches and shorts:		
6103.43.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	77.2¢/kg + 20%	C
6103.43.15	Other	30%	C
6103.43.20	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6103.49	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6103.49.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts	30%	C
6103.49.20	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6103.49.30	Other	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6104	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:		
	Suits:		
6104.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.12.00	Of cotton	18.8%	C
6104.13	Of synthetic fibers:		
6104.13.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.13.20	Other	30%	C
6104.19	Of other textile materials:		
6104.19.10	Of artificial fibers: Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.19.15	Other	30%	C
6104.19.20	Other	6%	C
	Ensembles:		
6104.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6104.22.00	Of cotton	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6104.23.00	Of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6104.29	Of other textile materials:		
6104.29.10	Of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6104.29.20	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:		
6104.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	68.3c/kg + 20%	C
6104.32.00	Of cotton	16.9%	C
6104.33	Of synthetic fibers:		
6104.33.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	68.3c/kg + 20%	C
6104.33.20	Other	30%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6104 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Suit-type jackets and blazers (con.):		
6104.39	Of other textile materials:		
6104.39.10	Of artificial fibers	30%	C
6104.39.20	Other	6%	C
	Dresses:		
6104.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.42.00	Of cotton	12.2%	C
6104.43	Of synthetic fibers:		
6104.43.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.43.20	Other	17%	C
6104.44	Of artificial fibers:		
6104.44.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.44.20	Other	17%	C
6104.49.00	Of other textile materials	6%	C
	Skirts and divided skirts:		
6104.51.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.52.00	Of cotton	8.8%	C
6104.53	Of synthetic fibers:		
6104.53.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.53.20	Other	17%	C
6104.59	Of other textile materials:		
6104.59.10	Of artificial fibers	17%	C
6104.59.20	Other	6%	C
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6104.61.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.62	Of cotton:		
6104.62.10	Bib and brace overalls	11%	C
6104.62.20	Other	16.7%	C
6104.63	Of synthetic fibers:		
6104.63.10	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
	Other:		
6104.63.15	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6104.63.20	Other	30%	C
6104.69	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6104.69.10	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6104.69.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts	30%	C
6104.69.30	Other	6%	C
6105	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:		
6105.10.00	Of cotton	21%	C
6105.20	Of man-made fibers:		
6105.20.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6105.20.20	Other	34.6%	C
6105.90	Of other textile materials:		
6105.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6105.90.30	Other	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6106	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted:		
6106.10.00	Of cotton	21%	C
6106.20	Of man-made fibers:		
6106.20.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6106.20.20	Other	34.6%	C
6106.90	Of other textile materials:		
6106.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6106.90.20	Of silk or silk waste	6%	C
6106.90.30	Other	5%	C
6107	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:		
	Underpants and briefs:		
6107.11.00	Of cotton	7.9%	C
6107.12.00	Of man-made fibers	16%	C
6107.19.00	Of other textile materials	6%	C
	Nightshirts and pajamas:		
6107.21.00	Of cotton	9.5%	C
6107.22.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6107.29	Of other textile materials:		
6107.29.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6107.29.40	Other	6%	C
	Other:		
6107.91.00	Of cotton	9.3%	C
6107.92.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6107.99	Of other textile materials:		
6107.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6107.99.40	Other	5.1%	C
6108	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:		
	Slips and petticoats:		
6108.11.00	Of man-made fibers	16.2%	C
6108.19.00	Of other textile materials	7%	C
	Briefs and panties:		
6108.21.00	Of cotton	8.1%	C
6108.22.00	Of man-made fibers	16.6%	C
6108.29.00	Of other textile materials	14.1%	C
	Nightdresses and pajamas:		
6108.31.00	Of cotton	9%	C
6108.32.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6108.39	Of other textile materials:		
6108.39.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6108.39.20	Other	4%	C
	Other:		
6108.91.00	Of cotton	9%	C
6108.92.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6108.99	Of other textile materials:		
6108.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6108.99.40	Other	4%	C
6109	T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted:		
6109.10.00	Of cotton	21%	C
6109.90	Of other textile materials:		
6109.90.10	Of man-made fibers	34%	C
6109.90.15	Of wool, with long sleeves	6%	C
6109.90.20	Other	17%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6110	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:		
6110.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6110.10.10	Wholly of cashmere	7.5%	C
6110.10.20	Other	17%	C
6110.20	Of cotton:		
6110.20.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	5%	C
6110.20.20	Other	20.7%	C
6110.30	Of man-made fibers:		
6110.30.10	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of leather	6%	C
	Other:		
6110.30.15	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
	Other:		
6110.30.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	6.3%	C
6110.30.30	Other	34.2%	C
6110.90.00	Of other textile materials	6%	C
6111	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:		
6111.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6111.20	Of cotton:		
6111.20.10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	21%	C
6111.20.20	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets	21%	C
6111.20.30	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets	21%	C
6111.20.40	Dresses	12.2%	C
	Other:		
6111.20.50	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	16.7%	C
6111.20.60	Other	8.6%	C
6111.30	Of synthetic fibers:		
6111.30.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	30%	C
6111.30.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.30.30	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.30.40	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.30.50	Other	17%	C
6111.90	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6111.90.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	30%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6111 (con.)	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, etc. (con.):		
6111.90 (con.)	Of other textile materials (con.):		
	Of artificial fibers (con.):		
6111.90.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.90.30	T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.90.40	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets	34.6%	C
6111.90.50	Other	17%	C
6111.90.60	Other	6%	C
6112	Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:		
	Track suits:		
6112.11.00	Of cotton	17%	C
6112.12.00	Of synthetic fibers	30%	C
6112.19	Of other textile materials:		
6112.19.10	Of artificial fibers	30%	C
6112.19.20	Other	23%	C
6112.20	Ski-suits:		
6112.20.10	Of man-made fibers	30%	C
6112.20.20	Other	16.5%	C
	Men's or boys' swimwear:		
6112.31.00	Of synthetic fibers	27.6%	C
6112.39.00	Of other textile materials	14%	C
	Women's or girls' swimwear:		
6112.41.00	Of synthetic fibers	26.5%	C
6112.49.00	Of other textile materials	14%	C
6113.00.00	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907	7.6%	C
6114	Other garments, knitted or crocheted:		
6114.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6114.20.00	Of cotton	11.5%	C
6114.30	Of man-made fibers:		
6114.30.10	Tops	30%	C
6114.30.20	Bodysuits and bodyshirts	34.3%	C
6114.30.30	Other	16.1%	C
6114.90.00	Of other textile materials	6%	C
6115	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins, and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:		
	Panty hose and tights:		
6115.11.00	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	17%	C
6115.12.00	Of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	17%	C
6115.19.00	Of other textile materials	17%	C
6115.20.00	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	18.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6115 (con.)	Panty hose, tights, stockings, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
6115.91.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	12%	
6115.92	Of cotton:		
6115.92.10	Containing lace or net	20%	C
6115.92.20	Other	14.4%	C
6115.93	Of synthetic fibers:		
6115.93.10	Containing lace or net	20%	C
6115.93.20	Other	15.5%	C
6115.99	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6115.99.14	Containing lace or net	20%	C
6115.99.18	Other	15.5%	C
6115.99.20	Other	10.5%	C
6116	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:		
6116.10	Gloves, mittens and mitts impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:		
6116.10.10	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	5.5%	C
6116.10.20	Other	14%	C
	Other:		
6116.91.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	33.1¢/kg + 7.4%	C
6116.92	Of cotton:		
6116.92.10	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.	5.5%	C
	Other:		
6116.92.20	Made from a pre-existing machine-knit fabric	25%	C
6116.92.30	Other	10%	C
6116.93	Of synthetic fibers:		
6116.93.10	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts.	5.5%	C
	Other:		
6116.93.15	Containing 23 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	33.1¢/kg + 7.4%	C
6116.93.20	Other	19.8%	C
6116.99	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6116.99.30	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	5.5%	C
6116.99.60	Other	20%	C
6116.99.90	Other	4%	C
6117	Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:		
6117.10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
6117.10.10	Of wool or fine animal hair	10.2%	C
6117.10.20	Of man-made fibers	12%	C
6117.10.30	Other	10.1%	C
6117.20.00	Ties, bow ties and cravats	8.2%	C
6117.80.00	Other accessories	15.5%	C
6117.90.00	Parts	15.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 62		
	ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED		
6201	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6203:		
	Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:		
6201.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6201.12	Of cotton:		
6201.12.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
6201.12.20	Other	10%	C
6201.13	Of man-made fibers:		
6201.13.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6201.13.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6201.13.40	Other	29.5%	C
6201.19.00	Of other textile materials	3%	C
	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):		
6201.91	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6201.91.10	Padded, sleeveless jackets	17%	C
6201.91.20	Other	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6201.92	Of cotton:		
6201.92.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6201.92.15	Water resistant	6.6%	C
6201.92.20	Other	10%	C
6201.93	Of man-made fibers:		
6201.93.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6201.93.20	Padded, sleeveless jackets	17%	C
	Other:		
6201.93.25	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6201 (con.)	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, etc. (con.):		
	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), etc. (con.):		
6201.93 (con.)	Of man-made fibers (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
6201.93.30	Water resistant	7.6%	C
6201.93.35	Other	29.5%	C
6201.99.00	Of other textile materials	4.5%	C
6202	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles, (including padded, sleeveless jackets), other than those of heading 6204:		
	Overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats:		
6202.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6202.12	Of cotton:		
6202.12.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
6202.12.20	Other	9.5%	C
6202.13	Of man-made fibers:		
6202.13.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6202.13.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6202.13.40	Other	29.5%	C
6202.19.00	Of other textile materials	3%	C
	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets):		
6202.91	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6202.91.10	Padded, sleeveless jackets	17%	C
6202.91.20	Other	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6209.92	Of cotton:		
6202.92.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6202.92.15	Water resistant	6.6%	C
6202.92.20	Other	9.5%	C
6202.93	Of man-made fibers:		
6202.93.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6202 (con.)	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, etc. (con.): Anoraks (including ski-jackets), etc. (con.):		
6202.93 (con.)	Of man-made fibers (con.):		
	Other:		
6202.93.20	Padded, sleeveless jackets	17%	C
	Other:		
6202.93.40	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
	Other:		
6202.93.45	Water resistant	7.6%	C
6202.93.50	Other	29.5%	C
6202.99.00	Of other textile materials	3%	C
6203	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):		
	Suits:		
6203.11	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6203.11.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6203.11.20	Other	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6203.12	Of synthetic fibers:		
6203.12.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6203.12.20	Other	29%	C
6203.19	Of other textile materials:		
6203.19.10	Of cotton	16.5%	C
	Of artificial fibers:		
6203.19.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6203.19.30	Other	29%	C
6203.19.40	Other	7.5%	C
	Ensembles:		
6203.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6203.22	Of cotton:		
6203.22.10	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms	8%	C
6203.22.30	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6203 (con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Ensembles (con.):		
6203.23.00	Of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	
6203.29	Of other textile materials:		
6203.29.20	Of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6203.29.30	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:		
6203.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	22%	C
6203.32	Of cotton:		
6203.32.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	3%	C
6203.32.20	Other	10%	C
6203.33	Of synthetic fibers:		
6203.33.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	22%	C
6203.33.20	Other	29%	C
6203.39	Of other textile materials:		
6203.39.10	Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	22%	C
6203.39.20	Other	29%	C
6203.39.40	Other	6.9%	C
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6203.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6203.41.10	Trousers, breeches and shorts	52.9¢/kg + 21%	C
6203.41.20	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6203.42	Of cotton:		
6203.42.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6203.42.20	Bib and brace overalls	11%	C
6203.42.40	Other	17.7%	C
6203.43	Of synthetic fibers:		
6203.43.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6203 (con.)	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
6203.43 (con.)	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, etc. (con.): Of synthetic fibers (con.):		
	Other:		
6203.43.15	Bib and brace overalls: Water resistant	7.6%	C
6203.43.20	Other	17%	C
6203.43.25	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	13%	C
6203.43.30	Other: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9c/kg + 21%	C
6203.43.35	Other: Water resistant trousers or breeches	7.6%	C
6203.43.40	Other	29.7%	C
6203.49	Of other textile materials:		
6203.49.10	Of artificial fibers: Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
6203.49.15	Trousers, breeches and shorts: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	13%	C
6203.49.20	Other	29.7%	C
6203.49.30	Other	3%	C
6204	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, suit-type jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):		
	Suits:		
6204.11.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.12.00	Of cotton	17.1%	C
6204.13	Of synthetic fibers:		
6204.13.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.13.20	Other	37.5c/kg + 27.5%	C
6204.19	Of other textile materials:		
6204.19.10	Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.19.20	Other	37.5c/kg + 27.5%	C
6204.19.30	Other	6.9%	C
	Ensembles:		
6204.21.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6204.22	Of cotton:		
6204.22.10	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Ensembles (con.):		
6204.22 (con.)	Of cotton (con.):		
6204.22.30	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6204.23.00	Of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6204.29	Of other textile materials:		
6204.29.20	Of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
6204.29.40	Other	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	C
	Suit-type jackets and blazers:		
6204.31	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6204.31.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6204.31.20	Other	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6204.32	Of cotton:		
6204.32.10	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	3%	C
6204.32.20	Other	10%	C
6204.33	Of synthetic fibers:		
6204.33.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6204.33.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	3%	C
6204.33.40	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6204.33.50	Other	29%	C
6204.39	Of other textile materials:		
6204.39.20	Of artificial fibers: Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6204.39.30	Other	39%	C
6204.39.40	Other	6.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Dresses:		
6204.41	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6204.41.10	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.7%	C
6204.41.20	Other	17%	C
6204.42	Of cotton:		
6204.42.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12.5%	C
	Other:		
6204.42.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	5.9%	C
6204.42.30	Other	12.6%	C
6204.43	Of synthetic fibers:		
6204.43.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6204.43.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6204.43.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.43.40	Other	17%	C
6204.44	Of artificial fibers:		
6204.44.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6204.44.30	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.44.40	Other	17%	C
6204.49.00	Of other textile materials	7.5%	C
	Skirts and divided skirts:		
6204.51.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.52	Of cotton:		
6204.52.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	8.5%	C
6204.52.20	Other	8.7%	C
6204.53	Of synthetic fibers:		
6204.53.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6204.53.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.53.30	Other	17%	C
6204.59	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6204.59.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6204.59.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.59.30	Other	17%	C
6204.59.40	Other	7.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6204 (con.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, etc. (con.):		
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:		
6204.61.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.62	Of cotton:		
6204.62.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6204.62.20	Bib and brace overalls	9.5%	C
	Other:		
6204.62.30	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	7.5%	C
6204.62.40	Other	17.7%	C
6204.63	Of synthetic fibers:		
6204.63.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
	Bib and brace overalls:		
6204.63.12	Water resistant	7.6%	C
6204.63.15	Other	17%	C
	Other:		
6204.63.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6204.63.25	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
	Other:		
6204.63.30	Water resistant trousers or breeches	7.6%	C
6204.63.35	Other	30.4%	C
6204.69	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6204.69.10	Bib and brace overalls	17%	C
	Trousers, breeches and shorts:		
6204.69.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6204.69.25	Other	30.4%	C
6204.69.30	Of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6204.69.90	Other	3%	C
6205	Men's or boys' shirts:		
6205.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6205.10.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.8%	C
6205.10.20	Other	52.9¢/kg + 21%	C
6205.20	Of cotton:		
6205.20.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.3%	C
6205.20.20	Other	21%	C
6205.30	Of man-made fibers:		
6205.30.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	13%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6205 (con.)	Men's or boys' shirts (con.):		
6205.30 (con.)	Of man-made fibers (con.):		
	Other:		
6205.30.15	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	52.9¢/kg + 21%	C
6205.30.20	Other	30.9¢/kg + 27.5%	C
6205.90	Of other textile materials:		
6205.90.20	Of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6205.90.40	Other	3%	C
6206	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:		
6206.10.00	Of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6206.20	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6206.20.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	17%	C
	Other:		
6206.20.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.6%	C
6206.20.30	Other	82.7¢/kg + 21%	C
6206.30	Of cotton:		
6206.30.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.6%	C
	Other:		
6206.30.20	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of flax fibers	3.7%	C
6206.30.30	Other	16.4%	C
6206.40	Of man-made fibers:		
6206.40.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12%	C
	Other:		
6206.40.20	Containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	8%	C
6206.40.25	Containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	82.7¢/kg + 21%	C
6206.40.30	Other	28.6%	C
6206.90.00	Of other textile materials	7.1%	C
6207	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pajamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:		
	Underpants and briefs:		
6207.11.00	Of cotton	6.5%	C
6207.19.00	Of other textile materials	11.2%	C
	Nightshirts and pajamas:		
6207.21.00	Of cotton	9.5%	C
6207.22.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6207.29.00	Of other textile materials	7.5%	C
	Other:		
6207.91	Of cotton:		
6207.91.10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	9.5%	C
6207.91.30	Other	6.5%	C
6207.92	Of man-made fibers:		
6207.92.20	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	17%	C
6207.92.40	Other	11.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6207 (con.)	Men's or boys' singlets, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
6207.99	Of other textile materials:		
	Of wool or fine animal hair:		
6207.99.20	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	17%	C
6207.99.40	Other	6.5%	C
6207.99.60	Other	7.5%	C
6208	Women's or girls' singlets and other undershirts, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pajamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:		
	Slips and petticoats:		
6208.11.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6208.19	Of other textile materials:		
6208.19.20	Of cotton	11.9%	C
6208.19.40	Other	9.3%	C
	Nightdresses and pajamas:		
6208.21.00	Of cotton	9.5%	C
6208.22.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6208.29.00	Of other textile materials	7.5%	C
	Other:		
6208.91	Of cotton:		
6208.91.10	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles	8.5%	C
6208.91.30	Other	11.9%	C
6208.92.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6208.99	Of other textile materials:		
6208.99.20	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6208.99.60	Of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6208.99.80	Other	3%	C
6209	Babies' garments and clothing accessories:		
6209.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	46.3c/kg + 21%	C
6209.20	Of cotton:		
6209.20.10	Dresses	12.6%	C
6209.20.20	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	16.5%	C
	Other:		
6209.20.30	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	17.7%	C
6209.20.50	Other	9.9%	C
6209.30	Of synthetic fibers:		
6209.30.10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	28.6%	C
6209.30.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	30.4%	C
6209.30.30	Other	17%	C
6209.90	Of other textile materials:		
	Of artificial fibers:		
6209.90.10	Blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets	28.6%	C
6209.90.20	Trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets	30.4%	C
6209.90.30	Other	17%	C
6209.90.40	Other	3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6210	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:		
6210.10	Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603:		
6210.10.20	Of fabrics formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	5.6%	C
6210.10.40	Other	17%	C
6210.20	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19:		
6210.20.10	Of man-made fibers	7.6%	C
6210.20.20	Other	6.6%	C
6210.30	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19:		
6210.30.10	Of man-made fibers	7.6%	C
6210.30.20	Other	6.6%	C
6210.40	Other men's or boys' garments:		
6210.40.10	Of man-made fibers	7.6%	C
6210.40.20	Other	6.6%	C
6210.50	Other women's or girls' garments:		
6210.50.10	Of man-made fibers	7.6%	C
6210.50.20	Other	6.6%	C
6211	Track suits, ski-suits and swimwear; other garments:		
	Swimwear:		
6211.11	Men's or boys':		
6211.11.10	Of man-made fibers	29.6%	C
6211.11.20	Other	8%	C
6211.12	Women's or girls':		
6211.12.10	Of man-made fibers	23.5%	C
6211.12.30	Other	8%	C
6211.20	Ski-suits:		
6211.20.10	Containing 15 percent or more by weight of down and waterfowl plumage and of which down comprises 40 percent or more by weight; containing 10 percent or more by weight of down	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6211.20.15	Water resistant	7.6%	C
	Other:		
	Men's or boys':		
6211.20.20	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits	29.5%	C
6211.20.30	Trousers and breaches imported as parts of ski-suits	29.9%	C
6211.20.40	Other	17%	C
	Women's or girls':		
6211.20.50	Anoraks (including ski-jackets), windbreakers and similar articles (including padded, sleeveless jackets) imported as parts of ski-suits	29.8%	C
6211.20.60	Trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits	30.4%	C
6211.20.70	Other	17%	C
	Other garments, men's or boys':		
6211.31.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6211.32.00	Of cotton	8.6%	C
6211.33.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6211.39.00	Of other textile materials	3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6211 (con.)	Track suits, ski-suits, and swimwear, etc. (con.):		
	Other garments, women's or girls':		
6211.41.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	17%	C
6211.42.00	Of cotton	8.6%	C
6211.43.00	Of man-made fibers	17%	C
6211.49.00	Of other textile materials	7.8%	C
6212	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:		
6212.10	Brassieres:		
6212.10.10	Containing lace, net or embroidery	32%	C
6212.10.20	Other	18%	C
6212.20.00	Girdles and panty-girdles	25%	C
6212.30.00	Corsets	25%	C
6212.90.00	Other	7%	C
6213	Handkerchiefs:		
6213.10.00	Of silk or silk waste	7.5%	C
6213.20	Of cotton:		
6213.20.10	Hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery	14%	C
6213.20.20	Other	7.5%	C
6213.90	Of other textile materials:		
6213.90.10	Of man-made fibers	11.5%	C
6213.90.20	Other	10.7%	C
6214	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		
6214.10	Of silk or silk waste:		
6214.10.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.7%	C
6214.10.20	Other	7.7%	C
6214.20.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	13.3%	C
6214.30.00	Of synthetic fibers	10.6%	C
6214.40.00	Of artificial fibers	10.6%	C
6214.90.00	Of other textile materials	12%	C
6215	Ties, bow ties and cravats:		
6215.10.00	Of silk or silk waste	8%	C
6215.20.00	Of man-made fibers	26.5¢/kg + 13.5%	C
6215.90.00	Of other textile materials	8%	C
6216.00	Gloves, mittens and mitts:		
	Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:		
6216.00.10	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	5.5%	C
6216.00.25	Other	14%	C
	Other:		
	Of cotton:		
6216.00.34	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	5.5%	C
6216.00.38	Other	25%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
6216.00.44	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	5.5%	C
6216.00.48	Other	22¢/kg + 11%	C
	Other:		
6216.00.50	Of wool or fine animal hair	3.7%	C
6216.00.60	Other	4%	C
6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:		
6217.10.00	Accessories	15.5%	C
6217.90.00	Parts	15.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6302 (con.)	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
6302.91.00	Of cotton	10.5%	C
6302.92.00	Of flax	2.5%	C
6302.93	Of man-made fibers:		
6302.93.10	Pile or tufted construction	7%	C
6302.93.20	Other	11.3%	C
6302.99	Of other textile materials:		
6302.99.10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	5.4%	C
6302.99.20	Other	9.5%	C
6303	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:		
	Knitted or crocheted:		
6303.11.00	Of cotton	11.7%	C
6303.12.00	Of synthetic fibers	12.8%	C
6303.19.00	Of other textile materials	12.8%	C
	Other:		
6303.91.00	Of cotton	11.7%	C
6303.92.00	Of synthetic fibers	12.8%	C
6303.99.00	Of other textile materials	12.8%	C
6304	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404:		
	Bedspreads:		
6304.11	Knitted or crocheted:		
6304.11.10	Of cotton	13.6%	C
6304.11.20	Of man-made fibers	13%	C
6304.11.30	Other	11.7%	C
6304.19	Other:		
	Of cotton:		
6304.19.05	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming or applique work	13.6%	C
6304.19.10	Other	5%	C
	Of man-made fibers:		
6304.19.15	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming or applique work	17%	C
6304.19.20	Other	13%	C
6304.19.30	Other	12.5%	C
	Other:		
6304.91.00	Knitted or crocheted	11.5%	C
6304.92.00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.2%	C
6304.93.00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	10.6%	C
6304.99	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials:		
	Wall hangings of wool or fine animal hair:		
6304.99.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products	7.5%	C
6304.99.15	Other	12.8%	C
	Other:		
6304.99.20	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton)	12.8%	C
6304.99.40	Certified hand-loomed and folklore pillow covers of wool or fine animal hair	7.5%	C
6304.99.60	Other	6.4%	C
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:		
6305.10.00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303	Free	D
6305.20.00	Of cotton	7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 63		
	OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; NEEDLECRAFT SETS; WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS		
	I. OTHER MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES		
6301	Blankets and travelling rugs:		
6301.10.00	Electric blankets	13%	C
6301.20.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair	4.4¢/kg + 15%	C
6301.30.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	9.5%	C
6301.40.00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibers	13%	C
6301.90.00	Other blankets and travelling rugs	14.3%	C
6302	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:		
6302.10.00	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	7.6%	C
	Other bed linen, printed:		
6302.21	Of cotton:		
6302.21.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work	23.8%	C
6302.21.20	Other	7.6%	C
6302.22	Of man-made fibers:		
6302.22.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work	17%	C
6302.22.20	Other	13%	C
6302.29.00	Of other textile materials	9%	C
	Other bed linen:		
6302.31	Of cotton:		
6302.31.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work	23.8%	C
6302.31.20	Other	7.6%	C
6302.32	Of man-made fibers:		
6302.32.10	Containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work	17%	C
6302.32.20	Other	13%	C
6302.39.00	Of other textile materials	8.6%	C
6302.40	Table linen, knitted or crocheted:		
6302.40.10	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton)	12.8%	C
6302.40.20	Other	7.7%	C
	Other table linen:		
6302.51	Of cotton:		
	Tablecloths and napkins:		
6302.51.10	Damasks	6.9%	C
	Other:		
6302.51.20	Plain woven	5.5%	C
6302.51.30	Other	6.6%	C
6302.51.40	Other	7.2%	C
6302.52	Of flax:		
6302.52.10	Tablecloths and napkins	10.2%	C
6302.52.20	Other	6.2%	C
6302.53.00	Of man-made fibers	12.8%	C
6302.59.00	Of other textile materials	10%	C
6302.60.00	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	10.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6305 (con.)	Sacks and bags, of a kind, etc. (con.):		
	Of man-made textile materials:		
6305.31.00	Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	9.5%	C
6305.39.00	Other	9.5%	C
6305.90.00	Of other textile materials	7%	C
6306	Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods:		
	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:		
6306.11.00	Of cotton	16%	C
6306.12.00	Of synthetic fibers	10%	C
6306.19.00	Of other textile materials	5.8%	C
	Tents:		
6306.21.00	Of cotton	16%	C
6306.22	Of synthetic fibers:		
6306.22.10	Backpacking tents	4.64%	C
6306.22.90	Other	10%	C
6306.29.00	Of other textile materials	5.8%	C
	Sails:		
6306.31.00	Of synthetic fibers	4.2%	C
6306.39.00	Of other textile materials	4.2%	C
	Pneumatic mattresses:		
6306.41.00	Of cotton	4.2%	C
6306.49.00	Of other textile materials	4.2%	C
	Other:		
6306.91.00	Of cotton	7%	C
6306.99.00	Of other textile materials	9%	C
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns:		
6307.10	Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths:		
6307.10.10	Dust cloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton	4.7%	C
6307.10.20	Other	10.5%	C
6307.20.00	Life-jackets and life-belts	9%	C
6307.90	Other:		
6307.90.30	Labels	9%	C
6307.90.40	Cords and tassels	7.2%	C
6307.90.50	Corset lacings, footwear lacings or similar lacings	7.9%	C
	Surgical drapes:		
6307.90.60	Of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	5.6%	C
6307.90.70	Other	9%	C
6307.90.75	Toys for pets, of textile materials	8.5%	C
	Other:		
6307.90.85	Wall banners, of man-made fibers	11.6%	C
6307.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7%	C
	II. NEEDLECRAFT SETS		
6308.00.00	Needlecraft sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or napkins, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	13%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS		
6309.00.00	Worn clothing and other worn articles.....	1.8%	C
6310	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials:		
6310.10	Sorted:		
6310.10.10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	6.2c/kg	C
6310.10.20	Other.....	Free	D
6310.90	Other:		
6310.90.10	Of wool or fine animal hair.....	6.2c/kg	C
6310.90.20	Other.....	Free	D
	SECTION XII		
	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR		
	CHAPTER 64		
	FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES		
6401	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes:		
6401.10.00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap.....	37.5%	C
	Other footwear:		
6401.91.00	Covering the knee.....	37.5%	C
6401.92	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee:		
6401.92.30	Ski boots.....	6%	C
	Other:		
6401.92.60	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	6.6%	C
6401.92.90	Other.....	37.5%	C
6401.99	Other:		
	Designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather:		
6401.99.30	Designed for use without closures.....	25%	C
6401.99.60	Other.....	37.5%	C
	Other:		
6401.99.80	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6401 (con.)	Waterproof footwear with outer soles, etc. (con.):		
	Other footwear (con.):		
6401.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
6401.99.90	Other.....	37.5%	C
6402	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:		
	Sports footwear:		
6402.11.00	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear.....	6%	C
6402.19	Other:		
6402.19.10	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	6%	C
	Other:		
6402.19.30	Valued not over $3/pair.....	48%	C
6402.19.50	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair.....	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C
6402.19.70	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair.....	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6402.19.90	Valued over $12/pair.....	20%	C
6402.20.00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs (soris).....	2.4%	C
6402.30	Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:		
6402.30.30	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather).....	6%	C
	Other:		
6402.30.50	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	37.5%	C
	Other:		
6402.30.60	Valued not over $3/pair.....	48%	C
6402.30.70	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair.....	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C
6402.30.80	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair.....	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6402.30.90	Valued over $12/pair.....	20%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6402 (con.)	Other footwear, etc. (con.):		
	Other footwear:		
6402.91	Covering the ankle:		
6402.91.40	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics except (1) footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and (2) except footwear (other than footwear having uppers which from a point 3 cm above the top of the outer sole are entirely of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	6%	C
	Other:		
6402.91.50	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	37.5%	C
	Other:		
6402.91.60	Valued not over $3/pair.....	48%	C
6402.91.70	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair.....	90¢/pr. + 37.5%	C
6402.91.80	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair.....	90¢/pr. + 20%	C
6402.91.90	Valued over $12/pair.....	20%	C
6402.99	Other: Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics (except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather):		
6402.99.05	Made on a base or platform of wood.....	8%	C
6402.99.10	Made on a base or platform of cork.....	12.5%	C
6402.99.15	Other.....	6%	C
	Other:		
6402.99.20	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	37.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6402 (con.)	Other footwear, etc. (con.):		
	Other footwear (con.):		
6402.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
6402.99.30	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6402.99.20 and except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper..	37.5%	C
	Other:		
6402.99.60	Valued not over $3/pair.....	48%	C
6402.99.70	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair.....	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C
6402.99.80	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair.....	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6402.99.90	Valued over $12/pair.....	20%	C
6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather:		
	Sports footwear:		
6403.11	Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear:		
6403.11.30	Welt footwear.....	Free	D
6403.11.60	Other.....	10%	C
6403.19	Other:		
	For men, youths and boys:		
6403.19.15	Welt footwear.....	5%	C
6403.19.45	Other.....	8.5%	C
6403.19.60	For other persons.....	10%	C
6403.20.00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe.....	10%	C
6403.30.00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap....	8%	C
6403.40	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap:		
6403.40.30	Welt footwear.....	5%	C
6403.40.60	Other.....	8.5%	C
	Other footwear with outer soles of leather:		
6403.51	Covering the ankle:		
6403.51.30	Welt footwear.....	5%	C
	Other:		
6403.51.60	For men, youths and boys.....	8.5%	C
6403.51.90	For other persons.....	10%	C
6403.59	Other:		
6403.59.15	Turn or turned footwear.....	2.5%	C
6403.59.30	Welt footwear.....	5%	C
	Other:		
6403.59.60	For men, youths and boys.....	8.5%	C
6403.59.90	For other persons.....	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6403 (con.)	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, etc. (con.):		
	Other footwear:		
6403.91	Covering the ankle:		
6403.91.30	Welt footwear	5%	C
	Other:		
6403.91.60	For men, youths and boys	8.5%	C
6403.91.90	For other persons	10%	C
6403.99	Other:		
6403.99.20	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood	8%	C
	Other:		
6403.99.40	Welt footwear	5%	C
	Other:		
6403.99.60	For men, youths and boys	8.5%	C
	For other persons:		
6403.99.75	Valued not over $2.50/pair	15%	C
6403.99.90	Valued over $2.50/pair	10%	C
6404	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials:		
	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:		
6404.11	Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like:		
6404.11.20	Having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather	10.5%	C
	Other:		
	Valued not over $3/pair:		
6404.11.40	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	37.5%	C
6404.11.50	Other	48%	C
	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair		
6404.11.60	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	37.5%	C
6404.11.70	Other	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item /	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6404 (con.)	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, etc. (con.):		
	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, etc. (con.):		
6404.11 (con.)	Sports footwear, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
6404.11.80	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6404.11.90	Valued over $12/pair	20%	C
6404.19	Other:		
6404.19.15	Footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather	10.5%	C
6404.19.20	Footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather	37.5%	C
	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear of subheading 6404.19.20 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper:		
	Less than 10 percent by weight of rubber or plastics:		
6404.19.25	With uppers of vegetable fibers	7.5%	C
6404.19.30	Other	12.5%	C
6404.19.35	Other	37.5%	C
	Other:		
	Valued not over $3/pair:		
6404.19.40	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	37.5%	C
6404.19.50	Other	48%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6404 (con.)	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, etc. (con.):		
	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, etc. (con.):		
6404.19 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair:		
6404.19.60	Having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the sole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel	37.5%	C
6404.19.70	Other	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C
6404.19.80	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6404.19.90	Valued over $12/pair	20%	C
6404.20	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather:		
	Not over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics and not over 50 percent by weight of textile materials and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:		
6404.20.20	Valued not over $2.50/pair	15%	C
6404.20.40	Valued over $2.50/pair	10%	C
6404.20.60	Other	37.5%	C
6405	Other footwear:		
6405.10.00	With uppers of leather or composition leather	10%	C
6405.20	With uppers of textile materials:		
6405.20.30	With uppers of vegetable fibers	7.5%	C
6405.20.60	With soles and uppers of wool felt	2.8%	C
6405.20.90	Other	12.5%	C
6405.90	Other:		
6405.90.20	Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use	7.5%	C
6405.90.90	Other	12.5%	C
6406	Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof:		
6406.10	Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:		
	Formed uppers:		
	Of leather or composition leather:		
6406.10.05	For men, youths and boys	8.5%	C
6406.10.10	For other persons	10%	C
	Of textile materials:		
6406.10.20	Of which over 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is leather	10.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6406 (con.)	Parts of footwear; removable insoles, etc. (con.):		
6406.10 (con.)	Uppers and parts thereof, etc. (con.):		
	Formed uppers (con.):		
	Of textile materials (con.):		
	Other:		
6406.10.25	Valued not over $3/pair	48%	C
6406.10.30	Valued over $3 but not over $6.50/pair	90c/pr. + 37.5%	C
6406.10.35	Valued over $6.50 but not over $12/pair	90c/pr. + 20%	C
6406.10.40	Valued over $12/pair	20%	C
	Other:		
6406.10.45	Of which over 90 percent of the external surface area (including any reinforcements such as those mentioned in note 4(a) to this chapter) is rubber or plastics and not suitable to be finished into footwear (1) having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper, or (2) designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease or chemicals or cold or inclement weather	6%	C
6406.10.50	Other	37.5%	C
	Other:		
6406.10.60	Of rubber or plastics	5.3%	C
6406.10.65	Of leather	3.7%	C
6406.10.70	Of textile materials of which 50 percent of the external surface area (including any leather accessories or reinforcements such as mentioned in 4(a) to this chapter) is leather	Free	D
	Other:		
6406.10.75	Of cotton	11.2%	C
6406.10.80	Other	9%	C
6406.20.00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	5.3%	C
	Other:		
6406.91.00	Of wood	5.1%	C
6406.99	Of other materials:		
6406.99.15	Of textile materials	17%	C
6406.99.30	Of rubber or plastics	5.3%	C
6406.99.60	Of leather	5%	C
6406.99.90	Other	15.3%	C
	CHAPTER 65		
	HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF		
6501.00	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt:		
	Of fur felt:		
6501.00.30	For men or boys	$1.10/doz. + 1.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6501.00 (con.)	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, etc. (con.):		
	Of fur felt (con.):		
6501.00.60	Other	$1.92/doz. + 2.8%	C
6501.00.90	Other	11c/kg + 11%	C
6502.00	Hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, not lined, nor trimmed:		
	Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:		
6502.00.20	Sewed	34c/doz. + 3.4%	C
	Not sewed:		
6502.00.40	Not bleached and not colored	4%	C
6502.00.60	Bleached or colored	2.4c/doz. + 2%	C
6502.00.90	Other	7.2%	C
6503.00	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed:		
	Of fur felt:		
6503.00.30	For men or boys	$1.10/doz. + 1.6%	C
6503.00.60	Other	$1.92/doz. + 2.8%	C
6503.00.90	Other	14.3c/kg + 0.7% + 2c/article	C
6504.00	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:		
	Of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of paper yarn or of any combination thereof:		
6504.00.30	Sewed	6.4%	C
6504.00.60	Not sewed	$1.02/doz. + 5%	C
6504.00.90	Other	7.2%	C
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:		
6505.10.00	Hair-nets	10%	C
6505.90	Other:		
	Of cotton, flax or both:		
6505.90.15	Knitted	8.4%	C
	Not knitted:		
6505.90.20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton	8%	C
6505.90.25	Other	8%	C
	Of wool:		
6505.90.30	Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric	50.7c/kg + 15.4%	C
6505.90.40	Other	33.1c/kg + 8.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6505 (con.)	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, etc. (con.):		
6505.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Of man-made fibers:		
	Knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric:		
6505.90.50	Wholly or in part of braid	7.2%	C
6505.90.60	Not in part of braid	39.7c/kg + 14.1%	C
	Other:		
6505.90.70	Wholly or in part of braid	7.2%	C
6505.90.80	Not in part of braid	22c/kg + 8%	C
6505.90.90	Other	22c/kg + 8%	C
6506	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:		
6506.10	Safety headgear:		
6506.10.30	Of reinforced or laminated plastics	8.8c/kg + 3.4%	C
6506.10.60	Other	2.4%	C
	Other:		
6506.91.00	Of rubber or plastics	2.4%	C
6506.92.00	Of furskin	6.6%	A
6506.99.00	Of other materials	5.5%	C
6507.00.00	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear	1.3%	C
	CHAPTER 66		
	UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF		
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):		
6601.10.00	Garden or similar umbrellas	8.2%	B
	Other:		
6601.91.00	Having a telescopic shaft	8.2%	B
6601.99.00	Other	8.2%	B
6602.00.00	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	5.8%	C
6603	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:		
6603.10.00	Handles and knobs	7.5%	B
6603.20	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks):		
6603.20.30	For hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain	12%	B
6603.20.90	Other	12%	B
6603.90.00	Other	7.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 67		
	PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR		
6701.00.00	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)	4.7%	C
6702	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:		
6702.10	Of plastics:		
6702.10.20	Assembled by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile materials, or foil, or by gluing or by similar methods	8.4%	C
6702.10.40	Other, including parts	3.4%	C
6702.90	Of other materials:		
6702.90.10	Of feathers	4.7%	C
	Other:		
6702.90.40	Artificial flowers, of man-made fibers	9%	C
6702.90.60	Other	17%	C
6703.00	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like:		
6703.00.30	Human hair	3.1%	B
6703.00.60	Other	4.7%	B
6704	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included;		
	Of synthetic textile materials:		
6704.11.00	Complete wigs	2.8%	B
6704.19.00	Other	2.8%	B
6704.20.00	Of human hair	2.8%	B
6704.90.00	Of other materials	2.8%	B
	SECTION XIII		
	ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE		
	CHAPTER 68		
	ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS		
6801.00.00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6802	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially colored granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):		
6802.10.00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artifically colored granules, chippings and powder....	6.9%	B
	Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:		
6802.21	Marble, travertine and alabaster:		
6802.21.10	Travertine....	6%	B
6802.21.50	Other....	2.1%	B
6802.22.00	Other calcareous stone....	6%	B
6802.23.00	Granite....	4.2%	A
6802.29.00	Other stone....	7.5%	B
	Other:		
6802.91	Marble, travertine and alabaster:		
	Marble:		
6802.91.05	Slabs....	2.8%	B
6802.91.15	Other....	6%	B
	Travertine:		
6802.91.20	Articles of subheading 6802.21.10 which have been dressed or polished, but not further worked....	6%	B
6802.91.25	Other....	5.3%	B
6802.91.30	Alabaster....	5.3%	B
6802.92.00	Other calcareous stone....	6%	B
6802.93.00	Granite....	4.2%	A
6802.99.00	Other stone....	6.5%	B
6803.00	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate:		
6803.00.10	Roofing slate....	6.6%	B
6803.00.50	Other....	3.7%	B
6804	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:		
6804.10.00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping....	Free	D
	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:		
6804.21.00	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond....	4.9%	C
6804.22	Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics:		
6804.22.10	Bonded with synthetic resins....	9.9c/kg + 3.9%	C
	Other:		
6804.22.40	Abrasive wheels....	3.7%	C
6804.22.60	Other....	4.9%	C
6804.23.00	Of natural stone....	Free	D
6804.30.00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6805	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:		
6805.10.00	On a base of woven textile fabric only	2.5%	C
6805.20.00	On a base of paper or paperboard only	2.5%	C
6805.30	On a base of other materials:		
6805.30.10	Articles wholly or partly coated with abrasives, in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves or similar forms	2.5%	C
6805.30.50	Other	Free	D
6806	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812, or of chapter 69:		
6806.10.00	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	4.9%	B
6806.20.00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	4.9%	B
6806.90.00	Other	4.9%	B
6807	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):		
6807.10.00	In rolls	4.9%	B
6807.90.00	Other	5.3%	B
6808.00.00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fiber, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	Free	D
6809	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:		
	Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:		
6809.11.00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	2.4%	C
6809.19.00	Other	6%	C
6809.90.00	Other articles	4.3%	C
6810	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced:		
	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:		
6810.11.00	Building blocks and bricks	4.9%	B
6810.19	Other:		
6810.19.10	Floor and wall tiles	21%	B
6810.19.50	Other	4.9%	B
6810.20.00	Pipes	4.9%	B
	Other articles:		
6810.91.00	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	4.9%	B
6810.99.00	Other	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6811	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fiber-cement or the like:		
6811.10.00	Corrugated sheets	Free	D
6811.20.00	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles	Free	D
6811.30.00	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	0.3c/kg	B
6811.90.00	Other articles	Free	D
6812	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813:		
6812.10.00	Fabricated asbestos fibers; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Free	D
6812.20.00	Yarn and thread	Free	D
6812.30.00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited	Free	D
6812.40.00	Woven or knitted fabric	Free	D
6812.50	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear:		
6812.50.10	Footwear	12.5%	B
6812.50.50	Other	3%	B
6812.60.00	Paper, millboard and felt	Free	D
6812.70.00	Compressed asbestos fiber jointing, in sheets or rolls	Free	D
6812.90.00	Other	Free	D
6813	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances, or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials:		
6813.10.00	Brake linings and pads	Free	D
6813.90.00	Other	Free	D
6814	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials:		
6814.10.00	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	B
6814.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.1%	B
6815	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included:		
6815.10.00	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon	4.9%	C
6815.20.00	Articles of peat	Free	D
	Other articles:		
6815.91.00	Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite	4.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6815 (con.)	Articles of stone or of other mineral, etc. (con.):		
	Other articles (con.):		
6815.99	Other:		
6815.99.20	Talc, steatite and soapstone, cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks or other forms	Free	D
6815.99.40	Other	4.5%	C
	CHAPTER 69		
	CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
	I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS		
6901.00.00	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	4.9%	B
6902	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic construction goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:		
6902.10	Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements magnesium, calcium or chromium, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr_2O_3:		
6902.10.10	Magnesite bricks	Free	D
6902.10.50	Other	4.9%	B
6902.20	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al_2O_3), of silica (SiO_2) or of a mixture or compound of these products:		
6902.20.10	Bricks	Free	D
6902.20.50	Other	4.9%	F
6902.90	Other:		
6902.90.10	Bricks	Free	D
6902.90.50	Other	4.9%	C
6903	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:		
6903.10.00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of graphite or other forms of carbon or of a mixture of these products	4.9%	C
6903.20.00	Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al_2O_3) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO_2)	4.9%	C
6903.90.00	Other	4.9%	C
	II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
6904	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:		
6904.10.00	Building bricks	Free	D
6904.90.00	Other	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6905	Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:		
6905.10.00	Roofing tiles	13.5%	B
6905.90.00	Other	4.9%	B
6906.00.00	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	4.9%	B
6907	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:		
6907.10.00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	20%	C
6907.90.00	Other	20%	C
6908	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing:		
6908.10	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm:		
6908.10.10	Having not over 3229 tiles per square meter, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines	20%	C
	Other:		
6908.10.20	The largest surface area of which is less than 38.7 cm^2	20%	C
6908.10.50	Other	19%	C
6908.90.00	Other	19%	C
6909	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:		
	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:		
6909.11	Of porcelain or china:		
6909.11.20	Machinery parts	4.7%	C
6909.11.40	Other	9%	C
6909.19	Other:		
6909.19.10	Ferrite core memories	3.9%	C
6909.19.50	Other	8%	C
6909.90.00	Other	8%	C
6910	Ceramic sinks, washbasins, washbasin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, flush tanks, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:		
6910.10.00	Of porcelain or china	7.2%	C
6910.90.00	Other	7.2%	C
6911	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:		
6911.10	Tableware and kitchenware:		
6911.10.10	Hotel and restaurant ware	35%	C
6911.10.20	Other:		
	Of bone chinaware	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6911 (con.)	Tableware, kitchenware, etc. (con.):		
6911.10 (con.)	Tableware and kitchenware (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
	Available in specified sets:		
6911.10.35	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over $56	26%	C
6911.10.39	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over $56	8%	C
	Other:		
6911.10.41	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets	9%	C
6911.10.45	Mugs and other steins	17.5%	C
6911.10.49	Cups valued over $8 per dozen; saucers valued over $5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over $9.30 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over $8.50 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over $11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over $40 per dozen; sugars valued over $23 per dozen; creamers valued over $20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over $30 per dozen	8%	C
6911.10.50	Other	26%	C
6911.90.00	Other	9%	C
6912.00	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:		
	Tableware and kitchenware:		
6912.00.10	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware; of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt	1.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6912.00 (con.)	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, etc. (con.):		
	Tableware and kitchenware (con.):		
	Other:		
6912.00.20	Hotel or restaurant ware	35%	C
	Other:		
	Available in specified sets:		
6912.00.35	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is not over $38	11.5%	C
6912.00.39	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in additional U.S. note 6(b) of this chapter is over $38	4.5%	C
	Other:		
6912.00.41	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids; candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers and salt and pepper shaker sets	5.5%	C
6912.00.44	Mugs and other steins	13.5%	C
6912.00.47	Cups valued over $5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over $3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals and cereals valued over $6 per dozen; plates not over 22.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over $6 per dozen; plates over 22.9 but not over 27.9 cm in maximum diameter and valued over $8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over $35 per dozen; sugars valued over $21 per dozen; creamers valued over $15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over $42 per dozen	4.5%	C
6912.00.49	Other	11.5%	C
6912.00.50	Other	7%	C
6913	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:		
6913.10	Of porcelain or china:		
6913.10.10	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over $2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors	2.6%	C
	Other:		
6913.10.20	Of bone chinaware	6.6%	C
6913.10.50	Other	9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
6913 (con.)	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles (con.):		
6913.90	Other:		
6913.90.10	Statues, statuettes and handmade flowers, valued over $2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors	2.6%	C
	Other:		
6913.90.20	Of ceramic tile	4.2%	C
6913.90.30	Of earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt	2.5%	C
6913.90.50	Other	7%	C
6914	Other ceramic articles:		
6914.10.00	Of porcelain or china	9%	C
6914.90.00	Other	8%	C
	CHAPTER 70		
	GLASS AND GLASSWARE		
7001.00	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass:		
	Glass in the mass:		
7001.00.10	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	4.9%	B
7001.00.20	Other	6%	B
7001.00.50	Other	Free	F
7002	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:		
7002.10	Balls:		
7002.10.10	Not over 6 mm in diameter	7.8%	B
7002.10.20	Other	5%	B
7002.20	Rods:		
7002.20.10	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	4.7%	B
7002.20.50	Other	7.5%	B
	Tubes:		
7002.31.00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	4.7%	B
7002.32.00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0° C to 300° C	7.5%	B
7002.39.00	Other	7.5%	B
7003	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:		
	Nonwired sheets:		
7003.11.00	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	1.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7003 (con.)	Cast glass and rolled glass, etc. (con.):		
	Nonwired sheets (con.):		
7003.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.7%	B
7003.20.00	Wired sheets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.7%	B
7003.30.00	Profiles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.3%	B
7004	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:		
7004.10	Glass, colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer:		
7004.10.10	Having an absorbent or reflecting layer:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
	Other:		
7004.10.20	In rectangular shape.....	1.3c/kg + 2%	B
7004.10.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.2%	B
7004.90	Other glass:		
	In rectangular shape:		
	Measuring not over 1.5 mm in thickness:		
7004.90.05	Measuring not over 0.26 m^2 in area.....	1.5c/kg	B
7004.90.10	Measuring over 0.26 m^2 in area.....	2c/kg	B
	Measuring over 1.5 but not over 2 mm in thickness:		
7004.90.15	Measuring not over 0.26 m^2 in area.....	2.2c/kg	B
7004.90.20	Measuring over 0.26 m^2 in area.....	2.5c/kg	B
7004.90.25	Measuring over 2 but not over 3.5 mm in thickness.....	0.9c/kg	B
	Measuring over 3.5 mm in thickness:		
7004.90.30	Measuring not over 0.65/m^2 in area.....	1.1c/kg	B
7004.90.40	Measuring over 0.65/m^2 in area.....	1.3c/kg	B
7004.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7005	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:		
7005.10.00	Nonwired glass, having an absorbent or reflecting layer:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equpment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
	Other nonwired glass:		
7005.21	Colored throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground:		
7005.21.10	Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	16.1c/m^2 + 0.4%	B
7005.21.20	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	6.3%	B
7005.29	Other:		
	Measuring less than 10 mm in thickness:		
7005.29.05	Measuring not over 0.65 m^2 in area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	20.8c/m^2	B
7005.29.15	Measuring over 0.65 m^2 in area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	16.1c/m^2	B
7005.29.25	Measuring 10 mm or more in thickness.....	5.5%	B
7005.30.00	Wired glass:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	32.3c/m^2	B
7006.00	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:		
7006.00.10	Strips not over 15.2 cm in width, measuring over 2 mm in thickness, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	8.8%	C
	Other:		
7006.00.20	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7006.00 (con.)	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
7006.00.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:		
	Toughened (tempered) safety glass:		
7007.11.00	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7007.19.00	Other.....	6.2%	C
	Laminated safety glass:		
7007.21	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:		
7007.21.10	Windshields:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. Note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.5%	C
7007.21.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.5%	C
7007.29.00	Other.....	5.5%	C
7008.00.00	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.....	4.4%	B
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:		
7009.10.00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.8%	C
	Other:		
7009.91	Unframed:		
7009.91.10	Not over 929 cm^2 in reflecting area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7009 (con.)	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
7009.91 (con.)	Unframed (con.):		
7009.91.50	Over 929 cm^2 in reflecting area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other...	10%	C
7009.92	Framed:		
7009.92.10	Not over 929 cm^2 in reflecting area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other...	7.8%	C
7009.92.50	Over 929 cm^2 in reflecting area:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other...	10%	C
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:		
7010.10.00	Ampoules...	12.5¢/gross	A
7010.90	Other:		
7010.90.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers...	Free	D
	Closures imported separately; containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:		
7010.90.20	Produced by automatic machine...	3.7%	C
7010.90.30	Other...	7.5%	C
7010.90.50	Other containers (with or without their closures)...	Free	D
7011	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like:		
7011.10	For electric lighting:		
7011.10.10	Bulbs for incandescent lamps...	3.7%	B
7011.10.50	Other...	6.6%	B
7011.20.00	For cathode-ray tubes...	6.6%	B
7011.90.00	Other...	6.6%	B
7012.00.00	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels...	4¢ each + 8%	B
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018):		
7013.10	Of glass-ceramics:		
7013.10.10	Kitchenware, non-glazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10×10^{-7} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0°C to 300°C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wavelength of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing β-quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase...	6.9%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7013(con.)	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, etc. (con.):		
7013.10(con.)	Of glass-ceramics (con.):		
7013.10.50	Other.....	26%	A
	Drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics:		
7013.21	Of lead crystal:		
7013.21.10	Valued not over $1 each.....	20%	B
7013.21.20	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	14%	B
7013.21.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	10.5%	B
7013.21.50	Valued over $5 each.....	6%	B
7013.29	Other:		
7013.29.05	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)..	12.5%	C
	Other:		
7013.29.10	Valued not over $0.30 each.....	38%	C
7013.29.20	Valued over $0.30 but not over $3 each.....	30%	C
	Valued over $3 each:		
	Cut or engraved:		
7013.29.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	C
7013.29.40	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
	Other:		
7013.29.50	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	C
7013.29.60	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
	Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than that of glass-ceramics:		
7013.31	Of lead crystal:		
7013.31.10	Valued not over $1 each.....	20%	B
7013.31.20	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	14%	B
7013.31.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	10.5%	B
7013.31.50	Valued over $5 each.....	6%	B
7013.32	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0° C to 300° C:		
7013.32.10	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)..	12.5%	B
	Other:		
7013.32.20	Valued not over $3 each.....	30%	B
7013.32.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	B
7013.32.40	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	B
7013.39	Other:		
7013.39.10	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)..	12.5%	C
	Other:		
7013.39.20	Valued not over $3 each.....	30%	C
	Valued over $3 each:		
	Cut or engraved:		
7013.39.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	C
7013.39.40	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
	Other:		
7013.39.50	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	C
7013.39.60	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
	Other glassware:		
7013.91	Of lead crystal:		
7013.91.10	Valued not over $1 each.....	20%	B
7013.91.20	Valued over $1 but not over $3 each.....	14%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7013 (con.)	Glassware of a kind used for table, etc. (con.):		
	Other glassware (con.):		
7013.91 (con.)	Of lead crystal (con.):		
7013.91.30	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	10.5%	B
7013.91.50	Valued over $5 each.....	6%	B
7013.99	Other:		
7013.99.10	Glassware decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware; glassware colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	20%	C
7013.99.20	Pressed and toughened (specially tempered)..	12.5%	C
	Other:		
7013.99.30	Smokers' articles; perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	9%	C
7013.99.35	Votive-candle holders.....	6.6%	C
	Other:		
7013.99.40	Valued not over $0.30 each.....	38%	C
7013.99.50	Valued over $0.30 but not over $3 each.....	30%	C
	Valued over $3 each:		
	Cut or engraved:		
7013.99.60	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	
7013.99.70	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
	Other:		
7013.99.80	Valued over $3 but not over $5 each.....	15%	C
7013.99.90	Valued over $5 each.....	7.2%	C
7014.00	Signaling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked:		
	Optical elements:		
7014.00.10	Lens blanks (other than for spectacles).....	8.2%	B
7014.00.20	Other.....	10%	B
	Other:		
7014.00.30	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.7%	B
7014.00.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7015	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses:		
7015.10.00	Glasses for corrective spectacles	4%	C
7015.90	Other:		
	Watch glasses:		
7015.90.10	Round:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.9%	C
7015.90.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.2%	C
7015.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5%	C
7016	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded glass windows and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms:		
7016.10.00	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	5.3%	B
7016.90	Other:		
7016.90.10	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or molded glass	12%	B
7016.90.50	Other	7.2%	B
7017	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:		
7017.10.00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	5.8%	C
7017.20.00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0° C to 300° C	8.4%	C
7017.90.00	Other	8.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7018	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewelry; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewelry; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:		
7018.10	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semiprecious stones and similar glass smallwares:		
7018.10.10	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set	8%	C
7018.10.20	Imitation precious or semiprecious stones (except imitation beads thereof)	2.8%	C
7018.10.50	Other	4.7%	C
7018.20.00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	17.5%	C
7018.90	Other:		
7018.90.10	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles	6.4%	C
7018.90.50	Other	6.6%	C
7019	Glass fibers (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics):		
7019.10	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:		
	Yarns:		
7019.10.10	Not colored	7.4%	C
7019.10.20	Colored	9.6%	C
7019.10.30	Chopped strands	6.2%	C
7019.10.40	Rovings	6%	C
7019.10.60	Other	6%	C
7019.20	Woven fabrics, including narrow fabrics:		
7019.20.10	Narrow fabrics	6%	C
	Other:		
7019.20.20	Not colored	8.3%	C
7019.20.50	Colored	11.1%	C
	Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:		
7019.31.00	Mats:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7019.32.00	Thin sheets (voiles):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7019.39	Other:		
7019.39.10	Glass wool insulation products:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7019.39.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7019 (con.)	Glass fibers, etc. (con.):		
7019.90	Other:		
7019.90.10	Woven	6.9%	C
7019.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7020.00.00	Other articles of glass	6.6%	C
	SECTION XIV		
	NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN		
	CHAPTER 71		
	NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELRY; COIN		
	I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMIPRECIOUS STONES		
7101	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:		
7101.10.00	Natural pearls	Free	D
	Cultured pearls:		
7101.21.00	Unworked	2.1%	A
7101.22.00	Worked	2.1%	A
7102	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:		
7102.10.00	Unsorted	Free	D
	Industrial:		
7102.21	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:		
7102.21.10	Miners' diamonds	Free	D
	Other:		
7102.21.30	Simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	4.9%	B
7102.21.40	Other	Free	D
7102.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Nonindustrial:		
7102.31.00	Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	D
7102.39.00	Other	Free	D
7103	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, whether or not worked or graded, but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:		
7103.10	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:		
7103.10.20	Unworked	Free	D
7103.10.40	Other	21%	B
	Otherwise worked:		
7103.91.00	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	Free	D

-.oo-

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7103 (con.)	Precious stones, etc. (con.):		
	Otherwise worked (con.):		
7103.99	Other:		
7103.99.10	Cut but not set and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	2.1%	A
7103.99.50	Other	21%	B
7104	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:		
7104.10.00	Piezo-electric quartz	6%	B
7104.20.00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	6%	B
7104.90	Other:		
7104.90.10	Cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	3.1%	A
7104.90.50	Other	12.8%	B
7105	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones:		
7105.10.00	Of diamonds	Free	D
7105.90.00	Other	0.7c/kg	A
	II. PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METALS		
7106	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:		
7106.10.00	Powder	Free	D
	Other:		
7106.91	Unwrought:		
7106.91.10	Bullion and dore	Free	
7106.91.50	Other	6%	B
7106.92.00	Semimanufactured	6%	B
7107.00.00	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured	6.5%	B
7108	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:		
	Nonmonetary:		
7108.11.00	Powder	Free	D
7108.12	Other unwrought forms:		
7108.12.10	Bullion and dore	Free	D
7108.12.50	Other	8.2%	B
7108.13	Other semimanufactured forms:		
7108.13.10	Gold leaf	3.1%	B
7108.13.50	Other	8.2%	B
7108.20.00	Monetary	Free	D
7109.00.00	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semimanufactured	20%	B
7110	Platinum, unwrought or in semimanufactured forms, or in powder form:		
	Platinum:		
7110.11.00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.19.00	Other	Free	D
	Palladium:		
7110.21.00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.29.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7110 (con.)	Platinum, unwrought, etc. (con.):		
	Rhodium:		
7110.31.00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.39.00	Other	Free	D
	Iridium, osmium, and ruthenium:		
7110.41.00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free	D
7110.49.00	Other	Free	D
7111.00.00	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured	20%	B
7112	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:		
7112.10.00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	D
7112.20.00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	D
7112.90.00	Other	Free	D
	III. JEWELRY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES		
7113	Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:		
	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:		
7113.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:		
7113.11.10	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	7%	B
	Other:		
7113.11.20	Valued not over $18 per dozen pieces or parts	27.5%	B
7113.11.50	Other	6.5%	B
7113.19	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:		
7113.19.10	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	7%	B
	Other:		
	Necklaces and neck chains, of gold:		
7113.19.21	Rope	6.5%	B
7113.19.25	Mixed link	6.5%	B
7113.19.29	Other	6.5%	B
7113.19.30	Clasps and parts thereof	6.5%	B
7113.19.50	Other	6.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7113 (con.)	Articles of jewelry and parts thereof, etc. (con.):		
7113.20	Of base metal clad with precious metal:		
7113.20.10	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading	7%	B
	Other:		
	Necklaces and neck chains, clad with gold:		
7113.20.21	Rope	6.5%	B
7113.20.25	Mixed link	6.5%	B
7113.20.29	Other	6.5%	B
7113.20.30	Clasps and parts thereof	6.5%	B
7113.20.50	Other	6.5%	B
7114	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:		
	Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:		
7114.11	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:		
7114.11.10	Knives with silver handles	5.5%	B
7114.11.20	Forks with silver handles	5.4%	B
	Spoons and ladles:		
7114.11.30	With sterling silver handles	6.6%	B
7114.11.40	Other	4.4%	B
7114.11.45	Sets of the foregoing which include two or more knives, forks, spoons or ladles	6%	B
	Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of silver:		
7114.11.50	Sterling silver tableware	6.6%	B
7114.11.60	Other	6%	B
7114.11.70	Other	6%	B
7114.19.00	Of other precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal	7.9%	B
7114.20.00	Of base metal clad with precious metal	6%	B
7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:		
7115.10.00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	8%	C
7115.90	Other:		
7115.90.10	Of gold, including metal clad with gold	7.6%	B
7115.90.20	Of silver, including metal clad with silver	6%	B
7115.90.50	Other	8%	B
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):		
7116.10	Of natural or cultured pearls:		
7116.10.10	Natural	6.5%	B
	Cultured:		
7116.10.15	Graded pearls strung temporarily for convenience of transport	2.1%	B
7116.10.20	Other	11%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION XV		
	BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL		
	CHAPTER 72		
	IRON AND STEEL		
	I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM		
7201	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:		
7201.10.00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus	Free	D
7201.20.00	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus	Free	D
7201.30.00	Alloy pig iron	Free	D
7201.40.00	Spiegeleisen	0.2%	A
7202	Ferroalloys:		
	Ferromanganese:		
7202.11	Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon:		
7202.11.10	Containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon	1.4%	A
7202.11.50	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	1.5%	A
7202.19	Other:		
7202.19.10	Containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon	2.3%	A
7202.19.50	Containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon	1.4%	A
	Ferrosilicon:		
7202.21	Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon:		
	Containing by weight more than 55 percent but not more than 80 percent of silicon:		
7202.21.10	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of calcium	1.1%	A
7202.21.50	Other	1.5%	A
7202.21.75	Containing by weight more than 80 percent but not more than 90 percent of silicon	1.9%	A
7202.21.90	Containing by weight more than 90 percent of silicon	5.8%	A
7202.29.00	Other	Free	D
7202.30.00	Ferrosilicon manganese	3.9%	A
	Ferrochromium:		
7202.41.00	Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	1.9%	A
7202.49	Other:		
7202.49.10	Containing by weight more than 3 percent of carbon	1.9%	A
7202.49.50	Other	3.1%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7116 (con.)	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, etc. (con.):		
7116.20	Of precious or semiprecious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):		
7116.20.10	Articles of jewelry	6.5%	B
	Other:		
7116.20.20	Of semiprecious stones (except rock crystal)	21%	B
7116.20.50	Other	6.7%	B
7117	Imitation jewelry:		
	Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal:		
7117.11.00	Cuff links and studs	11%	C
7117.19	Other:		
	Rope, curb, cable, chain and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this heading:		
7117.19.10	Valued not over 33 cents per meter	8%	C
7117.19.20	Valued over 33 cents per meter	11%	C
7117.19.30	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person	5.8%	C
7117.19.50	Other	11%	C
7117.90	Other:		
7117.90.10	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string	Free	D
	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:		
7117.90.20	Rosaries and chaplets	4.9%	C
7117.90.30	Other	5.8%	C
	Other:		
7117.90.40	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts	7.2%	C
7117.90.50	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts	11%	C
7118	Coin:		
7118.10.00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	Free	D
7118.90.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7202 (con.)	Ferroalloys (con.):		
7202.50.00	Ferrosilicon chromium	10%	A
7202.60.00	Ferronickel	Free	D
7202.70.00	Ferromolybdenum	4.5%	B
7202.80.00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten	5.6%	B
	Other:		
7202.91.00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium	3.7%	B
7202.92.00	Ferrovanadium	4.2%	B
7202.93.00	Ferroniobium	5%	B
7202.99	Other:		
7202.99.10	Ferrozirconium	4.2%	B
7202.99.50	Other	5%	A
7203	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94 percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:		
7203.10.00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Free	D
7203.90.00	Other	Free	D
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:		
7204.10.00	Waste and scrap of cast iron	Free	D
	Waste and scrap of alloy steel:		
7204.21.00	Of stainless steel	Free	D
7204.29.00	Other	Free	D
7204.30.00	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	Free	D
	Other waste and scrap:		
7204.41.00	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, fillings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	Free	D
7204.49.00	Other	Free	D
7204.50.00	Remelting scrap ingots	Free	D
7205	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:		
7205.10.00	Granules	1%	C
	Powders:		
7205.21.00	Of alloy steel	4%	C
7205.29.00	Other	Free	D
	II. IRON AND NONALLOY STEEL		
7206	Iron and nonalloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):		
7206.10.00	Ingots	4.2%	C
7206.90.00	Other	4.2%	C
7207	Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel:		
	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:		
7207.11.00	Of rectangular (including square) cross section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness	4.2%	C
7207.12.00	Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross section	4.2%	C
7207.19.00	Other	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7207 (con.)	Semifinished products of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):		
7207.20.00	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon	4.2%	C
7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:		
	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of high-strength steel:		
7208.11.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	6%	C
7208.12.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	6%	C
7208.13	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:		
7208.13.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.13.50	Other	4.9%	C
7208.14	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:		
7208.14.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.14.50	Other	4.9%	C
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7208.21	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm:		
7208.21.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.21.50	Other	6%	C
7208.22	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:		
7208.22.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.22.50	Other	6%	C
7208.23	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:		
7208.23.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.23.50	Other	4.9%	C
7208.24	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:		
7208.24.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.24.50	Other	4.9%	C
	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of high-strength steel:		
7208.31.00	Universal mill plate	6%	C
7208.32.00	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	6%	C
7208.33	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm:		
7208.33.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.33.50	Other	6%	C
7208.34	Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm:		
7208.34.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.34.50	Other	4.9%	C
7208.35	Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm:		
7208.35.10	Pickled	5.1%	C
7208.35.50	Other	4.9%	C
	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7208.41.00	Universal mill plate	6%	C
7208.42.00	Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	6%	C
7208.43.00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	6%	C
7208.44.00	Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	4.9%	C
7208.45.00	Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm	4.9%	C
7208.90.00	Other	5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:		
	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:		
7209.11.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5.1%	C
7209.12.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5.1%	C
7209.13.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5.1%	C
7209.14.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5.1%	C
	Other, in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7209.21.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5.1%	C
7209.22.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5.1%	C
7209.23.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5.1%	C
7209.24	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm:		
7209.24.10	Of a thickness of less than 0.361 mm (blackplate)	3.2%	C
7209.24.50	Other	5.1%	C
	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:		
7209.31.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5.1%	C
7209.32.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5.1%	C
7209.33.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5.1%	C
7209.34.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5.1%	C
	Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7209.41.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5.1%	C
7209.42.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5.1%	C
7209.43.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5.1%	C
7209.44.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5.1%	C
7209.90.00	Other	5.1%	C
7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:		
	Plated or coated with tin:		
7210.11.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	3.5%	C
7210.12.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	3.5%	C
7210.20.00	Plated or coated with lead, including terneplate	4%	C
	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:		
7210.31.00	Of high-strength steel	6.5%	C
7210.39.00	Other	6.5%	C
	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:		
7210.41.00	Corrugated	6.5%	C
7210.49.00	Other	6.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7210 (con.)	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy, etc. (con.):		
7210.50.00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	5.7%	C
7210.60.00	Plated or coated with aluminum	6.5%	C
7210.70	Painted, varnished or plastic coated:		
7210.70.30	Not coated or plated with metal and not clad	5.1%	C
7210.70.60	Other	6.5%	C
7210.90	Other:		
7210.90.10	Clad	6.5%	C
	Other:		
7210.90.60	Electrolytically coated or plated with base metal	5.7%	C
7210.90.90	Other	6.5%	C
7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:		
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, of high-strength steel:		
7211.11.00	Universal mill plate	6%	C
7211.12.00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	6%	C
7211.19	Other:		
7211.19.10	Of a width of less than 300 mm	5.7%	C
7211.19.50	Other	4.9%	C
	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7211.21.00	Universal mill plate	6%	C
7211.22.00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	6%	C
7211.29	Other:		
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7211.29.10	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	5.7%	C
7211.29.30	Other	3.4%	C
	Other:		
7211.29.50	Pickled	5.1%	C
7211.29.70	Other	4.9%	C
7211.30	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of high-strength steel:		
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7211.30.10	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm	3.4%	C
7211.30.30	Other	2.4%	C
7211.30.50	Other	5.1%	C
	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7211.41	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:		
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7211.41.10	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	5.7%	C
7211.41.30	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm in thickness	3.4%	C
7211.41.50	Of a thickness of less than 0.25 mm	2.4%	C
7211.41.70	Other	5.1%	C
7211.49	Other:		
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7211.49.10	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm	3.4%	C
7211.49.30	Other	2.4%	C
7211.49.50	Other	5.1%	C
7211.90.00	Other	5.1%	C
7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated:		
7212.10.00	Plated or coated with tin	3.5%	C
	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc:		
7212.21.00	Of high-strength steel	6.5%	C
7212.29.00	Other	6.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7212 (con.)	Flat-rolled products of iron or nonalloy, etc. (con.):		
7212.30	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:		
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7212.30.10	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm	3.4%	C
7212.30.30	Other	2.4%	C
7212.30.50	Other	6.5%	C
7212.40	Painted, varnished or plastic coated:		
7212.40.10	Of a width of less than 300 mm	3.4%	C
7212.40.50	Other	5.1%	C
7212.50.00	Otherwise plated or coated	6.5%	C
7212.60.00	Clad	6.5%	C
7213	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7213.10.00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods	4.9%	C
7213.20.00	Of free-cutting steel	1.9%	C
	Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent carbon:		
7213.31	Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:		
7213.31.30	Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured	1.9%	C
7213.31.60	Other	2.3%	C
7213.39.00	Other	1.9%	C
	Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:		
7213.41	Of circular cross section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter:		
7213.41.30	Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured	1.9%	C
7213.41.60	Other	2.3%	C
7213.49.00	Other	1.9%	C
7213.50.00	Other, containing by weigh 0.6 percent or more of carbon	1.9%	C
7214	Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:		
7214.10.00	Forged	4.7%	C
7214.20.00	Concrete reinforcing bars and rods	4.9%	C
7214.30.00	Of free-cutting steel	4.7%	C
7214.40.00	Other, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	4.7%	C
7214.50.00	Other, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	4.7%	C
7214.60.00	Other, containing by weight 0.6 percent or or more of carbon	4.7%	C
7215	Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7215.10.00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	7.5%	C
7215.20.00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon	7.5%	C
7215.30.00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon	7.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7215 (con.)	Other bars and rods of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):		
7215.40.00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon	7.5%	C
7215.90	Other:		
	Plated or coated with metal:		
7215.90.10	Hot cold-formed	3.2%	C
7215.90.30	Cold-formed	7.5%	C
7215.90.50	Other	7.5%	C
7216	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7216.10.00	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	0.9%	C
	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:		
7216.21.00	L sections	0.9%	C
7216.22.00	T sections	0.9%	C
	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more:		
7216.31.00	U sections	0.9%	C
7216.32.00	I sections (standard beams)	0.9%	C
7216.33.00	H sections	0.9%	C
7216.40.00	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	0.9%	C
7216.50.00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	0.9%	C
7216.60.00	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	4.9%	C
7216.90.00	Other	4.4%	C
7217	Wire of iron or nonalloy steel:		
	Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon:		
7217.11	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:		
	Flat wire:		
7217.11.10	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm	4.2%	C
7217.11.20	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	3.2%	C
7217.11.30	Of a thickness exceeding 1.25 mm	5.1%	C
	Round wire:		
7217.11.50	With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm	5.3%	C
7217.11.70	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	1.5%	C
7217.11.90	Other wire	5.5%	C
7217.12	Plated or coated with zinc:		
7217.12.10	Flat wire	5.2%	C
	Round wire:		
7217.12.30	With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm	5.3%	C
7217.12.50	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	1.5%	C
7217.12.70	Other wire	5.6%	C
7217.13	Plated or coated with other base metals:		
7217.13.10	Flat wire	5.2%	C
	Round wire:		
7217.13.30	With a diameter of less than 1.5 mm	5.3%	C
7217.13.50	With a diameter of 1.5 mm or more	1.5%	C
7217.13.70	Other wire	5.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7217 (con.)	Wire of iron or nonalloy steel (con.):		
	Containing by weight less than 0.25, etc. (con.):		
7217.19	Other:		
7217.19.10	Plastic coated	0.9%	C
7217.19.50	Other	5.3%	C
	Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more but less than 0.6 percent of carbon:		
7217.21	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:		
7217.21.10	Flat wire	3.2%	C
7217.21.30	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.21.50	Other	5.5%	C
7217.22	Plated or coated with zinc:		
7217.22.10	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.22.50	Other	5.2%	C
7217.23	Plated or coated with other base metals:		
7217.23.10	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.23.50	Other	5.2%	C
7217.29	Other:		
7217.29.10	Plastic coated	0.9%	C
7217.29.50	Other	5.3%	C
	Containing by weight 0.6 percent or more of carbon:		
7217.31	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished:		
7217.31.10	Flat wire	3.2%	C
7217.31.30	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.31.50	Other	5.5%	C
7217.32	Plated or coated with zinc:		
7217.32.10	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.32.50	Other	5.2%	C
7217.33	Plated or coated with other base metals:		
7217.33.10	Round wire	5.3%	C
7217.33.50	Other	5.2%	C
7217.39	Other:		
7217.39.10	Plastic coated	0.9%	C
7217.39.50	Other	5.3%	C
	III. STAINLESS STEEL		
7218	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of stainless steel:		
7218.10.00	Ingots and other primary forms	5.2%	C
7218.90.00	Other	5.2%	C
7219	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:		
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:		
7219.11.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	10.1%	C
7219.12.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	10.1%	C
7219.13.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	10.1%	C
7219.14.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	10.1%	C
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:		
7219.21.00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	9.6%	C
7219.22.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	9.6%	C
7219.23.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	10.1%	C
7219.24.00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	10.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7219 (con.)	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, etc. (con.):		
	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7219.31.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	10.1%	C
7219.32.00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	10.1%	C
7219.33.00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	10.1%	C
7219.34.00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	10.1%	C
7219.35.00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	10.1%	C
7219.90.00	Other	5.9%	C
7220	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:		
	Not further worked than hot-rolled:		
7220.11.00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	10.6%	C
7220.12	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:		
7220.12.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more	10.1%	C
7220.12.50	Of a width of less than 300 mm	11.6%	C
7220.20	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7220.20.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more	10.1%	C
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7220.20.60	Of a thickness not exceeding 1.25 mm	11.6%	C
7220.20.70	Of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not exceeding 1.25 mm	10.6%	C
	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.25 mm:		
7220.20.80	Razor blade steel	5.2%	C
7220.20.90	Other	8.1%	C
7220.90.00	Other	5.7%	C
7221.00.00	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel	4.7%	C
7222	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:		
7222.10.00	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	10.6%	C
7222.20.00	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	10.6%	C
7222.30.00	Other bars and rods	10.6%	C
7222.40	Angles, shapes and sections:		
7222.40.30	Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced	2.1%	C
7222.40.60	Other	5.3%	C
7223.00	Wire of stainless steel:		
7223.00.10	Round wire	9.1%	C
7223.00.50	Flat wire	3.3%	C
7223.00.90	Other	6.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NONALLOY STEEL		
7224	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semifinished products of other alloy steel:		
7224.10.00	Ingots and other primary forms	5.1%	C
7224.90.00	Other	5.1%	C
7225	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:		
7225.10.00	Of silicon electrical steel	5.8%	C
7225.20.00	Of high-speed steel	10.5%	C
7225.30	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:		
	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:		
7225.30.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	9.6%	C
7225.30.30	Other	3.8%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:		
7225.30.50	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	9.6%	C
7225.30.70	Other	9.5%	C
7225.40	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:		
	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more:		
7225.40.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	9.6%	C
7225.40.30	Other	3.8%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:		
7225.40.50	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	9.6%	C
7225.40.70	Other	9.5%	C
7225.50	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7225.50.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	10.1%	C
	Other:		
7225.50.60	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5.8%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:		
7225.50.70	Heat-resisting steel	4.1%	C
7225.50.80	Other	4%	C
7225.90.00	Other	5.8%	C
7226	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:		
7226.10	Of silicon electrical steel:		
7226.10.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more	5.8%	C
7226.10.50	Of a width of less than 300 mm	7%	C
7226.20.00	Of high-speed steel	12.5%	C
	Other:		
7226.91	Not further worked than hot-rolled:		
	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):		
7226.91.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more	9.6%	C
7226.91.30	Of a width of less than 300 mm	11.6%	C
	Other:		
7226.91.50	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	3.8%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm:		
7226.91.70	Of a width of 300 mm or more	9.5%	C
7226.91.80	Of a width of less than 300 mm	6.3%	C
7226.92	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel):		
7226.92.10	Of a width of 300 mm or more	10.1%	C
7226.92.30	Of a width of less than 300 mm	10.6%	C
	Other:		
7226.92.50	Of a width of 300 mm or more	4%	C
	Of a width of less than 300 mm:		
7226.92.70	Not exceeding 0.25 mm in thickness	5.1%	C
7226.92.80	Exceeding 0.25 mm in thickness	6%	C
7226.99.00	Other	6.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7227	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:		
7227.10.00	Of high-speed steel	5.3%	C
7227.20.00	Of silico-manganese steel	4.5%	C
7227.90	Other:		
7227.90.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel): Not tempered, not treated and not partly manufactured	2.1%	C
7227.90.20	Other	4.2%	C
7227.90.60	Other	4.5%	C
7228	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or nonalloy steel:		
7228.10.00	Bars and rods, of high-speed steel	11.5%	C
7228.20	Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel:		
7228.20.10	Not cold-formed	6%	C
7228.20.50	Cold-formed	7.5%	C
7228.30	Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:		
7228.30.20	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel): Of ball-bearing steel	6.1%	C
7228.30.40	Of chipper knife steel, not cold-formed	Free	D
7228.30.60	Other	10.6%	C
7228.30.80	Other	6%	C
7228.40.00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	6%	C
7228.50	Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:		
7228.50.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	10.6%	C
7228.50.50	Other	7.5%	C
7228.60	Other bars and rods:		
7228.60.10	Of tool steel (other than high-speed steel)	10.6%	C
7228.60.60	Other: Not cold-formed	6%	C
7228.60.80	Cold-formed	7.5%	C
7228.70	Angles, shapes and sections:		
7228.70.30	Hot-rolled, not drilled, not punched and not otherwise advanced	2.1%	C
7228.70.60	Other	5.3%	C
7228.80.00	Hollow drill bars and rods	5.7%	C
7229	Wire of other alloy steel:		
7229.10.00	Of high-speed steel	10%	C
7229.20.00	Of silico-manganese steel	9%	C
7229.90	Other:		
7229.90.10	Flat-wire	5.8%	C
7229.90.50	Round wire	9%	C
7229.90.90	Other wire	6.2%	C
	CHAPTER 73		
	ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL		
7301	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:		
7301.10.00	Sheet piling	0.8%	C
7301.20	Angles, shapes and sections:		
7301.20.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	2.8%	C
7301.20.50	Of alloy steel	3.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7302	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails:		
7302.10	Rails:		
7302.10.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	0.3%	C
7302.10.50	Of alloy steel	3.5%	C
7302.20.00	Sleepers (cross-ties)	0.9%	C
7302.30.00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	5.7%	C
7302.40.00	Fish-plates and sole plates	0.9%	C
7302.90.00	Other	5.7%	C
7303.00.00	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron	6.5%	C
7304	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:		
7304.10	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:		
7304.10.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	8%	C
7304.10.50	Of alloy steel	7.5%	C
7304.20	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas:		
	Casing:		
	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7304.20.10	Threaded or coupled	6%	C
7304.20.20	Other	0.5%	C
	Of alloy steel:		
7304.20.30	Threaded or coupled	6.2%	C
7304.20.40	Other	3.3%	C
	Tubing:		
7304.20.50	Of iron or nonalloy steel	8%	C
7304.20.60	Of alloy steel	7.5%	C
	Drill pipe:		
7304.20.70	Of iron or nonalloy steel	8%	C
7304.20.80	Of alloy steel	7.5%	C
	Other, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7304.31	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7304.31.30	Hollow bars	6.2%	C
7304.31.60	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
7304.39.00	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
	Other, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:		
7304.41.00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7304 (con.)	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, etc. (con.):		
	Other, of circular cross section, etc. (con.):		
7304.49.00	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.6%	C
	Other, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:		
7304.51	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):		
7304.51.10	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings.....	6.8%	C
7304.51.50	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.5%	C
7304.59	Other:		
7304.59.10	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings.....	6.8%	C
	Other:		
7304.59.20	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces and feedwater heaters:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.5%	C
	Other:		
7304.59.60	Of heat-resisting steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.6%	C
	Other:		
7304.59.80			
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7304 (con.)	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, etc. (con.):		
7304.90	Other:		
	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:		
7304.90.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	0.5%	C
7304.90.30	Of alloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.3%	C
	Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:		
7304.90.50	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
7304.90.70	Of alloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.5%	C
7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel:		
7305.11	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:		
7305.11.10	Longitudinally submerged arc welded:		
	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.11.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7305.12	Other, longitudinally welded:		
7305.12.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.12.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7305.19	Other:		
7305.19.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.19.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7305.20	Casing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas:		
	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7305.20.20	Threaded or coupled	6%	C
7305.20.40	Other	0.5%	C
	Of alloy steel:		
7305.20.60	Threaded or coupled	6.2%	C
7305.20.80	Other	3.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7305 (con.)	Other tubes and pipes, etc. (con.):		
	Other, welded:		
7305.31	Longitudinally welded:		
7305.31.20	Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles	7.6%	C
	Other:		
7305.31.40	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.31.60	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7305.39	Other:		
7305.39.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.39.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7305.90	Other:		
7305.90.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7305.90.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seamed or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:		
7306.10	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:		
7306.10.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7306.10.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7306.20	Casing and tubing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas:		
	Casing:		
7306.20.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7306.20.20	Threaded or coupled	6%	C
	Other	0.5%	C
7306.20.30	Of alloy steel:		
7306.20.40	Threaded or coupled	6.2%	C
	Other	3.3%	C
7306.20.60	Tubing:		
7306.20.80	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7306.30	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7306.30.10	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm: Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
7306.30.30	Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more: Tapered steel pipes and tubes principally used as parts of illuminating articles	7.6%	C
7306.30.50	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	1.9%	C
7306.40	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of stainless steel:		
7306.40.10	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7306 (con.)	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, etc. (con.):		
7306.40 (con.)	Other, welded, of circular, etc. (con.):		
7306.40.50	Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
7306.50	Other, welded, of circular cross section, of other alloy steel:		
7306.50.10	Having a wall thickness of less than 1.65 mm:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.5%	C
	Having a wall thickness of 1.65 mm or more:		
7306.50.30	Tapered pipes and tubes of steel principally used as parts of illuminating articles.....	7.6%	C
7306.50.50	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7306.60	Other, welded, of noncircular cross section:		
	Having a wall thickness of 4 mm or more:		
7306.60.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.5%	C
7306.60.30	Of alloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.5%	C
	Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm:		
7306.60.50	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7306 (con.)	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, etc. (con.):		
7306.60 (con.)	Other, welded, of noncircular cross section:		
	Having a wall thickness of less than 4 mm (con.):		
7306.60.70	Of alloy steel:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.5%	C
7306.90	Other:		
7306.90.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel	1.9%	C
7306.90.50	Of alloy steel	4.9%	C
7307	Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:		
	Cast fittings:		
7307.11.00	Of nonmalleable cast iron	4.8%	C
7307.19	Other:		
7307.19.30	Ductile fittings	6.2%	C
7307.19.90	Other	6.2%	C
	Other, of stainless steel:		
7307.21	Flanges:		
7307.21.10	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	4.1%	C
7307.21.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7307.22	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:		
7307.22.10	Sleeves (couplings):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7307.22.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7307.23.00	Butt welding fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C
7307.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
73Q7 (con.)	Tube or pipe fittings, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
7307.91	Flanges:		
	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:		
7307.91.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	4.2%	C
7307.91.30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	4%	C
7307.91.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.92	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves:		
7307.92.30	Sleeves (couplings):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.92.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.93	Butt welding fittings:		
	With an inside diameter of less than 360 mm:		
7307.93.30	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.93.60	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.93.90	With an inside diameter of 360 mm or more:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7307.99	Other:		
	Not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging:		
7307.99.10	Of iron or nonalloy steel.....	4.2%	C
7307.99.30	Of alloy steel (except stainless steel).....	4%	C
7307.99.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, lock gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns) of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:		
7308.10.00	Bridges and bridge sections	5.7%	C
7308.20.00	Towers and lattice masts	5.7%	C
7308.30	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors:		
7308.30.10	Of stainless steel	3.4%	C
7308.30.50	Other	2.4%	C
7308.40.00	Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	5.7%	C
7308.90	Other:		
	Columns, pillars, posts, beams and girders and similar structural units:		
7308.90.30	Not in part of alloy steel	2.8%	C
7308.90.60	Other	3.9%	C
7308.90.90	Other	5.7%	C
7309.00.00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	2.6%	C
7310	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:		
7310.10.00	Of a capacity of 50 liters or more	Free	D
7310.21.00	Of a capacity of less than 50 liters: Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	Free	D
7310.29.00	Other	Free	D
7311.00.00	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	5%	C
7312	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated:		
7312.10	Stranded wire, ropes and cables:		
	Stranded wire:		
	Of stainless steel:		
7312.10.05	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	5.7%	C
7312.10.10	Other	5.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7312 (con.)	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, etc. (con.):		
7312.10 (con.)	Stranded wire, ropes and cables (con.):		
	Stranded wire (con.):		
	Other:		
7312.10.20	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	C
7312.10.30	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Ropes, cables, and cordage other than stranded wire:		
	Of stainless steel:		
7312.10.50	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	C
7312.10.60	Other.....	4.4%	C
	Other:		
7312.10.70	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	C
	Other:		
7312.10.80	Of brass plated wire.....	4%	C
7312.10.90	Other.....	4%	C
7312.90.00	Other:		
A	With attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	B
C	Other.....	5.7%	B
7313.00.00	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7314	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel:		
	Woven products:		
7314.11	Of stainless steel:		
7314.11.10	With meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7314.11.20	With meshes finer than 12 but not finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
	With meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal centimeter in warp or filling:		
	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines:		
7314.11.30	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	Free	D
7314.11.60	Other.....	10%	C
7314.11.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.2%	C
7314.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7314.20.00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm^2 or more.....	5.7%	C
7314.30	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:		
7314.30.10	Wire fencing coated or plated with zinc, whether or not covered with plastics material....	0.2c/kg	C
7314.30.50	Other.....	5.7%	C
	Other grill, netting and fencing:		
7314.41.00	Plated or coated with zinc.....	0.2c/kg	C
7314.42.00	Plastic coated.....	0.2c/kg	C
7314.49	Other:		
7314.49.30	Not cut to shape.....	5.7%	C
7314.49.60	Cut to shape:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C
7314.50.00	Expanded metal.....	3.8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7315	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:		
	Articulated link chain and parts thereof:		
7315.11.00	Roller chain:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
7315.12.00	Other chain:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
7315.19.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
7315.20	Skid chain:		
7315.20.10	Not over 8 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.5%	C
7315.20.50	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	Free	D
	Other chain:		
7315.81.00	Stud link.....	Free	D
7315.82	Other, welded link:		
	Of alloy steel:		
7315.82.10	Not over 10 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.5%	C
7315.82.30	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	Free	D
	Of iron or nonalloy steel:		
7315.82.50	Not over 10 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.5%	C
7315.82.70	Over 10 mm in diameter.....	Free	D
7315.89	Other:		
	With links of essentially round cross sections:		
7315.89.10	Not over 8 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.5%	C
7315.89.30	Over 8 mm in diameter.....	Free	D
7315.89.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7315 (con.)	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel (con.):		
7315.90.00	Other parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7316.00.00	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.....	4.2%	C
7317.00	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper:		
7317.00.10	Thumb tacks.....	1.4%	C
	Other, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:		
7317.00.20	Not threaded.....	Free	D
7317.00.30	Threaded.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
	Of one piece construction:		
7317.00.55	Made of round wire.....	0.5%	C
7317.00.65	Other.....	3.2%	C
7317.00.75	Of two or more pieces.....	2.3%	C
7318	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel:		
	Threaded articles:		
7318.11.00	Coach screws:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	12.5%	C
7318.12.00	Other wood screws:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	12.5%	C
7318.13.00	Screw hooks and screw rings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7318.14	Self-tapping screws:		
7318.14.10	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7318.14.50	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	9.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7318 (con.)	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, etc. (con.):		
	Threaded articles (con.):		
7318.15	Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers:		
7318.15.20	Bolts and bolts and their nuts or washers entered in the same shipment:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.7%	C
7318.15.40	Machine screws 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm or more in diameter (not including cap screws):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1c/kg	C
7318.15.50	Studs:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C
	Other:		
7318.15.60	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of less than 6 mm:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.2%	C
7318.15.80	Having shanks or threads with a diameter of 6 mm or more:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	9.5%	C
7318.16.00	Nuts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.2%	C
7318.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
	Non-threaded articles:		
7318.21.00	Spring washers and other lock washers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.8%	C
7318.22.00	Other washers.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7318 (con.)	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, etc. (con.):		
	Non-threaded articles (con.):		
7318.23.00	Rivets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.4¢/kg	C
7318.24.00	Cotters and cotter pins:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7318.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7319	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included:		
7319.10.00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles.....	Free	D
7319.20.00	Safety pins.....	9%	C
7319.30	Other pins:		
7319.30.10	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	8.2%	C
7319.30.50	Other.....	3.4%	C
7319.90.00	Other.....	5.8%	C
7320	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:		
7320.10.00	Leaf springs and leaves therefor:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4%	C
7320.20	Helical springs:		
7320.20.10	Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4%	C
7320.20.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7320.90	Other:		
7320.90.10	Hairsprings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7320 (con.)	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel (con.):		
7320.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
7320.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7321	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbeques, braziers, gas rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:		
	Cooking appliances and plate warmers:		
7321.11	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:		
7321.11.10	Portable.....	5.7%	C
	Other:		
7321.11.30	Stoves or ranges.....	4.2%	A
7321.11.60	Other.....	4.2%	C
7321.12.00	For liquid fuel.....	4.2%	C
7321.13.00	For solid fuel.....	4.2%	C
	Other appliances:		
7321.81	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels:		
7321.81.10	Portable.....	5.7%	C
7321.81.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
7321.82	For liquid fuel:		
7321.82.10	Portable.....	5.7%	C
7321.82.50	Other.....	4.2%	C
7321.83.00	For solid fuel.....	4.2%	C
7321.90	Parts:		
7321.90.30	Of articles in subheading 7321.11.30.....	4.2%	A
7321.90.60	Other.....	4.2%	C
7322	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel:		
	Radiators and parts thereof:		
7322.11.00	Of cast iron.....	4.2%	C
7322.19.00	Other.....	4.2%	C
7322.90.00	Other, including parts:		
A	Excluding parts, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
7323	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel:		
7323.10.00	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like.....	2.2c/kg + 2.5%	C
	Other:		
7323.91	Of cast iron, not enameled:		
7323.91.10	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	Free	D
7323.91.50	Other.....	5.3%	C
7323.92.00	Of cast iron, enameled.....	2.7%	C
7323.93.00	Of stainless steel.....	3.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7323 (con.)	Table, kitchen or other household articles, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
7323.94.00	Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enameled	2.7%	C
7323.99	Other:		
	Coated or plated with precious metal:		
7323.99.10	Coated or plated with silver	4%	C
7323.99.30	Other	8.2%	C
	Not coated or plated with precious metal:		
7323.99.50	Of tinplate	3.1%	C
	Other:		
7323.99.70	Cookingware	5.3%	C
7323.99.90	Other	3.4%	C
7324	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:		
7324.10.00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.4%	C
	Baths:		
7324.21	Of cast iron, whether or not enameled:		
7324.21.10	Coated or plated with precious metal	Free	D
7324.21.50	Other	3.1%	C
7324.29.00	Other	3.4%	C
7324.90.00	Other, including parts:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.4%	C
7325	Other cast articles of iron or steel:		
7325.10.00	Of nonmalleable cast iron	Free	D
	Other:		
7325.91.00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	5.7%	B
7325.99	Other:		
7325.99.10	Of cast iron:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
7325.99.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
7326	Other articles of iron or steel:		
	Forged or stamped, but not further worked:		
7326.11.00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	4.2%	B
7326.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
7326.20.00	Articles of iron or steel wire:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7326 (con.)	Other articles of iron or steel (con.):		
7326.20.00 (con.)	Articles of iron or steel wire (con.):		
C	Other	5.7%	C
7326.90	Other:		
7326.90.10	Of tinplate:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2.4%	C
	Other:		
7326.90.30	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag	7.8%	C
7326.90.45	Horse and mule shoes	Free	D
	Other:		
7326.90.60	Coated or plated with precious metal	8.6%	C
7326.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
	CHAPTER 74		
	COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper):		
7401.10.00	Copper mattes	0.7c/kg on the copper content + 0.7c/kg on lead content	B
7401.20.00	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	1.7% on the value of the copper content	B
7402.00.00	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	1% on the value of the copper content	B
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought (other than master alloys of heading 7405):		
	Refined copper:		
7403.11.00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes	1%	B
7403.12.00	Wire bars	1%	B
7403.13.00	Billets	1%	B
7403.19.00	Other	1%	B
	Copper alloys:		
7403.21.00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	1%	B
7403.22.00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	1%	B
7403.23.00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	1%	B
7403.29.00	Other copper alloys	1%	B
7404.00.00	Copper waste and scrap	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7405.00	Master alloys of copper:		
7405.00.10	Containing by weight 5 percent or more but not more than 15 percent of phosphorus	2.6%	B
7405.00.60	Other	6%	B
7406	Copper powders and flakes:		
7406.10.00	Powders of non-lamellar structure	5.4%	C
7406.20.00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	3%	C
7407	Copper bars, rods and profiles:		
7407.10	Of refined copper:		
7407.10.10	Profiles	6.3%	C
7407.10.50	Bars and rods	1%	C
7407.21	Of copper alloys:		
7407.21.10	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):		
	Profiles	3.2%	C
7407.21.50	Bars and rods:		
	Low fuming brazing rods	2.2%	C
7407.21.70	Other:		
	Having a rectangular cross section	1.9%	C
7407.21.90	Other	2.2%	C
7407.22	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):		
7407.22.10	Profiles	6.3%	C
7407.22.50	Bars and rods	6.2%	C
7407.29	Other:		
7407.29.10	Profiles	5.2%	C
7407.29.50	Bars and rods	1.6%	C
7408	Copper wire:		
	Of refined copper:		
7408.11	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm:		
7408.11.30	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 9.5 mm	1%	C
7408.11.60	With a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 6 mm but not over 9.5 mm	4%	C
7408.19.00	Other	4%	C
	Of copper alloys:		
7408.21.00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	4%	C
7408.22	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):		
7408.22.10	Coated or plated with metal	4.4%	C
7408.22.50	Not coated or plated with metal	4%	C
7408.29	Other:		
7408.29.10	Coated or plated with metal	4.4%	C
7408.29.50	Not coated or plated with metal	4%	C
7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm:		
	Of refined copper:		
7409.11	In coils:		
7409.11.10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	6.7%	C
7409.11.50	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm	1%	C
7409.19	Other:		
7409.19.10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	4.7%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:		
7409.19.50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	1%	C
7409.19.90	Of a width of less than 500 mm	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7409 (con.)	Copper plates, sheets and strip, etc. (con.):		
	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):		
7409.21.00	In coils	1.9%	C
7409.29.00	Other	1.9%	C
	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):		
7409.31	In coils:		
7409.31.10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	5.1%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:		
7409.31.50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	1.7%	C
7409.31.90	Of a width of less than 500 mm	5.1%	C
7409.39	Other:		
7409.39.10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	5.1%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:		
7409.39.50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	1.7%	C
7409.39.90	Of a width of less than 500 mm	5.1%	C
7409.40.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	6.3%	C
7409.90	Of other copper alloys:		
7409.90.10	Of a thickness of 5 mm or more	5.1%	C
	Of a thickness of less than 5 mm:		
7409.90.50	Of a width of 500 mm or more	1.7%	C
7409.90.90	Of a width of less than 500 mm	5.1%	C
7410	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm:		
	Not backed:		
7410.11.00	Of refined copper	1%	C
7410.12.00	Of copper alloys	1%	C
	Backed:		
7410.21	Of refined copper:		
7410.21.30	Copper clad laminates	5.3%	C
7410.21.60	Other	1.5%	C
7410.22.00	Of copper alloys	1.5%	C
7411	Copper tubes and pipes:		
7411.10	Of refined copper:		
7411.10.10	Seamless	1.5%	C
7411.10.50	Other	5%	C
	Of copper alloys:		
7411.21	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):		
7411.21.10	Seamless	1.4%	C
7411.21.50	Other	4.5%	C
7411.22.00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5.1%	C
7411.29	Other:		
7411.29.10	Seamless	1.4%	C
7411.29.50	Other	4.5%	C
7412	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):		
7412.10.00	Of refined copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	11.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7412 (con.)	Copper tube or pipe fittings, etc. (con.):		
7412.20.00	Of copper alloys:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.2%	C
7413.00	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of copper, not electrically insulated:		
	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:		
7413.00.10	Stranded wire.....	4.9%	C
7413.00.50	Other.....	4%	C
7413.00.90	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	C
7414	Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper:		
7414.10	Endless bands, for machinery:		
	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines:		
7414.10.30	With 94 or more wires to the lineal centimeter.....	Free	D
7414.10.60	Other.....	10%	C
7414.10.90	Other.....	4.1%	C
7414.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7415	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper:		
7415.10.00	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles.....	5.1%	C
	Other articles, not threaded:		
7415.21.00	Washers (including spring washers):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.9%	C
7415.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7415 (con.)	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, etc. (con.):		
	Other threaded articles:		
7415.31.00	Screws for wood:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.5%	C
7415.32	Other screws; bolts and nuts:		
7415.32.10	Huntz or yellow metal bolts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	1.4%	C
	Other:		
7415.32.50	Having shanks, threads or holes 6 mm or more in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.5%	C
7415.32.90	Having shanks, threads or holes less than 6 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.3%	C
7415.39.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7416.00.00	Copper springs:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7417.00.00	Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric and parts thereof, of copper.....	4.2%	C
7418	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper:		
7418.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:		
7418.10.10	Coated or plated with precious metals.....	4%	C
	Other:		
7418.10.20	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	3.7%	C
7418.10.50	Other.....	4.9%	C
7418.20	Sanitary ware and parts thereof:		
7418.20.10	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass).....	3.7%	C
7418.20.50	Other.....	4.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7419	Other articles of copper:		
7419.10.00	Chain and parts thereof:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.1%	C
	Other:		
7419.91.00	Cast, molded, stamped or forged, but not further worked:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5%	C
7419.99	Other:		
7419.99.15	Containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag	7.8%	C
	Other:		
7419.99.30	Coated or plated with precious metal	8.5%	C
7419.99.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5%	C
	CHAPTER 75		
	NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
7501	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy:		
7501.10.00	Nickel mattes	Free	D
7501.20.00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Free	D
7502	Unwrought nickel:		
7502.10.00	Nickel, not alloyed	Free	D
7502.20.00	Nickel alloys	Free	D
7503.00.00	Nickel waste and scrap	Free	D
7504.00.00	Nickel powders and flakes	Free	D
7505	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire:		
	Bars, rods and profiles:		
7505.11	Of nickel, not alloyed:		
	Bars and rods:		
7505.11.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7505.11.30	Not cold-formed	3.7%	B
7505.11.50	Profiles	5.5%	B
7505.12	Of nickel alloys:		
	Bars and rods:		
7505.12.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7505.12.30	Not cold-formed	3.7%	B
7505.12.50	Profiles	5.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7505 (con.)	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire (con.):		
	Wire:		
7505.21	Of nickel, not alloyed:		
7505.21.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7505.21.50	Not cold-formed	3.7%	B
7505.22	Of nickel alloys:		
7505.22.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7505.22.50	Not cold-formed	3.7%	B
7506	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
7506.10	Of nickel, not alloyed:		
	Plates, sheets and strip:		
7506.10.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7506.10.30	Not cold-formed	3.5%	B
7506.10.50	Foil	3.6%	B
7506.20	Of nickel alloys:		
	Plates, sheets and strip:		
7506.20.10	Cold-formed	4.7%	B
7506.20.30	Not cold-formed	3.5%	B
7506.20.50	Foil	3.6%	B
7507	Nickel tubes, pipes, and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):		
	Tubes and pipes:		
7507.11.00	Of nickel, not alloyed	3%	B
7507.12.00	Of nickel alloys	3%	B
7507.20.00	Tube or pipe fittings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.6%	B
7508	Other articles of nickel:		
7508.00.10	Stranded wire:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.7%	C
7508.00.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.5%	C
	CHAPTER 76		
	ALUMINUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
7601	Unwrought aluminum:		
7601.10	Aluminum, not alloyed:		
7601.10.30	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils	2.6%	A
7601.10.60	Other	Free	D
7601.20	Aluminum alloys:		
7601.20.30	Of uniform cross section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 9.5 mm, in coils	2.6%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7601 (con.)	Unwrought aluminum (con.):		
7601.20 (con.)	Aluminum alloys (con.):		
	Other:		
7601.20.60	Containing 25 percent or more by weight of silicon	2.1%	A
7601.20.90	Other	Free	D
7602.00.00	Aluminum waste and scrap	Free	D
7603	Aluminum powders and flakes:		
7603.10.00	Powders of nonlamellar structure	5.7%	B
7603.20.00	Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	3.9%	B
7604	Aluminum bars, rods and profiles:		
7604.10	Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
7604.10.10	Profiles	5%	B
	Bars and rods:		
7604.10.30	Having a round cross section	2.6%	B
7604.10.50	Other	3%	B
	Of aluminum alloys:		
7604.21.00	Hollow profiles	1.5%	B
7604.29	Other:		
7604.29.10	Other profiles	5%	B
	Bars and rods:		
7604.29.30	Having a round cross section	2.6%	B
7604.29.50	Other	3%	B
7605	Aluminum wire:		
	Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
7605.11.00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	2.6%	B
7605.19.00	Other	4.2%	B
	Of aluminum alloys:		
7605.21.00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	2.6%	B
7605.29.00	Other	4.2%	B
7606	Aluminum plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm:		
	Rectangular (including square):		
7606.11	Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
7606.11.30	Not clad	3%	A
7606.11.60	Clad	2.7%	B
7606.12	Of aluminum alloys:		
7606.12.30	Not clad	3%	B
7606.12.60	Clad	6.5%	B
	Other:		
7606.91	Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
7606.91.30	Not clad	3%	C
7606.91.60	Clad	2.7%	C
7606.92	Of aluminum alloys:		
7606.92.30	Not clad	3%	C
7606.92.60	Clad	6.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7607	Aluminum foil (whether or not printed, or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm:		
	Not backed:		
7607.11	Rolled but not further worked:		
	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm:		
7607.11.30	Of a thickness not exceeding 0.01 mm...	5.8%	C
7607.11.60	Of a thickness exceeding 0.01 mm.....	5.3%	C
7607.11.90	Other.....	3%	C
7607.19	Other:		
7607.19.10	Etched capacitor foil.....	5.3%	C
	Other:		
7607.19.30	Cut to shape, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm.....	5.7%	C
7607.19.60	Other.....	3%	C
7607.20	Backed:		
7607.20.10	Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect or pattern.....	3.7%	C
7607.20.50	Other.....	Free	D
7608	Aluminum tubes and pipes:		
7608.10.00	Of aluminum, not alloyed:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	B
7608.20.00	Of aluminum alloys:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	B
7609.00.00	Aluminum tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7610	Aluminum structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:		
7610.10.00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors.....	5.7%	C
7610.90.00	Other.....	5.7%	C

-300-

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7611.00.00	Aluminum reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.....	2.6%	C
7612	Aluminum casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquified gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 liters, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:		
7612.10.00	Collapsible tubular containers.....	2.4%	C
7612.90	Other:		
7612.90.10	Of a capacity not exceeding 20 liters.....	5.7%	C
7612.90.50	Other.....	Free	D
7613.00.00	Aluminum containers for compressed or liquified gas.....	5%	C
7614	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, including slings and similar articles, of aluminum, not electrically insulated:		
7614.10	With steel core:		
7614.10.10	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles.....	4.9%	C
7614.10.50	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
7614.90	Other:		
7614.90.10	Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles.....	4.9%	C
7614.90.50	Fitted with fittings or made up into articles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
7615	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminum; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminum; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminum:		
7615.10	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:		
	Cooking and kitchen ware:		
	Enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes:		
7615.10.10	Cast.....	3.9%	C
7615.10.30	Other.....	5.7%	C
	Not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes:		
7615.10.50	Cast.....	3.9%	C
7615.10.70	Other.....	4%	C
7615.10.90	Other.....	3.8%	C
7615.20.00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof.....	3.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7616	Other articles of aluminum:		
7616.10	Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles:		
7616.10.10	Nails, tacks and staples	5.7%	C
7616.10.30	Rivets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.7%	C
7616.10.50	Cotters and cotter-pins:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
	Other:		
7616.10.70	Having shanks, threads or holes over 6 mm in diameter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.5%	C
	Other:		
7616.10.90			
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.1%	C
7616.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
	CHAPTER 77		
	(Reserved for possible future use)		
	CHAPTER 78		
	LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
7801	Unwrought lead:		
7801.10.00	Refined lead	3% on the value of the lead content	C
	Other:		
7801.91.00	Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	3% on the value of the lead content	C
7801.99	Other:		
7801.99.30	Lead bullion	3.5% on the value of the lead content	C
7801.99.90	Other	3% on the value of the lead content	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7802.00.00	Lead waste and scrap	2.3% on the value of the lead content	A
7803.00.00	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire	1.2%	C
7804	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:		
	Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
7804.11.00	Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	2.2%	C
7804.19.00	Other	3.4%	C
7804.20.00	Powders and flakes	11.25%	C
7805.00.00	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	2%	C
7806.00.00	Other articles of lead:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C
	CHAPTER 79		
	ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
7901	Unwrought zinc:		
	Zinc, not alloyed:		
7901.11.00	Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc	1.5%	C
7901.12	Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc:		
7901.12.10	Casting-grade zinc	19%	C
7901.12.50	Other	1.5%	C
7901.20.00	Zinc alloys	19%	C
7902.00.00	Zinc waste and scrap	Free	D
7903	Zinc dust, powders and flakes:		
7903.10.00	Zinc dust	0.7¢/kg	C
7903.90	Other:		
7903.90.30	Powders	0.7¢/kg	C
7903.90.60	Other	9.5%	C
7904.00.00	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	4.2%	C
7905.00.00	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	4.2%	C
7906.00.00	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	3.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
7907	Other articles of zinc:		
7907.10.00	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components	5.7%	C
7907.90	Other:		
7907.90.30	Articles of a type used for household, table or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof of zinc	3.4%	C
7907.90.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	C
	CHAPTER 80		
	TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF		
8001	Unwrought tin:		
8001.10.00	Tin, not alloyed	Free	D
8001.20.00	Tin alloys	Free	D
8002.00.00	Tin waste and scrap	Free	D
8003.00.00	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	4.2%	B
8004.00.00	Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	2.4%	B
8005	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes:	7%	B
8005.10.00	Foil	4.2%	B
8005.20.00	Powders and flakes		
8006.00.00	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	2.4%	B
8007.00	Other articles of tin:		
8007.00.10	Articles not elsewhere specified or included of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing not coated or plated with precious metal	3.1%	C
8007.00.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C
	CHAPTER 81		
	OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS; ARTICLES THEREOF		
8101	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8101.10.00	Powders	10.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8101 (con.)	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
8101.91	Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:		
8101.91.10	Waste and scrap	4.2%	B
8101.91.50	Unwrought	6.6%	B
8101.92.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	6.5%	B
8101.93.00	Wire	6.5%	B
8101.99.00	Other	5.5%	B
8102	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8102.10.00	Powders	13.9c/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	B
	Other:		
8102.91	Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap:		
8102.91.10	Unwrought	13.9c/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	B
8102.91.50	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8102.92.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	6.6%	B
8102.93.00	Wire	6.6%	B
8102.99.00	Other	5.5%	B
8103	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8103.10	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders:		
8103.10.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8103.10.60	Other	3.7%	B
8103.90.00	Other	5.5%	B
8104	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
	Unwrought magnesium:		
8104.11.00	Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium	8%	C
8104.19.00	Other	6.5%	C
8104.20.00	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8104.30.00	Raspings, turnings, and granules graded according to size; powders	6.5%	C
8104.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	14.8c/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8105	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8105.10	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; waste and scrap; powders:		
	Unwrought cobalt:		
8105.10.30	Alloys	5.5%	B
8105.10.60	Other	Free	D
8105.10.90	Other	Free	D
8105.90.00	Other	5.5%	B
8106.00.00	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	Free	D
8107	Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8107.10.00	Unwrought cadmium; waste and scrap; powders	Free	D
8107.90.00	Other	5.5%	B
8108	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8108.10	Unwrought titanium; waste and scrap; powders:		
8108.10.10	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8108.10.50	Other	15%	B
8108.90	Other:		
8108.90.30	Articles of titanium	5.5%	C
8108.90.60	Other:		
A	Tubes and pipes with attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	15%	C
8109	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8109.10	Unwrought zirconium; waste and scrap; powders:		
8109.10.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8109.10.60	Other	4.2%	B
8109.90.00	Other	5.5%	B
8110.00.00	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	Free	D
8111.00	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:		
8111.00.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
	Other:		
8111.00.45	Unwrought manganese	14%	C
8111.00.60	Other	5.5%	C
8112	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:		
	Beryllium:		
8112.11	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:		
8112.11.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8112.11.60	Other	8.5%	B
8112.19.00	Other	5.5%	B
8112.20	Chromium:		
8112.20.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
8112.20.60	Other	3.7%	B
8112.30	Germanium:		
8112.30.30	Waste and scrap	Free	D
	Other:		
8112.30.60	Unwrought	3.7%	B
8112.30.90	Other	5.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8112 (con.)	Beryllium, chromium, germanium, etc. (con.):		
8112.40	Vanadium:		
8112.40.30	Waste and scrap	Free	
8112.40.60	Other	3%	C
	Other:		
8112.91	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:		
8112.91.05	Waste and scrap	Free	D
	Other:		
8112.91.10	Gallium	3.7%	B
8112.91.20	Hafnium	Free	D
8112.91.30	Indium	Free	D
8112.91.40	Niobium (columbium)	4.9%	B
8112.91.50	Rhenium	3.7%	B
8112.91.60	Thallium	5.5%	B
8112.99.00	Other	5.5%	B
8113.00.00	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	5.5%	B
	CHAPTER 82		
	TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL		
8201	Hand tools of the following kinds and base metal parts thereof: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry:		
8201.10.00	Spades and shovels, and parts thereof	3%	C
8201.20.00	Forks, and parts thereof	2.8%	C
8201.30.00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes, and parts thereof	2.9%	
8201.40	Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:		
8201.40.30	Machetes, and parts thereof	Free	D
8201.40.60	Other	6.2%	C
8201.50.00	One-handed secateurs (including poultry shears), and parts thereof	1c each + 2.8%	C
8201.60.00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears, and similar two-handed shears, and parts thereof	1c each + 2.8%	C
8201.90	Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture, or forestry, and parts thereof:		
8201.90.30	Grass shears, and parts thereof	2c each + 5.1%	C
8201.90.60	Other	Free	D
8202	Hand saws, and metal parts thereof; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades), and base metal parts thereof:		
8202.10.00	Hand saws, and parts (except blades) thereof	Free	D
8202.20.00	Band saw blades, and parts thereof	3.1%	B
	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), and parts thereof:		
8202.31.00	With working part of steel	3.1%	B
8202.32.00	With working part of other materials	3.1%	B
8202.40	Chain saw blades, and parts thereof:		
8202.40.30	With cutting parts containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	7.2%	B
8202.40.60	Other	3.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8202 (con.)	Hand saws, and metal parts thereof, etc. (con.):		
	Other saw blades, and parts thereof:		
8202.91	Straight saw blades, for working metal:		
8202.91.30	Hacksaw blades	3.7%	B
8202.91.60	Other	8c/gross	B
8202.99.00	Other (including parts)	Free	D
8203	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches, and similar hand tools, and metal parts thereof:		
8203.10	Files, rasps and similar tools:		
8203.10.30	Not over 11 cm in length	9c/doz.	C
8203.10.60	Over 11 cm but not over 17 cm in length	12c/doz.	C
8203.10.90	Over 17 cm in length	7c/doz.	C
8203.20	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, and similar tools, and parts thereof:		
8203.20.20	Tweezers	8%	C
	Other:		
8203.20.40	Slip joint pliers	12%	C
8203.20.60	Other (except parts)	12c/doz + 5.5%	C
8203.20.80	Parts	5.7%	C
8203.30.00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and parts thereof	4.2%	C
8203.40	Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches, and similar tools, and parts thereof:		
8203.40.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	6%	C
8203.40.60	Other (including parts)	4.2%	C
8204	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives or extensions; base metal parts thereof:		
	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches, and parts thereof:		
8204.11.00	Nonadjustable, and parts thereof	9%	C
8204.12.00	Adjustable, and parts thereof	9%	C
8204.20.00	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and parts thereof	9%	C
8205	Hand tools (including glass cutters) not elsewhere specified or included; blow torches and similar self-contained torches; vises, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand-or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; base metal parts thereof:		
8205.10.00	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and parts thereof	6.2%	C
8205.20	Hammers and sledge hammers, and parts thereof:		
8205.20.30	With heads not over 1.5 kg each	6.2%	C
8205.20.60	With heads over 1.5 kg each	1.8%	C
8205.30	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, and parts thereof:		
8205.30.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	7.2%	C
8205.30.60	Other (including parts)	6.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8205 (con.)	Hand tools (including glass cutters), etc. (con.):		
8205.40.00	Screwdrivers, and parts thereof	6.2%	C
	Other hand tools (including glass cutters) and parts thereof:		
8205.51	Household tools, and parts thereof:		
	Of iron or steel:		
8205.51.15	Carving and butcher steels, with or without handles	0.7c each + 4.1%	C
	Other (including parts)	5.3%	C
8205.51.30	Of copper	3.7%	C
8205.51.45	Of aluminum	2.2c/kg + 5%	C
8205.51.60	Other	5.3%	C
8205.51.75			
8205.59	Other:		
	Pipe tools, and parts thereof	9%	C
8205.59.10	Powder-actuated hand tools, and		
8205.59.20	parts thereof	Free	D
8205.59.30	Crowbars, track tools and wedges, and parts thereof	0.4c/kg	C
	Other:		
8205.59.40	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry tools, and parts thereof	Free	D
	Other:		
	Of iron or steel:		
	Caulking guns	5.3%	C
8205.59.45	Other	5.3%	C
8205.59.55	Of copper	3.7%	C
8205.59.60	Of aluminum	2.2c/kg + 5%	C
8205.59.70	Other	5.3%	C
8205.59.80			
8205.60.00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and parts thereof	5.7%	C
8205.70.00	Vises, clamps and the like, and parts thereof	5%	C
8205.80.00	Anvils; portable forges; hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks; and base metal parts thereof	1.5%	C
8205.90.00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	C
8206.00.00	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; base metal parts thereof:		
	Rock drilling or earth boring tools, and parts thereof:		
8207.11.00	With working part of sintered metal carbide or cermets, and parts thereof.....	7.2%	B
8207.12	With working part of other material, and parts thereof:		
8207.12.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2%	B
8207.12.60	Other.....	3.7%	B
8207.20.00	Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and parts thereof.....	4.9%	B
8207.30	Tools for pressing, stamping, or punching, and parts thereof:		
8207.30.30	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof....	7.2%	B
8207.30.60	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	3.7%	B
8207.40	Tools for tapping or threading, and parts thereof:		
8207.40.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2%	B
8207.40.60	Other.....	6%	B
8207.50	Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling, and parts thereof:		
8207.50.20	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2%	B
	Other:		
8207.50.40	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof.....	8.4%	B
	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:		
8207.50.60	For hand tools, and parts thereof.....	6.2%	B
8207.50.80	Other.....	3.7%	B
8207.60.00	Tools for boring or broaching, and parts thereof.....	7.2%	B
8207.70	Tools for milling, and parts thereof:		
8207.70.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2%	B
8207.70.60	Other.....	3.7%	B
8207.80	Tools for turning:		
8207.80.30	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	7.2%	— B
8207.80.60	Other.....	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8207 (con.)	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.):		
8207.90	Other interchangeable tools, and parts thereof:		
8207.90.15	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and parts thereof	2.5%	B
	Other:		
8207.90.30	Cutting tools with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium	7.2%	B
	Other:		
8207.90.45	Suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof	6%	B
	Not suitable for cutting metal, and parts thereof:		
8207.90.60	For hand tools, and parts thereof.	6.2%	B
8207.90.75	Other	3.7%	B
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof:		
8208.10.00	For metal working, and parts thereof	3.7%	B
8208.20.00	For wood working, and parts thereof	3.7%	B
8208.30.00	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and parts thereof	3.7%	C
8208.40	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines and parts thereof:		
8208.40.30	Lawn mower blades	3.7%	C
8208.40.60	Other (including parts)	Free	D
8208.90	Other:		
8208.90.30	For shoe machinery	Free	D
8208.90.60	Other (including parts)	3.7%	I
8209.00.00	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets	7%	B
8210.00.00	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink, and base metal parts thereof	5.3%	C
8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:		
8211.10.00	Sets of assorted articles	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	C
	Other:		
8211.91	Table knives having fixed blades, and parts thereof:		
8211.91.10	Knives with silver-plated handles	0.6¢ each + 4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8211 (con.)	Knives with cutting blades, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
8211.91 (con.)	Table knives having fixed blades, etc. (con.):		
	Knives with stainless steel handles:		
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:		
8211.91.20	Valued under 25c each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length.....	1c each + 17.5%	C
8211.91.25	Other.....	0.5c each + 8.5%	C
	Other:		
8211.91.30	Valued under 25c each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length....	1c each + 12.5%	C
8211.91.40	Other.....	0.5c each + 6%	C
8211.91.50	Knives with rubber or plastic handles.....	1c each + 5.7%	C
8211.91.60	Other (including parts).....	0.4c each + 6.1%	C
8211.92	Other knives having fixed blades, and parts thereof:		
	With rubber or plastic handles:		
8211.92.20	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	1c each + 5.7%	C
8211.92.40	Other.....	1c each + 4.6%	C
	Other:		
8211.92.60	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	4.4%	C
8211.92.80	Other.....	0.4c each + 6.1%	C
8211.93.00	Knives having other than fixed blades, and parts thereof (except blades).....	2.6c each + 4.6%	C
8211.94	Blades:		
8211.94.10	For knives having fixed blades.....	0.2c each + 2.8%	C
8211.94.50	Other.....	1c each + 5.4%	C
8212	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips), and base metal parts thereof:		
8212.10.00	Razors.....	0.4c each + 1%	C
8212.20.00	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips.....	0.06c each + 1.8%	C
8212.90.00	Other parts.....	4.9%	C
8213.00	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades and other base metal parts thereof:		
8213.00.30	Valued not over $1.75/dozen.....	2c each + 5.1%	C
	Valued over $1.75/dozen:		
8213.00.60	Pinking shears, valued over $30/dozen.....	10c each + 10%	C
8213.00.90	Other (including parts).....	10c each + 10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example hairclippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, chopping or mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files); base metal parts thereof:		
8214.10.00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners (non-mechanical) and blades and other parts thereof	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	C
8214.20	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files), and parts thereof:		
8214.20.30	Cuticle or cornknives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nailcleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof	8%	C
	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:		
8214.20.60	In leather containers	4%	C
8214.20.90	Other	8.1%	C
8214.90	Other:		
	Cleavers and the like not elsewhere specified or included:		
8214.90.30	Cleavers with their handles	1¢ each + 4.9%	C
8214.90.60	Other	0.4¢ each + 6.1%	C
8214.90.90	Other (including parts)	2¢ each + 4.6%	C
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs, and similar kitchen or tableware; and base metal parts thereof:		
8215.10.00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	C
8215.20.00	Other sets of assorted articles	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	C
	Other:		
8215.91	Plated with precious metal:		
8215.91.30	Forks	0.3¢ each + 4%	C
8215.91.60	Spoons and ladles	6%	C
8215.91.90	Other (including parts)	5.3%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8215 (con.)	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
8215.99	Other:		
	Forks:		
	With stainless steel handles:		
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:		
8215.99.01	Valued under 25c each, not over 25.9 cm in overall length	1c each + 17.5%	C
8215.99.05	Other	0.5c each + 8.5%	C
	Other:		
8215.99.10	Valued under 25c each	1c each + 12.5%	C
8215.99.15	Other	0.5c each + 6%	C
8215.99.20	With rubber or plastic handles	0.5c each + 3.2%	C
	Other:		
8215.99.22	Without their handles	0.3c each + 3.2%	C
	Other:		
8215.99.24	Table forks (including table serving forks) and barbecue forks with wood handles	0.3c each + 4.5%	C
8215.99.26	Other	0.3c each + 4.5%	C
	Spoons and ladles:		
	With stainless steel handles:		
8215.99.30	Spoons valued under 25c each	17%	C
8215.99.35	Other	8.5%	C
8215.99.40	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles	7.5%	C
8215.99.45	Other	4.4%	C
8215.99.50	Other (including parts)	5.3%	C
	CHAPTER 83		
	MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL		
8301	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts of any of the foregoing articles, of base metal:		
8301.10	Padlocks:		
	Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:		
8301.10.20	Not over 3.8 cm in width	2.3%	C
8301.10.40	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width	3.8%	C
8301.10.50	Over 6.4 cm in width	4.6%	C
	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:		
8301.10.60	Not over 3.8 cm in width	6.1%	C
8301.10.80	Over 3.8 cm but not over 6.4 cm in width	4.8%	C
8301.10.90	Over 6.4 cm in width	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8301 (con.)	Padlocks and locks, etc. (con.):		
8301.20.00	Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8301.30.00	Locks of a kind used for furniture.....	5.7%	C
8301.40	Other locks:		
8301.40.30	Luggage locks.....	6.2%	C
8301.40.60	Other.....	5.7%	C
8301.50.00	Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks....	6.2%	C
8301.60.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8301.70.00	Keys presented separately:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8302	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat racks, hat-pegs, brackets, and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:		
8302.10	Hinges, and parts thereof:		
	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:		
8302.10.30	Designed for motor vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8302.10.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8302.10.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.1%	C
8302.20.00	Castors, and parts thereof:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8302 (con.)	Base metal mountings, etc. (con.):		
8302.30	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles; and parts thereof:		
8302.30.30	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8302.30.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.1%	C
	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles, and parts thereof:		
8302.41	Suitable for buildings:		
8302.41.30	Door closers (except automatic door closers), and parts thereof.....	3.9%	C
	Other:		
8302.41.60	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc.....	5.7%	C
8302.41.90	Other.....	5.1%	C
8302.42	Other, suitable for furniture:		
8302.42.30	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8302.42.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.1%	C
8302.49	Other:		
	Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, and parts thereof:		
8302.49.20	Coated or plated with precious metal...	7.5%	C
8302.49.40	Other.....	4.2%	C
	Other:		
8302.49.60	Of iron or steel, of aluminum or of zinc, and parts thereof:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
8302.49.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.1%	C
8302.50.00	Hat-racks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and parts thereof.....	3.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8302 (con.)	Base metal mountings, etc. (con.):		
8302.60	Automatic door closers, and parts thereof:		
8302.60.30	Automatic door closers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
		3.9%	C
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8302.60.90	Other.....		
8303.00.00	Armored or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, and parts thereof, of base metal.....	5.7%	C
8304.00.00	Desk-top filing or card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment and parts thereof, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403.....	5.7%	C
8305	Fittings for looseleaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, and parts thereof, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal:		
8305.10.00	Fittings for looseleaf binders or files.....	5.7%	B
8305.20.00	Staples in strips:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
		0.9%	C
B	Other.....		
8305.90	Other, including parts:	3.8%	C
8305.90.30	Paper clips, and parts thereof.....	5.7%	C
8305.90.60	Other.....		
8306	Bells, gongs and the like, nonelectric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal; and base metal parts thereof:		
8306.10.00	Bells, gongs and the like, and parts thereof.....	5.8%	C
	Statuettes and other ornaments, and parts thereof:	6.5%	C
8306.21.00	Plated with precious metal, and parts thereof.....		
8306.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
		5%	C
B	Other.....		
8306.30.00	Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors; and parts thereof.....	5.3%	C
8307	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:		
8307.10	Of iron or steel:		
8307.10.30	With fittings:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
		5.8%	C
C	Other.....		
8307.10.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8307 (con.)	Flexible tubing of base metal, etc. (con.):		
8307.10 (con.)	Of iron or steel (con.):		
8307.10.60 (con.)	Other (con.):		
B	Other	5.8%	C
8307.90	Of other base metal:		
8307.90.30	With fittings:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	5.8%	C
8307.90.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.8%	C
8308	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like and parts thereof, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal:		
8308.10.00	Hooks, eyes and eyelets	2.2¢/kg + 5.8%	C
8308.20	Tubular or bifurcated rivets:		
8308.20.30	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	0.4¢/kg	C
8308.20.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.7%	C
8308.90	Other, including parts:		
8308.90.30	Beads and spangles of base metal	4.7%	C
8308.90.60	Buckles and buckle clasps, and parts thereof:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.8%	C
8308.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8309	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, and parts thereof, of base metal:		
8309.10.00	Crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and parts thereof	4.2%	C
8309.90.00	Other	5.2%	C
8310.00.00	Sign plates, name plates, address plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, and parts thereof, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.8%	C
8311	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying; base metal parts thereof:		
8311.10.00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	Free	D
8311.20.00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	Free	D
8311.30	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame:		
8311.30.30	Lead-tin solders	1.1¢/kg on lead content	C
8311.30.60	Other	Free	D
8311.90.00	Other, including parts	Free	D
	SECTION XVI MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES		
	CHAPTER 84 NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF		
8401	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), nonirradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation; parts thereof:		
8401.10.00	Nuclear reactors	6.5%	B
8401.20.00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	3.9%	B
8401.30.00	Fuel elements (cartridges), nonirradiated, and parts thereof	6.5%	B
8401.40.00	Parts of nuclear reactors	6.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8402	Steam or other vapor generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; parts thereof:		
	Steam or other vapor generating boilers:		
8402.11.00	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	6.5%	B
8402.12.00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	6.5%	B
8402.19.00	Other vapor generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	6.5%	B
8402.20.00	Super-heated water boilers	6.5%	B
8402.90.00	Parts	6.5%	B
8403	Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402) and parts thereof:		
8403.10.00	Boilers	4.2%	B
8403.90.00	Parts	4.2%	B
8404	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economizers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapor power units; parts thereof:		
8404.10.00	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	7%	B
8404.20.00	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units	7%	B
8404.90.00	Parts	7%	B
8405	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers; parts thereof:		
8405.10.00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	2.8%	B
8405.90.00	Parts	2.8%	B
8406	Steam turbines and other vapor turbines, and parts thereof:		
	Turbines:		
8406.11	For marine propulsion:		
8406.11.10	Steam turbines	7.5%	B
8406.11.90	Other	4.5%	B
8406.19	Other:		
8406.19.10	Steam turbines	7.5%	B
8406.19.90	Other	4.5%	B
8406.90	Parts:		
8406.90.10	Of steam turbines	7.5%	B
8406.90.90	Other	4.5%	B
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:		
8407.10.00	Aircraft engines	Free	D
	Marine propulsion engines:		
8407.21.00	Outboard motors	Free	D
8407.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:		
8407.31.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8407 (con.)	Spark-ignition reciprocating, etc. (con.):		
	Reciprocating piston engines, etc. (con.):		
8407.32	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc:		
8407.32.10	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8407.32.20	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
8407.32.90	Other	Free	D
8407.33	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc:		
8407.33.10	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8407.33.20	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
8407.33.90	Other	Free	D
8407.34	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:		
8407.34.10	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8407.34.20	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
8407.34.90	Other	Free	D
8407.90	Other engines:		
8407.90.10	To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment	Free	D
8407.90.90	Other	Free	D
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):		
8408.10.00	Marine propulsion engines	3.7%	A
8408.20	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87:		
8408.20.10	To be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8408.20.20	To be installed in vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	A
8408.20.90	Other	3.7%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8408 (con.)	Compression-ignition internal combustion, etc. (con.):		
8408.90	Other engines:		
8408.90.10	To be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment.....	Free	D
8408.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	A
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:		
8409.10.00	For aircraft engines.....	Free	D
	Other:		
8409.91	Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines (including rotary engines):		
8409.91.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free	D
	Other:		
8409.91.91	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8409.91.92	For marine propulsion engines.....	3.1%	B
8409.91.99	Other.....	3.1%	C
8409.99	Other:		
8409.99.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free	D
	Other:		
8409.99.91	For vehicles of subheading 8701.20, or heading 8702, 8703 or 8704:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
8409.99.92	For marine propulsion engines.....	3.7%	A
8409.99.99	Other.....	3.7%	A
8410	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor; parts thereof:		
	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels:		
8410.11.00	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW.....	7.5%	A
8410.12.00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW.....	7.5%	A
8410.13.00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW.....	7.5%	A
8410.90.00	Parts, including regulators.....	7.5%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8411	Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines, and parts thereof:		
	Turbojets:		
8411.11	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN:		
8411.11.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.11.80	Other.....	5%	B
8411.12	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN:		
8411.12.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.12.80	Other.....	5%	B
	Turbopropellers:		
8411.21	Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW:		
8411.21.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.21.80	Other.....	5%	B
8411.22	Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW:		
8411.22.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.22.80	Other.....	5%	B
	Other gas turbines:		
8411.81	Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW:		
8411.81.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.81.80	Other.....	5%	B
8411.82	Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW:		
8411.82.40	Aircraft turbines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	B
8411.82.80	Other.....	5%	B
	Parts:		
8411.91	Of turbojets or turbopropellers:		
8411.91.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8411 (con.)	Turbojets, turbopropellers, etc. (con.):		
	Parts (con.):		
8411.91 (con.)	Of turbojets or turbopropellers (con.):		
8411.91.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8411.99	Other:		
8411.99.10	Cast-iron parts, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Free	D
8411.99.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8412	Other engines and motors and parts thereof:		
8412.10.00	Reaction engines other than turbojets:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	B
	Hydraulic power engines and motors:		
8412.21.00	Linear acting (cylinders):		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8412.29	Other:		
8412.29.40	Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	2.4%	B
8412.29.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
	Pneumatic power engines and motors:		
8412.31.00	Linear acting (cylinders):		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8412 (con.)	Other engines and motors and parts thereof (con.):		
	Pneumatic power engines and motors (con.):		
8412.39.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8412.80	Other engines and motors:		
8412.80.10	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4%	B
8412.80.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.4%	B
8412.90	Parts:		
8412.90.10	Of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion.....	2.4%	B
8412.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8413	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators; parts thereof:		
	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:		
8413.11.00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages..	3%	B
8413.19.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.20.00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3%	B
8413.30	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines:		
8413.30.10	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8413 (con.)	Pumps for liquids, etc. (con.):		
8413.30 (con.)	Fuel, lubricating or cooling, etc. (con.):		
8413.30.10 (con.)	Fuel injection pumps, etc. (con.):		
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.5%	B
8413.30.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.40.00	Concrete pumps.....	3%	B
8413.50.00	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.60.00	Other rotary positive displacement pumps:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.70	Other centrifugal pumps:		
8413.70.10	Stocks pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	Free	D
8413.70.20	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
	Other pumps; liquid elevators:		
8413.81.00	Pumps:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.82.00	Liquid elevators.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8413 (con.)	Pumps for liquids, etc. (con.):		
	Parts:		
8413.91	Of pumps:		
8413.91.10	Of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.5%	B
8413.91.20	Of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	Free	D
8413.91.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8413.92.00	Of liquid elevators.....	3%	B
8414	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts thereof:		
8414.10.00	Vacuum pumps:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B
8414.20.00	Hand- or foot-operated air pumps:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B
8414.30	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning):		
8414.30.40	Not exceeding 1/4 horsepower:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8414 (con.)	Air or vacuum pumps, etc. (con.):		
8414.30 (con.)	Compressors, etc. (con.):		
8414.30.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8414.40.00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing.....	3.4%	B
	Fans:		
8414.51.00	Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C
8414.59	Other:		
8414.59.10	Blowers for pipe organs.....	Free	D
8414.59.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	B
8414.60.00	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C
8414.80	Other, except parts:		
8414.80.10	Air compressors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8414.80.20	Other compressors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Fr -	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8414 (con.)	Air or vacuum pumps, etc. (con.):		
8414.80 (con.)	Other, except parts (con.):		
8414.80.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B
8414.90	Parts:		
8414.90.10	Of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	B
8414.90.20	Of compressors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.4%	B
8414.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated; parts thereof:		
8415.10.00	Window or wall types, self-contained.....	2.2%	C
	Other, except parts:		
8415.81.00	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8415 (con.)	Air conditioning machines, etc. (con.):		
	Other, except parts (con.):		
8415.82.00	Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.2%	B
8415.83.00	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.2%	B
8415.90.00	Parts:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.2%	C
8416	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; parts thereof:		
8416.10.00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel.....	3.4%	C
8416.20.00	Other furnace burners, including combination burners..	3.4%	C
8416.30.00	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.....	3.4%	C
8416.90.00	Parts.....	3.4%	C
8417	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric, and parts thereof:		
8417.10.00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals....	5.7%	B
8417.20.00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens.....	5.7%	B
8417.80.00	Other, except parts.....	5.7%	B
8417.90.00	Parts.....	5.7%	B
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps, other than the air conditioning machines of heading 8415; parts thereof:		
8418.10.00	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8418 (con.)	Refrigerators, freezers, etc. (con.):		
	Refrigerators, household type:		
8418.21.00	Compression type	2.9%	C
8418.22.00	Absorption type, electrical	2.9%	B
8418.29.00	Other	2.9%	C
8418.30.00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	2.9%	C
8418.40.00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	2.9%	C
8418.50.00	Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, showcases and the like	2.9%	C
	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps:		
8418.61.00	Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	2.9%	C
8418.69.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	2.9%	C
	Parts:		
8418.91.00	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2.9%	C
8418.99.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8419	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof:		
	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric:		
8419.11.00	Instantaneous gas water heaters	4%	C
8419.19.00	Other	4%	C
8419.20.00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	4.2%	B
	Dryers:		
8419.31.00	For agricultural products	4.2%	A
8419.32	For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard:		
8419.32.10	For wood	4.2%	B
8419.32.50	Other	2.4%	B
8419.39.00	Other	4.2%	B
8419.40.00	Distilling or rectifying plant	4.2%	B
8419.50.00	Heat exchange units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	B
8419.60.00	Machinery for liquefying air or gas	4.2%	B
	Other machinery, plant or equipment:		
8419.81	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food:		
8419.81.10	Microwave ovens:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4%	C
8419.81.50	Other cooking stoves, ranges and ovens	Free	D
8419.81.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	B
8419.89	Other:		
8419.89.10	For making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	2.4%	B
8419.89.50	Other	4.2%	B
8419.90	Parts:		
8419.90.10	Of instantaneous or storage water heaters	4%	C
8419.90.20	Of machinery and plant for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	2.4%	B
8419.90.30	Of heat exchange units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	B
8419.90.90	Other	4.2%	B
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor; parts thereof:		
8420.10	Calendering or other rolling machines:		
8420.10.10	Textile calendering or rolling machines	5.1%	B
8420.10.20	Calendering or similar rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	D
8420.10.90	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8420 (con.)	Calendering or other rolling machines, etc. (con.):		
	Parts:		
8420.91	Cylinders:		
8420.91.10	For textile calendering or rolling machines	5.1%	B
8420.91.20	For calendering or other rolling machines for machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	D
8420.91.90	Other	3.7%	B
8420.99	Other:		
8420.99.10	Of machines for processing textiles	5.1%	B
8420.99.20	Of machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	D
8420.99.90	Other	3.7%	B
8421	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases; parts thereof:		
	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:		
8421.11.00	Cream separators	3.7%	B
8421.12.00	Clothes-dryers	3.9%	B
8421.19.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	B
	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids:		
8421.21.00	For filtering or purifying water:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	E
8421.22.00	For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	3.9%	B
8421.23.00	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	B
8421.29.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8421 (con.)	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, etc. (con.):		
	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:		
8421.31.00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	B
8421.39.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9%	A
	Parts:		
8421.91.00	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers.....	3.9%	B
8421.99.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	B
8422	Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof:		
	Dishwashing machines:		
8422.11.00	Of the household type.....	3.6%	C
8422.19.00	Other.....	3.6%	C
8422.20.00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers.....	3.6%	B
8422.30	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages:		
8422.30.10	Can-sealing machines.....	4.5%	B
8422.30.90	Other.....	3.6%	B
8422.40	Other packing or wrapping machinery:		
8422.40.10	Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	3.4%	B
8422.40.90	Other.....	3.6%	B
8422.90	Parts:		
8422.90.05	Of dishwashing machines.....	3.6%	C
8422.90.10	Of can-sealing machines.....	4.5%	B
8422.90.20	Of machines for packaging pipe tobacco, wrapping candy or wrapping cigarette packages, and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines.....	3.4%	B
8422.90.90	Other.....	3.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery:		
8423.10.00	Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	4.4%	C
8423.20.00	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	4.4%	B
8423.30.00	Constant-weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	4.4%	B
	Other weighing machinery:		
8423.81.00	Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	4.4%	B
8423.82.00	Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	4.4%	B
8423.89.00	Other	4.4%	B
8423.90.00	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	5.5%	B
8424	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof:		
8424.10.00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.7%	C
8424.20	Spray guns and similar appliances:		
8424.20.10	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	B
8424.20.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
8424.30	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:		
8424.30.10	Sand blasting machines	Free	D
8424.30.90	Other	3.7%	B
	Other appliances:		
8424.81	Agricultural or horticultural:		
8424.81.10	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters)	Free	D
8424.81.90	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8424 (con.)	Mechanical appliances, etc. (con.):		
	Other appliances (con.):		
8424.89.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8424.90	Parts:		
8424.90.05	Of fire extinguishers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
8424.90.10	Of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8424.90.20	Of sand blasting machines.....	Free	D
8424.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8425	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:		
	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		
8425.11.00	Powered by electric motor:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8425.19.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8425.20.00	Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground.....	2%	B
	Other winches; capstans:		
8425.31.00	Powered by electric motor:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8425 (con.)	Pulley tackle and hoists, etc. (con.):		
	Other winches; capstans (con.):		
8425.39.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
	Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:		
8425.41.00	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages.....	2%	B
8425.42.00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8425.49.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8426	Derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane:		
	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:		
8426.11.00	Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support.....	2%	B
8426.12.00	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers.....	2%	B
8426.19.00	Other.....	2%	B
8426.20.00	Tower cranes.....	2%	B
8426.30.00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes.....	2%	B
	Other machinery, self-propelled:		
8426.41.00	On tires.....	2%	B
8426.49.00	Other.....	2%	B
	Other machinery:		
8426.91.00	Designed for mounting on road vehicles.....	2%	B
8426.99.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2%	B
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment:		
8427.10.00	Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor....	Free	D
8427.20.00	Other self-propelled trucks.....	Free	D
8427.90.00	Other trucks.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8428	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, elevators, escalators, conveyors, teleferics):		
8428.10.00	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action and skip hoists:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8428.20.00	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:		
8428.31.00	Specially designed for underground use.....	2%	B
8428.32.00	Other, bucket type.....	2%	B
8428.33.00	Other, belt type:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8428.39.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B
8428.40.00	Escalators and moving walkways.....	2%	B
8428.50.00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment.....	2%	B
8428.60.00	Teleferics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars.....	2%	B
8428.90.00	Other machinery:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levelers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:		
	Bulldozers and angledozers:		
8429.11.00	Track laying	2.5%	B
8429.19.00	Other	2.5%	B
8429.20.00	Graders and levelers	2.5%	B
8429.30.00	Scrapers	2.5%	B
8429.40.00	Tamping machines and road rollers	2.5%	B
	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders:		
8429.51	Front-end shovel loaders:		
8429.51.10	Wheel type	2%	B
8429.51.50	Other	2.5%	B
8429.52	Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure:		
8429.52.10	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines	2%	B
8429.52.50	Other	2.5%	B
8429.59	Other:		
8429.59.10	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines	2%	B
8429.59.50	Other	2.5%	B
8430	Other moving, grading, leveling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snowplows and snowblowers:		
8430.10.00	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	2.5%	B
8430.20.00	Snowplows and snowblowers	2.5%	C
	Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery:		
8430.31.00	Self-propelled	2.5%	B
8430.39.00	Other	2.5%	B
	Other boring or sinking machinery:		
8430.41.00	Self-propelled	2.5%	B
8430.49	Other:		
8430.49.40	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms	5.7%	C
8430.49.80	Other	2.5%	B
8430.50	Other machinery, self-propelled:		
8430.50.10	Peat excavators	Free	D
8430.50.50	Other	2.5%	B
	Other machinery, not self-propelled:		
8430.61.00	Tamping or compacting machinery	2.5%	B
8430.62.00	Scrapers	2.5%	B
8430.69.00	Other	2.5%	B
8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430:		
8431.10.00	Of machinery of heading 8425:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2%	B
8431.20.00	Of machinery of heading 8427	Free	D
	Of machinery of heading 8428:		
8431.31.00	Of passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8431 (con.)	Parts suitable for use, etc. (con.):		
	Of machinery of heading 8428 (con.):		
8431.39.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2%	B
	Of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430:		
8431.41.00	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips.....	2.5%	B
8431.42.00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades.....	2.5%	B
8431.43	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49:		
8431.43.40	Of offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms.....	5.7%	C
8431.43.80	Other.....	2.5%	B
8431.49	Other:		
8431.49.10	Of machinery of heading 8426:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2%	B
8431.49.90	Other.....	2.5%	B
8432	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports ground rollers; parts thereof:		
8432.10.00	Plows.....	Free	D
	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes:		
8432.21.00	Disc harrows.....	Free	D
8432.29.00	Other.....	Free	D
8432.30.00	Seeders, planters and transplanters.....	Free	D
8432.40.00	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors.....	Free	D
8432.80.00	Other machinery.....	Free	D
8432.90.00	Parts.....	Free	D
8433	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437; parts thereof:		
	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds:		
8433.11.00	Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane.....	4%	C
8433.19.00	Other.....	4%	C
8433.20.00	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting.....	Free	D
8433.30.00	Other haymaking machinery.....	Free	D
8433.40.00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers.....	Free	D
	Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:		
8433.51.00	Combine harvester-threshers.....	Free	D
8433.52.00	Other threshing machinery.....	Free	D
8433.53.00	Root or tuber harvesting machines.....	Free	D
8433.59.00	Other.....	Free	D
8433.60.00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce.....	Free	D
8433.90	Parts:		
8433.90.10	Of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds.....	4%	C
8433.90.50	Other.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8434	Milking machines and dairy machinery, and parts thereof:	Free	
8434.10.00	Milking machines	Free	L
8434.20.00	Dairy machinery	Free	D
8434.90.00	Parts		
8435	Presses, crushers and similar machinery, used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages; parts thereof:		
8435.10.00	Machinery	4.2%	B
8435.90.00	Parts	4.2%	B
8436	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders; parts thereof:		
8436.10.00	Machinery for preparing animal feeds	Free	D
	Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders:		
8436.21.00	Poultry incubators and brooders	Free	D
8436.29.00	Other	Free	D
8436.80.00	Other machinery	Free	D
	Parts:		
8436.91.00	Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	Free	D
8436.99.00	Other	Free	D
8437	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, and parts thereof; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery; parts thereof:		
8437.10.00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	3.5%	B
8437.80.00	Other machinery	3.5%	B
8437.90.00	Parts	3.5%	B
8438	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils; parts thereof:		
8438.10.00	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	3.5%	B
8438.20.00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	3.5%	B
8438.30.00	Machinery for sugar manufacture	Free	D
8438.40.00	Brewery machinery	3.5%	B
8438.50.00	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	3.5%	B
8438.60.00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	3.5%	B
8438.80.00	Other machinery	4%	B
8438.90	Parts:		
8438.90.10	Of machinery for sugar manufacture	Free	D
8438.90.90	Other	3.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard (other than the machinery of heading 8419); parts thereof:		
8439.10.00	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free	D
8439.20.00	Machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free	D
8439.30.00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	2%	B
8439.91	Parts: Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials:		
8439.91.10	Bed plates, roll bars and other stock-treating parts	4.7%	B
8439.91.90	Other	Free	D
8439.99	Other:		
8439.99.10	Of machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free	D
8439.99.50	Of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	3%	B
8440	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof:		
8440.10.00	Machinery	3.7%	B
8440.90.00	Parts	3.7%	B
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds, and parts thereof:		
8441.10.00	Cutting machines	2%	B
8441.20.00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	2%	A
8441.30.00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by molding	2%	A
8441.40.00	Machines for molding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	2%	A
8441.80.00	Other machinery	2%	A
8441.90.00	Parts	3%	B
8442	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465), for type-founding or typesetting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); parts thereof:		
8442.10.00	Phototypesetting and composing machines	Free	D
8442.20.00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	Free	D
8442.30.00	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	Free	D
8442.40.00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Free	D
8442.50	Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished):		
8442.50.10	Plates	Free	D
8442.50.90	Other	8%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8443	Printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing; parts thereof:		
	Offset printing machinery:		
8443.11.00	Reel-fed	3.3%	B
8443.12.00	Sheet-fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	3.3%	B
8443.19	Other:		
8443.19.10	Weighing 900 kg or less	3.3%	B
8443.19.50	Weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg	3.3%	B
8443.19.90	Weighing 1,600 kg or more	2.4%	B
	Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:		
8443.21.00	Reel-fed	3.3%	B
8443.29.00	Other	3.3%	B
8443.30.00	Flexographic printing machinery	3.3%	B
8443.40.00	Gravure printing machinery	3.3%	B
8443.50	Other printing machinery:		
8443.50.10	Textile printing machinery	5.1%	B
8443.50.50	Other	3.3%	B
8443.60.00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing	3.3%	B
8443.90	Parts:		
8443.90.10	Of textile printing machinery	5.1%	B
8443.90.50	Other	3.3%	B
8444.00.00	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting manmade textile materials	4.5%	B
8445	Machines for preparing textile fibers; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447:		
	Machines for preparing textile fibers:		
8445.11.00	Carding machines	4.2%	B
8445.12.00	Combing machines	4.2%	B
8445.13.00	Drawing or roving machines	4.2%	B
8445.19.00	Other	4.2%	B
8445.20.00	Textile spinning machines	4.2%	B
8445.30.00	Textile doubling or twisting machines	4.2%	B
8445.40.00	Textile winding (including weft winding) or reeling machines	4.7%	B
8445.90.00	Other	4.7%	B
8446	Weaving machines (looms):		
8446.10.00	For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	4.7%	B
	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type:		
8446.21.00	Power looms	4.7%	B
8446.29.00	Other	4.7%	B
8446.30.00	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	4.7%	B
8447	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting:		
	Circular knitting machines:		
8447.11	With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm:		
8447.11.10	For knitting hosiery	4.4%	B
8447.11.90	Other	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8447 (con.)	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, etc. (con.):		
	Circular knitting machines (con.):		
8447.12	With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm:		
8447.12.10	For knitting hosiery	4.4%	B
8447.12.90	Other	4.2%	B
8447.20	Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines:		
8447.20.10	V-bed flat knitting machines	5.1%	B
8447.20.40	Warp knitting machines	Free	D
8447.20.60	Other	4.7%	B
8447.90	Other:		
8447.90.10	Braiding and lace-braiding machines	4.7%	B
8447.90.50	Embroidery machines	4.2%	B
8447.90.90	Other	4.4%	B
8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, and hosiery needles):		
	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447:		
8448.11.00	Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	4.7%	B
8448.19.00	Other	4.7%	B
8448.20	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.20.10	Of machines for extruding or drawing manmade textile filaments	4.7%	B
8448.20.50	Other	4.2%	B
	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.31.00	Card clothing	6.6%	B
8448.32.00	Of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing	4.2%	B
8448.33.00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	4.2%	B
8448.39	Other:		
8448.39.10	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines	4.2%	B
8448.39.50	Parts of winding or reeling machines	4.7%	B
8448.39.90	Other	4.7%	B
	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.41.00	Shuttles	4.7%	B
8448.42.00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	4.7%	B
8448.49.00	Other	4.7%	B
	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery:		
8448.51	Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches:		
	Needles for knitting machines:		
8448.51.10	Latch needles	10%	A
8448.51.20	Spring-beard needles	19c/1,000 + 6.4%	A
8448.51.30	Other	23c/1,000 + 8.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8448 (con.)	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines, etc. (con.):		
	Parts and accessories, etc. (con.):		
8448.51	Sinkers, needles, etc. (con.):		
(con.)			
8448.51.50	Other	4.4%	A
8448.59	Other:		
8448.59.10	Parts of knitting machines	4.7%	B
8448.59.50	Other	4.4%	B
8449.00	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof:		
8449.00.10	Finishing machinery and parts thereof	5.1%	B
8449.00.50	Other	4.4%	B
8450	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof:		
	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:		
8450.11.00	Fully automatic machines	2.8%	C
8450.12.00	Other machines with built-in centrifugal dryer	5.1%	C
8450.19.00	Other	2.8%	C
8450.20.00	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	2.8%	C
8450.90.00	Parts	5.1%	C
8451	Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics; parts thereof:		
8451.10.00	Dry-cleaning machines	3.9%	B
	Drying machines:		
8451.21.00	Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	5.1%	C
8451.29.00	Other	5.1%	C
8451.30.00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	3.9%	B
8451.40.00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	5.1%	B
8451.50.00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	4.4%	B
8451.80.00	Other machinery	5.1%	B
8451.90.00	Parts	5.1%	C
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; parts thereof:		
8452.10.00	Sewing machines of the household type	3.7%	B
	Other sewing machines:		
8452.21	Automatic units:		
8452.21.10	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers	Free	D
8452.21.90	Other	2.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8452 (con.)	Sewing machines, etc. (con.):		
	Other sewing machines (con.):		
8452.29	Other:		
8452.29.10	Specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers	Free	D
8452.29.90	Other	2.5%	B
8452.30.00	Sewing machine needles	6%	A
8452.40.00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof	2.5%	B
8452.90.00	Other parts of sewing machines	2.5%	B
8453	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines; parts thereof:		
8453.10.00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	3.7%	B
8453.20.00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free	D
8453.80.00	Other machinery	3.7%	B
8453.90	Parts:		
8453.90.10	Of machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free	D
8453.90.50	Other	3.7%	B
8454	Converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries, and parts thereof:		
8454.10.00	Converters	Free	D
8454.20.00	Ingot molds and ladles	Free	D
8454.30.00	Casting machines	Free	D
8454.90.00	Parts	Free	D
8455	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts thereof:		
8455.10.00	Tube mills	4.9%	B
	Other rolling mills:		
8455.21.00	Hot or combination hot and cold	4.9%	B
8455.22.00	Cold	4.9%	B
8455.30.00	Rolls for rolling mills	4.9%	B
8455.90.00	Other parts	4.9%	B
8456	Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes:		
8456.10	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:		
8456.10.10	For working metal	4.4%	B
8456.10.50	Other	3%	B
8456.20	Operated by ultrasonic processes:		
8456.20.10	For working metal	4.4%	B
8456.20.50	Other	3%	B
8456.30	Operated by electro-discharge processes:		
8456.30.10	For working metal	4.4%	B
8456.30.50	Other	3%	B
8456.90	Other:		
8456.90.10	For working metal	4.4%	B
8456.90.50	Other	3%	B
8457	Machining centers, unit construction machines (single station) and multistation transfer machines, for working metal:		
8457.10.00	Machining centers	4.2%	B
8457.20.00	Unit construction machines (single station)	4.2%	B
8457.30.00	Multistation transfer machines	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8458	Lathes for removing metal:		
	Horizontal lathes:		
8458.11.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8458.19.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Other lathes:		
8458.91	Numerically controlled:		
8458.91.10	Vertical turret lathes	4.2%	B
8458.91.50	Other	4.4%	B
8458.99	Other:		
8458.99.10	Vertical turret lathes	4.2%	B
8458.99.50	Other	4.4%	B
8459	Machine tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading 8458:		
8459.10.00	Way-type unit head machines	4.2%	B
	Other drilling machines:		
8459.21.00	Numerically controlled	4.2%	B
8459.29.00	Other	4.2%	B
	Other boring-milling machines:		
8459.31.00	Numerically controlled	4.2%	B
8459.39.00	Other	4.2%	B
8459.40.00	Other boring machines	4.2%	B
	Milling machines, knee type:		
8459.51.00	Numerically controlled	4.2%	B
8459.59.00	Other	4.2%	B
	Other milling machines:		
8459.61.00	Numerically controlled	4.2%	B
8459.69.00	Other	4.2%	B
8459.70.00	Other threading or tapping machines	4.4%	B
8460	Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461:		
	Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:		
8460.11.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8460.19.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:		
8460.21.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8460.29.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:		
8460.31.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8460.39.00	Other	4.4%	B
8460.40.00	Honing or lapping machines	4.4%	B
8460.90.00	Other	4.4%	B
8461	Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included:		
8461.10.00	Planing machines	4.4%	B
8461.20.00	Shaping or slotting machines	4.4%	B
8461.30.00	Broaching machines	4.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8461 (con.)	Machine tools for planing, shaping, etc. (con.):		
8461.40	Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines:		
8461.40.10	Gear cutting machines	5.8%	B
8461.40.50	Gear grinding or finishing machines	4.4%	B
8461.50.00	Sawing or cutting-off machines	4.4%	B
8461.90.00	Other	4.4%	B
8462	Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above:		
8462.10.00	Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	4.4%	B
	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):		
8462.21.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8462.29.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.31.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8462.39.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:		
8462.41.00	Numerically controlled	4.4%	B
8462.49.00	Other	4.4%	B
	Other:		
8462.91.00	Hydraulic presses	4.4%	B
8462.99.00	Other	4.4%	B
8463	Other machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material:		
8463.10.00	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	4.4%	B
8463.20.00	Thread rolling machines	4.4%	B
8463.30.00	Machines for working wire	4.4%	B
8463.90.00	Other	4.4%	B
8464	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:		
8464.10.00	Sawing machines	3%	B
8464.20.00	Grinding or polishing machines	3%	B
8464.90.00	Other	3%	B
8465	Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:		
8465.10.00	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	3%	B
	Other:		
8465.91.00	Sawing machines	3%	B
8465.92.00	Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines	3%	B
8465.93.00	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	3%	B
8465.94.00	Bending or assembling machines	3.7%	B
8465.95.00	Drilling or mortising machines	3%	B
8465.96.00	Splitting, slicing or paring machines	3%	B
8465.99.00	Other	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8466	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:		
8466.10.00	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	4.9%	B
8466.20	Work holders:		
8466.20.10	For machine tools used in cutting gears	5.8%	B
8466.20.90	Other	4.7%	B
8466.30	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools:		
8466.30.10	Dividing heads	4.7%	B
	Other special attachments:		
8466.30.30	Machines	3.7%	B
8466.30.50	Other	9.5%	B
	Other:		
8466.91	For machines of heading 8464:		
8466.91.10	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	Free	D
8466.91.50	Other	4.7%	B
8466.92	For machines of heading 8465:		
8466.92.10	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	Free	D
8466.92.50	Other	4.7%	B
8466.93	For machines of headings 8456 to 8461:		
8466.93.10	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	Free	D
	Other:		
8466.93.50	Of metalworking machine tools for cutting gears	5.8%	B
8466.93.70	Other	4.7%	B
8466.94	For machines of heading 8462 or 8463:		
8466.94.10	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery	Free	D
8466.94.50	Other	4.7%	B
8467	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, and parts thereof:		
	Pneumatic:		
8467.11	Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion):		
8467.11.10	Suitable for metal working	4.5%	B
8467.11.50	Other	2.5%	B
8467.19	Other:		
8467.19.10	Suitable for metal working	4.5%	B
8467.19.50	Other	2.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8467 (con.)	Tools for working in the hand, etc. (con.):		
	Other tools:		
8467.81.00	Chain saws	2.5%	B
8467.89	Other:		
8467.89.10	Suitable for metal working	4.5%	B
8467.89.50	Other	2.5%	B
	Parts:		
8467.91.00	Of chain saws	2.5%	B
8467.92.00	Of pneumatic tools	2.5%	B
8467.99.00	Other	2.5%	B
8468	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; parts thereof:		
8468.10.00	Hand-held blow torches	5.7%	C
8468.20	Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus:		
8468.20.10	Hand-directed or -controlled	5.7%	B
8468.20.50	Other	Free	D
8468.80	Other machinery and apparatus:		
8468.80.10	Hand-directed or -controlled	5.7%	B
8468.80.50	Other	Free	D
8468.90	Parts:		
8468.90.10	Of hand-directed or -controlled machinery and apparatus	5.7%	B
8468.90.50	Other	Free	D
8469	Typewriters and word processing machines:		
8469.10.00	Automatic typewriters and word processing machines	2.2%	A
	Other typewriters, electric:		
8469.21.00	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case	Free	D
8469.29.00	Other	Free	D
	Other typewriters, nonelectric:		
8469.31.00	Weighing not more than 12 kg, excluding case	Free	D
8469.39.00	Other	Free	D
8470	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device:		
8470.10.00	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of power	3.7%	A
	Other electronic calculating machines:		
8470.21.00	Incorporating a printing device	3.7%	A
8470.29.00	Other	3.7%	A
8470.30.00	Other calculating machines	3.7%	A
8470.40.00	Accounting machines	3.9%	A
8470.50.00	Cash registers	Free	D
8470.90.00	Other	3.9%	B
8471	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included:		
8471.10.00	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.9%	A
8471.20.00	Digital automatic data processing machines, containing in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8471 (con.)	Automatic data processing machines, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
8471.91.00	Digital processing units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system, which may contain in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	A
8471.92	Input or output units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system and whether or not containing storage units in the same housing:		
8471.92.10	Combined input/output units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
	Other:		
8471.92.20	Keyboards.....	Free	D
	Display units:		
8471.92.30	Without cathode-ray tube (CRT), having a visual display diagonal not exceeding 30.5 cm.....	Free	D
8471.92.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
	Printer Units:		
8471.92.65	Assembled units incorporating at least the media transport, control and print mechanisms:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
8471.92.70	Other.....	Free	D
	Other:		
8471.92.80	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free	D
8471.92.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
8471.93	Storage units, whether or not entered with the rest of a system:		
	Magnetic disk drive units:		
	For a disk of a diameter exceeding 21 cm:		
8471.93.10	Without read-write unit assembled therein; read-write units separately entered.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8471 (con.)	Automatic data processing machines, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
8471.93(con.	Storage units, whether or not, etc. (con.):		
	Magnetic disk drive units (con.):		
	For a disk of a diameter, etc. (con.):		
8471.93.15	Units for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free	D
8471.93.20	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
	Other:		
8471.93.30	Not assembled in cabinets, and without attached external power supply.....	Free	D
8471.93.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
	Other storage units:		
8471.93.50	Not assembled in cabinets for placing on a table, desk, wall, floor or similar place.....	Free	D
8471.93.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	A
8471.99	Other:		
8471.99.15	Control or adapter units.....	Free	D
8471.99.30	Power supplies.....	3%	A
	Other:		
8471.99.60	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof.....	Free	D
8471.99.90	Other.....	3.7%	A
8472	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):		
8472.10.00	Duplicating machines.....	3.3%	B
8472.20.00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines.....	4.2%	B
8472.30.00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps.....	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8472 (con.)	Other office machines, etc. (con.):		
8472.90	Other:		
8472.90.20	Automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines	3.7%	A
8472.90.40	Pencil sharpeners	5.3%	B
8472.90.60	Numbering, dating and check-writing machines	Free	D
8472.90.80	Other	3.7%	B
8473	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8469 to 8472:		
8473.10.00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8469	4%	D
	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470:		
8473.21.00	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	3.9%	A
8473.29.00	Other	3.9%	A
8473.30	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471:		
8473.30.40	Not incorporating a cathode ray tube	Free	D
8473.30.80	Other	3.9%	A
8473.40	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:		
8473.40.20	Of the automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines of subheading 8472.90.20	3.9%	A
8473.40.40	Other	3.9%	B
8474	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; parts thereof:		
8474.10.00	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	2.9%	B
8474.20.00	Crushing or grinding machines	2.9%	B
	Mixing or kneading machines:		
8474.31.00	Concrete or mortar mixers	2.9%	B
8474.32.00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	2.9%	B
8474.39.00	Other	2.9%	B
8474.80.00	Other machinery	2.9%	B
8474.90.00	Parts	2.9%	B
8475	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware; parts thereof:		
8475.10.00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	3.7%	B
8475.20.00	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware	3.9%	B
8475.90	Parts:		
8475.90.10	Of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	3.7%	B
8475.90.90	Other	3.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8476	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines; parts thereof:		
	Machines:		
8476.11.00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices...	3.9%	A
8476.19.00	Other.....	3.9%	A
8476.90.00	Parts.....	3.9%	A
8477	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:		
8477.10	Injection-molding machines:		
8477.10.30	For manufacturing shoes.....	Free	D
8477.10.60	Other.....	3.9%	B
8477.20.00	Extruders.....	3.9%	B
8477.30.00	Blow-molding machines.....	3.9%	B
8477.40.00	Vacuum-molding machines and other thermo-forming machines.....	3.9%	B
	Other machinery for molding or otherwise forming:		
8477.51.00	For molding or retreading pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes.....	3.9%	B
8477.59.00	Other.....	3.9%	B
8477.80.00	Other machinery.....	3.9%	B
8477.90.00	Parts.....	3.9%	B
8478	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:		
8478.10.00	Machinery.....	4.2%	B
8478.90.00	Parts.....	4.2%	B
8479	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:		
8479.10.00	Machinery for public works, building or the like.....	3.7%	B
8479.20.00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.....	3.5%	B
8479.30.00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fiber building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork.....	3.7%	B
8479.40.00	Rope or cable-making machines.....	4.2%	B
8479.81.00	Other machines and mechanical appliances: For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders.....	3.7%	B
8479.82.00	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring machines.....	3.7%	B
8479.89	Other:		
	Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor:		
8479.89.10	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8479.89.20	Floor polishers.....	3.4%	B
8479.89.30	Vacuum cleaners.....	3.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8479 (con.)	Machines and mechanical appliances, etc. (con.):		
	Other machines and mechanical appliances (con.):		
8479.89 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Electromechanical appliances, etc. (con.):		
8479.89.60	Other:		
A	Toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	B
8479.89.70	Carpet sweepers.....	3.7%	C
8479.89.90	Other:		
A	Nonelectric starter motors; propeller regulators, nonelectric; servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; windshield wipers, nonelectric; hydropneumatic accumulators; pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers or other gas turbines; toilet units specially designed for aircraft; mechanical actuators for thrust reversers; air humidifiers and dehumidifiers; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B
8479.90	Parts:		
8479.90.40	Of articles of subheading 8479.89.10, 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.70:		
A	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
8479.90.80	Other:		
A	Of nonelectric starter motors; of propeller regulators, nonelectric; of servo-mechanisms, nonelectric; of windshield wipers, nonelectric; of hydropneumatic accumulators; of pneumatic starters for turbojets, turbopropellers or other gas turbines; of toilet units specially designed for aircraft; of mechanical actuators for thrust reversers; of air humidifiers and dehumidifiers; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8480	Molding boxes for metal foundry; mold bases; molding patterns; molds for metal (other than ingot molds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:		
8480.10.00	Molding boxes for metal foundry	5.7%	B
8480.20.00	Mold bases	4.2%	B
8480.30.00	Molding patterns	4.2%	B
	Molds for metal or metal carbides:		
8480.41.00	Injection or compression types	3.9%	B
8480.49.00	Other types	3.9%	B
8480.50.00	Molds for glass	3.9%	B
8480.60.00	Molds for mineral materials	3.9%	B
	Molds for rubber or plastics:		
8480.71	Injection or compression types:		
8480.71.10	For shoe machinery	Free	D
8480.71.90	Other	3.9%	B
8480.79	Other types:		
8480.79.10	Molds for shoe machinery	Free	D
8480.79.90	Other	3.9%	B
8481	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves; parts thereof:		
8481.10.00	Pressure-reducing valves:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
8481.20.00	Valves for oleo hydraulic or pneumatic transmissions:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
8481.30	Check valves:		
8481.30.10	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.6%	B
8481.30.20	Of iron or steel:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	B
8481.30.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.4%	B
8481.40.00	Safety or relief valves:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8481 (con.)	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, etc. (con.):		
8481.80	Other appliances:		
	Hand operated:		
8481.80.10	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.6%	B
8481.80.30	Of iron or steel:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	B
8481.80.50	Of other materials:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.4%	B
8481.80.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8481.90	Parts:		
	Of hand operated and check appliances:		
8481.90.10	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.6%	B
8481.90.30	Of iron or steel:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	B
8481.90.50	Of other materials:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.4%	B
8481.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8482	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof:		
8482.10	Ball bearings:		
8482.10.10	Ball bearings with integral shafts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8482 (con.)	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):		
8482.10 (con.)	Ball bearings (con.):		
8482.10.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	11%	C
8482.20.00	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
8482.30.00	Spherical roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
8482.40.00	Needle roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
8482.50.00	Other cylindrical roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
8482.80.00	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
	Parts:		
8482.91.00	Balls, needles and rollers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8482.99	Other:		
8482.99.10	Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	11%	C
8482.99.30	Parts of tapered roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.5%	C
8482.99.50	Parts of spherical roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8482 (con.)	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof (con.):		
	Parts (con.):		
8482.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
8482.99.50 (con.)	Parts of spherical roller, etc. (con.):		
B	Other	6.5%	C
8482.99.70	Parts of other roller bearings or combined ball/roller bearings:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.5%	C
8483	Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks; bearing housings, housed bearings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints); parts thereof:		
8483.10	Transmission shafts (including camshafts and crankshafts) and cranks:		
	Camshafts and crankshafts:		
8483.10.10	Designed for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines or rotary engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	B
8483.10.30	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.7%	B
8483.10.50	Other transmission shafts and cranks:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4%	B
8483.20	Housed bearings, incorporating ball or roller bearings:		
8483.20.40	Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units	5.7%	B
8483.20.80	Other	5.7%	B
8483.30	Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings:		
8483.30.40	Flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	5.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8483 (con.)	Transmission shafts, etc. (con.):		
8483.30	Bearing housings; plain shaft bearings (con.):		
(con.)			
8483.30.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.40	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately; ball screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters:		
8483.40.10	Torque converters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.4%	B
	Gear boxes and other speed changers:		
	Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation:		
8483.40.30	Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	Free	D
	Other:		
8483.40.50	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.5%	B
	Other speed changers:		
8483.40.70	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	50c each + 7.7%	B
	Ball screws:		
8483.40.80	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.40.90	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.5%	B
8483.50	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks:		
8483.50.40	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.50.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8483 (con.)	Transmission shafts, etc. (con.):		
8483.60	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints):		
8483.60.40	Clutches and universal joints:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.60.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.90	Parts:		
8483.90.10	Chain sprockets and parts thereof:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
	Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings:		
8483.90.20	Parts of flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.90.30	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8483.90.50	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.5%	B
	Other:		
8483.90.70	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20.....	5.7%	B
8483.90.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings:		
8484.10.00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8484.90.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, and not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:		
8485.10.00	Ships' propellers and blades therefor.....	4.2%	B
8485.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	B
	CHAPTER 85		
	ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES		
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):		
8501.10	Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W:		
	Of under 18.65 W:		
8501.10.20	Synchronous, valued not over $4 each:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other.....	10%	C
8501.10.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.6%	C
8501.10.60	Of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8501.20	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W:		
8501.20.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8501.20.40	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8501.20.50	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8501 (con.)	Electric motors and generators, etc. (con.):		
8501.20 (con.)	Universal AC/DC motors of an output, etc. (con.):		
8501.20.60	Other:		
A	Not exceeding 150 kW, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C
	Other DC motors; DC generators:		
8501.31	Of an output not exceeding 750 W:		
	Motors:		
8501.31.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8501.31.40	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see) additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8501.31.50	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	C
8501.31.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C
8501.31.80	Generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8501 (con.)	Electric motors and generators, etc. (con.):		
	Other DC motors; DC generators (con.):		
8501.32	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:		
	Motors:		
8501.32.20	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C
8501.32.40	Other.....	Free	D
8501.32.60	Generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8501.33	Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW:		
	Motors:		
8501.33.20	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW ...	Free	D
8501.33.30	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	E
8501.33.40	Other.....	4.2%	E
8501.33.60	Generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8501.34	Of an output exceeding 375 kW:		
8501.34.30	Motors.....	4.2%	E
8501.34.60	Generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8501 (con.)	Electric motors and generators, etc. (con.):		
8501.40	Other AC motors, single-phase:		
8501.40.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8501.40.40	Exceeding 74.6 W not exceeding 735 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8501.40.50	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	C
8501.40.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C
	Other AC motors, multi-phase:		
8501.51	Of an output not exceeding 750 W:		
8501.51.20	Exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
8501.51.40	Exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8501.51.50	Exceeding 735 W but under 746 W:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	C
8501.51.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8501 (con.)	Electric motors and generators, etc. (con.):		
	Other AC motors, multi-phase (con.):		
8501.52	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW:		
8501.52.40	Exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 14.92 kW:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	F
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.7%	C
8501.52.80	Other.....	Free	D
8501.53	Of an output exceeding 75 kW:		
8501.53.40	Exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW.....	Free	D
8501.53.60	149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	B
8501.53.80	Other.....	4.2%	B
	AC generators (alternators):		
8501.61.00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8501.62.00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8501.63.00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8501.64.00	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters:		
	Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):		
8502.11.00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8502.12.00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8502.13.00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8502.20.00	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8502.30.00	Other generating sets:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B
8502.40.00	Electric rotary converters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8503.00	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502:		
8503.00.20	Commutators:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
8503.00.40	Parts of motors of under 18.65 W (other than commutators):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	C
8503.00.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3%	B
8504	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors; parts thereof:		
8504.10.00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3%	C
8504.21.00	Liquid dielectric transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	2.4%	C
8504.22.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	2.4%	C
8504.23.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	2.4%	C
8504.31	Other transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA:		
8504.31.20	Unrated:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	B
C	Other	2.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Categ
8504 (con.)	Electrical transformers, static converters, etc. (con.):		
	Other transformers (con.):		
8504.31 (con.)	Having a power handling capacity, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
8504.31.40	Having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	6.6%	C
8504.31.60	Having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.6%	C
8504.32.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	
C	Other.....	2.4%	C
8504.33.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.4%	C
8504.34.00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.4%	C
8504.40.00	Static converters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8504 (con.)	Electrical transformers, static converters, etc. (con.):		
8504.50.00	Other inductors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3%	C
8504.90.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3%	B
8505	Electromagnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization; electromagnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electromagnetic lifting heads; parts thereof:		
	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization:		
8505.11.00	Of metal:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.2%	B
8505.19.00	Other.....	4.9%	B
8505.20.00	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	B
8505.30.00	Electromagnetic lifting heads.....	3.9%	B
8505.90	Other, including parts:		
8505.90.40	Work holders and parts thereof.....	4.9%	B
8505.90.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	B
8506	Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof:		
	Primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume not exceeding 300 cm^3:		
8506.11.00	Manganese dioxide.....	5.3%	C
8506.12.00	Mercuric oxide.....	5.3%	C
8506.13.00	Silver oxide.....	5.3%	C
8506.19.00	Other.....	5.3%	C
8506.20.00	Primary cells and primary batteries, having an external volume exceeding 300 cm^3.....	5.3%	C
8506.90.00	Parts.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8507	Electric storage batteries, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square); parts thereof:		
8507.10.00	Lead-acid storage batteries, of a kind used for starting piston engines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Orginal motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.3%	C
8507.20.00	Other lead-acid storage batteries:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.3%	C
8507.30.00	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.1%	C
8507.40.00	Nickel-iron storage batteries:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.1%	C
8507.80.00	Other storage batteries:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.1%	C
8507.90	Parts:		
8507.90.40	Of lead-acid storage batteries:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8507 (con.)	Electric storage batteries, etc. (con.):		
8507.90 (con.)	Parts (con.):		
8507.90.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5.1%	C
8508	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:		
8508.10.00	Drills of all kinds.....	2.2%	C
8508.20.00	Saws.....	2.2%	C
8508.80.00	Other tools.....	2.2%	C
8508.90.00	Parts.....	2.2%	C
8509	Electromechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:		
8509.10.00	Vacuum cleaners.....	3.4%	C
8509.20.00	Floor polishers.....	3.4%	B
8509.30.00	Kitchen waste disposers (disposals).....	4.2%	B
8509.40.00	Food grinders, processors and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors.....	4.2%	C
8509.80.00	Other appliances.....	4.2%	C
8509.90	Parts:		
8509.90.20	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	3.4%	C
8509.90.30	Parts of floor polishers.....	3.4%	B
8509.90.40	Other parts.....	4.2%	C
8510	Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor; parts thereof:		
8510.10.00	Shavers.....	4.4%	B
8510.20.00	Hair clippers.....	4%	C
8510.90	Parts:		
	Parts of shavers:		
8510.90.10	Blades and cutting heads.....	3.4%	C
8510.90.20	Other parts of shavers.....	4.4%	C
8510.90.30	Parts of hair clippers.....	4%	C
8511	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, spark plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines; parts thereof:		
8511.10.00	Spark plugs:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.20.00	Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8511 (con.)	Electrical ignition or starting equipment, etc. (con.):		
8511.20.00	Ignition magnetos, etc. (con.):		
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.30.00	Distributors; ignition coils:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.40.00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.50.00	Other generators:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.80	Other equipment:		
	Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays:		
8511.80.20	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.80.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8511.80.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8511 (con.)	Electrical ignition or starting equipment, etc. (con.):		
8511.90	Parts:		
	Of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cutout relays:		
8511.90.20	Designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8511.90.40	Other.....	4.9%	C
8511.90.60	Other parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8512	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof:		
8512.10	Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles:		
8512.10.20	Lighting equipment.....	7.6%	C
8512.10.40	Visual signalling equipment.....	2.7%	C
8512.20	Other lighting or visual signalling equipment:		
8512.20.20	Lighting equipment.....	Free	D
8512.20.40	Visual signalling equipment:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.7%	C
8512.30.00	Sound signalling equipment:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.7%	C
8512.40	Windshield wipers, defrosters and demisters:		
8512.40.20	Defrosters and demisters.....	3.9%	C
8512.40.40	Windshield wipers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8512.90	Parts:		
8512.90.20	Of signalling equipment:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8512 (con.)	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment, etc. (con.):		
8512.90 (con.)	Parts (con.):		
	Of lighting equipment:		
8512.90.40	Of a kind used on bicycles	7.6%	C
8512.90.60	Other	Free	D
8512.90.70	Of defrosters and demisters	3.9%	C
8512.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
8513	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, storage batteries, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512; parts thereof:		
8513.10	Lamps:		
8513.10.20	Flashlights	25%	C
8513.10.40	Other	6.9%	C
8513.90	Parts:		
8513.90.20	Of flashlights	25%	C
8513.90.40	Other	6.9%	C
8514	Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment; parts thereof:		
8514.10.00	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	2.5%	B
8514.20.00	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens	2.5%	B
8514.30.00	Other furnaces and ovens	2.5%	B
8514.40.00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment	2.5%	B
8514.90.00	Parts	2.5%	B
8515	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides; parts thereof:		
	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
8515.11.00	Soldering irons and guns	2.5%	C
8515.19.00	Other	2.5%	B
	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
8515.21.00	Fully or partly automatic	2%	B
8515.29.00	Other	2%	B
	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
8515.31.00	Fully or partly automatic	2%	B
8515.39.00	Other	2%	B
8515.80.00	Other machines and apparatus	2%	B
8515.90	Parts:		
8515.90.20	Of welding machines and apparatus	2%	B
8515.90.40	Other parts	2.5%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8516	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electrothermic hairdressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric flat-irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545; parts thereof:		
8516.10.00	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:		
8516.21.00	Storage heating radiators	3.7%	B
8516.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
	Electrothermic hairdressing or hand drying apparatus:		
8516.31.00	Hair dryers	3.9%	B
8516.32.00	Other hairdressing apparatus	3.9%	B
8516.33.00	Hand drying apparatus	3.9%	C
8516.40	Electric flatirons:		
8516.40.20	Travel type	2.2%	B
8516.40.40	Other	5.6%	B
8516.50.00	Microwave ovens	4%	C
8516.60	Other ovens; cooking stoves, ranges, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters:		
8516.60.40	Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens	Free	D
8516.60.60	Other	5.3%	C
	Other electrothermic appliances:		
8516.71.00	Coffee or tea makers	5.3%	B
8516.72.00	Toasters	5.3%	C
8516.79.00	Other	5.3%	C
8516.80	Electric heating resistors:		
8516.80.40	Assembled only with simple insulated former and electrical connections, used for anti-icing or deicing:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.9%	C
8516.80.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C
8516.90	Parts:		
8516.90.20	Of cooking stoves, ranges and ovens	Free	D
8516.90.40	Of heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
8516.90.60	Other	3.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8517	Electrical apparatus for line telephony or telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems; parts thereof:		
8517.10.00	Telephone sets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	A
8517.20.00	Teleprinters, including teletypewriters.....	4.7%	B
8517.30	Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus:		
	Telephonic switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus):		
8517.30.15	Central office switching apparatus.....	8.5%	1/
8517.30.20	Private branch exchange switching apparatus.	8.5%	A
8517.30.25	Electronic key telephone systems.....	8.5%	B
8517.30.30	Other.....	8.5%	B
8517.30.50	Other.....	4.7%	B
8517.40	Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems:		
8517.40.10	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471.....	8.5%	A
8517.40.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	B
	Other apparatus:		
8517.81.00	Telephonic:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	B
8517.82.00	Telegraphic.....	4.7%	B
8517.90	Parts:		
	Of telephonic apparatus:		
	Of telephonic switching apparatus:		
8517.90.05	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.15.....	8.5%	1/
8517.90.10	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.20.....	8.5%	A
8517.90.15	Other.....	8.5%	B
8517.90.25	Of articles of subheading 8517.40.10.....	8.5%	A
8517.90.30	Of telephone sets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	A
8517.90.35	Of other terminal apparatus.....	8.5%	B
8517.90.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	B

1/ The tariff on items 8517.30.15 and 8517.90.05 will be eliminated in three equal annual stages beginning January 1, 1989.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8517 (con.)	Electrical apparatus for line telephony, etc. (con.):		
8517.90 (con.)	Parts (con.):		
	Of telegraphic apparatus:		
8517.90.60	Of telegraphic switching apparatus.....	4.7%	B
8517.90.70	Of terminal apparatus (including teleprinting machines).....	4.7%	B
8517.90.80	Other.....	4.7%	B
8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets; parts thereof:		
8518.10.00	Microphones and stands therefor:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:		
8518.21.00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.22.00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.29.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.30	Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets:		
8518.30.10	Telephone handsets:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8518 (con.)	Microphones and stands therefor, etc. (con.):		
8518.30 (con.)	Headphones, earphones, etc. (con.):		
8518.30.20	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.40	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers:		
8518.40.10	For use as repeaters in line telephony:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	C
8518.40.20	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.50.00	Electric sound amplifier sets:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
8518.90	Parts:		
8518.90.10	Of telephone handsets and repeaters:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.5%	C
8518.90.30	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8519	Turntables, record players, cassette players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device:		
8519.10.00	Coin- or token-operated record players.....	3.9%	C
	Other record players:		
8519.21.00	Without loudspeaker:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8519 (con.)	Turntables, record players, etc. (con.):		
	Other record players (con.):		
8519.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
	Turntables:		
8519.31.00	With automatic record changing mechanism:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8519.39.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8519.40.00	Transcribing machines:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
	Other sound reproducing apparatus:		
8519.91.00	Cassette type:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
8519.99.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device:		
8520.10.00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8520.20.00	Telephone answering machines.....	3.9%	C
	Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:		
8520.31.00	Cassette type:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8520.39.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8520 (con.)	Magnetic tape recorders, etc. (con.):		
8520.90.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9%	C
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8521.10.00	Magnetic tape-type:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8521.90.00	Other.....	3.7%	C
8522	Parts and accessories of apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521:		
8522.10.00	Pick-up cartridges:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8522.90	Other:		
8522.90.40	Assemblies and subassemblies of articles provided for in subheading 8520.90, consisting of two or more pieces fastened or joined together:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9%	C
8522.90.60	Parts of telephone answering machines.....	3.9%	C
8522.90.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of chapter 37:		
8523.11.00	Magnetic tapes: Of a width not exceeding 4 mm.....	4.2%	C
8523.12.00	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm.....	4.2%	C
8523.13.00	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm.....	4.2%	C
8523.20.00	Magnetic discs.....	4.2%	C
8523.90.00	Other.....	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37:		
8524.10.00	Phonograph records	3.7%	C
	Magnetic tapes:		
8524.21	Of a width not exceeding 4 mm:		
8524.21.10	News sound recordings relating to current events	Free	D
8524.21.30	Other recordings	9.7c/m^2 of recording surface	C
8524.22	Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm:		
8524.22.10	Video tape recordings	0.66c/$\frac{1}{2}$in. m	C
8524.22.20	Other tape recordings	9.7c/m^2 of recording surface	C
8524.23	Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm:		
8524.23.10	Video tape recordings	0.66c/$\frac{1}{2}$in. m	C
8524.23.20	Other tape recordings	9.7c/m^2 of recording surface	C
8524.90	Other:		
8524.90.20	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire	Free	D
8524.90.30	Video discs	5.3%	C
8524.90.40	Other	9.7c/m^2 of recording surface	C
8525	Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras:		
8525.10	Transmission apparatus:		
8525.10.20	Television:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	B
	Other:		
8525.10.60	Transmitters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	6%	B
	Other:		
8525.10.80			
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8525 (con.)	Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony, etc. (con.):		
8525.20	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus:		
	Transceivers:		
	Citizens Band (CB):		
8525.20.05	Hand-held:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	B
8525.20.15	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	B
8525.20.20	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz	2.4%	B
8525.20.30	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	6%	B
	Other:		
8525.20.50	Cordless handset telephones:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	6%	B
8525.20.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	6%	B
8525.30.00	Television cameras	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:		
8526.10.00	Radar apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
	Other:		
8526.91.00	Radio navigational aid apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
8526.92.00	Radio remote control apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
8527	Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock:		
	Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:		
8527.11	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8527.11.20	Radio-tape recorder combinations.....	4.9%	B
8527.11.40	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	4.4%	B
8527.11.60	Other.....	3.7%	B
8527.19.00	Other.....	5%	
	Radiobroadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:		
8527.21	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8527.21.10	Radio-tape player combinations:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B
8527.21.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
8527.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	B
	Other radiobroadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy:		
8527.31	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8527.31.05	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8527 (con.)	Reception apparatus for radiotelephony, etc. (con.):		
	Other radiobroadcast receivers, etc. (con.):		
8527.31 (con.)	Combined with sound recording, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
8527.31.40	Combinations including tape players....	3.7%	B
8527.31.50	Combinations including tape recorders..	4.9%	B
8527.31.60	Other.....	4.4%	B
8527.32.00	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock.....	6%	B
8527.39.00	Other.....	6%	B
8527.90	Other apparatus:		
8527.90.40	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks.....	4.9%	B
8527.90.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	6%	B
8528	Television receivers (including video monitors and video projection television receivers), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:		
8528.10	Color:		
8528.10.40	Video recording or reproducing apparatus incorporating a television tuner.....	3.9%	B
8528.10.80	Other television receivers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8528.20.00	Black and white or other monochrome:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528:		
8529.10	Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith:		
8529.10.20	Television:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8529 (con.)	Parts suitable for use solely or principally, etc. (con.):		
8529.10 (con.)	Antennas and antenna reflectors, etc. (con.):		
8529.10.40	Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
8529.10.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	6%	B
8529.90	Other:		
	Of television apparatus:		
8529.90.10	Tuners.....	5%	C
	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies:		
8529.90.15	Entered with components enumerated in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5%	C
8529.90.20	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
	Other:		
8529.90.30	Parts of television cameras.....	4.2%	B
8529.90.35	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.7%	C
	Of radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus:		
8529.90.40	Assemblies and subassemblies, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	B
8529.90.45	Other.....	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8529 (con.)	Parts suitable for use solely or principally, etc. (con.):		
8529.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
8529.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.9%	B
8530	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines, subways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608); parts thereof:		
8530.10.00	Equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways....	2.7%	B
8530.80.00	Other equipment.....	2.7%	B
8530.90.00	Parts.....	2.7%	B
8531	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530; parts thereof:		
8531.10.00	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.7%	B
8531.20.00	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's):		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.7%	B
8531.80.00	Other apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.7%	B
8531.90.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.7%	B
8532	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set); parts thereof:		
8532.10.00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8532 (con.)	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable, etc. (con.):		
8532.10.00 (con.)	Fixed capacitors, etc. (con.):		
B	Other	10%	B
	Other fixed capacitors:		
8532.21.00	Tantalum electrolytic:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.22.00	Aluminum electrolytic:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.23.00	Ceramic dielectric, single layer:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.24.00	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.25.00	Dielectric of paper or plastics:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.30.00	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	10%	B
8532.90.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	B
8533	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors; parts thereof:		
8533.10.00	Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8533 (con.)	Electrical resistors, etc. (con.):		
	Other fixed resistors:		
8533.21.00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	C
8533.29.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	B
	Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:		
8533.31.00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	C
8533.39.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	B
8533.40.00	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	C
8533.90.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6%	B
8534.00.00	Printed circuits:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	B
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:		
8535.10.00	Fuses.....	5.3%	C
	Automatic circuit breakers:		
8535.21.00	For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV.....	5.3%	C
8535.29.00	Other.....	5.3%	C
8535.30.00	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches.....	5.3%	C
8535.40.00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors.....	5.3%	C
8535.90.00	Other.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V:		
8536.10.00	Fuses:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.20.00	Automatic circuit breakers:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.30.00	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Relays:		
8536.41.00	For a voltage not exceeding 60 V:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.49.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.50.00	Other switches:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Lampholders, plugs and sockets:		
8536.61.00	Lampholders:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.69.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8536.90.00	Other apparatus:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8537	Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:		
8537.10.00	For a voltage not exceeding 1000 V:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	B
8537.20.00	For a voltage exceeding 1000 V	5.3%	B
8538	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:		
8538.10.00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	B
8538.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
8539	Electrical filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof:		
8539.10.00	Sealed beam lamp units:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.1%	C
	Other filament lamps, excluding ultraviolet or infrared lamps:		
8539.21	Tungsten halogen:		
8539.21.20	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V	Free	D
8539.21.40	Other	4%	C
8539.22	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V:		
8539.22.40	Christmas-tree lamps	5.8%	C
8539.22.80	Other	4%	C
8539.29	Other:		
	Designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V:		
8539.29.10	Christmas-tree lamps	5.8%	C
8539.29.20	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 6.35 mm in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments	7.9%	C
8539.29.30	Other	Free	D
8539.29.40	Designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V	4%	C

-337-

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8539 (con.)	Electrical filament or discharge lamps, etc. (con.):		
	Discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps:		
8539.31.00	Fluorescent, hot cathode	3.7%	C
8539.39.00	Other	3.7%	C
8539.40	Ultraviolet or infrared lamps; arc lamps:		
8539.40.40	Arc lamps	3.9%	C
8539.40.80	Other	3.7%	C
8539.90.00	Parts	3.9%	C
8540	Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes (for example, vacuum or vapor or gas filled tubes, mercury arc rectifying tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes); parts thereof:		
	Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:		
8540.11.00	Color:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	15%	C
8540.12	Black and white or other monochrome:		
8540.12.40	Television picture tubes having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 29 cm but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 42 cm:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	7.2%	C
8540.12.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.5%	C
8540.20	Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photocathode tubes:		
8540.20.20	Cathode-ray tubes:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C
8540.20.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C
8540.30.00	Other cathode-ray tubes:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C
	Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, traveling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes:		
8540.41	Magnetrons:		
8540.41.20	Modified for use as parts of microwave ovens	Free	D
8540.41.40	Other	4.2%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8540 (con.)	Thermionic, cold cathode, etc. (con.):		
	Microwave tubes, etc. (con.):		
8540.42.00	Klystrons	4.2%	C
8540.49.00	Other	4.2%	C
	Other tubes:		
8540.81.00	Receiver or amplifier tubes:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C
8540.89.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	C
	Parts:		
8540.91	Of cathode-ray tubes:		
8540.91.20	Deflection coils:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
8540.91.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C
8540.99.00	Other	4.2%	C
8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof:		
8541.10.00	Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes	Free	D
	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:		
8541.21.00	With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	Free	D
8541.29.00	Other	Free	D
8541.30.00	Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	Free	D
8541.40	Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes:		
8541.40.20	Light-emitting diodes (LED's)	2%	A
8541.40.60	Other diodes	Free	D
8541.40.70	Transistors	Free	D
8541.40.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8541 (con.)	Diodes, transistors, etc. (con.):		
8541.50.00	Other semiconductor devices:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	1%	A
8541.60.00	Mounted piezoelectric crystals:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4.2%	B
8541.90.00	Parts	Free	D
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies; parts thereof:		
	Monolithic integrated circuits:		
8542.11.00	Digital	Free	D
8542.19.00	Other	Free	D
8542.20.00	Hybrid integrated circuits	Free	D
8542.80.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	A
8542.90.00	Parts	Free	D
8543	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts thereof:		
8543.10.00	Particle accelerators	3.9%	B
8543.20.00	Signal generators	3.9%	B
8543.30.00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	3.9%	B
8543.80	Other machines and apparatus:		
8543.80.40	Electric synchros and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	B
8543.80.60	Articles designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic or telephonic networks:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	B
8543.80.70	Electric luminescent lamps	2%	B
8543.80.90	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8543 (con.)	Electrical machines and apparatus, etc. (con.):		
8543.90	Parts:		
8543.90.40	Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9%	B
8543.90.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	B
8544	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fiber cables, made up of individually sheathed fibers, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors:		
	Winding wire:		
8544.11.00	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8544.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8544.20.00	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8544.30.00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	5%	C
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:		
8544.41.00	Fitted with connectors:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8544 (con.)	Insulated (including enameled or anodized), etc. (con.):		
	Other electric conductors, etc. (con.):		
8544.49.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:		
8544.51	Fitted with connectors:		
8544.51.40	Fitted with modular telephone connectors....	5.3%	C
8544.51.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8544.59	Other:		
8544.59.20	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8544.59.40	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8544.60	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V:		
8544.60.20	Fitted with connectors:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Other:		
8544.60.40	Of copper:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
8544.60.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
8544.70.00	Optical fiber cables.....	8.4%	C
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes:		
	Electrodes:		
8545.11.00	Of a kind used for furnaces.....	2.4%	B
8545.19	Other:		
8545.19.20	Of a kind used for electrolytic purposes....	2.4%	B
8545.19.40	Other.....	4.9%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8545 (con.)	Carbon electrodes, etc. (con.):		
8545.20.00	Brushes:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
8545.90	Other:		
8545.90.20	Arc light carbons	2.8%	C
8545.90.40	Other	4.9%	C
8546	Electrical insulators of any material:		
8546.10.00	Of glass	5.8%	C
8546.20.00	Of ceramics:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C
8546.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during molding solely for the purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material:		
8547.10	Insulating fittings of ceramics:		
8547.10.40	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines	3.5%	C
8547.10.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6%	C
8547.20.00	Insulating fittings of plastics:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
8547.90.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	5.8%	C
8548.00.00	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION XVII		
	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT		
	CHAPTER 86		
	RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING STOCK, AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS		
8601	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators (batteries):		
8601.10.00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	3.9%	C
8601.20.00	Powered by electric accumulators (batteries).....	3.9%	C
8602	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders:		
8602.10.00	Diesel-electric locomotives.....	3.9%	C
8602.90.00	Other.....	3.9%	C
8603	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604:		
8603.10.00	Powered from an external source of electricity.....	6.3%	B
8603.90.00	Other.....	6.3%	B
8604.00.00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).....	3.7%	C
8605.00.00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604).....	18%	C
8606	Railway or tramway freight cars, not self-propelled:		
8606.10.00	Tank cars and the like.....	18%	C
8606.20.00	Insulated or refrigerated cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10.....	18%	C
8606.30.00	Self-discharging cars, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20.....	18%	C
	Other:		
8606.91.00	Covered and closed.....	18%	C
8606.92.00	Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm.....	18%	C
8606.99.00	Other.....	18%	C
8607	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock: Truck assemblies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:		
8607.11.00	Truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles.....	3.9%	B
8607.12.00	Other truck assemblies.....	5.5%	B
8607.19	Other, including parts:		
8607.19.10	Axles and parts thereof.....	0.5%	B
8607.19.20	Wheels and parts thereof, and any of such wheels or parts imported with axles fitted in them.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8607 (con.)	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives, etc. (con.):		
	Truck assemblies, etc. (con.):		
8607.19 (con.)	Other, including parts (con.):		
8607.19.30	Parts of truck assemblies of vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	5.5%	B
8607.19.90	Other.....	3.9%	B
	Brakes and parts thereof:		
8607.21	Air brakes and parts thereof:		
8607.21.10	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	5.5%	A
8607.21.50	Other.....	3.9%	A
8607.29	Other:		
8607.29.10	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	5.5%	A
8607.29.50	Other.....	3.9%	A
8607.30	Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof:		
8607.30.10	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606.....	5.5%	B
8607.30.50	Other.....	3.9%	B
	Other:		
8607.91.00	Of locomotives.....	3.9%	B
8607.99	Other:		
8607.99.10	For vehicles of heading 8605 or 8606, except brake regulators.....	5.5%	B
8607.99.50	Other.....	3.9%	B
8608.00.00	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.....	5.7%	B
8609.00.00	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.....	Free	D

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

Additional U.S. Note

1. Original motor-vehicle equipment. For purposes of this schedule:
   (i) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment" means an article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract or letter of intent of a bona fide motor vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	a fabricated component originating in Canada, as defined in Chapter 3 of this Agreement, and intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture. (ii) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this note, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in headings 8702, 8703 and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transport of persons or goods. (iii) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer" means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers. (iv) If any article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service-- (A) the article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or (B) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.		
8701	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):		
8701.10.00	Pedestrian controlled tractors.....	Free	D
8701.20.00	Road tractors for semi-trailers.....	Free	D
8701.30	Track-laying tractors:		
8701.30.10	Suitable for agricultural use.....	Free	D
8701.30.50	Other.....	2.2%	C
8701.90	Other:		
8701.90.10	Suitable for agricultural use.....	Free	D
8701.90.50	Other.....	2.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8702	Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles:		
8702.10.00	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	Free	
8702.90.00	Other	Free	D
8703	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:		
8703.10.00	Vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow; golf carts and similar vehicles	Free	D
	Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:		
8703.21.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc	Free	D
8703.22.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	Free	D
8703.23.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	Free	D
8703.24.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	Free	D
	Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):		
8703.31.00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	Free	D
8703.32.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	Free	D
8703.33.00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	Free	D
8703.90.00	Other	Free	D
8704	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:		
8704.10	Dumpers designed for off-highway use:		
8704.10.10	Cab chassis	Free	
8704.10.50	Other	Free	D
	Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):		
8704.21.00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons	Free	D
8704.22	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons but not exceeding 20 metric tons:		
8704.22.10	Cab chassis	Free	D
8704.22.50	Other	Free	D
8704.23.00	G.V.W. exceeding 20 metric tons	Free	D
	Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:		
8704.31.00	G.V.W. not exceeding 5 metric tons	Free	D
8704.32.00	G.V.W. exceeding 5 metric tons	Free	D
8704.90.00	Other	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8705	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units):		
8705.10.00	Mobile cranes	3.7%	B
8705.20.00	Mobile drilling derricks	3.7%	A
8705.30.00	Fire fighting vehicles	3.7%	A
8705.40.00	Concrete mixers	3.7%	B
8705.90.00	Other	3.7%	C
8706.00	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:		
8706.00.10	For the vehicles of subheading 8701.20 or heading 8702 or 8704	Free	D
8706.00.15	For the vehicles of heading 8703	Free	D
8706.00.25	For the vehicles of heading 8705	2.5%	C
	For other vehicles:		
8706.00.30	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8706.00.50	Other	2.2%	C
8707	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:		
8707.10.00	For the vehicles of heading 8703:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	2.5%	C
8707.90	Other:		
8707.90.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	D
8707.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	4%	C
8708	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705:		
8708.10.00	Bumpers and parts thereof:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C
	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):		
8708.21.00	Safety seat belts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8708 (con.)	Parts of accessories of the motor vehicles, etc. (con.):		
	Other parts and accessories, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
8708.29.00	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
A		3.1%	C
B	Other.....		
	Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:		
	Mounted brake linings:		
8708.31	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.31.10	For other vehicles:		
	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
8708.31.50	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....		
A		3.1%	C
B	Other.....		
	Other:		
8708.39	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.39.10	For other vehicles:		
	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
8708.39.50	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....		
A		3.1%	C
B	Other.....		
	Gear boxes:		
8708.40	For the vehicles of subheading		
8708.40.10	8701.20, or heading 8702 or 8704:		
	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
A	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....		
		3.1%	C
B	Other.....		
	For the vehicles of heading 8703:		
8708.40.20	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
A	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....		
		3.1%	C
	Other.....	Free	D
B	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	3.1%	C
8708.40.30	For other vehicles.....		
8708.40.50	Drive axles with differential, whether or		
8708.50	not provided with other transmission components:		
	For tractors (except road tractors):	Free	D
	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	2.2%	C
8708.50.10	For other tractors.....		
8708.50.30	For vehicles of heading 8703:		
8708.50.50	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
A	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....		
		2.6%	C
B	Other.....		
	For other vehicles:		
8708.50.80	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see	Free	D
A	additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....		
		2.6%	C
B	Other.....		

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8708 (con.)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles, etc. (con.):		
8708.60	Non-driving axles and parts thereof:		
	For tractors (except road tractors):		
8708.60.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.60.30	For other tractors.....	2.2%	C
8708.60.50	For vehicles of heading 8703:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.6%	C
8708.60.80	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.6%	C
8708.70	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:		
	For tractors (except road tractors):		
8708.70.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.70.30	For other tractors.....	2.2%	C
8708.70.80	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8708.80	Suspension shock absorbers:		
8708.80.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use.....	Free	D
8708.80.50	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.6%	C
	Other parts and accessories:		
8708.91	Radiators:		
8708.91.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.91.50	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8708.92	Mufflers and exhaust pipes:		
8708.92.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.92.50	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8708.93	Clutches and parts thereof:		
8708.93.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D
8708.93.50	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	C
8708.94	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes:		
8708.94.10	For tractors suitable for agricultural use..	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8708 (con.)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles, etc. (con.):		
	Other parts and accessories (con.):		
8708.94 (con.)	Steering wheels, steering columns, etc. (con.):		
8708.94.50	For other vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other...	3.1%	C
8708.99	Other:		
8708.99.10	Parts of tractors suitable for agricultural use...	Free	D
8708.99.20	Parts of other tractors (except road tractors)...	2.2%	C
	Other:		
8708.99.30	Of cast-iron...	Free	D
8708.99.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
B	Other...	3.1%	C
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:		
	Vehicles:		
8709.11.00	Electrical...	Free	D
8709.19.00	Other...	Free	D
8709.90.00	Parts...	Free	D
8710.00.00	Tanks and other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles...	Free	D
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		
8711.10.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.20.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.30.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.40	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc:		
8711.40.30	Exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 700 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.40.60	Exceeding 700 cc but not exceeding 800 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.50.00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc...	3.7%	A
8711.90.00	Other...	3.7%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8712.00	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized:		
8712.00.10	Bicycles having both wheels not exceeding 65 cm in diameter	11%	C
	Bicycles having both wheels exceeding 65 cm in diameter:		
8712.00.20	If weighing less than 16.3 kg complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 4 cm	5.5%	C
8712.00.30	Other	11%	C
8712.00.40	Other bicycles	15%	C
8712.00.50	Other cycles	3.7%	C
8713	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled:		
8713.10.00	Not mechanically propelled	5.3%	C
8713.90.00	Other	2.5%	C
8714	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:		
	Of motorcycles (including mopeds):		
8714.11.00	Saddles and seats	4.2%	A
8714.19.00	Other	4.2%	A
8714.20.00	Of invalid carriages	5.3%	C
	Other:		
8714.91	Frames and forks, and parts thereof:		
8714.91.10	Frames	4.9%	C
8714.91.50	Sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle	6%	C
8714.91.90	Other	10%	C
8714.92	Wheel rims and spokes:		
8714.92.10	Wheel rims	6%	C
8714.92.50	Spokes	10%	C
8714.93	Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels:		
	Hubs:		
8714.93.10	Three speed	6%	C
8714.93.20	Variable speed (except three speed) with internal gear changing mechanisms	6%	C
8714.93.30	Other	10%	C
	Free-wheel sprocket-wheels:		
8714.93.60	Multiple free-wheel sprockets	6%	C
8714.93.80	Other	10%	C
8714.94	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof:		
8714.94.10	Drum brakes	6%	C
8714.94.20	Caliper brakes	6%	C
	Coaster brakes:		
8714.94.25	Designed for single-speed bicycles	6%	C
8714.94.40	Other	6%	C
8714.94.50	Other (including parts)	10%	C
8714.95.00	Saddles	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8714 (con.)	Parts and accessories of vehicles, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
8714.96	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:		
8714.96.10	Pedals and parts thereof.....	10%	C
8714.96.50	Cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof.....	6%	C
8714.96.90	Other crank-gear and parts thereof.....	10%	C
8714.99	Other:		
8714.99.10	Click twist grips and click stick levers....	6%	C
8714.99.50	Derailleurs and parts thereof.....	6%	C
8714.99.90	Other.....	10%	C
8715.00.00	Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof.....	4.4%	C
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; and parts thereof:		
8716.10.00	Trailers and semi-trailers for housing or camping.....	3.2%	C
8716.20.00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes.....	3.2%	C
	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:		
8716.31.00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers.....	3.1%	C
8716.39.00	Other.....	3.1%	C
8716.40.00	Other trailers and semi-trailers.....	3.1%	C
8716.80	Other vehicles:		
8716.80.10	Farm wagons and carts.....	Free	D
8716.80.50	Other.....	3.2%	C
8716.90	Parts:		
8716.90.10	Parts of farm wagons and carts.....	Free	D
8716.90.30	Casters, other than those of heading 8302.....	5.7%	C
8716.90.50	Other.....	3.1%	C

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF

Additional U.S. Note

1. Certified for use in civil aircraft:
   (a) Whenever the term "certified for use in civil aircraft" is used in an item description in this schedule, the importer shall file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used, and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or by the air-worthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the FAA as an acceptable substitute for FAA certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the FAA.
   (b) For purposes of this schedule, the term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
8801	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:		
8801.10.00	Gliders and hang gliders:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	4.5%	A
8801.90.00	Other:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, airplanes), spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles:		
	Helicopters:		
8802.11.00	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802.12.00	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802.20.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802.30.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802.40.00	Airplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg:		
A	Civil aircraft	Free	D
B	Other	5%	A
8802.50	Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles:		
8802.50.30	Communication satellites	Free	D
8802.50.90	Other	3.7%	A
8803	Parts of goods of heading 8801 or 8802:		
8803.10.00	Propellers and rotors and parts thereof	Free	D
8803.20.00	Undercarriages and parts thereof	Free	D
8803.30.00	Other parts of airplanes or helicopters	Free	D
8803.90	Other:		
8803.90.30	Parts of communication satellites	Free	D
8803.90.90	Other	Free	D
8804.00.00	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto	6%	C
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:		
8805.10.00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof	3.7%	A
8805.20.00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 89		
	SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES		
8901	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:		
8901.10.00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds	Free	D
8901.20.00	Tankers	Free	D
8901.30.00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20	Free	D
8901.90.00	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	Free	D
8902.00.00	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	Free	D
8903	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; row boats and canoes:		
8903.10.00	Inflatable	2.4%	C
	Other:		
8903.91.00	Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor	1.5%	C
8903.92.00	Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	1.5%	C
8903.99	Other:		
	Row boats and canoes which are not of a type designed to be principally used with motors or sails:		
8903.99.05	Canoes	Free	D
8903.99.15	Other	4%	C
8903.99.20	Outboard motorboats	1.5%	C
8903.99.90	Other	1.5%	C
8904.00.00	Tugs and pusher craft	Free	D
8905	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:		
8905.10.00	Dredgers	Free	D
8905.20.00	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	Free	D
8905.90	Other:		
8905.90.10	Floating docks	3.7%	C
8905.90.50	Other	Free	D
8906.00	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than row boats:		
8906.00.10	Hulls	4.2%	C
8906.00.90	Other	Free	D
8907	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing stages, buoys and beacons):		
8907.10.00	Inflatable rafts	3.8%	B
8907.90.00	Other	3.8%	B
8908.00.00	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION XVIII		
	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF		
	CHAPTER 90		
	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF		
9001	Optical fibers and optical fiber bundles; optical fiber cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked:		
9001.10.00	Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables.....	8.4%	C
9001.20.00	Sheets and plates of polarizing material.....	10%	C
9001.30.00	Contact lenses.....	5.6%	C
9001.40.00	Spectacle lenses of glass.....	5.6%	C
9001.50.00	Spectacle lenses of other materials.....	5.6%	C
9001.90	Other:		
9001.90.40	Lenses:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.6%	C
9001.90.50	Prisms:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	C
9001.90.60	Mirrors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8%	C
	Other:		
9001.90.80	Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	3.1%	C
9001.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.4%	C
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; parts and accessories thereof:		
9002.11	Objective lenses and parts and accessories thereof: For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers:		
9002.11.40	Projection.....	7%	C
9002.11.80	Other.....	6.6%	C
9002.19.00	Other.....	6.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9002 (con.)	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical, etc. (con.):		
9002.20	Filters and parts and accessories thereof:		
9002.20.40	Photographic	5.8%	
9002.20.80	Other	8.4%	C
9002.90	Other:		
9002.90.20	Prisms:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
9002.90.40	Mirrors:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8%	C
	Other:		
9002.90.70	Halftone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes	3.1%	C
9002.90.90	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	8.4%	C
9003	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof:		
	Frames and mountings:		
9003.11.00	Of plastics	7.2%	C
9003.19.00	Of other materials	7.2%	C
9003.90.00	Parts	7.2%	C
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other:		
9004.10.00	Sunglasses	7.2%	C
9004.90.00	Other	7.2%	C
9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy; parts and accessories thereof:		
9005.10.00	Binoculars	Free	D
9005.80	Other instruments:		
9005.80.40	Optical telescopes	8%	C
9005.80.60	Other	9%	C
9005.90.00	Parts and accessories (including mountings)	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	C
9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539; parts and accessories thereof:		
9006.10.00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	3%	C
9006.20.00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9006 (con.)	Photographic, etc. (con.):		
9006.30.00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey, or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	3.8%	C
9006.40	Instant print cameras:		
9006.40.40	Fixed focus	4%	C
	Other than fixed focus:		
9006.40.60	Valued not over $10 each	6.8%	C
9006.40.90	Valued over $10 each	3%	C
	Other cameras:		
9006.51.00	With through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	3%	C
9006.52	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35mm:		
	Fixed focus:		
	Hand-held:		
9006.52.10	110 cameras	4%	C
9006.52.30	Other	4%	C
9006.52.50	Other	4%	C
	Other than fixed focus:		
9006.52.60	Valued not over $10 each	6.8%	C
9006.52.90	Valued over $10 each	3%	C
9006.53.00	Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	3%	C
9006.59	Other:		
9006.59.40	Fixed focus	4%	C
	Other than fixed focus:		
9006.59.60	Valued not over $10 each	6.8%	C
9006.59.90	Valued over $10 each	3%	C
	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs:		
9006.61.00	Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	3.9%	C
9006.62.00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	3.1%	C
9006.69.00	Other	3.9%	C
	Parts and accessories:		
9006.91.00	For cameras	5.8%	C
9006.99.00	Other	3.9%	C
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Cameras:		
9007.11.00	For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	3.8%	C
9007.19.00	Other	3.8%	C
	Projectors:		
9007.21	For film of less than 16 mm:		
9007.21.40	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures	2.2%	C
9007.21.80	Other	7%	C
9007.29	Other:		
9007.29.40	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures	2.2%	C
9007.29.80	Other	7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9007 (con.)	Cinematographic cameras, etc. (con.):		
	Parts and accessories:		
9007.91	For cameras:		
9007.91.40	Parts	4.9%	C
9007.91.80	Other	5.7%	C
9007.92.00	For projectors	7%	C
9008	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories thereof:		
9008.10.00	Slide projectors	7%	C
9008.20	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies:		
9008.20.40	Capable of producing copies	3.7%	C
9008.20.80	Other	7%	C
9008.30.00	Other image projectors	7%	C
9008.40.00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	4.9%	C
9008.90	Parts and accessories:		
9008.90.40	Of image projectors, other than cinematographic	3.9%	C
9008.90.80	Other	5.8%	C
9009	Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermocopying apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus:		
9009.11.00	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	3.7%	C
9009.12.00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	3.7%	C
	Other photocopying apparatus:		
9009.21.00	Incorporating an optical system	3.7%	C
9009.22.00	Of the contact type	3.7%	C
9009.30.00	Thermocopying apparatus	3.7%	C
9009.90.00	Parts and accessories	3.9%	C
9010	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens; parts and accessories thereof:		
9010.10.00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	3.7%	C
9010.20	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes:		
9010.20.10	Contact printers	2.2%	C
9010.20.20	Developing tanks	3.8%	C
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof:		
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens:		
9010.20.30	Editors and combination editor-splicers, for cinematographic film	7.8%	C
9010.20.40	Other	9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9010 (con.)	Apparatus and equipment for photgraphic, etc. (con.):		
9010.20 (con.)	Other apparatus and equipment, etc. (con.):		
9010.20.50	Photographic film viewers, etc. (con.): Other	4.7%	C
9010.20.60	Other	3.7%	C
9010.30.00	Projection screens	4%	C
9010.90	Parts and accessories:		
9010.90.40	Of photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, editors or any combination of the foregoing	6.8%	C
9010.90.80	Other	5.7%	C
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for micro-photography, microcinematography or microprojection; parts and accessories thereof:		
9011.10	Stereoscopic microscopes:		
9011.10.40	Provided with a means for photographing the image	4.9%	C
9011.10.80	Other	9%	C
9011.20	Other microscopes, for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection:		
9011.20.40	Provided with a means for photographing the image	4.9%	C
9011.20.80	Other	9%	C
9011.80.00	Other microscopes	8%	C
9011.90.00	Parts and accessories	7.2%	C
9012	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:		
9012.10.00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus	4.4%	C
9012.90.00	Parts and accessories	6.2%	C
9013	Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:		
9013.10	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this chapter or section XVI:		
9013.10.10	Telescopic sights for rifles: Not designed for use with infrared light	20%	C
9013.10.30	Other	2.2%	C
9013.10.40	Other	8%	C
9013.20.00	Lasers, other than laser diodes	3.9%	C
9013.80	Other devices, appliances and instruments:		
9013.80.20	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus	6.6%	C
9013.80.40	Door viewers (door eyes)	5.8%	C
9013.80.60	Other	9%	C
9013.90	Parts and accessories:		
9013.90.20	Of telescopic sights for rifles	20%	C
9013.90.40	Other	9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9014	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances; parts and accessories thereof:		
9014.10	Direction finding compasses:		
9014.10.10	Optical instruments:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	7.9%	C
	Other:		
9014.10.60	Gyroscopic compasses other than electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
	Other:		
9014.10.70	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9014.10.90	If certified for use in civil		
A	aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
9014.20	Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses):		
9014.20.20	Optical instruments and appliances:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.6%	C
	Other:		
9014.20.40	Automatic pilots:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C
	Other:		
9014.20.60	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
	Other.....	4.9%	C
B	Other.....	Free	D
9014.20.80	Other instruments and appliances:	5.6%	C
9014.80	Optical instruments.....	4.8%	C
9014.80.10	Other:		
	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus....	4.9%	C
9014.80.20	Other:		
	Electrical.....	Free	D
9014.80.40	Other.....		
9014.80.50			
9014.90	Parts and accessories:		
9014.90.10	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.40:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.2%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9014 (con.)	Direction finding compasses, etc. (con.):		
9014.90 (con.)	Parts and accessories (con.):		
9014.90.20	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.20.80.....	Free	D
9014.90.40	Of articles covered by subheading 9014.80.50.....	Free	D
9014.90.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying) hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders; parts and accessories thereof:		
9015.10	Rangefinders:		
9015.10.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9015.10.80	Other.....	5.6%	C
9015.20	Theodolites and tachymeters:		
9015.20.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9015.20.80	Other.....	5.6%	C
9015.30	Levels:		
9015.30.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9015.30.80	Other.....	5.6%	C
9015.40	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances:		
9015.40.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9015.40.80	Other.....	6%	C
9015.80	Other instruments and appliances:		
9015.80.20	Optical instruments and appliances.....	5.6%	C
	Other:		
9015.80.60	Seismographs.....	4.9%	C
9015.80.80	Other.....	4.9%	C
9015.90.00	Parts and accessories.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	C
9016.00	Balances of a sensitivity of a 5 cg or better, with or without weights; parts and accessories thereof:		
9016.00.20	Electrical balances and parts and accessories thereof.	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9016.00.40	Jewelers' balances and parts and accessories thereof.....	5.7%	C
9016.00.60	Other.....	6.6%	C
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; parts and accessories thereof:		
9017.10.00	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic.....	4.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9017 (con.)	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical, etc. (con.):		
9017.20	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments:		
9017.20.40	Disk calculators, slide rules and other mathematical calculating instruments	4.9%	C
9017.20.80	Other	5.8%	C
9017.30	Micrometers, calipers and gauges:		
9017.30.40	Micrometers and calipers	5.8%	C
9017.30.80	Other	4.9%	C
9017.80.00	Other instruments	5.3%	C
9017.90.00	Parts and accessories	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	C
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters); parts and accessories thereof:		
9018.11.00	Electrocardiographs, and parts and accessories thereof	4.2%	C
9018.19	Other:		
9018.19.40	Apparatus for functional exploratory examination, and parts and accessories thereof	7.9%	C
9018.19.80	Other	4.2%	C
9018.20.00	Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof	4.2%	C
	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; parts and accessories thereof:		
9018.31.00	Syringes, with or without needles; parts and accessories thereof	8.4%	C
9018.32.00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures and parts and accessories thereof	6.4%	C
9018.39.00	Other	4.2%	C
	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9018.41.00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof	4.7%	C
9018.49	Other:		
9018.49.40	Dental burs	6.2%	C
9018.49.80	Other	4.7%	C
9018.50.00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9018 (con.)	Instruments and appliances used in medical, etc. (con.):		
9018.90	Other instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:		
	Optical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:		
9018.90.10	Mirrors and reflectors	9%	C
9018.90.20	Other	10%	C
	Other:		
9018.90.30	Anesthetic instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof	5.7%	C
9018.90.40	Percussion hammers, stethescopes and parts of stethescopes	5.7%	C
9018.90.50	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters and oscillometers; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof	3.4%	C
	Electro-medical instruments and appliances and parts and accessories thereof:		
9018.90.60	Electro-surgical instruments and appliances, and parts and accessories thereof	7.9%	C
9018.90.70	Other	4.2%	C
9018.90.80	Other	7.9%	C
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:		
9019.10	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; parts and accessories thereof:		
9019.10.20	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus and parts and accessories thereof	4.2%	C
	Other:		
9019.10.40	Electrically operated apparatus and parts thereof	4.2%	C
9019.10.60	Other	7.9%	C
9019.20.00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	3.7%	C
9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters; parts and accessories thereof:		
9020.00.40	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants	Free	D
9020.00.60	Other breathing appliances and gas masks:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.7%	C
9020.00.90	Other	3.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9021	Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Artificial joints and other orthopedic or fracture appliances; parts and accessories thereof:		
9021.11.00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof	7.2%	C
9021.19	Other:		
9021.19.40	Bone plates, screws and nails, and other internal fixation devices or appliances	7.2%	C
9021.19.80	Other	5.8%	C
	Artificial teeth and dental fittings, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9021.21	Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof:		
9021.21.40	Of plastics	5%	C
9021.21.80	Other	9%	C
9021.29	Other:		
9021.29.40	Of plastics	5%	C
9021.29.80	Other	9%	C
9021.30.00	Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof	5.8%	C
9021.40.00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof	4.2%	C
9021.50.00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof	4.2%	C
9021.90	Other:		
9021.90.40	Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles	4.2%	C
9021.90.80	Other	3.9%	C
9022	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radio-therapy apparatus:		
9022.11.00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	2.1%	C
9022.19.00	For other uses	2.1%	C
	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radio therapy apparatus:		
9022.21.00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	4%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9022 (con.)	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, etc. (con.):		
	Apparatus based on the use, etc. (con.):		
9022.29	For other uses:		
9022.29.40	Smoke detectors, ionization type:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
		2.7%	C
B	Other.....	4%	A
9022.29.80	Other.....	2.5%	C
9022.30.00	X-ray tubes.....	2.1%	C
9022.90	Other, including parts and accessories:		
9022.90.20	Other apparatus.....	2.5%	C
	Parts and accessories:		
9022.90.40	Of X-ray tubes.....	2.1%	C
	Other:		
9022.90.60	Of apparatus based on the use of X-rays.....	4%	C
9022.90.80	Other.....		
9023.00.00	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof.....	Free	D
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics), and parts and accessories thereof:	4.8%	C
9024.10.00	Machines and appliances for testing metals.....	4.8%	C
9024.80.00	Other machines and appliances.....	4.8%	C
9024.90.00	Parts and accessories.....		
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:		
9025.11	Liquid-filled, for direct reading:	17%	C
9025.11.20	Clinical.....		
9025.11.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
		8.4%	C
B	Other.....		
9025.19.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
		5%	C
C	Other.....		
9025.20	Barometers, not combined with other instruments:		
9025.20.40	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
		4.9%	C
B	Other.....		

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9025 (con.)	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):		
9025.20 (con.)	Barometers, not combined with other instruments (con.):		
9025.20.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.8%	C
9025.80	Other instruments:		
9025.80.10	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9025.80.20	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	8.4%	C
9025.80.30	Hygrometers, psychrometers and pyrometers, non-recording:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.9%	C
9025.80.40	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs and other recording instruments:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3%	C
9025.80.50	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C
9025.90.00	Parts and accessories:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	C
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032; parts and accessories thereof:		
9026.10	For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids:		
9026.10.20	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9026 (con.)	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, etc. (con.):		
9026.10 (con.)	For measuring or checking the flow, etc. (con.):		
9026.10.20 (con.)	Electrical (con.):		
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9026.10.40	Flow meters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	C
9026.10.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	C
9026.20	For measuring or checking pressure:		
9026.20.40	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9026.20.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	C
9026.80	Other instruments and apparatus:		
9026.80.20	Electrical:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9026.80.40	Heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	49¢ each + 7.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9026 (con.)	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, etc. (con.):		
9026.80 (con.)	Other instruments and apparatus (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9026.80.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	C
9026.90	Parts and accessories:		
9026.90.20	Of electrical instruments and apparatus:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9026.90.40	Of flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters and anemometers:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	9%	C
9026.90.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	C
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes; parts and accessories thereof:		
9027.10	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus:		
9027.10.20	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9027.10.40	Optical instruments and apparatus.....	10%	C
9027.10.60	Other.....	6.2%	C
9027.20	Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments:		
9027.20.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9027.20.80	Other.....	6.2%	C
9027.30	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):		
9027.30.40	Electrical.....	4.9%	C
9027.30.80	Other.....	10%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9027 (con.)	Instruments and apparatus for physical, etc. (con.):		
9027.40.00	Exposure meters	3.4%	C
9027.50	Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared):		
9027.50.40	Electrical	4.9%	C
9027.50.80	Other	10%	C
9027.80	Other instruments and apparatus:		
9027.80.40	Electrical	4.9%	C
9027.80.80	Other	6.2%	C
9027.90	Microtomes; parts and accessories:		
9027.90.10	Microtomes	6.2%	C
	Parts and accessories:		
9027.90.40	Of electrical instruments and apparatus	4.9%	C
	Other:		
9027.90.60	Of optical instruments and apparatus	10%	C
9027.90.80	Other	6.2%	C
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof; parts and accessories thereof:		
9028.10.00	Gas meters	45c each + 7%	C
9028.20.00	Liquid meters	45c each + 7%	C
9028.30.00	Electricity meters	45c each + 4.4%	C
9028.90.00	Parts and accessories	9%	C
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like; speedometers and tachometers, other than those of heading 9015; stroboscopes; parts and accessories thereof:		
9029.10	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers and the like:		
9029.10.40	Taximeters:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	15%	C
9029.10.80	Other	Free	D
9029.20	Speedometers and tachometers; stroboscopes:		
9029.20.20	Bicycle speedometers	17%	C
9029.20.40	Other speedometers and tachometers	Free	D
9029.20.60	Stroboscopes	45c each + 7%	C
9029.90	Parts and accessories:		
9029.90.20	Of taximeters:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	15%	C
9029.90.40	Of bicycle speedometers	17%	C
9029.90.60	Of stroboscopes	9%	C
9029.90.80	Other	Free	D
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations; parts and accessories thereof:		
9030.10.00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9030 (con.)	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, etc. (con.):		
9030.20.00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device:		
9030.31.00	Multimeters:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9030.39.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9030.40.00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers):		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
	Other instruments and apparatus:		
9030.81.00	With a recording device:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9030.89.00	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9030.90	Parts and accessories:		
9030.90.40	For articles of subheading 9030.10:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9030 (con.)	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, etc. (con.):		
9030.90	Parts and accessories (con.):		
(con.)			
9030.90.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors; parts and accessories thereof:		
9031.10.00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts.....	4.9%	C
9031.20.00	Test benches.....	4.9%	C
9031.30.00	Profile projectors.....	7%	C
9031.40.00	Other optical instruments and appliances.....	10%	C
9031.80.00	Other instruments, appliances and machines:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9031.90	Parts and accessories:		
9031.90.20	Of profile projectors.....	7%	C
9031.90.40	Of other optical instruments and appliances, other than test benches.....	10%	C
9031.90.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof:		
9032.10.00	Thermostats:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.8%	C
9032.20.00	Manostats:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9032 (con.)	Automatic regulating or controlling, etc. (con.):		
	Other instruments and apparatus:		
9032.81.00	Hydraulic and pneumatic:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)...	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.7%	C
9032.89	Other:		
	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:		
9032.89.20	Designed for use in a 6, 12 or 24V system:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
9032.89.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
9032.89.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9032.90	Parts and accessories:		
	Of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators:		
9032.90.20	Designed for use in 6, 12 or 24V system:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)...	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.1%	C
9032.90.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9032 (con.)	Automatic regulating or controlling, etc. (con.):		
9032.90 (con.)	Parts and accessories (con.):		
9032.90.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4.9%	C
9033.00.00	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
	CHAPTER 91		
	CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF		
9101	Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:		
	Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:		
9101.11	With mechanical display only:		
9101.11.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	51c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.11.80	Other.....	87c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.12.00	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.19	Other:		
9101.19.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	51c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9101 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Wrist watches, etc. (con.):		
9101.19 (con.)	Other (con.):		
9101.19.80	Other.....	87c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.21	With automatic winding:		
9101.21.40	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.21.80	Other.....	$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.29	Other:		
9101.29.10	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	51c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.29.20	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	87c each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
	Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels in the movement:		
	With movement valued not over $15 each:		
9101.29.30	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm.....	$2.85 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.29.40	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm.....	$2.40 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.29.50	With movement valued over $15 each.....	$1.27 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C
9101.29.60	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9101 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
9101.91	Battery powered:		
9101.91.20	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9101.91.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	51c each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.91.80	Other.....	87c each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9101.99	Other:		
9101.99.20	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	51c each + 6% on the case	C
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:		
9101.99.40	With movement valued not over $15 each.....	$1.95 each + 6% or the case	C
9101.99.60	With movement valued over $15 each.....	$1.27 each + 6% on the case	C
9101.99.80	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	$2.30 each + 6% on the case	C
9102	Wrist watches, pocket watches and other watches, including stop watches, other than those of heading 9101:		
	Wrist watches, battery powered, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:		
9102.11	With mechanical display only:		
	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:		
	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:		
9102.11.10	With gold- or silver-plated case..	44c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.11.25	Other.....	40c each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Wrist watches, battery powered, etc. (con.):		
9102.11 (con.)	With mechanical display only (con.):		
	Having no jewels, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
9102.11.30	With gold- or silver-plated case..	44¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.11.45	Other.....	40¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
	With a strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:		
9102.11.50	With gold- or silver-plated case..	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.11.65	Other.....	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9102.11.70	With gold- or silver-plated case..	80¢ each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.11.95	Other.....	76¢ each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.12.00	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on battery	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Wrist watches, etc. (con.):		
9102.19	Other:		
	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:		
9102.19.20	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	40c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.19.40	Other	40c each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9102.19.60	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	76c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.19.80	Other	76c each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other wrist watches, whether or not incorporating a stop watch facility:		
9102.21	With automatic winding:		
	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:		
9102.21.10	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	75c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.21.25	Other	75c each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Other wrist watches, etc. (con.):		
9102.21 (con.)	With automatic winding (con.):		
	Having over one jewel but not over 17 jewels in the movement:		
9102.21.30	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated..	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.21.50	Other.....	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:		
9102.21.70	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.21.90	Other.....	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.29	Other:		
	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement:		
9102.29.05	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated..	40c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.29.10	Other.....	40c each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:		
9102.29.15	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated..	76c each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Other wrist watches, etc. (con.):		
9102.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels in the movement:		
9102.29.20	Other.....	76c each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:		
	With movement valued not over $15 each:		
	With movement measuring not over 15.2 mm:		
9102.29.25	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	$2.74 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.29.30	Other.....	$2.74 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	With movement measuring over 15.2 mm:		
9102.29.35	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	$2.29 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.29.40	Other.....	$2.29 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	With movement valued over $15 each:		
9102.29.45	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....	$1.16 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Other wrist watches, etc. (con.):		
9102.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Having over 7 but not over 17, etc. (con.):		
	With movement valued, etc. (con.):		
9102.29.50	Other.....	$1.16 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	Having over 17 jewels in the movement:		
9102.29.55	With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated..	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
9102.29.60	Other.....	$2.19 each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	C
	Other:		
9102.91	Battery powered:		
9102.91.20	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9102.91.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	40c each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.91.80	Other.....	76c each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9102.99	Other:		
9102.99.20	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels in the movement.....	40c each + 6% on the case	C
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels in the movement:		
9102.99.40	With movement valued not over $15 each.....	$1.84 each + 6% on the case	C
9102.99.60	With movement valued over $15 each.....	$1.16 each + 6% on the case	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9102 (con.)	Wrist watches, pocket watches, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9102.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
9102.99.80	Having over 17 jewels in the movement.....	$2.19 each + 6% on the case	C
9103	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104:		
9103.10	Battery powered:		
9103.10.20	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9103.10.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel in the movement.....	36c each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9103.10.80	Other.....	72c each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9103.90.00	Other.....	36c each + 6.9% on the case	C
9104.00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels:		
	With clock movements measuring over 50mm in width or diameter:		
	Valued not over $10 each:		
9104.00.05	With opto-electronic display only:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9104.00 (con.)	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, etc. (con.): With clock movements measuring, etc (con.): Valued not over $10 each (con.): Other: Electric (including battery operated):		
9104.00.10 A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9104.00.20 A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.4%	C
	Valued over $10 each: With opto-electronic display only:		
9104.00.25 A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other: Electric (including battery operated):		
9104.00.30 A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	45¢ each + 6.4% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9104.00 (con.)	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, etc. (con.):		
	With clock movements measuring over 50mm, etc. (con.):		
	Valued over $10 each (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9104.00.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	C
	Other:		
9104.00.45	With opto-electronic display only:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9104.00.50	Electric (including battery operated):		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9104.00.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9105	Other clocks:		
	Alarm clocks:		
9105.11	Battery, or AC powered:		
9105.11.40	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.11.80	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.19	Other:		
	With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:		
9105.19.10	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	C
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:		
9105.19.20	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	60¢ each + 6.9% on the case	C
9105.19.30	Having over one jewel.....	85¢ each + 5.5¢/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	C
	Other:		
9105.19.40	Valued not over $5 each.....	15¢ each + 6.4%	C
9105.19.50	Valued over $5 each.....	45¢ each + 6.4%	C
	Wall clocks:		
9105.21	Battery or AC powered:		
9105.21.40	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.21.80	Other.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.29	Other:		
	With movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:		
9105.29.10	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	30¢ each + 6.9% on the case	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9105 (con.)	Other clocks (con.):		
	Wall clocks (con):		
9105.29 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	With movement measuring, etc (con.):		
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:		
9105.29.20	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	60c each + 6.9% on the case	C
9105.29.30	Having over one jewel.....	85c each + 5.5c/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	C
	Other:		
9105.29.40	Valued not over $5 each.....	15c each + 6.4%	C
9105.29.50	Valued over $5 each.....	45c each + 6.4%	C
	Other:		
9105.91	Battery or AC powered:		
9105.91.40	With opto-electronic display only.....	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.91.80	Other.....	30c each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	C
9105.99	Other:		
9105.99.10	Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	34c each + 5% + 2c/jewel	C
	Other, with movement measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:		
9105.99.20	Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding.....	30c each + 6.9% on the case	C
	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding:		
9105.99.30	Having no jewels or only one jewel.....	60c each + 6.9% on the case	C
9105.99.40	Having over one jewel.....	85c each + 5.5c/jewel over 7 + 7.4% on the case	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9105 (con.)	Other clocks (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9105.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
9105.99.50	Valued not over $5 each	15¢ each + 6.4%	C
9105.99.60	Valued over $5 each	45¢ each + 6.4%	C
9106	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time registers, time-recorders):		
9106.10.00	Time registers; time-recorders	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9106.20.00	Parking meters	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9106.90	Other:		
9106.90.40	Time locks valued over $10 each	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9106.90.80	Other	45¢ each + 7% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9107.00	Time switches with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor:		
9107.00.40	Valued not over $5 each	15¢ each + 4% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9107.00.80	Valued over $5 each	45¢ each + 6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel	C
9108	Watch movements, complete and assembled:		
	Battery powered:		
9108.11	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated:		
9108.11.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	C
9108.11.80	Other	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	C
9108.12.00	With opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
9108.19	Other:		
9108.19.40	Having no jewels or only one jewel	36¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	C
9108.19.80	Other	72¢ each + 5.3% on the battery	C
9108.20	With automatic winding:		
9108.20.40	Having over 17 jewels	$2.15 each	C
9108.20.80	Other	$2.15 each	C
	Other:		
9108.91	Measuring 33.8 mm or less:		
9108.91.10	Having no jewels or only one jewel	36¢ each	C
9108.91.20	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels	72¢ each	C

—no/—

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9108 (con.)	Watch movements, complete and assembled (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9108.91 (con.)	Measuring 33.8 mm or less (con.)		
	Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:		
	Valued not over $15 each:		
9108.91.30	Measuring not over 15.2 mm	$2.70 each	C
9108.91.40	Measuring over 15.2 mm	$2.25 each	C
9108.91.50	Valued over $15 each	$1.12 each	C
9108.91.60	Having over 17 jewels	$2.15 each	C
9108.99	Other:		
9108.99.20	Having no jewels or not over 7 jewels	36c each	C
	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:		
9108.99.40	Valued not over $15 each	$1.80 each	C
9108.99.60	Valued over $15 each	$1.12 each	C
9108.99.80	Having over 17 jewels	$2.15 each	C
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled:		
	Battery or AC powered:		
9109.11	Of alarm clocks:		
9109.11.10	With opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9109.11.20	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	30c each + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9109.11.40	Valued not over $5 each	15c each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
9109.11.60	Valued over $5 each	45c each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9109.19.10	With opto-electronic display only:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
C	Other	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9109.19.20	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9109 (con.)	Clock movements, complete and assembled (con.):		
	Battery or AC powered (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9109.19.20 (con.)	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter (con.):		
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30c each + 5.3% on the battery	C
	Other:		
9109.19.40	Valued not over $5 each:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	15c each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
9109.19.60	Valued over $5 each:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	45c each + 6.4% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	C
9109.90	Other:		
9109.90.20	Measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	30c each	C
	Other:		
9109.90.40	Valued not over $5 each:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	15c each + 6.4%	C
9109.90.60	Valued over $5 each:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	45c each + 6.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:		
	Of watches:		
9110.11.00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets).....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	A
9110.12.00	Incomplete movements, assembled.....	9%	C
9110.19.00	Rough movements.....	9%	C
9110.90	Other:		
9110.90.20	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets):		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	A
	Other:		
9110.90.40	Consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	
B	Other.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	C
9110.90.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.4%	C
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof:		
9111.10.00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.....	15¢ each + 6%	C
9111.20	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:		
9111.20.20	Gold- or silver-plated.....	8¢ each + 6%	C
9111.20.40	Other.....	4¢ each + 8.5%	C
9111.80.00	Other cases.....	4¢ each + 8.5%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9111 (con.)	Watch cases and parts thereof (con.):		
9111.90	Parts:		
9111.90.40	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	8%	C
	Other:		
9111.90.50	Bezels, backs and centers	2c each + 8.5%	C
9111.90.70	Other	8.1%	C
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof:		
9112.10.00	Cases of metal:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.9%	C
9112.80.00	Other cases:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.9%	C
9112.90.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.9%	C
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:		
9113.10.00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	6.5%	C
9113.20	Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:		
	Straps, bands and bracelets:		
9113.20.20	Valued not over $5 per dozen	14%	C
9113.20.40	Valued over $5 per dozen	14%	C
	Parts:		
9113.20.60	Of watch bracelets, valued not over $12 per dozen	11%	C
9113.20.90	Other	11%	C
9113.90	Other:		
9113.90.40	Of textile material	9%	C
9113.90.80	Other	2.8%	C
9114	Other clock or watch parts:		
9114.10	Springs, including hair-springs:		
9114.10.40	For watches	11%	C
9114.10.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.4%	C
9114.20.00	Jewels	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9114 (con.)	Other clock or watch parts (con.):		
9114.30	Dials:		
9114.30.40	Not exceeding 50 mm in width:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.5¢ each + 9%	C
9114.30.80	Exceeding 50 mm in width:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.0%	C
9114.40	Plates and bridges:		
9114.40.20	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	18¢ each	C
9114.40.40	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	15¢ each	C
	Other:		
9114.40.60	For watches.....	11%	C
9114.40.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.4%	C
9114.90	Other:		
	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch or clock movements consisting of two or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together:		
9114.90.15	For watch movements.....	9%	C
9114.90.30	For clock movements:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.4% + 2.5¢/ jewel + 0.3¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9114 (con.)	Other clock or watch parts (con.):		
9114.90 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
9114.90.40	For watches	11%	C
9114.90.50	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	6.4%	C
	CHAPTER 92		
	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES		
9201	Pianos, including player pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:		
9201.10.00	Upright pianos	5.3%	C
9201.20.00	Grand pianos	5.3%	C
9201.90.00	Other	5.3%	C
9202	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps):		
9202.10.00	Played with a bow	4.9%	C
9202.90	Other:		
	Guitars:		
9202.90.20	Valued not over $100 each, excluding the value of the case	6.8%	C
9202.90.40	Other	13%	C
9202.90.60	Other	7%	C
9203.00	Keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds:		
9203.00.40	Keyboard pipe organs	Free	D
9203.00.80	Other	5.3%	B
9204	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:		
9204.10	Accordions and similar instruments:		
9204.10.40	Piano accordions	4.7%	B
9204.10.80	Other	5.1%	B
9204.20.00	Mouth organs	4.7%	C
9205	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):		
9205.10.00	Brass-wind instruments	5.8%	C
9205.90	Other:		
	Woodwind instruments:		
9205.90.20	Bagpipes	Free	D
9205.90.40	Other	4.9%	C
9205.90.60	Other	3.4%	C
9206.00	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maraccas):		
9206.00.20	Drums	4.8%	B
9206.00.40	Cymbals	Free	D
9206.00.60	Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons	2.5%	B
9206.00.80	Other	5.3%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9207	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions):		
9207.10.00	Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	6.8%	C
9207.90.00	Other	6.8%	C
9208	Music boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments:		
9208.10.00	Music boxes	3.2%	B
9208.90.00	Other	5.3%	B
9209	Parts (for example, mechanisms for music boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds:		
9209.10.00	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	4.7%	C
9209.20.00	Mechanisms for music boxes	3.2%	C
9209.30.00	Musical instrument strings	4.7%	C
	Other:		
9209.91	Parts and accessories for pianos:		
9209.91.40	Tuning pins	10c/1,000 pins + 3.5%	C
9209.91.80	Other	5.3%	C
9209.92	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202:		
9209.92.20	Mutes, collapsible musical instrument stands and music holders for attachment to musical instruments	5.7%	C
9209.92.40	Tuning pins	10c/1,000 pins + 3.5%	C
9209.92.60	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for string instruments played with a bow	4%	C
9209.92.80	Other	6.6%	C
9209.93	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9203:		
9209.93.40	For pipe organs	Free	D
9209.93.80	Other	5.3%	C
9209.94	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207:		
9209.94.40	Collapsible musical instrument stands	5.7%	C
9209.94.80	Other	5.3%	C
9209.99	Other:		
9209.99.10	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments	5.7%	C
	Other:		
9209.99.20	For bagpipes	Free	D
9209.99.40	For other woodwind and brass wind musical instruments	4.9%	C
9209.99.60	For music boxes	3.2%	C
9209.99.80	Other	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SECTION XIX		
	ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF		
	CHAPTER 93		
	ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF		
9301.00	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and arms of heading 9307:		
9301.00.30	Rifles	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	C
9301.00.60	Shotguns	5.1%	C
9301.00.90	Other	3.4%	C
9302.00.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304	27c each + 6%	A
9303	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns):		
9303.10.00	Muzzle-loading firearms	Free	D
9303.20.00	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	5.1%	B
9303.30	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles:		
9303.30.40	Valued over $25 but not over $50 each	7.5% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	B
9303.30.80	Other	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	B
9303.90	Other:		
9303.90.40	Pistols and revolvers designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	8.4%	B
9303.90.80	Other	3.4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307:		
	Pistols, rifles and other guns which eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension:		
9304.00.20	Rifles	7.8%	B
9304.00.40	Other	3.4%	B
9304.00.60	Other	5.7%	B
9305	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304:		
9305.10	Of revolvers or pistols:		
9305.10.20	Of heading 9302	8.4%	B
	Other:		
9305.10.40	Of revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	8.4%	B
9305.10.60	Of muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols	Free	D
9305.10.80	Other	3.4%	B
	Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303:		
9305.21	Shotgun barrels:		
9305.21.40	Of muzzle-loading shotguns	Free	D
9305.21.80	Other	2.3%	B
9305.29	Other:		
9305.29.05	Of muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles	Free	D
	Other:		
	Of shotguns, including shotgun-rifle combinations:		
9305.29.10	Stocks	2.8%	B
9305.29.20	Other	2.4%	B
	Of rifles:		
9305.29.40	Stocks	7%	B
9305.29.50	Other	3.6%	B
9305.90	Other:		
	Of articles of heading 9301:		
9305.90.10	Of rifles	3.6%	B
9305.90.20	Of shotguns	2.4%	B
9305.90.30	Other	3.4%	B
9305.90.40	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles	3.4%	B
	Other:		
9305.90.50	Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40	7.8%	B
9305.90.60	Other	5.7%	B
9306	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads:		
9306.10.00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	5%	C
	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets:		
9306.21.00	Cartridges	5%	C
9306.29.00	Other	3.6%	C
9306.30	Other cartridges and parts thereof:		
9306.30.40	Cartridges and empty cartridge shells	5%	C
9306.30.80	Other	3.6%	C
9306.90.00	Other	3.6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9307.00.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	4.5%	
	SECTION XX		
	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES		
	CHAPTER 94		
	FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS; LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAMEPLATES AND THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS		
9401	Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:		
9401.10	Seats of a kind used for aircraft:		
9401.10.40	Leather upholstered.....	4%	B
9401.10.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4%	B
9401.20.00	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	B
9401.30	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment:		
9401.30.40	With wooden frame.....	5.3%	B
9401.30.80	Other.....	4%	F
9401.40.00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds.....	3.2%	B
9401.50.00	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	7.5%	B
9401.61	Other seats, with wooden frames:		
	Upholstered:		
	Chairs:		
9401.61.20	Of teak.....	3.4%	B
9401.61.40	Other.....	5.3%	B
9401.61.60	Other.....	2.5%	B
9401.69	Other:		
9401.69.20	Bent-wood seats.....	6.6%	B
	Other:		
	Chairs:		
9401.69.40	Of teak.....	3.4%	B
9401.69.60	Other.....	5.3%	B
9401.69.80	Other.....	2.5%	B
	Other seats, with metal frame:		
9401.71.00	Upholstered.....	4%	B
9401.79.00	Other.....	4%	B
9401.80	Other seats:		
	Of rubber or plastics:		
9401.80.20	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	6%	B
9401.80.40	Other.....	2.4%	B
9401.80.60	Other.....	4%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9401 (con.)	Seats, etc. (con.):		
9401.90	Parts:		—
9401.90.10	Of seats of a kind used for motor vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	B
9401.90.15	Of bent-wood seats.....	6.6%	B
	Other:		
9401.90.25	Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.	7.5%	B
9401.90.35	Of rubber or plastics.....	2.4%	B
9401.90.40	Of wood.....	5.3%	B
9401.90.50	Other.....	4%	B
9402	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:		
9402.10.00	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof.....	3.9%	B
9402.90.00	Other.....	5.3%	B
9403	Other furniture and parts thereof:		
9403.10.00	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices.....	4%	B
9403.20.00	Other metal furniture:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	4%	B
9403.30	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices:		
9403.30.40	Bent-wood furniture.....	6.6%	B
9403.30.80	Other.....	2.5%	B
9403.40	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen:		
9403.40.40	Bent-wood furniture.....	6.6%	B
	Other:		
9403.40.60	Designed for motor vehicle use:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	B
9403.40.90	Other.....	2.5%	B
9403.50	Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom:		
9403.50.40	Bent-wood furniture.....	6.6%	B
	Other:		
9403.50.60	Designed for motor vehicle use:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	B
9403.50.90	Other.....	2.5%	B
9403.60	Other wooden furniture:		
9403.60.40	Bent-wood furniture.....	6.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9403 (con.)	Other furniture and parts thereof (con.):		
9403.60 (con.)	Other wooden furniture (con.):		
9403.60.80	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	2.5%	B
9403.70	Furniture of plastics:		
9403.70.40	Of reinforced or laminated plastics:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	6%	B
9403.70.80	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88).....	Free	D
B	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
C	Other.....	2.4%	B
9403.80	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials:		
9403.80.30	Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	7.5%	B
9403.80.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4%	B
9403.90	Parts:		
9403.90.10	Of furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.1%	B
	Other:		
9403.90.25	Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials.....	7.5%	B
	Of rubber or plastics:		
9403.90.40	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	6%	B
9403.90.50	Other.....	2.4%	B
9403.90.60	Of textile material, except cotton.....	7%	B
9403.90.70	Of wood.....	5.3%	B
9403.90.80	Other.....	4%	B
9404	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishings (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered:		
9404.10.00	Mattress supports.....	4%	C
	Mattresses:		
9404.21.00	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.....	6%	C
9404.29	Of other materials:		
9404.29.10	Of cotton.....	6%	C
9404.29.90	Other.....	6%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9404 (con.)	Mattress supports, etc. (con.):		
9404.30	Sleeping bags:		
9404.30.40	Containing 20 percent by weight of feathers and/or down	4.7%	C
9404.30.80	Other	9%	C
9404.90	Other:		
	Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings:		
9404.90.10	Of cotton	6%	C
9404.90.20	Other	6%	C
	Other:		
9404.90.80	Of cotton, not containing any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping exceeding 6.35 mm or applique work	5%	C
9404.90.90	Other	14.5%	C
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included:		
9405.10	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares:		
	Of base metal:		
9405.10.40	Of brass:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.8%	C
9405.10.60	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C
9405.10.80	Other:		
A	Of plastics, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C
9405.20	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps:		
	Of base metal:		
9405.20.40	Of brass	3.7%	C
9405.20.60	Other	7.6%	C
9405.20.80	Other	3.9%	C
9405.30.00	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	8%	C
9405.40	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings:		
	Of base metal:		
9405.40.40	Of brass	4.8%	C
9405.40.60	Other	7.6%	C
9405.40.80	Other	3.9%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9405 (con.)	Lamps and lighting fittings, etc. (con.):		
9405.50	Non-electric lamps and lighting fittings:		
9405.50.20	Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	3.7%	C
	Other:		
9405.50.30	Of brass	4.8%	C
9405.50.40	Other	7.6%	C
9405.60	Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like:		
	Of base metal:		
9405.60.20	Of brass:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.8%	C
9405.60.40	Other:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C
9405.60.60	Other:		
A	Of plastics, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
	Parts:		
9405.91	Of glass:		
9405.91.20	Globes and shades	14%	C
9405.91.40	Chimneys	15%	C
9405.91.60	Other	6.5%	C
9405.92.00	Of plastics:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	5.3%	C
9405.99	Other:		
9405.99.20	Of brass:		
A	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	4.8%	C
9405.99.40	Other:		
A	Of base metal, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 88)	Free	D
B	Other	7.6%	C
9406.00	Prefabricated buildings:		
9406.00.40	Of wood	5.1%	C
9406.00.80	Other	5.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 95		
	TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF		
9501.00	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); dolls' carriages and dolls'' strollers; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9501.00.20	Chain-driven wheeled toys	Free	D
9501.00.40	Other	3.6%	C
9501.00.60	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers, and parts and accessories thereof	7.8%	C
9502	Dolls representing only human beings, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9502.10	Dolls, whether or not dressed:		
9502.10.20	Stuffed	12%	C
9502.10.30	Other	12%	C
	Parts and accessories:		
9502.91.00	Garments and accessories thereof, footwear and headgear	8%	C
9502.99	Other:		
9502.99.10	Skins for stuffed dolls	12%	C
9502.99.20	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles	6.4%	C
9502.99.30	Other	12%	C
9503	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds; parts and accessories thereof:		
9503.10.00	Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories thereof; and parts thereof	6.8%	C
9503.20.00	Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10; parts and accessories thereof	6.8%	C
9503.30	Other construction sets and constructional toys, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9503.30.40	Toy building blocks, bricks and shapes	6%	C
9503.30.80	Other	6.8%	C
	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures (for example, robots and monsters) and parts and accessories thereof:		
9503.41	Stuffed toys and parts and accessories thereof:		
9503.41.10	Stuffed toys	6.8%	C
	Parts and accessories:		
9503.41.20	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles	6.8%	C
9503.41.30	Other	6.8%	C
9503.49.00	Other	6.8%	C
9503.50.00	Toy musical instruments and apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof	6.8%	C
9503.60.00	Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof	6.8%	C
9503.70	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9503.70.40	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9503 (con.)	Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models, etc. (con.):		
9503.70 (con.)	Other toys, put up in sets, etc. (con.):		
9503.70.60	Toy alphabet blocks	6%	C
9503.70.80	Other	6.8%	C
9503.80	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor, and parts and accessories thereof:		
	Toys:		
9503.80.20	Incorporating an electric motor	6.8%	C
9503.80.40	Other	6.8%	C
9503.80.60	Models	6.8%	C
9503.80.80	Parts and accessories	6.8%	C
9503.90	Other:		
9503.90.20	Kites	6.8%	C
9503.90.50	Inflatable toy balls, balloons and punchballs	6.8%	C
9503.90.60	Other toys, not having a spring mechanism	6.8%	C
9503.90.70	Other	6.8%	C
9504	Articles for arcade, table or parlor games, including pinball machines, bagatelle, billiards and special tables for casino games; automatic bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof:		
9504.10.00	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof	3.9%	B
9504.20	Articles, parts and accessories for billiards, including pocket billiards:		
9504.20.20	Balls	8.2%	C
9504.20.40	Chalk	Free	
9504.20.60	Tables	5.1%	C
9504.20.80	Other, including parts and accessories	4%	C
9504.30.00	Other games, coin- or token-operated, other than bowling alley equipment; parts and accessories thereof	3.9%	C
9504.40.00	Playing cards	0.8¢/pack + 0.8%	C
9504.90	Other:		
9504.90.40	Game machines, other than coin- or token-operated; parts and accessories thereof	3.9%	B
	Other:		
9504.90.60	Chess, checkers, parchisi, backgammon, darts and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice	4.64%	C
9504.90.90	Other	4.64%	C
9505	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof:		
9505.10	Articles for Christmas festivities and parts and accessories thereof:		
	Christmas ornaments:		
9505.10.10	Of glass	6.6%	C
9505.10.15	Of wood	5.1%	C
9505.10.20	Other	5%	C
9505.10.30	Nativity scenes and figures thereof	5.3%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9505 (con.)	Festive, carnival or other entertainment, etc. (con.):		
9505.10 (con.)	Articles for Christmas, etc. (con.):		
	Other:		
9505.10.40	Of plastics	8.4%	C
9505.10.50	Other	5.8%	C
9505.90	Other:		
9505.90.20	Magic tricks and practical joke articles; parts and accessories thereof	5.8%	C
9505.90.40	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors and noisemakers; parts and accessories thereof	4%	C
9505.90.60	Other	3.1%	C
9506	Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; swimming pools and wading pools; parts and accessories thereof:		
	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.11	Skis and parts and accessories thereof, except ski poles:		
9506.11.20	Cross-country skis	3.5%	A
9506.11.40	Other skis	5.1%	A
9506.11.60	Parts and accessories	3.5%	A
9506.12	Ski bindings and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.12.40	Cross-country	3.5%	A
9506.12.80	Other	5.5%	A
9506.19	Other:		
9506.19.40	Cross-country	3.5%	A
9506.19.80	Other	5.5%	A
	Water skis, surf boards, sailboards and other water sport equipment; parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.21	Sailboards and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.21.40	Sailboards	1.5%	B
9506.21.80	Parts and accessories	4.2%	B
9506.29.00	Other	4.64%	C
	Golf clubs and other golf equipment; parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.31.00	Golf clubs, complete	4.9%	C
9506.32.00	Balls	2.4%	C
9506.39.00	Other	4.9%	C
9506.40.00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis, and parts and accessories thereof	5.1%	C
	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung; and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.51	Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.51.20	Rackets, strung	5.3%	C
9506.51.40	Rackets, not strung	3.9%	C
9506.51.60	Parts and accessories	3.1%	C
9506.59	Other:		
9506.59.40	Badminton rackets and parts and accessories thereof	5.6%	C
9506.59.80	Other	4.64%	C
	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:		
9506.61.00	Lawn-tennis balls	4.2%	C
9506.62	Inflatable balls:		
9506.62.40	Footballs and soccer balls	Free	D
9506.62.80	Other	4.8%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9506 (con.)	Articles and equipment for gymnastics, etc. (con.):		
	Balls, other than golf balls, etc. (con.):		
9506.69	Other:		
9506.69.20	Baseballs and softballs	3%	C
9506.69.40	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 19 cm in diameter	7.8%	C
9506.69.60	Other	4.9%	C
9506.70	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached; parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.70.20	Roller skates and parts and accessories thereof	Free	E
9506.70.40	Ice skates with footwear permanently attached	5.8%	A
9506.70.60	Other, including parts and accessories for ice skates with footwear permanently attached	2%	A
	Other:		
9506.91.00	Gymnasium or other exercise articles and equipment; parts and accessories thereof	4.64%	C
9506.99	Other:		
9506.99.05	Archery articles and equipment and parts and accessories thereof	3.4%	C
	Badminton articles and equipment, except rackets, and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.99.08	Nets of cotton	5.6%	C
9506.99.12	Other	5.6%	C
9506.99.15	Baseball articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof	3%	C
9506.99.20	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment, except balls, and parts and accessories thereof	4.9%	C
9506.99.25	Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment, except balls and skates, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	D
9506.99.28	Lacrosse sticks	Free	E
9506.99.30	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment, except balls and rackets, and parts and accessories thereof	3.4%	C
9506.99.35	Skeet targets	Free	E
	Sleds, bobsleds, toboggans and the like and parts and accessories thereof:		
9506.99.40	Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition	Free	E
9506.99.45	Other, including parts and accessories	5.5%	C
9506.99.50	Snowshoes and parts and accessories thereof	5.1%	C
9506.99.55	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts and accessories thereof	5.3%	C
9506.99.60	Other	4.64%	C

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9507	Fishing rods, fish hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting equipment; parts and accessories thereof:		
9507.10.00	Fishing rods and parts and accessories thereof.....	7.6%	C
9507.20	Fish hooks, whether or not snelled:		
9507.20.40	Snelled hooks.....	5%	A
9507.20.80	Other.....	6%	A
9507.30	Fishing reels and parts and acessories thereof:		
	Fishing reels:		
9507.30.20	Valued not over $2.70 each.....	9.2%	C
9507.30.40	Valued over $2.70 but not over $8.45 each...	30c each	C
9507.30.60	Valued over $8.45 each.....	4.9%	C
9507.30.80	Parts and accessories.....	5.4%	C
9507.90	Other:		
9507.90.20	Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale.....	5.4%	C
9507.90.40	Fishing casts or leaders.....	7%	C
9507.90.60	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets.....	5%	C
	Other, including parts and accessories:		
9507.90.70	Artificial baits and flies.....	9%	C
9507.90.80	Other, including parts and accessories.....	9%	C
9508.00.00	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theaters; parts and accessories thereof.....	3.7%	C
	CHAPTER 96		
	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES		
9601	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by molding):		
9601.10.00	Worked ivory and articles of ivory.....	4.2%	C
9601.90	Other:		
9601.90.20	Worked shell and articles thereof.....	3.4%	C
9601.90.40	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	2.1%	C
9601.90.60	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or any combination thereof.....	Free	D
9601.90.80	Other.....	3.7%	C
9602.00	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; molded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins, of modeling pastes, and other molded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin:		
9602.00.10	Worked unhardened gelatin and articles thereof.....	4.2%	C
9602.00.40	Molded or carved articles of wax.....	2.5%	C
9602.00.50	Other.....	3.7%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees):		
9603.10	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles:		
	Whiskbrooms, of broom corn:		
	Valued not over 45c each:		
9603.10.10	In any calendar year prior to the entry or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 61,655 dozen whiskbrooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.10 to 9603.10.30, inclusive	8%	C
9603.10.20	Other	12c each	C
9603.10.30	Valued over 45c each	32%	C
	Other brooms, of broom corn:		
	Valued not over 96c each:		
9603.10.40	In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse for consumption, of 121,478 dozen brooms classifiable under subheadings 9603.10.40 to 9603.10.60 inclusive	8%	C
9603.10.50	Other	32c each	C
9603.10.60	Valued over 96c each	32%	C
9603.10.70	Other	10%	C
	Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:		
9603.21.00	Tooth brushes	0.2c each + 3.4%	C
9603.29	Other:		
9603.29.40	Valued not over 40c each	0.2c each + 7%	C
9603.29.80	Valued over 40c each	0.3c each + 3.6%	C
9603.30	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics:		
9603.30.20	Valued not over 5 cents each	5.1%	C
9603.30.40	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each	0.3c each	C
9603.30.60	Valued over 10 cents each	3.1%	C
9603.40.00	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	4%	C
9603.50.00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	3.4%	C
9603.90	Other:		
9603.90.40	Feather dusters	2.8%	C
9603.90.80	Other	5.6%	C
9604.00.00	Hand sieves and hand riddles	4.9%	C
9605.00.00	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning, other than manicure and pedicure sets of heading 8214	8.1%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button molds and other parts of these articles; button blanks.		
9606.10	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts thereof:		
9606.10.40	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	6.9%	C
9606.10.80	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.3%	C
	Buttons:		
9606.21	Of plastics, not covered with textile material:		
9606.21.20	Of casein:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	4.9%	C
9606.21.40	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	0.4c/line/ gross + 6.4%	C
9606.21.60	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)....	Free	D
B	Other.....	5.7%	C
9606.22.00	Of base metals, not covered with textile material:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	3.6%	C
9606.29	Other:		
9606.29.20	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin or of both such resins, covered with textile material.....	0.4c/line/ gross + 6.4%	C
	Other:		
9606.29.40	Of pearl or shell.....	0.35c/line/ gross + 5%	C
9606.29.60	Other.....	5.7%	C
9606.30	Button molds and other parts of buttons; button blanks:		
9606.30.40	Button blank of casein.....	Free	D
9606.30.80	Other.....	11.4%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9607	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:		
	Slide fasteners:		
9607.11.00	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	15%	C
9607.19.00	Other:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	15%	C
9607.20.00	Parts:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87).....	Free	D
B	Other.....	23%	C
9608	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styles; propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils); pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:		
9608.10.00	Ball point pens.....	0.8c each + 5.4%	C
9608.20.00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers.....	8%	C
	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:		
9608.31.00	India ink drawing pens.....	0.8c each + 5.4%	C
9608.39.00	Other.....	0.8c each + 5.4%	C
9608.40	Propelling or sliding pencils (for example, mechanical pencils):		
9608.40.40	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	6.6%	C
9608.40.80	Other.....	3.4%	C
9608.50.00	Sets of articles from two or more of the subheadings 9608.10, 9608.20, 9608.31, 9608.39 or 9608.40.....	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	C
9608.60.00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir.....	0.8c each + 5.4%	C
	Other:		
9608.91.00	Pen nibs and nib points.....	Free	D
9608.99	Other:		
9608.99.20	Refill cartridges.....	0.8c each + 5.4%	C
9608.99.30	Balls for ballpoint pens.....	40c/thousand + 7%	C

-xxx-

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9608 (con.)	Ball point pens, etc. (con.):		
	Other (con.):		
9608.99 (con.)	Other (con.):		
	Other:		
9608.99.40	Parts of articles provided for in subheadings 9608.10, 9608.31 and 9608.39 (other than balls for ball point pens)	0.9¢ each + 6.1%	C
9608.99.60	Other	3.8%	C
9609	Pencils (other than those pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:		
9609.10.00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	14¢/gross + 4.3%	C
	Pencil leads, black or colored:		
9609.20	Not over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	Free	D
9609.20.20			
9609.20.40	Over 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	0.5¢/gross	C
	Other:	Free	D
9609.90	Tailors' chalks	5.5¢/gross + 3.4%	C
9609.90.40	Other		
9609.90.80			
9610.00.00	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	5.1%	C
9611.00.00	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	5.3%	C
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:		
9612.10	Ribbons:	9%	C
9612.10.10	Woven	4.8%	C
9612.10.90	Other	7%	C
9612.20.00	Ink pads		
9613	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:		
9613.10.00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, non-refillable	10%	C
9613.20.00	Pocket lighters, gas fueled, refillable	9%	C
9613.30.00	Table lighters	4.8%	C
9613.80	Other lighters:		
9613.80.20	Electrical:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9613 (con.)	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, etc. (con.):		
9613.80 (con.)	Other lighters (con.):		
	Other:		
9613.80.40	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones	7.2%	C
	Other:		
9613.80.60	Valued not over $5 per dozen pieces	10%	C
9613.80.80	Valued over $5 per dozen pieces	9%	C
9613.90	Parts:		
9613.90.40	Electrical:		
A	Original motor-vehicle equipment (see additional U.S. note 1, chapter 87)	Free	D
B	Other	3.9%	C
9613.90.80	Other	10%	C
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:		
9614.10.00	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	Free	D
9614.20	Pipes and pipe bowls:		
9614.20.40	Of wood or root	0.5c each + 4%	C
9614.20.60	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay	3.7%	C
9614.20.80	Other	0.5c each + 6.4%	C
9614.90	Other:		
9614.90.40	Of metal	7.2%	C
9614.90.80	Other	0.5c each + 3%	C
9615	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:		
	Combs, hair-slides and the like:		
9615.11	Of hard rubber or plastics:		
	Combs:		
9615.11.10	Valued not over $4.50 per gross	14.4c/gross + 2%	C
	Valued over $4.50 per gross:		
9615.11.20	Of hard rubber	7.8%	C
9615.11.30	Other	28.8c/gross + 4.6%	C
	Other:		
9615.11.40	Not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones	5.3%	C
9615.11.50	Other	11%	C
9615.19	Other:		
	Combs:		
9615.19.20	Valued not over $4.50 per gross	14.4c/gross + 2%	C
9615.19.40	Valued over $4.50 per gross	28.8c/gross + 4.6%	C
9615.19.60	Other	11%	C

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9615 (con.)	Combs, hair-slides and the like, etc. (con.):		
9615.90	Other:		
9615.90.20	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair	8.1%	C
9615.90.30	Hair pins	5.1%	C
9615.90.40	Other: Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones	5.3%	C
9615.90.60	Other	11%	C
9616	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor; powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:		
9616.10.00	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor	3.7%	C
9616.20.00	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	8.5%	C
9617.00	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners:		
9617.00.10	Vessels: Having a capacity not exceeding 1 liter	9%	C
9617.00.30	Having a capacity exceeding 1 liter but not exceeding 2 liters	8.7%	C
9617.00.40	Having a capacity exceeding 2 liters	8.7%	C
9617.00.60	Parts	9%	C
9618.00.00	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automatons and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	6.3%	C
	SECTION XXI		
	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES		
	CHAPTER 97 1/		
	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES		
9701	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques; all the foregoing framed or not framed:		
9701.10.00	Paintings, drawings and pastels	Free	D
9701.90.00	Other	Free	D
9702.00.00	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, framed or not framed	Free	D
1/ Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 97	Articles entered under heading 9706 and determined to be not over 100 years of age	6.6%	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9703.00.00	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material.....	Free	D
9704.00.00	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.....	Free	D
9705.00.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.....	Free	D
9706.00.00	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.....	Free	D
	SECTION XXII SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS; TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE LEGISLATION CHAPTER 98 SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS SUBCHAPTER I ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, NOT ADVANCED OR IMPROVED IN CONDITION; ANIMALS EXPORTED AND RETURNED		
9801.00.10	Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	Free	F
9801.00.20	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation or which were previously free of duty pursuant to the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act or Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease or similar use agreements, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	Free	D
9801.00.25	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9801.00.30	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who expotted it from the United States.....	Free	D
	Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:		
9801.00.40	Exhibition, examination or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	Free	D
9801.00.50	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	Free	D
9801.00.60	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair or conference.....	Free	D
9801.00.65	Rendition of geophysical or contracting services in connection with the exploration for, or the extraction or development of, natural resources.....	Free	I

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for U.S. note 1 of this subchapter--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty:		
9801.00.70	Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or subheading 9813.00.05.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under subheading 9813.00.05	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9801.00.80	Articles previously exported, etc. (con.): Other, except articles excluded by U.S. note 1(c) of this subchapter.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the articles, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such articles is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported	A
9801.00.90	Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purpose only, together with their offspring; all the foregoing if brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER II ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED, ADVANCED OR IMPROVED ABROAD		
9802.00.20	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:		
9802.00.40	Articles exported for repairs or alterations:		
A	Repairs or alterations made pursuant to a warranty.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations	A
B	Other.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations	1/
9802.00.60	Any article of metal (as defined in U.S. note 3(d) of this subchapter) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States	1/
9802.00.80	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating and painting.....	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States	2/
	SUBCHAPTER III		
	SUBSTANTIAL CONTAINERS OR HOLDERS		
9803.00.50	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for containers of foreign production which are instruments of international traffic, and accessories and equipment for such containers, whether the accessories and equipment are imported with a container to be reexported separately or with another container, or imported separately to be reexported with a container.....	Free	D

1/ A duty upon the value of the processing outside the United States shall be applied in accordance with the procedures specified in note 3 of subchapter II, chapter 98, of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

2/ A duty shall be applied in accordance with the procedures specified in note 4 of subchapter II, chapter 98, of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SUBCHAPTER IV		
	PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS		
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country:		
9804.00.05	Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	Free	D
9804.00.10	Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	Free	D
	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States:		
9804.00.15	Professional books, implements, instruments and tools of trade, occupation or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	Free	D
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof:		
9804.00.20	Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	Free	D
9804.00.25	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	Free	D
9804.00.30	Not exceeding $100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this subheading 9804.00.30 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9804.00.35	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	Free	D
9804.00.40	Not exceeding $200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	Free	D
	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States):		
9804.00.45	All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	Free	D
9804.00.50	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	Free	D
9804.00.55	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for noncommercial purposes.....	Free	D
9804.00.60	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	Free, for such temporary period as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	D 1/

1/ Free, without time limit.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	Articles imported by or for the account, etc. (con.): Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under subheading 9804.00.65 or 9804.00.70 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:]		
9804.00.65	Articles, accompanying a person, not over $400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	Free	D
9804.00.70	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over $800 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including: (a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 5 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and not more than 4 liters of which shall have been produced elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than $400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this subheading does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	Free	D
9804.00.75	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under subheading 9804.00.70, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9804.00.80	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	Free	D
9804.00.85	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER V PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO UNITED STATES PERSONNEL AND EVACUEES		
9805.00.50	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER VI PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS EXTENDED TO DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND TO PERSONNEL OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS \OR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS		
	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens:		
9806.00.05	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	Free	D
9806.00.10	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	Free	D
9806.00.15	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites and servants.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9806.00.20	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immedia.e families	Free	D
9806.00.25	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families	Free	D
9806.00.30	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate	Free	D
9806.00.35	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit	Free	D
	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States:		
9806.00.40	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors and attaches of foreign embassies and legations	Free	D
9806.00.45	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country	Free	D
9806.00.50	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments	Free	D
9806.00.55	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER VII		
	OTHER PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS		
9807.00.10	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person	Free	D
	Articles for the blind:		
9807.00.20	Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them	Free	D
9807.00.30	Braille tablets, cubarithms and special apparatus, machines, presses and types for their use or benefit exclusively	Free	D
9807.00.40	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9807.00.50	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER VIII		
	IMPORTATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT		
	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:		
9808.00.10	Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	Free	D
	Articles for the Department of State:		
9808.00.20	Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	Free	D
	Articles for military departments:		
9808.00.30	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	Free	D
	Articles for the General Services Administration:		
9808.00.40	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	Free	D
	Articles for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the Department of Energy:		
9808.00.50	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	Free	D
	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:		
9808.00.60	Plants, seeds and all other material for planting.....	Free	D
	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation:		
9808.00.70	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	Free	D
	Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles (other than communications satellites and parts thereof) imported to be launched into space under launch services agreements with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration:		
9808.00.80	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported to be launched into space, spare parts or necessary and uniquely associated support equipment for use in connection with a launch into space.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SUBCHAPTER IX		
	IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS		
9809.00.10	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	Free	D
	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations:		
9809.00.20	Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	Free	D
9809.00.30	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	Free	D
	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles (other than communication satellites and parts thereof) which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization:		
9809.00.40	Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with noncommercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	Free	D
9809.00.50	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	Free	D
9809.00.60	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	Free	D
9809.00.70	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	Free	D
9809.00.80	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	Free	D

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SUBCHAPTER X		
	IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS		
	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes:		
9810.00.05	Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed	Free	D
9810.00.10	Painted, colored or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over $161 per square meter and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist	Free	D
9810.00.15	Regalia	Free	D
9810.00.20	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale	Free	D
	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution:		
9810.00.25	Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mache)	Free	D
	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts:		
9810.00.30	Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	Articles imported for the use of any public, etc. (con.):		
9810.00.35	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use	Free	D
9810.00.40	Sculptures and statuary	Free	D
9810.00.45	Regalia	Free	D
9810.00.50	Any textile machine or machinery or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students	Free	D
9810.00.55	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution	Free	D
	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes:		
9810.00.60	Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see U.S. note 6 to this subchapter)	Free	D
9810.00.65	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.0060	Free	D
9810.00.70	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes	Free	D
	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:		
9810.00.75	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus	Free	D
	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:		
9810.00.80	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing	Free	D
9810.00.85	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician	Free	D
9810.00.90	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9810.00.95	Scrolls or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER XI SAMPLES FOR SOLICITING ORDERS		
9811.00.20	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine, and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	Free	D
9811.00.40	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	Free	D
9811.00.60	Any sample (except samples covered by subheading 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over $1 each, or marked, torn, perforated or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER XII ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND FOR PERMANENT EXHIBITION		
9812.00.20	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9812.00.40	Articles imported by any institution, society or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	Free, under bond	D 1/

1/ Free, without bond.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	SUBCHAPTER XIII		
	ARTICLES ADMITTED TEMPORARILY FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND		
9813.00.05	Articles to be repaired, altered or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.10	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.15	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets or advertising matters.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.20	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.25	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.30	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental or review purposes, including specifications, photographs and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.35	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.40	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.45	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	Free, under bond	D 1/

1/ Free, without bond.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9813.00.50	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this subheading, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.55	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.60	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.65	Theatrical scenery, properties and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.70	Works of the free fine arts, engravings, photographic pictures and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion and encouragement of art, science or industry in the United States.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
9813.00.75	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
	SUBCHAPTER XIV		
	TEA ADMITTED FREE UNDER BOND		
9814.00.50	Tea, tea waste and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	Free, under bond	D 1/
	SUBCHAPTER XV		
	PRODUCTS OF AMERICAN FISHERIES		
9815.00.20	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Free	D

1/ Free, without bond.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9815.00.40	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed	Free	D
9815.00.60	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER XVI		
	NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE		
	Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over $1000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of subheading 9816.00.20 or 9816.00.40, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:		
9816.00.20	Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States)	10 percent of the fair retail value	C
9816.00.40	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence	5 percent of the fair retail value	C
	SUBCHAPTER XVII		
	OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS		
	Nets or sections or parts of nets:		
9817.00.20	Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling	Free	D
9817.00.30	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9817.00.40	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1 of this subchapter.....	Free	D
9817.00.50	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	Free	D
9817.00.60	Parts to be used in articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436 whether or not such parts are principally used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of additional U.S. rule of interpretation 1(c).....	Free	D
9817.00.70	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	Free	D
	Unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in section VI or in chapter 26 and not including unwrought metal provided for in chapters 72-81) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:		
9817.00.80	Articles of copper.....	Free	D
9817.00.90	Other.....	Free	D

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	CHAPTER 99		
	TEMPORARY LEGISLATION; TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION		
	SUBCHAPTER I		
	TEMPORARY LEGISLATION PROVIDING FOR ADDITIONAL DUTIES		
9901.00.50	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in subheadings 2207.10.60 and 2207.20) or any mixture containing such ethyl alcohol (provided for in heading 2710 or 3823) if such ethyl alcohol or mixture is to be used as a fuel or in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol, a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol, or any other mixture to be used as fuel (including motor fuel provided for in subheading 2710.00.15), or is suitable for any such uses.....	15.85¢/ liter	C 1/
	SUBCHAPTER II		
	TEMPORARY LEGISLATION AMENDING THE TARIFF SCHEDULE		
9902.26.22	Yttrium bearing materials and compounds containing by weight more than 19 percent but less than 85 percent yttrium oxide equivalent (provided for in subheading 2620.90.90, 2805.30 or 2846.90.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.03	Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol, but containing not more than 20 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer (provided for in subheading 2906.19).....	Free	D
9902.29.05	beta-Naphthol (provided for in subheading 2907.15.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.06	o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol (provided for in subheading 2908.10.30).....	Free	D
9902.29.08	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in subheading 2908.10.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.09	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (provided for in subheading 2908.10.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.13	m-Toluic acid (provided for in subheading 2916.39.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.21	3,5,6-Trichlorosalicyclic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.29.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.23	4,4'-Bis(alpha,alpha-dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine (provided for in subheading 2921.44.20).....	Free	D
9902.29.24	m-Xylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2921.59.50)....	Free	D
9902.29.25	1,3-Bis(aminomethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in subheading 2921.30.20).....	Free	D
9902.29.26	6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10).....	Free	D
9902.29.27	3,3-Diaminobenzidine (Tetraamino biphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2921.59.40).....	Free	D

1/ The additional duty provided for in item 9901.00.50 will terminate with respect to products of Canada at any time during the staging period that the additional duty is terminated with respect to products of any other country subject to such additional duty on October 4, 1987.

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9902.29.28	m-Aminophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10).....	Free	D
9902.29.29	Clomiphene citrate (provided for in subheading 2922.50.25).....	Free	
9902.29.31	Dicyclomine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.19.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.33	Diphenyl guanidine and di-o-tolyl guanidine (provided for in subheading 2925.20.30).....	Free	D
9902.29.34	Amiodarone (provided for in subheading 2932.90.41).....	Free	D
9902.29.35	Rifampin (provided for in subheading 2941.90.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.36	Sulfathiazole (provided for in subheading 2935.00.33).....	Free	D
9902.29.37	Terfenadine (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	Free	D 1/
9902.29.38	Flecainide acetate (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	Free	D 1/
9902.29.39	Mepenzolate bromide (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35).....	Free	D 1/
9902.29.40	Desipramine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2933.90.33).....	Free	D
9902.29.41	2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methylbenzothiazole-7-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50).....	Free	D
9902.29.42	(6R,7R)-7-[(R)-2-Amino-2-phenylacetamido]-3-methyl-8-oxo-5-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid disolvate (provided for in subheading 2934.90.40).....	Free	D
9902.29.43	Sulfaquinoxaline and sulfanilamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.31).....	Free	D
9902.29.46	Sulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35).....	Free	D
9902.29.47	Acetylsulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.50).....	Free	L
9902.29.49	Lactulose (provided for in heading 2940).....	Free	D
9902.29.50	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2941.90.50, 3003.20 or 3004.20).....	Free	D
9902.30.04	Nicotine resin complex (provided for in subheading 3003.40 or 3004.40).....	Free	D
9902.30.05	Iron-dextran complex (provided for in subheading 3004.90.50).....	Free	D
9902.38.08	Mixtures of potassium 1-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-oxopyridazine-3-carboxylate ("fenridazon-potassium") and formulation adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10).....	Free	D 2/
9902.38.23	Mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, magnesium chloride, and magnesium nitrate (provided for in subheading 3823.90.50)..	Free	D 3/
9902.40.08	Plates, sheets and strip of natural rubber, reinforced with textile fabrics of man-made fibers, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in subheading 4008.21).....	Free	D

1/ The United States reserves the right to apply the duty applicable to item 2933.39.35.

2/ The United States reserves the right to apply the duty applicable to item 3808.30.10.

3/ The United States reserves the right to apply the duty applicable to item 3823.90.50.

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
9902.62.10	Bonded fiber fabric disposable gowns, sterilized or in immediate packings ready for sterilization, for use in performing surgical procedures, of manmade fibers (provided for in subheading 6210.10.40) and bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes, of manmade fibers (provided for in subheading 6307.99.70).....	5.6%	C
9902.71.04	Tool blanks and drill blanks, wholly or in chief value of industrial diamonds (provided for in subheading 7104.80.50).....	Free	D
9902.81.05	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing by weight, 76 percent or more but less than 99 percent cobalt (provided for in subheading 8105.10.30).....	Free	D
9902.84.46	Power driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics not over 30 cm in width (provided for in subheading 8446.10).....	Free	D
9902.84.48	Cylinder, double cylinder and dial knitting machines, parts thereof, and auxiliary machines for use therewith, all the foregoing designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting (provided for in subheading 8447.12.90, 8448.19 or 8448.59.10).....	Free	D
9902.84.49	Power driven flat knitting machines over 50.8 cm in width, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8447.20.10, 8447.20.60, 8448.19 or 8448.59.10).....	Free	D
9902.84.50	Decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8447.90.10, 8448.11, 8448.19 or 8448.59.50).....	Free	D
	SUBCHAPTER III TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION		
9903.28.01	Litharge (provided for in subheading 2824.10).....	3%	B
9903.87.00	Motor vehicles for the transportation of goods valued $1,000 or more (provided for in subheading 8704.10.50, 8704.21, 8704.22.50, 8704.23, 8704.31, 8704.32 or 8704.90).....	25%	A

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
	Subchapter IV Other Special Classification Provisions		
9904.00.00	Equipment provided for in the following subheadings intended for use in the repair or maintenance of motor vehicles described in headings 8702, 8703, and 8704 of chapter 87 (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor principally designed for the transportation of persons or goods: 3917.21 7415.32 8536.41 3917.23 7415.39 8536.49 3917.29 7416.00 8536.50 3917.31 7419.91 8536.69 3917.32 7419.99 8536.90 3917.39 7508.00 8539.10 3917.40 7614.90 8539.21 3921.12 7616.10 8539.29 3923.50 7616.90 8544.20 3926.30 8007.00 8544.30 3926.90 8301.20 8544.41 4009.10 8302.10 8545.20 4009.20 8302.30 8546.90 4009.30 8308.90 8548.00 4010.10 8310.00 8708.10 4016.91 8407.32 8708.21 4016.93 8407.33 8708.29 4016.99 8407.34 8708.31 4017.00 8409.91 8708.39 6813.10 8415.81 8708.40 6813.90 8415.90 8708.50 7006.00 8424.10 8708.60 7007.11 8482.10 8708.70 7007.21 8482.20 8708.80 7009.10 8483.10 8708.91 7009.91 8501.20 8708.92 7009.92 8501.31 8708.93 7307.91 8504.31 8708.94 7307.92 8507.10 8708.99 7307.99 8507.20 9025.19 7312.90 8507.30 9025.90 7318.11 8507.90 9026.10 7318.12 8511.10 9026.20 7318.14 8511.20 9026.80 7318.15 8511.30 9026.90 7318.16 8511.40 9029.20 7318.19 8511.50 9029.90 7318.21 8511.80 9030.39 7318.23 8511.90 9030.40 7318.24 8512.30 9030.81 7318.29 8512.40 9030.89 7320.10 8512.90 9030.90 7320.20 8516.10 9031.80 7320.90 8516.90 9031.90 7325.99 8518.21 9032.10 7326.19 8519.91 9032.20 7326.90 8520.31 9032.81 7412.20 8522.90 9032.89 7413.00 8529.90 9032.90 7415.21 8536.10 9033.00 7415.29 8536.20 9606.10 7515.31 8536.30 9606.22	The base rate applicable to the respective listed subheading	B

SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Item	Article description	Base rate	Staging Category
Sec. 466 Tariff Act of 1930	EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS (a) Vessels Subject to Duty.--The equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the repair parts or the materials to be used, expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon a vessel documented under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign or coasting trade, or a vessel intended to be employed in such trade, shall, on the first arrival of such vessel in any port of the United States, be liable to entry and the payment of an ad valorem duty of.....	50% on the cost thereof in such foreign country	C
	(f) Civil aircraft exception.--The duty imposed under subsection (a) shall not apply to the cost of equipments, or any part thereof, purchased, of repair parts or materials used, or any of repairs made in a foreign country with respect to a United States civil aircraft, within the meaning of General Note 3(c)(D) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.....	Free	D